The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana

C285
S99
1924-1932

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032723875

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/minutesofannuals1924pres

MINUTES
of the
One Hundred and Eleventh Annual Sessions
of the
Synod of North Carolina

1924

Held in the
First Presbyterian Church
Washington, North Carolina

October 14-16, 1924

R

With Appendix

MINUTES

Washington, N. C., Tuesday, Oct. 14, 1924.

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Eleventh sessions, in the First Presbyterian church, Washington, N. C., on Tuesday, October 14, 1924, at 8:00 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D. D., from the text: I. Cor. 16:1—''Concerning the Collection.''

After the sermon, Synod was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The Stated Clerk called the roll by Presbyteries, and the following members were noted present, or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

I. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
D. I. Craig, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin	Dr. W. P. Beall	Westminster
R. M. Williams	J. A. Highsmith (2)	Church of Covenant
W. D. Moss, D. D. (2)		
G. L. Whiteley		
E. N. Caldwell	C. P. Albright	Graham
W. P. McCorkle (2)		
W. T. Thompson, D. D.		
M. E. Hansel		
R. E. Henderlite		
M. S. Huske		
W. R. Potter, D. D.	W. A. Mebane	Burlington
Jonas Barclay		
J. S. Jones		
	G. M. G. Harrington	Broadway
	D. R. Aiken	Greensboro First

The following ministers of Orange Presbytery were absent: R. S. Arrowood, H. S. Bradshaw, J. C. Brown, J. W. Clegg, C. P. Coble, J. S. Cook, N. P. Farrior, R. C. Gilmore, D. D., S. R. Hope, E. Frank

158163

Lee, T. M. McConnell, D. D., W. W. McMorris, John McEachern, W. S. Milne, J. M. Millard, E. C. Murray, Jr., C. F. Myers, D. D., S. M. Rankin, M. A. Ray, W. P. Robertson, Wade C. Smith, C. G. Smith, G. D. Whitley, C. L. Wicker, W. S. Wilhelm—25.

Sixty-five churches were not represented.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
C. M. Richards, D. D. (2)	F. L. Jackson (2)	Davidson
Byron Clark, D. D.	J. F. Hurley	Salisbury, First
E. D. Brown, D. D.		
C. E. Raynal, D. D.	C. M. Steele	Statesville, First
W. L. Lingle, D. D.		
W. E. West		
J. M. Clark, D. D.		
E. M. Craig, D. D.	Hiram S. Balch	Hickory
W. M. Hunter		
R. A. White, D. D.	Z. V. Turlington	Mooresville, First
H. C. Carmichael		
H. W. Roth		
N. E. Oplinger		
	G. J. Untz	Poplar Tent
	J. B. Johnston	Little Joe's Church

The following ministers of Concord Presbytery were absent: Eugene Alexander, R. W. Boyd, S. L. Cathey, G. B. Elmore, W. C. C. Foster, C. E. Gregory, J. M. Grier, D. D., T. L. Klutz, T. W. Lingle, J. L. McBride, A. A McLean, L. L. Moore, John Pons, Ovid Pullen, J. E. Robinson, J. A. Scott, D. D., J. C. Story, J. S. Wood, J. H. Brady—19.

Forty-four churches were not represented.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
C. G. Vardell, D. D., (2)		
L. Smith		
W. C. Brown		
A. R. McQueen		
V. P. Gaston	Jessie Carter	Bethesda
I. N. Clegg		
R. A. McLeod		
L. A. McLaurin	Dr. W. E. Evans	Rowland

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
	N. J. McRimmon	Midway
W. E. Hill (2)	Chas. G. Rose (2)	Fayetteville, First
D. L. Jones		
G. F. Kirkpatrick		
E. C. Murray, D. D.	L. L. McGoogan	St. Pauls
C. M. Gibbs	F. M. McKay	Duke
J. B. Black	J. A. McRae	Red Springs
S. K. Phillips	N. A. Currie	Highland
W. A. Nicholson		
C. H. Rowan	Alexander McGirt	Ashpole
W. L. Foley		
	W. D. B. McEachin	Laurinburg
	D. M. Johnson	Philippi
	D. A. Currie (2)	Pinehurst

The following minsters of Fayetteville Presbytery were absent: F. M. Bain, W. C. Buchanan, D. D., E. B. Carr, A. D. Carswell, C. E. Clarke, C. B. Craig, T. C. Croker, H. M. Dixon, G. W. Hanna, A. T. Lassiter, L. L. Little, R. G. Matheson, Kenneth McCaskill, M. D. McNeill, H. C. McPherson, J. F. Menius, G. E. Moorehouse, G. T. Pace, E. L. Siler, D. D., V. G. Smith, D. D., L. E. Wells—21.

Eighty-five churches were not represented.

IV. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
W. P. M. Currie	D. S. Williams	Rockfish
P. L. Clark		
W. M. Baker	W. C. Steele	Mt. Olive
Geo. M. Matthis (2)	M. H. Wooten	Warsaw
W. H. Goodman		
J. R. Phipps	R. P. Bender	Pollocksville
	J. G. Murdock	Wildwood
D. T. Caldwell	I. J. Scott	Immanuel
Geo. W. Oldham	R. V. Wells	Grove
J. M. McBride	Joe Wood	Chinquapin
A. D. P. Gilmore, D. D.	C. W. Worth	Wilmington, First
A. M. McGeachy	A. McKenzie	Chadbourn
C. B. Heller	D. L. Blue	Elizabethtown
W. M. Currie (2)		
W. B. Neill		

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
W. C. Smith		
	R. C. Carson	Westminster
	J. W. Flynn	Caswell
	H. J. Faison	Faison
	A. D. Ward	Keith
	C. Monroe	Mt. Horeb

The following ministers of Wilmington Presbytery were absent: C. W. Davis, J. K. Fleming, J. M. Gibbs, A. J. Howell, James Lapsley, J. O. Mann, A. S. Maxwell, R. E. McClure, L. T. Newland, J. M. Plowden, J. E. L. Winecoff, E. A. Woods, J. E. Purcell, W. C. Cumming —14.

Fifty-four churches were not represented.

V. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
William Black, D. D.		
J. R. Bridges, D. D.		
J. W. Grier		
R. J. McIlwain		
W. R. Coppedge		
G. F. Bell, D. D.	S. B. McPheeters	Caldwell Memorial
C. C. Anderson		
J. G. Garth	G. M. Beaty	Seversville
J. W. Stork		
W. C. Rourk		
J. M. Walker		
W. H. Frazer, D. D.		
R. C. Clontz	J. I. Proctor	Cornelius
	T. B. Knox	Bethel
W. B. McIlwain, Jr.		
W. B. S. Chandler		
J. A. McQueen		
T. H. Spence	J. M. Spears	Rocky River
W. C. Jamison	J. Sam Query	Kannapolis
W. P. Chedester		
F. A. Barnes (2)	Neal H. Chester	Gilwood
C. C. Myers		
	Geo. M. Rose	Charlotte, First
	R. H. Lafferty, M. D.	Charlotte, 2nd
	W. H. Belk	Monroe
	C. L. Abernathy	Sugar Creek
	W. B. Hutchinson	Williams Memorial

The following ministers of Mecklenburg Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, L. W. Brown, R. H. M. Brown, R. S. Burwell, H. H. Cassady, R. W. Culbertson, J. J. Douglass, S. A. Ewart, W. E. Furr, L. Gill, D. B. Greene, H. E. Gurney, D. D., W. S. Hamiter, J. C. Hardin, Q. N. Honeycutt, G. C. Huntington, A. S. Johnson, D. D., Chas. Kingsley, R. S. Latimer, J. F. Ligon, C. H. Little, S. B. Lyerly, J. W. Moore, D. D., K. L. McIver, A. A. McGeachy, D. D., W. C. McLauchlin, M. E. Peabody, R. L. Patrick, H. M. Pressly, L. H. Query, J. C. Rowan, M. E. Sentelle, D. D., B. B. Shankel, A. R. Shaw, D. D., G. P. Stevens, A. H. Temple, W. C. Underwood, A. E. Wallace, W. C. Wauchope, C. E. White, A. T. Young, A. A. Walker, R. P. Walker, W. T. Smith, C. C. Beam, T. F. Honeycutt, R. T. Coit,—46.

Ninety-one churches were not represented.

VI. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	**Ruling Elders**	**Churches**
H. B. Searight	John B. Sparrow	Washington
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D. (2)	C. E. Foy (2)	New Bern
G. B. Hanrahan (2)		
Peter McIntyre	John Slaughter	Goldsboro
H. N. McDiarmid	C. B. McNairy, M. D.	Kinston
A. J. Crane		
W. T. Wadley	J. S. Pressly	Belhaven
	R. H. Bachman	Mitchener Memorial
E. L. Flannagan	C. A. Ballou	Wilson
F. H. Scattergood		
J. T. Wildman		
H. H. Leach (2)		
J. A. Vache 2)		
Daniel Iverson	C. P. McClure	Howard Memorial
	W. A. Hart	Wm. and Mary Hart Chapel
W. S. Harden	B. W. Moseley	Greenville
L. C. Campbell		
J. A. Satterfield		
J. L. Yandell	C. A. Marslender	Falkland
N. N. Fleming	J. H. Paylor	Farmville
D. H. Dulin		
	E. A. Williams	Calvary
	Geo. Howard	

The following ministers of Albemarle Presbytery were absent: Willard Conger, O. C. Williamson—2.

Fourteen churches were not represented.

VII. KING'S MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
J. H. Henderlite, D. D.	J. H. Kennedy	Gastonia, First
W. J. Roach		
W. A. Murray		
J. C. Grier		
R. C. Long		
A. S. Anderson	J. M. Gaston, Jr.	Lowell
T. G. Tate	E. P. Lineberger	Olney
I. S. McElroy, D. D.	C. E. Neisler, Jr.	King's Mountain
O. C. Huston		
	M. B. Griffin	Bostic
	J. M. Rinehart	Lincolnton

The following ministers of King's Mountain Presbytery were absent: W. W. Akers, A. T. Banks, Joseph Bartlett, J. E. Berryhill, C. G. Brown, A. S. Caldwell, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, J. K. Hall, J. J. Harrell, J. M. McLain, A. McLauchlin, J. T. Pharr, F. B. Rankin, H. C. Whitener—15.

Thirty-two churches were not represented.

VIII. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
F. F. Comerford	Otho A. Daniel	Geneva
G. L. Cooper	E. Williamson	Trinity Avenue
A. M. Earl	N. V. Daniel	Oak Hill
J. H. Grover		
Neill McInnis		
J. S. Kennison	Joe L. Conrad	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D. D.	T. C. Worth	Durham, First
W. B. Sullivan		
W. McC. White, D. D.	Jas. R. Young	Raleigh, First
Joseph Mack		
	S. A. Boney	Weldon

The following ministers of Granville Presbytery were absent: C. W. Bowling, R. S. Carson, Lewis Collins, E. S. Currie, Coyt Hunter, W. O. Sample, C. K. Taffe—7.

Thirty-six churches were not represented.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
R. L. Berry (2)		
E. P. Bradley		
J. H. Carter		
J. S. Foster, D. D.	E. L. Anderson	Winston-Salem, First
T. F. Haney		
Geo. W. Lee		
J. R. McGregor		
J. R. Offield		
Z. V. Roberson	W. W. Burke	Mount Airy
R. H. Stone		
J. H. Smith		
	Wade H. Harrell	Dakotah

The following ministers of Winston-Salem Presbytery were absent: C. W. Erwin, R. W. George, D. Clay Lilly, D. D., J. S. Morrow (Col.), C. W. Robinson, W. B. Knox, J. D. Smith, E. W. Thompson—8.

Thirty churches were not represented.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 131 ministers and 81 ruling elders, a total of 212. One hundred and fifty-seven ministers were absent, and 451 churches were not represented.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin of Orange Presbytery, was elected Moderator. In the absence of the Recording Clerk, Dr. E. L. Siler, Rev. R. A. McLeod was elected to fill the vacancy for this meeting. Rev. Messrs. A. J. Crane and M. E. Hansel were elected Temporary Clerks.

The Committee on Orders made the following report which was adopted:

1. Hours for meeting: 9:30 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 2:00 to 5:00 p. m.; 7:00 p. m. to adjourn at will.

2. The first order of the day tomorrow morning for fifteen minutes be to hear Dr. W. L. Lingle in behalf of the Assembly's Training School.

3. That Synod take recess the second day at 3:30 p. m., in order to visit the historic town of Bath.

Rev. H. B. Searight, the pastor, extended, in the name of church and city, a cordial welcome to the members of Synod, to which the Moderator made a suitable response.

Synod adjourned with prayer by the Moderator, to meet tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Washington, N. C., Wednesday, Oct. 15, 1924.

Synod met at 9:30 a. m., and engaged in devotional exercises, conducted by Rev. R. E. Henderlite.

The minutes of last night's session were read, corrected and adopted.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. **Bills and Overtures**—Rev. Messrs. J. H. Henderlite, J. S. Foster, W. R. Potter, V. R. Gaston, and Messrs. Geo. M. Rose, Wm. A. Hart, and C. M. Steele.

2. **Judicial**—Rev. Messrs. R. A. White, W. C. Brown, W. P. M. Currie, Daniel Iverson, Dr. W. P. Beall and T. C. Worth.

3. **Address to the Churches**—Rev. Messrs. J. N. H. Summerell, I. S. McElroy, E. L. Flanagan, Dr. W. E. Evans and Mr. E. L. Anderson.

4. **Minutes of the General Assembly**—Rev. Messrs. R. Murphy Williams, Z. V. Roberson, J. T. Wildman, and Messrs. J. M. Kincaid and N. A. Currie.

5. **Report of Union Theological Seminary**—Rev. Messrs. A. D. P. Gilmour, R. H. Stone, C. D. Whiteley, and Messrs. W. D. B. McEachin, C. P. McClure and H. S. Balch

6. **Report of Regents of Orphans' Home**—Rev. Messrs. S. K. Phillips, C. E. Raynal, Geo. W. Lee, and Messrs. H. J. Faison and D. R. Aiken.

7. **Statistical Reports of Presbyteries**—Rev. Messrs. A. R. McQueen, E. P. Bradley, and Messrs. R. V. Wells, C. E. Neister, Jr.

8. **Records of Presbyteries—**
   - (a) Orange—Rev. W. B. McIlwaine, Jr., A. M. McKenzie.
   - (b) Concord—Rev. J. L. Yandell, J. S. Query.
   - (c) Fayetteville—Rev. W. M. Baker, J. L. Conrad.
   - (d) Wilmington—Rev. L. A. McLaurin, C. L. Abernathy.
   - (e) Mecklenburg—Rev. J. S. Kennison, R. C. Carson.
   - (f) Albemarle—Rev. J. H. Smith, C. P. Albright.
   - (g) King's Mountain—Rev. J. M. McBride, C. B. McNairy.
   - (h) Granville—Rev. H. C. Carmichael, J. A. McRae.
   - (i) Winston-Salem—Rev. M. S. Huske, S. A. Boney.

9 **Records of Synod**—Rev. Messrs. D. M. McGeachy, T. H. Spence, and Mr. W. A. Hart.

10. **Auditing Committee**—Messrs. C. W. Worth, J. F. Hurley, S. B. McPheeters.

11. **Nominations**—Rev. Messrs. E. D. Brown, G. F. Bell, W. H. Goodman, G. F. Kirkpatrick and Mr. E. P. Lineberger.

12. **Resolution of Thanks**—Rev. Messrs. D. H. Scanlon, J. R. McGregor, J. A. McQueen.

13. **Leave of Absence**—Rev. Messrs. J. C. Grier, J. R. Phipps, H. N. McDiarmid.

Synod ordered Orange and Mecklenburg Presbyteries to meet on adjournment of Synod for the noon recess.

The Stated Clerk presented the following Ad Interim Minutes, which were adopted:

AD-INTERIM MINUTES

Since the last meeting of the Synod, seven ministers have died, viz.: Rev. J. H. Jarvis, Rev. H. G. Hill, D. D., Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. M. F. Daniels, Rev. Dugald Monroe, Rev. A. W. Crawford and Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D.

The Moderator has appointed the following brethren, respectively, to prepare memorial tributes of the life and labors of these deceased brethren, viz.: Rev. H. B. Searight, Rev. D. I. Craig, and E. L. Siler, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. C. G. Huntington, Rev J. B. Black, Rev. William Black, D. D., and Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D.

These brethren have been duly notified of their appointment, and the said memorials are expected to be presented and read at this meeting of the Synod.

D. I. CRAIG, Stated Clerk.

Reidsville, N. C., Oct. 14, 1924.

An overture from Concord Presbytery asking that Cabarrus county be transferred from Mecklenburg Presbytery to Concord, was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from Fayetteville Presbytery touching the Synod's Equipment Fund was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A number of excuses for absence were received and referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

The report of the Trustees of Union Theological Seminary was received and referred to the Committee on this Institution.

The report of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home was received and referred to the Permanent Committee on Orphans' Home.

The report of the Treasurer of the Synod was received and referred to the Auditing Committee.

On recommendation of the Committee on Orders, the report of the Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges was transferred from the morning session to the first order of the afternoon at two o'clock, and it was made the second order this morning to hear Dr. Bridges in behalf of the Presbyterian Standard.

As the first order of the day, Synod heard an address by Dr. W. L. Lingle on the work of the Assembly's Training School. This address was referred to the Committee on Assembly's Minutes.

As the second order of the day, Synod heard an address by Dr. J. R. Bridges in behalf of the Presbyterian Standard. This address was referred to the following special committee: Rev. Messrs. W. C. Brown and T. F. Haney.

Synod took recess for ten minutes to prepare for the Communion service.

Synod re-convened and engaged in the Synodical Communion service, administered by Dr. E. D. Brown and Dr. J .S. Foster, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: J. R. Young, Z. V. Turlington, C. M. Steele, J. H. Kennedy, John Slaughter, G. M. Rose, C. B. McNairy, M. D., W. A. Hart, C. W. Worth and J. B. Spillman.

A memorial service for deceased ministers was then held and memorials were read as follows: Rev. James H. Jarvis, by Rev. H. B. Searight; Rev. H. G. Hill, D. D., prepared by Dr. E. L. Siler, read by Dr. D. I. Craig; Rev. James W. Goodman, by Rev. C. E. Hodgin; Rev. A. W. Crawford, prepared by Dr. Wm. Black, read by Dr. E. E. Gillespie; Rev. M. F. Daniels, prepared by Rev. G. C. Huntington, read by Rev. A. J. Crane; Rev. Dugald Monroe, by Rev. J. B. Black; Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., by Dr. C. E. Raynal.

These memorials were adopted by a rising vote and ordered recorded in the minutes of the Synod, and are as follows:

MEMORIAL OF REV. JAMES H. JARVIS

Rev. James H. Jarvis was born in Pantego township, Beaufort County, in 1858, and departed this earthly life at his home in Washington, N. C., on October 17th, 1923, in the 66th year of his pilgrimage. He grew to manhood in his native county; and in early life surrendered himself to God, to live in His service and for His glory.

For a time he resided in Aurora, N. C., and became an elder in our little church there. Mr. Jarvis was an earnest, active Christian, and evinced such zeal of spirit and readiness of expression, that friends urged him to enter the Christian ministry. He was handicapped by lack of education, and this kept him out of the Presbyterian ministry for a season. At this time he was married, and burdened with the responsibility of a family, so that it was not practicable for him to attend college or the Theological Seminary. He was offered local work in the Methodist church, but was unwilling to leave the church of his choice, or the faith of his fathers.

Dr. Chas. M. Payne, then pastor of the Washington church, became interested in him, and encouraged and befriended in his preparation for the holy ministry. He studied theology and sacred learning privately under Dr. Payne and made satisfactory progress in these studies.

The Presbytery was so impressed with his earnest desire to preach the Gospel of our Saviour, and with his gift of exhortation, that he was received as a candidate for the ministry on April 6th, 1897, and licensed by Albemarle Presbytery at Oxford, N. C., on April 7th, 1899, as a Probationer, and given further opportunity to prove his gifts and call to the ministry.

Being satisfied with his proficiency, he was finally ordained, as an extraordinary case, to the full work of the Gospel ministry in April of 1902.

His entire ministry was spent within the bounds of Albemarle Presbytery, as a Home Missionary. He was content to labor for his Lord and Master in humble and difficult places, being willing to go anywhere there was work to be done, and souls to be saved. He preached at Aurora and Payne Memorial churches in Beaufort County; served the Nahalah group in Halifax County; and was twice pastor of Calvary church in Hyde county. It was in this country that the major portion of his ministry was spent. Here he enjoyed the respect and love not only of his own congregations, but of the whole community, and did a useful piece of work for the Kingdom of God.

It was while in Hyde County that his health broke down, and he was forced to give up the active work of the ministry. He moved to Washington, N. C., in 1913, and resided there the remaining ten years of his life.

He did not spend his time in idleness, however. Mr. Jarvis was a skillful cabinet-maker; and like his Master, had been a carpenter before he became a preacher. He and his son established an upholstering and repair shop; and he worked at his trade as regularly as his health permitted, in order to provide for himself and family.

Mr. Jarvis was happily married on February 16th, 1882, to Miss Mary J. Carrow of Beaufort county, and is survived by his widow and three children, two sons who reside in Washington, and a married daughter, Mrs. Ross U. Fox, of Hartsville, S. C.

His life was marked by more than the average amount of trial, affliction and suffering, which gave a tinge of meloncholy to his spirit. Many of his children died in infancy and youth. The tragic death in December, 1909, of his son Benjamin, of lockjaw, resulting from a gun shot wound accidently incurred, was a cruel blow from which he never fully recovered. In addition to these afflictions he had to contend against numerous physical infirmities, and was a frequent and severe sufferer. He bore the burdens with patience and fortitude, and never lost faith nor hope; nor questioned the wisdom and goodness of God.

He was faithful and diligent to the last, and we firmly believe he has received that crown of life that fadeth not away.

''Go thou thy way till the end be, for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days.''—Daniel 12:13.

H. B. SEARIGHT, Chairman.

MEMORIAL OF REV. HALBERT G. HILL, D. D.

One of the greatest men of this or any other State was laid to rest Wednesday, Jan. 16, 1924, in the historic old cemetery at Centre church, where he had conducted the last sad rites for so many of his people. As an educator, minister and Presbyter he was faithful and efficient, and though the rain poured in torrents all day long, the old church was taxed to its capacity to hold the large crowd which assembled to pay tribute to this great and good man. He is the only man we have ever known who maintained his physical and mental vitality to such a marked degree in old age. Like Moses, his natural force seemed almost unabated, and while old in years he kept young in spirit. Dr. Hill was born in Raleigh, N. C., Nov. 20, 1831, and was therefore 92 years old at his last birthday—Nov. 20, 1923. His father, Wm. R. Hill, was a merchant and banker in Raleigh, and the subject of this sketch was the oldest of 13 children, all of whom he survived, dying the last of his race. His early life was spent in Milton, in Caswell county, where he went to school until about 13 years of age, at which time his father took him into his store and bank, where he was instructed and had practical experience in business life and principles, filling every position from janitor to Cashier of the Bank.

When he had reached the age of 21 he decided to enter college and fit himself for future usefulness. After teaching school for one year, he entered Hampden-Sidney College and took the full course in three years, graduating in 1857. In the Spring of 1857, he took charge of a young ladies' Seminary in Clarksville, Va., and was soon made an elder in the church at this place.

Here he married, and taught in the Seminary for about four years.

About this time the Lord took from him his companion and helpmate, and considering this providence an indication that he should preach the Gospel, he entered Union Seminary about the beginning of the civil war, in 1861. The work of the Seminary was very much interrupted by the war and Apr. 12, 1862, Orange Presbytery licensed him to preach and he entered the army as chaplain of the 13th North Carolina regiment. After two years of service his health broke down and he returned to his father's home for recuperation. At Hillsboro, June 12, 1864, he was ordained and installed pastor of his church.

In 1864-66 he supplied Griers and Hillsboro churches and taught in the Nash-Kollock school for young ladies in Hillsboro. In 1867-68 he supplied the churches of Oxford and Grassy Creek and was principal of the young ladies' Seminary in Oxford, doing double work and leading a strenuous life.

In 1868 he was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian church of Fayetteville, and accepted. Here he labored acceptably 18 years. Resigning this work in 1886, he supplied the Second church, Charleston, S. C., during the absence of the pastor, Dr. Brackett, and passed through the thrilling experiences of the Charleston earthquake in the month of August. Finishing this engagement he accepted a call to the pastorate of Maxton and Centre churches, and for 37 years has been their honored and useful pastor.

He was thrice married. His first wife was Miss Wharey, of Virginia; his second wife was Miss Kirkland, of Hillsboro; his last wife being Miss Kate Shepherd, of Fayetteville. His last wife preceded him to the eternal home about two years, and his three children—two sons and one daughter have been dead several years. He leaves one grandchild—Halbert Alford, who is about eight years of age.

For more than half a century he has been a member of Fayetteville Presbytery, and in all this time, has had but two pastorates.

Dr. Hill has filled many official positions within the gift of the church. He has been a member of the Board of Trustees of Union Seminary since 1872, a member of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs since 1892, and, since the death of the lamented Dr. Rumple, was president of the Board until about two years ago. He has been a member of the Synod's Home Mission Committee since the inception of this work, and has rarely ever missed a meeting of the Committee. He has been Chairman of the Home Mission Committee of Fayetteville Presbytery since 1869, Seven times he has represented this Presbytery in the General Assembly and was Moderator of the General Assembly at Chattanooga in 1889.

He was Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina at Salisbury in 1881, besides moderating his Presbytery on several occasions.

This grand young-old man continued to preach the Gospel with the vigor and earnestness of a man of 30 or 40 years of age, until Sunday, January 6, 1924, when he preached twice—in the morning at Centre and in the afternoon at Harmony School House. This was his last public service. He contracted a severe bronchial cold which soon developed into pneumonia. This proved too much for even his strong constitution, and on Tuesday morning, Jan. 15, a little after 7:00 o'clock, he passed from his earthly labors to his eternal reward. We shall miss him sorely, but for him it was far better to depart and be with Christ.

A good man, a faithful Christian, a loyal soldier of Jesus Christ, a great preacher, an earnest worker, a sympathetic pastor, a true friend, he had finished the work God had for him to do while on earth, and a loving Father said to him, ''Well done, good and faithful servant. Rest from thy loved employ. Enter thou into joy of thy Lord. Receive the crown of rejoicing that is laid up in heaven for thee.''

''Servant of God, well done!
Rest from thy lov'd employ:
The battle fought, the vict'ry won,
Enter thy Master's joy.

''The pains of death are past;
Labor and sorrow cease;
And life's long warfare closed at last,
His soul is found in peace.

''Soldier of Christ! well done!
Praise be thy new employ;
And while eternal ages run,
Rest in thy Savior's joy.''

E. L. SILER,
D. I. CRAIG.

MEMORIAL OF JAMES WILLIAM GOODMAN

Rev. James William Goodman was born in Rowan county, North Carolina, near China Grove, on December 26, 1867. He was a child of the covenant and was reared in a godly home. His father, Alfred F. Goodman, was for many years a faithful and highly esteemed elder of Thyatira church.

Will Goodman was trained to attend church and Sabbath school from his childhood, and in his early teens he made a profession of his faith in Christ and united with Thyatira church. He received early education at the old school house at Thyatira under Prof. John Correll and was thoroughly prepared for college. In the fall of 1890 he entered Davidson College and was graduated in the spring of 1894 with the A. B. Degree. He made a splendid record as a student, being one of the honor men of his class. After leaving college he taught school for one year, and then entered Union Theological Seminary, Va., from which he was graduated in the Spring of 1898.

Mr. Goodman was licensed by Concord Presbytery June 14, 1898, and was ordained by Orange Presbytery, Sept. 29, 1898. During his ministry he served five different pastorates, four in Orange Presbytery and one in Fayetteville Presbytery. His first pastorate was the First Presbyterian church of High Point from Sept. 1898, to Dec. 1900. During this pastorate he also supplied the Jamestown church. His second pastorate, 1901 to 1905, was Hillsboro, Eno, and Fairfield churches in Orange county. He also supplied New Hope church from 1903 to 1905. His third pastorate 1905 to 1912, was Buffalo, Bessemer Avenue, and Midway churches, Greensboro, N. C. His fourth pastorate, 1912 to 1917, was Hawfields, Bethany, Bethlehem, and Saxapahaw churches in Alamance county. His last pastorate, April 1917 to Feb. 1924, was Antioch church in Fayetteville Presbytery.

In all these pastorates Bro. Goodman rendered faithful and efficient service. He was well equipped both intellectually and spiritually for the work of the ministry. He was a man of genuine piety and deep consecration. It may truly be said of him that he was an ''example of the believers in word, in conversation, in charity, in spirit, in faith, in purity.'' He was a good organizer, a sound, scriptural preacher, and a most sympathetic and tender pastor. He was also an excellent Presbyter, well-versed in Presbyterian law and procedure, faithful and regular in his attendance upon church courts, and accurate and efficient in all the work committed to him by Presbytery or Synod.

Mr. Goodman was happily married Jan. 16, 1901, to Miss Nettie Matton of High Point, N. C., who sympathetically shared with him the labors and joys of his minstry. He is survived by his widow and one daughter, Miss Grace Goodman, who is now a senior of Flora MacDonald College. He is also survived by two brothers and one sister, Walter A. Goodman of Salisbury, N. C., John Goodman of Hendersonville, N. C., and Mrs. J. S. McCorkle who resides at the old Goodman home near China Grove, N. C.

The passing of Bro. Goodman from his labors to his reward was sudden and unexpected. He was cut down in the prime of his usefulness. The end came after a brief illness of only a few days, and this illness did not appear to be serious until the last hour. He was in Charlotte at the time, attending the Billy Sunday Evangelistic meetings. He took la grippe or influenza on the 9th of February, 1924, and fell asleep in the early morning of the 13th, pneumonia having developed.

The funeral was conducted from his old home church, Thyatira, on Feb. 14th, by Dr. William Black, assisted by Drs. E. D. Brown and Byron Clark, and Revs. Eugene Alexander and C. E. Hodgin. The Antioch congregation was greatly shocked and grieved to hear of the death of their beloved pastor, and a large delegation from the congregation attended the funeral in token of their love and devotion to him and his family. The body was laid to rest in the Thyatira cemetery to await the morning of the resurrection. When our Lord shall come again to receive his own, Brother Goodman's reward shall be great because it shall be rendered according to the faithfulness of his service.

C. E. HODGIN.

MEMORIAL OF REV. ALEXANDER WARWICK CRAWFORD

Rev. Alexander Warwick Crawford, the subject of this sketch, was born at Dunmore, West Virginia, September 15th, 1857, but spent the years of his childhood with his parents in Louisville, Ky., and attended the public schools of that city, and took his college course at the University of Virginia, and afterwards entered Union Seminary, from which institution he graduated in the spring of 1887, and was licensed by Transylvania Presbytery in May, 1887, being ordained by that Presbytery at Bethel church, Ky., July 17, 1887; and was installed pastor of said church at the morning strvice, and at the Campbellsville church that night, and continued to serve this group group till November, 1890, after which he moved to Woodlawn a suburb of Birmingham, Ala., and served this church and a new one which he organized and called East Lake, and erected their building, which he also served till 1893; resigning this work he served Silver Creek Chapel in Madison county, Ky., for a few months, and accepted the call to Paint Lick church in Garrard county, Ky., which charge he continued to serve till January, 1901, and from there he went to Franklin, Ky., and served this church, at the same time preaching at Scottsville and a number of school houses nearby, and in July, 1902, resigning this charge, he went to Texas and engaged in Home Mission Work on the plains of Texas, preaching at Hereford, Dimmitt, Canyon City and Estacado, and at about all the school houses in the vicinity where he could secure congregations.

His next charge was at Madill, Okla., where he remained about a year. From there he went to Robeson County, N. C., in the Presbytery of Fayetteville, and served the churches of Ashpole and Rowland, continuing his habit of preaching at neighboring school houses as opportunity offered, and remained in this field till March, 1913, at which time he accepted a call to Alamance church, in the Presbytery of Orange, serving this church till April, 1914, and resigning it, accepted the call of the Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina as its Superintendent and General Evangelist in April, 1914, in which work he continued till his death July 2, 1924.

Rev. Mr. Crawford joined the church while he was a young boy and, at the age of seventeen, made this entry in his diary: ''I believe that I am a Christian. When I ask myself why, all I can say is, that I know Christ died for me and has said, Come unto me, etc., and ye shall find rest. Christ has washed away my crimson stain. Oh, then what can I do for Him who has done so much for me, I have determined this:—that with God's help, my life shall be spent in the service of God. Then comes the question in what occupation I can do most for Him, and with much prayer for guidance—I believe it is the Christian Ministry.'' And later, he says: ''Oh, may I live close to Him day by day, so that others may see in me increase in the grace and the knowledge of God.''

It will be seen from the above that he was early impressed that it was his duty to enter the Gospel Ministry, and from this purpose he never for a moment swerved, and long before entering the Seminary, taught in the Sunday school and engaged in other forms of Religious work so dear to his heart.

He did not look for easy work, but accepted that which he thought was his duty, and much of the work which he did in Kentucky, Texas and Oklahoma was difficult, and he suffered many deprivations in order to do it, but never for a moment held back when he thought the Master was calling.

His work at Ashpole and Rowland was greatly blessed and, while pastor of these churches he held a number of evangelistic meetings in which his labors were most successful, and he greatly endeared himself, not only to his congregations, but the members of Fayetteville Presbytery with whom he was associated.

His work at Alamance had just begun, having been there only about a year, when he was called to the Synod's work, but was blessed of the Lord and he made many true and lasting friends there.

In the work as Superintendent and General Evangelist for the Synod of North Carolina, his work was signally blessed, growing from a very small beginning when he took charge of it to very far the largest and most important of any Synod in the Southern General Assembly—it was here that he distinguished himself, making the Synod's work an example to be followed, and his advice sought after by those engaged in similar work throughout the Assembly. This work was very dear to his heart, he never forgot it, was always at work, always thinking about it, praying for it and laboring for its success, and to have others realize its great importance. Beside the regular work entrusted to his care, for several months before his death, he was engaged in a most earnest and heroic endeavor to raise $250,000.00 for Church and Manse erection, and never lost sight of the work and its importance, but was always and in every way trying to impress its importance upon the Synod, the Presbyteries, the churches and their members, and this he kept up till his death for, when the brethren who were calling on him in his last illness, and while he was upon his bed, were talking with him and praying for his recovery, he would stop at the conclusion of their prayers and say: ''Now brethren, pray for the work,'' and one of the last things he said at all was: ''Tell the brethren please stand by the work.''

He had been in failing health for the last four years and could not conduct as many evangelistic meetings as formerly, being warned by his doctors that he had serious trouble with his heart, but kept up all other forms of his work till his last illness—he was taken with pneumonia and was seriously ill, and was sent to the hospital where he received every attention possible, but the strain brought about by this attack was more than his heart could bear and so, after an illness of only two weeks, during all of which time he insisted on attending to the business of the Synod, by the help of his faithful wife, till death ended the struggle.

He was married October 15th, 1889, to Miss Elizabeth Wynn Taylor, of Kentucky, and to this union were born five children, the eldest, a daughter, Anne Mitchell, who died at 8 years of age, three sons, Irvine Craig, Robert Taylor and Lawrence Aylette, and one daughter, Margaret Craig, (now Mrs. W. V. Clement), all living in Greensboro except Robert Taylor, who is in Atlanta, Ga.

His wife was of the greatest help to him, both in the pastorate and in his work for the Synod and shared with him its trials and its joys.

In his death the Synod has lost a faithful officer, a good preacher, and one whose devotion to his work, to his brethren and to his Master could never be questioned.

''Well done, good and faithful servant. Enter thou into the joys of thy Lord;'' ''We have loved thee, we do love thee, we will love thee.''

WM. BLACK.

MEMORIAL OF REV. MILTON F. DANIELS

The tragic death of the Rev. Milton F. Daniels of Charlotte, N. C., in Greenville, S. C., on the evening of March 13, 1924, caused great grief to a large circle of relatives and friends. He was run down by an automobile just after leaving an evangelistic service conducted by him in the First Presbyterian Church, and lived but a short time. Much interest had already developed in the meetings, and his sudden death was a great shock to the community.

Mr. Daniels was born and raised in Savannah, and lacked about a month of being 30 years of age. He was converted while working as a railroad trainman, through the instrumentality of Rev. Daniel Iverson, whose sister later became his wife. He quickly decided on the Christian ministry as his life work, and after studies at the Moody Bible Institute in Chicago, he entered the Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C.

During his course there he established a mission which, under his efficient service, was organized as the Rose Hill Presbyterian church of Columbia.

His pastoral charges after graduation were at Camilla and Macon, Ga. Early in 1922, he became Superintendent of Home Missions in Mecklenburg Presbytery and, under his able leadership, the work had been much strengthened and financial conditions improved. But Mr. Daniels had all along had the conviction that he would find his largest opportunity for service in the Evangelistic field, and upon his insistent request, the Home Mission Committee had recently, with great reluctance, decided to recommend to Presbytery that his resignation be accepted.

That he should be taken away just in the beginning of what promised to be a most fruitful ministry is a great mystery, but we cannot question an all-wise Providence and know that ''All things work together for good to them that love Him, to them who are called according to His purpose.''

His wife and three children had already removed to Savannah, Ga., where both his and her parents live, and will make her home there. The greatest sympathy is felt for them in this sudden bereavement.

That Mr. Daniels had quickly gained the esteem and affection of the people to whom he had been preaching but five days, was shown by their action in immediately making up a purse of about $1,200 for Mrs. Daniels, and Dr. Sloane, the pastor, with several of the officers of the church accompanied the remains to Savannah. At the funeral service there, Dr. Sloane bore testimony to the great regard of his people and himself, for Mr. Daniels.

His faith in the power of prayer, his love for God's Word, his powerful presentation of Jesus Christ as the only hope of salvation, and his devotion to His service, were marked features of his ministry, while his genial disposition made him a most agreeable associate.

Surely a man of great promise has been called from a fruitful work here into the presence of the Master whom he loved and faithfully served.

G. C. HUNTINGTON.

MEMORIAL OF REV. DUGALD MUNROE

Our church has suffered an incalculable loss in the death of the Rev. Dugald Munroe, who passed to his reward on the morning of April 30, 1924.

Mr. Munroe was the son of Peter and Isabelle Munroe. He was born at Troy, N. C., in the year 1846, and was reared in Cumberland county. He was the third son of six children. Two of his brothers, the Rev. C. A. Munroe, who died April 12, 1919, and the Rev. E. M. Munroe, who died December 12, 1923, were also ministers of the Gospel.

At the age of nineteen Mr. Munroe joined the army, serving the Confederate cause until mustered out after the surrender at Appomattox. He then entered Davidson College, graduating from this institution in 1872, and from Union Theological Seminary in 1876. He was licensed to preach at Old Centre church in the fall of the same year. His first charge was at Soddy, Tenn., where he remained for fourteen years. It is a significant fact that during this pastorate nine young men entered the Gospel ministry as their chosen vocation.

He was married in the year 1879, to Miss Nannie Buie, of Robeson county, N. C., who was his tender helpmeet during his ministry and his sympathetic companion during the declining years of his life.

Mr. Munroe's ministry covers a period of forty years. On leaving Tennessee in 1890, he returned to North Carolina where he served the churches at Newton, Sherrill's Ford and Shiloh, in Concord Presbytery. In 1895, he was called back to his old charge at Soddy, where he labored for a period of seven years more. Again returning to North Carolina, he ministered to the churches at Weldon, Roanoke Rapids and Scotland Neck, in Albemarle Presbytery; Big Rockfish and Hope Mills, in Fayetteville Presbytery; Quaker Meadows, Anderson Chapel, and Bridgewater, in Concord Presbytery. His final work was at Unity, Cleveland and Franklin, a group of churches to which he ministered from 1911 to 1916. The last few years of his life were spent in the quiet of his own home, near Red Springs, N. C., where he fell asleep in Jesus on the morning of April 30, 1924.

It is impossible to compute the influence of such a life. Quietly, unostentatiously he did the Lord's work in the humble fields to which he was called, and there are many who can testify to the real helpfulness of his ministry. He was a man of rare spirit, of broad charity, of exceptional simplicity and purity of mind. Like Nathaniel of old, in him there was no guile. Men loved him and trusted him, and so his presence was a benediction in every community in which he ever lived.

Mr. Munroe will be greatly missed. He will be missed not only in the quiet of his own home ond by the people among whom he lived, but also in our church courts, where he delighted to meet with the brethren. He was a good man, a loving father, a tender husband, a loyal friend, a wise counsellor, a devoted pastor, a faithful preacher, a good servant of Jesus Christ.

His was a beautiful life, a blessed work. And now he rests from his labors and his works do follow him.

JAMES B. BLACK.

MEMORIAL OF REV. HENRY MIDDLETON PARKER, D. D.

Dr. Henry Middleton Parker was born in Charleston, South Carolina, on July 26th, 1854. He died in Statesville, North Carolina, on August 10th, 1924.

No American of his generation was possessed of a more able, a more noble, or a more distinguished ancestry. A descendant of Charles, Earl of Middleton and Monmouth, Secretary of State to James II., of England, he included in his family inheritance some of the great names of English and American history. Among his progenators were noblemen of Wales and England, signers of the Declaration of American Independence, Governors of South Carolina, soldiers, statesmen and men of letters. His more immediate family included the Parkers, Middletons, Heywoods, Haskells and Rhetts of South Carolina, and his more remote connections embodied a number of the other worthy families of that State.

When Dr. Parker was five years of age, his father, Henry Middleton Parker, about the sixth of that name, a landed proprietor and man of wealth, committed all his estates to a kinsman and sailed with his wife and son to China. He went at his own expense as a missionary of the Episcopal Church to devote himself to the people of that land. The family reached Che-foo in the Province of Shan-tung in 1860, during the disturbed political situation arising from the Tai Ping Rebellion. Very shortly after their settlement a band of rebels marched against Che-foo and, in the midst of the terror of the city, Mr. Parker volunteered to go alone to intercede for the people. He was murdered and the city pillaged.

Dr. Parker and his mother who had been sent to a place of safety escaped the turbulence of war in China only to find themselves excluded from their native land by the Civil War in America. They were compelled to remain in Europe until the end of this period of strife and in Paris, Brussels and England, Dr. Parker began his education.

Upon their final return to their home they found that the war had blotted out the wealth that had once been theirs, but alternating between the education of the schools and the education of work he at last completed his preparation for his chosen profession, graduating from the Episcopal Seminary at Alexandria, Virginia, in 1877.

His first work was that of a lay missionary with Bishop Penick in Liberia, near Cape Palmas, Africa. Smitten with African fever he was compelled to return to America, where, in order not to be a charge on the Church, he entered business and as a merchant in Minnesota and a florist and nurseryman in North Carolina he not only succeeded in acquiring a competence but in recovering his health. In this period he was married to Miss Marianna Patten, of Asheville, and of this union were born, Kate, Henry Middleton, and Marianna, his children.

With returning health he again sought the ministry and applied to Bishop Lyman, of North Carolina, as a candidate for Holy Orders. Bishop Lyman was an extreme High Churchman and, when upon inquiry, he found that it was Dr. Parker's custom sometimes to attend the Presbyterian Church with his wife, he questioned him closely as to his views, finally refusing to ordain him on the ground of his unwillingness to accept the teachings of the Church in regard to Holy Orders. The Bishop's written statement runs: ''You claimed that you had a perfect right as a layman or as a clergyman to attend upon the services of those who had never received Episcopal Orders, and also to receive the Lord's Supper at the hands of those who were never Episcopally ordained. As the Church recognizes no one as a lawful minister except those who have had Episcopal ordination I felt that I had no right to ordain you to the Holy Ministry openly professing your rejection of this important doctrine of the Church.''

Dr. Parker's inheritance was as distinctly ''Low Church,'' as the Bishop's was ''High,'' and as a descendant of Landgrave Smith, that staunch opposer of the arrogance of the Lord's Proprietors, Bishps and Kings, he demanded a written statement of the case and presented himself to the Presbyterian Church and was licensed and ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery in about the year 1893.

His first service in his adopted Church was in the home mission fields of Black Mountain, Swannanoa, West Asheville, and Oak Forest. He served these fields for about five years and in 1898, accepted the pastorate of the churches on John's and James' Islands, South Carolina. Ever a missionary he revived and originated work in fields that had been served many years before by some of his ancestors. He especially devoted himself to the small congregations in Wardmalaw and at Tudadee.

In 1906, he was called to the linked churches of old Providence and Banks in Mecklenburg Presbytery, which he served for about four years. The church at Georgetown, South Carolina, next called him and he labored in that city and in the surrounding country until 1915, when he accepted a call to the Front Street church at Statesville, North Carolina, and the Orphanage church at Barium Springs. First resigning Front Street, which under his ministry had become self-sustaining, and then Barium Springs, he became Professor of the English Bible and Dean of the Faculty of Mitchell College. His last days were devoted to teaching but he continued to the end a missionary to the neglected fields, preaching whenever opportunity afforded an offering or his own zeal could create one.

Dr. Parker was a student and thinker. Wherever he went he was recognized as a scholar of the first rank. A dweller on four continents and a traveler on the seven seas he was interested in all he found in the world of nature or in the world of men. He was wont to say that God has two books of revelation—His universe and the Bible. He found both of absorbing depth and wonder. A botanist, a geologist, a psychologist and a theologian of considerable attainment, he was above all a student of the Word of God.

In spirit Dr. Parker was modest and self-effacing. A man of distinguished attainments he neither expected nor desired recognition. In an age of self-assertion he was a man of self-denial. He was not interested in asserting himself—his interest was in asserting his Lord. Meek even to utter humility, gentle and pure in heart he was of those that Christ called blessed.

But poor in spirit toward himself he was immovably strong in the things of God. Gentleness and strength—gold for the things of gold and iron for the things of iron, and all his tabernacle—"Holiness unto the Lord."

CHAS. E. RAYNAL

Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p. m., and resumed business.

The Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges made its report which was received, and pending its adoption, Synod heard short addresses by Dr. W. H. Frazer, Dr. C. G. Vardell, F. L. Jackson and Dr. I. S. McElroy. The report was adopted and is as follows:

To the Synod of North Carolina at Washington, N. C.:

Your Committee of Schools and Colleges begs to submit the following report:

God has blessed this Department of Synod's work in many ways, for which we devoutly give thanks.

Westminster School is closed, at least for the present.

No report from Elise, hence we use figures from last year's report.

HIGH SCHOOL	Full Professors	Assistants Other Officials	Students
Albemarle	8	4	67
Glade Valley	4	2	90
Elise	4	2	61
JUNIOR COLLEGES			
Mitchell	13	2	130
Peace	11	13	171
SENIOR COLLEGES			
Flora MacDonald	20	10	305
Queens	12	13	285
Davidson	32	40	621
Union Theological Sem.	7	10	146

FINANCES

Last year's operating expenses, 1923-24	$569,500.00
Of this amount students paid	382,100.00
Paid by endowment, gifts, etc.,	186,600.00

The average cost to the church of about $115.00, the largest per student cost being at our Institutions of higher learning. The total debt unprovided for so far as your committee can learn is $15,420.00, against a debt of several hundred thousand dollars five years ago.

EQUIPMENT ADDED

Elise has a handsome dormitory—cost	$ 18,000.00
Queens	16,000.00
Davidson, South wing of Chambers	127,500.00
Peace, Library, New Chapel, etc.	15,000.00
Flora MacDonald	800.00
Mitchell	500.00
Glade Valley	300.00
Albemarle	150.00
Total	$178,250.00
Benevolent Fund—Received from the churches	$ 31,404.00

CAMPAIGN FOR THE PAST YEAR

Flora MacDonald secured cash pledges for indebtedness	$150,000.00
Peace, for chapel, library, etc.	15,000.00
Mitchell, equipment	2,000.00

MOVEMENT FOR BETTER THINGS

The movement for larger annual support from the churches by Synod and Presbytery action began last April 1st. Fayetteville Presbytery began last fall. All of the Presbyteries ordering 10 per cent except Albemarle, which requested 7½ per cent. A large per cent of the churches have definitely agreed to recognize the full 10 per cent, and are forwarding it to our Treasurer. Success, however, depends upon all churches falling in line.

THE GOOD WOMEN TO THE RESCUE

In respone to request of Synod that the women of the church join in the great movement of improving our educational facilities, the Synodical appointed a School and College Committee to co-operate with our Synod's Committee, Miss Mamie McElwee, Chairman; Mrs. Cameron Morrison, Mrs. J. B. Spillman, Mrs. J. R. Page, Mrs. A Currie. They at once accepted as their task the securing of books and better equipment for the libraries of our four Colleges for

Women, setting their goal at $25,000.00. The results are that each library is now meeting standardized requirements and the work is going forward. We cannot thank the women too much. They have already secured and disbursed in money and choice books $11,585.07 to the four Colleges for Women.

ENCOURAGING FEATURES OF THE YEAR:

The Bible in all our institutions has a full two years' course or its equivalent. All deficits and operating expenses have been provided for with the excepttion of $420.00. The total indebtedness of all of our Institutions unprovided for is $15,420.00 against several hundred thousand, five years ago.

All institutions of higher learning are full to overflowing. Decidedly higher scholarship standards for teachers have been adopted and put in force. There are five places where our girls can get an excellent High School education, preparing them for college. To the young woman of moderate means there is Glade Valley, Albemarle and Elise. This made possible by the liberality of the church and other friends. For those who can afford more expensive training, we have Mitchell and Peace, who do four years High School work in addition to their regular work. Mitchell Academy is accredited by the State of North Carolina. Peace Academy work is accredited by the State of North Carolina and the leading institutions outside the State.

The boys are privileged to attend Elise and Glade Valley.

RATING BY THE STATE

Flora MacDonald is an A-Grade Institution, provided Synod gives her $15,000.00 a year.

Queens College is an A-Grade Institution, provided Synod gives her $15,000.00 a year.

Peace is an accredited Junior College, provided we give her $5,000.00 a year.

Mitchell will, no doubt, be accredited in the near future on the same conditions. The matter is now being worked out by State School Authorities.

Resolved: First, That Synod extend its hearty thanks to the Synodical for the most cheerful and efficient way in which the women of our Church have come to the assistance of our educational work.

Second, That Synod request the Synodical to extend the plan of their School and College Committee corresponding to similar Committee of our Presbyteries.

Third, That it is the judgment of this Synod that the action taken last year providing for the support of our Educational Institutions is vital to their prosperity and should receive the active, earnest, and cordial co-operation of all our churches to make it effective to the highest degree.

Fourth, That the Moderator of this Synod shall write a letter to our Presbyteries setting forth the reason for the action of last year and urging earnest effort to secure the fullest possible co-operation of all churches.

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

REPORT OF F. L. JACKSON, TREASURER SYNOD'S SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES FUND

October 7, 1923, to October 1st, 1924

In making report of the funds that have passed through my hands as Treasurer of Synod's Schools and Colleges account, I have shown the collection for the first half year and for the second half year separately. This is done for the reason that the amount received from October, 1923, to April, 1924, was pro-rated to the institutions on the old basis. That is, each Presbytery, acting independently of the others, decided which institutions it would support and the share each should have. The receipts from April, 1924, to October, 1924, were disbursed on the basis of the pooled interests recommended by the Synod at its last meeting and agreed to by all the Presbyteries. Exception to this is that Wilmington Presbytery, at a call meeting, reversed its action and directed that funds from churches in this Presbytery be sent out as before until the Grove Institute debts could be paid off.

RECEIPTS

Albemarle	$ 1,562.87	
	204.25	$ 1,767.12
Concord	3,864.77	
	1,178.07	5,042.84
Fayetteville	4,552.99	
	961.21	5,514.20
Granville		
	662.12	662.12
Kings Mountain	1,407.20	
	964.06	2,371.26
Mecklenburg	5,255.96	
	2,499.72	7,755.68

Orange	1,756.59	
	768.01	2,524.60
Wilmington	4,104.66	
	1,384.14	5,488.80
Winston-Salem		
	273.27	273.27
Miscellaneous	5.00	5.00
Total first six months	$22,505.04	
Total second six months	8,899.85	
Grand total		$31,404.89

DISBURSEMENTS

Institution	Total	Less Expense	Net Remittance
Assembly's Training School:			
First six months	$ 349.85	5.34	344.51
Second six months			
Albemarle Institute:			
First six months	3,468.30	52.97	3,415.33
Second six months	375.78	18.09	357.69
Davidson College:			
First six months	4,962.07	75.79	4,886.28
Second six months	1,698.86	82.66	1,616.20
Elise High School:			
First six months	1,399.38	21.35	1,378.03
Second six months	375.78	18.09	357.69
Flora MacDonald College:			
First six months	1,999.41	30.52	1,968.89
Second six months	1,503.14	72.36	1,430.78
Grove Institute:			
First six months	2,052.34	31.32	2,021.02
Second six months	692.07	35.09	656.98
Mitchell College:			
First six months	1,756.71	26.80	1,729.91
Second six months	526.10	25.33	500.77
Montreat Normal School:			
First six months	133.20	2.03	131.17
Second six months			
Peace Institute:			
First six months	1,111.47	16.96	1,094.51
Second six months	526.10	25.33	500.77
Queens College:			
First six months	533.82	8.15	525.67
Second six months	1,503.14	72.36	1,430.78

Union Theological Seminary:			
First six months	4,034.89	61.62	3,973.27
Second six months	947.32	46.50	900.82
Westminster High School:			
First six months	703.60	10.73	692.87
Second six months	375.78	18.09	357.69
*Glade Valley High School:			
First six months			
Second six months	375.78	18.09	357.69
*(First half year Presbyterial Treasurer remitted direct to school)			
Total first six months	$22,505.04	$343.58	$22,16146
Total second six months	8,899.85	431.99	8,467.86
Total	$31,404.89	$775.57	$30,629.32

J. B. Spillman, Mgr. Stewardship Committee	$420.00
Printing and Postage—Special Committee	36.45
Printing and Postage Office—W. M. Hunter, Chmn.	8.50
Printing and Postage—F. L. Jackson, Treasurer	8.50

EXPENSES

Clerical work—Office—W. M. Hunter, Chmn.	9.00
Travel—Dr. J. R. McCain	30.00
Travel—Special Committee Meeting Charlotte (10 members present)	66.91
Travel—W. M. Hunter, Chairman	12.55
Adjustments and remittances erroneously sent in	91.00
	$775.57

Respectfully submitted

F. L. JACKSON,

Treasurer Synod's Schools and Colleges Fund.

The report of the Synod's Stewardship Committee was received and its recommendations taken up seriatim. With this report still under consideration and the hour for recess having arrived, it was ordered that the report go over as unfinished business.

It was ordered that Synod hear Rev. R. C. Long on the General Assembly's causes immediately after the popular meeting on Orphans' Home Thursday morning.

Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod re-convened at 7:30 p. m., and resumed business. The meeting was turned over to Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions, who conducted a popular meeting in the interest of this cause. After devotional exercises Synod heard, by courtesy of the Home Mission Committee, Rev. E. C. Burns, State Director of Near East Relief, in behalf of this cause.

The following resolution, introduced by Dr. J. H. Henderlite, was adopted:

By the North Carolina Synod of the Presbyterian, Church, U. S., Washington, N. C., October 15, 1924.

Recognizing the efficient and practical work being done by Near East Relief and realizing the educational and Christian values of our own co-operation, and

In harmony with the action of the General Assembly and various other Synods of our Communion, and in accord with the desire of the Religious Advisory Committee of Near East Relief,

We approve continued generous support of the work of Near East Relief in order that those who have been rescued by its agency may continue to receive the schooling, training in trades and Christian education that will best fit them for self-support, and for their duties as citizens and leaders in the Near East of the future, and

Further, we endorse the idea of observing Sunday, December 7th, 1924, as Golden Rule Sunday in the homes of our families and in our schools and colleges.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie presented the report on Home Missions, and pending its adoption, Synod heard short addresses by the following representatives of the Home Mission forces: Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. Messrs. W. C. Rourk, J. H. Carter, W. C. Jamison, A. J. Crane and Dr. Wm. Black The recommendations were then taken up seriatim, amended and adopted—(Nos 7, 8, and 9, by rising vote) except recommendation No. 6, touching the Church and Manse Erection Fund, which was recommitted to the Committee for further study, with instructions to report its findings immediately after the morning call Thursday. It was ordered that an overture from Fayetteville Presbytery touching this matter be transferred from the Committee on Bills and Overtures to the Synod's Home Mission Committee.

It was ordered that Synod convene at 9:00 a. m., tomorrow, instead of 9:30.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Dr. W. R. Potter, to meet tomorrow at 9:00 a. m.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 a. m., and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. E. N. Caldwell.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

A communication from Dr. Egbert W. Smith concerning an inter-denominational conference on Foreign Missions to be held in Washington, D. C., was received and referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Synod heard Dr. W. T. Thompson in behalf of Union Theological Seminary. This address was referred to the Committee on this institution.

The report of the Standing Committee on Union Theological Seminary was read, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Your Standing Committee on Union Theological Seminary would respectfully submit the following report:

We have had placed in our hands the report of the Board of Trustees, which we have read with care, and which will be found printed in the appendix. We would suggest that all read same in full.

We have invited the Rev. Prof. W. T. Thompson to appear before us, and have read his statement with much interest.

We would call Synod's attention to the fact that our Seminary has now enrolled the largest student body of its entire history of one hundred and twelve years; namely, 144 men, of whom 134 are regular and 10 are special students. This will cause us to carry our Seminary in our hearts with love and to the Throne of Grace in prayer.

This very growth of the Seminary inevitably causes embarrassment in several directions.

A new dormitory is among the most urgent needs.

The scholarship fund should be largely increased; the Board asks for an additional $100,00.00 for this purpose. This can be given in the shape of one hundred scholarships of One Thousand Dollars each, and any church or individual who cannot pay One Thousand Dollars down can pay Sixty Dollars per annum or Five Dollars per month in interest.

The faculty should be increased in size as soon as possible.

The library must have a considerable increase in endowment to provide the salary of a full-time librarian and a much larger sum for the purchase of books.

Synod hereby heartily commends our great old Seminary to the affection and liberality of all our churches and all our people, and urges upon all the doing of everything possible and as speedily as may be, to meet these manifest and pressing needs.

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Bible in the State Institutions was read, adopted, and is as follows:

COMMITTEE ON BIBLE IN STATE SCHOOLS OF HIGHER LEARNING

We beg to make the following report:

We have had a meeting of our Committee with Committees of other denominations of the State, in Greensboro and also in Chapel Hill, talking with President Chase and men of the University faculty, but on account of sickness of President Chase, we are unable to report further.

We ask that your Committee be continued.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. HUNTER,
I. S. McELROY,
Z. V. TURLINGTON,
W. R. COPPEDGE,
W. S. HARDEN,
C. M. RICHARDS,
W. McC. WHITE.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

That Synod instruct its Committee on Bible in State Schools of Higher Learning not to enter into any arrangement or plan whereby the control of Bible teaching in the State institutions may be lodged in other than church hands.

The report of the Trustees of the Montreat Normal School was presented and received as information. A vacancy in the Board of Trustees of this institution caused by the death of Dr. H. G. Hill, was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

An overture to the General Assembly touching the matter of changing the church year was presented by Dr. R. A. White and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A request asking that the Assembly's campaign for an Equipment Fund be made a subject of special prayer, was received and referred to the Committee on Orders.

It was ordered that in recommendation number three of the report of the Ad-Interim Committee on readjustment of Presbyterial lines of last year's minutes be corrected by inserting the name Wayne instead of Harnett.

The report of the Committee on the Million Dollar Campaign was read, amended, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF MILLION DOLLAR CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE

The Treasurer reports on October 1st, of this year, that there have been collected $888,000.00 and that we have still uncollected pledges amounting to $200,000.00.

The Committee realizing that it is imperative that the campaign be closed as early as possible, November 1st-8th—has been fixed by the Committee as Pay-Up Week, at which time we are urging all delinquents to meet their obligations. Therefore, be it resolved:

First: That Synod request and urge each Pastor, where there are unpaid pledges to this cause, to preach on the subject of Church Schools and Colleges, either one of the remaining Sundays in this month or the first Sunday in November.

Second: That Sessions and Board of Deacons be requested and urged to assist and co-operate just as far as possible in aiding and the Committee in collecting these pledges, by announcing the Pay Up Week.

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. RICHARDS, Secretary.

The Permanent Committee on Systematic Beneficence and Stewardship was discontinued, as the work of this committee has been transferred to the Synod's Stewardship Committee.

In view of the fact that there are now nine Presbyteries in the Synod, it was ordered that hereafter there be five members instead of four in each class of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.

The Committee on Synod's minutes made a report, which was adopted and is as follows:

The Committee on Records of Synod respectfully report that the minutes of the session of 1923, seem to be accurately and neatly prepared, and that an official copy in the hands of the Stated Clerk is properly attested by the Clerk of the General Assembly, certifying the approval of that body.

D. M. McGEACHY,
T. H. SPENCE.

The report of the special committee on address of Dr. J. R. Bridges was read, adopted and is as follows:

Synod has heard with pleasure the address of Dr. Bridges, Editor of the Presbyterian Standard. The Standard being the official organ of this Synod, should be taken by all our ministers and church officers, and they should endeavor to place it in every Presbyterian home in the Synod. We hereby express our appreciation of the splendid spirit of the men who have given their time and means to make the Standard self-supporting; and also of the many pages of free space given every year to advertising presenting the various causes of the church.

W. C. BROWN, Chairman.

The report of the Permanent Committee on Orphans' Home was read. Pending its adoption, Synod heard short addresses by Rev. R. M. Williams, Rev. R. A. White, D. D., Dr. C. B. McNairy and Manager J. B. Johnston. The report was adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on the Orphans' Home beg leave to make the following report:

The report of the Board of Regents and a very full report from the Management have come into our hands. From them we cull such facts of interest as these:

The building plans have practically been completed, the Jennie Gilmer cottage for larger boys and the Baby cottage having been completed as well as the repair of the last two of the old buildings the past year. The Home now has capacity for 155 boys and 205 girls and is a little more than full with a total enrollment of 362 children. The largest number in the history of the institution were received last year. This has meant an enlarged staff of workers and crowded conditions in the school rooms and the church.

Returns from the farms and dairy have been excellent. The older boys have shown great proficiency in mechanical work in general and in the printing office, but have not excelled the work of the girls in the sewing room and elsewhere. The housekeeping and general appearances in the various buildings are a matter of pride and good natured rivalry to excel.

In the school domestic science has been added to the curriculum and the commerical course has been strengthened. Mr. T. L. O'Kelly is head of the school. Competitive athletics has been introduced under close supervision and has bred a spirit of loyalty among the boys and girls that is most desirable.

The health of the children is good. Special thanks are due physicians for generous services rendered gratis.

A start has been made in student self-government and has proven very helpful. A training school for matrons has also been introduced and promises good results.

The religious life of the children shows a healthy response to the appeals of the Gospel. Sixty three have been added to the church on profession of faith, and eleven by letter, during the year.

In the matter of finances the small endowment, still less than $100,000.00, has been a handicap. It has been necessary to use all undesignated legacies for running expenses and still the deficit is larger by $12,000.00 than last year. This is due to the enlarged enrollment. Products of the farms and dairy available for use or sale have amounted in value to $23,918.00 and $13,370.00 in food fed to the stock and fertilizer returned to the soil. The total value of the 400 acres of land, 16 brick, and 7 frame buildings, heating plant, herd, and accessories is $517,400.00.

The deficit in the support fund for the year was $43,332.00. Total receipts for the year amounted to $136,124.00, of which amount $48,000.00 was expended in the completion of buildings and equipment. Last year $150,000.00 was asked for, and receipts fell short of this by almost exactly the same amount as was added to the deficit, which shows the accuracy of the advance calculation. You will observe too, that the sums spent for building and equipment last year, and the net deficit to date, are nearly equal. So that a minimum of $150,000.00 will be needed next year to take care of the support and pay the deficit. Assuming what is by no means certain—that undesignated legacies, returns from invested funds, and the value of products of farm and dairy will be the same as last year—the total returns from these sources, exclusive of special gifts for buildings, will have to be increased from $125,000.00 to $150,000.00, or 20 per cent. And this is a very close minimum calculation—too close really, to be safe.

We earnestly recommend:

1. The immediate erection of a manse for the use of Rev. W. C. Brown, of Raeford, who has just accepted a call to the pastorate of Little Joe's church.

2. A large and liberal offering for the Home at Thanksgiving and the maintenance of its full quota in the budget of Benevolences. The Thanksgiving offering, be it remembered, cannot be counted on the quota but is an additional source of revenue.

3. Every effort to increase the total receipts by 25 per cent.

4. The cordial thanks of the Synod to the Board of Regents, the excellent management, and all friends who have contributed their prayers, gifts, and services to the home.

The report of the Board of Regents and the financial report are appended hereto. (See Appendix.)

C. BANKS McNAIRY,
JAMES R. YOUNG,
P. L. CLARK,
G. F. BELL.

Synod heard an address by Rev. R. C. Long, Assistant

Secretary of Assembly's Stewardship Committee, in behalf of the Assembly's causes and the Presbyterian Progressive Program.

The unfinished business was taken up, the consideration of the report of the Committee on Stewardship. With this report still under consideration and the hour for recess having arrived, it was ordered the report go over as unfinished business to the afternoon session.

The following telegram was sent to the Western North Carolina Conference in session at Greensboro:

Bishop Collins Denny,
Greensboro, N. C.

The Synod of North Carolina in session at Washington, North Carolina, sends fraternal greetings to the Western North Carolina Conference—and expresses the hope that we may all be used increasingly in answering the prayer of our common Lord, "Thy kingdom come, Thy will be done in earth as it is in heaven."

C. E. HODGIN, Moderator.

Synod took recess until 2:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:30 p. m., and resumed the consideration of the report of the Committee on Stewardship, which was amended, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARSHIP COMMITTEE

Your Committee on Stewardship offers the following report:

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

We would call Synod's attention to the steady progress being made in respect to both the thoroughness of the canvass and the report of results.

There are reports this year from 411 of the 519 churches, last year 345 churches reported, and the year previous 287. The amount subscribed shows a fine increase, the total being $1,445,789. This is a gain over last year of $177,124, and over the year previous of $412,397. The number of subscriptions also shows a healthy increase, being 70,106, which is a gain of 13,029 over last year and 29,323 over the year previous. It is noticeably that the per capita subscriptions for 1924, is $29.62, against $20.75 in 1922. So that the average amount subscribed by the new subscribers is practically the same as that of the old subscribers.

Many of our churches are reporting subscriptions from over 75 per cent of their members. If this average was maintained throughout the Synod we would report over 100,000 subscriptions. At our present per capita, this would show an increase of $600,000, giving us a total of over $2,000,000 subscribed. We believe this is by no means an impossible goal to set before us.

CONTRIBUTIONS

It is gratifying to note that our contributions are keeping up with the amount subscribed. The contribution to the Benevolent Budget for the year closing March 31st, 1924, shows a total of $629,715; the subscriptions amounted to $616,985. This is an increase of $96,599 over the previous year. Special contributions amounted to $220,022, making a total to all Benevolent Causes of $845,937.

PASTOR'S SALARY

The increase in the amount paid to the pastors is $27,135. Your committee last year recommended increases of pastor's salary amounts to $100,331. This report shows that 124 churches increased the salary of their pastors $31,385, and we are sure many other churches will increase their pastor's salary this year. The increase of $151,425 subscribed to Pastor's Salary and Current Expenses would indicate that a large part of this will go to increasing Pastor's Salary. We trust that the time is not far distant when there may not be a pastor in the Synod whose salary is less than $2,000 and a manse.

CONTRIBUTIONS COMPARED WITH OTHER SYNODS

A 10-year comparison of the contributions to the Assembly Cause by the five largest Synods—North Carolina, membership 70,837; Virginia, membership 64,899; Texas, membership 44,095; South Carolina membership 36,653; Georgia, membership 30,024—shows that the peak of contributions was reached in 1921, this being partly due to the Graham Building campaign. The amount contributed by these Synods to the Assembly Cause in 1921 was $1,359,104; they gave in 1924, $1,233,009. **North Carolina was the only one of these Synods that contributed more to the Assembly Causes in 1924, than in 1921,** the increase being $29,088. The other Synods showed a decrease; Virgina showed a decrease of $48,453; Texas a decrease of $25,340; South Carolina a decrease of $41,507; Georgia a decrease of $38,883. The Synod of Virginia led the Assembly in contributions to the Assembly Causes in 1918, 1919, 1920, and 1921. North Carolina led the Assembly in 1922, 1923, 1924. These figures are taken from the statistical report in the Minutes of the Assembly. Contributions to the Assembly Causes are taken as a basis of comparison as Special Contributions to Educational Campaigns, in these Synods, make the total contributions to all Benevolent Causes an unreliable basis for judging the effect of the Every Member Canvass.

CONVERSIONS

A careful analysis has been made of the conversions for the past three years. These were tabulated by churches which now compose the Presbyteries. These figures show that 161 churches reported no conversions in 1924, 159 in 1923, and 162 in 1922. Rev. A. W. Crawford sent out a pamphlet a few weeks before his death which gave the estimated number of unconverted persons in each Presbytery over 10 years of age—the number for the Synod being 570,393. In addition to this there are 700,000 children under 10 years of age—70,000 of these become old enough each year to accept Jesus as their Savior. The population of the State from 1890 to 1920, increased 942,187; the church membership increased 395,723. With this large unsaved population surrounding all of our churches, large and small, we should not have a single church reporting no conversions during the year.

FAMILY ALTARS

It is gratifying to see that the number of Family Altars in the Synod have nearly doubled during the past three years, increasing from 1,968 to 3,446. Counting three church members to a home, we have in the Synod 23,000 homes represented in the church, so that we now have One Family Altar to Seven Homes, with no Family Altar in 19,554; 207 churches reported no Family Altars last year.

TITHING

The number of Tithers show a large increase. In 1920, there were 687 reported in the Synod, in 1921, there were 1,247, in 1922, there were 3,318 in 1923, there were 4,958 in 1924, there were 7,091. There were 187 churches that reported no Tithers last year. We could easily double the number of Tithers if every pastor and church officer in the Synod determined to do so. The reports are now beginning to show conclusively that churches that have a large number of Tithers are having no trouble with their finances and are giving in much larger proportion to their means than churches reporting a small proportion of Tithers.

BENEVOLENT QUOTA FOR 1925

The Benevolent Quota herewith given for the year beginning April 1, 1925, have been carefully compared with the Benevolent Contributions and the Pastor's Salary for the past five years, and many of their quotas have been readjusted, so that no church is asked for more than they should reasonably be expected to give. It is confidently asserting that there is not a church in the Synod that cannot pay every dollar of the Benevolent Quota and the salary asked for their pastor, if a determined effort is made by the officers to get the amount subscribed and paid. Many quotas are so small as to be almost an insult to the spirit of liberality of the members to even suppose that they would give less to the work of our Lord Jesus Christ in our Presbytery, Synod and Assembly. It is hoped that a greater effort than ever will be made to pay these quotas in full.

UNBUSINESS-LIKE FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

It has been found that some of our churches continue to use the old Single Envelope-Single Budget System, and our committee wishes to place on record our strong opposition to this method of financing churches. It is unfair to the Benevolent Causes, for they rarely ever get what the people would like to give; it is unfair to the preacher, for it nullifies his efforts to train the people to give intelligently; it is unfair to the members, for they cannot know where their money is going to; and it is unfair to the officers for it supposes they are sticking to a worn-out system because they are afraid to trust the members to divide their own gifts, and at the same time give enough to support the Church.

STEWARDSHIP STUDY MONTH

November is the month for the Study of Stewardship, and we have some most excellent Stewarship study books this year; a list will be found in the Manual of 1925. It is suggested that the Wednesday night prayer meetings be devoted to Study of Stewardship during November. If it is not possible to secure a representative gathering, then the use of the Bible classes for men and women to study Bible Doctrine of Stewardship during November would be most desirable. Stewardship is one of the foundation stones of Christian character. No man can become a faithful steward until he knows what the Bible requires of a steward.

EQUIPMENT FUND

It is distressing to find that many of our largest churches have not taken this matter of the need of Equipment for our Home and Foreign work at all seriously; many have not even given their members an opportunity to give to this cause. It has come to our attention that a member of a large city church had $1,000 in his tithe account and that he asked the pastor of another church where he could best inxest it; he wanted to give it to Foreign Missions. His church had not taken an offering for Equipment, and nothing had been said about the need of equipment in his church. Our members have plenty of money to provide for the Equipment needed. North Carolina increased in wealth from $1,647,781,000 in 1912, to $4,543,110,000 in 1922. Presbyterians have a large part of this wealth.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

In checking over the reports of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Sessions, we find in many cases that the Woman's Auxiliary reports a larger number of Family Altars and Tithers than the Session. We wish to suggest that Sessions secure the statistical report from the Woman's Auxiliary before filling out their statistical report, so that the Auxiliary's report may be included.

We wish to commend the Woman's Auxiliary most highly for their excellent work in emphasizing the need of distributing their Benevolent Contributions according to the percentage adopted by the Assembly, Synod and Presbyteries; for their zeal in promoting the Family Altars and Tithers, and for the large number of Stewardship classes, Bible Classes, and Home and Foreign Mission Study classes that they have held.

THE MEN OF THE CHURCH

Since the last Synod a large number of churches have organized the ''Men of the Church'' according to the Assembly plan. Our Secretary of Stewardship has been promoting the organization of men in the churches and of the Presbyteries. The men of every Presbytery have been organized except Wilmington, and a conference will be held in November for that purpose.

The seven conferences for men, held in September in seven Presbyteries, were attended by 545 men representing 129 churchse. Attendance cards were distributed and of this number 221 men signed up as being willing to hold prayer meeting, 208 men expressed their willingness to join a Personal Workers Group, 283 expressed their willingness to help organize men. This is evidence of the willingness of the men to engage in church work, and it is sincerely hoped that the men of every church will be organized for work while the interest is so great.

We are firmly of the opinion that the "All the Year Program for Men" which is based upon the Progresssive Program is a workable plan for the men of the a local church, and that every church, small and large, should organize their men and begin to carry out this program. In order that our men and women shall have some definite objectives, we wish to suggest a five-year program for the Synod, and that this program shall be brought to the attention of the Synodical Auxiliary in session at Tarboro and to the attention of the men in every Presbytery.

FIVE-YEAR PROGRAM FOR THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Every Presbyterian man and woman praying, working and giving of their time and money to make possible the accomplishment of this Program.

100,000 members by 1930.

125,000 enrolled in the Sabbath Schools by 1930.

$1,000,000 actually paid to the Benevolent Budget each year by 1930.

10,000 added to our Church each year on profession of faith.

Every unsaved person in the community personally interviewed and invited to accept Jesus as their Savior and Lord.

$2,000 a year and a manse as the minimum salary paid to preachers in the Synod of North Carolina.

The Bible taught in every public school in the State.

A place for every Presbyterian girl and boy in a Presbyterian College.

A Family Altar in every Presbyterian home.

Every Presbyterian a Tither.

A church service in every Presbyterian church each Sunday.

A Presbyterian church in every field where there is need for a church.

A pastor in every field.

Every person received into the church taught to:

Read the Bible intelligently;

Pray intelligently;

Give proportionately;

Win souls to Christ.

CONVENTION AT GREENSBORO

Your attention is called to the Presbyterian Conventions that are being arranged by the ''General Assembly Committee of Men's Work.'' These conventions are to take the place of the Laymen Conventions that have been held in the past. The Conventions now being arranged will be for one Synod only, and it is planned to make the Convention at Greensboro the greatest gathering of Presbyterian Men and Women ever held in North Carolina. The convention should enable us to enlist new workers and develop a Synod consciousness that would make possible a large advance in our work in this Synod. It is difficult to realize that although Presbyterians settled this State, today less than six out of one hundred church members in North Carolina is a member of the Presbyterian Church. There are greater opportunities in this State today than at any time in the past; we have the men and the money; we must not lack the willingness to go forward.

CHURCHES PAYING BENEVOLENT QUOTA IN FULL TO ALL CAUSES

There are, this year 42 churches paying their Benevolent Quota in full to all causes. These churches deserve the highest commendation.

Albemarle Presbytery—Cann Memorial, William and Mary Hart Chapel.

Concord Presbytery—Bethany, Cleveland, Davidson, Mooresville First, Mooresville Second, Elmwood, Hickory, Newton, Old Fort, Shearer, Shiloh, Taylorsville.

Fayetteville Presbytery—Benson, Coats, Laurinburg, McMillan, Mt. Tabor, Pembroke, Pinehurst, Raven Rock, Roseneath, Spies.

Granville Presbytery—Henderson, Warrenton, Grassy Creek.

Kings Mountain Presbytery—Long Creek, Olney, Covenant.

Mecklenburg Presbytery—Carmel, Mulberry, Mark's Creek.

Orange Presbytery—Chapel Hill, Graham.

Wilmington Presbytery—Church of Covenant, St. Andrews, Pearsall Memorial.

Winston-Salem Presbytery—Jefferson, Obids, Cooleemee.

PERSONAL REPORT OF SECRETARY

One hundred and fifty addresses delivered to churches or conferences; 9,125 persons in attendance; traveled 12,786 miles.

Held 43 conferences preceding Every Member Canvass, reaching 66 per cent of the churches and 72 per cent of the ministers.

Set up seven conferences for men and assisted in organizing or reorganizing the men in seven Presbyteries, reaching the men of 175 churches.

Conducted one evangelistic meeting in mission field of Ashe county, at which 11 persons were converted, four uniting with the Presbyterian Church.

Attended five meetings of the General Assembly Stewardship Committee as an advisory member. Assisted in preparation of Stewardship literature for this committee.

Assisted in preparation of literature for the ''General Assembly's Committee on Men's Work.''

FINANCIAL REPORT

Balance in Bank October 1, 1923			$ 1.59
Gen. Assembly Stewardship Com.		$3,000.00	
Synod's Home Mission Committee		1,870.00	
Schools and Colleges Committee		420.00	
Barium Springs Orphanage		1,340.00	
Albemarle Presbytery H. M. Com.	$224.36		
Fayetteville Presby. H. M. Com.	578.80		
Kings. Mt. Presby. H. M. Com.	94.00		
Mecklenburg Presby. H. M. Com.	524.85		
Orange Presby. H. M. Com.	496.11		
Wilmington Presby. H. M. Com.	338.42	2,196.54	
Paid by Churches of the Synod:			
7 Churches of Albemarle	141.00		
23 Churches of Concord	233.50		
30 Churches of Fayetteville	390.75		
15 Churches of Granville	440.00		
19 Churches of Kings Mt.	205.00		
24 Churches of Mecklenburg	856.66		
10 Churches of Orange	362.00		
15 Churches of Wilmington	195.00		
8 Churches of Winston-Salem	135.50	2,959.91	
Miscellaneous, Books, etc.		110.17	11,896.62
Total			$11,896.62

EXPENSES

October 1, 1923, to September 30, 1924

Salaries, Secretary and Stenographer	$ 6,363.75
Office Rent	360.00
Traveling Expenses, Secretary	.565.56
Office Expenses	1,395.63
Printing and Distributing	2,010.89
Honorarium Paid Presbytery's Secretaries Stewardship	650.00
Expenses of Presbytery's Committee	288.04
Synod's Committee's Expenses	16.90
Balance in Bank	247.44
Total	$11,898.21

RECOMMENDATIONS

1st. That the above Five-Year Program be the praying, working and giving program of the Synod of North Carolina.

2nd. That a careful list be made by every church in the Synod of the unconverted of responsible age in their own community, and that these people be personally interviewed and invited to accept Jesus Christ as their Savior and Lord.

3rd. That an effort be made by every church to enroll in the Sabbath school every church member and every person in the community not connected with any church or attending any Sunday school.

4th. That pastors and sessions be urged to arrange for the special study of Stewardship during the month of November, using the Stewardship Study Books recommended in the Stewardship Manual of 1925.

5th. That a strong effort be made during the year by the Pastor, and officers to establish a Family Altar in every home.

6th. That an effort be made during the year to enroll every member of the church as a Tither.

7th. That the quota printed in the report be sent to the Presbyteries for action, and that all churches be urged to pay their apportionment to every cause in full. That Synod's Secretary of Stewardship send to every Benevolent Treasurer a copy of the Benevolent Quota adopted by the Presbytery.

8th. That every church be urged to provide a minimum salary of $2,000 and a manse for pastors who are not receiving that amount. That the increase in pastor's salary recommended in this report be referred to each session with the request that this increase of salary be provided. That the 124 churches that increased their pastor's salary we warmly commended for this action.

9th. That the officers of every church be urged to secure a subscription for both the Benevolent Causes and Current Expenses from every member of the congregation and that special attention be given to new converts, and children to see that they are trained to contribute regularly and proportionately.

10th. That the per cent of distribution of Benevolent Funds be the same as last year.

11th. That Church Treasurers be urged to pay out all Benevolent Funds at least quarterly, July 1st, October 1st, January 1st, and March 31st.

12th. That the churches now using the Single Budget—Single-Envelope system, be urged to adopt the Double Budget—Double-Treasurer System.

13th. That the Synod give hearty approval to the Special Campaign for the Equipment Fund to be held on December 14th, and that all churches be requested to give their members an opportunity to contribute to this Fund to meet the need of our rapidly growing work, at home and abroad.

14th. That the Expense Budget of Synod's Stewardship Committee for the year beginning January 1, 1925, be $12,000 and that this amount be prorated among the churches using as a basis the Benevolent Quotas and that such part as is not paid by the churches be underwritten and paid by Synod's Home Mission Committee, the Committee of Schools and Colleges, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, and the Home Mission Committee of Presbyteries, upon the basis of the receipts for the year closing March 31st, 1924.

15th. That a committee be formed to be known as the Committee on Men's Work of the Synod, this committee shall consist of three pastors and the president of the Men of the Presbytery in each Presbytery, the election to the office of President of the "Men of the Presbytery," automatically making the president a member of Synod's Committee. The pastors nominated for membership on this committee shall have a term of office of one, two, and three years, and thereafter they shall be elected for three years.

16th. We nominate for election to the office of Secretary of Stewardship of the Synod for the coming year, our present Secretarv Mr. J. B. Spillman.

17th. We wish to advise the Synod that the term of office of the following members of this committe expired at this meeting: Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D. D., Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. E. Hill, D. D., Dr. H. B. Arbuckle. That Rev. J. E. Pucrell has resigned from this committee and that Mr. J. E. Porter is not serving.

18th. That the Synod recognize its obligation to the Presbyterian boys and girls in our State Educational Institutions; and that the Synod urge the local church and the parents of these boys and girls to co-operate with the churches contiguous to these State Institutions in the effort of these churches to look after the spiritual welfare of these young people.

RECAPITULATION No. 1

	1922	1923	1924
Benevolent Quota ------------$	748,880	$ 785,213	$ 761,290
Subscriptions to Benev. Causes-	23,457	27,318	32.770
Amount Subscribed -----------	516,267	616,985	642,684
Per Cent of Mem. Subscribing-	.35	.40	.46
Average Amount subscribed----	22.06	22.60	19.63
Subscriptions to Benev. Causes-	23,457	27,318	32,770
Number of Subscriptions-------	26,326	29,699	37,336
Amount Subscribed -----------	517,125	651,680	802,105
Subscriptions to Pastor's Salary and Current Expenses:			
Average Amount Subscribed----	19.66	22.47	21.53
Per Cent of Mem. Subscribing--	.39	.43	.53
Total Subscriptions -----------	49,783	57,170	70,106
Total Amount Subscribed------	1,033,392	1,268,665	1,445,789
No. churches reporting Every-Member Canvass----------	287	345	411
Churches reporting Conversions-	333	347	348
Conversions reported ---------	3,876	3,538	3,965
Family Altars reported--------	1,968	2,826	3,446
Churches reporting Family Altar	221	303	312
Tithers reported---------------	3,318	4,958	7,092
Churches reporting Tithers------	201	311	335
Total number of Churches------	495	505	519
Total Membership ------------	65,018	68,254	70,838

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS OF SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

	1922	1923	1924	1925
Foreign Missions	$ 222,371	$ 224,500	$ 270,480	
Ass. H. Missions	52,496	71,001	81,237	
Ch. Ed. & Min. R.	44,294	36,481	42,744	
Pub. & S. S. Wk.	12,672	14,557	14,826	
Ass. Tr. School	2,391	2,622	3,739	
Bible Cause	3,402	3,600	4,049	
	$ 337,631	$ 353,860	$ 417,075	
Synod's H. Mis.	$ 42,965	$ 46,065	$ 51,792	
Ed. Institutions	18,706	22,745	31,884	
Barium Springs	41,406	49,761	51,226	
Pres. Home Missions	54,479	61,687	71,718	
	$ 157,556	$ 180,256	$ 212,640	
Total Budget	$ 495,187	$ 533,116	$ 629,715	
Special Ed. Inst.	97,712	177,762	82,556	
Spe. Barium Spgs. Thksg.			45,501	
Building			45,000	
Total	86,000	49,761	90,501	
Cong. Home Mission	44,815	39,520	46,965	
	$ 228,528	$ 267,043	$ 220.022	
Total Ben. Cont.	$ 733,715	$ 800,159	$ 845,937	
Current Expenses	$ 464,120	$ 634,897	$ 803,180	
Pastor's Salary	374,704	397,016	424,152	
Total	$ 838,824	$1,031,913	$1,227,332	
Total	$1,572,539	$1,832,072	$2,073,069	
Miscellaneous	564,114	185,039	149,310	
Grand Total	$2,136,653	$2,017,111	$2,222,379	
Subscriptions Ben.	510,000	516,268	616,985	$ 642,684
Current Expenses		517,125	651,680	803,105
		$1,033,392	$1,268,665	$1,445,789

RECAPITULATION No. 2

Presbytery	Sub. Yr. Closing Mar.31,1924	Paid Yr. Closing Mar.31,1924	Church Member-ship	Benev. Quota Beginning Apr. 1, 1925	Amount Increas-ed	Rec. Increas. Beginning Apr. 1, 1925
Albemarle	$ 29,684	$ 35,704	$ 3,584	$ 35,980	$ 1,800	$ 3,330
Concord	56,145	74,997	7,898	80,542	2,825	11,305
Fayetteville	72,043	104,266	12,095	103,789	6,520	8,810
Granville	74,664	95,353	4,758	84,147	2,279	6,171
Kings Mountain	38,186	54,079	4,705	46,466	1,800	7,805
Mecklenburg	149,409	221,740	16,800	194,166	9,491	14,043
Orange	79,693	102,094	10,073	110,027	2,655	11,558
Wilmington	72,759	94,273	7,684	91,164	1,850	6,250
Winston-Salem	44,402	54,554	3,241	56,201	2,175	2,940
Total	$616,985	$837,078	$ 70,838	$802,531	$ 31,385	$ 72,212

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was read, adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures respectfully report as follows:

The following papers were placed in our hands by Synod:

1. Overture from Concord Presbytery asking that the time of meeting of Synod be changed to some date near the middle of September. We recommend that this overture be answered in the negative.

2. An Overture from Concord Presbytery asking that Cabarrus County be restored to the bounds of Concord Presbytery, also a petition from ten churches of Cabarrus County in support of this overture.

We recommend that this overture be answered in the affirmative. (It being understood that the ministers and churches are transferred immediately and the financial change to become effective April 1, 1925.)

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

The following overture to the General Assembly was adopted:

Resolved:

That Synod overture the next General Assembly to rescind the action of the last Assembly changing the church year, for the following reason; that we do not believe that the Church at large wishes it and should certainly be allowed to express itself through the Presbyteries before such a radical change is made.

The Synod's Home Mission Committee made a report as to the revision of recommendation number 6, in the general report, touching the Church and Manse Erection Fund, which was adopted and embodied in the general report.

On motion, it was ordered that Synod reconsider recommendation number 7, in the general report of Synod's Home Mission Committee, touching the membership of the Synod's Permanent Committee on Home Missions. This matter was referred to a special committee of nine members—one from each Presbytery—for study, with instructions to report its findings during this meeting of Synod.

The Moderator appointed the following committee: Rev. Messrs. G. F. Bell, J. S. Foster, I. S. McElroy, C. M. Richards, J. S. Kennison, and Ruling Elders Chas. G. Rose, C. W. Worth, Dr. W. B. Beall, and John B. Sparrow. This committee was further instructed to recommend to Synod a rule governing the constitution of all committees of the Synod.

The following overture to the General Assembly was adopted:

Resolved:

This Synod overtures the General Assembly to elect or appoint no one as a member of any Executive Committee who receives compensation from such Committee.

The amended report of the Synod's Home Mission Committee was adopted as a whole, and is as follows:

REPORT ON SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS

Your Committee respectfully submits the 36th annual report on Synodical Home Missions with grateful appreciation of the loyal support of this important cause by the churches, Sunday schools, Y. P. Societies, Auxiliaries and individuals throughout the Synod.

The absence of our former beloved and efficient Superintendent, Rev. A. W. Crawford, brings sadness to many hearts, and as we recall the magnitude of the work accomplished by him during the last decade, we realize to some extent how great is our loss.

It is fitting that we should embody in our report the action of your committee soon after our brother was called to his reward. The following resolutions with sorrowing hearts were unanimously adopted:

> "**Whereas**, God in His all wise Providence has called our dear Brother Crawford from the Church militant to the Church triumphant;
>
> **Therefore, be it Resolved**, by the Committee of Synodical Home Missions assembled in Greensboro, July 14th, 1924, that we mourn his loss as a brother beloved for his own sake as well as for his work's sake.
>
> **Resolved, 2nd**, That the loss to our working force of the Synod seems an almost irreparable one and that his place will be hard to fill.
>
> **Resolved, 3rd**, That this Committee does hereby express to his bereaved wife and children our heart-felt sympathy and we pray that the God of Grace may comfort their hearts and give them that peace that passeth all understanding, and keep their minds and hearts through Jesus Christ our Lord."

GENERAL EVANGELISTS

Our General Evangelists have been most graciously blessed in their work during the year that has just closed. Rev. Leonard Gill has conducted meetings in 18 churches, preaching 337 times. As some of the visible results of his efforts, 911 professed faith in Christ, 360 united with the Presbyterian church, and contributions were received amounting to $2,822.

Rev. William Black, General Evangelist for the Synod of North Carolina, reports that, since last meeting of Synod, he has conducted 21 meetings and has preached 366 times, and in these meetings there were 1,079 professions, and of this number 520 joined the Presbyterian Church on profession of faith, and no account is taken of those who joined by letter; 202 persons promised to establish family worship, and about 2,160 to read the Bible and pray daily; and raised for Synod's Home Mission work $3000.31 and for congregational purposes $123.35, and conducted many services in Sunday Schools and Churches beside those named above, and also attended upon the sessions of Presbyteries and Synod.

One meeting was held by Dr. D. K. Walthall at Elizabeth City by which much good was accomplished and the work there greatly advanced.

CHURCH AND MANSE ERECTION

Your Committee has rendered aid to the following churches and manses by gift or loan:

Parmelee	$ 800
Morton Church	500
Four Oaks	500
Coats	500
Candor	1000
Jefferson Manse	500
Spindale Mission	300
Ellerbe Church	500
Elise Church	200
Philadelphia Church (Loan) PC&MF	500
Jefferson Church (Loan) PC&MF	500
Elise Church (Loan) PC&MF	500

There are thirteen approved applications for aid on the waiting list and several requests for assistance which have not taken shape in a formal application.

The list of churchless churches and manseless fields is still a very long one and is a need most worthy of the generous support of the whole church.

SYNOD'S PERMANENT CHURCH and MANSE ERECTION FUND

By the authority granted at the last meeting of Synod, your committee put on the campaign for this cause at the time designated after a most thorough preparation had been made. On account of a combination of circumstances the results were very disappointing, only about $2,000 being netted by the effort put forth We trust that many churches put on the campaign and secured liberal subscriptions yet to be reported. We have heard of one church which placed $3,000 in its budget to be paid in five annual payments. A recommendation relative to this movement will be made in connection with this report. Your committee would emphasize again the importance of this cause and the imperative need of raising the much needed $200,000.

WORK DONE

85 employed during the year, 76 ministers, 1 layman and 8 trained women.
175 churches served.
115 mission points served.
8240 services held.

2246 professions of faith.
1060 additions to Presbyterian church.
358 additions by letter.
11 Sunday schools organized.
12 churches and manses have been aided by gift or loan.

No financial statement can be rendered at this time as the books of the Treasurer are in the hands of an accountant and have not been formally turned over to the present Superintendent and Treasurer. For the information of Synod, we would state, it appears that the receipts for the past year are approximatly $6,000 less than the disbursements. A recommendation will be made relative to the financial statement.

On account of the readjustment caused by the change in Presbyterial boundaries it is impossible to give a summary of the work in the several Presbyteries for the year but a survey of the fields reveal progress along all lines. Sunday schools are being organized, evangelistic meetings held, and several church buildings have been erected. Over seventy thousand dollars was expended in the work, and much advance work is being planned.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. In view of the fact that 137 churches in our Synod representing a membership of 7823 did not report any additions on profession of faith, and 38 churches representing a membership of 3277 reported only one each, or 38 professions out of a membership of 3277, we most earnestly urge the holding of evangelistic services at least once each year in every church within our bounds and would lay upon the hearts of all our members the duty and privilege of personal evangelism.

2. With grateful appreciation of the generous contributions through our General Evangelists, we would most earnestly urge an increase of the free will offerings by the congregations enjoying the privilege of the services of these faithful and efficient men, that this department of our work may become more nearly self supporting.

3. That the month of July be set for SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS in NORTH CAROLINA. That all the forces of the Church be urged to unite on this one month for this work. That the Auxiliaries and the Y. P. Societies be urged to observe this month for study of our great State work. That the first Sunday of July be set apart for NORTH CAROLINA DAY in our Sunday Schools and Y. P. Societies, on which special instruction shall be given, an educational program be observed, and a special offering shall be taken.

4. That the Finance Committee of the Synodical Home Mission Committee be authorized to receive from the Public Accountant who is now auditing the books of the former treasurer of this cause, and turn same over to the new treasurer, and that the financial statement of this year be submitted with the report of next year to the Synod of 1925.

5. Synod still recognizing the imperative need of an adequate Church and Manse Erection Fund, does hereby reaffirm its approval of same and does again authorize the raising of such a fund, and that individual churches be apportioned and asked to contribute this ecclesiastical year a sum equivalent to 5 per cent of their benevolent quotas over and above said quotas, at such time that may be deemed by the individual church the most opportune date. That the Synod commend this cause of Synodical Church and Manse Erection to persons of means as worthy of large gifts and authorizes the Home Missionary Committee to solicit these gifts by such agencies as it may devise.

6. That the fifty per cent of the Assembly's Equipment Funds for Assembly's, Synodical and Presbyterial Home Missions secured from the Campaign in December be divided as follows: one-third for the Assembly, one third for Synodical and one third for Presbyterial Home Missions.

7. That Rev. Wm. Black, D. D., and Rev. Leonard Gill be elected General Evangelists of Synod, and Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent and Treasurer for the ensuing year.

8. With great appreciation of the advance work already being done by the Presbyteries, we would urge them to place men in the unoccupied fields this year as rapidly as suitable men can be found and pledge anew to them in this advance our full support to the limit of our resources.

9. That as Synod we solemnly renew our resolution to assume our full responsibility for occupying the places of need open to our church in our bounds, and resolve anew to press forward with utmost vigor to the accomplishment of this, our appointed task, and in solemn token, thereof, that we adopt this resolution by a rising vote.

E. E. GILLESPIE, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies was read, adopted and is as follows:

STATEMENT OF FACTS ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Your Committee begs leave to report:

The nine Presbyteries report 493 schools in our 520 churches, leaving 27 churches reporting no schools. The total enrollment is 62,860, out of a total membership of the churches of 70,837. There were added to the membership of the church 2,481 pupils from the schools last year. The contributions to all causes amounted to $124,181. Of this amount, $49,210 was contributed by the schools to our own causes; $19,989 to miscellaneous causes.

Mr. Claude T. Carr, Synodical Superintendent of Sunday School and Young People's Work submits the following report of his activities for the Synodical year:

Training classes conducted in 9 Presbyteries	25
Certificates issued for year ending April 1, 1924	738

Mr. Carr's other activities included visiting Young People's Societies, and presenting efficiency chart, and other matters of interest to young people; visiting Presbyteries to present the work, and working up training schools at various points; issuing literature about Daily Vacation Bible Schools; correspondence and visiting Sunday school institutes.

Mr. Carr taught a class at the Davidson Conference, and assisted in executive work in connection with setting it up and managing the young men's section. Mr. Carr also attended the Montreat Y. P. Conference, and Sunday School Conference, teaching a class at the latter, and taking one credit unit himself. Mr. Carr is deeply gratified at his reception by the churches and schools over the State, and the evident appreciation of his work, which, we feel sure, is increasing the efficiency of our Sunday school teachers. Mr. Carr has a number of schools planned for several months ahead. His invitations, in fact, exceed his ability to accept them, and the coming year bids fair to far surpass the last, in this work. Mr. Carr's expenses, met by the Home Mission Funds of Synod, amounted to $780 for the Synodical year.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

The Prebyteries report 300 young people's societies, of which 255 are Christian Endeavor, and 45 miscellaneously named. The total membership is 6,582. These various societies collected $12,211. Of this sum, $9,044 were given to benevolence, $6,693 of this being for the causes of our church.

The Sixth Young People's Conference was held at Davidson, for the third consecutive year. Since the quota of each church was reduced, the attendance was smaller, numbering 374, of which 158 were young men, and 216 were young women. All the Presbyteries were represented, and 143 churches had delegations at the conference. The spirit of the body was fine, and really an improvement on all previous conferences, evidencing the fact that the churches select serious-minded young people to attend. A spirit of life enlistment prevailed among the young people, and about 90 of them declared their earnest desire to engage in some form of church work as a life purpose. The conference will be held at Davidson again next year, with the same representation of two delegats from each church of 200 members, with an additional delegate for each hundred, no church to have over five delegates.

As to finances, a balance was left from last year of $90.66. Received at the conferences from all sources, $3,095.61. Expended $2,743.58, leaving a balance now in a saving certificate at Bank of Davidson, amounting to $443.79, bearing four per cent interest.

A WORKER'S CONFERENCE

A Worker's Conference has been called by the Assembl'ys Committee to meet at Chattanooga, Tenn., Oct. 28-30, to discuss the best methods of managing young people's conferences. Your committee expects to be represented, and the Auxiliary will also have representatives there.

FINANCIAL REPORT AUDITED

The financial statement with regard to the Conference Fund has been audited by the Committee.

The statistical tables for Sunday Schools and for Young People's Work are hereby submitted.

THE DAILY VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS

The attention of the Synod is called to the matter of Daily Vacation Bible Schools. The following churches held these schools during the past summer:

Wilmington—The First and Westminster churches.

Greensboro—First, Westminster churches and Church of the Covenant.

Charlotte—Second and Tenth Avenue churches.

Gastonia—First church.

Durham—Trinity and First churches.

Tarboro—Howard Memorial.

Mount Olive—Lexington, First church; Rockfish church.

Mooresville—First church; Chinquapin; and Jefferson, Ashe Co.

An attendance of at least fifteen hundred is reported. Several of these were Standard Schools; that is to say, they ran for twenty days, the required time.

The standard for these schools is set by our Committee at Richmond, Va., and information with regard to Daily Vacation Bible Schools may be obtained from Rev. Wesley Baker, Richmond, Va., Box 1176, or from Mr. Claude T. Carr, Mooresville, N. C., the Superintendent of S. S. and Y. P. Work.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We recommend the re-election of Mr. Claude T. Carr as Superintendent of S. S. and Y. P. Work, at a salary of three thousand dollars and expenses, the salary to be paid by the Publication Committee, at Richmond, Va., and expenses to be met by the Synod's Home Mission Fund to the amount of one thousand dollars.

2. The Pastors and Churches of the Synod are urged to put on Standard Training Schools for Sunday School Teachers and Officers under the supervision of our Superintendent, Mr. Claude T. Carr.

3. Wherever feasible, it is urged that Churches and Pastors shall conduct Daily Vacation Bible Schools.

Respectfully submitted,
J. G. GARTH, Chairman.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY FOR SABBATH SCHOOLS FOR 1923-24

Presbytery	Number of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Number of Scholars	Cradle Roll	Home Department	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Pupils Added to Communion During Year	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Sunday School Extension and Publication	Educational Institutions	Bible Cause	Orphan Homes	Current Expenses	Miscellaneous	Total
Albemarle ------	41	347	3158	176	71	3752	166	177	12	4	31	584	63	169	24	1	1133	3648	574	6420
Concord --------	48	708	6093	434	264	7499	405	621	130	141	192	42	182	401	20	52	1964	3916	649	8310
Fayetteville ----	96	860	7833	508	313	9514	408	818	90	176	112	691	486	935	92	29	3536	8200	3078	18243
Granville -------	29	299	3058	245	112	3714	137	717	109	123	108	100	114	341	50	78	2060	1448	1933	7181
King's Mountain-	31	328	3558	367	193	4446	162	520	244	285	150	270	154	444	166	42	1964	5263	2472	11974
Mecklenburg----	93	1194	11753	946	735	14628	512	4824	534	422	581	14	442	1600	164	199	5292	13871	4897	32840
Orange ---------	58	991	7332	455	417	9195	282	1264	130	149	91	258	163	731	191	18	1915	9060	2525	16495
Wilmington -----	72	674	5554	542	304	7074	285	1309	212	388	116	261	250	813	121	30	1766	7828	798	13892
Winston-Salem --	25	225	2489	229	95	3038	124	247	323	23	25	17	585	365	9	6	1425	2738	3063	8826
Total ----------	493	5626	50828	3902	2504	62860	2481	10497	1784	1711	1406	2237	2439	5799	837	455	21055	55972	19989	124181

STATISTICAL SUMMARY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES

Presbytery	Total C. E. Societies	Membership	Boys' Societies	Membership	Girls' Societies	Membership	Total Societies Other than C. E.	Membership	Total C. E. and Y. P. Societies	Total Membership	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregation Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Educational Institutions	Bible Cause	Orphan Homes	Current Expenses	Miscellaneous	Total
Albemarle	12	390	----	----	----	----	----	----	12	390	10	5	5	----	----	3	2	----	1	62	55	8	151
Concord	30	853	2	----	5	----	14	----	51	853	160	563	8	6	35	14	14	16	5	36	144	172	1173
Fayetteville	60	1323	----	----	----	----	10	----	70	1323	293	237	178	49	137	223	72	410	7	401	30	474	2511
Granville	6	144	----	----	----	----	----	----	6	144	111	----	10	10	5	4	----	2	3	49	113	65	372
Kings Mountain	27	668	2	30	2	30	----	----	31	728	276	12	2	15	12	14	12	3	----	6	190	220	762
Mecklenburg	82	1989	----	----	----	----	----	----	82	1989	1442	33	46	34	574	49	35	23	17	297	2319	992	5861
Orange	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------
Wilmington	21	527	5	132	----	----	----	----	26	659	115	43	22	12	6	22	24	6	3	88	194	272	807
Winston-Salem	17	426	1	11	1	21	3	38	22	496	105	40	10	----	----	7	----	22	----	120	122	148	574
Total	255	6320	10	173	8	51	27	38	300	6582	2512	933	281	126	769	336	159	482	36	1059	3167	2351	12211

The report of the Committee on Address to the Churches was read, amended, adopted and is as follows:

The Committee on the Address to the Churches, respectfully report:

That it is a very difficult thing to take the semi-statistical reports that are called Narratives, and which give widely divergent results from different sections of our State; and from these to produce a report that is called an Address to Churches. The whole result from all nine Presbyteries could be given, but that is not what your Committee conceives to be the desire of the Synod. And were the attempt made to formulate the results into an exhibit of the whole, it would be as choppy as the North Sea and as dry as the Great Sahara. There are indications in some of the reports placed in our hands that the Presbyteries feel the difficulty of effecting a satisfactory blending of the rays that are criss-crossed in this so called Narrative of Christian Life and Work. Figures are often the merest guess work of averages. The answers ''yes'' and ''no'' are not as exact as true figures might be. Your Committee is impressed with the impossibility of presenting a Narrative of the whole from the narratives of the parts. This is not to be taken as any reflection on the Clerks or Committees whose work is placed before us, in our frantic attempt to produce a report that will be read as presenting an accurate bird's-eye view of what our church is accomplishing in our Synod.

Reports from the majority of the Presbyteries came into our hands, and from these we glean facts such as the following: ''Our morning congregations are 60 per cent of our membership, at night 45 per cent, at prayer meeting 18 per cent.'' There are in the Synod 3,446 Family Altars, 7091 Tithers, 3979 members were added on profession of faith, 3716 were added by certificate, 1884 additions to the church membership on profession came from the Sabbath School, 198 evangelistic meetings were held during the year. We are glad to report that the attendance is somwhat higher on Communion Sundays than on other Sundays.

We could not glean the true facts about teaching the Catechism, memorizing of Scripture and Hymns, for some replies were in per cents, others in such indefinite expressions as ''To some extent,'' ''not much,'' ''a little.''

All the Presbyteries report the faithfulness of ministers in teaching the Stewardship of Life and Possessions. As to the payment of apportionments for Beneficence replies vary from ''nearly all did'' to a blunt ''no.'' There were very few churches where the pastors were not paid promptly and in full, and not a few churches increased their pastor's salary.

As to worldly conformity the replies swing through a wide arc. In some communities, it does not exist to any great extent, again it exists to a considerable extent—in some churches ''much.'' Some work is done in evangelistic services outside the bounds, in various churches, but generally ''not much.'' Very little effort is reported as made by pastors and sessions to secure recruits for the ministry.

With reference to the first query concerning the adequacy of the means of grace to the religious needs of the membership of the churches, there is no apparent standards by which to determine this point, therefore there is a wide range of replies. Some churches have not enough, other Presbyteries are amply supplied.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Committee on Address to the Churches be made a Permanent Committee, and that the Nominating Committee present names of those who shall constitute this Committee.

2. That the following be reprinted from our minutes last year: ''That every minister, elder and deacon, within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina, be urged to procure a copy of the Revised Book of Church Order, as soon as the book is from the press next year, and that the Book of Church Order be made a subject of special study by every minister and officer in the Synod, in order that the fundamental principles of our church government be known, recognized and applied by all officers in our local churches in administering the duties of their respective offices.

J. N. H. SUMMERELL,
I. S. McELROY,
E. L. ANDERSON.

The Committee on the General Assembly's minutes made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly would submit the following report, calling the attention of the Synod to the actions of the Assembly on matters requiring the attention of Synods and Presbyteries.

PROTESTANT RELIEF IN EUROPE

''That the Assembly lay upon the heart of the Church the compelling and challenging situation of the Protestant institutions on the Continent of Europe, and urge that no church permit the year to pass without presenting this cause and asking for an offering.'' P. 47

NEAR EAST RELIEF

''As this cause appeals to the general public, as it appeals to us—and we should heed it—we advise the sessions and pastors of the church to act in response to this appeal as seems best to them.'' p. 53.

ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS

1. ''That the Assembly urge upon Synods, Presbyteries and Sessions a recognition of the distinctive claims of its Home Mission Work, and that the Assembly renew its recommendations of 1923, that, when changes or reductions in the percentages are necessary, they be equally distributed over all causes, and not taken exclusively from Assembly's Home Missions.

2. ''That churches be urged to observe the Week of Prayer for Home Missions, November 16-23, and that this occasion be used for advancing the interests of this fundamental cause.

3. In view of the failure of so many Sunday schools to observe the annual Home Mission Day in November, or to make an offering for Assembly's Home Missions, that the Assembly urge upon all Sunday schools, if possible, to arrange for the observance of this day this year.'' p 49-50.

FOREIGN MISSIONS

1. ''That churches, societies and individuals assume, whenever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

2. ''That the Assembly appoint that week in February which may be agreed on between the Stewardship Committee and the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions as the Foreign Mission Week of Prayer, Preaching and Self-Denial.

3. ''That Mission Study Classes be organized in all the churches and that they be urged to study the text books of China recommended for the current year by the Educational Department and also to use 'Southern Presbyterian Missions Abroad,'—(The Committee's Annual Report.)

.4 ''That all Sunday schools be urged to follow the Seven-Year Plan for Missionary Education and study, pray for, and give to the support of our work in Congo during the year; that they contribute to our work in the Congo in accordance with the $5 Share Plan, and that the booklet entitled 'Our Prayer Each Week,' be used as widely as possible.

5. ''That our Christian Endeavor Societies be urged to use the Six Missionary Programs prepared especially for the six missionary meetings in the regular C. E. Schedule.

6. ''That every church during the coming year be encouraged to organize a Church School of Missions, in which all the church will take part for a specified length of time according to the plans prepared by the Educational Department.''p 74.

ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS

The Synod has heard with grateful appreciation the splendid presentation of the work of the Assembly's Training School by the President, Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D. We rejoice in the success that has attended the Training School in all phases of its work since its founding; in its excellent faculty, its equipment and its results.

We would call the attention of young men, who do not feel called to the ministry, and young women, to the fact that there are large fields of service for lay workers at home and abroad—such as pastor's assistants, Sunday school work, Bible teachers and Home Mission work.

We would call attention to ministers and churches to the fact that these trained lay workers can do much of the work now done by the ministry, and thus leave the minister free to give himself to the word and prayer.

We would express our conviction that it would be wise for our whole church to center its attention upon the Assembly's Training School and build it into the very best possible Institution.

We would express gratification at the excellent courses of study offered by this school and recommend that students from our church attend it rather than institutions outside our church; and that our people contribute to it rather than institutions outside our church.

We would urge all churches, Auxiliaries and Societies contributing to the benevolences of the church to give to the Training School the quota asked for by the Assembly, (which is six-tenths of one per cent of all benevolences), as there is no endowment and the

Training School is dependent upon this offering for its life.

Following the example of the General Assembly, we would commend the Training School to the liberality of the church.

We would call attention to these recommendations from the Assembly's Minutes :

1. ''That the Assembly designate the last Sunday in September as 'The General Assembly's Training School Day.' That on that day the churches are asked to pray for the Training School, and those churches which do not have the Every-Member Canvass are requested to make an offering for the Training School.

2. ''That the Assembly request each Synod and Presbytery to appoint a Standing Committee on the Assembly's Training School.''

Respectfully submitted,

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS,
J. T. WILDMAN,
Z. V. ROBERSON.

The report of the Committee on Woman's Work was presented, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMAN'S WORK:

Your Committee on Woman's Work submits the following report:

We would call attention to and impress upon the Synod two important features of the work of the Auxiliary, as indicated by the report of the Synodical.

1st The progress of the Organization and its increasing efficiency. The women are now organized in the form of an auxiliray in 321 churches of the Synod. Of these 321 auxiliaries only 30 do not belong to the Synodical. Of the 291 connected with the Synodical only 22 failed to make full report. The total membership is 13,374. We have no figures to indicate the total adult female membership of the churches of the Synod, but these figures would seem to indicate that more than half of the adult female membership is now included in the membership of the Auxiliary, and a very much larger proportion in those churches in which Auxiliaries have been organized. Sixty-eight auxiliaries report the entire female memberbership as being included in the Auxiliary. The most striking feature is the thoroughness with which the individual auxiliaries cooperate in the entire plan and program of the organization. For thoroughness, system and aggressiveness, the Auxiliary in the Synod is a marvel and pattern in church work. The great majority of these organizations are committed to and actually do promote the entire program of the church and include in their program every phase and feature of its life and activity. Let us bear in mind that these organizations do not exist for the promotion of some single feature of the church life or activity, but include in the scope of their interest all that concerns the welfare of the church.

2nd. The Auxiliary as a spiritual factor. It would be impossible to estimate the value of the Auxiliary as a spiritual force, but a few simple facts are illuminating in this respect. Three separate days of prayer were observed last year: For Foreign Missions with 143 auxiliaries participating; For Home Missions with 124 participating. The significance of this in terms both of education and of power cannot be adequatly computed. The Synodical reports 393 organized prayer bands.

Study classes were organized separately for Stewardship, Foreign Missions and Home Missions, giving a full week to each subject, with a total enrollment of 12,076. In many churches the efforts of the women have resulted in the organization of classes in these subjects among the young people and even among the men, and through public meetings of various sorts in connection with the study classes they have reached a large part of the church membership.

A campaign for subscriptions to the church papers was conducted by 179 auxiliaries, and 5366 subscribers to the Survey are reported and 5244 to the church papers.

With such a campaign of educational and prayer going forward among the women of our Church, we may look forward to a new day of power and achievement

We recommend that the Synod again record its gratitude to God for the work and achievements of the women; that the entire program of the Synodical be most heartily approved and that we assure them of our confidence and sympathy.

Respectfully submitted,
W. E. HILL, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Bible Cause was read, adopted, and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BIBLE CAUSE

The Committee on Bible Cause would call attention of the Synod to the fact that this is one of the causes approved by our General Assembly and commended to each of our churches. There can be no greater cause before us, than that which provides the funds for giving the Bible to those who were on our Master's heart when he said: ''Go preach my gospel to all the world.'' We are glad to be able to state that the report of the Synod's Stewarship Committee shows that this cause was perhaps the best supported Assembly's cause within our bounds during the past year. Let us not measure its importance by the small percentage we are asked to give it, but let us see to it that our people are always given the facts and the opportunity to meet them.

Respectfully submitted,
S. K. PHILLIPS, Chairman.

The Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Home for Religious Workers at Montreat made the following report, which was adopted: (Recommendation No. 4 was referred to the Commitee on Nominations.)

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS, AT MONTREAT.

The Board of Trustees of the above named institution in making this, its seventh annual report, would gratefully acknowledge the blessing of God that has rested upon the Home.

The Home was kept open during the conference season last summer under the management of Mrs. Barnes of Davidson, N. C., and it is a pleasure to report that all the guests who were entertained there were delighted with her management, and though it was so good in every respect, yet the charge for board and lodging was only $8.25 per week.

June, and part of July, was a very rainy season and that cut down the attendance, but in August the Home was crowded, and many more could have been entertained there if we had had the room and, as it was, 123 persons were registered of the class made eligible by action of the Synod. You will recall that the Home is intended for ministers and their families, Sunday school officers and teachers, church officers and other religious workers, giving preference to those who have small salaries and limited means.

It is the desire of your Board of Trustees to raise funds enough to either enlarge this building, or put up a new one, large enough to accommodate about 100 at a time and to have a fund out of which the traveling expenses and board and lodging, too, can be furnished free to those persons in the class of the eligibles who are not able to defray their own expenses.

Your Board of Directors is fully convinced that Montreat is just in its infancy and that the good to be obtained by those who attend will be greater and greater as the years go by, and believe that the fine character of addresses made, the splendid music, the association with brethren from every part of the Southern Assembly, coupled with the advantages for the tired and over-worked, in this country of beautiful scenery and exhilerating atmosphere would enable many a discouraged and tired worker to catch new glimpses of the possibilities within his reach and get that very equipmnet of mind, soul and body which he could take back home with him and do his work in a way hitherto unknown to him. And this being so it seems clear that the Synod should provide the means to pay traveling expenses and lodging, and furnish the room for all who could come. Heretofore Synod, as a Synod, has not paid a dollar to aid this Institution but every cent that has been paid for our most excellent property and the expense of its upkeep has been raised by the personal efforts of the Board of Trustees and a good part of it paid by its members, and this shows the confidence we have in it and the good it can do, but your Board of Trustees think that the time has come when Synod should provide the means so much needed, and recommend:

1. That Synod requests the Presbyteries to add one-fourth of one per cent to the annual apportionments for benevolent causes in their churches, for the purpose of providing a fund out of which the traveling expenses, board and lodging of those persons made eligible by action of Synod may be paid, and who would not otherwise be able to attend, and for the up-keep of the home.

2. Synod endorses the efforts of the Board of Trustees to raise $35,000.00 for the purpose of enlarging the present building or erection of a new one, and heartily commend this cause to the liberality of our churches, Sunday schools and members.

3. Synod sets apart the 1st Sunday in February as a day when a collection shall be taken up in our churches where the budget system is not used, and also in our Missionary Circles and in our Sunday schools.

4. The terms of office of the following members of the Board of Trustees expire at this Session, viz.: Rev. Messrs. W. A. Murray, C. E. Hodgin, Wm. Black, and Messrs. J. M. Douglass and C. D. Bradham. Rev. J. E. Purcell has removed from the bounds of the Synod.

Rev. Hugh W. White, D. D., of the Synod of Virginia, was introduced to Synod and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Presbyteries made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Minutes of Presbyteries report as follows:

The Minutes of the following Presbyteries have been handed your Committee and examined: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, Winston-Salem. We recommend that they be approved without exception. The minutes of King's Mountain Presbytery was not placed in our hands

Submitted for the Committee,
W. B. McILWAINE, Chairman.

The Committee on Nominations made its report, which was amended by referring the matter of nominating members for the Synod's Home Mission Committee to a special committee on this matter, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

1. **Regents of the Orphans' Home**—C. W. Johnston, W. A. Hart, Mrs. Geo. R. Ward, Mrs. J. Sprunt Hill, Mrs. E. F. Reid, Z. V. Turlington, Mrs. W. R. Grey, D. T. Caldwell, Mrs. A. M. Fairly, J. S. Foster, E. F. Murray, A. R. McEachern, Mrs. George Howard, Mrs. C. E. Neisler, Mrs. W. E. Allen, R. M. Williams, J. H. Henderlite, Mrs. W. N. Reynolds, Mrs. W. R. Wearn, J. R. Young.

2. **Trustees of Peace Institute**—Instead of Drs. Wells and Leyburn, Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, Rev. D. Clay Lilly.

3. **Elders on Home Mission Committee**—(Referred to Special Committee.)

4. **Trustees of Union Theological Seminary**—J. H. Henderlite, and J. S. Hill, re-elected; to succeed Dr. H. G. Hill, E. D. Brown.

5. **Trustees of Synod**—To succeed Jno. R. Pharr, Mr. P. D. Price.

6. **Trustees of Mountain Retreat Association**—Rev. E. L. Siler, in place of Dr. Hill, others re-elected.

7. **Trustees of Montreat Normal School**—Rev. W. E. Hill, in place of Dr. H. G. Hill, others re-elected.

8. **Trustees of North Carolina Religious Workers' Home**—In place of Rev. J. E. Purcell, Rev. John L. Fairly. Rev. Wm. Black, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. W. A. Murray, Prof. J. M. Douglas and Rev. W. H. Goodman.

9. **On Stewardship**—In place of Rev. J. E. Purcell, Rev. W. C. Brown.

10. **Permanent Committee on Assembly's Home Missions**—In place of Rev. J. E. Purcell, Rev. J. B. Black.

11. **On Religious Work Among Students in State Institutions**—Rev. E. N. Caldwell.

12. **Historical Committee**—To take the place of Dr. Withers, Dr. T. P. Harrison.

13. **Committee on Men's Work**—Rev. A. A. McLean, Rev. J. S. Foster, Rev. A. A. McGeachy.

14. **Permanent Committee on Narrative**—Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, Rev. W. E. West, Rev. P. L. Clark.

Respectfully submitted,
E. D. BROWN,
G. F. BELL,
W. H. GOODMAN,
G. F. KIRKPATRICK,
E. P. LINEBERGER,
Committee.

The time and place for the next meeting of Synod was taken from the docket, and the First Presbyterian church, Mooresville, N. C., was chosen as the place, the time being fixed for Tuesday, October 13, 1925, at 8:00 p. m.

Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod reconvened, being called to order by the Moderator. The meeting was turned over to Rev. W. A. Murray, who conducted a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. After a brief devotional service, Synod heard two strong addresses, one by Dr. W. T. Thompson, of Union Theological Seminary, and the other by Dr. Hugh W. White, of our China mission. The report was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT ON SYNOD'S COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

The Synod of North Carolina gave to the cause of Foreign Missions last year $270,480.00 against $224,599.00 of the year before, a gain of $45,891.00. Of this gain of $45,891.00, $23,097.00 was made by four churches in the Synod; an additional $12,801.00 was given by six churches in the Synod; so ten churches in the Synod gave $35,898.00 of this increase, and the remaining 510 churches had an increase of only $10,000.00 or less than $20.00 per church for the great cause of World Evangelization. This ought not so to be and measures should be taken to meet with our prayers and gifts the open doors of the Pagan World, that are flung so wide open at this time. Realizing that the Synod desires first hand information, we crave the liberty of giving certain information that has been received from the Executive Committee at Nashville.

Our Foreign Mission work last year was in many respects the greatest in the history of our Church. The results on the field were gratifying in the highest degree, while the receipts for the year broke all records and reduced the Foreign Mission accumulated deficit from $249,411 to $150,699.

The regular Foreign Mission receipts for the first five months of this year are $265,514, a decrease of $54,114 as compared with the same period last year. The fact that this falling off is shared by the other church causes does not help the situation. The Execuitve Committee is pursuing a conservative policy, making only such additions to the missionary force as are necessary to provide replacements and man the work already undertaken.

Our people should understand clearly that if this reduction of income continues, it will be impossible to sustain the work on its present basis. Appropriations are already cut to the bone and are far less than our missionaries are pleading for.

The last General Assembly noted the fact that all our nine Missions without exception are confronted with wonderful opportunities and are calling loudly for reinforcements and better equipment, while at the same time the Foreign Mission income for the last 10 years has not averaged enough to care properly for work already undertaken. The Assembly therefore urged that pastors, sessions, and leaders of our Church lay these facts earnestly upon the hearts of God's people, leading them to support with increased liberality the Progressive Program. If the Church would contribute the $1,581,750 which the Assembly in the Progressive Program has assigned Foreign Missions as its rightful quota, it would pay the year's work, wipe out all debt, and leave a balance for needed expansion.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That in view of the serious falling off in the Foreign Mission receipts for the first five months of this year, the Synod at this session engage in special prayer that God will awaken our whole Church to the seriousness of the situation thus created and that He will imbue our pastors with a fresh sense of their missionary duty and responsibility.

2. That this Synod and its Presbyteries accept the percentage and quotas for Foreign Missions recommended by the General Assembly and make an earnest effort to meet this obligation.

3. That Church Schools of Missions be organized in all the churches during January and February and that they be urged to study the text books on China recommended for the current year and in accordance with the plans prepared by the Education Department, and also to use ''Southern Presbyterian Missions Abroad,''—the Committee's Annual Report.

4. That our Christian Endeavor Societies be urged to use the six Missionary Programs prepared especially for the six missionary meetings provided for in the regular C. E. schedule.

5. That all Sunday schools be urged to follow the Sven-Year Plan for Missionary Education and to study, pray for, and give to our support in the Congo during the year; that they contribute to our work in the Congo in accordance with the $5-Share-Plan and that the booklet entitled ''Our Prayer Each Week,'' be used as widely as possible.

6. That churches, societies, and individuals, assume, whenever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

7. We call the Synod's attention to the following action of the last General Assembly:

> ''The General Assembly feels deeply the necessity of having better homes for our missionaries; that they should be provided with modern transportation facilities and suitable chapels worthy of the cause of the Master. Therefore, it

calls on the pastors prayerfully to lay this matter on the hearts of their people. It would be a fine thing for those churches having missionaries definitely assigned to them, to see that they have the physical equipment necessary for their fields, as authorized by the Assembly.''

8. That this Synod rejoices in the efforts of the General Assembly in its determined stand against all phases of modernism that is creeping into so much of the Mission Work of the world; we also rejoice in the sensitiveness of individual missionaries in speaking out when the Faith of the Fathers is challanged on the Foreign Field.

Respectfully submitted,
A. S. JOHNSON, Chairman.

The following resolution was received and ordered placed on the docket for consideration at the next stated meeting of Synod:

That it is the sense of this Synod that we do not contemplate the further enlargement of our Orphans' Home at Barium Springs. But when enlargement of our institution for orphans becomes imperative, that another Home be planned to be located in the eastern part of our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
J. N. H. SUMMERELL.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Your Committee on Leave of Absence would recommend that the following ministers be excused for non-attendance at this meeting of Synod:

C. C. Anderson, A. R. Shaw, D. D., Coyte Hunter, C. W. Robinson, J. K. Hall, R. W. Culbertson, J. M. Grier, D. D., A. S. Johnson, D. D., H. S. Bradshaw, R. C. Gilmore, J. F. Menius, R. G. Matheson, J. S. Wood, W. S. Milne, C. B. Craig.

That the following be excused after the afternoon session Wednesday: **Ministers**—W. R. Potter, D. D., W. L. Lingle, D. D., C. E. Raynal, D. D., Peter McIntyre, C. D. Whiteley. **Elders**—G. W. Jefferson, C. M. Steele, John Slaughter.

After Wednesday Night: Ministers—J. C. Clontz, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Grier. **Elders**—J. M. Gaston, T. B. Knox, J. M. Reinhardt, J. I. Proctor, R. P. Bender, Dr. W. C. Steele, W. A. Mebane.

After Thursday Morning: Ministers—J. B. Black, T. G. Tate, Neill McInnis, A. S. Anderson, R. L. Berry, W. C. Rourk, W. M. Baker, Byron Clark, D. D. **Elders**—J. A. McRae, T. C. Worth, W. B. Neill, H. J. Faison, J. F. Hurley, E. P. Lineberger, M. G. Griffin, R. C. Carson.

After Thursday Afternoon: Ministers— J. A. Satterfield, F. F. Comerford. **Elders**—David Joyner, C. A. Marslender, J. H. Paylor.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. GRIER, Chairman,
H. N. McDIARMID,
J. R. PHIPPS,

The Committee on Statistics made the following report which was adopted:

STATISTICAL REPORT

Ministers	289
Churches	528
Licentiates	6
Candidates	108
Communicants	70,727
Aggregate funds received	$ 2,153,563
Increase over last year	134,667
Members received on examination	3,959
Members received on certificate	3,711
Total received	7,670
Ministers received	45
Ministers transferred	53
Churches organized	11
Churches dissolved	2
Churches transferred	80
Licentiates received	4
Licentiates Transferred	3
Candidates received	28
Candidates transferred	9
Ministers deceased	7
Ministers ordained	9
Ministers installed	48
Pastoral relations dissolved	43
Licensures	9

Two hundred and twenty-three ministers in charge of 420 churches.

Pastors	187
Stated supplies	36
Evangelists	22
Teachers	9
Foreign missionaries	16
Infirm	14
Sabbath Schools	504
Young people's societies	330
Women's societies	337
Vacant churches	94
Average salary paid pastors	$ 2,111
Estimated value of 111 manses	$554,550

Fifty-six manses without estimated value.

Total number of manses reported	167

A. R. McQUEEN, Chairman.

The report of the Auditing Committee was read, adopted and is as follows:

The Auditing Committee reports having examined the statement of the Treasurer of Synod of his receipts and disbursements and found it correct and in order. We would commend the Treasurer for his effective zeal in the administration of his duties, and call attention to the gratifying fact that the Synod's treasury shows the largest balance it has ever had at this season.

Respectfully submitted,
C. W. WORTH, Chairman.

The Committee on Thanks made the following report which was adopted by a rising vote:

Your Committee on Resolution of Thanks submits the following report:

That we, the members of this Synod of North Carolina, express to the First Presbyterian church, of Washington, together with the sister churches of this city, our sincere appreciation of the hospitality so generously accorded us while in session here.

In an especial manner we desire to express to the ladies of the church our hearty thanks for the large contribution they made to our pleasure and comfort by serving such delightful meals. Their gracious and thoughtful ministry will contribute to our memories of our meeting here.

To the kind friends who have furnished cars for the use of Synod, the mill furnishing a place for the oyster roast and the newspapers of this city for full reports of the business of Synod, we also express our hearty thanks by rising vote.

That this resolution be read from the pulpit Sunday, and a copy submitted to the city paper for publication.

D. H. SCANLON, Chairman.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into its hands.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a verbal report which was received as information.

The Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee wishes to report that with the meager information to hand, that the reports give us the facts that while the church stands this year about as last, yet there is a bit of encouragement in the efforts put forth. We recommend that each pastor and every member of the session put forth this year a special effort to preach and teach our people the great need of Sabbath and Family Religion. The world looks to us to set the example.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. W. LEE, Chairman Protem.

It was ordered that the special Historical Committee appointed at the last meeting of Synod be continued and requested to report at the next meeting of Synod.

In response to a request from H. B. Searight, pastor of the local church, Synod appointed Rev. R. M. Williams to remain over Sabbath to preach for Brother Searight.

The special committee of nine appointed to determine the constitution of the Home Mission Committee and bring in a rule governing the constitution of all committees made a report which was amended and adopted, as follows :

We recommend:

1. That a standing rule of Synod be adopted, as follows: No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod.

2. That Synod's Home Mission Committee be constituted as as follows: The chairmen of the nine Presbyterial Home Mission Committees-ex officio. In case any chairman is ineligible under Recommendation 1, that Presbytery's Home Mission Committee shall select a substitute from among its members.

One ruling elder from each Presbytery elected by the Synod in three classes with terms to expire in one, two, and three years.

At each meeting of Synod, the Moderator shall appoint a Standing Committee on Home Missions of nine members, to whom shall be referred the Executive Committee's report for review and recommendation.

The Superintendent of Home Missions shall be elected for a term of three years. He shall be nominated to Synod by the Executive Committee. The nine ruling elders, as their terms expire, shall be nominated by Synod's nominating committee. The Superintendent shall be Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee.

G. F. BELL,
J. S. FOSTER,
I. S. McELROY,
C. M. RICHARDS,
J. S. KENNISON,
CHAS. G. ROSE,
C. W. WORTH,
DR. W. P. BEALL,
JNO. B. SPARROW,
Committee.

On motion of Dr. E. D. Brown, chairman of the Committee on Nominations, the following ruling elders were elected members of the Synodical Home Mission Committee:

E. P. Wharton, Orange; Walker Taylor, Wilmington; J. R. Finley, Winston-Salem; J. R. Young, Granville; J. H. Kennedy, King's Mountain; W. H. Belk, Mecklenburg; W. A. Hart, Albemarle; Z. V. Turlington, Concord; A. R. McEachern, Fayetteville.

The Synod ordered that the Moderator appoint a convener of the Synod's Home Mission Committee. The Moderator appointed Rev. J. M. Walker to convene with this Committee.

By a rising vote, Synod gave to Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., the new Superintendent and Treasurer of Synod's

Home Mission Committee, a hearty vote of confidence and pledged to him its cordial and sympathetic support.

The Committee on Assembly's Home Missions made a verbal report which was received as information.

The Standing Rule No. 23, was suspended and the final roll call was omitted.

A rising vote of thanks was given to Mr. H. H. McLean and his excellent Committee on Entertainment for their many courtesies to the members of Synod.

The minutes of today's session were read, corrected and approved.

Synod adjourned with the singing of a hymn and with prayer and the benediction by the Moderator, to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Mooresville, N. C., October 13, 1925, at 8:00 p. m.

C. E. HODGIN, *Moderator.*

R. A. MCLEOD, *Recording Clerk.*

ATTEST: D. I. CRAIG, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

APPENDIX

A

THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND TRUSTEES TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY AND SYNODS

REPORT OF UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary, in Virginia, respectfully submits to the General Assembly and the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia and Appalachia, the following report for the session of 1923-1924:

I. TRUSTEES

Rev. H. G. Hill, D. D., (died January 15, 1924)	Maxton, N. C.
Ex-Gov. J. Hoge Tyler	East Radford, Virginia
Rev. R. F. Campbell, D. D.	Asheville, N. C.
Judge George L. Christian	Richmond, Virginia
Mr. H. Bradley Davidson	Bethesda, Maryland
Rev. F. T. McFaden, D. D.	Winchester, Virginia
Rev. D. I. Craig, D. D.	Reidsville, N. C.
Hon. A. M. Scales	Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. John S. Munce	Richmond, Virginia
Mr. James W. Pharr	Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. F. M. Woods, D. D.	Martinsburg, West Virginia
Hon. George E. Price	Charleston, West Virginia
Rev. F. H. Barron, D. D.	Elkins, West Virginia
Capt. H. A. Chambers	Chattanooga, Tennessee
Col. H. B. Moore	Lewisburg, West Virginia
Rev. E. Thompson, D. D.	Charleston, West Virginia
Mr. E. W. King	Bristol, Virginia-Tennessee
Rev. T. K. Young, D. D.	Roanoke, Virginia
Rev. Russell Cecil, D. D.	Richmond, Virginia
Mr. F. S. Royster	Norfolk, Virginia
Rev. W. McC. White, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. H. C. McQueen	Wilmington, N. C.

Hon. A. W. McLean	Lumberton, N. C.
Rev. W. W. Arrowood	Tazewell, Virginia
Mr. John Sprunt Hill	Durham, N. C.
Rev. J. R. Bridges, D. D.	Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D. D.	Gastonia, N. C.
Rev. J. G. Venable, D. D.	Norfolk, Virginia

II. FACULTY

Rev. Walter W. Moore, D. D., LL.D., President of the Seminary—Lecturer on the Old Testament, Walter W. Moore Foundation, established by George W. Watts.

Rev. Charles C. Hersman, D. D., LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Biblical Literature and the Interpretation of the New Testament.

Rev. Thomas Cary Johnson, D. D., LL.D., Robert L. Dabney Professor of Systematic Theology.

Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D. D., LL.D., Professor of Church History and Missions.

Rev. Eugene C. Caldwell, D. D., LL.D., Henry Young Professor of Biblical Literature and the Interpretation of the New Testament.

Rev. Edward Mack, D. D., McCormick Professor of Hebrew and the Interpretation of the Old Testament.

Rev. W. Taliaferro Thompson, D. D., Professor of Religious Education and Lecturer on Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, B. D., Associate Professor of the English Bible.

Professor George M. Sleeth, Litt. D., Instructor in Public Speaking.

Rev. G. Granville Sydnor, D. D., Instructor in Church Music.

Dr. Mack, Clerk of the Faculty.

Dr. Johnson, Librarian.

Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, B. D., has been elected Professor of the English Bible.

III. COURSES OF STUDY

Four distinct courses of study are offered, as follows:

1. The standard three-year course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

2. The three-year course in English, leading to a diploma.

3. A special mid-winter course for pastors and missionaries wishing to freshen up on theological questions of living interest and on modern methods of practical work.

4. A course of advance studies leading to the degree of Doctor of Divinity. The Seminary confers this degree not as an honorary title, but in recognition of proved attainments and eminent scholarship, as evinced by the successful completion of prescribed courses of advanced graduate study.

IV. SPRUNT LECTURES AND OTHER SPECIAL COURSES

The twelfth annual series of James Sprunt Lectures was delivered in October, 1923, by Rev. James Black, pastor of United Free St. George's Church, Edinburgh, Scotland. They will be brought out within a few weeks by the Fleming H. Revell Company, under the title of "The Mystery of Preaching."

The thirteenth series of lectures on this foundation will be given next January by Rev. L. A. Weigle, Ph.D., D. D., of the Yale University Divinity School, on the subject of the Christian Education of American Children.

Professor Sleeth and Dr. Sydnor gave their usual courses in public speaking and church music with great profit to the students.

It is expected that during the coming year, Rev. Harris E. Kirk, D. D., pastor of the Franklin Street church in Baltimore, Md., will give to the students a series of lectures on Present Day Apologetics; that Rev. Charles L. King, D. D., pastor of Grace Covenant church, Richmond, Va., will give a series of Bible Book Studies; that Rev. H. W. McLaughlin, D. D., pastor of New Providence church, Va., will discuss with the students The Problem of the Rural Church; and that Rev. J. Layton Mauze, D. D., pastor of the First Presbyterian church, Huntington, W. Va., will discuss The Building of an Efficient Church.

V. MISSION WORK

At the Seventeenth Street Colored Mission, the City Jail, the County Jail, the State Penitentiary, the Beaumont Farm Reformatory for Boys, the Bon Air Home for Wayward Girls, Pine Camp for Tuberculous Patients, the Soldiers' Home, Westbrook Sanatorium for Nervous Patients, and various factories, the students have continued to carry on their extensive mission work besides their regular street preaching. Many of them are engaged also in Sunday school work and Boy Scout work.

The Society of Missionary Inquiry, which directs all these activities, has had the benefit of addresses at its monthly public meetings by Rev. Harry W. Myers, D. D., of Kobe, Japan; Rev. J. W. Skinner, D. D., of the Tex-Mex Institute, Kingsville, Texas; Rev. Wade C. Smith, pastor of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, Greensboro, N. C.; Rev. J. J. Murray, Superintendent of Home Missions in Wilmington Presbytery; Rev. W. C. McLaughlin, of Haichow, China; Rev. Charles F. Myers, D. D., of Greensboro, N. C.

The missionary spirit in the Seminary continues very strong. Twenty-nine of the students are volunteers for the foreign field.

VI. STUDENTS

1. We have had this year the largest number of theological students ever enrolled in the history of our Church, 133 in all, distributed as follows:

   a. Undergraduates—(1) Seniors, 41; (2) Middlers, 42; (3) Juniors, 34; (4) Specials, 8.

   b. Graduate sudents, 6.

   c. Fellows, 2.

2. Of the 133 men enrolled, 92 are college graduates, 28 have had college courses in part, and 13 have had no college training.

3. Forty-five colleges and universities are represented in the student body. Eighteen States of the Union are represented, beside seven foreign countries—Brazil, China, Czecho-Slovakia, Japan, Korea, Persia and the Philippine Islands.

VII. DIPLOMAS AWARDED

Diplomas, with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, were awarded to the following members of the Senior Class:

Delemo Leetassa Beard, A. B.	Staunton, Va.
David S. Chalabie	Hamadan, Persia
Roy Rochester Craig, A. B.	Pendleton, S. C.
William Crowe, Jr., B. A.	St. Louis, Mo.
Jonathan Edwards, A. B.	Dallas, Texas
Daniel Ralph Freeman, A. B.	Charlotte, N. C.
Hugh Cunningham Hamilton, A. B.	Montreat, N. C.

Wade Hillman Harrell, A. B.	Doerun, Ga.
Langdon Moseley Henderlite, A. B.	Garanhuns, Brazil
John Armistead Lacy, A. B.	Meadville, Va.
Robert Todd Lapsley Liston, A. B.	Jacksonville, Ala.
Flynn Vincent Long, A. B.	Charlotte, N. C.
Kenneth Benson McCutchen, A. B.	Staunton, Va.
Charles Augustus McGirt, A. B.	Poulan, Ga.
Louis Armistead McMurray, A. B.	Hedgesville, W. Va.
Jan Alexander McMurray, A. B.	Gatesville, Texas
Clarence Francis Newland, B. Lit.	Hazard, Ky.
Claudis Hornby Pritchard, B. S., M. S.	Blacksburg Va.
Stafford Morrison Query, A. B.	Concord, N. C.
David Worth Roberts, A. B.	Wilmington, N. C.
Turney Benjamin Roddy, A. B., M. A.	Memphis, Tenn.
Lewis Bevens Schenck, A. B.	Greensboro, N. C.
Thomas Hugh Spence, Jr., A. B.	Rocky River, N. C.
George Rogers Swann, B. A., M. A.	Trenholm, Va.
Edgar Archibald Woods, A. B.	Tsing Kiang Pu, China
Marshall B. Wyatt, A. B.	Durham, N. C.

Diplomas, without the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, were awarded to the following, who have completed the regular course:

Reuben Brubaker Eberly, A. B.	Ephrata, Pa.
Joseph Bingham Mack	Richmond, Va.
William Robert Smith, Jr.	Bristol, Tenn.

Diplomas, without the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, were awarded to the following members of the Senior Class, who have taken the full course in English:

Robert Allen Brown, LL.B.	Wytheville, Va.
Noah Lloyd Dennis, D. D. S.	Newport, Tenn.
John Wallace Hogshead	Staunton, Va.
Joseph Robert Johnson	New Canton, Va.
Joseph Simeon Jones	West Durham, N. C.
Earl Spottswood King, B. S.	Low Moor, Va.
David Sidney McCarty, A. B.	Chatham Hill, Va.
Ezra Summers McGavock	Max Meadows, Va.
Boude Chambers Moore, A. B.	Susaka, Japan
William Clifford Smith	Maxton, N. C.
Glenn Odell Yount	Hickory, N. C.

Post Graduate Diplomas, with the degree of Th. M., were awarded to:

John Russell Woods, B. A., B. D.	Tsing Kiang Pu, China

The Moses D. Hoge Fellow for the past session.

Edward Owings Guerrant Lilly, A. B., M. A., B. D.---Reynolda, N. C.

The Charles D. Larus Fellow for the past session.

A certificate was awardel to:

Russell M. Blythewood, Savannah, Ga., who has completed certain courses in Religious Education, English Bible and Biblical Geography, representing two years' work.

VIII. ALUMNI CATALOGUE

Seventeen years have elapsed since the publication of the last edition of the General Catalogue of the Seminary. We are, therefore, bringing out this month a new edition, containing a somewhat detailed history of the Institution and its work and brief sketches of its more than two thousand alumni. There have been many testimonials to the great value of the former editions of the General Catalogue, and the new one will be of greater value than any of its predecessors.

IX. GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Additions to the permanent funds during the year were $72,370. A substantial part of this sum came from the Million Dollar Campaigns of the Synods of Virginia and North Carolina. This year marks the completion of the endowment of the F. S. Royster Professorship of Christian Missions, which was undertaken by our generous friend, Mr. F. S. Royster, several years ago.

About $8,000 were added to the Scholarship Funds by payments on account of twenty-two different scholarships, five of which were completed, namely:

The Donald Fairfax Ray Scholarship.

The J. Calvin Stewart Scholarship.

The Rebecca Carson Danner Scholarship.

The Sloan Scholarship.

The J. Fred B. Jurgens Scholarship.

The memorial of Francis Payne, established by his father, the late Col. J. M. Payne, of Charleston, W. Va., was completed during the year.

The largest and most noteworthy benefaction received by the Seminary during the year was a contribution of $25,000, from Mrs. John Sprunt Hill for the repairing of Watts Chapel in memory of her father, Mr. George W. Watts. This work has been happily comied, and the new chapel was opened by the holding of the commencement exercises of 1924 in it. Mr. Watt's daughter and his widow, contributed $13,000 for some handsome improvements to Watts Hall, our administration building.

X. FINANCES

1.	Total of Endowments:		
	Scholarship Endowments	$211,440.00	
	Lectureship, Fellowships and other Special Funds	136,790.00	
	General Endowments	735,759.00	$1,083,989.00
2.	Value of Buildings and Grounds (cost)		593,492.00
3.	Net additions to Endowment and Equipment during year		72,370.00
4.	Total Annual Income from all sources, including Scholarships		75,928.00
5.	Total Annual Expenditures, including Scholarships		79,794.00

XI. LIBRARY

1.	Whole number of volumes in the Library:	
	(1) Bound volumes	30,866
	(2) Pamphlets unbound	8,000
2.	Number added during year	484

XII. NEEDS

On account of the great increase in the number of our students, there is need of additional accommodations. One of the big tasks before us in the near future is the erection of a new and spacious dormitory. Moreover, the student body has far outgrown the support fund. There is immediate need of an addition of $100,000 to our scholarship funds. This need could be met by the establishment at once of one hundred scholarships of $1,000 each, which, at six per cent, would yield $60.00 a year, or $6,000 in all. It would help us to avoid the usual deficit on this account.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM R. MILLER, Secretary.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME FOR THE YEAR JUST CLOSED, TO THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, AT WASHINGTON, N. C.

The Board herewith submits the report of the Management for the year ending September 30, 1924, together with such recommendations and resolutions as were adopted.

We wish to call especial attention to the state of the finances, the deficit of last year having increased, and urge that this cause have the right of way during November for the Thanksgiving offering and that the various contributing agencies of the Church subscribe the quota in full.

We believe the work of the Institution has never been on a higher plane nor productive of larger returns in the relief of distress and the saving of souls than at present time. The danger of an inadequate support is a very real one and calls for the united effort from our pulpits to bring the realization of this danger to our people.

It will be noted that our recommendations for the new year ask for the erection of only one small building, a manse, so our entire effort can this year be directed toward paying up the arrearages and providing a full support.

In regard to the management of the Institution, the Board of Regents are not only pleased, but delighted. The spirit of the working force and of the children and their loyalty to the Institution has exceeded even our highest hopes. The Orphanage is well organized and all departments are functioning efficiently.

We cordially invite the Synod and all friends of the Institution to make thorough investigation of the condition of this home. We feel that it will bear the strictest scrutiny.

At one time the Synod was ashamed of the physical equipment of our plant, but this condition has been remedied and it now has an equipment that compares most favorably with any orphanage in the South.

The work of Mr. Johnston has attracted the attention of the people who are interested in Orphanage work throughout the country. His work has been most highly commended by the welfare department of our own State and attracted the favorable notice of the Child Welfare League of America.

The Board are all delighted that Rev. W. C. Brown, of Raeford, has accepted the call to Little Joe's church. This gives him a magnificent field of labor and his labors will mean much to the spiritual development of our 362 children, as well as the workers of the surrounding community.

Respectfully submitted,
BOARD OF REGENTS,
R. M. WILLIAMS, Pres.
MRS. W. B. RAMSEY, Sec.

PRODUCTS OF FARMS AND DAIRY FOR YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1924:

Dairy:		**Products Available**
35,474 gallons milk @ 40c.		$14,189.60
2,800 lbs. veal @ 12½c.		350.00
Calves sold		155.00
1,100 tons manure @ $3.00	$ 3,300.00	
	$ 3,300.00	$14,694.60
Farm:		
913 bushels wheat @ $1.35		$ 1,232.55
900 bushels corn @ $1.35		1,215.00
477 bushels oats @ 70c.		333.90
110 tons silage @ $15.00	$ 1,650.00	
100 tons stover @ $15.00	1,500.00	
246 tons hay @ $25.00	6,150.00	
65 tons straw @ $10.00	650.00	
6,500 lbs. pork @ 20c.		1,300.00
40 tons manure @ $3.00	120.00	
Pigs sold		115.00
	$10,070.00	$ 4,196.45
Truck Farm and Orchards:		
Onions		$ 30.00
Cabbage, 2000 lbs.		80.00
Peas		40.00
Beets		50.00
Snap Beans, 500 bus.		750.00
Irish potatoes		1,000.00
Sweet potatoes		500.00
Tomatoes		450.00

Roasting ears		120.00
Pecans		200.00
Apples 600 bus.		600.00
Peaches		350.00
Pears		800.00
Radish, lettuce, turnips, okra, etc.		120.00
		$ 5,090.00
Grand Totals	$13,370.00	$23,918.05

Note—Over five hundred gallons of fruit and vegetables were canned during the season.

INVENTORY

Land, 400 acres	$ 30,000.00
Buildings, 16 brick	400,000.00
Buildings, 7 frame	25,000.00
Heating plant	25,000.00
Barns and other buildings	20,000.00
Building and lot Red Springs	2,000.00
Ingram Land Cabarrus County	6,000.00
Wagons	400.00
Mules, 7	1,050.00
Tractors, 2	800.00
Truck	300.00
Car	150.00
Miscellaneous machinery	1,500.00
Herd, 44 cows, 17 heifers, 1 bull	4,000.00
Pigs	1,200.00
Total	$517,400.00

PRESENT CONDITION OF THE ENDOWMENT IS AS FOLLOWS:

Amount on Hand October 1, 1924	$ 95,142.96
From R. L. McLeod Gift	1,000.00
Total September 30, 1924	$ 96,142.06
Present Condition of Support Fund:	
Money borrowed from banks	$ 34,000.00
Other notes payable	5,727.44
Accounts payable	20,204.93
Total debt	60,932.37

Funds available for use for support	$ 17,600.00
Net deficit	$ 43,332.37
Receipts for the year:	
From all benevolent sources	$105,826.84
From legacies	4,000.00
From invested funds	9,180.96
Sale of products, rents, etc.	1,688.39
Special gifts for buildings, etc.	11,427.93
Total	$136,124.12

There has been received also from the estate of Mr. Brown, of Mooresville, $500.00 certificate of common stock in the Mooresville Cotton Mills.

Expenditures for the year:	
Support	$ 97,042.10
Completion of buildings and equipment	48,000.00
Toward expenses Stewardship Committee	3,150.00
	$148,192.10
Addition deficit over last year	$ 12,067.98
	$136,124.12

The amount asked for last year for the maintenance of the home and for other items including the paying up of the deficit was $150,000.00. The amount received from all sources falls short of this amount about what has been added to our deficit for the year.

The amount needed for the coming year will certainly not be less than $150,000.00 to take care of the support and to pay entirely out of debt. The returns from last Thanksgiving offering was slightly under $50,000.00. The church proper about $30,000.00; the Sunday school $13,000.00; Woman's Societies about $6,000.00; from other sources outside of the church about $6,000.00.

B

Statistical Report of Presbyteries

I. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Orange reports:

1. Forty ministers, 71 churches, 2 licentiates, 19 candidates, 10321 communicants, resident, 9105, non resident 1216, and $305,184.07, aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1924, being $179,399.00 less than was raised the year before.

2. One thousand, fifty-two members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 526.
(b) On Certificate 516.

3. Seven ministers were received—3 by certificate, May 6, 1924, viz.: A. W. Crawford and W. W. McMorris, and J. M. Millard, June 15, 1924; and four were received by order of Synod, viz.: R. C. Gilmore, D. D., Jonas Barclay, M. A. Ray and C. L. Wicker, Oct. 11, 1924.

4. Twenty-two ministers were transferred, viz.: N. R. Claytor, May 6, 1924, to Lexington Presbytery; A. W. Shaw, Aug. 1, 1924, to Roanoke Presbytery and 14 by order of Synod to Winston-Salem and Granville Presbyteries, viz.: Stone, E. W. Thompson, Berry, Ervin, Robinson, Morrow, Roberson, George, Foster, Lilly, Haney, G. W. Lee, Smith, Offield, Scanlon, Kennison, Sample, Simpson, Carson and Coble, Oct. 11, 1923.

5. One church organized, viz.: Riverview, North Spray, N. C.

6. Thirty-five churches were transferred, viz.: 29 churches were transferred to Winston-Salem Presbytery, Oct. 11, 1923: Jefferson, Peak Creek, Collinstown, Carson Memorial, Pine Ridge, Hills, Mt. Airy, Flat Rock, Glade Valley, Rocky Ridge, Asbury, Obids, Ebenezer, Danbury, Dan River, Paige, Halls, Sandy Ridge, Wilkesboro, North Wilkesboro, Beulah, Clark Memorial, Elkin, Lexington, Dakotah, Thomasville, Winston-Salem, North Winston, Waughtown, Reynolda, and 7 churches to Granville Presbytery, viz.: Roxboro,

Hurdle Mills, Durham 1st, Blacknall Memorial, Edgmont, Trinity Ave. and South Lowell; and 16 churches were transferred to Orange from Fayetteville Presbytery, viz.: Broadway, Buffalo, Cumnock, Euphronia, Jonesboro, Pine Grove, Pocket, Sanford, Salem, St. Andrews, White Hill, Goldston, Gulf, Haywood, Mount Vernon Springs, Pittsboro.

7. No licentiates received.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: J. H. Carter to Winston-Salem Presbytery, Oct. 11, 1924.

9. Two candidates received, viz.: Leo. K. Pritchett, of the Reidsville church, April 16, 1924; and L. V. McPherson, Sept. 8, 1924.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: F. M. Dick to Roanoke Presbytery, April 17, 1924.

11. One minister died, viz.: Rev. A. W. Crawford.

12. One ordination, viz.: J. S. Jones, June 15, 1924.

13. Three installations, viz.: J. S. Jones at Elmira church, June 15, 1924; C. G. Smith at Asheboro; J. M. Millard at Alamance church June 30, 1924.

14. Five dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: E. F. Lee and Buffalo church Sept. 1, 1923; W. S. Milne and Alamance church, Sept. 30, 1923; A. W. Shaw and the Mebane church Aug. 1, 1924; N. R. Claytor and Milton and Red House churches May 6, 1924.

15. No licensures.

16. Twenty-nine ministers in charge of 56 churches; 24 pastors; ; 5 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 1 teacher; 2 licentiates; Ed. 1; 3 foreign missionaries; 2 infirm; 58 Sunday schools; 42 Y. P. Societies; 42 Woman's Societies.

17. Twelve churches vacant.

18. Two thousand dollars about average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

18. Twenty manses, and aggregate value about $100,000.

20. A minister or church in all counties.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Cross Roads on 21st day of October, 1924.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

D. I. CRAIG, Stated Clerk.

At High Point church, on 15th day of April, 1924.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1. Thirty-two ministers, 50 churches, no licentiates, 19 candidates, 7,898 communicants, and one hundred ninety-one thousand, nine hundred thirty-six dollars, ($191,936) aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1924, being $59,058 less than was raised the year before.

2. Eight hundred twenty-two members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On examination, 467.
(b) On certificate, 355.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: H. C. Carmichael, Jan. 8, 1924; H. W. Roth, May 6, 1924.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: R. O. Lucke, June 1, 1924; W. F. Hollingsworth, Sept. 2, 1924.

5. No churches organized.

6. Churches transferred or dissolved, viz.: 12 to Presbytery of Mecklenburg, by Synod, Oct. 1923; 3 to Presbytery of Winston-Salem by Synod, Oct. 1923.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Four candidates received, viz.: Roland Sims, Apr. 17, 1924; W. P. Brown, Sept. 2, 1924; G. F. Houck, Sept. 2, 1924; G. C. Bowman, Sept. 2, 1924.

10. No candiates transferred.

11. One minster died, viz.: H. M. Parker, D. D., Aug. 13, 1924.

12. One ordination, viz.: N. E. Oplinger, Oct. 18, 1923.

13. Ten installations, viz.: C. E. Gregory, Morganton, and Quaker Meadows, Oct. 24, 1923; J. E. Robinson, Bethesda and Elmwood, Dec. 2, 1923; J. E. Robinson, Third Creek, Dec. 9, 1923; H. C. Carmichael, Cleveland, Unity, Franklin, 1924; H. W. Roth, Mooresville Second, Sept. 1924.

14. Six dissolution of pastoral relations, viz.: M. R. Long, Front St., Feb. 5, 1924; H. M. Parker, Little Joe's, Apr. 17, 1924;

R. O. Lucke, Mooresville Second, June 1, 1924; Jno. S. Wood, Spencer, June 1, 1924; J. L. McBride, Old Fort and Siloam, Sept. 30, 1924.

15. No licensures.

16. Twenty-two ministers in charge of 38 churches; 19 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 3 teachers; no licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; 3 infirm; 48 Sunday Schools; 41 Y. P. Societies; 36 Woman's Societies.

17. Twelve churches vacant.

18. $2,025, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-one manses, and aggregate value, $60,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Thyatira church on the 21st day of October, 1924.

Attest:

E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Fayetteville reports:

1. Thirty-nine ministers, 97 churches, 1 licentiate, 31 candidates, 12,165 communicants, and three hundred six thousand, and six hundred dollars, ($306,600) aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31st, 1924, being $8,444 more than was raised raised the year before.

2. One thousand, one hundred sixty-three members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On examination, 670.
(b) On certificate, 493.

3. Seven ministers were received, viz.: A. D. Carswell, G. W. Hanna and W. A. Nicholson, November 20, 1923; L. E. Wells, April 24, 1924; C. H. Rowan, June 10, 1924; W. L. Foley, September 17, 1924.

4. Four ministers were transferred, viz.: A. W. Crawford to Orange Presbytery and C. E. McLean to Louisville Presbytery, April 24, 1924; W. M. Currie to Wilmington Presbytery, November 20, 1923; and W. L. Wilson to Orange Presbytery, August 15, 1924. On October 11, 1923, by action of Synod, Neill McInnis to Granville Presbytery, and R. C. Gilmore, M. A. Ray, C. L. Wicker, Jonas Barclay to Orange Presbytery.

5. One church organized, viz.: Comfort, December 10, 1923; (Fayetteville P. O.) Mt. Carmel, October 14, 1923.

6. Churches transferred or dissolved, viz.: On October 11, 1923, by action of Synod, Centre Ridge, Community, Fairview, Kenly, Mizpah, Oak Grove, Pine Level, Progressive, Selma, Smithfield, Spence, Spring Hill to Granville Presbytery, and Broadway, Buffalo, Cumnock, Euphronia, Jonesboro, Pine Grove, Pocket, Sanford, Salem, St. Andrews, White Hill, Goldston, Gulf, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs and Pittsboro, to Orange Presbytery. Dissolved Milton April 25, 1924.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Three candidates received, viz.: Marion J. Murray, June 10, 1924; James Fairley Hardison and Duncan Buie, August 15, 1924.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: W. C. Smith, to Wilmington Presbytery, April 24, 1924.

13. Three ministers died, viz.: Rev. H. G. Hill, D. D., January 16, 1924; Rev. J. W. Goodman, February 13, 1924; Rev. Dugald Monroe, April 30, 1924.

12. No ordinations.

13. Seven installations, viz.: A. D. Carswell, Shiloh and Philippi, December 16, 1923; and at Bethel and Dundarrach January 13, 1924; G. W. Hanna, Antioch, July 6, 1924; W. A. Nicholson, Church in the Pines, and Lakeside, August 31, 1924.

14. Seven dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: E. L. Siler, Centre, March 11, 1924; H. M. Dixon, Philadelphus, Mt. Tabor, April 24, 1924; D. L. Jones, Sunnyside, April 25, 1924; W. L. Wilson, Bensalem, Elise, August 15, 1924; C. E. Clarke, Union, September 18, 1924.

15. No licensures.

16. Thirty-one ministers in charge of 81 churches; 25 pastors; 2 stated supplies; 2 evangelists; 2 teachers; 1 licentiate, 2 foreign missionaries; 1 infirm; 96 Sunday schools; 60 Y. P. societies; 79 woman's societies.

17. Twelve churches vacant.

18. Two thousand, twenty-three dollars, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-four manses, and aggregate value, $68,000.

20. No church or county without minister.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Saint Pauls on 21st day of April, 1925.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

At Long Street church, September 18th, 1924.

IV. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports:

1. Thirty ministers, 70 churches, no licentiates, 5 candidates, 7,684 communicants, (resident, 6,584, non-resident 1,100) and two hundred sixty thousand, and eighty-eight dollars, ($260,088) aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31st, 1924, being $54,470 more than was raised the year before.

2. Seven hundred fifty-one members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On examination, 458.
(b) On certificate, 293.

3. Five ministers were received, viz.: W. M. Currie, Jan. 24, 1924; J. L. Fairly, D. D., and E. A. Woods, May 12, 1924; J. N. Plowden and W. B. Neill, June 17, 1924.

4. Six ministers were transferred, viz.: C. W. Worth, Jr., Jan. 24, 1923; J. J. Murray and W. W. Morton, June 1, 1924; W. N. Fleming, May 12, 1924; Geo. R. Faw, June 17, 1924.

5. Three churches organized, viz.: Pleasant View, April 20, 1924; Woodburn, May 6, 1924; Bethel, June 29, 1924.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Two candidates received, viz.: W. C. Smith, May 12, 1924; W. B. Patterson, June 17, 1924.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: David W. Roberts, East Hanover Presbytery April 15, 1924.

11. No minister died.

12. One ordination, viz.: W. C. Smith, July 13, 1924.

13. Six installations, viz.: J. L. Fairly, D. D., at St. Andrews, May 25, 1924; J. M. McBride at Bethel June 29, 1924; W. C. Smith, at Carswell, Black River and Currie, July 13, 1924; W. B. Neill at Faison, June 29, 1924.

14. Five dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: J. E. Purcell,

St. Andrews, Dec. 18, 1923; Geo. R. Faw, Seven Springs, Smith's and Hebron, April 15, 1924; N. N. Fleming, May 12, 1924, at Winter Park.

15. One licensure, viz.: W. C. Smith, June 17, 1924.

16. Twenty-one ministers in charge of 56 churches; 19 pastors; 1 stated supply, 1 evangelist; 1 secretary of men's work; no licentiate; 3 foreign missionaries; 2 infirm; 72 Sunday schools; 28 Y. P. societies; 36 woman's societies.

17. Ten churches vacant.

18. Two thousand, four hundred, fifty dollars average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty manses and aggregate value $181,950.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Rockfish, October 21st, 1924.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

W. P. M. CURRIE, Stated Clerk.

V. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Mecklenburg reports:

1. Sixty-eight ministers, 101 churches, 1 licentiate, 23 candidates, 16,730 communicants and five hundred forty-two thousand, four hundred thirty-four dollars, ($542,434) aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31st, 1924, being $88,515 more than was raised the year before.

2. One thousand, seven hundred eighty-three members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On examination, 885.
(b) On certificate, 898.

3. Seventeen ministers were received, viz.: H. H. Cassady, Oct. 24, 1923; A. E. Wallace, Oct. 24, 1923; Chas. Kingsley, Oct. 24, 1923; F. A. Barnes, Oct. 11, 1923; H. H. Eubanks, Oct. 11, 1923; W. C. Jamison, Oct. 11, 1923; J. L. McIver, Oct. 11, 1923; C. C. Myers, Oct. 11, 1923; J. C. Rowan, Oct. 11, 1923; T. H. Spence, Oct. 11, 1923; W. C. Wauchope, Oct. 11, 1923; W. P. Chedester, Dec. 3, 1923; W. T. Smith, April 18, 1924; B. C. Moore, June 16, 1924; A. A. Walker, July 17, 1924; C. C. Beam, Sept. 15, 1924; R. P. Walker, Sept. 15, 1924.

4. Eight ministers were transferred, viz.: G. B. Thompson, July 2, 1923; G. H. Atkinson, Sept. 17, 1923; J. A. Satterfield, Dec. 3, 1923; H. C. Carmichael, Jan. 7, 1924; C. H. Rowan, May 5, 1924; B. C. Moore, June 16, 1924; W. L. Baker, Aug. 25, 1924; M. H. Eubanks, Aug. 25, 1924.

5. Three churches organized, viz.: Marston, Aug. 12, 1923; Turner, Oct. 8, 1923; Stephenson, May 4, 1924. Twelve transferred by Synod Oct. 11, 1923; Kannapolis, Bethpage, Concord 1st, Concord 2nd, Bayless Memorial, McKinnon, Brown's Mill, Patterson, Poplar Tent, Gilwood, Rocky River, Harrisburg.

6. Churches transferred or dissolved,

7. Three Licentiates received, viz.: W. T. Smith, April 17, 1924; C. N. Medlin, April 17, 1924; B. C. Moore June 16, 1924.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: C. N. Medlin, May 5, 1924.

9. Thirteen candidates received, viz.: Claude M. McIntosh, Oct. 24, 1924; Jack Hand, Oct. 24, 1924; T. F. Grier, Oct. 24, 1924; J. L. Neely, Oct. 24, 1924; Sam Earl Howie, May 5, 1924; P. P. Thrower,

May 5, 1924; E. P. Lothery, July 7, 1924; J. P. Ridderbolt, July 7, 1924; Geo. J. Smith, July 7, 1924; J. F. Hutchison, Aug. 25, 1924; C. K. Poole, Sept. 15, 1924; B. B. Long, Sep. 15, 1924; G. C. Crowell, Sep. 15, 1924.

10. Three candidates transferred, viz.: F. V. Long, Apr. 16, 1924; R. D. Freeman, Apr. 16, 1924; J. L. Neely, Apr. 16, 1924.

11. One minister died, viz.: M. F. Daniels, Mar. 13, 1924.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: W. T. Smith, May 18, 1924; B. C. Moore, June 16, 1924.

13. Twelve installations, viz.: H. C. Carmichael Apr. 8, 1923, Apr. 22, 1923; J. A. McQueen, May 16, 1923; J. A. Satterfield, May 13, 1923; M. E. Peabody, Jan. 23, 1923; H. H. Cassady, Dec. 2, 1923; F. A. Barnes, May 4, 1924; W. T. Smith, May 18, 1924; W. B. S. Chandler, Apr. 22, 1923.

14. Sixteen dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: G. B. Thompson, Apr. 11, 1923; W. C. Underwood, Oct. 24, 1923; C. H. Little, Dec. 3, 1923; J. A. Satterfield, Dec. 3, 1923; H. C. Carmichael, Jan. 7, 1924; C. H. Rowan, May 5, 1924; W. L. Baker, Aug. 25, 1924; W. H. Eubanks, Aug. 25, 1924.

15. Three licensures, viz.: W. T. Smith, Apr. 17, 1924; C. N. Medlin, Apr. 17, 1924; B. C. Moore, June 16, 1924.

16. Fifty-one ministers in charge of 85 churches; 64 pastors; 21 stated supplies; 3 evangelists; 2 teachers; 1 licentiate; 4 foreign missionaries; 3 infirm; 93 Sunday schools; 82 Y. P. societies; 70 woman's societies.

17. Sixteen churches vacant.

18. Two thousand dollars average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Thirty eight manses, and aggregate value, $--------.
20. One minister in each county.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Cornelius on Oct. 28, 1924.

By order of Presbytery.
Attest:

C. C. ANDERSON, Stated Clerk.

At Charlotte First church, on Sept. 15, 1924.

VI. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Albemarle reports:

1. Twenty-one ministers, 27 churches, no licentiates, 3 candidates, 3,584 communicants, and one hundred twenty-six thousand, three hundred eighty-eight dollars, ($126,388) aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31st, 1924.

Can't compare since we lost to Granville Presbytery	$ 88,259
	126,388
	$214,647
Last year	$125,193

2. Four hundred fifty-two members were added to the churches during the year—

(a) On examination, 256.
(b) On certificate, 196.

3. Three ministers were received, viz.: J. A. Satterfield, Jan. 18, 1924; J. L. Yandell, Apr. 16, 1924; N. N. Fleming, May 27, 1924.

4. Five ministers were transferred, viz.: J. A. Boyd, Oct. 24, 1923; Jas. L. Fowle, Oct. 9, 1923; E. G. Clary, Oct. 24, 1923; C. A. Lawrence, Jan. 18, 1924; W. B. Neill, May 27, 1924.

5. Churches organized, none.

6. Churches transferred or dissolved, none.

7. One licentiate received, viz.: D. H. Dulin, May 27, 1924.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: W. C. Copeland, May 27, 1924.
9. One candidate received, viz.: P. L. Perry, April 16, 1924.

10. Candidates transferred, none.

11. One minister died, viz.: Jas. H. Jarvis, Oct. 17, 1923.

12. One ordination, viz.: D. H. Dulin, June 22, 1924.

13. Two installations, viz.: J. A. Satterfield, Feb. 3, 1924; N. N. Fleming June 22, 1924.

14. Two dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: C. A. Lawrence, Jan. 18, 1924; W. B. Neill, May 27, 1924.

15. One licensure, viz.: W. C. Copeland, Apr. 16, 1924.

16. Twenty-one ministers in charge of 22 churches; 13 pastors; 1 stated supply; 6 evangelists; no teachers; no licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; no infirm; 41 Sunday schools; 12 Y. P. Societies; 18 Woman's Societies.

17. Five churches vacant.

18. $1924.16, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Eleven manses, and aggregate value, $75,000—estimated.

20. No minister or church in 10 counties, viz.: Bertie, Camden, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hertford, Perquimans, Tyrrell, Pamlico, Washington.

21. The next meeting of Presbytery at Elizabeh City, on 27th day of October, 1924.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

J. N. H. SUMMERELL, Stated Clerk.

Presbytery meets after Synod.

VII. KING'S MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain reports:

1. Twenty-four ministers, 38 churches, no licentiates, 4 candidates, 4,695 communicants, and one hundred forty-seven thousand, six hundred fifty-nine dollars, ($147,659), aggregate of funds raised during the year, ending March 31, 1924, being $22,466 more than was raised the year before.

2. Five hundred sixteen members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On examination, 237.
(b) On certificate, 279.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: Rev. J. T. Pharr, Jan. 14, 1924; Rev. O. C. Huston, May 30, 1924.

4. Three ministers were transferred, viz.: F. J. Hay, Oct. 24, 1923, (Pee Dee); J. L. Yandel; F. A. Drennan, Sept. 2, 1924, (Bethel.)

5. No churches organized.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.
8. No licentiates transferred.

9. No candidates received.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: Frank Kincaid, May 30, 1924.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. One installation, viz.: J. T. Pharr, Jan. 27, 1924, West. Ave.

14. One dissolution of pastoral relations, viz.: Between Rev. F. A. Drennan and the Mount Holly and Stanley churches.

15. No licensures.

16. Eighteen ministers in charge of 26 churches; 16 pastors; 2 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 1 teacher; no licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; 2 infirm; 31 Sunday schools; 31 Y. P. societies; 20 woman's societies.

17. Twelve churches vacant.

18. Two thousand, one hundred seventy-nine dollars average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Fifteen manses, and aggregate value of $70,000.

20. Minister and church in every county.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Shelby, on the 28th day of October, 1924.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

At Brittain church, April 16th, 1924.

VIII. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Granville reports:

1. Seventeen ministers, 42 churches, 1 licentiate, 3 candidates, 4,573 communicants, and one hundred ninety-three thousand, seven hundred fifty-one dollars, ($193,751) aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31st, 1924.

2. Eight hundred thirty-two members were added to the churches during the year:

    (a) On examination, 305,
    (b) On certificate, 527.

3. One minister was received, viz.: Rev. J. H. Gruver, from French Broad Presbytery, U. S. A., April 23, 1924.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. T. W. Simpson, to Savannah Presbytery. Dec. 3, 1923, Rev. J. M. Millard to Orange Presbytery April 23, 1924.

5. Three churches organized, viz.: Nov. 11, 1923, First Vanguard, North Vanguard and Ernest Myatt.

6. One church dissolved, viz.: Hurdle Mills, April 24, 1924.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiate transferred.

9. Two candidates received, viz.: Joseph Mack from East Hanover Presbytery, April 23, 1924, R. E. Loven from Congoree Presbytery, Apr. 24, 1924.

10. Two candidates transferred, viz.: April 22, 1924, Marshall W. Wyatt, to East Hanover Presbytery; April 23, 1924, J. S. Jones, to Orange Presbytery.

11. No ministers died.

12. One ordination, viz.: Joseph Mack, May 17, 1924.

13. Four installations, viz.: Nov. 11, 1923, Rev. W. B. Sullivan, of First Vanguard, Raleigh; Rev. W. B. Sullivan, of North Vanguard, Raleigh; Rev. W. McC. White, of Ernest Myatt, near Raleigh; May 18, 1924, Joseph Mack, of Roanoke Rapids, Presbyterian church.

14. One dissolution of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. W. O. Sample and Roxboro church, May 20, 1924.

15. Two Licensures, viz.: April 24, 1924, R. E. Loven; May 17, 1924, Joseph Mack.

16. Thirteen ministers in charge of 28 churches; 13 pastors; no stated supplies; 1 evangelist; no teachers; 1 licentiate; 1 foreign missionary; no infirm; 40 Sunday schools; 12 Y. P. societies; 24 woman's societies.

17. Eleven churches vacant.

18. Average salary paid ministers in charge of churches, $----

19. Twelve manses and aggregate value, $------------.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Roxboro, N. C., Oct. 28, 1924.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

At Oxford church, April 24, 1924.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Winston-Salem reports:

1. Eighteen ministers, 32 churches, 1 licentiate, 1 candidate, 3,176 communicants, and seventy-nine thousand, five hundred twenty-three dollars, ($79,523.00), aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1924.

2. Two hundred ninety-nine members were added to the churches during the year:

   (a) On examination, 145.
   (b) On certificate, 154.

3. One minister was received, viz.: Rev. J. R. McGregor, Dec. 5, 1923.

4. One minister was transferred, viz.: Rev. J. H. Smith to Mecklenburg, Sept. 17, 1924.

5. No church organized.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No liceniates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. One candidate received, viz.: Mr. Wade H. Harrall from Southwest Georgia Presbytery, Sept. 16, 1924.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: Rev. J. H. Carter, Dec. 2, 1923; Rev. J. D. Smith, April 17, 1924.

13. Three installations, viz.: Rev. R. L. Berry, Flat Rock, Dec. 2, 1923; Rev. J. H. Carter, Elkin, Dec. 2, 1923; Rev. W. B. Knox, Cooleemee, May 11, 1924.

14. No dissolutions of pastoral relations.

15. Two licensures, viz.: Rev. J. D. Smith, April 16, 1924; Rev. Wade H. Harrall, Sept. 15, 1924.

16. Seventeen ministers in charge of 28 churches; 14 pastors; 1

stated supply; 6 evangelists; no teachers; 1 licentiate; no foreign missionaries; 1 infirm; 25 Sunday schools; 22 Y. P. societies; 12 woman's societies.

17. Four churches vacant.

18. Average salary paid ministers in charge of churches, $----

19. Six manses, and aggregate value, $-------------.

20. No church or county without minister.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Elkin, Second Tuesday in April, 1925.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

E. P. BRADLEY, Stated Clerk.

At Mount Airy church, on 17th day of April, 1924.

C

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and adopted October, 1903-1905, amended in 1919 and 1924.

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to the Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of October, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month at 7:30 p. m., (1917-1922).

2. The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk, a Permanent Clerk, a Recording Clerk, a Reading Clerk, a Treasurer, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator and the Reading Clerk shall be elected at each Stated Meeting and the Stated Clerk, the Permanent Clerk, the Recording Clerk, and the Board of Trustees shall be elected every three years, counting from 1886.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod, (adopted 1924).

5. The Synod shall elect annually:
   (a) A General Evangelist, one or more.
   (b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological seminary, whose term of office shall be five years, (1924).
   (c) *Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, term of office shall be four years (1910, 1912, 1924).

6. The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1924, a Su-

---

*The number of regents changed from 10 to 16, (1910,) and term changed to 4 years (1912); reorganized (1920); number changed from 16 to 20, (1924).

perintendent and Treasurer of Synodical Home Missions, to be nominated to Synod by the Synodical Home Mission Committee, (adopted 1924).

7. The Synod shall elect a Permanent Committee on Synodical Home Missions in the following manner: The Chairmen of the nine Presbyterial Home Mission Committees shall be ex-officio members (except when said chairman receives compensation from the Synodical Home Mission Committee, in which case said Presbyterial Home Mission Committee shall appoint one of their number to serve,) and one Ruling Elder from each of the nine Presbyteries to beelected by Synod in three classs, with terms to expire in one, two, and three years, counting from 1924, and this Committee shall be charged with conduct of the work of ''Synodical Home Missions'' under the direction of the Synod and in harmonious co-operation with the several Presbyteries, (1924).

8. The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1886, the following committees, which shall be known as the ''Permanent Committees'' of the Synod:

(a) On Foreign Missions.
(b) On Assembly's Home Missions including Colored Evangelization and Evangelistic work.
(c) On Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, including the causes of the Assembly's Schools and Colleges and the Assembly's Home and School, (1910).
(d) On Publication and Sabbath Schools.
(e) On the Sabbath and Family Religion, (1909).
(f) On the Bible Cause.
(g) On Woman's Work.
(h) On Synodical Schools and Colleges, (1911-1916).
(i) On Young People's Work, including Societies, Brotherhoods, Covenanters, etc., (1911).
(j) On Address to the Churches, (1924).

These committees shall consist each of a chairman appointed by the Synod together with the Presbyterial Chairman of the several causes, respectively, except the Committee on Address to the Churches which shall be elected by Synod. And it shall be the duty of the committees to take into consideration everything bearing upon the causes which they represent calculated to inspire interest, to increase knowledge, and to promote the growth and glory of Christ's Kingdom and to report in writing through their chairman at each meeting.

(k) A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this Committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the Preservation of all records, documents, papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

9. The Stated Clerk, the Pastor of the Church in which Synod shall meet, and the Ruling Elder appointed to represent said Church, shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church at a time appointed before the opening of Synod and prepare the roll of Synod, and to this Committee each member shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by teller appointed by the Moderator.

10. The first half hour of each Morning Session shall be spent in devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator or by some one appointed by him, and the last half hour of each Morning Session shall be given to the hearing of a sermon, or of a public address on some cause of the Church if practicable.—See Rules 18 and 28.

11. The Synod shall recede from business, after the first order of the day, in the afternoon of the second day, in order that the various Committees may meet and prepare their work.—(1919).

II. SPECIAL RULES

(Pertaining to the Duties of Officers and Committees.)

12. **The Moderator**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting, to appoint the following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(c) On Bills and Overtures.

(d) A Judicial Committee.

(e) On the Report of the Synod's Home Mission Committee —Nine Members.

(f) On the Minutes of the General Assembly.

(g) On the Report of the Directors and Trustees of Union Theological Seminary.

(h) On the Report of the Regents of the Orphan's Home.

(i) On the Report of the Treasurer and his books—Auditing Committee.

(j) On the Records of Synod. Rule 16.

(k) On the Records of the Presbyteries—Nine Committees. Rule 17.

(l) On Resolution of Thanks.

(m) On Leave of Absence.

(n) On Nominations.

(o) On Arrangements and Orders—Rules 15 and 25.

To these Committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matmatters referred to them and to present the same to the Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurs, in any offices of the Synod, by death, resignation, or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by the appointment, until the next meeting of Synod. And also, upon the occasion of the death of a minister, it shall be his duty to appoint a committee of one, to prepare a Memorial sketch of the deceased, to be read in the Synod ensuing, and to be spread upon the records.

13. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Records, Books, Papers, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and he shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committees on Special Orders and Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause the same to be published in the Appendix of the Minutes of the last meeting. He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall duly engross the Minutes of the Synod after their approval, for the printer, and he shall transmit said Records annually, to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes of each meeting, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute the same among the members and Church Sessions. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the Printed Minutes, the report of the Presbyteries on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence, the report of the Permanent Committees. the annual report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary, roll of the Ministers of Synod by Presbyteries, and a list of the Officers, Appointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall cause to be published every five years, according to Rule adopted in 1874, but counting from 1896, the names of the Ruling Elders and Deacons with their respective postoffices, belonging to the churches composing the Synod, and the Stated Clerk of the Presbyteries shall be required to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod with the necessary information for the execution of this rule. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes, annually to the Librarians of Union Theological Seminary, Davidson College, and the Presbyterian Historical Society, in Philadelphia, and he shall file at least three copies in the Archives of the Synod. He shall also from time to time, have the printed Minutes bound in suitable volumes and deposited in the Archives of the Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

14. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to take with the aid of the Recording Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over such minutes to the Stated Clerk of Synod for engrossing or publication, to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers; (b) To make account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all

the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.—(1914.)

15. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

16. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees, as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

17. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and to hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings if held, shall be in connection with, and at the time of presentation of the Report of the Committee, and they shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the rule, as far as practicable, to hear in this connection and at this time the Secretaries of the General Assembly, and other representative brethren, in the interest of the corresponding cause which they may represent. And it shall be the duty of the chairman of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be present prior to the meeting of Synod, as to the time when they are expected to be heard agreeably to the Standing Rules.

18. It shall be the duty of the Moderator immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting to appoint a Committee on Orders and Arrangements whose period of responsibility shall extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business for the next meeting of Synod conformably to the Standing Rules of Synod. The committee will consist of five

members one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where the Synod is to meet and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.—(1911).

19. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to the neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work, and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

20. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the clerks may have opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records before the matter is brought before the Synod. And after the records are examined, the chairmen of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committee of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

21. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their reports to Synod for approval, all excuses for absence from the last and present meeting of Synod, for tardiness, for absence without leave from the last meeting, and for leave of absence from the present meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee and this rule shall apply to all the members of the Synod, except Foreign Missionaries, and infirm ministers who are not required to attend the meeting of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of this committee to refuse leave of absence to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

22. It shall be the duty of the Ad-Interim Committee on Memorials, to write simply and briefly a sketch, and not an extended history of the deceased. It is designed for obvious reasons, that shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod, the sketch shall embrace only the chief dates and main facts in reference to the life, work and death of the deceased.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

23. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

24. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required, with a corrected roll of ministers and their post offices annually, and also a roll of the Elders, Deacons, and churches, with their postoffices once every five years. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out all blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of Synod.

25. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting, and it is desirable that the chairmen of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

26. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by the Clerk as ''absent without leave,'' and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

27. It shall be a Standing Rule, until otherwise ordered, that the Treasurer of Synod pay the expense of the representative of Union Theological Seminary in attending the annual meeting of Synod. —(1906).

28. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises at the opening of each day's session of the Synod be put into the hands of the Committee on Orders and Arrangements.—(1906-1919.)

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod:

(1) The Synodical Communion shall be held at 11:00 o'clock a. m., of the second day without a sermon.

(2) The Memorials of the deceased Ministers shall be read immediately after the Synodical Communion Service.

(3) The Popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions shall be held on the evening of the third day—(1919).

(4) The Popular Meeting in the interest of the Synodical Orphans' Home shall be held at 11:00 o'clock on the morning of the third day .

(5) The Popular Meeting in the interest of Assembly's Home

ROLL OF MINISTERS OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1924

I. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Post Office
~~R. S. Arrowood~~	~~Greensboro~~
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
H. S. Bradshaw, D. D.	Hillsboro
J. C. Brown	Canton
~~E. N. Caldwell~~	~~Graham~~
J. W. Clegg	Greensboro
C. P. Coble	High Point
J. S. Cook	Spray
D I. Craig, D. D.	Reidsville
N. P. Farrior	Mexico
R. C. Gilmore, D. D.	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn	Spray
M. E. Hansel	Mebane, R. F. D.
R. E. Henderlite	Rougemont, R. F. D,
C. E. Hodgin	Greensboro
S. R. Hope	Madison
M. S. Huske	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	Burlington
E. Frank Lee	Greensboro
T. M. McConnell, D. D.	Greensboro
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
W. W. McMorris	
John McEachern	Kusan, Korea
W. S. Milne	Greensboro
J. M. Millard	Greensboro
W. D. Moss, D. D.	Chapel Hill
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Jaurez 29, Toluco, Mexico.
C. F. Myers, D. D.	Greensboro
W. R. Potter, D. D.	Burlington
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
M. A. Ray	Jonesboro
W. P. Robertson	Mebane, R. F. D.
Wade C. Smith	Greensboro
C. G. Smith	Ashboro
W. T. Thompson, D. D.	Richmond, Va.
C. D. Whiteley	Burlington

Ministers	Post Office
G. L. Whiteley	McLeansville
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
W. S. Wilhelm	Salisbury
R. M. Williams	Greensboro
A. P. Dickson,	Greensboro
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.	Greensboro

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Post Office
Eugene Alexander	Salisbury
R. W. Boyd	Mooresville
J. H. Brady	Kochi, Japan
E. D. Brown, D. D.	China Grove, R. F. D. No. 2
H. C. Carmichael	Cleveland
S. L. Cathey	Loray
Byron Clark, D. D.	Salisbury
J. M. Clark, D. D.	Statesville
E. M. Craig, D. D.	Hickory
G. H. Ellmore	Statesville
W. C. C. Foster	Barium Springs
C. E. Gregory	Morganton
J. M. Grier, D. D.	
W. M. Hunter	Davidson
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D. D.	Richmond, Va.
J. L. McBride	Statesville
A. A. McLean	Lenoir
L. L. Moore	Taylorsville
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C. E. Raynal, D. D.	Statesville
C. M. Richards, D. D.	Davidson
J. E. Robinson	Elmwood
J. A. Scott, D. D.	Harmony
J. C. Story	Marion
W. E. West	Mooresville
R. A. White, D. D.	Mooresville
John S. Wood	Spencer
H. W. Roth	Mooresville

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Post Office
F. M. Bain	Bunnslevel
J. B. Black	Red Springs
W. C. Brown	Raeford
W. C. Buchanan, D. D.	Gifu, Japan
E. B. Carr	Broadway
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
C. E. Clarke	Carthage
I. N. Clegg	Swanns Quarter
C. B. Craig	Laurinburg
T. C. Croker	Wade
H. M. Dixon	Elizabethtown
W. L. Foley	Maxton
V. R. Gaston	Aberdeen
C. M. Gibbs	Linden
G. W. Hanna	Red Springs
W. E. Hill, D. D.	Fayetteville
D. L. Jones	Hope Mills
G. F. Kirkpatrick	Laurinburg
A. T. Lassiter	Benson
L. L. Little	Kiangyin, China
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
Kenneth McCaskill	Olivia
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
R. A. McLeod	Hope Mills
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson	Chicago, Ill.
A. R. McQueen	Dunn
J. F. Menius	Lillington
G. E. Moorehouse	Lumberton
E. C. Murray, D. D.	St. Pauls
W. A. Nicholson	Laurel Hill
G. T. Pace	Kenansville
S. K. Phillips	Fayetteville
E. L. Siler, D. D.	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
V. G. Smith, D. D.	Parkton
C. H. Rowan	Rowland
L. E. Wells	Fairmont
C. G. Vardell, D. D.	Red Springs

IV. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Post Office
W. M. Baker	Mt. Olive
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
D. T. Caldwell	Wilmington
W. C. Cumming	Kiangyin, China
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
W. M. Currie	Jacksonville
C. W. Davis	St. Louis, Mo.
J. K. Fleming	Acme
J. L. Fairley, D. D.	Wilmington
J. M. Gibbs	Burgaw
W. H. Goodman	Clarkton
A. D. P. Gilmour, D. D.	Wilmington
C. B. Heller	Elizabethtown
A. J. Howell	Wilmington
James Lapsley	Waynesville
G. M. Matthis	Clinton
J. O. Mann	Wilmington
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
J. M. McBride	Chinquapin
R. E. McClure	Garland
D. M. McGeachy	Chadbourn
W. B. Neill	Faison
L. T. Newland	Kwan Ju, Korea
G. W. Oldham	Kenansville
J. M. Plowden	Wilmington
J. E. Purcell	Chattanoga, Tenn.
W. C. Smith	Atkinson
J. R. Phipps	Pollocksville
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton
E. A. Woods	Wilmington

V. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Post Office
✓ A. S. Anderson	Badin
✓ C. C. Anderson	Charlotte
~~F. A. Barnes~~	~~Concord~~
✓ C. C. Beam	Charlotte
✓ G. F. Bell, D. D.	Charlotte
✓ William Black, D. D.	Charlotte
J. R. Bridges, D. D.	Charlotte

G. H. Atkins

Ministers	Post Office
L. W. Brown	Charlotte
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
R. S. Burwell	Charlotte
H. H. Cassady	Charlotte
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Pageland, S. C.
~~R. C. Clontz~~	~~Cornelius~~
R. T. Coit	Kwan Ju, Korea
W. R. Coppedge	Rockingham
R. W. Culbertson	Charlotte
J. J. Douglas	Wadesboro
S. A. Ewart	Charlotte
W. H. Frazer, D. D.	Charlotte
~~W. E. Furr~~	~~Charlotte~~
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
L. Gill W. B. [illegible]	Charlotte
~~D. B. Greene~~	~~Albemarle~~
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney, D. D.	Monroe
W. S. Hamiter	Pineville
~~J. C. Hardin~~	~~Charlotte~~
Q. N. Honeycutt	Waxhaw
T. F. Honeycutt	Stanfield
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
~~W. C. Jamison~~	~~Kannapolis~~
A. S. Johnson, D. D.	Charlotte
~~Chas. Kingley~~	~~Waxhaw~~
R. S. Latimer	Pageland, S. C.
J. F. Ligon	Charlotte
C. H. Little C. J. Lang – Albemarle	Charlotte
S. B. Lyerly	Charlotte
J. W. Moore, D. D.	Takamatsu, Japan
~~K. L. McIver~~ William [illegible] Moore – [illegible]	~~Concord~~
A. A. McGeachy, D. D.	Charlotte
R. J. McIlwaine	Monroe
W. B. McIlwaine, Jr.	Charlotte
W. C. McLauchlin → S. B. McLean –	Haichow, China
J. A. McQueen	Rockingham
~~C. C. Myers~~	~~Concord~~
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
R. L. Patrick	Monroe
H. M. Pressly	Charlotte
L. H. Query	Charlotte

J. C. W. Summerville

Ministers	Post Office
~~J. C. Rowan~~	~~Concord~~
W. C. Rourk	Ellerbe
✓M. E. Sentelle, D. D.	Davidson
✓B. B. Shankel	Indian Trail
✓A. R. Shaw, D. D.	Charlotte
W. T. Smith	Roberdel
~~T. H. Spence~~ J. H. Smith	~~Harrisburg~~
G. P. Stevens	Suchien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. H. Temple	Locust
✓W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
✓J. M. Walker	Charlotte
R. P. Walker	Charlotte
✓A. A. Walker	Charlotte
✓J. E. Wallace	Indian Trail
~~W. C. Wauchope~~	~~Concord~~
C. E. White	Marshville
~~A. T. Young~~	~~Hamlet~~

J. B. Walker

VI. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Post Office
L. C. Campbell	Pinetops
Willard Conger	Rocky Mount
A. J. Crane	Tarboro
D. H. Dulin	
E. L. Flanagan	Wilson
N. N. Fleming	Farmville
W. S. Harden	Greenville
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
Daniel Iverson	Tarboro
H. H. Leach	Greenville
Peter McIntyre	Goldsboro
H. N. McDiarmid	Kinston
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
F. H. Scattergood	Elizabeth City
H. B. Searight	Washington
J. N. H. Summerell, D. D.	Newbern
J. A. Vache	Newbern
W. T. Wadley	Edenton
J. T. Wildman	Parmelee
O. C. Williamson	Guenrero, Mexico
J. L. Yandell	Tarboro

[illegible]

VII. KING'S MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Post Office
W. W. Akers	Lincolnton
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
A. T. Banks	Cherryville
Joseph Bartlett	Yellow Springs, Ohio
J. E. Berryhill	Lowell
C. G. Brown	Dallas
A. S. Caldwell	Tryon
J. T. Denby	Belmont
G. R. Gillespie	Gastonia
J. C. Grier	Rutherfordton
J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. J. Harrell	Bessemer City
J. H. Henderlite, D. D.	Gastonia
O. C. Huston	
R. C. Long	Chattanooga, Tenn.
I. S. McElroy	King's Mountain
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. McLauchlin	Lowell
W. A. Murray	Shelby
J. T. Pharr	Gastonia
F. B. Rankin	Mount Holly
W. J. Roach	Lowell
T. G. Tate	Gastonia
H. C. Whitener	Yamaguchi, Japan

P. Carey Adams – [illegible]

VIII. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Chester Alexander – Smithfield

J. Arthur Boyd – Townsville

Ministers	Post Office
C. M. ~~Bowling~~ Brown	Littleton ~~Townsville~~
R. S. Carson	Durham
Lewis Collins	Henderson
F. F. Comerford	Oxford
G. L. Cooper	Durham
E. S. Currie	Haichow, China
A. M. Earle	Stovall
J. H. Gruver	Raleigh
Coit Hunter Coyte	Willow Springs
J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Neill McInnis	Selma
Joseph Mack	Roanoke Rapids
A. M. Mitchell, Selma	
W. O. Sample	Roxboro

D. H. Scanlon

W. B. Sullivan

A. C. Summers – [illegible]

C. H. Toppe

W. Mac. White

Ministers	Post Office
D. H. Scanlon, D. D.	Durham
W. B. Sullivan	Raleigh
C. K. Taffe	Henderson
W. McC. White, D. D.	Raleigh

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Post Office
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville
J. H. Carter	Elkin
C. W. Erwin	Glade Valley
J. S. Foster, D. D.	Winston Salem
R. W. George	Francisco
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
✓ W. B. Knox	Cooleemee
Geo. W. Lee	Winston-Salem
D. Clay Lilly, D. D.	Reynolda
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
J. S. Morrow, (Col.)	North Wilkesboro
J. R. Offield	Thomasville
Z. V. Roberson	Mt. Airy
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
J. D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
~~J. H. Smith~~	
E. W. Thompson	Ore Knob

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND TRUSTEES FROM THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

First Class—To Serve Five Years
Go out in 1929

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D. D.	Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

Second Class—To Serve Four Years
Go out in 1928

Rev. W. McC. White, D. D.	Mr. H. C. McQueen

Third Class—To Serve Three Years
Go out in 1927

Rev. E. D. Brown	Mr. James Pharr

Fourth Class—To Serve Two Years
Go out in 1926

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D. D.	Hon. A. M. Scales

Fifth Class—To Serve One Year
Go out in 1925

Rev. D. I. Craig, D. D.	Hon. A. W. McLean

REGENTS OF ORPHANS' HOME

First Class—To Serve Four Years
Go out in 1928

C. W. Johnson, (Mecklenburg)	Mrs. Geo. R. Ward, (Wilmington)
W. A. Hart, (Albemarle)	Mrs. J. Sprunt Hill, (Granville)

Mrs. E. F. Ried, (At Large)

Second Class—To Serve Three Years
Go out in 1927

Z. V. Turlington, (Concord)	Mrs. W. R. Grey, (Concord)
D. T. Caldwell, (Wilmington)	Mrs. A. M. Fairley, (Fayetteville)

J. S. Foster, (Winston-Salem)

Third Class—To Serve Two Years

Go out in 1926

E. F. Murray, (Fayetteville)
Mrs. Geo. Howard, (Albemarle)
A. R. McEachern, (At Large)
Mrs. C. P. Neisler, (Kings Mt.)
Mrs. W. E. Allen, (Orange)

Fourth Class—To Serve One Year

Go Out in 1925

R. M. Williams, (Orange)
Mrs. W. N. Reynolds, (Winston-Salem)
J. H. Henderlite, (King's Mt.)
Mrs. W. R. Wearn, (Mecklenburg)
J. R. Young, (Granville)

TRUSTEES OF SYNOD TO SERVE THREE YEARS

To go out in 1925

Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman	Charlotte
Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. P. D. Price	Charlotte (?)
Mr. F. A. Sherrill	Statesville
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Ross	Charlotte
Mr. T. N. Hall	Mooresville

TRUSTEES OF MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

To go out in 1925

Rev. E. L. Siler	Maxton
Mr. W. H. Belk	Charlotte
Dr. W. J. Martin	Davidson
Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raeford
Mr. J. M. Wilson	Gastonia
Dr. A. S. Johnson	Charlotte

TRUSTEES OF THE MONTREAT NORMAL SCHOOL

To go out in 1925

Rev. W. E. Hill, D. D.
Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. Daniel Iverson

TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA RELIGIOUS WORKERS' HOME AT MONTREAT

First Class—To Serve Three Years

To go out in 1927

Rev. William Black
Rev. W. A. Murray
Rev. C. E. Hodgin
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Prof. J. M. Douglas

Second Class—To Serve Two Years

To go out in 1926

A. T. McCullum
W. H. Belk
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D. D.
E. P. Wharton
Joseph B. Johnston

Third Class—To Serve One Year

To go out in 1925

Rev. W. McC. White, D. D.
Mr. Walter P. Sprunt
Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D.
Hon. J. W. McLauchlin

STATED CLERKS OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1813 *Rev. Robert H. Chapman.
1818 *Rev. Colin McIver.
1849 *Rev. Drury Lacy.
1855 *Rev. Archibald Baker.
1859 *Rev. Jacob Doll.
1878 *Rev. William S. Lacy.
1886 *Rev. J. A. Ramsay.
1900 Rev. D. I. Craig, D. D. ____________________Reidsville, N. C.

---

*Deceased.

STATED CLERKS OF PRESBYTERIES

Orange—Rev. D. I. Craig, D. D. ______________________Reidsville
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown, D. D. _________China Grove, R. F. D. 2
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod ______________________Hope Mills
Wilmington—Rev. W. P. M. Currie _______________________Wallace
Mecklenburg—Rev. C. C. Anderson _____________________Charlotte
Albemarle—Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D. D. ____________New Berne
King's Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach _______________________Lowell
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison_____________________West Durham
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley ___________________Mocksville

ASSEMBLY'S COMMITTEE OF STEWARDSHIP AND SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE

Rev. E. C. Murray, D. D.

Dr. W. J. Martin

SYNOD'S STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

First Class—To Serve Three Years

To go out in 1927

J. H. Henderlite, D. D.
W. E. Hill, D. D.

C. M. Richards, D. D.
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle

Second Class—To Serve Two Years

To go out in 1926

D. T. Caldwell
J. E. Porter

Daniel Iverson
E. C. Murray, D. D.

Third Class—To Serve One Year

To go out in 1925

A. A. McGeachy, D. D.
W. E. Price

W. C. Brown
T. W. Brown

TREASURER OF SYNOD

Rev. ~~D. I. Craig, D. D.~~ ---------- Reidsville

TREASURERS OF PRESBYTERIES

Orange—Rev. E. J. Davis	Greensboro
Concord—Mr. John B. Gill	Statesville
Fayetteville—Rev. E. C. Murray	St. Pauls
Wilmington—Rev. W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
Mecklenburg—Rev. C. C. Anderson	Charlotte
Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
King's Mountain—Rev. W J. Roach	Mt. Holly
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

CHAIRMEN OF PRESBYTERIAL HOME MISSIONS

Orange—Rev. E. N. Caldwell.
Concord—Rev. J. C. Story.
Fayetteville—Rev. A. R. McQueen.
Wilmington—Rev. D. T. Caldwell
Mecklenburg—Rev H. E. Gurney.
Albemarle—Rev. H. B. Searight.
King's Mountain—Rev. J. H. Henderlite.
Granville—Rev. W. McC. White, D. D.
Winston-Salem—Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D. D.

THE PERMANENT COMMITTEES OF SYNOD

I. HOME MISSIONS

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Supt. and Treas.

First Class—To Serve Three Years
To go out in 1927

E. P. Wharton, (Orange) Walker Taylor, (Wilmington)
J. R. Finley, (Winston-Salem).

Second Class—To Serve Two Years
To go out in 1926

J. R. Young, (Granville) J. H. Kennedy, (King's Mountains)
W. H. Belk, (Mecklenburg)

Third Class—To Serve One Year
To go out in 1925

W. A. Hart, (Albemarle) Z. V. Turlington, (Concord)
A. R. McEachern, (Fayetteville)

The chairmen of the several Presbyterial Home Mission Commitles are ''ex-officio'' members of this Committee. (See Minutes of 1924).

II. FOREIGN MISSIONS

Rev. A. S. Johnson, D. D,, Synodical Chairman.
Orange—Rev. W. R. Potter, D. D., Chairman.
Concord—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. D. L. Jones, Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. J. O. Mann, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. H. E. Gurney, Chairman.
Albemarle—Rev. E. L. Flanagan, Chairman.
King's Mountain—Rev. W. A. Murray, Chairman.
Granville—Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Chairman.
Winston-Salem—Rev. C. W. Robinson, Chairman.

III. ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS

Rev. J. B. Black, Synodical Chairman.
Orange—Rev. M. E. Hansel, Chairman.
Concord—Rev. J. C. Story, Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. W. E. Hill, D. D., Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. J. R. Fleming, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. C. H. Little, Chairman.
Albemarle—Rev. P. McIntyre, Chairman.
King's Mountain—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman.
Granville—Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D., Chairman.
Winston-Salem—Rev. J. S. Foster, Chairman.

IV. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Rev. R. A. White, Synodical Chairman.
Orange—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman.
Concord—Rev. W. E. West, Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod, Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. M. E. Sentelle, D. D., Chairman.
Albemarle—Rev. H. H. Leach, Chairman.
King's Mountain—Rev. A. S. Anderson, Chairman.
Granville—Rev. W. B. Sullivan, Chairman.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Z. V. Roberson, Chairman.

V. SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION

Rev. J. M. Millard, Synodical Chairman.

Orange—Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman.
Concord—Rev. J. E. Robinson, Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. G. E. Moorehouse, Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. W. H. Goodman, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. R. J. McIlwain, Chairman.
Albemarle—Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman.
King's Mountain—Rev. J. J. Harrell, Chairman.
Winston-Salem—Rev. T. F. Haney, Chairman.

VI. BIBLE CAUSE

Rev. S. K. Phillips, Synodical Chairman.

Orange—Rev. R. C. Gilmore, Chairman.
Concord—Rev. H. C. Carmichael, Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. A. T. Lassiter, Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. C. B. Heller, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. W. E. Furr, Chairman.
Albemarle—Rev. W. T. Wadley, Chairman.
King's Mountain—Rev. T. G. Tate, Chairman.
Granville—Rev. W. O. Sample, Chairman.
Winston-Salem—Rev. T. F. Haney, Chairman.

VII. SYNODICAL SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

Rev. W. M. Hunter, Synodical Chairman.

Mr. F. L. Jackson, Treasurer.
Orange—Rev. J. S. Cooper, Chairman.
Concord—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod, Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. W. R. Coppedge, Chairman.
Albemarle—Dr. W. S. Harden, Chairman.
King's Mountain—Rev. I. S. McElroy, Chairman.
Granville—Dr. W. McC. White, Chairman.
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Chairman.

VIII. WOMAN'S WORK

Rev. W. E. Hill, Synodical Chairman.

Orange—Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman.
Concord—Rev. C. M. Richards, Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. V. R. Gaston, Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. P. L. Clark, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. R. C. Clontz, Chairman.
Albemarle—Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman.
King's Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach, Chairman.
Granville—J. R. Young, Chairman.
Winston-Salem—Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman.

IX. THE ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. G. F. Bell, Synodical Chairman.

Orange—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chairman.
Concord—Rev S. L. Cathey, Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. J. B. Black, Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. P. L. Clark, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. R. S. Burwell, Chairman.
Albemarle—
King's Mountain—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Chairman.
Granville—Mr. J. R. Young, Chairman.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Geo. W. Lee.

X. ADDRESS TO THE CHURCHES

Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D. D., Rev. W. E. West
Rev. P. L. Clark.

XI. SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK COMBINED

Rev. J. G. Garth, Chairman.
Rev. C. T. Carr, Superintendent.

Orange—Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman.
Concord—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Chairman.
Fayetteville—Rev. S. K. Phillips, Chairman.
Wilmington—Rev. W. H. Goodman, Chairman.
Mecklenburg—Rev. G. F. Bell, Chairman.
Albemarle—Rev. H. McN. McDiarmid, Chairman.
King's Mountain—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Chairman.
Granville—Rev. Neill McInnis, Chairman.
Winston-Salem—

XII. ON RELIGIOUS WORK AMONG STUDENTS OF STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Rev. E. N. Caldwell, Representative for one year—1924—1925.

XIII. OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S SYNODICAL AUXILIARY
(1924-1925)

Honorary President—Mrs. Jackson Johnson	Winnabow
President—Mrs. W. L. Wilson	Carthage
Vice-President at-large—Mrs. E. F. Reid	Lenoir
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Geo. V. Wynne	Durham
Corresponding Secretary—Miss Eula Blue	Carthage
Treasurer—Mrs. R. C. Carson	Whiteville
Secretary of Foreign Missions—Mrs. C. E. Wilkins	Goldsboro
Secretary Assembly's Home Missions—Mrs. A. N. Fairley	Laurinburg
Sec. S. P. & C. Home Missions—Miss Sue Hall	Wilmington
Sec. Ch. Ed. & Min. Relief—Mrs. H. M. McAllister	Lumberton
Sec. Young Peo. Work & S. S. Ex.—Mrs. D. H. Shaw	Laurinburg
Sec. Y. P. Con. & Stu. Work—Miss Mamie McElwee	Statesville
Sec. Literature—Mrs. J. O. McClelland	Maxton
Sec. for Development Spir. Life—Miss Corinne Puett	Dallas
Historian—Mrs. R. D. Blacknall	Durham
Sec. Chris. Com. Serv.—Mrs. W. A. West	Fayetteville
Editor. Woman's Page in Standard—Mrs. J. M. McIver	Gulf

XIV. PRESBYTERIAL PRESIDENTS

Albemarle—Mrs. S. N. Harrell	Tarboro
Concord—Mrs. Z. V. Turlington	Mooresville
Fayetteville—Mrs. J. R. Page	Aberdeen
King's Mountain—Mrs. S. A. Robinson	Gastonia
Mecklenburg—Mrs. J. B. Spillman	Charlotte
Granville—Mrs. S. C. Brawley	West Durham
Wilmington—Mrs. Andrew Howell	Vineland
Orange—Mrs. E. P. Wharton	Greensboro
Winston-Salem—Mrs. C. M. Norfleet	Winston-Salem

XV. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Rev. D. I. Craig, D. D., Chairman

Dr. T. W. Lingle

Prof. T. P. Harrison

COLLECTIONS AS ORDERED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The Every-Member Canvass Plan, by which each member shall contribute regularly—weekly if practicable—to all the causes, is earnestly recommended by the General Assembly.

But in case this is not convenient or practicable, the Assembly designates the following months for collections for the several causes, and for giving emphasis as an educational means:

Foreign Missions—May, October and Self-Denial Week in February; Treasurer E. F. Willis, 216 Union Street, North Nashville, Tenn.

Home Missions—June and November; Treasurer, A. N. Sharp, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—April and December; Treasurer, John Stites, care Louisville Trust Co., Louisville, Ky.

Sabbath School Extension—March; Treasurer, R. E. Magill, 6-8 North Sixth Street, Richmond, Va.

Bible Cause—September; Treasurer, William Foulke, Bible House, New York, N. Y.

Special Collection in Sabbath Schools—First Sabbath in October; Treasurer, R. E. Magill, 6-8 North Sixth Street, Richmond, Va.

Assembly's Training School—George W. Call, Treasurer, Richmond, Va. Offerings to be made last Sunday in September.

COLLECTIONS ORDERED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

July is set apart for special study of Synodical ~~Synod's~~ Home Missions ~~Month for Collections~~. The first Sunday ~~of July is~~ is the "North Carolina Day" for all Sabbath Schools and Young People's Societies ~~to contribute to Home Missions~~. ~~Treasurer, E. E. Gillespie, Greensboro, N. C.~~

at which a special pro should be u an off taken this cau

March—Synodical Schools and Colleges; Treasurer, Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.

June (One Sabbath) and every fourth Sabbath, by all the Sunday Schools—Orphans' Home; Treasurer, J. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.

~~September (One Sabbath) Expenses of Union Theological Seminary. Treasurer, W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.~~

~~February—Presbyterial Home Missions.~~

Orphans Home — Special off [illegible]
endowment
[illegible] budget [illegible]

Cp285

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Twelfth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

1925

Held in the

First Presbyterian Church

Mooresville, N. C.

October 13-16, 1925

With Appendix

MINUTES
of the
One Hundred and Twelfth Annual Sessions
of the
Synod of North Carolina

1925

Held in the
First Presbyterian Church
Mooresville, N. C.

October 13-16, 1925

With Appendix

PRESBYTERIAN
STANDARD
PUBLISHING
COMPANY
PRINTERS
PUBLISHERS
ARTISTS
CHARLOTTE
N C

General Directory

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell, D.D.	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Ottis Freeman, D.D.	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson, D.D.	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon, D.D.	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Statesville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison, D.D.	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years of 1827 and 1828).	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham, D.D.	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram P. Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1847	*Rev. H. N. Harding, D.D.	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson, D.D.	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips, D.D.	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D.	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair, D.D.	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson, D.D.	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. William N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers, D.D.	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay, D.D.	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Berne
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman, D.D.	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Berne
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jessie Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville

---

*Deceased.

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller, D.D.	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D.D.	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D.D.	Statesville
1880	*Rev. J. Henry Smith, D.D.	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D.	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon, D.D.	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston, D.D.	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose, D.D.	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Charlotte
1890	Rev. Alexander Sprunt, D.D.	Wilmington
1891	Rev. W. E. McIlwaine, D.D.	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose, D.D.	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge, D.D.	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	Rev. Eugene Daniel, D.D.	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure, D.D.	New Berne
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Salisbury
1898	Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D.	Gastonia
1899	Rev. William Black, D.D.	Asheville
1900	*Rev. W. D. Morton, D.D.	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D.	Wilmington
1904	Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.	Hendersonville
1908	Rev. A. R. Shaw, D.D.	New Berne
1909	Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D.	Red Springs
1910	Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D.	Charlotte
1912	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	Rev. R. P. Smith, D.D.	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D.	Gastonia
1916	Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston, D.D.	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.	Raleigh
1919	Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Tarboro
1922	Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Lincolnton
1923	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.
1925-	Rev. R. A. McLeod

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS AND AGENCIES OF THE SYNOD

Officers of the Synod

Rev. H. B. Searight, Moderator	Washington
Rev. R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk and Treasurer	R. 1, Hope Mills
Rev. J. G. Garth, Permanent Clerk	Charlotte
Rev. F. A. Barnes, Recording Clerk	R. 2, Concord

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Office, Barium Springs

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Superintendent and Treasurer

REGENTS:

First Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. C. E. Hodgin	(Orange)
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	(Kings Mountain)
Mrs. W. N. Reynolds	(Winston-Salem)
Mrs. W. R. Wearn	(Mecklenburg)
Mr. J. R. Young	(Granville)

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Mr. C. W. Johnson	(Mecklenburg)
Mr. W. A. Hart	(Albemarle)
Mrs. Geo. R. Ward	(Wilmington)
Mrs. J. Sprunt Hill	(Granville)
Mrs. E. F. Reid	(At Large)

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1927

Mr. Z. V. Turlington	(Concord)
Rev. W. H. Goodman	(Wilmington)
Mrs. W. R. Grey	(Concord)
Mrs. A. M. Fairley	(Fayetteville)
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	(Winston-Salem)

Fourth Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1926

Mr. E. F. Murray	(Fayetteville)
Mr. A. R. McEachern	(At Large)
Mrs. Geo. Ward	(Albemarle)
Mrs. C. P. Neisler	(Kings Mountain)
Mrs. W. E. Allen	(Orange)

II. TRUSTEES

(1) Union Theological Seminary

Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer——Ginter Park, Richmond, Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees From the Synod of North Carolina

First Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. D. Clary Lilly, D.D.
Hon. A. W. McLean

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. H. C. McQueen

Fourth Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1927

Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. James Pharr

Fifth Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1926

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.
Hon. A. M. Scales

(2) Trustees of North Carolina Religious Workers Home at Montreat

First Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Hon. J. W. McLauchlin

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1927

Rev. William Black, D.D.
Rev. C. E. Hodgin
Rev. W. A. Murray
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Prof. J. L. Douglas

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1926

Mr. A. T. McCallum
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.
Mr. W. H. Belk
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Mr. W. A. West

(3) Trustees of the Montreat Normal School

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.
Rev. Daniel Iverson
Mr. W. H. Belk

(4) Trustee of Mountain Retreat Association

Whose Term Expires in 1928

Hon. J. W. McLauchlin

(5) Trustees of Synod

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman	Charlotte
Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Ross	Charlotte
Mr. F. A. Sherrill	Statesville
Mr. T. N. Hall	Mooresville

III. STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

(1) Synod's Stewardship Committee

Office, 1211 Independence Building, Charlotte
Mr. James B. Spillman—Secretary of Stewardship

First Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D.
Mr. W. E. Price
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Mr. Harry Barton

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1927

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1926

Rev A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Rev. Daniel Iverson
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.

(2) Members of the General Assembly's Stewardship Committee

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Dr. W. J. Martin, Alternate

IV. COMMITTEE ON MEN OF THE CHURCH

Office, 1211 Independence Building, Charlotte

Mr. J. B. Spillman	Secretary
Rev. A. A. McLean	Whose Term Expires in 1928
Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D.	Whose Term Expires in 1927
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Whose Term Expires in 1926

Presidents of the several Men of the Presbytery organizations are "ex-officio" members of this Committee. They are as follows:

Albemarle	Mr. N. O. Warren
Concord	Dr. H. B. Arbuckle
Fayetteville	Mr. J. Alton McIver
Granville	Mr. K. G. Hudson
Kings Mountain	Mr. O. C. Irwin
Mecklenburg	Mr. C. Parks Brown
Orange	Mr. A. C. Ray
Wilmington	Mr. C. S. Clark
Winston-Salem	Mr. T. S. Maslin

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

(1) Synod's Home Missions

Office, P. O. Box 1124, Greensboro

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Superintendent and Treasurer
Rev. William Black, D.D.	General Evangelist

Committee

First Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Mr. W. A. Hart	(Albemarle)
Mr. Z. V. Turlington	(Concord)
Mrs. A. R. McEachern	(Fayetteville)

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1927

Mr. E. P. Wharton	(Orange)
Mr. Walker Taylor	(Wilmington)
Mr. J. R. Finley	(Winston-Salem)

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1926

Mr. J. R. Young	(Granville)
Mr. J. H. Kennedy	(Kings Mountain)
Mr. W. H. Belk	(Mecklenburg)

Chairman of the several Presbyterial Home Mission Committees are "ex-officio" members of this Committee. They are as follows:

Albemarle	Rev. H. B. Searight
Concord	Rev. J. C. Story
Fayetteville	Rev. A. R. McQueen
Granville	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Kings Mountain	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mecklenburg	Rev. J. M. Walker
Orange	Rev. C. E. Hodgin
Wilmington	Mr. W. D. McCraig
Winston-Salem	Rev. J. R. McGregor

(2) Synodical Schools and Colleges

Office, Davidson

Mr. F. L. Jackson, Treasurer. Rev. W. M. Hunter, Synodical Chairman

Albemarle	Rev. N. N. Fleming, Jr., Chairman
Concord	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. A. D. Carswell, Chairman
Granville	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. W. R. Coppedge, Chairman
Orange	Rev. Jonas Barclay, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. E. P. Bradley, Chairman

(3) Religious Education

Mr. Claude T. Carr	Synodical Superintendent, Mooresville
Rev. J. G. Garth	Synodical Chairman
Albemarle	Rev. Daniel Iverson, Chairman
Concord	Rev. W. C. Jamison, Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. S. K. Phillips, Chairman
Granville	Rev. W. B. Sullivan, Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. T. G. Tate, Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. G. F. Bell, D.D., Chairman
Orange	Rev. J. S. Cook, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. W. H. Goodman, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman

(4) Foreign Missions

Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.	Synodical Chairman
Albemarle	Rev. E. L. Flanagan, Chairman
Concord	Rev. R. A. White, D.D., Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. Geo. W. Hanna, Chairman
Granville	Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. C. G. Brown, Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. J. F. Ligon, Chairman

Orange------Rev. W. R. Porter, D.D., Chairman
Wilmington------Rev. J. O. Mann, Chairman
Winston-Salem------Rev. C. W. Robinson, Chairman

(5) Assembly's Home Missions

Rev. J. B. Black------Synodical Chairman
Albemarle------Rev. F. H. Scattergood, Chairman
Concord------Rev. J. C. Story, Chairman
Fayetteville------Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D., Chairman
Granville------Rev. C. K. Taffe, Chairman
Kings Mountain------Rev. A. S. Anderson, Chairman
Mecklenburg------Rev. W. B. S. Chandler, Chairman
Orange------Rev. G. L. Whitley, Chairman
Wilmington------Rev. W. C. Smith, Chairman
Winston-Salem------Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., Chairman

(6) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

Rev. R. A. White------Synodical Chairman
Albemarle------Rev. H. H. Leach, Chairman
Concord------Rev. W. E. West, Chairman
Fayetteville------Rev. C. B. Craig, Chairman
Granville------Rev. W. B. Sullivan, Chairman
Kings Mountain------Rev. W. W. Akers, Chairman
Mecklenburg------Rev. J. W. Grier, Chairman
Orange------Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., Chairman
Wilmington------Rev. A. J. Crowell, Chairman
Winston-Salem------Rev. Wade H. Harrell, Chairman

(7) Sabbath and Family Religion

Rev. J. M. Millard------Synodical Chairman
Albemarle------Rev. D. H. Dulin, Chairman
Concord------Rev. J. E. Robinson, Chairman
Fayetteville------Rev. G. E. Moorehouse, Chairman
Granville ------------
Kings Mountain------Rev. J. J. Harrell, Chairman
Mecklenburg------Rev. R. J. McIlwaine, Chairman
Orange------Rev. C. D. Whitley, Chairman
Wilmington------Rev. D. M. McGeachy, Chairman
Winston-Salem------Rev. T. F. Haney, Chairman

(8) Bible Cause

Rev. S. K. Phillips------Synodical Chairman
Albemarle------Rev. L. Cook Campbell, Chairman
Concord------Rev. H. C. Carmichael, Chairman
Fayetteville------Rev. A. T. Lassiter, Chairman

Granville	Rev. Lewis Collins, Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. A. McLauchlin, Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. E. B. Lyerly, Chairman
Orange	Rev. C. D. Whitley, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. C. B. Heller, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. T. F. Haney, Chairman

(9) Woman's Work

Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Synodical Chairman
Albembarle	Rev. J. L. Yandell, Chairman
Concord	Rev. S. L. Cathey, Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. V. R. Gaston, Chairman
Granville	Rev. Coyte Hunter, Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. M. B. Peabody, Chairman
Orange	Rev. J. S. Jones, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. P. L. Clarke, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman

(10) Orphans' Home

Rev. G. F. Bell, D.D.	Synodical Chairman
Albemarle	Dr. C. Banks McNairy, Chairman
Concord	Rev. S. L. Cathey, Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. J. B. Black, Chairman
Granville	Mr. J. R. Young, Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. A. T. Banks, Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. R. S. Burwell, Chairman
Orange	Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. C. C. Myers, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. Geo. W. Lee, Chairman

(11) Address to the Churches

Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.
Rev. W. E. West
Rev. P. L. Clark

(12) Historical Committee

Rev. R. A. McLeod, Chairman
Dr. T. W. Lingle
Dr. Thomas P. Harrison

(13) Assembly's Training School

Rev. R. A. White, D.D.
Mr. T. D. Dupuy
Dr. T. P. Harrison
Rev. R. A. McLeod
Rev. E. L. Flanagan
Mr. I. C. Griffin
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.
Mr. T. C. Ligon
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.

VI. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

(1) On Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.——Representative for one year—1925-1926

(2) On Revision of Rules of the Synod

Rev. R. A. White, D.D., Chairman
Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. C. P. Coble
Rev. R. A. McLeod

(3) On Providing Safety Vault for Records of Synod

Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman
Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.
Rev. R. A. McLeod

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

Printed as Information

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	New Bern
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	R. 2, China Grove
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod	R. 1, Hope Mills
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. C. C. Anderson	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. P. Coble	High Point
Wilmington—Rev. W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(2) Treasurers of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
Concord—Rev. J. M. Clark, D.D.	Statesville
Fayetteville—Rev. E. C. Murray, D.D.	St. Pauls
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Orange—Mr. E. J. Davis	Greensboro
Wilmington—Rev. W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(3) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary
1925-1926

President—Mrs. W. L. Wilson	Acme
Vice-President—Mrs. E. F. Reid	Lenoir
Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. T. B. Moore	Acme
Recording Secretary—Mrs. G. V. Wynne	720 Vickers Ave., Durham
Treasurer—Mrs. J. E. Driscoll	Charlotte
Secretary Spiritual Life—Miss Corinne Puett	Dallas
Secretary For. Mis.—Mrs. C. E. Wilkins	314 Williams St., Greensboro
Secretary A. H. Mis.—Mrs. J. L. Morehead	S. Duke St., Durham
Sec. S. P. and C. H. Mis.—Miss Susan E. Hall—	820 Princess, Wilmington
Sec. C. E. and M. R.—Mrs. H. M. McAllister	Lumberton
Sec. Y. P. and S. S. Ext.—MissMargaret McQueen	Rowland
Sec. Literature—Mrs. J. O. McClelland	Maxton
Historian—Mrs. J. M. McIver	Gulf
Sec. C. C. Service—Mrs. Z. V. Turlington	Mooresville

(4) Presbyterial Presidents

Albemarle—Mrs. S. N. Harrell	Tarboro
Concord—Mrs. Edgar Yoder	Hickory
Fayetteville—Mrs. J. R. Page	Aberdeen
Granville—Mrs. S. C. Brawley	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Mrs. C. E. Neisler	Kings Mountain
Mecklenburg—Mrs. J. B. Spillman	Charlotte
Orange—Mrs. E. P. Wharton	Greensboro
Wilmington—Mrs. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Mrs. Chas. N. Norfleet	Winston-Salem

Minutes

Mooresville, N. C., October 13, 1925.

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Twelfth Stated meeting at 8:00 p. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, from the following text: Philippians 1:21.

After the sermon, Synod was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The Stated Clerk called the roll as arranged by the Committee on Enrollment, and the following members were noted present, or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
Willard Conger	W. E. Rennick	Rocky Mount First
A. J. Crane		
D. H. Dulin		
E. L. Flanagan		
N. N. Fleming		
Daniel Iverson	Thad. Hussey	Howard Memorial
	T. F. Savage	Wm. and Hart Chapel
J. A. Satterfield		
F. H. Scattergood		
H. B. Searight	J. B. Sparrow	Washington First
J. A. Vache		
J. L. Yandell		

The following ministers of Albemarle Presbytery were absent: L. Cook Campbell, G. B. Hanrahan, W. S. Harden, H. H. Leach, Peter McIntyre, J. H. N. Summerell, D.D., W. T. Wadley, J. T. Wildman, O. C. Williamson.—9

Twenty-five churches were not represented.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
Eugene Alexander	A. M. Witherspoon	Salisbury Second
R. S. Arrowood	E. B. Arrowood	McKinnons
W. L. Baker	Dr. W. E. Wilson	Sherrill's Ford
F. A. Barnes	H. M. Winecoff	Bethpage
	C. H. Hamilton	Gilwood

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
E. D. Brown, D.D.	J. W. Sloan	Thyatira
	J. K. Goodman	Back Creek
W. C. Brown	Jos. B. Johnston	Little Joe's Church
H. C. Carmichael	J. A. Lippard	Unity
	S. E. McNeely	Cleveland
S. L. Cathey	W. R. King	Clio
J. M. Clark, D.D.		
E. M. Craig, D.D.	Paul W. Troutman	Hickory
G. H. Elmore		
C. E. Gregory		
M. E. Hansell		
W. G. Harry	W. B. Gaither	Newton
W. M. Hunter		
W. C. Jamison	Dr. G. C. Bernard	Kannapolis
T. L. Klutz		
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.		
W. L. Lingle, D.D.		
J. L. McBride	L. J. Overcash	Front Street
K. L. McIver	W. F. Cowan	Poplar Tent
A. A. McLean	J. M. Bernhart	Lenoir First
N. E. Oplinger		
J. L. Parks	David Geekee	Spencer
John Pons	John A. Pons	Waldensian
Ovid Pullen		
C. E. Raynal, D.D.	J. R. Hill	Statesville First
C. M. Richards, D.D.	F. J. Knox	Davidson
J. E. Robinson	W. L. Steele	Third Creek
	J. W. Thompson	Elmwood
	W. P. Goodman	Bethesda
	Geo. Hyams	Old Fort
H. W. Roth	O. B. Bradley	Mooresville Second
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	J. J. Barnhart	Concord First
T. H. Spence	Sam Black	Rocky River
J. C. Story		
W. E. West	T. J. Williams	Centre
	A. B. Young	Prospect
R. A. White, D.D.	J. L. Harris	Mooresville First
Edgar A. Wood		
	S. W. Harry	Salisbury First
	W. F. Cowan	Harmony
	N. F. White	Concord Second
	J. V. Craig	Beattie Memorial
	McD. Ayvault	Bayless Memorial

The following ministers of Concord Presbytery were absent: R. W. Boyd, J. H. Brady, E. C. Clyde, W. C. C. Foster, J. M. Grier, D.D., R. B. Taggart, and John S. Wood.—7.

Twenty-six churches were not represented.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
F. M. Bain	N. B. McDonald	Flat Branch
J. B. Black	W. M. Roberts	Red Springs
A. D. Carswell		
C. B. Craig	A. L. James	Laurinburg
W. M. Fairley, D.D.	McLean Campbell	Raeford
W. L. Foley	A. H. White	Centre
V. R. Gaston		
C. M. Gibbs		
G. W. Hanna	J. A. Hodgin	Antioch
R. E. Henderlite		
W. E. Hill, D.D.	W. A. West	Fayetteville First
G. F. Kirkpatrick		
A. T. Lassiter		
R. G. Matheson		
L. A. McLaurin	E. H. McKinnon	Rowland
	W. A. Thompson	Midway
R. A. McLeod		
W. M. McLeod		
A. R. McQueen		
G. F. Mason		
J. F. Menius		
D. McD. Monroe	L. L. Woolley	Lakeview
S. K. Phillips	H. M. Pinkston	Highland
C. H. Rowan		
	K. A. McDonald	Big Rockfish
	P. B. Hall	Pembroke
	J. Browne Evans	St. Pauls

The following ministers of Fayetteville Presbytery were absent: W. C. Buchanan, D.D., L. G. Calhoun, E. B. Carr, C. E. Clarke, I. N. Clegg, T. C. Croker, H. M. Dixon, W. J. Hunneycutt, L. L. Little, Kenneth McCaskill, Neill McInnis, M. D. McNeill, H. C. McPherson, G. E. Moorehouse, E. C. Murray, D.D., W. A. Nicholson, G. T. Pace, E. L. Siler, D.D., L. Smith, C. G. Vardell, D.D., L. E. Wells.—21.

Eighty-three churches were not represented.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
P. C. Adams		
C. M. Brown		
G. L. Cooper		
A. M. Earle	N. V. Granville	Oak Hill
J. H. Gruver		
Coyte Hunter	J. H. Slaughter	North Vanguard
J. S. Kennison		
W. O. Sample		
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.		

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
W. B. Sullivan		
C. K. Taffe		
W. McC. White, D.D.	J. R. Young	Raleigh First
A. M. Mitchell		
A. C. Summers		
	W. R. Strickland	Warrenton
	H. L. Crowell	Roxboro

The following ministers of Granville Presbytery were absent: Chester Alexander, J. A. Boyd, R. S. Carson, Lewis Collins, E. S. Currie, Joseph Mack.—6.

Thirty-seven churches were not represented.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
W. W. Akers, D.D.	R. A. McNeely	Lincolnton
A. S. Anderson	P. W. Wood	Lowell
R. T. Baker		
A. T. Banks	J. M. Croker	Cherryville
J. E. Berryhill		
C. G. Brown	L. E. Gribble	Dallas
A. S. Caldwell		
J. T. Dendy	J. T. Hall	Belmont
J. H. Dulin		
W. E. Furr	C. E. Ballard	Unity
G. R. Gillespie		
J. C. Grier		
J. K. Hall		
J. J. Harrell, D.D.	M. F. Ormand	Bessemer City
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	H. Kutter	Gastonia First
O. C. Huston		
H. N. McDiarmid	J. C. Griffin	Shelby
I. S. McElroy, D.D.		
A. McLauchlin		
W. A. Murray		
W. J. Roach		
T. G. Tate	E. B. Robinson	Olney
	L. G. McFarland	Duncan's Creek
	C. A. Spencer	West Avenue
	L. E. Kincaid	Armstrong Memorial

The following ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery were absent: Joseph Bartlett, R. C. Long, J. M. McLain, and F. B. Rankin.—4.

Twenty-five churches were not represented.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
C. C. Anderson	B. R. McCord	West Avenue
A. H. Atkins		
G. F. Bell, D.D.	S. M. Henderson	Caldwell Memorial
William Black, D.D.		
J. R. Bridges, D.D.		
L. W. Brown	J. N. Lee	Philadelphia
R. S. Burwell	T. W. Stewart	Hopewell
W. B. S. Chandler		
W. P. Chedester		
W. R. Coppedge		
R. W. Culbertson		
S. A. Ewart		
W. H. Frazer, D.D.	F. A. Cockran	Mallard Creek
J. G. Garth	R. W. Blackwelder	Seversville
W. B. Goeble		
J. W. Grier	J. W. Monteith	Huntersville
	W. A. Brown	Ramah
W. S. Hamiter	W. C. Barrett	Pineland
A. S. Johnson, D.D.	R. A. Dunn	Charlotte First
J. F. Ligon	R. M. Mitchell	Tenth Avenue
C. H. Little		
C. G. Long	D. B. McQueen	Albemarle
S. B. Lyerly	N. C. White	St. Pauls
Wilson W. Moore		
A. A. McGeachy, D.D.	W. F. Moore	Charlotte Second
R. J. McIlwaine		
W. B. McIlwaine, Jr.	W. T. Dunlap	Westminster
S. B. McLean		
M. E. Peabody	W. B. Newell	Newell
	C. W. Robinson	Sugaw Creek
H. M. Pressly	John Luck	Amity
W. C. Rourk		
B. B. Shankel	A. F. Liddey	Lee Park
A. R. Shaw, D.D.		
J. H. Smith		
W. T. Smith		
C. W. Somerville		
J. W. Stork	J. M. Thompson	Norwood
J. M. Walker	S. I. Price	Steele Creek
R. P. Walker	Frank Dozzell	Cooke Memorial
	J. W. Davenport	Paw Creek
A. A. Walker		
L. R. Walker		
I. E. Wallace	M. E. Trotter	Pegram Street
	J. H. McRae	Ellerbe

The following ministers of Mecklenburg Presbytery were absent: J. W. Moore, G. C. Huntington, M. E. Sentelle, D.D., G. P. Stevens, R. T. Coit, L. Gill, H. E. Gurney, W. C. McLauchlin, R. L. Patrick, R. S. Latimer, J. J. Douglas, A. H. Temple, C. E. White, R. H. M.

Brown, L. H. Query, I. N. Honeycutt, T. F. Honeycutt, A. S. Anderson, J. A. McQueen, H. H. Cassady, C. C. Beam,—21.

Sixty-five churches were not represented.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
Jonas Barclay		
C. G. Brown		
J. W. Clegg		
C. P. Coble		
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson		
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin	T. D. Blair	Westminster
J. S. Jones	J. A. Loy	Shiloh
	J. C. Waynick	Elmira
W. P. McCorkle, D.D.		
R. E. McClure		
J. M. Millard	D. C. Stewart	Alamance
C. F. Myers, D.D.	E. A. Ranson	Greensboro First
J. R. Phipps		
W. R. Potter, D.D.		
W. P. Robertson		
C. D. Whitely	J. W. Summers	Springwood
	W. H. McLean	Bethel
K. L. Whittington	M. K. Rankin	Midway
R. M. Williams	W. S. Barney	Church of the Covenant
	Thos. S. Malloy	Speedwell
	R. S. Barnwell	Piedmont
	John H. Wood	East Burlington
	Dr. W. A. Monroe	Sanford

The following ministers of Orange Presbytery were absent: H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., J. C. Brown, J. S. Garner, R. C. Gilmore, D.D., P. H. Gwynn, S. R. Hope, M. S. Huske, T. M. McConnell, D.D., John McEachern, W. W. McMorries, W. S. Milne, W. D. Moss, D.D., E. C. Murray, Jr., S. M. Rankin, M. A. Ray, Wade C. Smith, C. G. Smith, W. T. Thompson, D.D., C. L. Wicker, W. S. Wilhelm.—21.

Fifty-nine churches were not represented.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
W. M. Baker	J. R. Maxwell	Calypso
P. L. Clark		
R. C. Clontz		
J. L. Fairley, D.D.	O. H. Shoemaker	St. Andrews
A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.		
W. H. Goodman	S. Singletery	Clarkton
C. B. Heller	R. Cromartie	Elizabethtown
C. C. Myers		
J. M. McBride		

D. M. McGeachy	J. H. McIver	Whiteville
W. B. Neill	J. C. McMills	Teacheys
	I. L. Faison	Faison
J. T. Pharr		
W. C. Smith	H. M. Corbett	Caswell
	J. N. Corbett	Black River
W. C. Wauchope		

The following ministers of Wilmington Presbytery were absent: W. C. Cumming, W. P. M. Currie, W. M. Currie, J. M. Gibbs, H. C. Hammond, D.D., A. J. Howell, J. O. Mann, Geo. M. Mathis, A. S. Maxwell, L. T. Newland, G. W. Oldham, J. M. Plouden, J. E. Purcell, J. E. L. Winecoff.—14.

Sixty-one churches were not represented.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers	**Ruling Elders**	**Churches**
E. P. Bradley	J. B. Johnston	Mocksville
J. H. Carter		
J. S. Foster, D.D.	Thos. Patterson	Winston-Salem First
T. F. Haney		
W. H. Harrell		
W. B. Knox		
Geo. W. Lee		
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.		
J. R. McGregor		
J. S. Morrow (Col.)		
C. W. Robinson	A. A. Finley	North Wilkesboro
R. H. Stone	E. A. McNeill	Jefferson
	E. B. Elderidge	Glade Valley
	C. R. Gray	Thomasville

The following ministers of Winston-Salem Presbytery were absent: R. L. Berry, C. W. Ervin, R. W. George, J. R. Offield, Z. V. Roberson, J. D. Smith, E. W. Thompson.—7.

Twenty-six churches were not represented.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 191 ministers and 125 ruling elders, a total of 316.

Rev. H. B. Searight, of Albemarle Presbytery, was elected Moderator.

A communication from the Recording Clerk, Rev. E. L. Siler, D.D., offering his resignation and advising the Synod that this had been made necessary on account of a serious eye trouble, was presented. The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Dr. Siler and convey to him the Synod's appreciation of his long and useful services in this office and its sympathy in his affliction.

Rev. R. A. McLeod was elected to fill this vacancy. Rev. F. A. Barnes was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Committee on Orders made its report, which was adopted, and is as follows:

1. Hours for meeting: 9:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 2:00 to 5:30 p. m.; 7:30 to adjourn at will.

2. Follow printed docket as nearly as possible and make the following special orders:

2:00 p. m.—Near East Relief: Rev. W. A. Murray, 10 minutes.

2:10 p. m.—Training School: Dr. W. L. Lingle, 15 minutes.

2:25 p. m.—Presbyterian Standard: Dr. Bridges, 10 minutes.

2:35 p. m.—Stewardship Committee: Dr. Henderlite.

4:00 p. m.—Dr. Egbert Smith, 30 minutes.

4:30 p. m.—Recess: Visit Davidson College and allow committees to meet.

7:30 p. m.—Dr. R. C. Anderson, 10 minutes.

7:40 p. m.—Dr. Leslie, Assembly's Stated Clerk, 20 minutes.

8:00 p. m.—Synodical Home Missions, Dr. Gillespie.

9:15 p. m.—Dr. R. A. Lapsley, Publication and S. S. Work, 15 minutes.

9:30 p. m.—Col. W. M. Kemper, Danville Military Institute, 15 minutes.

THURSDAY

Visit Barium Springs and dine there. Hour to be set by Synod.

2:30 p. m.—Hear Representative of All the Cause, Dr. McMillan, 30 minutes.

Move up docket one-half hour and proceed in regular order.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. WHITE, Chairman.

It was ordered that Synod take recess at 12:00 noon Thursday until 2:30 p. m. in order to visit Barium Springs Orphanage and accept the invitation to dine.

Rev. R. A. White, D.D., the pastor, extended in the name of the church and city a cordial welcome to the members of Synod, to which the Moderator made a suitable response.

The Synod adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock, closing with prayer by Dr. J. R. Bridges.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Wednesday, October 14, 1925.

The Synod met at 9:00 a. m. and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.

The minutes of last night's session were read, corrected and approved.

The Stated Clerk presented the following Ad-Interim Minutes, which were adopted and are as follows:

AD-INTERIM MINUTES

February 9, 1925.

Since the last meeting of Synod, Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D., for many years the honored Stated Clerk of this Synod, passed to his heavenly reward.

Shortly thereafter, the Moderator, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, appointed Rev. C. P. Coble to act as Stated Clerk and Treasurer until this meeting of Synod.

Since the last meeting of Synod, in addition to Dr. Craig, three other ministers have died, viz: Rev. J. C. Hardin, Rev. J. A. Scott, D.D., and Rev. L. L. Moore.

The Moderator has appointed the following brethren, to prepare memorial tributes to the life and labors of these deceased brethren: Rev. J. G. Garth, for Rev. J. C. Hardin; Rev. J. M. Clark, D.D., for Dr. J. A. Scott; Rev. C. W. Robinson, for Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D., and Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., for Rev. L. L. Moore. These brethren have been duly notified of their appointments and said memorials are to be presented and read at this meeting of Synod.

The Moderator also appointed Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., to succeed Dr. D. I. Craig on the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary. Dr. Lilly was duly notified of his appointment and signified his acceptance. The Seminary was also notified.

C. P. COBLE, Stated Clerk Pro-Tem.

High Point, N. C., October 13, 1925.

Rev. C. P. Coble, Stated Clerk pro-tem, presented his report touching properties and records of Synod, received from the family of the late Dr. D. I. Craig. The report was approved and is as follows:

REPORT OF STATED CLERK

The Standing Rules of Synod require that the Stated Clerk when he is elected shall make a report in writing of whatever he has received from his predecessor in the way of Records, Books, Papers, Documents, Furniture, etc., and condition of the same when received. While I have not been elected, but appointed to act until this meeting of Synod, I have assumed that the rule applies in this case, since I have received the Records, etc., which were in Dr. Craig's possession at the time of his death. I therefore beg to submit the following report:

Received from Miss Louise Craig, daughter of Dr. D. I. Craig, one large wooden chest, the property of the Synod, in which the records and books of the Synod were kept. This chest is somewhat out of repair through age. There is no lock on it. It also needs some other work done on it, but can be put in good condition.

I also received the following Records:

Vol I, Synod of the Carolinas, 1788-1799.
Vol. II, Synod of the Carolinas, 1800-1812.
Vol I, Synod of North Carolina, 1813-1826.
Vol. 2, Synod of North Carolina, 1829-1840.
Vol. 1, Synod of North Carolina, 1844-1860.
Vol. , Synod of North Carolina, 1861-1877.
Vol 3, Synod of North Carolina, 1878-1885.
Vol. 4, Synod of North Carolina, 1886-1891.
Vol. 5, Synod of North Carolina, 1892-1897.
Vol. 6, Synod of North Carolina, 1898-1902.
Vol. 7, Synod of North Carolina, 1903-1907.
Vol. 8, Synod of North Carolina, 1908-1912.
Vol. 9, Synod of North Carolina, 1913-1916.
Vol, 10, Synod of North Carolina, 1917-1921.

These are bound in volumes. It appears that in these bound volumes there are some minutes missing, viz: 1827-1828, 1840-1843. These volumes are successive and I have no light to shed on it unless some minute somewhere discloses the reason.

I also received numerous volumes of carefully and beautifully written old minutes, written in substantial large books of ledger type. These cover the same periods as the bound volumes, at least in part.

In addition to the above I received one volume of Alexander's Digest and one volume of historic addresses and writings of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina.

There are also numerous copies of the Minutes of the Synod in recent years. Sufficient copies of the Minutes of the Synods of 1922, 1923, 1924, have been tied together and placed in the archives of the Synod, till a new bound volume shall be placed there in 1926.

These with other loose copies of Minutes and with numerous papers, blanks, and a number of copies of printed dockets for this meeting of Synod, constitute the property of the Synod received by me.

Respectfully submitted,
C. P. COBLE, Acting Stated Clerk.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. **Bills and Overtures**—Rev. Messrs. C. E. Hodgin, W. C. Brown, N. N. Fleming and J. B. Black, with Ruling Elders W. H. McLean, J. L. Harris and E. H. McKinnon.

2. **Judicial Business**—Rev. Messrs. E. D. Brown, W. P. McCorkle, R. G. Matheson, with Ruling Elders R. A. McNeely, W. F. Moore and J. H. McIver.

3. **Synod's Home Missions**—Rev. Messrs. D. Clay Lilly, C. E. Raynal, Willard Conger, J. M. Millard, J. G. Grier, A. M. Earl, P. L. Clark, with Ruling Elders W. A. West and S. I. Price.

4. **Minutes of the General Assembly**—Rev. Messrs. W. M. Fairley, Jonas Barclay, F. H. Scattergood, W. W. Akers, with Ruling Elders D. B. McQueen and A. A. Finley.

5. **Report of Trustees of Union Seminary**—Rev. Messrs. W. E. Hill, J. M. Walker, J. L. Fairley, C. H. Little, with Ruling Elders J. R. Young and McLean Campbell.

6. **Nominations**—Rev. Messrs. C. M. Richards, A. J. Crane, A. R. McQueen, H. N. McDiarmid, R. S. Burwell, with Ruling Elders T. D. Blair and Richard Cromartie.

7. **Auditing Committee**—Messrs. J. B. Sparrow, R. A. Dunn, Thomas Patterson and F. J. Knox.

8. **Resolutions of Thanks**—Rev. Messrs. W. McC. White, I. S. McElroy, T. W. Lingle and Ruling Elder C. A. Spencer.

9. **On Records of Synod**—Rev. Messrs. J. R. Phipps, J. A. Vache, W. C. Jameson, and Ruling Elder A. L. James.

10. **Report of Regents of Orphans' Home**—Rev. Messrs. D. H. Scanlon, E. M. Craig, W. R. Potter, W. B. Neill, J. H. Carter, with Ruling Elders I. L. Faison and J. W. Davenport.

11. **On Records of Presbyteries**—Orange, Rev. J. L. Yandell and T. S. Malloy; Concord, Rev. J. M. McBride and W. E. Renick; Fayetteville, Rev. W. P. Chedester and O. B. Bradley; Wilmington, Rev. J. T. Dendy and H. M. Pinkston; Mecklenburg, Rev. Coyte Hunter and J. H. Slaughter; Albemarle, Rev. R. E. Henderlite and E. B. Robinson; King's Mountain, Rev. R. S. Arrowood and W. B. Newell; Granville, Rev. D. H. Dulin and J. N. Corbett; Winston-Salem, Rev. W. P. Robertson and E. B. Eldridge.

12. **Leave of Absence**—Rev. Messrs. C. B. Heller, W. H. Goodman, R. P. Walker, J. E. Berryhill and Ruling Elders J. Browne Evans and S. E. Harry.

A communication from the Mountain Retreat Association was read and received as information.

The following ministers were introduced to the Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren:

Rev. J. D. Leslie, D.D., of the Synod of Texas; Rev. Egbert W. Smith, D.D., of the Synod of Tennessee; Rev. R. A. Lapsley, D.D., of the Synod of Virginia, and Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D., of the Synod of Georgia.

The report of the Trustees of the Montreat Normal School was received and referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges, and later transferred to a special committee.

The report of the Trustees of Union Seminary was received and referred to the Standing Committee on Union Seminary.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, This is the first meeting of the Synod of North Carolina since the establishment of the Duke Foundation; therefore, be it:

Resolved, That Synod put on record its appreciation of the action of Mr. Duke in making that establishment for educational and philanthropic purposes;

First: As to its splendid proportions, representing a gift which in size has had few in the world's history to equal it;

Second: As to its statesmanship in looking to the future needs of our State and its citizenship in seeking to develop trained leaders; and

Third: As to its admirable catholicity in breaking over denominational lines and making institutions of other churches than the donor's own sharers in its benefits.

Synod would commend to our men of large means this action of Mr. Duke as furnishing an example worthy of careful study in estimating the greatest and wisest ends to which they may devote their God-given wealth.

In view of Mr. Duke's recent decease we would also record our sense of the loss which the business world of today has sustained in his death, and would tender our sympathy to his bereaved family and business associates, and would request our Stated Clerk to send a copy of these resolutions to Mrs. J. B. Duke, Mr. W. S. Lee and Hon. W. R. Perkins, and to see that they are published in our Church and daily papers.

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

The Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges presented its report which was received. (See Appendix). Pending the consideration of the recommendations, short addresses were made by the following brethren: Dr. W. H. Frazer, Dr. C. M. Richards, Dr. W. J. Martin, Dr. W. McC. White, and Col. W. M. Kemper of the Danville Military Institute. The hour for the Communion Service having arrived, this matter went over as unfinished business.

A resolution touching certain phases of public instruction offered by the State was presented. The Moderator was instructed to appoint a Special Committee on Religious Conditions in our State Institutions to consider this resolution and any other papers touching this matter that might come before the Synod, to report at this meeting of Synod. The Moderator appointed the following committee: Rev. Messrs. J. R. Bridges, D.D., W. McC. White, D.D., W. P. McCorkle, D.D., D. Clay Lilly, D.D., and Ruling Elder W. S. Barney.

Synod took recess for five minutes to prepare the table for the Communion Service.

Synod re-convened and the Communion of the Lord's Supper was celebrated, Rev. E. M. Craig, D.D., and Rev. G. F. Bell, D.D., conducting the service. They were assisted by the following Ruling Elders: J. R. Young, J. K. Goodman, A. L. James, Jos. B. Johnston, S. E. McNeely, T. D. Blair, J. S. Sparrow, S. I. Price and C. H. Hamilton.

A memorial service for deceased ministers was then held, and memorials were read as follows: Rev. J. A. Scott, D.D., by Rev. J. M. Clark, D.D.; Rev. J. C. Hardin, by Rev. J. G. Garth; Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D., by Rev. C. W. Robinson; and Rev. L. L. Moore, by Rev C. M. Richards, D.D.

These memorials were adopted by a rising vote and ordered recorded in the Minutes of the Synod, and are as follows:

REV. JOHN ADDISON SCOTT, D.D.

On February 15, 1925, at the Presbyterian Manse, in Harmony, Iredell County, N. C., Dr. John Addison Scott passed from earthly service to heavenly glory.

Dr. Scott was born in Halifax County, Va., on July 9, 1852, and at the time of his death his age was 72 years, 7 months, and 6 days.

He came of a sturdy Scotch Irish Presbyterian ancestry. His great grandfather, his grandfather, and his father were Presbyterian preachers. His great-grandfather, Rev. Archibald Scott, held a pastorate in Augusta County, Va., from 1756 to 1777. He figured conspicuously in Revolutionary history, and was intimately associated with George Washington, the Commander-in-Chief of the Revolutionary forces. His grandfather, Rev. William N. Scott, was known in Virginia and elsewhere, as "The Apostle of the Presbyterian Church in Hardy and Grant Counties in Virginia." His father, Rev. John A. Scott, D.D., was for forty-five years engaged in both ministerial and educational work in Winchester Presbytery, until he had to give up work on account of the declining health of his wife.

At a very early period of his life, Dr. Scott heard the call to the gospel ministry, and promptly obeying, he entered upon the necessary course of preparation for this calling. He graduated from Washington College, now known as Washington and Lee University, while he was yet in his teens, and from there he went to Union Theological Seminary from which he graduated at the age of twenty-one, being one of the youngest men who ever graduated from that institution.

Dr. Scott was a student in Washington College when Robert E. Lee was President of that institution, and it was always with considerable pleasure and pride he spoke of his being thus associated with that great and good man, and peerless Southern General.

He was licensed by Winchester Presbytery in April, 1874; and ordained by Chesapeake Presbytery in September of the same year. His first pastorate was composed of Warrenton and Salem churches in Chesapeake Presbytery, from 1874 to 1881. From 1881 to 1889 he was pastor of Hat Creek, Diamond Hill and Rustburg churches, in Roanoke Presbytery. From 1889 to 1893 he was pastor in Uniontown, Ala., in Tuscaloosa Presbytery. From 1893 to 1898 of Gainesville, Bethel and Cedar Grove churches in Tuscaloosa Presbytery. While in this pastorate he was elected to the Presidency of Statesville Female College, now Mitchell College, where for sixteen years he devoted himself faithfully to the work of Christian education. During his administration in this institution, it was led successfully through a critical period of its history, and established on a foundation upon which has been developed its subsequent career of continued usefulness.

Dr. Scott always considered the gospel ministry his chief calling, notwithstanding the fact that he was eminently successful in his educational work, which was a work congenial to his nature, therefore after sixteen years of College work he returned to the pastorate. A sentence contained in his letter of resignation to the Board of Trustees of the Statesville Female College is significant, and is as follows: "At the close of the present session, I propose to retire from the presidency of the college, in order that I may devote the remaining years of my active service to pulpit and pastoral work." Those who were acquainted with his work during these last years can testify to the faithfulness and efficiency with which he labored.

On retiring from college work he was called the second time to the pastorate of Hat Creek and Diamond Hill churches in Roanoke Presbytery, where he labored from 1916 to 1920. From this field he was called to his last pastorate which consisted of Harmony, Tabor and Bethany churches in Concord Presbytery, where he labored with remarkable success and acceptability until the summons came for him to join the bloodwashed throng who are "Before the throne of God, and who serve Him day and night in His temple."

Dr. Scott was a scholarly man, a fact which impressed itself on all who knew him, and his scholarly attainments not only made him an instructive preacher, but was also the reason for his being pressed into educational work in connection with his pastoral work in order to supply the urgent needs for better educational conditions in communities in which he lived.

In the year 1904, Hampden-Sidney College, in Virginia, recognizing his merits, conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

In the year 1880 Dr. Scott was married to Miss Lucy Payne Waddell of Staunton, Va., who together with three sons and three daughters now survive him. The surviving children are Mrs. Charles E. Raynal, Mrs. Zeb Vance Long, Miss Mary Scott, Rev. Legh R. Scott, Mr. John A. Scott, Jr., and Mr. Gordon P. Scott. Two brothers and two sisters also survive, Viz: Prof. Charles Carrington Scott, of Austin College, Texas; Dr. Stanhope Scott of Terra Alta, Va.; Mrs. T. E. Ninninger and Miss Mayo Scott, both of Waynesboro, Va.

Dr. Scott possessed a striking personality, a fact which impressed even strangers when they met him. A gentleman, who knew and admired him, once remarked, that it was a real benediction for any community to have a citizen in it whose dignity of bearing, nobility of character, breadth of knowledge and purity of life are such as characterized Dr. Scott. He was a typical Southern gentleman with all the significance that may be properly attached to that term.

A distinguishing trait of the noble character of Dr. Scott was his conscientiousness. In his home he was scrupulously painstaking in all matters pertaining to the happiness and welfare of his family. In his pastoral work he was faithful in his endeavors to have his people measure up to the standards required by the word of God and the courts of our church. As a Presbyter he always enteavored to discharge his duties with fidelity. As a preacher of the gospel he was sound in doctrine, forceful in utterance, and faithful in preparation. It is said that it was his rule to prepare a new sermon for every appointment, and that if circumstances, at any time, compelled him to fall back on old material, he always so revised it as to make it practically new.

In the death of Dr. John Addison Scott, we might well apply the words of King David on the occasion of the death of Abner: "Know ye not there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel?"

A beautiful poem found among some things which he treasured with care, expresses the secret of all that made him a princeply and good man, and one who though dead yet speaketh, and with this poem this memorial concludes.

"Nothing to do? No, not a bit!
Nothing to pay? No, not a whit!
All that was needed to do or to pay,
Jesus paid, Jesus paid, in his own blessed way."

"Nothing to fear? No, not a jot!
Nothing to cleanse? No, not a blot!
Christ is my peace, and I've nothing at stake!
Satan can never unsettle nor shake!"

"Nothing of guilt? No, not a stain!
How could the blood let any remain?
My conscience is purged, my spirit is free,
Precious the blood is to God, and to me!"

"Nothing to settle? No, thanks be to God!
The matter is settled! The price was the blood;
The blood of God's Son, a ransom divine,
Believe, just believe it, and peace shall be thine!"

—J. M. CLARK.

REV. J. C. HARDIN

On Christmas day, the soul of a good man departed to be with God. The Rev. Joseph Converse Hardin, pastor of Robinson Presbyterian Church, near Hickory Grove, Mecklemburg County, was a man greatly beloved and admired by all who knew him, not only because of the sterling character of the man, but because of the sweet, winsome personality. He was most self-forgetful. As a prominent business man of Charlotte said the day of his death, "He never thought of himself." His life was spent in untiring service for others, the service rendered in such a humble manner, permeated with such an earnest desire to help that one forgot the man to admire the Master whom he served. He kept the blessed rule of Jesus, and none was too poor, nor too insignificant to reap the harvest of his kindness. It will surely be said of him on that day when the deeds of men are judged by the King, "Come ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world; for I was hungry and ye gave me meat, I was a stranger and ye took me in, I was sick and in prison and ye visited me. Inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye did it unto me."

Mr. Hardin was afflicted with uncertain health for many years before his death. Yet the ills of the flesh could not rob him of his buoyant spirit. He was not only good, true, pure in heart, and devoted in his ministry of the Gospel but was a cheerful person. No difficulty, no untoward event, no unfortunate surroundings could cripple the sanguine, hopeful, and even merry soul of the man. While he had trials, financial, physical and otherwise—he ever brought to his home and to his friends the medicine of a cheerful spirit, which infected them with mirth and supported their own souls. As one of the members of his congregation said at the side of his grave, "Mr. Hardin was one man that lived his religion." What a splendid tribute, and how far-reaching the influence of such a life! He had the confidence and love of all who knew him.

Mr. Hardin was born in Tennessee, Marshall County, in the bounds of Old Union Church, near Belfast. His father, Dr. Robert Hardin, was a distinguished pioneer preacher, whose activities extended over a wide section of the State of Tennessee. Dr. Hardin was an educator, and organized Jackson College, in Maury County, Tennessee, and was its first president. From this institution went forth many distinguished citizens of Tennessee, ministers, lawyers, physicians, congressmen and one governor of the State, Honorable John C. Brown. Mr. Hardin died at 78, after a life of strenuous service for the Lord.

Joseph Converse Hardin was the son of his father's old age, being born on April 13, 1863, when his father was 74, having married the second time. His mother's name was Mary T. Hunter, and he had two brothers and one sister. His brothers are ministers and live in Texas. They are the Rev. Robert Emmet Hardin and Rev. T. A. Hardin. The sister, Mrs. J. L. Cochran, is dead.

Mr. Hardin was educated in the public schools, and received his high school education at the Winchester Normal School. He attended college at Southwestern Presbyterian University, Clarksville, Tenn., although poor health kept him from graduation. He was licensed to preach by the Western District Presbytery, Union City, Tenn., in April, 1888, an event the writer of this sketch well remembers at a lad. He was ordained in 1890, and had charge of the church at Saltillo, Tenn. He removed from west Tennessee to his father's old charge in middle Tennessee, where he spent two years, and in 1895 married Miss Emma Tate, and to this union there were born five daughters, who survive him. Mrs. Hardin also survives her husband and lives at Charlottee. Mr. Hardin was pastor at Petersburg, Tenn., for six years and falling into feeble health, traveled a year in Florida and Texas. He came back to Giles County, middle Tennessee, and spent four years as pastor of Brick Church, at Cornersville. Mr. Hardin then moved his family to North Carolina, and some of his happiest years were spent at Canton, where he organized the church with 10 members and remained there for five years, being blessed in his labors. Here Mrs. Hardin's health gave way, and the family went to Madill, Okla., where they spent one year. They then moved to Summerville, Ga., and kept his pastorate until 1915, when they returned to North Carolina, and Mr. Hardin had charge of the Pineville Church for three years, in connection with the Robinson Church. He gave up the Pineville work and had been the pastor of the Robinson Church for eight years, doing a most fruitful work and winning the strongest friendships.

Such is the record of a useful career. Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth, that they may rest from their labors and their works do follow them. This good man's example and influence, his prayers that ascended night and day, his message of salvation linger with us in our hearts and memories, never to perish. The world is better for his having lived, and heaven is peopled by those who might never have reached its happy shores had it not been for his testimony and exhortations.

What a heritage abides for his family, to whom we extend deep sympathy in their bereavement, yet, felicitate them on the happy hours they have spent in his companionship, and the benediction they may bring to the world because of the intimate years they rejoiced in the influence of his life.

J. G. GARTH.

REV. DAVID IRVIN CRAIG

The Rev. David Irvin Craig, D.D., was born in Orange County, North Carolina, February 11, 1849, and was laid to rest in the Reidsville cemetery, February 11, 1925, his seventy-sixth birthday. His ancestors on both sides were of that liberty-loving, Scotch-Irish Presbyterian stock. His great-great-grandfather, William Craig, emigrated to this country in 1847, landed in Philadelhia, Pa., and two years later came to North Carolina and settled in Orange County. One of his first acts was to aid in the erection of a Presbyterian church, which was called "New Hope," a name significant under the then existing conditions.

David Irvin Craig was the son of James Newton and Mary Emaline Strayhorn Craig. Young Craig was brought up on the farm, and was initiated into all the mysterious of manual labor, economy and self-reliance, during and immediately after the War Between the States. In the face of the difficulties brought on by the disastrous results of the war, his purpose to acquire an education never faltered. Entering Hughes Academy in 1867, he completed a four years' course there. He was a student at Davidson College the year 1874-75 and was graduated from the Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C., 1878. Ever courteous and considerate of others, a thoughtful and painstaking student, he had the respect and confidence of the student bodies, and was held in the highest esteem by the faculties of both of these institutions. So consistently did he maintain the high ideals of Christian living, that that confidence and esteem ripened into the warmest of friendships.

In May, 1878, David Irvin Craig was licensed to preach the Gospel by Orange Presbytery, and began his ministry in Reidsville, N. C. On June 1, 1879, he was ordained and installed pastor. On September 7, 1881, he was happily married to Miss Gertrude Newman, of Columbia, S. C. This was a God-blessed union. Mrs. Craig was a cultured woman, and made an ideal minister's wife, helpfully sympathetic in all his work. Her death on October 12, 1914, was a severe blow to Dr. Craig. Surviving Dr. Craig are two sons and two daughters: Rev. Carl B. Craig, of Laurinburg, who inherits his father's mantel; I. M. Craig, of Wilmington; Mrs. S. M. Purcell, of Salisbury, and Miss Louise Craig, of Reidsville; one brother, I. P. Craig, and three sisters also mourn his departure.

Dr. Craig served the Reidsville Church forty-three years as active pastor and as pastor-emeritus for three years more. This was his only pastorate. How rarely is one so honored and blessed with the privilege of serving one church for forty-six years. He also gave freely of his time and service to Speedwell, Greenwood, and other mission churches. Not only did he hold the love, esteem and confidence of his own people, but as a minister of the Gospel he was accorded an eminent place in the love and esteem of the public. He preached the Gospel with dignity, authority and tenderness, and gave emphasis to his preaching by an upright and blameless life. He always brought "beaten oil" to the sanctuary. He was a student of the "deep things of God." Though not a brilliant preacher, his sermons were thoroughly Biblical and orthodox, well arranged and clearly expressed. The young and old were instructed and edified. He was not only a good preacher but a good pastor, gifts rarely combined in any one man. So modest, so true to truth, so sincere in his attachments, so loyal to his friends, so unselfish, his great heart went out in sympathetic understanding to all classes. He was a genuine lover of his fellowman. These graces made him a welcome visitor in the home of joy and a true comforter in the house of sorrow.

Dr. Craig's activities were not confined to the pastorate. For thirty years he was Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery and for nearly a quarter of a century he was the beloved and efficient Stated Clerk of Synod. He was a parliamentarian of no mean order, perfectly familiar with all the standing rules, and often steered both sides safely over the many pitfalls that line the pathway of haste and enthusiasm.

Service! Yes, that was service worth-while, and both Presbytery and Synod will miss his wise and conservative councils. He was a man of strong convictions, and had the courage to defend them; but was fair and courteous in debate. He was greatly honored by both Presbytery and Synod. Served as Moderator of both bodies. Represented his Presbytery five times in the General Assembly; was one of the original ten Regents of Barium Springs Orphanage; was Trustee of Davidson College, and member of the Board of Directors and also Trustee of Union Theological Seminary of Richmond, Va., and was faithful to every trust reposed in him. In 1910 Davidson College conferred upon him the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, a most worthy and well deserved honor.

One of the most notable services Dr. Craig rendered the Church was the preparation of the Manual of Orange Presbytery, which is of historical value to Synod. This Manual contains an almost complete historical and geographical sketch of the churches composing the Presbytery from the date of its organization in 1770 up to 1908. A moment's thought will convince any one of the tremendous amount of painstaking labor and research that was necessary to gather up this information, scattered over a period of a hundred and thirty years, most of the churches small and in obscure districts. The territory of the Presbytery of Orange extending indefinitely to the south and west from the Virginia boundary, including all of North and South Carolina and extending still further south and west.

Dr. Craig made a notable contribution to the history of the State in his book, "The Development of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina," which includes the subject of "Synodical Home Missions."

A wise head, a loyal heart, a loving and lovable spirit, a saintly man of God has gone to his reward. He has left a God-blest heritage to his children, the memory of a gentle, sweet spirit to his brethren of the Synod, and in his books a legacy of historical value to the Presbyterian Church of North Carolina.

That we may see something of the sweet simplicity and child-like faith of this man of God we must lift the veil and enter the home. It is a sacred place. We see him, ever the courteous and attentive husband, the kind and affectionate father, the thoughtful and gracious host. The hour of worship draws nigh. He summons the household, without haste he reads the message, kneeling in humility and yet with holy confidence he leads us to the throne of God. We instinctively feel that he is in the very presence of God. Yes, he was then. He is now.

CHARLES W. ROBINSON.

REV. L. L. MOORE, M.D.

Lynford Lardner, third son of John W. and Margaret Gibbon Moore, was born at the old Moore homestead near Sugaw Creek Church, Mecklenburg County, N. C., April 22, 1869. The following year his family moved into the Hopewell community of the same county and there Lynford grew up. He united with Hopewell Church in early boyhood.

From the preparatory school conducted by Prof. H. A. Grey he entered Davidson College at the age of 17 and was graduated from that institution in 1889. The first year after graduation he taught in the Rocky River community and then entered Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. His graduation there was followed by two years of hospital work in Philadelphia and New York. In 1895 he entered Princeton Theological Seminary, where he studied for one year in preparation for service as a foreign missionary. Seeking the best possible equipment, he also spent a year in Wills Eye Hospital, of New York, and then in 1897 sailed for China under appointment from our Church as a medical missionary. In Yokohama, Japan, the same year he was united in marriage with Miss Mary Torrence, of Mecklenburg County, who was already on the mission field.

For nearly seven years Dr. Moore had charge of the medical work at Hsuchoufu, being associated with the pioneers at that important station, Rev. and Mrs. Hugh White and Rev. Dr. Mark Grier.

Very soon after he entered on his work Dr. Moore became infected with the dread Chinese malaria, which with the tremendous amount of quinine administered in the hope of breaking it up, so undermined his health that at last, in 1904, he yielded to the oft repeated orders of fellow physicians, and returned to America. No longer permitted to labor as a medical missionary in China, but under a strong sense of God's call to serve, he set about preparing himself fully to preach the Gospel. To this end he studied at Union Seminary in Virginia and Princeton, where he was graduated from the Seminary and received the Master's degree from the University both in the year 1906. That same year he was ordained by Lexington Presbytery at Craigsville, Va., and installed as pastor at Craigsville, Va., where he served faithfully for four years. In 1911 he accepted calls from Taylorsville, New Salem and Shiloh Churches, in Concord Presbytery. In 1924 the pastoral relation between him and Shiloh was dissolved in order that it might be placed in another group. New Salem and Taylorsville he continued to serve with utmost faithfulness until he was called of his Master to a service that is hid with Him.

Early in this year his only daughter was happily married; in the early summer his only son, Wilson W., was ordained to the ministry; and in July Dr. Moore and his faithful wife went for his first visit to Montreat. The conference and renewed association with many friends of the home and foreign fields, made the days spent there very full of pleasure to him and his friends were struck with his good cheer and happiness. From this place of privilege and good association with friends on earth God took him into the more blessed company of the redeemed on high. In the summer home of his brother-in-law, Mr. Thos. J. Smith, on August 11, 1925, after some hours of acute suffering with his heart, he fell on sleep, and the next day was laid to rest near his honored father in the cemetery at beautiful old Hopewell.

Lyn Moore was one of God's noblemen. His mind was well trained and richly stored with truth; his humor was as ready and sweet as the waters of a bubbling spring; his sympathy was as quick and tender as a woman's; his loyalty to the truth as unshakable as a rock; his faith in his Saviour as simple as that of a little child; and his preaching was that of a guileless heart under the dominion of a great love.

All the seventeen years of his service in the homeland were weighted with the cross of ill health that often made life's way seem hard and long, but very few of his associates ever knew of the burden he carried. Faithfully and cheerfully he took up his cross daily and followed that Master who having once for all exchanged His Cross for the Crown, from His seat at the right hand of the Majesty on high gave forth to His servants this word: "Be thou faithful unto death and I will give thee a crown of life!"

C. M. RICHARDS.

On request Synod ordered the Presbytery of Concord to meet at 1:30 p. m. today.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to send fraternal greetings to the Western North Carolina Conferenc of the M. E. Church, South, in session at Statesville, N. C.

The following message was sent:

Secretary, Western N. C. Conference,
Statesville, N. C.

Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina in session at Mooresville extends warmest fraternal greetings.

C. P. COBLE, Stated Clerk Pro-Tem.

Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00 P. M.

Synod met and was called to order by the Moderator.

Synod heard Rev. W. L. Wilson, D.D., for ten minutes in behalf of the Montreat Normal School. The subject matter of this address and a request touching the control of this institution was referred to the following Special Committee: Rev. Messrs. W. B. McIlwaine, Jr., E. L. Flanagan, R. S. Burwell, and C. B. Craig.

The Synod heard Dr. W. L. Lingle for ten minutes in behalf of the General Assembly's Training School.

It was ordered that in accordance with the action of the General Assembly, a Permanent Committee on General Assembly's Training School be appointed, and the Nominating Committee was instructed to nominate a committee.

Rev. J. R. Bridges was heard for ten minutes in behalf of the Presbyterian Standard.

Synod heard Dr. Egbert W. Smith, the Executive Secretary of the Foreign Mission Committee, for thirty minutes on matters of importance connected with the Foreign Mission work. The subject matter of this address was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Committee on Stewardship presented its report, which was received. The recommendations were considered seriatim. The hour for recess having arrived, this matter went over as unfinished business and was placed on the docket as a special order for consideration immediately following the reading of the minutes Thursday morning.

The Moderator announced receipt of fraternal greetings from the Western N. C. Conference in session at Statesville, which he read as information.

The Moderator ordered that all communications received from the Trustees of the Montreat Normal School and from the Mountain Retreat Association be referred to the Special Committee on this matter.

Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m.

NIGHT SESSION

7:30 P. M.

Synod reconvened and was led in prayer by Rev. William Black, D.D.

Synod heard Rev. W. A. Murray for ten minutes in behalf of Near East Relief. The following resolutions touching this cause were adopted:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina endorse the work of Near East Relief in behalf of the orphans of southern Europe and urge its ministers to co-operate in every way possible.

2. That Synod urges upon its ministers and workers co-operation with Near East Relief in the general observance of Golden Rule Sunday, December 6th.

The Synod heard Rev. J. D. Leslie, D.D., the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, on matters touching the Bureau of Vacancy and Supply. The Synod gave Dr. Leslie a vote of thanks for his helpful and instructive address.

The Treasurer of the Synod presented his report, which was referred to the Auditing Committee.

A paper touching the theory of evolution as taught in the State schools was presented by Rev. J. E. Robinson and referred to the Special Committee on this subject.

An overture touching the subject of Schools and Colleges was transferred from the Committee on Bills and Overtures to the Committee on Schools and Colleges. Two overtures touching the Orphanage work were transferred from the Committee on Bills and Overtures to the Committee on Orphan's Home.

The Synod took up the order of the day, the hearing of the report of the Permanent Committee on Synod's Home Missions and a popular meeting in the interest of this cause. The Moderator turned the meeting over to Hon. J. R. Young, who presided during the program. The report was read and brief addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., A. J. Crane, R. C. Clontz, G. F. Bell, D.D., J. H. Carter, and William Black, D.D. The report was referred to the Standing Committee on Synod's Home Missions.

Synod adjourned to meet at 9:00 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer by Rev. R. E. Henderlite.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Thursday, October 15, 1925.

Synod met at 9:00 a. m. and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. H. N. McDiarmid.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into its hands.

By request of the Standing Committee on Orphans' Home, the report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home and all communications touching this cause were referred to the Permanent Committee on Orphans' Home.

The unfinished business was taken up and the consideration of the report of the Stewardship Committe was resumed. It was ordered that the time allowed for the consideration of this report be extended to 10:30 if necessary in order to complete the report. The privileges of the floor were granted to members of the Executive Committees of the Assembly during the consideration of this report. The time having arrived for a special order, this matter went over as unfinished business.

The following ministers were introduced to the Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. C. H. Myers, of the local Baptist Church; Dr. Chas. R. Hunt, Denver Presbytery, U. S. A.; Dr. Homer McMillan, Synod of Georgia;

Dr. Chas. Miller, Presbytery of Pueblo, U. S. A.; Rev. P. E. Monnet, Cleveland Presbytery, Waldensian Church.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief presented its report. In this connection a paper setting forth certain declarations of principles was presented by Dr. A. R. Shaw and referred to the Special Committee on Religious Conditions in our State Institutions. Pending the adoption of the report, Synod heard Dr. W. P. McCorkle in an able address on the relation between public education and the Church. The report was adopted and is as follows:

Your committee respectfully reports recommending the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That our Executive Committee be urged to do everything in its power to encourage and strengthen the work of the Junior colleges, in view of the fact that the need for these colleges is now greater than it has ever been.

2. That all our churches consider the possibility of establishing a scholarship or two for the benefit of the Student Loan Fund, as this fund is now exhausted. A scholarship of $600.00 would enable the committee to help four students this year.

Respectfully,

R. A. WHITE, Chairman.

The Permanent Committee on Orphans' Home presented its report, which was received (see Appendix for report of Regents and of Management). Pending the consideration of the recommendations, Synod heard Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, the Superintendent of the Home. The recommendations were then considered seriatim, adopted as a whole, except recommendation (6) which was put on the docket for consideration after final action on the report of the Stewardship Committee. This recommendation was later adopted. The report and recommendations are as follows:

The Permanent Committee on the Orphans' Home respectfully submits the following report:

There have come into our hands two overtures from Concord Presbytery and the annual report of the Board of Regents, which includes the report of the management and a financial report. These papers went first to a standing committee and reached us too late for a hearing and consideration by our committee. The chairman herewith presents these two papers and follows them with several recommendations, trusting that both Synod and members of the committee will feel free to offer amendments or substitutions.

We recommend:

1. That Synod cordially commend the Board of Regents and Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Superintendent, and his assistants for the splendid condition and management of the institution; also that Synod express special appreciation of valuable services and arduous labors of Rev. R. Murphy Williams as President of the Regents, and of Dr. J. H. Henderlite, as a member, both of whom automatically retire this year.

2. That hereafter the report rendered Synod be formally for the ecclesiastical year ending March 31st, together with an approximation of conditions at the time of Synod's meeting.

3. That steps be taken to provide an additional school building for the use of the Kindergarten and Primary departments.

4. That steps be taken immediately to secure more church room, either by enlargement of the present building or the erection of a new one.

5. The employment of an individual case worker as authorized by the management, the support to be secured from the Duke Foundation.

6. That in answer to the first overture from Concord Presbytery we ask all our churches to give wholehearted support to the present plan by assigning the full percentage of Belevolences allotted by the Stewardship Committee to Barium Springs and stressing an additional offering for the Home at Thanksgiving; and urge all our Sunday Schools, Auxiliaries, Young People's Societies, and The Men of the Church to make liberal offerings to this worthy institution that is doing so efficient and Christlike a work.

7. That the second overture from Concord Presbytery, be answered by referring them to Recommendation 4 of this report.

G. F. BELL, Chairman.

On motion the Moderator was instructed to appoint an Ad Interim Committee on Revision of the Rules of the Synod. The Moderator appointed the following committee: Rev. Messrs. R. A. White, D.D., Chairman, E. D. Brown, D.D., C. P. Coble and R. A McLeod.

The Synod took recess until 2:30 p. m. During the recess the members of Synod visited the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs and were entertained at dinner with the children in the Home.

AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30 p. m.

Synod met and resumed business.

The report of the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Home for Religious Workers was read, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES NORTH CAROLINA HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS

Your Board of Trustees of the above named institution at Montreat in this the eighth annual report, gratefully acknowledges the good hand of the Lord upon its work, for when the exceedingly small amount of funds received is taken into consideration, it is believed that nothing but the blessing of the Master could have made them go so far and accomplish so much.

Since the last meeting of Synod the Board has received only about $36.00 from the churches of the Synod and this notwithstanding the fact that a notice with the most earnest request asking that the order of Synod be carried out in which the churches, Sunday Schools, Young People's Societies, Presbyterials, and Missionary Societies would send in the one-fourth of one per cent of the benevolent budget, or take up a collection in February or some other convenient time for the maintenance, up-keep and support of the home and the board with this small amount, and using some of the funds it had from other sources entertained free for two weeks each, three of our good workers, and entertained at the small cost of $8.25 per week about 150 others of the class made eligible by action of the Synod; thus showing what a wonderful work it could do, if it had the funds to make the Home large enough to take care of those who would come. The Home under the management of Mrs. Barnes, of Davidson, was kept open all the conference season and those who were accommodated there gave it the highest praise.

Your Board received about $170.00 as its part of the funds received by Mrs. Barnes, and with this meagre amount, it has replenished its bedding, towels, dishes and other necessary household articles for keeping the home, paid the insurance, the plumbing and other necessary repairs, but had not been able to enlarge the Home on account of lack of funds. The Home should be enlarged so that at least one hundred persons could be accommodated at a time, and it is earnestly hoped this can be done, made possible by the gift of the necessary money for that purpose by some of our good members who may be touched by this appeal. The board is contemplating the addition of two other rooms, making some much needed changes before next summer, and has part of the money, but needs about $1,000.00 more for this alone.

There are hundreds of persons in this Synod among whom are some of our best workers, not able to pay the expenses of a stay at the Montreat Conferences, and who would be greatly benefited, in mind, soul, and body, and so fitted not only for the work they are now doing, but much larger and better work, if they could attend, will you help to make this possible?

Mr. Joseph B. Johnston has resigned and the terms of four other members of the board expire at this Synod, namely, Rev. W. McC. White, Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. J. W. McLaughlin and Mr. Walter P. Sprunt.

Your Board recommends the following:

First, Synod approves this work and commends it to the people of our Church for their heartiest support. Second, Synod re-affirms the action of last meeting and directs the Presbyteries to add to their Benevolent budget and apportion one-fourth of one per cent of the total amount of their benevolences annually for the maintenance, up-keep and support of the Home, and all churches that are not using the budget system together with Sunday Schools, Young People's Societies, Ladies' Auxiliaries and Presbyterials to take up a collection on the fourth Sunday in February or some other convenient time for this cause, and all funds be sent to Mr. W. H. Belk, treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM BLACK.

Rev. Chris Matheson, of the Synod of Oklahoma, was introduced to the Synod and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The unfinished business was taken up and the report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was completed. (See Appendix for this report and the treasurer's report). The recommendations were taken up seriatim, adopted and are as follows:

1. That Synod express its hearty thanks and appreciation to the Woman's Auxiliary for their sympathetic co-operation and support in our School and College work.

2. That Synod request the Synodical Auxiliary to provide for the study of our educational work as far as possible, using the new book, "Our Presbyterian Educational Institutions," published by the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, as a text book.

3. That Synod co-operate with the General Assembly in commending the Schools and College study to the Young People's Organizations and the Men of the Church.

4. That Synod approve the plan adopted by the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South requesting our schools and colleges to give instruction to each and every student as to the reasons why we maintain our Educational Institutions.

5. That Synod reiterate the great importance of thorough financial support, through the Benevolent Budget, of our Institutions, and unless a large number of our Churches who have neglected the cause in the past come to our support, it will seriously jeopardize our Church Schools.

6. That the ten per cent budget for Schools and Colleges be distributed as heretofore until the end of the agreed-upon three year period, except that the five-tenth of one per cent heretofore apportioned to Westminster School be given to Union Theological Seminary, and that this institution appear separately on the Budget for one and three-tenth per cent of the whole Benevolent Budget, which amount shall be sent to W. R. Miller, Treasurer at Richmond, Va.

7. That the last Sabbath in January or the nearest convenient Sabbath thereto be set apart as UNION SEMINARY DAY, when from all our pulpits the importance of Theological Education shall be presented.

8. That Synod express its hearty appreciation of the untiring work of Mr. Jackson and his assistant, Miss Hattie Thompson for the large amount of work done by them, without salary.

9. In answer to an overture from Granville Presbytery we recommend the following answer:

In view of the fact that the action of Synod taken at Graham engaging to give to each of our Educational Institutions a certain percentage of the gifts of our churches to the cause of Schools and Colleges over a period of three years, has still one year to run. We recommend that this overture be answered in the negative.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

The next item of unfinished business was taken up and the report of the Stewardship Committee was completed. (See Appendix for this report). The recommendations were considered seriatim, amended and adopted. (Item 20 was adopted by a rising vote, and item 21 was referred to the Committee on Nominations). The recommendations are as follows:

Recommendations

We recommend:

1st. That the work of this committee in promoting the Five Departments of the Progressive Program, namely, Spiritual Life, Evangelism and Missions, Christian Training, Stewardship and Christian Social Service, be endorsed and that the Stewardship Committee be instructed to continue the promotion of these departments.

2nd. That the work of this committee in promoting the organization of the Men of the Church be endorsed.

Department I—Spiritual Life

3rd. That in view of the low state of the Spiritual Life of the Synod, we urge the pastors and officers of this Synod to give themselves during the year to develop the prayer life of our members, teaching men, women and children how to pray and what to pray for, teaching them to pray in the Home, in the Sabbath School and in the Church, and that effort be made in each church to establish a Family Altar in every Home.

4th. That an effort be made in each Presbytery, wherever practical, to secure a Church Service every Sabbath Day in every church, and where ministers are not available to use the Men of the Church.

Department II—Evangelism and Missions

5th. That a survey be made by each church of the community and that the name of every unconverted person be secured so that intercession may be made for them and that they may be personally invited to accept Jesus Christ as their personal Savior and Lord.

6th. That an effort be made in every church to conduct study classes for the Study of the Causes of the Church.

Department III—Christian Training

7th. That an effort be made in every church to have placed in every family a copy of the Presbyterian Standard and the Presbyterian Survey.

8th. That all pastors give diligence to presenting to their churches the need of larger and more adequate buildings and equipment for our Colleges so as to give a college education in a Presbyterian Institution to all students who desire to attend.

Department IV—Stewardship

9th. That the Benevolent Quota of the Synod for the year beginning April 1st, 1926 be $850,084, that $764,265 of this amount be apportioned among the Churches and that the Stewardship Committee be instructed to raise a Challenge Fund of $85,819, that will be given upon condition that the total Budget of the Synod of $850,084 be subscribed in full.

10th. That the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee of each Presbytery be requested to appoint a committee of three to five persons who shall assist in securing the challenge fund.

11th. That the increase in Pastors' Salaries named in this report be adopted and that the churches be requested to add this amount to the salaries of their pastors.

12th. That the Stewardship Committee of the Synod be directed to arrange a series of Conferences in January and February preceding the Every Member Canvass, that these conferences be devoted to the purpose of enlightening, instructing and enlisting the officers and leaders of our churches in the effort to raise the Budget of $850,084 for the year beginning April 1, 1926, and that the Chairman of the following Committees be requested to assist the Stewardship Committee in these Conferences: Chairman of Foreign Missions, Chairman of Assembly's Home Mission Committee, Chairman of Christian Education and Mnisterial Relief, Chairman of Sunday School and Publication Work Committee, Charman of Presbyterian Orphans' Home Committee, and that Synod's Secretary of Home Missions and Synod's Secretary of Schools and Colleges be asked to present the need of their work at each of these conferences.

13th. That the percentage of distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1926, be as follows:

	Per Cent	Total Amount Benevolent Quota Apportioned Churches Year Beginning **April 1, 1926**
Foreign Missions	33.3	$254,500
Assembly's Home Missions	16.	122,282
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7.5	57,320
Publication and S. S. Work	2.	15,285
Assembly's Training School	.6	4,585
Bible Cause	.6	4,585
	60.	$458,557
Synod's Home Missions	10.	$ 76,426
Union Theological Seminary	1.3	9,935
Schools and Colleges:		
Davidson	1.8	13,757
FloraMacdonald	2.	15,285
Queens	2.	15,285
Mitchell	.7	5,349
Peace	.7	5,349
Albemarle	.5	3,822
Elise	.5	3,822
Glade Valley	.5	3,822
Orphans' Home	7.5	57,320
Presbyterial Home Missions	12.5	95,536
	40.	$305,708
Total	100.	$764,265

14th. That all Pastors and Church Officers give greater diligence to teaching church members their obligation to God to support the work of the Church by their weekly offering according as God has prospered them, especially emphasizing the tithe as the lowest Scriptural Standard of giving, and that November be used for Stewardship Study Month.

Department V—Christian Social Service

15th. That the Pastors and Church Officers give greater diligence in ministering to the sick and sorrowing, in strengthening the weak, in lifting up the fallen, and that greater attention be paid to the social life of our Young People.

16th. That the Church-Wide Conference in Chattanooga, December 1st to 4th, be endorsed and that Presbyteries be requested to send to this Conference the following persons, Chairmen of Presbyterial Committees as follows: Foreign Missions, Assembly's Home Missions, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Sunday School and Young People's Work, Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Presbytery's Secretary of Stewardship, President of the Men of the Church and Woman's Auxiliary.

17th. That Synod direct that the expenses of the following persons be paid by their Committees to this Conference: Chairman and Secretary of Synod's Home Mission Committee, Chairman and Secretary of Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Chairman of Schools and College Committee.

18th. That each Presbytery be requested to set aside two hours at its Fall Meeting for an open conference on the Five Departments of the Progressive Program, and that Presbytery's Stewardship Committee arrange this Conference appointing leaders for each Department.

19th. That the Stewardship Committee be financed for the year beginning January 1, 1926 as follows:

(1) That the Budget for the year be $10,000.

(2) That the Assembly's Stewardship Committee be requested to pay of this amount $2,100.

(3) That the balance of $7,900 be apportioned among the churches of the Synod upon the basis of one and one-tenths per cent of the Benevolent Quota and that whatever amount the churches fail to pay be apportioned among Synod's Committees as follows:

Synod's Home Mission Committee	36%
Schools and Colleges Committee	25%
Presbyterian Orphans' Home	39%

(4) That the Treasurers of these Committees be and are hereby instructed to pay the amount not paid by the churches upon being notified by the Treasurer of the Stewardship Committee.

20th. We hereby place in nomination for the Secretary of Stewardship, J. B. Spillman.

21st. The time of the following members expires at this meeting: Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D., Mr. W. E. Price, Rev. W. C. Brown, T. B. Brown. The following members have moved from the Synod: Rev. D. T. Caldwell, Mr. J. E. Porter.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

On motion it was ordered that Synod hear Rev. Chas. Miller, D.D., of the Northern Presbyterian Church for five minutes. Dr. Miller addressed the Synod in the interest of mission work in the mountain districts.

The time for taking recess was extended for fifteen minutes.

It was ordered that Synod hear the report of the Special Committee on Religious Conditions in our State Institutions immediately following the Foreign Missions report tonight.

The Committee on Nominations made a partial report which was carried over as unfinished business until the report could be completed.

Synod took recess until 7:30 tonight.

NIGHT SESSION

7:30 p. m.

Synod met and was called to order by the Moderator.

The Committee on Religious Education presented its report, which was received. Pending consideration of the recommendations Synod heard Rev. R. A. Lapsley, D.D., in behalf of the Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work. The hour having arrived for a special order, this matter went over as unfinished business.

A popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was held, opening with devotional exercises. The report of the Permanent Committee on Foreign Missions was presented by Dr. A. S. Johnson, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report Synod heard splendid addresses by Rev. C. L. Crane of the Africa Mission and Rev. H. Maxcy Smith, of the China Mission. The report was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

The Foreign Mission work of our Church is a record of glory and achievement, and the self-sacrifice of the missionaries of our Church would indeed make a new "Acts of the Apostles" if we were able to compile it. There has been no stint in the offering of life and careers from those who have dedicated themselves in carrying out the great command of Christ in preaching His Gospel to the uttermost parts of the earth. It can be truthfully said that through peril, toil and pain they have not counted their lives dear unto themselves, but with an abandon, worthy of the highest Christian traditions, they have gone out as the evangels of the Cross.

It is generally conceded that the Southern Presbyterian Church has one of the finest personnel and the poorest material equipment of any of the major bodies operating in non-Christian lands. We need not review the list of their achievements but, to center our attention upon the magnitude of the work, it will not be amiss to say that in six countries on four continents, with ten missions, we have assumed the responsibility for 35,660,000 people. Our staff consists of 531 missionaries, men and women, in whose families there are 391 children. Associated with them are 3,578 native workers. There are 237 organized congregations with 43,539 communicants, and a Christian constituency of 87,000.

The additions in 1924 were 4,262. There are also 1,622 out-stations, places of regular meeting; 1,351 Sunday Schools report a membership of 68,323. There are 43,156 students, 1,066 day schools.

Our hospitals number 18, and a number of dispensaries. In them last year in the name of the living Christ 186,698 patients were treated.

The total income from native sources in 1924 amounted to $281,958. What a marvelous record this is! But there is a gravity to the situation when we look at the relation of the home church. We all know that we are simply marking time in this work and deficits amounting to astounding figures are proving a great handicap to the cause. Your Committee would call the serious attention of the Synod to this fact: That in a state rolling in material wealth we have not made serious head-way in dedicating this wealth to the greatest work in the world, namely, making Christ known to the people who know Him not.

May we pause just here and call attention to this simple, solemn fact: "That if our Presbyterian Church would contribute the quota which the General Assembly has assigned for Foreign Missions in the Progressive Program, it would more than meet the cost of the year's work, leaving a balance for needed expansion."

The Synod of North Carolina gave to the cause of Foreign Missions in 1924 $270,480; in 1925 $261,278, a net loss of over $9,000. When we ask ourselves why, we must answer that it is because we have not taken the words of the Master seriously when He said, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature. He that believeth, is baptized, shall be saved, but he that believeth not shall be damned."

A comparison of the gifts of the Presbyteries may be interesting:

	1824	1925		
Albemarle	$ 8,160	6,964	Decrease	$1,196
Concord	22,939	29,375	Increase	6,436
Fayetteville	27,091	21,779	Decrease	5,312
Granville	37,961	43,994	Increase	6,033
King's Mountain	14,091	13,478	Decrease	613
Mecklenburg	67,681	64,048	Decrease	3,633
Orange	35,909	34,328	Decrease	581
Wilimgnton	41,427	33,823	Decrease	7,604
Winston-Salem	15,221	13,498	Decrease	1,723

Whatever these figures indicate to us, there must be a searching of hearts to change the above figures before our next Synod, and let us not make the mistake of thinking that the change is merely a material one. A deepening of spiritual conditions and responsibility has always taken care of every phase of the work.

Your committee would prayerfully make the following recommendations:

1. That Synod at this meeting set aside a suitable period for praper for this great cause.

2. That this Synod accept as a minimum of its endeavor for the coming year a full share of the responsibility of this work laid upon it by the General Assembly and that in addition to this every effort be put forth to enlist our people in the needed expansion in all parts of our Foreign Mission territory, that the chief emphasis for our Synodical year be the introducing of the Progressive Program into every church, and that every organization of the Synod be urged to co-operate fully in this effort.

3. That the churches, men's and women's organizations, and individuals be urged to assume whenever practicable definite responsibility for assigned parts of the Foreign Mission budget, but that all the Young People's Societies be urged to apply their Foreign Missions gifts to the support of the three missionary couples assigned to them by the General Assembly, and that the Sabbath Schools be urged to make all their gifts towards raising of the $60,000 for China.

4. That Church Schools of Missions be organized in every church in each Presbytery in accordance with the plans prepared by the Educational Department, that they be urged to study the books on Latin America, recommended by the Committee for this year.

5. That all the Sabbath Schools and Young People's Societies be urged to use the missionary programs in their missionary meetings and to pray and work for China this year, following the Seven Year Plan of Missionary Education that has been so successful in the missionary propaganda of our church.

6. That the last week in January, 1926, be set aside in this Synod as a Week of Prayer for Foreign Missions and that it also be used as Loyalty Week in calling the attention of the people to this work for prayer, study and additional gifts.

7. That this Synod call upon all the people within its borders to a new enlistment in the work of the church which is the work of Christ, at home and abroad, and that the people may see the promise fulfilled made in II Chronicles 7:14, "If my people which are called by my name shall humble themselves and pray, and seek my face and turn from their wicked ways, then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sins, and will heal their land."

8. This Synod has heard with pleasure the Executive Secretary of Foreign Missions, Dr. Egbert W. Smith, in his informing and splendid address and rejoice with him in the evident blessings of God upon their labor of love in making the name of Christ known unto all peoples.

Respectfully submitted,
A. S. JOHNSON, Chairman.

On motion Synod took a free-will offering for Rev. J. S. Morrow, an honored and well beloved colored minister and member of the Synod. The offering amounted to $31.22.

The Special Committee on Religious Conditions in Our State Institutions presented its report. Pending the consideration of the report, Dr. William Black offered as a substitute a paper prepared by Dr. A. R. Shaw and others. The hour of adjournment having arrived this matter went over as unfinished business.

Synod adjourned to meet tomorrow at 9:00 a. m.

FOURTH DAY—MORNING SESSION

9:00 a. m.

Synod met and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. M. Walker. In this connection Synod engaged in a season of special prayer for the cause of Foreign Missions.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures presented its report, which was amended, adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures would submit the following report:

1. That the report of the Committee of Schools and Colleges in reference to Union Seminary be considered as an answer to the overtures from the Trustees of Union Seminary.

2. That the overture from Winston-Salem Presbytery in regard to rescinding the action of Synod in 1891, touching the policy of

Synod and Presbyteries asking aid of the Assembly's Home Mission Committee be answered as follows: As a matter of policy the Synod would discourage the asking of aid from the Assembly's Home Mission Committee for work within our own bounds.

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.

The Committee on Woman's Work presented its report which was adopted as follows:

Your committee on Woman's Work submits the following report:

The women are now organized in the form of an auxiliary in 356 of the 508 churches of the Synod. Of these auxiliaries 299 are officially connected with the Synodical and have a membership of 14,766. The remaining 57 are not included in the report of the Synodical and we have no report of their work. In the past two years there has been an increase of 35 in the number of organizations and the membership of the Synodical shows an increase of 1,392. We have no figures to indicate the total adult female membership of the Synod but it would appear that a very large proportion of it is included in the organization and steady progress is being made. The women include in the scope of their interest and activity every branch and feature of the church work and the individual auxiliaries co-operate in entire plan and program of the organization with a thoroughness that is quite remarkable.

The Auxiliary increasingly becomes a powerful factor in the promotion of the spiritual life of the Church. They report 334 Bible classes with a membership of 5,175, classes for the study of Stewardship, Home Missions, and Foreign Missions, to the number of 840 with an enrollment of 12,616. The day of Prayer for colleges was formally observed by 131 Auxiliaries, for Foreign Missions by 165, for Home Missions by 148.

The work of the women in dissemination of information with regard to the work of the Church and stimulating interest outside the circle of their own organization is of special interest and deserves notice. As a result of their efforts to secure subscriptions to our church publications they report that there are now 10,579 subscribers to the Missionary Survey and church newspapers among the churches represented by the Synodical.

The organization is alert and alive to its opportunities. It is constantly developing new activities and reaching out into new fields of service. Last year 158 Auxiliaries were engaged in "white cross work" or the making of hospital supplies for hospitals in the foreign mission field. Help is being rendered to negroes and regular work is being done in jails. The effort is being made to introduce a definite program of Christian Social Service work in all Auxiliaries.

The report of the Synodical shows a grand total contribution to all purposes of $201,267, of which $32,907 was for current expenses, $17,200 for miscellaneous purposes, and $4,420 contingent fees. The balance of $146,740 went to the support of the regular benevolent program of the Church and special Auxiliary benevolences. The Auxiliary is giving a thorough and hearty support and co-operation to the program of the Church.

1. We recommend that the Synod again record its gratitude for the work and acheievements of the women, that the entire program of the Synodical Auxiliary be approved, and that we assure the Synodical of our confidence and sympathy.

2. We recommend that the Synod urge pastors and sessions of churches where no Auxiliary exists to encourage and assist in organizing a local auxiliary.

Respectfully submitted,
W. E. HILL, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Union Theological Seminary presented its report which was received. Pending its adoption Synod heard Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer of the Seminary, on matters touching the financial condition of the institution. The report was adopted and is as follows:

Your Committe on Union Theological Seminary reports as follows:

The Committee has carefully reviewed the official report of the Trustees of Union Seminary and heard Mr. W. R. Miller, representing the institution.

For the year 1924-1925 Union Seminary enrolled 148 students, the largest number ever enrolled in this or any other seminary of our Church. Of this number 97 were college graduates, 30 had college courses, and only twenty-one had no college training. Forty-one colleges and universities were represented, eighteen states, and seven foreign countries.

The increasing size of the student body has strained the financial resources of the seminary and resulted in a deficit which now amounts to $26,397.75. This floating debt represents enlarged service and it is the belief of your committee that the Synod has no desire to curtail the usefulness of the institution. The situation therefore calls for some special effort on the part of the Synod to provide funds to meet this growing indebtedness.

During the year a complete catalogue of the alumni of the Seminary was issued which is a most interesting and impressive evidence of how large a factor Union Seminary has been in the work of our Church. It is practically a biographical dictionary of about half of the ministers of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The additions to the permanent funds of the Seminary aggregate $61,840, including receipts from the Million Dollar Campaign, bequests, special scholarship endowments. Five thousand dollars was added to the Theron H. Rice Memorial Fund for the support of disabled professors and their families.

Of very special interest is the mission and evangelistic work carried on by the students and their systematic and organized effort to secure recruits for the ministry, and all time religious service.

Under the provision of the General Assembly for the training of six students from the Reformed Church of Czecho-Slovakia a diploma was conferred upon one man who has returned to his native country.

We recommend that the Synod again affirm its confidence and full pride in Union Seminary and commend it to the prayers and liberality of the people.

W. E. HILL, Chairman.

The unfinished business was taken up and the report of the Special Committee on Religious Conditions in Our State Institutions was completed. It was ordered that speakers be limited to five minutes during the consideration of this matter. The substitute paper was adopted and is as follows:

In view of certain reported conditions in some of our state educational institutions in regard to antagonism to fundamental truth held by the great body of the Christian people of this commonwealth, the Synod of North Carolina would make the following declarations:

1. While we recognize the fact that the provinces of the Church and the State are distinct, that the design of the former is to realize the idea of grace and the design of the latter is to realize the idea of justice; and, also, that the one has no right to usurp the jurisdiction of the other, yet we maintain that we are wholly within our legitimate province when we protest against rationalistic influences in our state schools and make our earnest appeal for the adoption of proper remedial measures.

2. Since God is the Author of the Book of Nature as well as the Book of Inspiration there can be no conflict between true science and the Bible correctly interpreted. Evolution in the sense that man has been evolved from a lower order of creatures is not a scientific fact, but merely a theory; and while we most cordially welcome the findings of true science, we are uncompromisingly opposed to the teaching of the theory of Evolution as a fact in our state supported institutions, and also in our denominational schools. This declaration is in accord with a deliverance of our General Assembly in the year 1888 and is as follows:

"It is the judgment of this General Assembly that Adam's body was directly fashioned by Almighty God of the dust of the ground without any natural parentage of any kind." In response to an overture from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, of the Synod of North Carolina, asking the General Assembly to reaffirm a former deliverance on the subject of Evolution, the General Assembly, in the year 1924, made the reaffirmation as follows: "The church remains at this time sincerely convinced that the Scriptures, as truly and authoritatively expounded in our Confession of Faith and Catechisms, teach: That Adam and Eve were created body and soul by immediate acts of Almighty power, thereby preserving a perfect race unity. That Adam's body was directly fashioned by Almighty God without any natural animal parentage of any kind out of matter previously created from nothing, and that any doctrine at variance therewith is a dangerous error, inasmuch as in the method of interpreting Scripture it must demand, and in the consequence which by fair implication it will involve, it must lead to the denial of doctrines fundamental to the faith."

3. That we are emphatically opposed to the publication or circulation of any paper or magazine by our state institutions which tends to lower moral standards and to discredit the Scriptures as the inspired Word of God.

4. In our judgment it would express the desires of the overwhelming majority of the people of North Carolina if a more rigid censorship were exercisesd in the selection of text books to be used in our state and public schools.

5. It is our profound conviction that when the fact has been established that any official or teacher in any state or denominational school is inculcating theories which tend to destroy the faith of our young men and women in the Old and New Testaments as the inspired Word of God, that such officer or teacher should be promptly removed from his position.

6. We would exhort our ministers to give careful instruction to their congregations along the line of civic duties and responsibilities, with special emphasis on Roman's 13:1-7. We do this in the belief that if our people are duly informed and aroused to a sense of personal responsibility, they as Christian citizens will see that the remedy for the conditions that obtain in our state and denominational institutions is largely in their hands; and when they realize that if they fail to do all in their power to remedy existing evils in these institutions that they become partakers of other men's sins, they will not be slow to apply the needed remedy.

7. We are the cordial friends of popular education and of the splendid system of schools, built up and maintained by the state of North Carolina. We are good friends of the men and women who administer and teach these schools and colleges.

We appreciate the difficulties which surround the two vast enterprizes of education and religion.

We pledge ourselves to stand shoulder to shoulder with the Christian men and women of our state-supported schools, as together we plant our feet on the unchanging truth as revealed in the Word of God.

The following dissent from the above action was admitted to the records:

While approving in the main the substance of these resolutions, we respectfully record our dissent from this action, because we question the wisdom of such action by the Synod at this time.

Signed:

J. H. HENDERLITE,
CHARLES E. RAYNAL,
G. F. KIRKPATRICK,
WILSON W. MOORE,
W. E. HILL.

Fraternal greetings from the Synod of Catawba in session in Charlotte were received, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to send a suitable response.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly presented its report, which was adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly beg leave to report:

1. We would call your attention to the fact that the overture from this Synod asking that the Assembly "decline to appoint any member of an Executive Committee who receives compensation from such committee" received favorable consideration.

2. We would call your attention to the action of the General Assembly in setting aside the fourth Sunday in October, the 25th, as Reformation Day and that the subject for discussion be "Our indebtedness to the Protestant Churches on the Continent of Europe, and our obligation to the same in view of their present distress. The collection on this day is to be divided 80 per cent for Protestant Relief and 20 per cent for the Lord's Day Alliance, and to be sent to Miss Margaret Vance, Nashville, Tenn.

We cannot lay too much stress upon the need of our brethren on the continent of Europe. They are driven from their homes, their schools and churches are taken from them. Their ministers are compelled to work in the fields and factories, and many of them have been compelled to give up their ministerial work. We beg all our ministers to present this pathetic cause to our people and take a collection on the fourth Sunday in October.

W. M. FAIRLEY, Chairman.

The Committee on Bible in State Schools presented its report which was adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Bible in State Schools of Higher Learning beg to make the following report:

We have had one meeting of the Inter-denominational Committee in Greensboro, and two meetings of the Special Committee to confer with the University authorities, but we are unable to report anything definite, therefore would ask to be continued.

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

The Committee on Records of Synod presented its report, which was adopted as follows:

The Committee on the Records of Synod respectfully report that the minutes of the session of 1924, appear to be accurately and neatly prepared, and that the official copy was attested by the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly.

J. R. PHIPPS, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of the Presbyteries presented its report, which was adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Printed Minutes of the Presbytery beg leave to report that they have examined and approved without exception the minutes of the following Presbyteries: Orange, Wilmington, Mecklenburg, Granville, Winston-Salem, Fayetteville and Concord.

The minutes of Kings Mountain Presbytery were lost in the mail and did not reach the Stated Clerk.

The minutes of Albemarle Presbytery were not received for some unknown reason by Stated Clerk.

JOHN L. YANDELL, Chairman.

The Special Committee on Mountain Retreat Association and Montreat Normal School submitted the following report which was adopted:

The special committee appointed to consider reports of the Mountain Retreat Association and the Montreat Normal School would report as follows:

The Mountain Retreat Association reports that it has had its charter amended in accordance with the action of the General Assembly, so that of its 50 trustees, 34 shall be nominated by the General Assembly and one each by the sixteen Synods. If these bodies fail to make nominations the vacancies shall be filled by the Board of Trustees of the Association.

The Synod should make its nominations at this time of its one representative on this Board.

The Normal School reports a successful session with an attendance of about 100 students.

In view of the recent action of the General Assembly and of the change in the charter of the Mountain Retreat Association so that the Assembly has control of the Board of Trustees, the Montreat Normal School requests the Synod of North Carolina to overture the General Assembly as follows:

"We hereby overture the General Assembly which convenes in Pensacola, Fla., in May, 1926, to take over the Montreat Normal School as the Asembly's Normal School."

If it does not seem wise to the Synod to so overture the Assembly, the request is made that the Montreat Normal School be allowed to participate in the funds of the Synod's cause of Schools and Colleges.

Recommendations of Committee:

We recommend that the following answer be returned to the Montreat Normal School:

At this time the Synod cannot make contribution to the support of the Montreat Normal School.

The Synod has not the facts to justify it in making the requested overture to the General Assembly, but it directs its Committee on Schools and Colleges to make investigations of this matter and to report back to the next meeting of Synod.

For the Committee,
WM. B. McILWAINE, JR., Chairman.

The unfinished business was taken up and the report of the Committee on Nominations was completed. The report was adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Nominations would respectifully report the following recommendations:

Trustees of Union Theological Seminary—Rev. D. C. Lilly, D.D., and Hon. A. W. McLean.

Regents of Orphans' Home—Rev. W. H. Goodman to succeed Rev. D. T. Caldwell; C. E. Hodgin to succeed Rev. R. M. Williams; H. N. McDiarmid to succeed Rev. J. H. Henderlite; Mrs. W. N. Reynolds, Mrs. W. R. Wearn, and J. R. Young to succeed themselves.

Trustees of Synod—Dr. J. R. Irwin, Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. P. S. Gilchrist, Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. R. A. Dunn, Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. J. B. Ross, Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. F. A. Sherrill, Statesville, N. C.; Mr. T. N. Hall, Mooresville, N. C.

Trustee of Mountain Retreat Association—J. W. McLaughlin.

Trustees of Montreat Normal School—W. E. Hill, Daniel Iverson, W. H. Belk.

Trustees of N. C. Religious Workers' Home of Montreat—W. A. Hart to succeed J. B. Johnston; A. P. Thorpe to succeed W. P. Sprunt; W. McC. White, J. W. McLaughlin, C. M. Richards to succeed themselves.

Assembly's Committee on Stewardship—J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Martin, Alternate.

Synod's Stewardship Committee—A. D. P. Gilmour to succeed D. T. Caldwell; W. M. Fairly to succeed E. C. Murray; K. G. Hudson to succeed J. E. Porter; D. C. Lilly to succeed W. C. Brown; Harry Barton to succeed T. W. Brown; A. A. McGeachy, W. E. Price, to succeed themselves.

Permanent Committee on Home Missions—W. A. Hart, Z. V. Turlington, A. R. McEachern to succeed themselves.

Foreign Missions—A. S. Johnson, Chairman.

Assembly's Home Missions—J. B. Black, Chairman.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—R. A. White, Chairman.

Sabbath and Family Religion—J. M. Millard, Chairman.

Bible Cause—S. K. Phillips, Chairman.

Schools and Colleges—W. M. Hunter.

Woman's Work—W. E. Hill, Chairman.

Orphans' Home—G. F. Bell, Chairman.

Sunday Schools and Young People's Work—J. G. Garth, Chairman. (C. T. Carr, Superintendent. We did not nominate Carr but Synod elected him on nomination of the Committee on Young People's Work).

Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions—E. E. Gillespie.

Assembly's Training School—R. A. White, T. D. Dupuy, T. P. Harrison, T. C. Ligon, R. A. McLeod, E. L. Flanagan, I. C. Griffin, J. S. Foster, J. L. Fairley.

Men's Work—A. A. McLean to succeed himself.

Historical Committee—R. A. McLeod.

Stated Clerk—R. A. McLeod. .

Treasurer—R. A. McLeod.

Permanent Clerk—J. G. Garth.

Recording Clerk—F. A. Barnes.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The next item of unfinished business was taken up and the report on Religious Education was completed, adopted and is as follows:

The reports to the last General Assembly show a total of 496 Sunday Schools among our 530 churches, with a total enrollment of 64,804 out of a resident membership of 65,012. Pupils added to the church, 2,295. The Sunday Schools collected $124,952, of which $64,431 went to benevolent causes, the main items being $20,601 given to the orphanages, and $6,386 to Sunday School Extension. There were 200 fewer additions to the Church from the Sunday Schools than the previous year, while they raised nearly $800 more money.

The Presbyteries report 359 young people's societies, an increase of 59, with a membership of 10,578, an increase of about 4,000, which figures probably show more accuracy in reports than actual growth. Of the 359 societies about 80 per cent are Christian Endeavor societies. The young people contributed $16,017, of which $12,418 went to benevolence.

This committee would call attention to the advantage special workers among our young people would have in arousing a wider interest among the churches. The report of our superintendent of Religious Education reveals the growth of interest in teacher training through the Standard Training Schools he has conducted with ever increasing enthusiasm among our Sunday School teachers. The same could be done in our young people's work, if they had special leaders with well-prepared text-books and manuals on the expressional life of the young. While Mr. Carr does what he can in visiting young people's societies, the teacher training absorbs most of his time.

REPORT OF CLAUDE T. CARR, SUPERINTENDENT S. S. & Y. P. WORK

Mr. Carr has had an active year's work. He conducted 24 classes and training schools for the teachers of our Sunday Schools covering all of the Presbyteries except one, and awarded 1,076 credits and five diplomas to those who had successfully completed certain courses of study prescribed by the Executive Committee of Religious Education. He also assisted in six schools outside the Synod, through an agreement with the Executive Committee, and attended and took part in seven conferences and other gatherings which included active participation in the Davidson Conference and that at Montreat.

Mr. Carr's schools and classes were conducted as follows:

Albemarle—New Bern, Tarboro, Greenville, and Rocky Mount.

Concord—Statesville, Newton, Concord, and Morganton.

Fayetteville—Red Springs and Fayetteville.

Kings Mountain—Lincolnton, Gastonia, and Rutherfordton.

Mecklenburg—Charlotte, Albemarle, Monroe, and Rockingham.

Orange—Graham and Burlington, Lexington, Asheboro and Leaksville.

Granville—Durham.

Wilmington—Elizabethtown and Wilmington.

The expense for travel and office amounted to $582.08. The salary of $3,000 was paid by the Executive Committee of Religious Education, at Richmond.

Beside the activities stated, two other notable pieces of work were done in the Synod along the line of religious education:

In Winston-Salem Presbytery, Rev. J. H. Carter, of Elkin, assisted by Miss Dubose, of Winston, conducted Christian Chautauquas in a number of communities, combining Daily Vacation Bible School with teacher training and evangelistic services.

In Wilmington Presbytery, under the direction of Rev. W. H. Goodman, three young ladies from the Assembly's Training School, 30 teacher training classes were conducted, with 228 credits awarded.

Young People's Conference

The seventh annual Young People's Conference was conducted at Davidson, June 11-18, attended by 342 delegates, from 15 to 24 years of age, from all the Presbyteries. The conference was successful in every way, the interest and response of the young people being all that could be desired. At least 100 of them made known a desire to invest their lives in active Christian service of a public character.

Funds handled amounted to $3,815.78; disbursed, $2,931.34, leaving a balance of $884.44, of which $700 is in a certificate bearing four per cent. Preparations are being made for another conference at Davidson, next June.

Daily Vacation Bible Schools

Reports indicate that a greater number of Daily Vacation Bible Schools were conducted last summer than ever before. Accurate figures will be collected and published by the Committee at Richmond.

Recommendations

1. We recommend the re-election of Mr. Claude T. Carr as Superintendent of Religious Education for the ensuing year at a salary of $3,000, to be paid by the Assembly's Executive Committee of Religious Education, and that his expenses be met bv an appropriation from the Home Mission Committee of Synod.

2. That the Synod re-establish the affiliation between the Committees of Home Missions and of Religious Education.

3. That all the expenses of Teacher and Leadership Training Schools and Classes be met by the churches receiving the benefits thereof, except that in the weaker fields, the expenses shall be underwritten by the Synod's Committee of Home Missions.

4. That each Presbytery be urged to appoint a Director of Religious Education for its own field, who shall develop Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies, especially in the matter of Leadership Training and Vacation Bible Schools. The Committee at Richmond will be glad to confer with each Presbytery in regard to this matter.

5. That all our pastors and sessions shall foster week-day religious education, both in conducting Daily Vacation Bible Schools in their own churches and in the erection of Bible courses in secular schools.

For the Committee,
J. G. GARTH, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Synod's Home Missions presented its report, recommending that the annual report of the Permanent Committee on Synod's Home Missions be received (see Appendix) and offering the following recommendations, which were adopted:

1. That the Churches, Sunday Schools, Auxiliaries, Young People's

Societies, and Men of the Church be urged to co-operate in raising in full the quota of the important cause of Synodical Home Missions.

2. That the month of JULY be set apart for SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA. That all the forces of the Church be urged to unite on this month for this work. That the Auxiliaries and the Young People's Societies and Sunday Schools be urged to observe this month for the study of our great State Work. That the FIRST SUNDAY OF JULY be set apart as NORTH CAROLINA DAY in our Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies and Auxiliaries, at which time special instruction shall be given, an educational and inspirational program observed and a special offering taken.

3. That the Men of the Church be used in all Presbyteries in helping to supply vacant fields and in giving churches having services only once or twice a month, more frequent appointments for worship where such assistance is desired.

4. That Rev. William Black, D.D., be re-elected General Evangelist of the Synod for the ensuing year.

5. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to employ one or two additional General Evangelists at an early date, if the way be clear.

6. That a Popular Meeting be held in the interest of Synod's Home Missions on Wednesday evening at 8:00 o'clock, and that the following program be followed:

1. Reading of the Committee's Report.
2. State-wide View of the Work—The Superintendent, Rev. E. E. Gillespie.
3. The Claims of the East—Rev. A. J. Crane.
4. The Call From the South—Rev. R. C. Clontz.
5. The Condition of the Interior—Rev. G. F. Bell.
6. The Clarion Appeal of the West—Rev. J. H. Carter.
7. The Promising Outlook—Rev. William Black.

Respectfully submitted,
D. CLAY LILLY, Chairman.

The Committee on Address to the Churches presented its report, which was received as information.

On motion it was ordered that the Treasurer of Synod pay Rev. C. P. Coble, Stated Clerk Pro-Tem., $125, and the Permanent Clerk and Recording Clerk $25 each.

The report of the Auditing Committee was presented, adopted, and is as follows:

The Auditing Committee beg leave to report:

We have examined and checked the report of the Treasurer. We find the amounts reported received by him were duly deposited in bank, and amounts reported disbursed correspond with the cancelled vouchers, and balance found to be correct.

We recommend that the report of the Treasurer be printed in the Minutes in detail.

Respectfully submitted,
JNO. B. SPARROW, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE MEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Your Committee respectfully submits the following report:

In accordance with your instructions this Committee worked with the General Assembly's Committee on Men of the Church in arranging the Convention at Greensboro for the Men of the Church. The Woman's Auxiliary held a Parallel Convention, using the same speakers. There were over 850 registered delegates, and this Convention helped greatly in arousing interest in the organization and work of the Men of the Church.

Twenty-seven Sunday afternoon conferences on "Winning Men to Christ" were held in the Synod during April, May and June. "Fishers of Men" Testament was used as a text-book and over 400 copies were purchased by the men attending the conferences. These conferences were placed so as to be in driving distance of practically every church in the Synod; there were over 1,200 men in attendance from 200 or more churches. The attendance at these conferences showed the interest that men are taking in Personal Evangelism. Many men testified to the joy they had found in winning men to Christ by publicly and privately witnessing for the Master. Where definite plans are made little trouble is being experienced in getting men to engage in this work.

The second annual meeting of the Men in each Presbytery was held in September. A strong program was arranged. Rev. J. O. Reavis, D.D., Secretary of Foreign Missions, addressed the conferences on the Foreign Mission Work. Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., gripped the men with a message showing the needs and opportunities of Home Mission Work in the Synod. J. B. Spillman, Secretary of Stewardship and Secretary of the Men of the Church Committee of the Synod, spoke on the need of a Survey of the Church and community in order to fit the program of the Men of the Church to the needs of the Church.

The reports from churches that have the Men of the Church organized are very encouraging, and show that the plan of organization and program of work is practical and workable in large and small, city and country churches. Churches that are following the plan of organization and program of work outlined by the General Assembly's Committee are reporting the most marked progress.

It is being found that the plan of organizing the Men of the Church into groups and giving each group a definite task is the very best way of starting men to work. The small group brings men into closer and more intimate contact and enables them to know each other better and work together better. The group plan is the key to successful work. Men are being taught to pray, to lead prayer meetings, to speak on Foreign and Home Missions, to testify to what religion in the home means, to hold evangelistic services, to pray for the unsaved, to visit and pray for the sick. There are hundreds of ways a group can be used.

Where the Men of the Church are using the Monthly Programs they are taking more interest in the Church Work because they are learning more about it. The programs have been arranged so as to train men and they are fulfilling this purpose.

The number of Men of the Church organizations in the Synod are as follows: Albemarle, 9; Concord, 15; Fayetteville, 14; Granville, 11; Kings Mountain, 8; Mecklenburg, 22; Orange, 12; Wilmington, 18, Winston-Salem, 4. Total, 113.

The Presidents of the Men of the Presbyteries are as follows:

Albemarle—N. O. Warren, Greenville.
Concord—Dr. H. B. Arbuckle, Davidson.
Fayetteville—J. Alton McIver, Carthage.
Granville—K. G. Hudson, Raleigh.
Kings Mountain—O. C. Irwin, Rutherfordton.
Mecklenburg—C. Parks Brown, Charlotte.
Orange—A. C. Ray, Pittsboro.
Wilmington—C. S. Clark, Clarkton.
Winston-Salem—T. S. Maslin, Winston-Salem.

The new Presidents who are to be elected members of the Men of the Church Committee of the Synod for their term of office are as follows: J. Alton McIver, of Fayetteville Presbytery, to take the place of L. A. McGeachy; O. C. Irwin, of Kings Mountain Presbytery, to take the place of C. B. McBrayer; C. S. Clark, of Wilmington Presbytery, to take the place of J. B. Huntington.

The time of Rev. A. A. McLean expires at this meeting of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. HUNTINGTON, President.

Recommendations

1st. That Synod urge pastors and officers to study the plan of organization and program of work of the Men of the Church with a view to organizing their own men and giving them definite work to do. Manual of Men's Work can be secured from Rev. J. E. Purcell, Secretary, Provident Building, Chattanooga, Tenn.

2nd. That the Home Mission Committee of Presbyteries be urged to use the Men of the Church in providing regular church services every Sunday in churches that have no pastor or when the pastor has so many churches that he is unable to give each church a service every Sunday; and that each Men of the Church organization be assigned a church or mission point where they are to be responsible for holding an evangelistic meeting during the year.

A. A. McLEAN, Chairman.

The Committee on Assembly's Home Missions made the following report, which was adopted:

The General Assembly has laid upon the Executive Committee of Home Missions a task that every year becomes more extensive in its scope, and more urgent in its importance. Upon this committee has been placed our denominational responsibility for the evangelization of the Indians, the Mountaineers, the Negroes, the Immigrants, and for Evangelism and Church Erection. Any one of these departments now requires an appropriation exceeding in amount the total annual income of the committee twenty years ago.

In these vast and varied fields of Home Mission need the Executive Committee supports, wholly or in part, 802 workers, evangelists, pastors, teachers, in 894 churches, missions and schools. Through the efforts of these missionaries in these institutions last year 9,045 persons were added to the Church upon profession of faith, which represented about one-half of our Church's net gain in membership for the year.

At the March meeting of the committee, when the appropriations for the current year were made, there were applications for aid from the various Presbyteries and departments totalling $1,100,000; while the prospective income (based upon the receipts of the preceding year) was little more than half this amount.

For several years the Executive Committee, as a watchman on the towers, has been warning the Church that the tide of population would soon be pouring into the South, and urging the importance of being ready to meet this invasion of new peoples. That prophecy is now a fact. The influx of settlers into Florida the past twelve months, which surpasses anything in the history of the settlement of this country, in the judgment of close observers, is a FORE-RUNNER of what is soon to take place in all the South Atlantic and Gulf Coast States.

The Executive Committee should be able NOW to expend not less than $100,000 per year on new church enterprises in Florida, but the funds are not available for any expansion. An almost similar situation exists in the Pan-handle and lower Rio Grande sections of Texas, where the great cattle ranges are being cut into farms, and towns and cities are multiplying in number and importance.

These opportunities that now challenge will not wait! If the Southern Presbyterian Church is to occupy and hold this territory, which is rightfully its own, provision must be made whereby the Assembly's Committee can, without delay, render the assistance needed. Not only must the Church enter these areas for the sake of the religious care of the people who are to live there, but also because of the opportunities for denominational growth and development.

Your committee cannot too strongly emphasize the importance of Assembly's Home Missions. It is the chief agency of our denominational work. The endowment and equipment of our schools and colleges, and the adequate support of our great Home Mission work depends upon the enlargement of our resources. An investment now in evangelism and church extension in strategic centers means a larger church and larger contributions to all our missionary enterprises at home and abroad.

The Home Mission needs in the stronger Presbyteries and Synods should not be used by the Church as a justification for withholding assistance from the Assembly's Committee for its multiplied and far-reaching work. The Assembly's Committee is the committee of the whole Church. It is not an alien or foreign corporation. Its work is ours and its responsibility is ours. The committee has no funds except as the Church provides them. If we withhold the needed support, we are crippling our own agency and hindering our own development. The great denominational Home Mission needs and opportunities can never be met if Presbyteries fail to view the Home Mission task as a whole and to faithfully endeavor to provide their just and proportionate share of the funds needed for these larger denominational undertakings that now challenge in all parts of the Assembly's great Home Mission fields.

The following recommendations are offered:

1. In view of the enlarging responsibilities of the Assembly's Executive Committee, that Presbyteries and congregations be urged to give this vital cause its full and proportionate share of the Church's benevolent contributions.

2. That the Presbytery approve the Week of Prayer for Home Missions, November 15-22, and urge its observance as an occasion for giving information and advancing the interests of this fundamental cause.

3. That the Presbytery urge the observance of Annual Home Mission Day, November 22, in the Sunday Schools and ask that an opportunity be given for a Home Mission offering to the Assembly's work on this day.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES B. BLACK, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on the Bible Cause was presented, adopted, and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BIBLE CAUSE

The Committee on Bible Cause desires to underscore this great cause in the thinking of the Synod at this particular time, because we believe that a number of things have recently served to bring the Bible into prominence before our people. The renewed conflict centering about Evolution, has focussed the light anew upon the Bible. The recent investigations concerning crime, its causes and treatment, have turned the minds of the people toward the Bible with its Light of Power. The splendid results which have attended efforts to have the Bible taught in the Public Schools, have given the Book new prominence throughout our State, and these things should place the Bible Cause upon our hearts with special force at this time.

Your Committee therefore would recommend; (a) that our pastors and sessions stress the support of this cause and see that it gets its full quota in the distribution of the Church Benevolences; (b) that our pastors at the earliest convenient date, preach on the Bible as our Inspired Rule of Faith and Practice, and urge Daily Bible Reading amongst our people; (c) that wherever possible our pastors and sessions use their efforts to further the cause of Bible in the public schools and by Daily Vacation Bible Schools.

S. K. PHILLIPS, Chairman.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was approved:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence begs leave to submit the following report:

The following named have sent written requests to be excused for non-attendance: C. G. Huntington, W. A. Nicholson, W. T. Thompson, D. D.,J. A. McQueen, L. Smith, E. C. Murray, Robert C. Gilmore.

The following named Ministers and Elders have asked to be excused: R. H. Stone, A. A. Finley, E. A. McNeill, H. M. Pinkston, W. R. Coppedge, D. M. McGeachy, C. B. Heller and R. B. Cromartie, after Thursday morning session. W. S. Wilson, T. D. Blair, W. T. Dunlap, W. M. Baker and J. R. Maxwell, W. B. Newell, after Wednesday night session.

The following after Thursday afternoon session: W. C. Jamison, H. H. McDiarmid, C. H. Rowan and J. H. Groover, W. S. Hammiter, J. S. Cook, W. C. Roark and P. L. Clark, W. R. King, Alton Thompson, R. L. Barnwell, Jno. H. Wood, K. C. McDonaid, Dr. J. C. Bernard, P. W. Troutman, I. L. Faison, J. W. Thompson.

After Thursday night session: S. L. Cathey, J. M. McBryde, K. L. Whitington, Dr. D. C. Lilly, W. H. Goodman, W. B. Neill.

After Friday noon: A. W. Stevenson, R. M. McBryde, M. K. Rankin, Jno. K. Goodman, Snowden Singletary, J. A. Lippard, Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.

J. T. Dendy, J. J. Harrol, J. K. Hall, T. G. Tate, A. R. Shaw.

After Friday: R. E. Henderlite, L. A. McLaurin, M. F. Orman, E. B. Robinson, H. M. Winecoff.

W. H. GOODMAN, Acting Chairman.

The time and place of the next stated meeting of the Synod was taken from the docket, and the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., was chosen as the place, the time being fixed by standing rule for October 12, 1926, at 8:00 p. m.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to send a copy of the Declaration of Principles adopted by the Synod this morning to the Presidents of State, Denominational and Private Educational Institutions in the bounds of the State, and, also, to the Chairmen of the Boards of Trustees of these institutions, as information.

The Committee on Thanks made the following report, which was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS BY SYNOD

"The Synod of N. C. is deeply sensible of all the many kindnesses shown by the good people of this church and this city. When the unusual size of this Synod is considered and the changed conditions of living are remembered, we marvel at the perfect and complete arrangements for the comfort and convenience of the body. The opening of so many homes in cordial welcome, the altogether delightful luncheon provided and served by the women of the Auxiliary, the unremitting attentions of the hospitality Committee, the oft repeated invitations from the Home Assignement Committee to all in attendance upon the Synod, the many cars put at our disposal by the Transportation Committee, with ample parking accommodations, the visit to Davidson College, the entertainment at Barium Springs, all the facilities and appointments in this splendid church plant, and the willing-hearted service shown on every hand, a skilled typist giving her talent to the Synod, the telephone company installing a 'phone in the building, the special Synodical edition of the Mooresville Enterprise, with its free copies furnished to the delegates, all of which will not be soon or easily forgotten.

Resolved (1) That the Synod does hereby express its heartfelt thanks to our hosts in Mooresville, who have made our sojourn so pleasant and have brought us under lasting obligations by the gracious entertainment extended us.

Resolved (2) That this paper be read from the pulpit of this church next Sunday morning".

Synod approved the election of Rev. W. M. Hunter as Repesentative of the School and College Work of the Synod.

As a matter of historical interest the Stated Clerk was instructed to insert the following information: The church in which the Synod is now meeting, the First Presbyterian Church of Mooresville, will celebrate its fiftieth anniversary on November 13, 1925.

The Committee on Statistical Reports of Presbyteries reported that it was unable to complete the report as the Presbyteries had not all reported. The Stated Clerk was instructed to make an effort to secure these reports and complete the record for the Minutes of Synod. (See Appendix).

On motion it was ordered that the following special committee be appointed to make whatever arrangements may be necessary to provide a safety vault for the valuable records of the Synod: Rev. Messrs. W. M. Fairley, D.D., W. E. Hill, D.D., and R. A. McLeod.

Standing Rule No. 26 was suspended and final roll call was omitted.

The Minutes of today's session were read and approved.

The Synod adjourned with the singing of a hymn and with prayer and the benediction by the Moderator, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., October 12, 1926, at 8:00 p. m.

H. B. SEARIGHT, Moderator.

R. E. McCLURE, Permanent Clerk, Pro-Tem.

Attest: R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX

REPORT OF UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia respectfully submits to the General Assembly and the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia and Appalachia the following report for the session 1924-1925:

I. TRUSTEES

Rev. R. F. Campbell, D. D., Asheville, N. C.; Mr. H. Bradley Davidson, Bethesda, Md.; Rev. F. T. McFaden, D. D.,Winchester, Va.; Hon. A. M. Scales, Greensboro, N. C.; Mr. John S. Munce, Richmond, Va.; Mr. James W. Pharr, Charlotte, N. C.; Rev. F. M. Woods. D. D., Martinsburg, West Va.; Hon. George E. Price, Charleston, West Va.; Rev. F. H. Barron, D. D., Elkins, West Va.; Capt. H. A. Chambers, Chattanooga, Tenn.; Col. H. B. Moore, Lewisburg, West Va.; Rev. E. Thompson, D. D., Charleston, West Va.; Mr E. W. King, Bristol, Va.-Tenn.; Rev. T. K. Young, D. D.; Roanoke, Va.; Rev. Russell Cecil, D. D., Richmond, Va.; Mr. F. S. Royster, Norfolk, Va.; Rev. W. McC. White, D. D., Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Bridges, D. D. Charlotte, N. C.; Gov. A. W. McLean, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. C. McQueen, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. W. W. Arrowood, D. D., Tazewell, Va.; Mr. John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D. D., Gastonia, N. C.; Rev. E. T. Wellford, D. D., Newport News, Va.; Mr. George Bryan, Richmond, Va.; Rev. E. D. Brown, D. D., China Grove, N. C.; Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D. D., Reynolda, N. C.

II. FACULTY

Rev. Walter W. Moore, D. D., LL. D., President of the Seminary—Lecturer on the Old Testament, Walter W. Moore Foundation, established by George W. Watts.

Rev. Thomas Cary Johnson, D. D., LL. D.,—Robert L. Dabney Professor of Systematic Theology.

Rev. Eugene C. Caldwell, D. D., LL. D.—Henry Young Professor of Biblical Literature and the Interpretation of the New Testament.

Rev. Edward Mack, D. D., Ph. D., LL.D.—McCormick Professor of Hebrew and the Interpretation of the Old Testament.

Rev. W. Taliaferro Thompson, D. D.—Professor of Religious Education and Sunday School Work and Lecturer in Pastoral Theology.

Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, M. A., B. D.—Stwart Robinson Professor of the English Bible.

Rev. John Russell Woods, Th. M.—Assistant in Church History.

Professor George M. Sleeth, Litt. D. — Instructor in Public Speaking.

Rev. G. Granville Sydnor, D. D.—Instructor in Church Music.

III. COURSES OF STUDY

Four distinct courses of study are offered, as follows:

1. The standard Three-year course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

2. The three-year course in English, leading to a diploma.

3. A special mid-winter course for pastors and missionaries wishing to freshen up on theological questions of living interest and on modern methods of practical work.

4. A course of advanced studies leading to the degree of Doctor of Divinity. The Seminary confers this degree not as an honorary title, but in recognition of proved attainments and eminent scholarship, as evidenced by the successful completion of prescribed courses of advanced graduate study.

IV. SPRUNT LECTURES AND OTHER SPECIAL COURSES

Two series of lectures on this foundation were given during this session. The thirteenth series was delivered in October, 1924, by Rev. Francis Y. Patton, D.D., LL.D., on the subject of "Fundamental Christianity." The fourteenth series was delivered in January, 1925, by Rev. L. A. Weigle, Ph. D., D. D., under the title of "The Christian Education of American Children." It is expected that both of these series will appear in book form in the early fall.

The students have had the benefit of three special courses during the session: Dr. H. W. McLaughlin of new Providence church, Virginia, presented "The Problem of the Rural Church; Dr. Frazer Hood of Davidson College, N. C., gave two lectures on "The Rapid Increase of Scientific Knowledge, a Challenge to Philosophy," and "The Contribution Which the New Psychology May Make to Theology"; Dr. Charles L. King, pastor of the Grace Covenant Church, Richmond, gave a series of lectures, demonstrating how pastors could teach their congregations how to study books of the Bible.

V. MISSION WORK

The students have carried on extensive Mission Work during the session. They have taught and visited in the Seventeenth Street Colored Mission, and they have ministered to the veterans in the Soldiers Home, the patients in Pine Camp for Tubercular patients, in Westbrook Sanatorium for Nervous patients, and to the inmates of the Bon Air Home for

Wayward Girls, the Richmond City jail, the Henrico County jail, and the State penitentiary. They have also conducted regular services in the Fire Department stations of Richmond and in six of the large factories. They have had charge of the religious instruction and the regular preaching services at the Masonic Home for the state of Virginia, and they have conducted their regular Street Preaching at the corner of Broad and Fifth Streets. They have also sent formal deputations to confer with students of neighboring colleges concerning life decisions for Christian work

The Society of Missionary Inquiry, now in its 107th year of continuous service, directs all of these activities. It has also heard, either at its regular monthly meetings or at the chapel exercises, addresses from active Christian workers in many departments of the work of the Church, among them being Dr. M. E. Melvin, Secretary of the Assembly' Stewardship Committee; Dr. William Black, General Evangelist of the Synod of North Carolina; Dr. R. D. Bedinger of the Congo Mission; Dr. S. R. Gammon and Rev. A. S. Maxwell of Brazil; Dr. Robert Knox and Rev. L. O. McCutcheon of Korea; Rev. J. O. Shelby, Rev. O. C. Williamson and Dr. W. A. Ross of Mexico; Dr. Rosser A. Brown, Supt. of Colored Evangelism, Tuscaloosa, Ala.; Dr. S. H. Chester of our Foreign Mission Committee; Dr. Arthur J. Brown, Secretary of Foreign Missions of the Northern Assembly; Dr. H. C. Swearingen of St. Paul, Minn.; Dr. J. Ritchie Smith of Princeton Seminary; and Rev. F. E. Clark of the Grundy School.

A few of the students had the privilege of attending the great conference on Foreign Missions in Washington city.

VI. STUDENTS

1. We have had this year the largest number of theological students ever enrolled in the history of our Church, 148 in all, distributed as follows:

   a. Undergraduates—(1) Seniors, 43; (2) Middlers, 34; (3) Juniors, 50; (4) Specials, 8.
   b. Graduates, 11.
   c. Fellows, 2.

2. Of the 148 men enrolled, 97 are college graduates, 30 have had college courses in part, and 21 have had no college training.

3. Forty-one colleges and universities are represented in the student body. Eighteen States of the Union are represented, besides seven foreign countries—Africa, Brazil, China, Czecho-Slovakia, Japan, Korea, and Persia.

VII. DIPLOMAS AWARDED

Diplomas with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity were awarded to the following members of the Senior Class:

Philip Cary Adams, B. A.	Roanoke, Va.
Chester Alexander, B. S.	Chester, S.C.
Boynton Blake Breirenhirt, B. A.	Charleston, W. Va.

Charles Grady Brown, A. B.	Charlotte,N. C.
Cecil Mathews Brown, B. A.	Washington, D. C.
Percy Wilson Buchanan, B. A.	Kobe, Japan.
Lawrence Gibson Calhoun, A. B.	Laurinburg, N. C.
Dwight Moody Chalmers, A. B., M. A.	Charlotte, N. C.
William Norman Cook, A. B.	Sharps, Va.
William Earl Crane, A. B.	Yazoo City, Miss.
John McCarty Duckwall, Jr., B. A.	Berkeley Springs, W. Va.
Joseph Smith Duckwall, B. A.	Berkeley Springs, W. Va.
James Clarence Faw, A. B.	Cumberland, Md.
Joseph Irvin Knight, A. B.	Carthage, N. C.
Chalmers Garold Long, A. B.	Charlotte, N. C.
William Murdoch McLeod, A. B.	Timberland, N. C.
James Frank Merrin, A. B.	Plant City, Fla.
Alexander McFarlane Mitchell, A. B.	Thomasville, Ga.
Wilson Wallace Moore, A. B., A. M.	Taylorsville, N. C.
Henry Rufus Poole, B. S.	Mocksville, N. C.
John Henderson Powell, Jr., A. B.	Kansas City, Mo.
Malcolm Lee Purcell, A. B.	Lockhart, Texas.
James Sprunt, A. B.	Charleston, S. C.
Augustus Cleveland Summers, A. B.	Marion Junction, Ala.
Joseph Rogers Walker, A. B., A. M.	Andalusia, Ala.
David Edgar Wood, Jr., A. B.	Charlottesville, Va.

Diplomas without the degree of Bachelor of Divinity were awarded to the following, who have completed the regular course:

Irving Melville Ellis	Oak Park, Ill.
Milton Mesrop Newton	New York City.
Jan Vejnar, Dvur Kralove	Czecho-Slovakia.

Diplomas without the degree of Bachelor of Divinity were awarded to the following members of the Senior Class who have taken the full course in English:

Fritz Carl Davis	Charleston, W. Va.
Frederick Marion Dick	Saxe, Va.
Nelson Moffet Fox, B. A.	Penola, Va.
James Loran McGirt	Sylvester, Ga.
Frederick Easley Manning, A. B.	Richmond, Va.
John Lindsey Parks, A. B.	Barium Springs, N. C.
Alvin Burton Shiflet	Churchville, Va.
Edmund Dillahunty Viser	Tampa, Fla.
Joseph Dennis Wilson	Rayville La.
Louis Justine Yelanjian	Chattanooga, Tenn.

Post-graduate Diplomas with the degree of Th. M. were awarded to:

Edgar Archibald Woods, B. A., B. D.	Tsing Kiang Pu, China.

The Moses D. Hoge Fellow for the past session.

Robert Todd Lapsley Liston, B. A., B. D.	Jacksonville, Ala.

The Charles D. Larus Fellow for the past session.

Certificates of proficiency in the parts taken by them were awarded to:

Robert Murray Bear, B. A., M. A.,	Lexington, Va.
Benjamin Kenworthy Chappell	Richmond, Va.
Jack Robert Tackett	Lexington, Miss.

VIII. ALUMNI CATALOGUE

A new edition of the general catalogue was brought out during the year and a copy was sent to each alumnus whose address was known, besides a large number of complimentary copies. This book is practically a biographical dictionary of about half of the ministers of our church, and the work and expense involved in its publication are very great. It is gratifiing to have received many glowing testimonials to its value, such as:

"The catalogue is fine."

"It is full of information and interest, and answers many questions I am constantly asking myself."

"I have been dipping deep into its wonderfully interesting contents."

"It is absorbingly interesting to me."

"Will be a great source of enjoyment for a long time—Wonderful information for one who loves her church and those who minister to us."

IX. GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

The additions to the permanent funds aggregate $61,840.00 Receipts from the Million Dollar Campaign of the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina and West Virginia have made up a large part of this sum. Among these may be mentioned payments on account of nineteen different scholarships yet incompleted; substantial additions to the Moses D. Hoge Fellowship and the Salem Church Fellowship; $ 3,000.00 towards the Mary Louise Stuart Sanders Book Purchasing Fund; three Tuition Scholarships by Dr. and Mrs. W. W. Moore and two by Mr. George N. Biggs. Outside of these campaigns a Tuition Scholarship was founded by Charles Ernest and Mary DeArmand Moore, and three Scholarships have been founded during the year, viz: H. P. Eakle Scholarship, by Mrs. H. P. Eakle; Mary L. Byrne Scholarship, by Mr. and Mrs. M. W. Venable; the Virginia Armstrong Smith Scholarship, by Rev. Vivian Gray Smith. A considerable increase of the John and Helen Elizabeth Leavenworth McGill Scholarship is credited to the Tabb Street Church of Petersburg.

We are pleased to report that the suggestion that those who were not in position to establish cash scholarships of $1,000 each might become responsible for as much as the amount of interest on this sum was acted on by seventeen individuals or organizations.

Atlanta friends and admirers of the late Dr. Theron H. Rice contributed about $5,000.00 towards the Theron H. Rice Memorial Fund, for the support of disabled professors and their families.

$10,000.00 were received from the estate of Mrs. Nettie P. McCormick to be added to the endowment of the Cyrus McCormick Professorship.

Bequests were received from Mr. J. M. Rogers for the Rogers Scholarship and from Mr. Douglas G. Somerville for the use and benefit of the Seminary.

X. FINANCES

1.	Total Endowments:		
	Scholarship Endowments	$223,714.00	
	Lectureships, Fellowships, and other Special funds	148,567.00	
	General Endowments	761,126.00	$1,133,407.00
2.	Value of Building and Grounds (cost)		651,554.00
3.	Net additions to Endowment and Equipment during year		49,418.00
4.	Total annual income from all sources, including Scholarships		72,413.00
5.	Total Annual Expenditures, including Scholarships		88,193.00

XI. LIBRARY

1.	Whole number of volumes in the Library:	
	(1) Bound Volumes	36,934
	(2) Pamphlets unbound	3,918
2.	Number added during the year	1,113

XII. NEEDS

The phenomenal growth of the Seminary is revealing needs in all departments. A dormitory is needed at once, and there should be additions to the general endowment of $500,000.00 within the next year, while the annual contributions of the churches should at least reach the quota indicated by the supporting Synods.

XIII. EUROPEAN STUDENTS

The General Assembly of 1922 in session at Charleston, W. Va., recommended that "the theological seminaries in co-operation with the Assembly's Committee of Ministerial Education and Relief be authorized to select six godly and properly prepared students for the ministry from the new Reformed Church of Czecho-Slovakia, bring them to this country and train them for more effective ministry in their Church and for their people." In compliance with this recommendation, this seminary has had in its student body for the past two sessions Mr. Jan Vejnar of Dvur Kralove, Czecho-Slovakia, who had had previous training in the University of Prague and John Hus Evangelical Seminary. We have conferred our diploma upon Mr. Vejnar, and on the 23rd of this month he will sail to take up his work in his native country.

The terms of Governor A. W. McLean and Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D. D., will expire with the meeting of the Synod of 1925. Election should be for a term of five years.

Respectfully submitted,

William R. Miller, Secretary.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME FOR THE YEAR JUST CLOSED, TO THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, AT MOORESVILLE, N. C.

The Board herewith submits the report of the Management for the year ending September 30, 1925, together with such recommendations and resolutions as were adopted.

We believe the work of the Institution is on a high plane productive of large returns in the relief of distress and the saving of souls. The danger of inadequate support is a very real one and calls for the united efforts from our pulpits to bring the realization of this danger to our people.

In regard to the management of the Institution, the Board of Regents are not only pleased, but delighted, with Mr. Johnston's work. The spirit of the working force and of the children and their loyalty to the Institution has exceeded even our highest hopes. The Orphanage is well organized and all departments are functioning in a remarkable way.

We cordially invite the Synod and all friends of the Institutions to make thorough investigation of the condition of this home. We feel that it will bear the strictest scrutiny.

The Board also wishes to express its great sorrow at the death of Mr. James B. Duke whose beneficence will mean so much to our Orphanage.

Respectfully submitted,

BOARD OF REGENTS

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, Pres.

Mrs. E. F. REID, Sec'y.

The year just closed is the first year under the present management in which no new capacity has been added. Hence our efforts have been along lines of improvement in our various departments and ironing out the rough spots rather than reorganizing for a larger number of children as in the three former years

On October 1, 1924, there were on the roll 362 children; during the year there have been received 79 new children, there were graduated nine; there were returned to relatives or placed in satisfactory employment 71, and removed by death two. The two last mentioned were Ida Belle Bowman, for nine years an invalid and cared for during this time at the Fairview Cottage Sanitorium, Asheville; and Charlie Moore, a fine young boy who died suddenly from tetanus infection.

There are at present 358 children on the roll with four additional children to enter this month.

At times during the year applications have come to us at an alarming rate—65 coming in during September. However, taking the year as a whole, nearly all of the real urgent cases have been handled, though not always as rapidly as applicants have desired.

In accepting children we have taken into consideration first the neediness of the particular case; second, our Church's responsibility toward that case; and third, the particular section from which the application originates. This third consideration is to keep one section or Presbytery from getting so many more children than their proportionate share in the Home that this would prevent other sections from getting in their share of children. This is not as important as the first two, but does deserve attention, and we are glad to report that a much more even distribution of the benefits of the Orphanage is in operation now than in any recent year.

Since the Home started the year with full capacity, this has been the highest average population this year of any in the history of the institution, and this has meant of course additional teachers and matrons. We have feared a greatly increased expense, but since analyzing the auditor's report we find a relatively small amount to be charged to this cause.

The student matrons' course is functioning satisfactorily, and has passed the experimental stage and is a recognized force for good in the work. The only new enterprise effecting the entire institution inaugurated during the year, is the starting of the "Barium Exchange" system of pay and expense. A full description of this is in the current issue of the Barium Messenger. Suffice it to say here, that this system was set up after months of careful planning, in which the matrons, department heads, and older boys and girls gave counsel. It is designed to more fully train for actual conditions of life that will meet our young people leaving this institution.

This has been in active operation for six weeks, and while it still has many imperfections, the good results are already manifest to a most encouraging degree.

Departments

To single out any one department for special mention would be to do the other departments an injustice; we can say, however, that the two that have faced the greatest handicaps are the farm and truck farm.

The farm fell short somewhat in its grain crop, and very short in hay, and the corn seemed headed for a complete failure. Our most efficient farm manager, Mr. J. D. Lackey, so managed, by cutting nearly our entire corn crop into silage, and putting this early cleared land into rye and barley for winter and spring pasture, and also putting land that was prepared for wheat into millet and Soudan grass and getting a big crop of hay before frost, and wheat-sowing time, that a large part of the hurt from the prolonged drought has been remedied. When we sum up it appears that the dry weather has just called for double work in this department more than actual loss in total crops raised.

On the truck farm Mr. H. L. Thomas has managed somehow to keep the flow of vegetables constant, at times the amount dwindled, but it happened at the times when most children were away on vacation, so we have managed to get through the summer without having to live in cans. The total amount of products from his department shows a decrease from last year, but the planting was so skillfully handled that we have derived the maximum of good from this. We might add that Mr. Thomas has the more or less enviable job of breaking in to work most of the new boys that come to the Home.

The dairy, Mr. W. F. Privette in charge, shows a large increase in milk production, and this in spite of short pasturage, an increase in the amount of feed bought is noted, however. We wish to commend this department on not only the efficient way in which the work is done, but in the care for the appearance of the barns and equipment used. During the summer the barns have been repainted and whitewashed, and the entire premises are kept so scrupulously clean that every one takes great pride in showing visitors over this very interesting department.

The printing office has just finished two years of very satisfactory progress. Mr. A. P. Edwards continues to improve the work in this department and the amount and quality of work done now is really remarkable.

The "Shop" boys, under the able leadership of Mr. S. A. Grier, have in addition to their routine work of keeping the mechanical equipment in repair and looking after the steam, water, and electricity, have installed the plumbing in the new manse.

A new department has been organized during the year called the campus group(or clean-up gang. Their duties are principally to look after the grounds and to spend their time in keeping clean and beautifying our campus. It is not hard to see the improvement in the general appearance of the place already. The man in charge of this is Mr. T. C. Cavin, who also does the carpenter repairing.

We have mentioned the boy departments first because in speaking of the girls we can go even further in commendation. It seems that when a boy finishes his day's work, he hasn't much energy left for work around the house. The girls, although they may have worked as hard, always have enough energy left to tidy up the place they live in. Hence the girl cottages have kept the good housekeping banner except for two months, when Lees and Synods captured it.

We wish to especially commend the sewing room, under Miss Mona Clark, for the very efficient manner in which this department takes care of its ever-increasing duties; the kitchen, under Miss Beatty Lackey, keeps everybody well fed with a minimum of waste, and the dining room, under Miss Eunice Hall and her alert set of girls, serve these good meals in a most satisfactory manner.

The laundry, under Mrs. A. Y. Ketchie, is showing improvement, and we believe that under the stimulus of the benefits to be derived from the "Exchange System" will soon be one of our most efficiently handled departments.

The general conduct of the entire body of children is to be commended. We depend more and more on the help of the older ones in all that we do or plan.

School

We cannot go into detail as to the school work. The commercial department has been enlarged until we now prepare students and graduate them from this department. It is unnecessary for the graduates to take a course in a business school for preparation for work.

The domestic science and kindergarten departments started last year are doing good work and are being developed still further this year. The domestic science department is used in the instruction of the student matrons.

The school is somewhat handicapped from lack of room. We hope this condition will soon be remedied.

The school as a whole has gotten off to a good start this year and we look for a very successful year. There has been improvement in the thoroughness of the preparation as evidenced by the better grades made by our graduates on their college work.

Church

Little Joe's Church, under the pastorate of Rev. W. C. Brown, has shown a commendable growth both in membership and interest. There have been received into membership during the twelve months 103 children, besides numbers from families living near. Just before the taking in of so many new children into the Home there was not a child of 12 years and over who was not a member of the church.

The congregations have increased in size due to the larger number in the Home, and those from the neighborhood, that it is now necessary to send back to the cottages the smaller boys and girls in order to make room, even after filling the aisles with chairs.

It is most earnestly desired that immediate steps be taken to relieve this condition at an early date.

The Duke Foundation

At this time it appears that the first money available will be April, 1926, and the first year, owing to the prolonged drought, will furnish a comparatively small revenue. Discussing informally the workings of this fund with Dr. Rankin, we find that it is not the purpose of the Duke Foundation to supplant in any way the present sources of revenue. It is rather the purpose to enable the institutions to do better work, and to add departments or features that for lack of funds they have been unable to reach in the past. They will allow the greatest latitude in the use of this money, but it will no doubt be necessary to outline definitely in application for participation in this fund, the purpose for which it is desired.

Financial

Our report this year at first glance seems discouraging, but a closer inspection brings out the fact that in spite of larger numbers and bad year on the farms, we have used very little more money. This year for the first time shows all the accounts payable. In former years only part of these were shown, and at this time of the year we owe more open accounts than at any other time. This means that all unrecorded bills due at this time last year appear on this report as an expense. In this connection we recommend that hereafter the report submitted to Synod be for the year ending March 31st. This will coincide with the Church year, and will represent a much truer condition than a hurried report at this time. It is hard to accurately compile the products of our departments and get a report from an audit and then prepare a report from this in twelve days.

Recommendations

We respectfully recommend that steps be taken to provide an additional school building, for the primary and kindergarten at the north end of the campus, near the Lottie Walker building. Steps already taken to provide this school have resulted in the offer of an individual to give half the amount needed for this building and $15,000 additional for endowment if both these amounts are supplemented by like amounts.

We most earnestly recommend that immediate steps be taken to provide more church room either by enlarging the present building, or by new building. Our extremely crowded condition has been noted and an overture is coming up from Concord Presbytery asking Synod to remedy this condition.

We recommend that an individual case worker be employed for three specific duties. First, the careful investigation of all applications. Second, to keep in touch with the families of the children in the Home. Third, to keep in friendly contact with all who graduate or otherwise leave the Orphanage.

We recommend that this department be financed by the Duke Foundation.

For your information, there seems to be an almost unanimous desire of the various institutions of this character in the State to ask the Duke Foundation to finance the physical culture side of the work, to have a director of athletics, etc. This matter has been worked here in a different manner.

Our policy has been that nothing in the nature of games or athletics should be financed out of the general fund, nor from any benevolent source. We believed that if given the proper encouragement our competitive teams would attract enough money in people coming to see the games to finance them.

This policy has been amply vindicated. Our football team not only finances itself, but all other athletics on the place. And as a further word, even the time lost in practice and games is made up by working longer hours during the summer months.

In Conclusion

It is with the deepest sense of gratitude that we recognize the whole-hearted support and backing of the Board of Regents, the cordial enthusiastic interest manifested by our Church over the Synod, the consecrated, united efforts of our staff of workers, and the readiness of the children to unite in making this wonderful place a living monument to this one part of the Church's work in the Master's kingdom. We recognize with humble thankfulness God's hand in the development of this place, when face to face with impossible obstacles His power has prepared a way, and at other times, our plans have been stayed and overruled, by this merciful providence, and we have been prevented from doing premature or hurtful things. We commend our work above all else to your prayers that in all things we may be guided and strengthened and this work blessed by the Father of all.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Year Ending September 30, 1925

Regular Income from Benevolent Sources:		
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 5,844.56	
Concord Presbytery	12,133.40	
Fayetteville Presbytery	13,084.89	
Granville Presbytery	6,611.26	
Kings Mountain Presbytery	7,357.88	
Mecklenburg Presbytery	24,613.14	
Orange Presbytery	12,827.59	
Wilmington Presbytery	9,090.61	
Winston-Salem Presbytery	6,345.24	
Total		$ 97,908.57
Miscellaneous Special Gifts		$ 2,225.10
Walk Fund		270.00
Clothing Money		5,459.51
Paid by Relatives Toward Support		2,604.00
Produce, Etc.		3,894.44
Interest and Income from Endowment		8,356.08
Legacies Collected		17,902.74
Total Revenue		$138,620.46
Expenses:		
Salaries	$ 45,113.34	
Dining Room	25,572.33	
Clothing	7,070.74	
Repairs	7,142.67	
Fuel	4,570.16	
Furniture and Equipment	3,860.13	
Other Regular Expenses	20,449.20	
Interest Paid	2,025.05	
Paid Stewardship Committee	389.25	
Total Regular Expense		$116,192.87
Expense of Producing Departments:		
Dairy	$ 10,064.43	
Farm	3,013.66	13,978.09
New Building, Burwell Manse		10,858.26
Total Expense		$141,029.22

Present Condition Support Fund:

Notes Payable	$ 39,237.28	
Accounts Payable	11,280.73	
	$ 50,518.01	
Bank Balance		$ 1,373.19
Due from Endowment Fund		200.00
Petty Cash		25.00
Balance Burwell Legacy		10,000.00
Deficit		38,919.82
		$ 50,518.01

Present Condition of Endowment Fund:

Loans	$ 81,092.96	
Stocks and Bonds	15,300.00	
	$ 96,302.96	
Less Amount Due Support Fund	200.00	
Total Endowment Fund		$ 96,192.96

PRODUCTS OF FARM AND DAIRY FOR YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1925

Dairy:

44,247 gallons milk at 40c	$ 17,698.80	
2,800 pounds beef at 12½c	350.00	
Calves Sold	287.36	$ 18,336.16

Farm:

Pork, 8,313 pounds at 20c	$ 1,662.60	
Hay, 119 tons at $25.00	2,975.00	
Wheat, 822 bushels at $1.75	1,438.50	
Oats, 270 bushels at $1.00	270.00	
Rye, 33 bushels at $1.75	57.75	
Barley, 24 bushels at $2.00	48.00	
Straw, 1,149 bales at 50c	574.50	
Silage, 125 tons at $15.00	1,875.00	
Stover, 75 tons at $20.00	1,500.00	
Corn, 500 bushels at $1.50	750.00	$ 11,151.35

Truck Farm:

100 bushels Onions at $2.00	$ 200.00
English Peas	30.00
200 bushels Snap Beans at $2.50	500.00
300 bushels Potatoes at $2.00	600.00
200 bushels Sweet Potatoes at $2.00	400.00
200 bushels Tomatoes at $3.00	600.00
100 dozen Corn at 25c	25.00
50 bushels Apples at $1.50	75.00

350 bushels Peaches at $2.00	700.00	
50 bushels Pears at $1.50	75.00	
Beets	40.00	
Pecans	50.00	
Strawberries	300.00	
Miscellaneous	150.00	$ 3,745.00
Total from Farm and Truck Farm and Dairy		$ 33,232.51

Total production of manure from farm and dairy, 1,200 loads.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

In submitting the 37th annual report of Synodical Home Missions, your committee acknowledges with grateful appreciation the gracious blessing of God upon this work throughout the 37 years of its history. The Synodical year just closing, has in several respects broken all records of the past. More persons have been and are now employed than ever before, and the receipts this year of $52,370 from the apportionments, are several thousand dollars in excess of any previous year, being $6,025 more than last year and $4,441 more than was ever given in the history of the work.

Upon the surface it might appear that this cause should then be out of debt and have a surplus with which to enlarge the work, but the fact is disbursements since 1921 have been in excess of the receipts. At the close of the Synodical year 1921-'22 there was a deficit of $3,029. The next year, 1922-'23, a surplus of 1919 was placed in the receipts amounting to $3,672, yet the year closed with a deficit of $3,093, showing the receipts of the year 1922-'23 were $6,757 less than the expenditures. As the receipts for 1923-'24 decreased about $1,500, the close of that Synodical year found a deficit according to the auditor's report in turning the books over to the present treasurer, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, of the sum of $11,892.24. The gratifying increase of receipts this year over last simply brought the work up to a self-supporting basis with a surplus of $494.18 to apply on the deficit of last year, making the present deficit $11,398.06.

Work Done

A larger per cent of our mission fields has been supplied with workers than usual this year. Ninety-five have been in the field receiving aid from the committee. We have now on our pay roll 84, calling for a monthly outlay of about $5,000. These faithful workers have conducted 8,152 services and have had under God's blessing 1,941 professions of faith, 1,048 of whom united with the Presbyterian Church. Rev. William Black has devoted all of his time to evangelistic work. In this department, Revs. C. C. Anderson and A. T. Lassiter were employed for part time and the Superintendent held four meetings in connection with his other duties. The following is the report of our faithful and efficient General Evangelist:

Rev. William Black

He has conducted 20 series of meetings within the bounds of the Synod since the last meeting of Synod, and in these meetings preached 320 times and conducted many other religious services, such as prayer meetings, teaching in Sunday Schools, not included in the number of sermons above. In these meetings there were 877 professions, 361 of whom united with the Presbyterian Church. One hundred and sixty-one persons promised to establish the family altar, and 3,979 promised to read the Bible and pray daily. Dr. Black assisted in the organization of two Young People's Societies and one organization of the Men of the Church. For all purposes he raised $2,741. Besides the above services, Dr. Black spoke three times to the students of the Seminary and the Assembly's Training School of Richmond, and conducted one meeting in Macon, Ga., and one in Jefferson, S. C. While absent from the State he received no salary from the committee.

Mr. Claude T. Carr

The work of Mr. Carr as Superintendent of Sunday School and Young People's Work has been widespread and efficient. He has conducted institutes and confernces in eight of our nine Presbyteries, by which the work among and in behalf of our Young People has been greatly advanced.

Church and Manse Erection

Your committee assisted in Church and Manse Erection during the year as follows:

Geneva Church	$ 250.00
Jenkin's Chapel	500.00
Peak Creek Church	250.00
Cann Memorial Manse	700.00
Enfield Church	600.00
Leaksville	500.00
Repairs Presbyterial Manse	28.68
Total	$2,828.68

Men of the Church

The Superintendent attended the nine annual conferences of the Men of the Church, one in each Presbytery, arranged by Mr. J. B. Spillman, and presented to our men the needs and claims of Synodical Home Missions. A most sympathetic interest was manifested and we trust much personal and organized evangelistic work on the part of the men will be some of the visible results of the conferences. The men are willing and ready to fill appointments in our Home Mission fields and conduct series of evangelistic services.

Review of the Presbyteries

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY has needs greater than any other. The territory is great and the needs appalling. Ten of the 21 counties, we haven't a single Presbyterian Church! There is room for us, too, for there is a vast multitude not reached by any church. One man of this Presbytery has offered to be one of ten persons to give $1,000 annually for five years for Church and Manse Erection in Albemarle. Are there not men in the other Presbytries who will make a similar challenge? Rev. A. J. Crane is Presbyterial Superintendent.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY has 15 Home Mission fields in which there are 22 organized churches that have been aided in the support of pastors and 10 mission points which have been regularly served with preaching, Sunday School and visitation. In one of these missions a day school is conducted which will run about six months. This school is taught by our workers, but the county pays the salary of one teacher for the time employed. In the 22 churches 11 pastors have been employed during the year and in the mission points five workers have labored all or part of the year. There have been 72 additions made to our Home Mission churches on profession of faith, 33 by letter, making a total of 105. A comfortable and commodious chapel has been erected this year for one of our mountain missions in Burke County. Two hundred and two acres of land have been purchased in South Mountain in Burke County, including Burkemont Mission, at a cost of $2,500, which was mostly given by one liberal friend. Rev. J. M. Clark is Presbyterial Superintendent.

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY reports 11 groups receivig aid from Home Mission funds, composed of 31 churches and four mission points, served by 11 men. On these fields there were 224 professions of faith in Christ, 141 additions to the Presbyterian Church on profession of faith and 60 additions by letter. Three Sabbath Schools and one church were organized. Two church buildings were erected, one manse completed, and another purchased. Efforts are being made to supply two vacant groups as early as possible. The outlook for the work is exceedingly promising, especially on the newer fields. Rev. L. Smith is Presbyterial Superintendent.

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY has all of her groups of churches supplied, while six months ago 26 of her 42 churches were vacant. Five graduates of Union Seminary's class of 1925 are now pastors in Granville. Faithful and efficient work is being done resulting in new life in the old churches and neglected fields, organization of young people and the salvation of souls. In one group served by a consecrated layman, Mr. R. K. Davenport, 43 members have been received in the last seven months. Rev. J. H. Gruver is Presbyterial Superintendent.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY has all of her Home Mission fields supplied and there is much to encourage us. At three points the Sunday School attendance has increased 50 per cent and members are being added to the Church on profession of faith. There have been 100 additions on profession and 42 by letter. Worthy of special mention is the fact that evangelistic meetings were held in every one of the Home Mission churches with gratifying results. The benevolent offerings of one of the country churches of this Presbytery amounted to $14 per capita. Six new C. E. Societies have been organized and three new mission points started. Rev. Geo. R. Gillespie is Presbyterial Superintendent.

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY has in her Home Mission fields 41 organized churches and nine mission points. Twenty ministers and one layman have been employed. There have been 1,788 services held, resulting in 265 professions of faith, 172 additions to our churches by profession and 75 by letter. Four churches and manses have been aided by gifts or loans. Three churches have been organized. A new group has been formed in Anson County, composed of Peachland and Polkton, to which the committee gives $900. The total appropriation by the Presbytery for Home Mission work is $25,316. Rev. A. A. Walker is the Presbyterial Superintendent.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY has 35 Home Mission churches and several mission points. All have been supplied during the year. One field has recently become vacant. Nearly all of the churches have conducted evangelistic services. In two groups 100 members were received into the Presbyterian Church. The other meetings held have been encouraging in their results. The great need in this Presbytery as in many others is that of equipment for doing the work. This Presbytery has no Superintendent but conducts its work by assigning to each member of the committee supervision over a division of the Presbytery.

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY has Home Mission work in 10 counties. In this territory are 50 churches. There are 12 men giving all or part of their time to this work. There have been 235 additions to the churches during the past year. One unit Teacher Training Classes were conducted by Training School Workers during the summer. Several buildings are now being erected and the committee has recently voted money to the amount of several thousand dollars for other churches to be erected soon. Rev. R. C. Clontz is the Presbyterial Superintendent.

WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY has in its Home Mission fields 22 white churches and two colored. During the year one church has been organized and another is soon to be organized. The nine ministers serving in these fields report during the past year 71 additions to the churches on profession of faith and 44 by letter. These churches have a total membership of 754. There were held in these fields 15 evangelistic meetings. Several of the converts jointed other churches. These churches gave to the causes of the Church during last year as follows: Foreign Missions, $896; Assembly's Home Missions, $181; Synod's Home Missions, $184; Presbyterial Home Missions, $227; Congregational Home Missions, $660; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $115; S. S. Extension, $63; Educational Institutions, $154; Bible Cause, $11; Orphans' Home, $731; making a total of $3,262. Adding to this what they gave for current expenses and pastor's salary, $6,532, you have a total of $9,794. This shows ho wthe Home Mission Work is a foundation enterprise for all causes of the Church. Rev. J. H. Carter is Presbyterial Superintendent.

The following is the Financial Report of the Public Accountant in turning the books of the former Treasurer over to the new Treasurer, Rev. E. E. Gillespie:

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR YEAR 1923-1924
OCTOBER 8-OCTOBER 10

Receipts

Balance October 8, 1923			$ 1,062.59
Contributed by Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 3,395.04		
Concord	6,981.50		
Fayetteville	7,303.17		
Granville	1,007.85		
Kings Mountain	3,339.01		
Mecklenburg	11,108.17		
Orange	7,023.14		
Wilmington	6,598.59		
Winston-Salem	1,088.65	$ 47,845.12	
Personal		$ 50.00	
Interest on Legacy Fund		3,569.55	
Church and Manse Erection		637.50	
Evangelistic		5,267.83	
Loans from Bank		23,788.68	
Permanent Church and Manse Fund		4,000.00	
Adjustment on Office Record		2.00	
Transfer of Funds		554.07	
Total Receipts		$ 85,714.75	$ 85,714.75
Total			$ 86,777.34

Disbursements

Salaries	$ 55,904.30	
Bookkeeper	253.30	
Stationery and Office Supplies	281.06	
Postage	208.97	
Telegraph and Telephone	70.48	
Service, Audit	35.75	
Rent	283.46	
Petty Cash	32.50	
Publicity	772.72	
Committee Travel	260.95	
Interest	4.89) 610.84)	
Office Equipment	208.50	
Church and Manse Erection	6,303.00	
Affiliated Committee S. S. & Y. P.	750.00	
Special Appropriation Stewardship Committee	1,590.00	
Paid Bank	17,670.94	
Transfer of Funds	554.07	
Total Disbursements		$ 85,795.73
Balance		$ 981.61
Balance increased by Check No. 929 void		60.00
Final Balance		$ 1,041.61

Notes in American Ex. N. Bank	$ 10,275.85
Due Church and Manse Fund	2,500.00
Due C. M. League	160.00
	$ 12,933.85
Less Balance in Bank	1,041.61
Total Deficit of Account	$ 11,892.24

The following is the Treasurer's Report for the Synodical year ending October 10, 1925:

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Receipts

Balance October 10, 1924			$ 1,041.61
Contributed by Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 3,057.04		
Concord	6,181.41		
Fayetteville	6,280.59		
Granville	2,757.06		
Kings Mountain	4,100.17		
Mecklenburg	12,922.52		
Orange	7,627.16		
Wilmington	6,487.58		
Winston-Salem	2,957.05		
Total		$ 52,370.58	
Personal		2,616.00	
Interest on Legacy Fund		3,444.96	
Evangelistic Offerings		2,420.28	
Church and Manse Erection League		1,087.80	
Special Equipment Fund		1,619.34	
Legacy Fund to Loan to Ellerbe Church		1,500.00	
Borrowed from Bank		14,000.00	
Total			$ 79,058.96
Grand Total			$ 80,100.57

Disbursements

Salaries		$ 57,372.42
Office Upkeep:		
Stenographer	$196.70	
Stationery and Supplies	160.58	
Publicity and Postage	364.04	
Telegrams, Phone	24.07	
Audit and Service	66.18	
Office, Phone, and P. O. Rents	422.31	
Total		$ 1,233.88
Supt Committee, Travel		218.97
Interest on Loans		641.85
Office Equipment		99.38

Church and Manse Erection	2,828.68	
S. S. and Y. P. Committee	550.00	
Stewardship Committee	272.00	
Bad Check Charged Off	7,60	
Ellerbe Church Legacy Loan	1,500.00	
Paid Am. Ex. Bank on Notes	13,273.85	
Total Disbursements		$ 77,998.63
Balance		$ 2,101.94
Notes in Am. Ex. National Bank Due	$ 11,000.00	
Due Church and Manse Per. Fund	2,500.00	
Total Due	$ 13,500.00	
Less Balance in Bank	2,101.94	
Total Deficit Forwarded	$ 11,398.06	

The above statement has been compared with the books and records and found correct.

H. E. SCHROEDER, Auditor.

Respectfully submitted,

E. P. WHARTON, Chairman.
E. E. GILLESPIE, Secty. and Supt.

October 12, 1925.

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

The report that we herewith submit has been prepared with usual care, and we have given all the facts that we have in relation to:

I. Conditions that exist in this Synod that need remedying.

II. What this Committee has done in the past to bring about better conditions.

III. What this Committee proposes to do should the Synod endorse this program.

IV. Recommendations to carry out the work that we believe should be done.

We feel that a full discussion of the entire work of this Committee by the Synod will be beneficial in order that we may better understand the mind of the Synod and be able to carry out the will of the Synod more perfectly.

Year by year we have been able to secure better co-operation of the pastors and officers, and we feel that as we now have organizations for ach department of our Church work: the Men of the Church, Woman's Auxiliary, Young People's Work, and the Sunday School, that there is no reason why we should not be able to make the Progressive Program function throughout the entire Synod.

I—CONDITIONS THAT EXIST IN THIS SYNOD THAT NEED REMEDYING

Department I—Spiritual Life

(1) Not more than 10 per cent of our members are engaging in public prayer, in the Home, Church or Sabbath School. Our members have not learned how to pray or what to pray for.

(2) An extremely small proportion are feeding daily upon the Word of God.

(3) Our members are depending almost solely for spiritual nourishment upon sermons and Sabbath School Lessons.

(4) Less than half of our members attend Sabbath School regularly and church services are attended only very little better.

(5) ot more than one out of four of our members come under the influence of Family Worship, there being only 4,031 Family Altars in the Synod.

(6) Church members have no part in the church worship except to hear, to sing and to give. There is no place in the church worship for prayer or witnessing by the members.

(7) Very little effort is being made to have church services every Sunday in churches where pastors prach only once or twice a month.

Department II—Evangelism and Missions

(1) Members are not taught to witness for Christ or to win souls to Christ, the pastor being the only one who is supposed to do this work.

(2) Very little real effort is being made to reach the unsaved except when an evangelistic meeting is being held, and then very little systematic work is being done.

(3) No effective effort is being made to teach our people the needs of our Foreign Mission and Home Mission Work. The Woman's Auxiliary alone are doing effective work in teaching missions, but they had only 5,482 enrolled in Foreign Mission Study Classes and 5,519 enrolled in Home Mission Study Classes, less than 8 per cent of our members.

Department III—Christian Training

(1) We are failing to provide adequately for the boys and girls who wish to attend Presbyterian colleges. Davidson College refused admittence to over 300 students this year.

(2) Our members are not informed about the affairs of the Church. Less than one out of five families subscribes to a Church Paper.

Department IV—Stewardship

(1) We are failing to teach our members their duty to support the Gospel. Of our 73,213 membrs only 38,796 subscribe to Pastor's salary and Current Expenses and only 34,077 to the Benevolent Causes; of this number there are only 7,749 who set aside one-tenth for the Lord.

(2) In the last few years the Lord has called home some of our most liberal and largest contributors, and we are failing to train men to take the place of these men.

Department V—Christian Social Service

(1) We are failing as a Church to minister to the sick and needy, other organizations have assumed this work in the community.

(2) We are failing to follow up the new converts in a way that will keep them from falling into sin and to lift them up when they do fall.

(3) We are failing in our ministry to the Social Life of our Young People.

There are some few exceptions to these statments, but they are so few as to be almost negligible.

II—WHAT THE STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE HAS DONE TO CORRECT CONDITIONS

Department I—Spiritual Life

(1) Conferences were held in 43 churches in the Synod and pastors and church officers were invited to these conferences and these conditions were discussed and means suggested for remedying them. An organization of the Men of the Church has been set up in every Presbytery. Whenever it has been possible to secure the co-operation of the pastor and church leaders a local organization for men has been set up. Many of these organizations are now engaged in teaching men to pray in their homes, in the Sabbath School and Church; Family Altars have been established, cottage prayer meetings have been held, evangelistic services conducted, resulting in bringing men into closer fellowship with the Master, giving them a taste of th joy of service and developing their Spiritual Life.

(2) Family Altars have been increased from 1,864 in 1922 to 4,031 in 1925.

Department II—Evangelism and Missions

(1) Twenty-seven conferences were held in the Synod on Sunday afternoons during the spring on "Winning Men to Christ." These conferences were attended by over 1,200 men. The Testaments for "Fishers of Men" were used as a text-book and men were taught how to us God's Word in leading men to a saving knowledge of the Master. Over 400 Testaments were sold at these conferences.

(2) An effort has been made to organize a prayer group in every church for the purpose of securing the names of the unsaved in the community and meeting for prayer every Sunday to pray for the unsaved by name and to pray for the pastor, that the preaching of the Word may be used to save souls.

Department III—Christian Training

(1) The Presbyterian Standard has been supplied with material and assisted in securing material to make this paper what it should be, a Church News Paper that will meet the needs of the men, women, and young people as well as the ministres.

(2) An effort through the Men of the Church is being made to interest men in seeing that our young people attend young people's conferences, and that men in each church attend men's conferences.

Department IV—Stewardship

The subscriptions and contributions have increased as follows:

	Yr. 1922	Yr. 1925	Increase
Benevolent Quota	$ 747,880	$ 767,750	$ 19,870
Benevolent Subscriptions	22,457	34,077	11,620
Amount Subscribed	516,267	631,546	115,620
Cur. Exp. Subscript.	26,326	38,792	12,466
Amount Subscribed	517,125	851,595	334,470
Total No. Subscriptions	49,783	72,869	23,086
Total Amt. Subscribed	1,033,392	1,473,131	439,749
Per Capita Amt. Subscribed	$21.08	$20.23	
Per Capita of Members Subscribing	39%	53%	14%
No. of Church Reporting Every Member Canvass	287	429	142

Statement of Contributions

	Yr. 1922	Yr. 1925	Increase
To Assembly's Causes	$ 338,631	$ 406,506	$ 68,875
To Synod and Pres. Causes	157,656	220,486	62,930
Total	$ 495,187	$ 626,992	$131,895
Total Spec. Causes and Local Causes	$ 228,528	$ 196,068	Decrease
Total Benevolent Contributions	$ 733,715	$ 823,060	$ 89,345
Current Expenses	$ 464,120	$ 951,704	$489,345
Pastor's Salary	374,704	442,994	68,290
	$ 838,824	$1,404,898	$565,874
Total Benevolent and Current Expense	$1,572,535	$2,227,758	$665,218
Miscellaneous	$ 564,114	$ 84,690	Decrease
	$2,136,653	$2,312,448	$175,795

Department V—Christian Social Service

The Committee has emphasized through the Men of the Church organization a more thorough oversight by the men over new members received. Securing close social contacts through each group, praying with and for one another, reaching out the helping hand to those who have fallen by the wayside.

III—WHAT THE STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE PROPOSES TO DO

The Stewardship Committee has never before had an organization through which the Progressive Program could function. The Sabbath School, the Young People and the Woman's Auxiliary have had their own special work already planned before the Progressive Program was inaugurated and it has not yet been possible to bring these organizations into entire harmony with the Progressive Program. Again the promotion of the Progressive Program is naturally men's work, and we have needed a men's organization to do this work. The purpose of the Stewardship Committee is to promote the Five Departments of the Progressive program through the Men of the Church organization. The Stewardship Committee of the Synod proposes:

Department I—Spiritual Life

(1) To emphasize the need of prayer in the Home, Church and Sabbath School, teaching every man to pray.

(2) To emphasize the need of feeding on God's Work daily, keeping the Morning Watch, carrying a Pocket Testament.

(3) To emphasize the need of the Family Altar as a means of saving the Home, the Church and the State.

(4) To emphasize the need of regular attendance upon the Worship of God's House and the study of the Word in the Sabbath School.

(5) To emphasize the need of saving boys and girls.

Department II—Evangelism and Missions

(1) To emphasize the need of teaching men and women to witness for Jesus Christ in the home, Community and Church.

(2) To emphasize the need of teaching men to win souls for Christ.

(3) To emphasive the need of knowing the unsaved in the community by name and praying for them.

(4) To emphasize the need of knowing what is being accomplished by our Missionaries at Home and Abroad, teaching Missions to the entire Church.

Department III—Christian Training

(1) To emphasize the need of adequate room and equipment so that every Presbyterian boy or girl may attend a Presbyterian College if they wish to.

(2) To emphasize the need of Christian Training of our Church Members, the Sabbath School Institution, Young People's Conferences, Mission Study Classes, Conferences for Men and Women.

(3) To emphasize the need of subscribing to and reading the Presbyterian Standard, the Missionary Survey, and other Church Papers.

Department IV—Stewardship

(1) This Committee proposes to raise $850,084, for the Benevolent Causes for the year beginning April 1, 1926, the amount asked of this Synod by the General Assembly. The plan being to secure a challenging fund of $85,819, that will be given upon the condition that the Synod raise in subscriptions to the Benevolent Budget the sum of $764,265, thereby making a total of $850,084.

It proposes to emphasize the need and opportunity of investing large sums of money in the Cause of the Master by men who are willing to take God into business partnership with them, thereby bringing to themselves great joy in this life and great reward in the future life.

It proposes to continue to emphasize the need of every member contributing every week as God has prosperd them.

It proposes to continue to emphasize the need of every Christian setting aside for God at least one-tenth of his income.

Department V—Christian Social Service

This Committee proposes to continue to emphasize the need of closer Social Contact of Church Members in order to strenthen the weak, relieve the sick, sorrowing and suffering, and guiding the Social Life of our Young People in safe channels.

REPORT OF EVERY MEMBER CANVASS SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Year Beginning April 1, 1925

Membership		Benev. Sub.		C. E. Sub.		Fam.	Tith-	Recom'd Ben. Quo. Apr. 1st 1926	Recom'd Increase Pasor's
		No.	Amt.	No.	Amt.	Altars	ers	Amt.	Salary
4,011	Albemarle	1,725	$ 28,819	1,932	$ 51,915	215	312	$ 33,162	$ 2,045
10,468	Concord	4,942	71,668	6,512	101,019	635	1,102	105,444	8,350
12,392	Fayetteville	5,399	68,350	5,251	95,933	559	959	92,760	6,000
4,987	Granville	1,878	63,507	2,340	68,841	254	606	64,941	4,431
4,880	Kings M'ntain	2,513	42,567	2,949	61,312	188	411	48,644	6,040
15,234	Mecklenburg	7,591	152,638	8,493	189,018	874	1,986	174,581	8,932
10,313	Orange	5,252	80,749	5,598	140,818	493	1,083	100,119	8,675
7,911	Wilmington	3,463	82,326	4,263	83,407	599	954	90,240	5.280
3,223	Winston-Salem	1,314	41,022	1,458	50,290	214	342	56,374	2,555
73,419	Total	34,077	$631,546	38,796	$842,553	4,031	7,749	$764,265	$52,308

THREE YEAR COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS

	1923	1924	1925	1926
Foreign Missions	$ 224,500	$ 270,480	$ 162,287	
Assembly's Home Missions	71,001	81,237	83,355	
Christian Ed. and Min. Relief	36,481	42,744	40,433	
Publication and S. S. Work	14,557	14,826	14,201	
Assembly Training School	2,622	3,739	3,564	
Bible Cause	3,600	4,049	3,676	
	$ 353,860	$ 417,075	$ 406,506	

Synod's Home Missions	$ 46,065	$ 51,792	$ 53,135	
Educational Institutions	22,745	31,884	37,335	
Barium Springs	49,761	51,226	58,822	
Pres. Home Missions	61,687	71,788	71,194	
	$ 180,256	$ 212,640	$ 220,486	
Total Budget	$ 533,116	$ 629,715	$ 626,992	
Special Educational Institutions	$ 177,762	$ 82,556	$ 107,754	
Barium Springs				
Thanksgiving and Special Offering	46,761	90,501	46,260	
Congregational Home Missions	39,520	46,965	42,054	
	$ 267,043	$ 220,022	$ 196,068	
Total Benevolent Contributions	$ 800,159	$ 845,937	$ 823,060	
Current Expenses	$ 634,897	$ 803,180	$ 951,704	
Pastor's Salary	379,016	424,152	442,994	
Total	$1,031,913	$1,227,332	$1,394,698	
Total	$1,832,072	$2,083,069	$2,217,758	
Miscellaneous	185,039	149,310	84,690	
Grand Total	$2,017,111	$2,222,379	$2,302,448	
Subscriptions to Benevolences	$ 516,268	$ 616,985	$ 642,684	$ 631,546
Current Expenses	517,125	651,680	803,105	842,553
	$1,033,392	$1,268,665	$1,445,791	$1,474,099

THREE YEAR COMPARATIVE STATISTICAL REPORT

	1923	1924	1925
Benevolent Quota	$ 785,213	$ 761,290	$ 767,750
Subscriptions to Benevolent Causes	27,318	32,770	34,077
Amount subscribed	616,985	642,684	631,546
Per cent of members subscribing	.40	.46	.46
Average amount subscribed	22.60	19.63	18.57
Subscriptions to Pastor's Sal. and Curnt. Exp.			
Number of subscriptions	29,699	37,336	38,792
Amount subscribed	651,680	802,105	841,595
Average amount subscribed	22.47	21.53	21.74
Per cent of members subscribing	.43	.53	.52
Total subscriptions	57,170	70,106	72,869
Total amount subscribed	$1,268,665	$1,445,798	$1,473,141
Number of Churches Reporting E. M. C.	345	411	429
Conversions reported	3,638	3,965	4,037
Churches reporting conversions	347	348	354
Family Altars reported	2,826	3,446	4,031
Churches reporting Family Altars	303	312	358
Tithers reported	4,958	7,091	7,749
Churches reporting Tithers	311	335	372
Total number of Churches	506	519	530
Total membership	68,254	70,838	73,419

PERSONAL REPORT OF SECRETARY

Addresses delivered	185	Churches represented	523
Persons in attendance	11,668	Miles traveled	12,867

Attended four meetings of the General Assembly's Stewardship Committee as an advisory member. Helped in the preparation of literature for this Committee.

Attended Men's Conferences in Montreat and Massanetta, prepared monthly program for Men of the Church, assisted in preparing Manual for Men of the Church.

Conducted 43 Conferences in January and February preceding the Every Member Canvass.

Conducted 11 Conferences in nine Presbyteries on Sunday afternoons during April, May and June, on Winning Men to Christ, using as a text-book, "Fishers of Men" Testament.

Held two Evangelistic Meetings in Home Mission Fields, resulting in two conversions, 15 or more persons leading in public prayer for the first time, and the organizing of one church.

Prepared program and secured speakers for the nine meetings of the Men of the Presbyteries, assisted in setting up the meetings, addressed each meeting on the need of a survey of the Church and community. Assisted in setting up Convention at Greensboro.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For Twelve Months Ending September 30, 1925

Receipts	
Gen. Ass. Stew. Committee	$ 3,000.00
Synod's H. M. Committee	272.00
Presbyterian Orphans' Home	1,198.25
Schools and Colleges Com.	168.00
Mecklenburg Presbytery	689.99
Sale of Testaments, Tracts, Etc.	230.27
Receipts from Churches	4,839.84
	$10,267.36
Audits Bal. Oct. 1, 1924	247.44
	$10,514.80

Disbursements		
Salary of Secretary		$ 5,000.00
Salary of Stenographer		1,200.00
Extra office help		209.44
Traveling Exp. Secretary		617.92
Office rent		360.00
Office expenses		941.83
Printing and distribution		888.82
Expenses Pres. Stew. Com.		135.00
Expenses Synod's S. Com.		18.25
Expenses of Committee		$ 9,371.26
Pres. Sec. of Stew. Salary	$625.00	
Refund Pres. Money overpaid	282.10	
Testaments and Tracts	220.25	
Balance in Bank	16.19	$ 1,143.54
		$10,514.80

"We have audited the records of the STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE, CHARLOTTE, N. C., for years ending September 30, 1924, and September 30, 1925, and herewith certify as to the correctness of the bank balances at the dates enumerated above, accepting the Secretary's distributions of the Receipts and Disbursements."

R. C. Birmingham & Company,
Certified Public Accountants.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENSES OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

	Nine Months Jan. to Oct. 30, 1922	Eleven Months November 1922 to Sept. 30, 1923	Twelve Months Oct. 1923 to Sept. 30, 1924	Twelve Months Oct. 1924 to Sept. 30, 1925
Salary of Secretary	$ 3,748.50	$ 4,583.26	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
Salary of Stenographer	631.50	1,592.49	1,363.75	1,409.44
Traveling Exp. of Secretary	353.56	465.06	565.56	617.92
Pub. and Distribution	2,315.31	1,081.52	2,010.89	888.82
Office Expense	1,026.00	1,536.25	1,395.63	941.83
Exp. Pres. Committee	81.50	151.50	288.04	135.00
Synod's Com. Expenses	32.75	122.15	16.90	18.25
	$ 8,189.32	$ 9,634.23	$10,640.77	$ 9,371.26
Paid by Ass. Stew. Com	3,000.00	1,000.00	2,350.00	2,375.00
Paid by Synod	5,018.52	8,534.23	8,290.77	6,996.26
Paid by Ass. Com. to Pres. Sec. of Stewardship			560.00	625.00

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

Your Committee of Schools and Colleges begs leave to submit the following report:

When we refer to the history of our work for the Past five years, and the great advance that our schools have made in every way, we would humbly give thanks to the great Head of the Church for His abundant blessing.

Five years ago Davidson was the only institution within our bounds that had been recognized by any accredited agency as they are now. Today our four Colleges for Women have been duly accredited by the State School authorities, while Elise and Glade Valley are doing accredited High School work, with the promise from the State school authorities that Albermarle shall be put on the accredited list.

High Schools

	Full Professors	Assistants and Other Officials	Students
Albemarle	8	0	78
Glade Valley	4	2	70
Elise	4	0	98
Junior Colleges			
Mitchell	11	2	155
Peace	14	10	196
Senior Colleges			
Flora MacDonald	16	14	257
Queens	16	9	306
Davidson	21	16	638
Union Theological Seminary	7	0	149
Total	101	53	1947

Finances

Last year's operating expenses, 1924-25	$678,137.00
Of this amount students paid	465,619.00
Paid by endowment, gifts, etc.	212,518.00

Equipment Added

Davidson, South Wing of Chambers	$135,857.00
Flora MacDonald, Library and Books	4,192.00
Queens	5,731.00
Peace, General Equipment	1,000.00
Mitchell, General Equipment	3,000.00
Albemarle, Minor Equipment	100.00
Elise	810.00
Total	$150,690.00
Benevolent Fund, Received through F. L. Jackson, Treasurer	$38,842.90

Campaigns for the Past Year

Queens, for Endowment Fund	$325,000.00
Peace	9,000.00

Encouraging Features

The Bible is emphasized in all institutions. Davidson and Queens have additional courses in Religious instruction. Our Colleges are crowded. There is hardly room for a dozenn more in the boarding department. Albemarle School is overflowing. Elise and Glade Valley could take only a few more in their dormitory departments.

Teachers and Curricula

There never has been a time when we had a better equipped corps of college teachers or a higher curriculum than today. Davidson is recognized by all standardizing agencies, and girl's' colleges are working in that direction.

Good Work of the Auxiliaries

The remarkable interest taken by our Auxiliaries in supplying names of students preparing or ready for college, and the School and College Study Class, using "Our Presbyterian Educational Institutions" as a text-book is indeed gratifying, as many Auxiliaries are planning this study for the near future.

Better Support

It is gratifying to know that Queens has secured endowment pledges amounting to $325,000 which when collected, her friends hope will enable her to be recognized by the Southern Association. Flora Macdonald has $162,000.00 endowment and is striving for the same goal. Both Queens and Mitchell are planning campaigns for endowment. At Davidson we are all familiar with the large gift from Mr. Duke which we understand will bring dividends to Davidson of $75,000 or more yearly, beginning in 1926. The overcrowded condition at Davidson and the demands made upon her this summer for room for 200 or 300 or more students than she was able to accommodate present a problem which President Martin will tell you of. What shall it be? A larger Davidson, or another college for men?

Our Theological Seminary

Our Theological Seminary with 149 students is causing financial embarassment, with an accrued deficit on April 10, 1925, of $26,398, and an estimated deficit to be added to this next May of $8,300 in the current budget. This calls for immediate action by the controlling Synods.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

REPORT TO SYNOD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES FUND

October 1, 1924-October 5, 1925

F. L. Jackson, Treasurer

Collections:

Albemarle	$ 1,298.60
Concord	1,298.60
Fayetteville	5,580.17
Granville	2,725.87
Kings Mountain	3,345.90
Mecklenburg	8,774.00
Orange	3,305.99
Wilmington	6,410.31
Winston-Salem	2,019.80
	$38,842.90

Expenses:

Travel Expense	$ 105.01			
Postage	143.90			
Stationery and Ofc. Sup.	42.16			
Advertising	75.20			
Salary, W. M. Hunter	2,400.00			
J. B. Spillman	252.00			
Returned Check	20.00	$ 3,038.27	$ 35,804.63	$ 35,804.63

Designated:

Less:		
Wilmington Presbytery for October and November, 1924	$ 345.12	
Less Designated Gifts:		
Glade Valley	124.00	
Queens	10.00	
Elise	5.00	$ 484.12
Amount to be Distributed on Percentage Basis		$ 35,320.51

Distribution:

Flora Macdonald	$ 7,106.45	
Queens	7,106.45	
Peace	2,487.26	
Mitchell	2,487.26	
Davidson	6,395.80	
U. T. S.	2,842.58	
Glade Valley	1,776.61	
Elise	1,776.61	
Albamerle	1,776.61	
Westminster	1,564.88	$ 35,320.51

Designated:

For Glade Valley	$124.00			
For Queens	10.00			
For Elise	5.00	$ 139.00		
From Wilmington Presbytery:				
For Grove Institute	$172.56			
For Davidson	86.28			
For U. T. S.	86.28	$ 345.12	$ 484.12	$ 35,804.63

	Collections.	Expense.	Net.
Last Year	$31,404.89	$ 775.57	$30,629.32
This Year	38,842.90	3,038.27	35,804.63
Increase	$ 7,438.01	$ 2,262.70	$ 5,175.31

Respectfully submitted,
TREASURER.

ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNOD

Report of C. P. Coble, Acting Treasurer of Synod of North Carolina:

Received from the Bank of Reidsville, N. C., to the credit of the Synod in the name of Dr. D. I. Craig, Treas., and transferred to Commercial National Bank of High Point	$ 412.32
Received, April 10th, from Orange Pres. one half Synod's Assessment	76.00
Received for Orange, August	76.00
Received for E. J. Davis half transportation charges on Books, etc., of Dr. Craig	2.50
Received J. S. Kennison, Granville Pres., annual Assessment	65.00
Received J. B. Gill, Concord Pres., annual assessment	118.00
Received C. C. Anderson, Mecklenburg Pres., annual assessment	228.50
Received W. P. M. Currie, Wilmington Pres., annual assessment	100.00
Received E. C. Murray, D. D., Fayetteville Pres., annual assessment	185.00
Received W. J. Roach, King's Mountain Pres., annual assessment	65.00
Received from E. P. Bradley, Winston-Salem Presbytery's annual assessment	50.00
Received from A. J. Crane, Albemarle Pres., annual assessment	56.00
Total	$1,434.32

DISBURSEMENTS

To E. J. Davis, for funeral design for Dr. D. I. Craig	$12.80
Paid for transportation books, furniture, etc., from Reidsville to High Point	5.00
For stamps	1.00
For printing, enrollment cards	6.00
For printing enrollment cards	6.00
Total	$24.80

Balance in Bank, October 13,1925, $1409.52.

As the report shows, I have not paid the Stated Clerk's or Permanent or Recording Clerk's salaries. This has not been done for the reason that the Treasurer does not know what is due himself. He does not know what is due the other clerks nor when it is due. Hence he has waited till the meeting of Synod. So far as he knows there is no outstanding debt of the Synod apart from these salaries. The last Minutes do not carry the Treasurer's report. The new Treasurer had nothing to go by, but endeavored to collect the assessments of the Presbyteries on the basis of last year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. P. COBLE, Treasurer.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF PRESBYTERIES

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Albemarle reports:

1. Twenty ministers, 29 churches, no licentiates, 3 candidates, 4,012 communicants, and $155,536, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $30,343 more than was raised the year before.

2. Six hundred and fifty-four members added to the churches during the year:
   (a) On Examination 408.
   (b) On Certificate 246.

3. No ministers received.

4. One minister was transferred, viz.: H. N. McDiarmid, July 27, 1925. Presbytery met August 31, 1925. Takes effect.

5. No churches organized.

6. No church tranferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. No. candidates received.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. No installations.

14. One dissolution of pastoral relations, viz.: Kinston, August 31, 1925.

15. No licensures.

16. Twenty ministers; 12 pastors; 2 stated supplies; 6 evangelists; no teachers; no licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; no infirm; 41 Sunday Schools; 20 Y. P. Societies; 17 Woman's Societies.

17. Six churches vacant.

18. $1,941.17, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twelve manses, and aggregate value, $8,150.

20. No minister or church in 10 counties, viz.: Bertie, Camden, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hertford, Perquimans, Tyrrell, Pamlico, Washington.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Rocky Mount on 27th day of October, 1925.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

J. N. H. SUMMERELL, Stated Clerk.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1. Forty-three ministers, 62 churches, no licentiate, 20 candidates, 10,446 communicants, and $346,567, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $154,521 more than was raised the year before.

2. Nine hundred and fifty-eight members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 604.
(b) On Certificate 354.

3. Seven ministers were received, viz.: W. L. Baker, October 21, 1924; W. G. Harry, October 22, 1924; W. C. Brown, December 9, 1924; R. S. Arrowood, April 14, 1925; E. C. Clyde, April 14, 1925; Edgar A. Woods, June 4, 1925; M. E. Hansell, September 15, 1925.

4. Three ministers were transferred, viz.: C. C. Myers, November 24, 1924; W. C. Wauchope, March 23, 1925; W. W. Moore, September 15, 1925.

5. One church organized, viz.: At Calmead, N. C., November 30, 1924 (named Beattie Memerial).

6. Churches transferred or dissolved,viz.: Beattie Memorial, April 10, 1925.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No. licentiates transferred.

9. Three candidates received, viz.: Carey Miller, October 21, 1924; J. A. McAlpine, October 21, 1924; M. G. Lyerly, June 4, 1925.

10. Four candidates transferred, viz.: Rufus Poole, October 21, 1924; C. N. Morrison, April 15, 1925; S. M. Query, April 16, 1925; I. E. Manning, June 4, 1925.

11. One minister died, viz.: L. L. Moore, August 11, 1925.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: J. L. Parks, June 7, 1925; W. W. Moore, July 12, 1925.

13. Eight installations, viz.: W. C. Harry, Newton, November 23, 1924; W. C. Brown, Little Joe's, December 21, 1924; J. L. McBride, Front Street, January 25, 1925; R. S. Arrowood, McKinnon, April 26, 1925; J. L. Parks, Spencer, June 7, 1925; Edgar A. Woods, Salisbury First, June 21, 1925; E. C. Clyde, Old Fort, May 3, 1925; Siloam, May 3, 1925.

14. Three dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: C. C. Myers, McKinnon, November 24, 1924; W. C. Wauchope, Concord Second, March 23, 1925; Byron Clark, Salisbury First, April 15, 1925.

15. Two licensures, viz.: J. L. Parks, June 4, 1925; W. W. Moore, June 4, 1925.

16. Thirty-five ministers in charge of 54 churches; 28 pastors; 4 stated supplies; 3 evangelists; 2 teachers; no licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; 5 infirm; 56 S. Schools; 54 Y. P. Societies; 38 Woman's Societies.

17. Eight churches vacant.

18. $2,500, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-one manses, and aggregate value, $65,000.

20. No county without minister and church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Spencer, N. C., on 13th day of April, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

At Old Fort Church, on 16th day of September, 1925.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Fayetteville reports:

1. Forty-five ministers, 97 churches, 2 licentiates, 23 candidates, 12,321 communicants, and $257,358, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $49,242 less than was raised the year before.

2. One thousand and fifty-five members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 682.

(b) On Certificate 373.

3. Six ministers were received, viz.: R. E. Henderlite, October 16, 1924; W. J. Hunneycutt and Neill McInnis, November 18, 1924; W. M. Fairley, D.D., G. F. Mason, and D. McD. Monroe, April 22, 1925.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: W. C. Brown to Concord Presbytery, October 16, 1924; V. G. Smith to Kanawha Presbytery, September 15, 1925.

5. One church organized, viz.: Campbellton, July 12, 1925 (P. O. Fayetteville).

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. One candidate received, viz.: W. F. F. Little, September 30, 1925.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: Edwin S. Coates, Pee Dee, June 4, 1925.

11. No ministers died.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: W. M. MacLeod, May 31, 1925; L. G. Calhoun, September 15, 1925.

13. Eight installations, viz.: Neill McInnis, Philadelphus and Mt. Tabor, December 14, 1924, Pembroke, December 21, 1924; W. M. Fairley, D.D., Raeford, May 17, 1925; D. McD. Monroe, Vass, Union and Lakeview, May 24, 1925; W. M. MacLeod, Pinehurst, May 31, 1925.

14. Six dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: M. D. McNeill, Vass, April 22, 1925; V. G. Smith, D.D., Parkton, Lumber Bridge and Rex, September 15, 1925; W. A. Nicholson, Church in the Pines, Lakeside, September 30, 1925.

15. Three licentiates, viz.: W. M. MacLeod and L. G. Calhoun, April 22, 1925; D. McL. McDonald, April 23, 1925.

16. Thirty-four ministers in charge of 97 churches; 28 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 2 evangelists; 2 teachers; 2 licentiates; 2 foreign

missionaries; 3 infirm; 100 S. Schools; 80 Y. P. Societies; 63 Woman's Societies.

17. Thirteen churches vacant.

18. $2,258, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-six manses, and aggregate value, $75,000.

20. No county with minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Sardis Church, Linden, N. C., on 20th day of April, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest

R. A. McLEOD, Sated Clerk.

At Galatia Church, on 1st day of October, 1925.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Granville reports:

1. Twenty ministers, 42 churches, no licentiates, 4 candidates, 4,966 communicants, and $250,170, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $56,420 more than was raised the year before.

2. Five hundred and eighty-one members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 284.

(b) On Certificate 297.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: J. Alston Boyd, June 10, 1925; P. Cary Adams, June 10, 1925.

4. Three ministers were transferred, viz.: M. C. Bowling, October 29, 1924; Neill McInniss, October 29, 1924; Rev. F. F. Comerford, June 10, 1925.

5. No churches organized.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiate received.

8. No licentiate transferred. One licentiate revoked, viz.: R. E. Loven.

9. Five candidates received, viz.: Luther Talmage, Edgerton, September 10, 1924; Chester Alexander, Cecil M. Brown, A. M. Mitchell and A. C. Summers, June 10, 1925.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: M. G. Lyerly, April 16, 1925.

11. No ministers died.

12. Four ordinations, viz.: Chester Alexander, Cecial M. Brown, A. M. Mitchell and A. C. Summers, all on June 10, 1925.

13. Three installations, viz.: A. C. Summers, Kenly, Spring Hill, and Center Ridge, July 2, 1925; Chester Alexander, Oakland and Smithfield, June 14, 1925; P. Cary Adams, Roxboro, June 21, 1925.

14. Four dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: M. C. Bowling, Nut Bush, St. Andrews, Brookston, Young Memorial, October 29, 1924; Neill McInnis, Smithfield, Oakland, Community, October 29, 1924; F. F. Comerford, Oxford, June 10, 1925; Coyte Hunter, Willow Springs, June 10, 1925.

15. Four licensures, viz.: Chester Alexander, June 10, 1925; C. M. Brown, June 10, 1925; A. M. Mitchell, June 10, 1925; A. C. Summers, June 10, 1925.

16. Fourteen ministers in charge of 27 churches; 14 pastors; 2 stated supplies; 1 evangelist, no teachers; 1 licentiate; 1 foreign missionary; no infirm; 40 S. Schools; 11 Y. P. societies; 20 woman's societies.

17. Four churches vacant.

18. Average salary paid ministers in charge of churches $------.

19. Eleven manses, and aggregate value, $---------.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Ernest Myatt, on 27th day of October, 1925.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

At Raleigh First Church, on 10th day of June, 1925.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain reports:

1. Twenty-six ministers, 38 churches, 1 licentiate, 4 candidates, 4,879 communicants, and $122,729, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $24,930 less than was raised the year before.

2. Three hundred and ninety-nine members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 156.
(b) On Certificate 243.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: W. E. Furr, October 29, 1924; H. N. McDiarmid, September 7, 1925.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: H. C. Whitner, January 24, Chester, U. S. A.; J. T. Pharr, March 25, 1925, Wilmington.

5. No churches organized.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. Two licentiates received, viz.: R. T. Baker, June 1, 1925; J. H. Dulin, July 27, 1925.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. One candidate received, viz.: J. L. Shannon, September 7, 1925.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: R. T. Baker, June 21, 1925; J. H. Dulin, August 2, 1925.

13. Five installations, viz.: O. C. Huston, November 16, 1924; W. E. Furr, December 7, 1924; R. T. Baker, June 21, 1925; J. H. Dulin, August 2, 1925; H. N. McDiarmid, September 27, 1925.

14. Four dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: G. R. Gillespie, October 28, 1924; J. T. Pharr, April 6, 1925; W. A. Murray, May 1, 1925; G. R. Gillespie, May 1, 1925.

15. One licensure, viz.: Frank Kincaid, March 15, 1925.

16. Twenty-one ministers in charge of 34 churches; 19 pastors; 2 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 1 teacher; 1 licentiate; no foreign missionaries; 3 infirm; 32 Sunday schools; 31 Y. P. societies; 20 woman's societies.

17. No churches vacant.
18. $1,938, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.
19. Sixteen manses, and aggregate value, $75,000.
20. No county without minister or church.
21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Long Creek, on 27th day of October, 1925.

By order of Presbytery.
Attest:

W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

At West Avenue Church, on 15th day of April, 1925.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Sixty-one ministers, 90 churches, 2 licentiates, 24 candidates, 15,230 communicants, and $487,848, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $9,349 less than was raised the year before.
2. One thousand, seven hundred and forty-six members were added to the churches during the year:
    (a) On Examination 850.
    (b) On Certificate 896.
3. Nine ministers were received, viz.: J. H. Smith, October 15, 1924; W. T. Walker, November 17, 1924; I. E. Wallace, November 17, 1924; C. G. Love, April 14, 1925; W. B. Goebel, May 4, 1925; C. W. Sommerville, September 15, 1925; L. R. Walker, September 15, 1925; A. H. Atkins, September 16, 1925; Wilson W. Moore, April 16, 1925.
4. Six ministers were transferred, viz.: R. C. Clontz, November 17, 1924; A. T. Young, April 15, 1925; A. E. Wallace, April 15, 1925; Chas. Kingsley, March 2, 1925; W. T. Walker, July 6, 1925; D. B. Greene, July 27, 1925.
5. One church organized, viz.: Star, May 22, 1925.
6. No churches transferred or dissolved.
7. No licentiates received.
8. No licentiates transferred.
9. Five candidates received, viz.: D. M. Chalmers, October 28, 1924; Jno. Minsey Smith, April 15, 1925; Jas. McDonald Davis, May 4, 1925; S. B. McLean, April 15, 1925; J. Arch McIntyre, September 16, 1925.
10. One candidate transferred, viz.: C. G. Brown, April 15, 1925.
11. One minister died, viz.: J. C. Hardin, December 25, 1924.
12. One ordination, viz.: C. G. Long, April 15, 1925.
13. Three installations, viz.: R. P. Walker, Paw Creek, November 16, 1924; R. P. Walker, Cooks, November 16, 1924; K. L. McIver, Poplar Tent, December 21, 1924.
14. Eight dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: A. T. Young, Hamlet, October 15, 1924; R. C. Clontz, Bethel, November 17, 1924; R. C. Clontz, Cornelius, November 17, 1924; C. E. White, Peachland, March 2, 1925; Chas. Kingsley, Waxhaw, March 2, 1925; A. B. Greene, Albemarle, July 27, 1925; H. H. Cassady, Wilmore, May 4, 1925; W. S. Hamiter, Six Mile Creek, July 6, 1925.
15. One licensure, viz.: S. B. McLean, April 15, 1925.
16. Sixty-two ministers in charge of 90 churches; 56 pastors; 34 stated supplies; 21 evangelists; 2 teachers; 2 licentiates; 4 for-

eign missionaries; 2 infirm; 90 Sunday schools; 81 Y. P. societies; 72 woman's societies.

17. Eleven churches vacant.

18. $2,000, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Thirty-six manses, and aggregate value, $--------.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Sugaw Creek, on 13th day of April, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

C. C. ANDERSON, Stated Clerk.

At Thomasboro Church, on 16th day of September, 1925.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Thirty-nine ministers, 72 churches, 2 licentiates, 18 candidates, 10,283 communicants, and $296,221, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $8,963 less than was raised the year before.

2. Nine hundred and thirteen members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 453.
(b) On Certificate 460.

3. Seven ministers were received, viz.: A. P. Dickson, October 22, 1924; R. E. McClure, October 22, 1924; J. R. Phipps, July 14, 1925; W. L. Wilson, October 22, 1924; K. L. Whittington, March 5, 1925; J. S. Garner, March 19, 1925; Edgar A. Woods, March 5, 1925.

4. Nine ministers were transferred, viz.: E. Frank Lee to N. C. M. E. Conference, November 11, 1924; R. S. Arrowood, Concord Presbytery, March 19, 1925; A. R. Woodson, Atlanta, April 22, 1925; N. P. Farrior, April 22, 1925; E. N. Caldwell, East Hanover, April 23, 1925; E. A. Woods, June 4, 1925; M. E. Hansell, Concord, August 14, 1925; G. L. Whiteley, Montgomery, August 14, 1925; W. L. Wilson, September 7, 1925.

5. One church organized, viz.: Community Church, November 9, 1924.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No liceniates received.

8. No liceniates transferred.

9. Four candidates received, viz.: Eugene Clark, October 21, 1924; J. I. Knight, October 22, 1924; A. C. Roy, Jr., from Fayetteville, October 22, 1924; Roy Whitley, March 5, 1925; C. G. Brown, from Mecklenburg, June 4, 1925.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: J. I. Knight, Holston Presbytery, April 22, 1925.

11. One minister died, viz.: D. I. Craig, D.D., February 9, 1925.

12. No ordinations.

13. Ten installations, viz.: R. E. McClure, Leaksville, El Bethel, November 2, 1924; W. L. Wilson, White Hill, Buffalo (Lee) Euphonia, Pocket, November 13, 1924; A. P. Dickson, Buffalo (G), November 30, 1924; K. L. Whittington, Midway, March 24, 1925; J. S.

Garner, Mebane, March 29, 1925; J. R. Phipps, Glenwood, July 19, 1925.

14. Five dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: R. S. Arrowood, March 19, 1925; E. N. Caldwel, April 23, 1925; M. E. Hansell, August 14, 1925; G. L. Whiteley, August 14, 1925; W. L. Wilson, September 7, 1925.

15. One licensure, viz.: C. G. Brown, June 4, 1925.

16. Thirty-nine ministers in charge of 51 churches; 34 pastors; 14 stated supplies; 2 evangelists; 2 teachers; 18 licentiates; 2 foreign missionaries; 2 infirm; 50 Sunday schools; 43 Y. P. societies; 41 woman's societies.

17. 21 churches vacant.

18. $2,250, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty manses, and aggregate value, $100,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Mebane, on October 27, 1925.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

CHAS. P. COBLE, Stated Clerk.

At Sanford Church, on 23rd day of April, 1925.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports:

1. Twenty-eight ministers, 70 churches, no licentiates, 9 candidates, 7,898 communicants, and $251,746, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $8,342 less than was raised the year before.

2. Seven hundred and seventy members were added to the churches during the year:
   (a) On Examination 450.
   (b) On Certificate 320.

3. Five ministers were received, viz.: R. C. Clontz and C. C. Myers, December 9, 1924; J. T. Pharr, W. C. Wauchope, April 14, 1924; H. C. Hammon, April 21, 1925.

4. Five ministers were transferred, viz.: J. K. Fleming, November 6, 1924; E. A. Woods, December 9, 1924; D. T. Caldwell and C. W. Davis, January 9, 1925; J. R. Phipps, May 22, 1925.

5. No churches organized.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Four candidates received, viz.: J. A. Ricks, Jr., November 6, 1924; L. E. Bailey, April 14, 1925; Raymond Butler and William King Cromartie, September 7, 1925.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. Three installations, viz.: C. C. Myres, Delgado, December 21, 1924; A. J. Howell, Pearsall Memorial, March 1, 1925, Winter Park, February 22, 1925.

14. Eight dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: J. K. Fleming, Acme, Bolton, November 6, 1924; A. J. Howell, Westminster, February 3, 1925; D. T. Caldwell, Immanuel, January 9, 1925; C.W. Davis, Southport, New Hope, January 9, 1925; J. R. Phipps, May 22, 1925.

15. No licensures.

16. Twenty ministers in charge of 49 churches; 18 pastors; 2 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 1 teacher; no licentiate; 3 foreign missionaries; 2 infirm; 71 Sunday schools; 43 Y. P. societies; 39 woman's societies; 1 secretary; 1 superintendent.

17. Fifteen churches vacant.

18. $2,329, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty manses, and aggregate value, $181,950.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Elizabethtown, on 27th day of October, 1925.

This report has been compiled from the reports made to Wilmington Presbytery in session.

Attest:

W. P. M. CURRIE, Stated Clerk.

At Winter Park Church, on 14th day of April,. 1925.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Winston-Salem reports:

1. Nineteen ministers, 32 churches, no licentiates, 3 candidates, 3,178 communicants, and $52,219, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1925, being $2,661 less than was raised the year before.

2. Two hundred and sixty-eight members were added to the churches during the year:
   (a) On Examination 122.
   (b) On Certificate 146.

3. No ministers were received.

4. One minister was transferred, viz.: Z. V. Robinson, February 3, 1925.

5. One church organized, viz.: West Jefferson, July 12, 1925.

6. No church transfered or dissolved.

7. One licentiate received, viz.: J. W. McFall, July 5, 1925.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. No candidates received.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: H. R. Poole, May 26, 1925.

11. No ministers died.

12. One ordination, viz.: J. W. McFall, July 5, 1925.

13. No installations.

14. One dissolution of pastoral relations, viz.: Z. V. Robinson, February 3, 1925.

15. No licensures.

16. Nineteen ministers in charge of 32 churches; 15 pastors; 4 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; no teachers; no licentiates; no foreign missionaries; no infirm; 27 Sunday schools; 14 Y. P. societies; 14 woman's societies.

17. One church vacant.
18. $1,092, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.
19. Six manses, and aggregate value, $--------.
20. No county without minister or church.
21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Mocksville, on second Friday in April, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

E. B. BRADLEY, Stated Clerk.

At Jefferson Church, on 2nd day of September, 1925.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF THE SYNOD

A Summary of the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries

Ministers	301
Churches	532
Licentiates	7
Candidates	108
Communicants	73,213
Aggregate funds received	$52,220,284
Increase over last year	$ 137,797
Members received on examination	4,009
Members received on certificate	3,335
Total received	7,344
Ministers received	38
Ministers transferred	32
Churches organized	5
Churches dissolved	1
Churches transferred	0
Licentiates received	3
Licentiates transferred	0
Candidates received	23
Candidates transferred	9
Ministers deceased	4
Ministers ordained	12
Ministers installed	40
Pastoral relations dissolved	40
Licensures	12
Two hundred and sixty-four ministers in charge of 460 churches	
Pastors	234
Stated Supplies	66
Evangelists	19
Teachers	10
Licentiates	9
Foreign Missionaries	14
Infirm	20
Sabbath Schools	511
Young People's Societies	377
Women's Societies	324
Vacant churches	78
Average salary paid pastors	$ 2,026
Estimated value of 115 manses	$578,450
Fifty-three manses without estimated value	
Total number of manses reported	168

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and adopted October, 1903-1905, amended in 1919 and 1924.

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to the Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of October, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month at 7:30 p. m., (1917-1922).

2. The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk, a Permanent Clerk, a Recording Clerk, a Reading Clerk, a Treasurer, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator and the Reading Clerk, the Recording Clerk, and the Board of Trustees shall be elected every three years, counting from 1886.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod, (adopted 1924).

5. The Synod shall elect annually:

(a) A General Evangelist, one or more.

(b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years, (1924).

(c) *Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, term of office shall be four years (1910, 1912, 1924).

6. The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1924, a Superintendent and Treasurer of Synodical Home Missions, to be nominated to Synod by the Synodical Home Mission Committee, (adopted 1924).

7. The Synod shall elect a Permanent Committee on Synodical Home Missions in the following manner: The Chairman of the nine Presbyterial Home Mission Committees shall be ex-officio members (except when said chairman receives compensation from the Synodical Home Mission Committee, in which case said Presbyterial Home Mission Committee shall appoint one of their number to serve,) and one Ruling Elder from each of the nine Presbyteries to be elected by Synod in three classes, with terms to expire in one, two, and three years, counting from 1924, and this Committee shall

---

*The number of regents changed from 10 to 16, (1910), and term changed to 4 years (1912); reorganized 1920), number changed from 16 to 20, (1924).

be charged with conduct of the work of "Synodical Home Missions" under the direction of the Synod and in harmonious co-operation with the several Presbyteries, (1924).

8. The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1886, the following committees, which shall be known as the "Permanent Committees" of Synod:

(a) On Foreign Missions.
(b) On Assembly's Home Missions including Colored Evangelization and Evangelistic work.
(c) On Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, including the causes of the Assembly's Schools and Colleges and the Assembly's Home and School, (1910).
(d) On Publication and Sabbath Schools.
(e) On the Sabbath and Family Religion, (1909).
(f) On the Bible Cause.
(g) On Woman's Work.
(h) On Synodical Schools and Colleges, (1911-1916).
(i) On Young People's Work, including Societies, Brotherhoods, Covenanters, etc., (1911).
(j) On Address to the Church, (1924).

These committees shall consist each of a chairman appointed by the Synod together with the Presbyterial Chairman of the several causes, respectively, except the Committee on Address to the Churches which shall be elected by Synod. And it shall be the duty of the committees to take into consideration everything bearing upon the causes which they represent calculated to inspire interest, to increase knowledge, and to promote the growth and glory of Christ's Kingdom and to report in writing through their chairman at each meeting.

(k) A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this Committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the Preservation of all records, documents, papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

9. The Stated Clerk, the Pastor of the Church in which Synod shall meet, and the Ruling Elder appointed to represent said Church, shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church at a time appointed before the opening of Synod and prepare the roll of Synod, and to this Committee each member shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by teller appointed by the Moderator.

10. The first half hour of each Morning Session shall be spent in devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator or by some one appointed by him, and the last half hour of each Morning Session

shall be given to the hearing of a sermon, or of a public address on some cause of the Church if practicable.—See Rules 18 and 28.

11. The Synod shall recede from business, after the first order of the day, in the afternoon of the second day, in order that the various Committees may meet and prepare their work.—(1919).

II. SPECIAL RULES

(Pertaining to the Duties of Officers and Committees.)

The Moderator—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting, to appoint the following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(c) On Bills and Overtures.
(d) On the Report of the Synod's Home Mission Committee—Nine Members.
(f) On the Minutes of the General Assembly.
(g) On the Report of the Directors and Trustees of Union Theological Seminary.
(h) On the Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.
(i) On the Report of the Treasurer and his books—Auditing Committee.
(j) On the Records of Synod.—Rule 16.
(k) On the Records of the Presbyteries—Nine Committees. —Rule 17.
(l) On Resolution of Thanks.
(m) On Leave of Absence.
(n) On Nominations.
(o) On Arrangements and Orders.—Rules 15 and 25.

To these Committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them and to present the same to the Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurs, in any offices of the Synod, by death, resignation, or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by the appointment, until the next meeting of Synod. And also, upon the occasion of the death of a minister, it shall be his duty to appoint a committee of one, to prepare a Memorial sketch of the deceased, to be read in the Synod ensuing, and to be spread upon the records.

13. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Records, Books, Papers, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and he shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committees on Special Orders and Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause the same to be published in the Appendix of the Minutes of the last meeting. He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall duly engross the Minutes of the Synod after their approval, for the printer, and he shall transmit said Records annually, to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the minutes of each meeting, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute the same among the members and Church Sessions. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the Printed Minutes, the report of the Presbyteries on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence, the report of the Permanent committees, the annual report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary, roll of the Ministers of Synod by Presbyteries, and a list of the Officers, Appointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall cause to be published every five years, according to Rule adopted in 1874, but counting from 1896, the names of the Ruling Elders and Deacons with their respective postoffices, belonging to the churches composing the Synod, and the Stated Clerk of the Presbyteries shall be required to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod with the necessary information for the execution of this rule. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes, annually to the Librarians of Union Theological Seminary, Davidson College, and the Presbyterian Historical Society, in Philadelphia, and he shall file at least three copies in the Archieves of the Synod. He shall also from time to time have the printed minutes bound in suitable volumes and deposited in the Archieves of the Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

14. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to take with the aid of the Recording Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over such minutes to the Stated Clerk of Synod for engrossing or publication, to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers; (b) To make account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.—(1914).

15. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and

disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

16. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees, as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

17. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and to hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings if held, shall be in conection with, and at the time of presentation of the Report of the Committee, and they shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the rule, as far as practicable, to hear in this connection and at this time the Secretaries of the General Assembly, and other representative brethren, in the interest of the corresponding cause which they may represent. And it shall be the duty of the chairman of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be present prior to the meeting of Synod, as to the time when they are expected to be heard agreeably to the Standing Rules.

18. It shall be the duty of the Moderator immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting to appoint a Committee on Orders and Arrangements whose period of responsibility shall extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business for the next meeting of Synod conformably to the Standing Rules of Synod. The committee will consist of five members one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where the Synod is to meet and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.—(1911).

19. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to the neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work, and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

20. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the clerks may have opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records be-

fore the matter is brought before the Synod. And after the records are examined, the chairman of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committee of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

21. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their reports to Synod for approval, all excuses for absence from the last and from the last meeting, and for leave of absence from the present from the last meeting, and for leave of absence from the presnt meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee and this rule shall apply to all the members of the Synod, except Foreign Missionaries, and infirm ministers who are not required to attend the meeting of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of this committee to refuse leave of absence to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

22. It shall be the duty of the Ad-Interim Committee on Memorials, to write simply and briefly a sketch, and not an extended history of the deceased. It is designed for obvious reasons, that shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod, the sketch shall embrace only the chief dates and main facts in reference to the life, work and death of the deceased.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

23. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

24. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required, with a corrected roll of Ministers and their post offices annually, and also a roll of the Elders, Deacons, and Churches, with their post offices once every five years. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out all blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of the Synod.

25. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting, and it is desirable that the chairmen of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

26. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by the Clerk as "absent without leave," and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

27. It shall be a Standing Rule, until otherwise ordered, that the Treasurer of Synod pay the expense of the representative of Union Theological Seminary in attending the annual meeting of Synod.—(1906).

28. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises at the opening of each day's session of the Synod be put into the hands of the Committee on Orders and Arrangements.—(1906-1919).

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod:

(1) The Synodical Communion shall be held at 11:00 o'clock a. m., of the second day without a sermon.

(2) The Memorials of the deceased Ministers shall be read immediately after the Synodical Communion Service.

(3) The Popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions shall be held on the evening of the third day.—(1919).

(4) The Popular Meeting in the interest of the Synodical Orphans' Home shall be held at 11:00 o'clock on the morning of the third day.

(5) The Popular Meeting in the interest of Assembly's Home Missions shall be held in the afternoon of the third day at 3:00 o'clock.

(6) The Popular Meeting in the interest of the Sabbath and Family Religion shall be held in the afternon of the third day at 4:00 o'clock.—(1918).

(7) Synodical Home Missions evening of second day, Popular Meeting.—(1915).

(8) Preaching each day at the last morning hour.

(9) Synod recedes from business afternoon of the second day after the first order of the day.—(1900-1919).

(10 Sunday School work third day at 3:30 o'clock p. m.

(11) Work among Students in State Institutions third day at 10:30 o'clock a. m.

(12) Popular meeting in the interest of Systematic Beneficence and Stewardship, afternoon of second day after first order.

The above Standing Orders have been adopted from time to time and changed from time to time to suit existing conditions, but always in conformity with the Standing Rules.

The Synod of 1919, authorized the Committee on Arrangements and Orders to make further changes, if necessary, and a regular program, in accordance with the adopted Rules and Orders, has been suggested and is here presented as a part of the Docket.—(See Docket).

STATED CLERK.

ROLL OF MINISTERS OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1925

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
L. Cook Campbell	Fountain
Willard Conger	Rocky Mount
A. J. Crane	Tarboro
D. H. Dulin	Wilson
E. L. Flanagan	Wilson
N. N. Fleming, Jr.	Farmville
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
W. S. Harden	Greenville
H. H. Leach	Greenville
Daniel Iverson	Tarboro
Peter McIntyre	Goldsboro
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
F. H. Scattergood	Elizabeth City
H. B. Searight	Washington
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	New Bern
J. R. Vache	New Bern
W. T. Wadley	Edenton
I. T. Wildman	Parmalee
O. C. Williamson	Chilpancingo, Guerrero, Mexico
J. L. Yandell	Tarboro

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Eugene Alexander	Salisbury
R. S. Arrowood	Concord
W. L. Baker	Mooresville
F. A. Barnes	Concord
R. W. Boyd	Mooresville
J. H. Brady	Kochi, Japan
E. D. Brown, D.D.	China Grove, R. No. 2
W. C. Brown	Barium Springs
H. C. Carmichael	Cleveland
S. L. Cathey	Loray
J. M. Clark, D.D.	Statesville
E. C. Clyde	Old Fort
E. M. Craig, D.D.	Hickory
G. H. Ellmore	Statesville
W. C. C. Foster	Barium Springs
C. E. Gregory	Morganton
J. M. Grier, D.D.	Rock Hill, S. C.
W. G. Harry	Newton
W. M. Hunter	Davidson
W. C. Jamison	Kannapolis
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
J. L. McBride	Statesville

K. L. McIver	Concord, R. No. 1
A. A. McLean	Lenoir
N. E. Oplinger	Stony Point
J. L. Parks	Spencer
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C. E. Raynal, D.D.	Statesville
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Davidson
J. E. Robinson	Elmwood
H. W. Roth	Mooresville
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	Concord
T. H. Spence	Harrisburg
J. C. Story	Marion
R. B. Taggart	National City, Cal.
W. E. West	Mooresville
R. A. White, D.D.,	Mooresville
John S. Wood	Forest City
Edgar A. Woods	Salisbury
M. E. Hansell	Concord

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
F. M. Bain	Bunnlevel, R. No. 1
J. B. Black	Red Springs
W. C. Buchanan, D.D.	Gifu, Japan
L. G. Calhoun	New Haven, Conn.
E. B. Carr	Broadway, R. No. 1
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
C. E. Clarke	Carthage
I. N. Clegg	Swann Station
C. B. Craig	Laurinburg
T. C. Croker	Wade
H. M. Dixon	Red Springs
W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Raeford
W. L. Foley	Maxton
V. R. Gaston	Aberdeen
C. M. Gibbs	Linden
G. W. Hanna	Red Springs, R. No. 1
R. E. Henderlite	Willow Springs
W. E. Hill, D.D.	Fayetteville
W. J. Hunneycutt	Fayetteville
D. L. Jones	Hope Mills
G. F. Kirkpatrick	Lauringburg, R. No. 2
A. T. Lassiter	Clayton
L. L. Little	Kiangyin, China
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
Kenneth McCaskill	Olivia
Neill McInnis	Red Springs, R. No. 2
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
R. A. McLeod	Hope Mills, R. No. 1
W. M. MacLeod	Pinehurst
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson	Waynesville, Va.
A. R. McQueen	Dunn

G. F. Mason	Hemp
J. F. Menius	Lillington
D. McD. Monroe	Vass
G. E. Moorehouse	Lumberton
E. C. Murray, D.D.	St. Pauls
W. A. Nicholson	Laurel Hill
G. T. Page	Red Springs
S. K. Phillips	Fayetteville
C. H. Rowan	Rowland
E. L. Siler, D.D.	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Red Springs
L. E. Wells	Teachey's

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
P. Carey Adams	Roxboro
Chester Alexander	Smithfield
J. Alston Boyd	Townsville
C. M. Brown	Littleton
R. S. Carson	Durham
Lewis Collins	Henderson
G. L. Cooper	Durham
E. S. Currie	Haichow, China
A. M. Earle	Stovall
J. H. Gruver	Raleigh
Coyte Hunter	Willow Springs
J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Joseph Mack	Roanoke Rapids
A. M. Mitchell	Selma
W. O. Sample	Roxboro
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Durham
W. B. Sullivan	Raleigh
A. C. Summers	Kenly
C. K. Taffe	Henderson
W. McC. White, D.D.	Raleigh

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. W. Akers, D.D.	Lincolnton
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton, R. No. 4
A. T. Banks	Cherryville
Joseph Bartlett	Yellow Springs, Ohio
J. E. Berryhill	Lowell, R. No. 1
C. G. Brown	Dallas
A. S. Caldwell	Tryon
J. T. Dendy	Belmont
J. H. Dulin	Gastonia
W. E. Furr	Davidson, R. No. 25
G. R. Gillespie	Forest City
J. C. Grier	Rutherfordton

J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. J. Harrell	Bessemer City
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Gastonia
O. C. Huston	Ellenboro
R. C. Long	Chattanooga, Tenn.
H. N. McDiarmid	Shelby
I. S. McElroy, D.D.	Kings Mountain
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. McLaughlin	Lowell, R. No. 1
W. A. Murray	Charlotte
F. B. Rankin	Mount Holly, R. No. 2
W. J. Roach	Lowell
T. G. Tate	Gastonia

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
A. S. Anderson	Badin
C. C. Anderson	Charlotte
A. H. Atkins	
C. C. Beam	Charlotte
G. F. Bell, D.D.	Charlotte
William Black, D.D.	Charlotte
J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Charlotte
L. W. Brown	Charlotte
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
R. S. Burwell	Charlotte
H. H. Cassady	Charlotte
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Pageland, S. C.
R. T. Coit	Kwan Ju, Korea
W. R. Coppedge	Rockingham
R. W. Culbertson	Charlotte
J. J. Douglas	Wadesboro
S. A. Ewart	Charlotte
W. H. Frazer, D.D.	Charlotte
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
L. Gill	Charlotte
W. B. Goebel	
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney, D.D.	Monroe
W. S. Hamiter	Pineville
J. C. Hardin	Charlotte
Q. N. Honeycutt	Waxhaw
T. F. Honeycutt	Stanfield
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
W. C. Jamison	Kannapolis
A. S. Johnson, D.D.	Charlotte
Chas. Kingley	Waxhaw
R. S. Latimer	Pageland, S. C.
J. F. Ligon	Charlotte
C. H. Little	Charlotte
C. G. Long	
S. B. Lyerly	Charlotte
J. W. Moore, D.D.	Takamatsu, Japan

Wilson W. Moore	Cornelius
A. A. McGeachy, D.D.	Charlotte
R. J. McIlwain	Monroe
W. B. McIlwaine, Jr.	Charlotte
W. C. McLauchlin	Haichow, China
S. B. McLean	Charlotte
J. A. McQueen	Rockingham
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
R. L. Patrick	Monroe
H. M. Pressly	Charlotte
L. H. Query	Charlotte
W. C. Rourk	Ellerbe
M. E. Sentelle, D.D.	Davidson
B. B. Shankel	Indian Trial
A. R. Shaw, D.D.	Charlotte
W. T. Smith	Roberdell
J. H. Smith	
C. W. Sommerville	Charlotte
G. P. Stevens	Suchien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. H. Temple	Locust
W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
J. M. Walker	Charlotte
R. P. Walker	Charlotte
A. A. Walker	Charlotte
A. E. Wallace	Indian Trial
L. R. Walker	
C. E. White	Marshville

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	Hillsboro
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
J. C. Brown	Canton
C. G. Brown	Reidsville
J. W. Clegg	Guilford College
C. P. Coble	High Point
J. S. Cook	Leaksville
A. P. Dickson	Greensboro
J. S. Garner	Mebane
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Greensboro
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn	Spray
C. E. Hodgin	Greensboro
S. R. Hope	Madison
M. S. Huske	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	Burlington
T. M. McConnell, D.D.	Greensboro
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
John McEachern	Kunsan, Korea
R. E. McClure	Leaksville
W. W. McMorries	Yanceyville
W. S. Milne	Greensboro
J. M. Millard	Greensboro, R. No. 6

W. D. Moss	Chapel Hill
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
F. C. Myers, D.D.	Greensboro
J. R. Phipps	Greensboro
W. R. Potter, D.D.	Burlington
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
M. A. Ray	Jonesboro
W. P. Robertson	Mebane
Wade C. Smith	Greensboro
C. G. Smith	Ashboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
C. D. Whiteley	Cedar Grove
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
K. L. Whittington	Greensboro
W. S. Wilhelm	Salisbury
R. M. Williams	Greensboro

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. M. Baker	Mt. Olive
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
W. C. Cumming	Kiangyin, China
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
W. M. Currie	Jacksonville
J. L. Fairly, D.D.	Wilmington
J. M. Gibbs	Wyliesburg
A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
W. H. Goodman	Clarkton
H. C. Hammond, D.D.	Red Springs
C. B. Heller	Elizabethtown
A. J. Howell	Wilmington
J. O. Mann	Wilmington
Geo. M. Matthis	Clinton
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
C. C. Myers	Wilmington
J. M. McBride	Chinquapin
D. M. McGeachy	Whiteville
W. B. McNeill	Faison
L. T. Newland	Kwangju, Korea
Geo. W. Oldham	Kenansville
J. T. Pharr	Wilmington
J. M. Plowden	Leland
J. E. Purcell	Chattanooga, Tenn.
W. C. Smith	Atkinson
W. C. Wauchope	Vineland
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

J. H. Carter	Elkin
C. W. Erwin	Glade Valley
J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem
R. W. George	Francisco
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
W. B. Knox	Cooleemee
Geo. W. Lee	Winston-Salem
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Reynolda
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
J. S. Morrow, (Col.)	North Wilkesboro
J. R. Offield	Thomasville
Z. V. Roberson	Mt. Airy
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
J. D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
E. W. Thompson	Sparta

Docket

Of the One Hundred and Thirteenth Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Mooresville, on Tuesday, October 12, 1926, at 8:00 o'clock p. m.

I. Organization.

1. A sermon by retiring Moderator.
2. Synod constituted with prayer.
3. Report of Committee on Enrollment and Roll Call.
4. Moderator and Temporary Clerk elected.
5. Hear report of Committee on Orders.
6. Recess or adjournment is now in order, if Synod so wills.
7. Reading the Minutes of Last Meeting if Called for, and Ad-Interim Minutes.

II. Appoint the Following Standing Committees:

1. On Bills and Overtures.
2. A Judicial Committee.
3.
4. On the Minutes of the General Assembly.
5. On Report of Directors and Trustees of Union Theological Seminary.
6. On Statistical Reports of Presbyteries.
7. Auditing Committee on Treasurer's Books, etc.
8. On Records of Synod. (Rule 16).
9. On Resolutions of Thanks.
10.
11. Records of Presbyteries—Nine: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, Winston-Salem. (Rule 17).
12. On Leave of Absence. (See Rule No. 18).
13. A Nominating Committee.
14. On Orders and Arrangements for Next Meeting. (Rule 15).

Absent: The following ministers were absent from the last meeting (1925). See Roll and Report of Committee on Leave of Absence.

III. Communications Read and Referred:

1. Narratives presented and referred.
2. Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary read and referred.
3. Statistical Report read and referred.
4. Report of Treasurer read and referred.
5. The Records of Synod presented and referred.
6. Records of Presbyteries presented and referred.
7. Special Orders of the day—referred.
8. Appointment of Directors Union Theological Seminary and Regents of Orphans Home referred.

Note—The term of office of the Fifth Class of Directors of Union Theological Seminary and of the Fourth Class of the Regents of the Orphans' Home expires at this meeting.

IV. Standing Orders, Popular Meetings and Reports of Permanent Committees:

A general program or Docket suggested by the Stated Clerk and Committee on Arangements and orders of the Synod of 1926 is as follows: It is merely a tentative program made in accordance with the standing rules but may be changed by the Committee on Orders.

TUESDAY

8:00 P. M.—Sermon and organization of Synod.

WEDNESDAY

9:00 A. M.—Devotional Exercises.
9:30 A. M.—Morning Call.
10:00 A. M.—Schools and Colleges—Rev. W. M. Hunter, Chairman.
11:00 A. M.—Communion without a sermon, followed by Memorials.
2:30 P. M.—Stewardship Committee—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman.
4:00 P. M.—Recede from business for Committee work.
8:00 P. M.—Synodical Home Missions—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Supt.

THURSDAY

9:00 A. M.—Devotional Exercises.
9:30 A. M.—Morning Call.
10:00 A. M.—Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. R. A. White, Chairman.
10:30 A. M.—Work in State Institutions—Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Chmn.
11:00 A. M.—The Orphans' Home—Rev. G. F. Bell, Chairman—Regents' Report.
12:30 P. M.—
3:00 P. M.—Assembly's Home Missions—Rev. J. B. Black, Chmn.
3:30 P. M.—Religious Education—Rev. J. G. Garth, Chairman.
4:30 P. M.—The Sabbath and Family Religion—Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman.
5:00 P. M.—The Bible Cause—Rev. S. K. Phillips, Chairman.
8:00 P. M.—Foreign Missions—Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D., Chmn.

FRIDAY

9:00 A. M.—Devotional Exercises.
9:30 A. M.—Standing Committees and Miscellaneous Reports.
10:00 P. M.—Woman's Work—Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D., Chairman.

1. On Bills and Overtures.
2. Ad-Interim Committee.
3. Judicial Committee.
4. Historical Committee.
5. Permanent Committee.
6. On Minutes of Assembly.
7. On Report of Union Theological Seminary.
8. On Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.
9. On Statistical Reports of Presbyteries.
10. On Records of Presbyteries.
11. On Records of Synod.
12. Special Committees.
13. On Treasurer's Books—Auditing Committee.
14. Nominating Committee.
16. Election of Superintendents of Home Missions.
17. Election of Ruling Elders on Home Mission Com.
18. Election of General Evangelists.
19. Elect place of next meeting of Synod.
20. On Resolution of Thanks.
21. On Leave of Absence.
22. Roll Call and Absentees noted.
23. Minutes Read and Approved.
24. Adjourn with singing, prayer and benediction.

STATED CLERK.

The following is the percentage of distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1926, as approved by Synod, with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be calculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause	**Per Cent**	**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	33.3	Mr. Edwin F. Willis, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Missions	16.	Mr. A. N. Sharpe, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Christian Edu. & Min. Rel.	7.5	Mr. John Stites, 5th and Market Sts., Louisville, Ky.
Religious Education	2.	Mr. R. E. Magill, 6-8 N. 6th St., Richmond, Va.
Assembly's Training School	.6	Mr. Geo. W. Call, Union Bank, Richmond, Va.
Bible Cause	.6	Mr. Gilbert Darling, Bible House, New York City.
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Schools and Colleges	8.7	Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Union Theol. Seminary	1.3	Mr. W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.
Orphans' Home	7.5	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY THE SYNOD

1. For Expense Fund of Synod's Stewardship Committee, one and one-tenths per cent added to Benevolent Quota and charged to Current Expense Budget. To be sent to Mr. J. B. Spillman, Treasurer, Charlotte, N. C.

2. For N. C. Worker's Home at Montreat, one-fourth of one per cent of the Benevolent Quota to be raised as an extra fund. To be sent to Dr. William Black, Treasurer, Charlotte, N. C.

3. For the Orphans' Home, a Special Offering during the Thanksgiving Season and to be in addition to the regular apportionment. To be sent to Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.

C 285

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Thirteenth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

1926

Held in the
First Presbyterian Church
Statesville, N. C.

October 12-15, 1926

With Appendix

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Thirteenth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

1926

Held in the

First Presbyterian Church

Statesville, N. C.

October 12-15, 1926

With Appendix

PRESBYTERIAN
STANDARD
PUBLISHING
COMPANY
PRINTERS
PUBLISHERS
ARTISTS
CHARLOTTE
N C

General Directory

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell, D.D.	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Ottis Freeman, D.D.	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson, D.D.	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon, D.D.	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Statesville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison, D.D.	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years of 1827 and 1828).	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1928	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham, D.D.	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram P. Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1847	*Rev. H. N. Harding, D.D.	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson, D.D.	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips, D.D.	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D.	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair, D.D.	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson, D.D.	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. William N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers, D.D.	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay, D.D.	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Berne
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman, D.D.	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Berne
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jessie Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville

---

*Deceased.

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller, D.D.	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D.D.	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D.D.	Statesville
1880	*Rev. J. Henry Smith, D.D.	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D.	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon, D.D.	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston, D.D.	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose, D.D.	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Charlotte
1890	Rev. Alexander Sprunt, D.D.	Wilmington
1891	Rev. W. E. McIlwaine, D.D.	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose, D.D.	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge, D.D.	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	Rev. Eugene Daniel, D.D.	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure, D.D.	New Berne
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Salisbury
1898	Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D.	Gastonia
1899	Rev. William Black, D.D.	Asheville
1900	*Rev. W. D. Morton, D.D.	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D.	Wilmington
1904	Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.	Hendersonville
1908	Rev. A. R. Shaw, D.D.	New Berne
1909	Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D.	Red Springs
1910	Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D.	Charlotte
1912	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	Rev. R. P. Smith, D.D.	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D.	Gastonia
1916	Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston, D.D.	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.	Raleigh
1919	Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Tarboro
1922	Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Lincolnton
1923	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.
1925——	Rev. R. A. McLeod

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS AND AGENCIES OF THE SYNOD

Officers of the Synod

Rev. A. R. McQueen, Moderator	Dunn
Rev. R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk and Treasurer	Hemp
Rev. F. A. Barnes, Permanent Clerk	Concord
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Assistant Clerk	Erwin
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	Charlotte

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Office, Barium Springs

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Superintendent and Treasurer

REGENTS:

First Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Mr. T. T. Smith	(Concord)
Mr. Chas. G. Rose	(At Large)
Mrs. Thad. Hussey	(Albemarle)
Mrs. S. A. Robinson	(Kings Mountain)
Mrs. Harvey White	(Orange)

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. C. E. Hodgin	(Orange)
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	(Kings Mountain)
Mrs. W. N. Reynolds	(Winston-Salem)
Mrs. W. R. Wearn	(Mecklenburg)
Mr. J. R. Young	(Granville)

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Mr. C. W. Johnson	(Mecklenburg)
Mr. Charles Brown	(Albemarle)
Mrs. Geo. R. Ward	(Wilmington)
Mrs. J. Sprunt Hill	(Granville)
Mrs. E. F. Reid	(At Large)

Fourth Class—Whose Terms Expire in 1927

Mr. Z. V. Turlington	(Concord)
Rev. W. H. Goodman	(Wilmington)
Mrs. W. R. Grey	(Concord)
Mrs. A. M. Fairley	(Fayetteville)
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D	(Winston-Salem)

II. TRUSTEES

(1) Union Theological Seminary

Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer—Ginter Park, Richmond, Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees From the Synod of North Carolina

First Class—Whose Terms Expire 1931

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.
Hon. A. M. Scales

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire 1930

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Hon. A. W. McLean

Third Class—Whole Terms Expire 1929

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

Fourth Class—Whole Terms Expire 1928

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. H. C. McQueen

Fifth Class—Whose Terms Expire 1927

Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. James Pharr

---

(2) North Carolina Religious Workers Home at Montreat

Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer—Charlotte

First Class—Whose Terms Expire 1929

Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Mr. Charles Brown

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire 1928

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Hon. J. W. McLauchlin

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire 1927

Rev. William Black, D.D.
Rev. C. E. Hodgin
Rev. W. A. Murray
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Prof. J. L. Douglas

(3) Montreat Normal School

Whose Terms Expire 1928

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. W. H. Belk
Mr. E. P. Wharton

(4) The Mountain Retreat Association

Whose Term Expires 1928

Hon. J. W. McLauchlin

(5) Peace Institute

Whose Terms Expire 1930

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.

(6) Trustees of Synod

Whose Terms Expire 1928

Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman	Charlotte
Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Ross	Charlotte

III. STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

(1) Synod's Stewardship Committee

Office, 1211 Independence Building, Charlotte

Mr. James B. Spillman — Secretary of Stewardship

First Class—Whose Terms Expire 1929

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. F. H. Scattergood
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire 1928

Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Mr. W. E. Price
Mr. Harry Barton

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire 1927

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Rev. F. C. Symonds
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle

(2) Members of the General Assembly's Stewardship Committee

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Dr. W. J. Martin, Alternate

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

(1) Synod's Home Missions

Office, 1007 Jefferson Standard Building, Greensboro

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Superintendent and Treasurer
Rev. William Black, D.D.	General Evangelist
Rev. A. T. Lassiter	General Evangelist

Committee

First Class—Whose Terms Expire 1929

Mr. J. R. Young	(Granville)
Mr. J. H. Kennedy	(Kings Mountain)
Mr. W. H. Belk	(Mecklenburg)

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire 1928

Mr. J. B. Sparrow	(Albemarle)
Mr. Z. V. Turlington	(Concord)
Mr. A. R. McEachern	(Fayetteville)

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire 1927

Mr. E. P. Wharton	(Orange)
Mr. Walker Taylor	(Wilmington)
Mr. J. R. Finley	(Winston-Salem)

Chairman of the several Presbyterial Home Mission Committees are "ex-officio" members of this Committee. They are as follows:

Albemarle	Rev. H. B. Searight
Concord	Rev. J. C. Story
Fayetteville	Rev. A. R. McQueen
Granville	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Kings Mountain	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mecklenburg	Rev. J. M. Walker
Orange	Rev. C. E. Hodgin
Wilmington	Mr. W. D. McCraig
Winston-Salem	Rev. J. R. McGregory

(2) Men's Work

Office, 1211 Independence Building, Charlotte

Mr. J. B. Spillman	Secretary
Rev. A. A. McLean	Chairman

First Class—Whose Terms Expire 1929

Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Mr. J. B. Huntington

Second Class—Whose Terms Expire 1928

Rev. A. A. McLean
Mr. W. A. West

Third Class—Whose Terms Expire 1927

Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D.
Mr. J. B. Wright

(3) Schools and Colleges

Office, Davidson

Mr. F. L. Jackson	Treasurer
Rev. W. M. Hunter	Synodical Chairman
Albemarle	Rev. N. N. Fleming, Chairman
Concord	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. A. D. Carswell
Granville	Rev. C. L. Cooper
Kings Mountain	Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D., Chairman
Orange	Rev. Jonas Barclay, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. A. J. Howell, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., Chairman

(4) Religious Education

Mr. Claude T. Carr	Synodical Superintendent, Mooresville
Rev. G. F. Bell, D.D.	Synodical Chairman, Charlotte
Albemarle	Rev. W. A. Gamble, Jr., Chairman
Concord	Rev. W. C. Jamison, Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman
Granville	Rev. W. B. Sullivan, Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. T. G. Tate, Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. G. F. Bell, D.D., Chairman
Orange	Rev. J. S. Cook, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman

(5) Women's Work

Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Synodical Chairman, Raeford
Albemarle	Rev. J. L. Yandell, Chairman
Concord	Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. V. R. Gaston, Chairman
Granville	Rev. Coyte Hunter, Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. Lynn R. Walker, D.D.
Orange	Rev. J. S. Lyons, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. W. C. Wauchope, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman

(6) Assembly's Causes

Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. H. H. Leach
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.
Rev. J. M. Millard

(7) Historical Committee

Rev. R. A. McLeod, Chairman

Dr. T. W. Lingle
Dr. Thomas P. Harrison

V. Special and Ad Interim Committees

(1) On Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.----------Representative for one year, 1926-1927

(2) On Revision of Blanks for Statistical Reports

Rev. R. A. McLeod, Chairman

Rev. J. H. N. Summerell, D.D.
Rev. J. S. Kennison
Rev. J. G. Garth
Rev. W. P. M. Currie
Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. W. J. Roach
Rev. C. P. Coble
Rev. E. P. Bradley

(3) On Manual of Work of the Church in the Synod

Prof. Frazer Hood, Editor-in-Chief

Rev. W. H. Frazer, D.D.
Mrs. Jos. B. Johnston
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.
Mrs. W. L. Wilson

(4) Program Committee

Rev. J. C. Rowan, D.D., Chairman

Rev. A. R. McQueen
Rev. S. L. Cathey
Rev. R. A. McLeod
Mr. M. H. Caldwell

(5) On Bible in State Institutions of Higher Learning

Rev. W. M. Hunter, Chairman
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D.
Rev. Jonas Barclay
Rev. A. J. Howell
Rev. W. McC. White,D.D.
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D.
Rev. N. N. Fleming
Rev. A. D. Carswell

VI. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

Printed as Information

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	New Berne
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	R. 2, China Grove
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod	Hemp
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. P. Coble	High Point
Wilmington—Rev. W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(2) Treasurers of Presbyterial Fund

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
Concord—Rev. J. M. Clark, D.D.	Statesville
Fayeteville—Rev. E. C. Murray, D.D.	St. Pauls
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Mr. E. J. Davis	Greensboro
Wilmington—Rev. W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(3) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary 1926-1927

Honorary President—Mrs. Jackson Johnson	Winnabo
President—Mrs. W. L. Wilson	Acme
Vice-President at Large—Mrs. E. F. Reid	Lenoir
Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. T. V. Moore	Acme
Recording Secretary—Mrs. G. V. Wynne, 720 Vickers Ave.	Durham
Treasurer—Mrs. J. E. Driscoll, P. O. Box 58	Charlotte
Secretary Spiritual Life—Mrs. R. C. Platt	Wilmington
Secretary Foreign Missions—Mrs. M. W. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
Secretary A. H. Misions—Mrs. J. L. Morehead	Durham
Secretary S. P. and C. H. Missions—Miss Susan E. Hall	Wilmington
Secretary C. E. and M. R.—Mrs. H. M. McAllister	Lumberton
Secretary Y. P. and S. S. Ext.—Miss Margaret McQueen	Rowland
Secretary Literautre—Mrs. Frank Leak	Greensboro
Secretary Orphanage—Mrs. Anna Fenner	Tarboro
Secretary C. C. Service—Mrs. Z. V. Turlington	Mooresville
Historian—Mrs. J. M. McIver	Gulf

(4) Presbyterial Presidents

Albemarle—Mrs. S. N. Harrell	Tarboro
Concord—Mrs. Edgar Yoder	Hickory
Fayetteville—Mrs. J. R. Page	Aberdeen
Granvillle—Mrs. R. J. Wyatt	Raleigh
Kings Mountain—Mrs. C. E. Neisler	Kings Mountain
Mecklenburg—Mrs. A. A. Walker	Charlotte
Orange—Mrs. E. P. Wharton	Greensboro
Wilmington—Mrs. Geo. W. Oldham	Kenansville
Winston-Salem—Mrs. Chas. M. Norfleet	Winston-Salem

MINUTES

Statesville, N. C., October 12, 1926.

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Thirteenth Stated meeting at 7:30 p. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. H. B. Searight, from the text: Galatians 6:9.

After the sermon, Synod was called to order and constituted with prayer.

The Stated Clerk called the roll as arranged by the Committe on Enrollment, and the following members were noted present, or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: L. Cook Campbell, A. J. Crane, D. H. Dulin, N. N. Fleming, W. A. Gamble, G. B. Hanrahan, W. S. Harden, E. C. Lynch, Peter McIntyre, J. A. Satterfield, F. H. Scattergood, H. B. Searight, J. N. H. Summerell, D.D., J. A. Vache (2), W. T. Wadley, and J. T. Wildman.—16.

Ruling Elders: E. A. Williams, Calvary; C. M. Brown, Washington; and B. B. Plyler.—3.

The following Ministers of Albemarle Presbytery were absent: Willard Conger, H. H. Leach, O. C. Williamson, and J. L. Yandell.—4.
Twenty-eight churches were not represented.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Eugene Alexander, W. L. Baker, F. A. Barnes, E. D. Brown, D.D., W. C. Brown, J. H. Carter, S. L. Cathey, Byron Clark, D.D., J. M. Clark, D.D., E. C. Clyde (2), G. H. Ellmore, C. E. Gregory (2), M. E. Hansell, W. G. Harry, W. M. Hunter, W. C. Jamison, W. L. Lingle, D.D. (2), J. L. McBride, K. L. McIver, N. E. Oplinger, J. L. Parks (2), Ovid Pullen, C. E. Raynal, D.D., C. M. Richards, D.D. (2), W. P. Robertson (2), J. E. Robinson, H. W. Roth (2), J. C. Rowan, D.D., T. H. Spence, J. C. Story, J. A. Verreault, R. A White, D.D., and Edgar A. Woods.—33.

Ruling Elders A. K. Goodman (2), Back Creek; J. C. Crawford (2), Bethany; J. G. Lyerly, Cleveland; W. B. McLelland (2), Clio; J. P. Gray, Concord; Morrison Caldwell, Concord First; J. M. McConnell (2), Davidson; S. K. Carson, Elmwood; G. W. Overman, Franklin; L. K. Overcash, Front Sreet; W. F. Cowan, Harmony; J. J. Willard (2), Hickory First; G. C. Barnard, Kannapolis; J. E. Martin, Lenoir; J. B. Johnston, Little Joe's; C. P. McNeely, Mooresville First; H. D. Mills, Mooresville Second; W. B. Gaither (2), Newton; J. M. Furr (2), Prospect; W. M. Morrison (2), Rocky River; W. L. Campbell (2), Salisbury First; E. H. Bean, Salisbury Second; Walter M. Pharr, Shearer; W. E. Wilson, Sherrill's Ford; T. P. Guy (2), Shiloh; W. L. Gilbert, Statesville First; J. A. Lippard, Unity; John Refoir, Waldensian.—28.

The following Ministers of Concord Presbytery were absent: R. S. Arrowood, J. H. Brady, H. C. Carmichael, W. C. C. Foster, J. M. Grier, D.D., T. L. Klutz, T. W. Lingle, Ph.D., A. A. McLean, A. E. S. McMahon, John Pons, Hugh Smith, R. B. Taggart, and John S. Wood.—13.

Thirty-three churches were not represented.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. B. Black, C. E. Clarke, I. N. Clegg, W. M. Fairley, D.D., W. L. Foley (2), C. M. Gibbs, G. W. Hanna, R. E. Henderlite, D. L. Jones, G. F. Kirkpatrick, A. T. Lassiter, R. G. Matheson, Kenneth McCaskill, Neill McInnis, A. J. McKelway, L. A. McLaurin, R. A. McLeod, A. R. McQueen, G. F. Mason, W. A. Nicholson, C. B. Ratchford, E. L. Siler, D.D., L. Smith, C. F. Symonds, C. G. Vardell, D.D., and G. E. Moorehouse.—26.

Ruling Elders: A. A. Conoly, Antioch; D. A. Seawell, Bensalem; J. H. Suttenfield, Bethesda; W. W. McGirt (2), Centre; R. Morrison, Church in the Pines; E. H. Williamson, Fayetteville First; D. J. Ray, Galatia; J. M. Wilson, Highland; E. F. Murray, Laurel Hill; Angus Blue, Laurinburg; J. P. Russell, Lumberton; J. S. McRae, Maxton; N. J. McRimmon, Midway; Sandy McNeill, Philadelphus; J. W. Hodgin, Red Springs; E. H. McKinnon, Rowland; L. L. McGoogan, St. Pauls.—17.

The following ministers of Fayetteville Presbytery were absent: F. M. Bain, W. C. Buchanan, D.D., L. G. Calhoun, E. B. Carr, A. D. Carswell, C. B. Craig, T. C. Croker, H. M. Dixon, V. R. Gaston, W. J. Hunneycutt, L. L. Little, D.D., Dixon McDonald, W. M. McLeod, M. D. McNeill, H. C. McPherson, J. F. Menius, D. McD. Monroe, E. C. Murray, D.D., S. K. Phillips, and L. E. Wells.—20.

Eighty churches were not represented.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: P. Cary Adams, Chester Alexander, Cecil M. Brown, Geo. L. Cooper, R. K. Davenport, T. H. Dimmack, A. M. Earle, J. H. Gruver, Coyte Hunter, J. S. Kennison, Joseph Mack, A. M. Mitchell, D. H. Scanlon, D.D., A. C. Summers, W. Mc. White, D.D.—15.

Ruling Elders: Jos. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial; W. W. Owen, North Vanguard; J. W. Morton, Oak Hill; Jas. R. Young, Raleigh First, and C. A. Wyche, Roanoke Rapids.—5.

The following Ministers of Granville Presbytery were absent: J. Alston Boyd, R. S. Carson, Lewis Collins, E. S. Currie, W. O. Sample, W. B. Sullivan, and C. K. Taffe.—7.

Thirty-seven churches were not represented.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. W. Akers, R. T. Baker, J. E. Berryhill, J. T. Dendy (2), S. W. Dendy, J. H. Dulin, W. E. Furr (2), G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Henderlite, D.D., R. J. Hunter, O. C. Houston (2), W. L. Latham (2), H. N. McDiarmid, I. S. McElroy, D.D., W. D. McInnis, J. M. McLain, A. McLauchlin, W. A. Murray (2), W. J. Roach, T. G. Tate.—20.

Ruling Elders: L. I. Kincaid, Armstrong Memorial; C. C. Craig, Dallas; P. W. Garland, Gastonia First; Luther Dellinger, Ironton; H. L. Ramseur, Kings Mountain; P. M. Keener, Lincolnton; W. B. Rutledge, Mount Hilly; J. T. Ratchford, New Hope; R. Q. Howe, Olney; L. U. Arrowood, Shelby; J. R. Henderson, Union; Chas. E. Ballard (2), Unity; and C. L. Spencer, West Avenue.—13.

The following Ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, Joseph Bartlett, C. G. Brown, G. C. Bowman, A. S. Caldwell, W. B. Goebel, J. K. Hall, F. B. Rankin.—9.

Twenty-five churches were not represented.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: A. H. Atkins, D.D., C. C. Beam, G. F. Bell, D.D., Wm. Black, D.D., J. R. Bridges, D.D., L. W. Brown, R. S. Burwell, W. B. S. Chandler, W. R. Coppedge, D.D., R. W. Culbertson, S. A. Eward (2), W. H. Frazer, D.D., J. W. Grier (2), J. G. Garth, W. S. Hamiter, Q. N. Huneycutt C. G Huntington (2), A. S. Johnson, .D.D. (3), J. F. Ligon, C. H. Little, C. G. Long, A. A. McGeachy, D.D. (2), S. B. McLean (2), R. J. McIlwaine, C. H. Rowan, W. T. Smith, C. W. Sumerville, D.D., J. W. Stork, A. A. Walker (2), J. M. Walker, and I. E. Wallace.—31.

Ruling Elders: John Kuck (2), Amity; O. W. Potts, Banks; H. G. Torrence, Bethel; C. B. Chapman (3), Caldwell Memorial; W. B. Bradford, Charlotte First; Jas. W. Pharr, Charlotte Second; C. F. Spain, Cook's Memorial; A. J. McConnell (2), Cornelius; J. Arch. McIntyre (2), Ellerbe Springs; J. L. Choate (2), Huntersville; W. B. Bingham (2), Mallard Creek; W. H. Belk, Monroe First; Jno. A. McCauley (2), Mt. Gilead; L. A. Marshall (2), Mulberry; S. M. Alexander (2), McGee; T. Colson, Norwood; D. T. Campbell, Paw Creek; J. N. Lee, Philadelphia; T. B. Spratt, Steele Creek; J. S. Woodside (2), St. Paul; C. H. Caldwell (2), Sugaw Creek; A. B. Norwood, Walkersville; Hugh C. Henderson (2), West Avenue; W. S. Adams, Westminster; J. I. Hutchison, Williams Memorial; T. E. Wingate (2), Plaza.—26.

The following Ministers of Mecklenburg Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, C. C. Anderson, R. H. M. Brown, H. H. Cassady, W. P. Chedester, R. T. Coit, H. E. Gurney, D.D., T. F. Huneycutt, W. H. Johnston, R. S. Latimer, S. B. Lyerly, J. W. Moore, D.D., Wilson W. Moore, J. C. McGehee, W. C. McLauchlin, W. B. McIlwaine, Jr., J. A. McQueen, M. E. Peabody, R. L. Kirkpatrick, L. H. Query, M. E. Sentelle, D.D., B. B. Shankel, A. R. Shaw, D.D., J. Hector Smith, G. P. Stevens, A. T. Temple, W. C. Underwood, Lynn R. Walker, D.D., and C. E. White.—29.

Sixty-seven churches were not represented.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., C. G. Brown, Dwight L. Chalmers (2), C. P. Coble, A. P. Dickson, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones (2), W. P. McCorkle, R. E. McClure (2), J. M. Millard, C. N. Morrison, C. F. Myers, D.D., W. R. Potter, D.D., S. M. Rankin, Jno. T. Reed, C. G. Smith, W. T. Thompson, D.D., K. L. Whittington, R. M. Williams, and W. E. Harrop.—22.

Ruling Elders: W. L. Wharton, Bethel; John W. Wharton, Buffalo (G); Thos. O. Long (2), Church by the Side of the Road; T. R. Foust (2), Church of the Covenant; A. K. Hardee, Graham; E. A. Ranson, Greensboro First; N. E. Rankin, Midway; W. H. Fitts, Sanford; J. W. Summers, Springwood.—9.

The following Ministers of Orange Presbytery were absent: Jonas Barclay, J. C. Brown, J. S. Cook, J. S. Garner, R. C. Gilmore, D.D., P. H. Gwynn, S. R. Hope, T. M. McConnell, D.D., John McEachern, W. W. McMorries, W. S. Milne, W. D. Moss, D.D., E. C. Murray, Jr., M. A. Ray, W. P. Robertson, Wade C. Smith, C. L. Wicker, W. S. Wilhelm.—22.

Sixty-three churches were not represented.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. M. Baker, R. C. Clontz, J. L. Fairley, D.D., (2), A. V. Gibson (2), A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., W. H. Goodman, S. G. Harness, C. B. Heller, C. C. Myers (2), D. M. McGeachy, J. T. Pharr, J. R. Phipps, W. C. Smith, W. C. Wauchope, W. L. Wilson, J. E. L. Winecoff (2).—16.

Ruling Elders: W. F. Patten, Calypso; H. M. Corbett, Caswell; J. B. Huntington (2), Church of the Covenant; N. McK. Bryan, Elizabethtown; W. C. Steele, Mt. Olive; Dr. R. L. Carr, Mt. Zion, and J. C. McMillan (2), Teacheys.—7.

The following Ministers of Wilmington Presbytery were absent: P. L. Clark, W. C. Cumming, W. P. M. Currie, W. M. Currie, H. C. Hammond, D.D., A. J. Howell, George M. Matthis, A. S. Maxwell, W. B. Neill, L. T. Newland, G. W. Oldham, J. M. Plowden, J. E. Purcell, D.D., W. E. West, D. Lee Williamson.—15.

Sixty-two churches were not represented.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. L. Berry, E. P. Bradley, J. S. Foster, D.D., J. C. Grier (2), T. F. Haney, Geo. W. Lee (3), D. Clay Lilly, D.D., J. R. McGregor, J. W. MsFall, C. W. Robinson, R. H. Stone.—11.

Ruling Elders: A. R. Vail, Jefferson; J. B. Johnstone, Mocksville; W. W. Burke, Mt. Airy; J. R. Finley, North Wilkesboro; J. C. Crawford, Obids; James S. Dunn (2), Reynolda; W. T. Brooks (2), Waughtown; F. C. Haywood, Winston First; J. R. Weaver, Lansing.—9.

The following Ministers of Winston-Salem Presbytery were absent: C. W. Erwin, W. B. Knox, J. R. Offield, J. S. Morrow (Col.), John D. Smith, E. W. Thompson, and R. W. George.—7.

Twenty-five churches were not represented.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 190 ministers and 117 ruling elders, a total of 307.

Rev. A. R. McQueen of Fayetteville Presbytery was elected Moderator by unanimous vote, and Rev. C. M. Gibbs was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. C. E. Raynal, D.D., the pastor, extended in the name of the church and city a cordial welcome to the Synod, to which the Moderator made suitable response.

The Committee on Program made the following partial report, which was adopted:

1. Hours for meeting: 9:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 2:30 p. m. to 4:00 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

2. Special Orders:

(1) Wednesday:

a. To hear Dr. B. R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary, at 3:00 p. m.

b. To hear Dr. H. H. Sweets on Assembly's Unified Budget, at 3:30 p. m.

c. To hear Dr. J. Layton Mauze, of Huntington, W. Va., in connection with popular meeting in interest of Synod'e Home Missions, at 7:30 p. m.

(2) Thursday:

a. To hear Rev. Mel Trotter on Evangelism, at 11:00 a. m.

b. To hear Dr. C. Darby Fulton in connection with the popular meeting on Foreign Missions.

Rev. C. P. Coble, Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery, presented to the Synod a gavel made of walnut, cedar and sassafras wood collected from original site of the Hawfields church, where Orange Presbytery was organized in 1770. The Synod accepted the gavel and tendered its thanks to the Hawfields church and to Messrs. R. W. Scott and J. S. White who secured the material and made it. The gavel bears the inscription: "Hawfields Church 1755."

Being asked to send a representative to a historical celebration to be held at the Hawfields church October 28, 1926, Synod elected the Moderator, Rev. A. R. McQueen, to attend this celebration and bear the greetings of the Synod to the Church and Presbytery.

Superintendent J. B. Johnston invited Synod to the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs for supper Wednesday night. The invitation was accepted.

Rev. Messrs. H. H. Sweets, D.D., of the Synod of Kentucky, T. M. Stribling, of the Synod of Georgia and C. H. Miller of the Synod of Colorado were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Synod adjourned till 9 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY, WEDNESDAY 9 A. M.

Synod was called to order and engaged in worship conducted by Rev. E. D. Brown, D. D.

The Minutes of last night's session were read, corrected and approved.

The Moderator announced the following standing committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES

1. **Bills and Overtures**—Rev. Messrs. H. B. Searight, J. E. Robinson, W. M. Fairley, D.D., H. N. McDiarmid, and J. H. Carter. with Ruling Elders E. A. Ranson, W. F. Patten, and J. G. Lyerly.

2. **Judicial Business** — Rev. Messrs. W. C. Brown, G. F. Bell, D.D., E. P. Bradley, with Ruling Elders W. H. Belk, N. McK. Bryan, and J. R. Finley.

3. **Synod's Home Missions**—Rev. Messrs. L. A. McLaurin, D. Clay Lilly, D.D., J. N. H. Summerell, D.D., J. E. Berryhill, J. C. Rowan, D.D., C. P. Coble, with Ruling Elders J. R. Weaver, B. B. Plyler, and Morrison Caldwell.

4. **Minutes of the General Assembly** — Rev. Messrs. C. E. Hodgin, W. M. Baker, J. R. McGregor, C. W. Robinson, and J. H. Dulin, with Ruling Elders H. G. Torrence, A. K. Hardee, and W. W. Burke.

5. **Report of Trustees of Union Seminary**—Rev. Messrs. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., J. M. Walker, W. R. Coppedge, D.D., with Ruling Elders Jas. W. Pharr and J. S. McRae.

6. **Nominations**—Rev. Messrs. W. McC. White, D.D., R. C. Clontz, L. Smith, F. H. Scattergood, and Byron Clark, D.D., with Ruling Elders J. P. Gray, W. B. Rutledge, and C. F. Spain.

7. **Auditing Committee**—Ruling Elders, C. P. McNeely, E. H. Bean, T. B. Spratt, and W. H. Fitts.

8. **Resolutions of Thanks**—Rev. Messrs. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., I. S. McElroy, D.D., J. F. Pharr, with Ruling Elders J. P. Russell and S. K. Carson.

9. **On Records of Synod**—Rev. Messrs. J. R. Phipps, W. C. Jameson, J. L. McBryde, and Ruling Elders J. E. Martin and J. N. Lee.

10. **Report of Regents of Orphans' Home**—Rev. R. A. White, D.D., C. M. Gibbs, Geo. W. Hanna, J. M. Millard, D. M. McGeachy, W. C. Wauchope, with Ruling Elders F. C. Howard, E. F. Murray, and W. L. Gilbert.

11. **Records of Presbyteries**—Orange, Rev. N. N. Fleming, Ruling Elder E. A. Williams; Concord, Rev. Neill McInnis, Ruling Elder N. E. Rankin; Fayetteville, Rev. R. L. Berry, Ruling Elder A. R. Vail; Wilmington, Rev. C. Y. Smith, Ruling Elder D. T. Campbell; Mecklenburg, Rev. W. C. Wauchope, Ruling Elder J. M. Wilson; Albemarle, Rev. R. E. Henderlite, Ruling Elder J. H. Sutterfield; Kings Mountain, Rev. G. F. Kirkpatrick, Ruling Elder Sandy McNeill; Granville, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Ruling Elder J. A. Lippard; Winston-Salem, Rev. Joseph Mack, Ruling Elder C. W. Overman.

12. **Leave of Absence**—Rev. Messrs. D. L. Jones, A. T. Lassiter, Ruling Elder Angus Blue.

The North Carolina Synodical Auxiliary made a report which was read and referred to the Permanent Committee on Woman's Work.

A petition from the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Overtures from the Presbytery of Albemarle in regard to the office of Stewardship, from the Presbytery of Concord in regard to the same matter, and from the Presbytery of Fayetteville in regard to Religious Education, were referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A request from the Assembly's Survey Committee in regard to prayer for guidance was read and referred to the Committee on Orders.

A communication from "The Christian Observer" in regard to Church Paper Week was referred to the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

A communication from the Mountain Retreat Association was referred to Rev. A. D. P. Golmour, D.D., and later referred to the following special committee: Rev. Messrs. J. R. Bridges, D.D., E. L. Siler, D.D., W. A. Murray, A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., and Ruling Elder Jas. R. Young.

A communication from Rev. J. E. Purcell relative to the A. T. McCallum estate was referred to Mr. R. A. Dunn, with the request to confer with Rev. J. E. Purcell and report to Synod.

A communication from the Lord's Day Alliance was referred to the Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion.

The Stated Clerk made the following report which was adopted and the Stated Clerk directed to carry out his suggestions and also to secure a fireproof vault for storing Synod's Records.

STATED CLERK'S REPORT

The Standing Rules of the Synod require a newly elected Stated Clerk to make a written report to the Synod, at its next stated meeting after he enters upon the duties of his office, of what he has received from his predecessor in the way of Records, Books, Documents, Furniture, etc. I beg leave to submit the following report:

Soon after the last stated meeting of the Synod, I received from Rev. C. P. Coble the following:

1. Two bound volumes of hand-written minutes of the Synod of the Carolinas. They contain the records for the years 1788 to 1812, and are marked volumes one and two.

2. Ten bound volumes of hand-written minutes of the Synod of North Carolina. They contain the records for the years 1812 to 1907, and are marked volumes one to ten inclusive.

3. Ten bound volumes of printed minutes of the Synod of North Carolina. They contain the records from 1844 to 1921, when the last bound copy was made, and are marked volumes one to ten inclusive.

4. Unbound copies of the minutes of the Synod for almost every year since 1903, with a few scattering numbers for years prior to this date.

5. Nineteen copies of the minutes of the General Assembly, one of which bears the date 1829.

6. One copy of Alexander's Digest, published in 1888.

7. One copy of Dr. D. I. Craig's book, The Development of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina.

8. A miscellaneous collection of papers, forms, statements, pamphlets, etc., that seem to be of no special value.

9. One large wooden chest, which I presume bears the dignified name of The Archives of the Synod. It has no lock and is in bad repair. It is an unsafe depository for the valuable records of the Synod, and ought to be replaced by some sort of modern equipment that would be safe and also provide means for an orderly arrangement of Synod's records.

The attention of the Synod is called to the fact that although there are two sets of bound volumes of its records, neither set is a complete and continuous record in itself. The hand-written set is complete up to 1907, while the printed set is complete since 1844. It is not likely that there will ever be another written copy, so if the Synod is to have a complete and continuous record of its proceedings, it will be necessary to transfer from the written set to the printed set the minutes prior to 1844. This can easily be done and at a very small cost to the Synod. At the meeting of the Synod in 1900, the Stated Clerk was directed to have a transcript copy of the minutes of the Synod of the Carolinas and the first two volumes of the minutes of the Synod of North Carolina made. He was also directed to collect and have bound the printed minutes as far as possible. He did his work well and succeeded in collecting a complete set of the printed minutes since 1844, the first year they were printed in full, with one or two exceptions, and he was able to supply these from the files of the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia. The same kind of binding was used for both the transcript and printed copies, so that in every respect they appear to belong to the same set. It will be noted that the transcript copies contain the records up through the Synod of 1840 and the printed copies go back to 1844, leaving the records of only three years in the old fashion, heavy ledger type of books. Now by transcribing or printing a small volume containing the records of these three years and renumbering the set thus formed, the Synod would have a complete and continuous record of its proceedings.

There are two serious objections to the present situation: First, the record is not complete in either set. Second, the similarity of the binding of the transcribed early records to that of the printed records is confusing, and leads one to imagine that there has been confusion in numbering of the volumes, and to suppose that the volumes with the uniform binding are intended to be a continuous record. Unless this confusion is removed, there is grave danger that the Synod will eventually lose the records for the three years between 1841-43, which are only recorded in the old ledger type volumes.

In the event that the Synod should be disposed to remove this confusion, and create a continuous record with volumes properly numbered from the organization of the Synod to the present time, your clerk would suggest that when the work is completed, the old ledger volumes be placed in the Library at Union Theological Seminary along with the other original copies.

I have also received a punching machine and a loose leaf binder from Dr. E. L. Siler. These articles are the property of the Synod. They are in good condition.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

The Treasurer's report was read, and referred to the Auditing Committee. (See Appendix for Treasurer's report.)

A report from Union Theological Seminary was referred to the Standing Committee on Union Seminary.

The following ad interim minutes were read and approved:

Since the last meeting of the Synod, the following members have died: Rev. A. T. Banks, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. H. M. Pressly, and Rev. J. M. Gibbs.

The Moderator has appointed the following brethren to prepare memorial tributes to the life and labors of these deceased members: Rev. G. R. Gillespie for Rev. A. T. Banks; Rev. R. A. White, D.D., for Rev. R. W. Boyd; Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., for Rev. J. J. Harrell; and Rev. W. B. McIlwaine, Jr., for H. M. Pressly. Owing to the fact that

Rev. J. M. Gibbs lived outside the bounds of the Synod, and the recent date of his death, no one has yet been appointed to prepare a memorial for the Synod. Rev. W. P. M. Currie, the Stated Clerk of Wilmington Presbytery, of which Brother Gibbs was a member, has placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk a brief outline of the facts connected with the life of this deceased member.

The above named brethren appointed to prepare memorials have all been notified of their appointment.

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

Hope Mills, N. C., October 1, 1926.

A request from the Trustees of Synod's Home at Montreat for an hour tomorrow afternoon was referred to Committee on Orders.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was read and pending its adoption, Rev. H. H. Sweets, D.D., addressed Synod on Christian Education.

Dr. J. B. Wright, an elder from the First Church of Raleigh, was heard in regard to Peace Institute.

Rev. C. G. Vardell spoke on Flora Macdonald College and Rev. W. H. Frazer on Queens College. The report was adopted and is as follows: (See Appendix for report of Treasurer of Schools and College fund.)

Your School and College Committee begs to submit the following report for the year:

We would ask you to earnestly and sincerely give thanks to God, for the many ways in which He is blessing our work. Our educational institutions are full; especially in the college and Theological Seminary work. There is no room for additional students. Our schools and colleges are all State A-grade; also a higher rating has recently been given to one of our colleges for women. Queens is now an accredited A-grade college, by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States.

The following statistics are compiled from questionnaires, filled out by our nine institutions of learning:

	HIGH SCHOOLS: Albemarle—State Acct. Glade Valley—State Acct. Elise—State Acct., condition	Mitchell—Acct. Jr. State Peace—Acct. Jr. State Flora Macdonald— A-Grade State Queens—A-Grade State and Southern Association	Colleges for Men Davidson—A-All Theological Seminary	Union	Grand Total
Professors	16	59	38	8	121
Asst. Professors	1	29	50	3	83
Offiice— Clerical work	0	19	4	3	26
Enrollment— Finances	258	955	640	140	1,993
Total Cost, Board Tuition, etc.	$36,425	$341,173	$207,708	$69,200	$653,506
Paid by Students	23,849	288,357	146,195	130	458,531
Excess Cost	12,576	52,816	61,503	68,070	194,965
Total Donations by Synod's Tr.	15,574	20.115	6,832	4,660	37,181
Gifts sent direct	6,789	1,318	0	0	8,107
Total Gifts— Ch. and Friends	12,363	21,433	6,832	4,660	45,288
Board and Tuition donated to Stdts. (Scholarships, etc.)	1,820	6,776	18,325	10,612	37,533
Eqpm't. added	1,700	8,400	38,997		49,097
Proceeds of U. Sem. Day				3,385.78	
Grand Total Contributions as ment'd above					48,674

Be It Resolved, 1st: That the Chairman and Treasurer be requested to prepare the questionnaire, and put it into the hands of the various institutions in January, that the bookkeepers may have more time to fill it out, detailed facts.

Resolved, 2nd: That the School and College Committee enter heartily into any plans that the Synod may adopt for the publication of our Synod's Study Book, and that this committee be authorized to underwrite its portion of cost of same.

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

The following were appointed to conduct the Communion Service:

Ministers: Rev. C. W. Robinson, Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.

Ruling Elders: J. C. Crawford, J. H. Suttenfield, E. H. Williamson, Jas. R. Young, W. B. Rutledge, O. W. Potts, W. H. Belk, Jas.

W. Pharr, W. L. Wharton, B. A. Ransom, J W. Summers, N. McK. Bryan, W. C. Steele, J. R. Finley, J. B. Johnston, C. P. McNeely, J. W. Morton, C. L. Spencer.

Synod took recess for ten minutes to prepare for the Communion Service.

Synod re-convened and the Communion of the Lord's Supper was celebrated. A memorial service for deceased ministers was then held and memorials were read as follows: Rev. A. T. Banks, by Rev. G. R. Gillespie; Rev. R. W. Boyd, by Rev. R. A. White, D.D.,; Rev. J. J. Harrell, by Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.; Rev. H. M. Pressly, prepared by Rev. W. B. McIlwaine, Jr., and read by Rev. G. C. Huntington; Rev. J. M. Gibbs, notes touching his life prepared by Rev. W. P. M. Currie and read by the Stated Clerk.

These memorials were adopted by a rising vote and ordered recorded in the minutes of the Synod, except in the case of Rev. J. M. Gibbs, in which case the notes read to the Synod were referred to Rev. W. P. M. Currie, with the request that he prepare a memorial to be printed in the minutes of the Synod. These memorials are as follows:

REV. A. T. BANKS

Alonzo Tomlinson Banks was born in Johnson County, near Clayton, N. C., April 26, 1879. He was the son of John and Phoebe Banks, and with his twin brother, F. T. Banks, the youngest of nine children. In early years he surrendered to God and united with Oakland Presbyterian Church. Several years later his father removed to Wake County, near Raleigh, and the family cast in their lot with Plymouth Christian Church.

Mr. Banks was educated in the public schools of his county and attended academy at Elm City. In early manhood he answered a call to the ministry and entered Elon College, from which institution he graduated with honors in 1913, a Ph.B. degree being conferred upon him. He received his A.M. degree in 1915. Mr. Banks was licensed to preach soon after entering college and held successful and successive pastoral charges at Youngsville, Garner, Auburn, Natalie, Va., Damascus, near Chapel Hill, and Plymouth, the latter his old home church, where he was held in high esteem and greatly beloved.

After being ordained Mr. Banks was called in 1911 to the Christian Church, in Henderson, N. C., where he remained until 1917, going then to Ramseur until 1920, when he yielded to his first love for the church in which he was reared and identified himself with the Presbyterain Church in the U. S. He was married in 1913 to Miss Jewell Michael, of Kernersville, N. C., who became his faithful and devoted assistant in the multitudinous duties of his church and pastoral work.

On October 31, 1925, the Lord saw fit to call the Rev. A. T. Banks from his active field of labor at Cherryville, N. C., to the reward that awaited him for faithful, earnest and consecrated work. Mr. Banks was a native of eastern North Carolina and labored for a number of years in the ministry of the Christian Church, being a successful pastor and evangelist, his last charge being held at Henderson, N. C. From this pastorate he came in 1920 to the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. Immediately desiring to become familiar with Presbyterian doctrine, he entered Union Theological Seminary for a special course and post-graduate work. It was from here that he was called to the work in Kings Mountain Presbytery, becoming pastor of the Cherryville and Hepzibah Churches, in Gaston County, where for four years he was instrumental in carrying on splendid work for the Lord and the communities in which these churches were located. During this ministry both churches increased in membership, the Sunday Schools enjoyed a remarkable growth, young people's societies were organized and the women of the church became active. He soon entered the field of community as well as church activities and easily became a leader in everything that would tend to elevate the civic and social life. At his death he was in charge of a fine troop of Boy Scouts, teacher of a community Bible class, and active in the local Chamber of Commerce. That he was honored and loved by all was manifested in the closing of churches of all denominations for funeral on Sabbath morning at 11 o'clock.

The death of Mr. Banks was a shock to the entire country-side and Kings Moutain Presbytery, occurring, as it did, in a most tragic manner. Desiring recreation and diversion previous to his Sunday labors, he had on Saturday, in company with one of his elders, gone on a hunting trip. After the hunt was over and while getting in his car for the return trip, his gun was accidentally discharged and he was instantly killed.

Mr. Banks possessed a kind, generous and lovable disposition, being a staunch friend of the young people, a firm believer in men and women and the good in them and a devoted follower of the Lord Jesus Christ. He was never heard to criticise a fellowman or find fault with anyone with whom he came in contact. Thoroughly consecrated to his work, a devout follower of the Lord, a hard worker, with a passion for souls and a thoroughly lovable character, he left a memory in Cherryville and Kings Mountain Presbytery that will be fondly cherished through the years to come.

Mr. Banks is survived by his widow, Mrs. Jewell M. Banks, who is now director of Sunday School and Young People's Work at Spindale, in Kings Mountain Presbytery, in connection with the Rutherfordton Church and the Home Mission Committee.

"Of all the thoughts of God that are
Borne forward into souls afar,
  Along the Psalmist's music deep,
Now tell me if that any is,
For gift or grace surpassing this:
  He giveth His beloved sleep."—*Browning.*

GEO. R. GILLESPIE.

REV. ROBERT WARREN BOYD

Rev. Robert Warren Boyd died at the home of his son, Pascal S. Boyd, Mooresville, N. C., on December 2, 1925, following an attack of pleurisy. He was a son of Robert and Elizabeth Boyd, and was born in Chester County, S. C. Had he lived six more days he would have been 86 years old. After studying in the schools of his day his higher education was carried forward at Erskine College and the University of North Carolina. While attending the latter the Civil War broke out and, returning to his native state, he enlisted in Company F., 12th South Carolina Regiment, where he did faithful service to the limit of his rather delicate constitution. Having decided to be a physician he began the study of medicine, but, in the providence of God, he was turned aside to the Gospel ministry. After a period of teaching and farming he entered Columbia Seminary, from which he graduated.

On May 24, 1866, Mr. Boyd was happily married to Miss Sarah Jane Backstrom, of Chester County, S. C. To them were born six children, four of whom are living: Paschal S. Boyd, Mooresville, N. C.; Miss Celeste Boyd, Cismont, Va.; Mrs. Walter Lindsay, Richmond, Va.; and Mrs. Harry Gaw, Greensboro, N. C. Mrs. Boyd preceded her husband to the grave ten years ago, while he was pastor at Stuart's Draft, Va.

Mr. Boyd's first pastorate was at Unity and Franklin. Later he became pastor of Unity and Castanea Churches, in Mecklenburg Presbytery. From here he went o Barium Springs, in June, 1891, to take charge of the orphanage of the N. C. Synod, which was at this time being removed from Charlotte. This was to be the crowning work of his life. He continued as superintendent for 17 years, carrying the work forward from very small beginnings and over insurmountable difficulties to a position of prosperity and permanency. His tender, loving heart, fine administrative ability, largeness of vision and an unquestiong faith gave him special fitness for his work. All these gifts he used in such a way that he was looked up to as a father, consulted as a wise counsellor, trusted as an unfailing friend and loved as one whose hig heart always responded to the cry of need. His faith was that of a child, his heart was that of a mother. No man with less faith could have succeeded against the odds he faced and the institution stands today as a monument to his absolute trust in God. When the only building they has was burned to ashes, only a few months after he began his work there, and he stood with the homeless children around the smoking ruins singing, "Nearer My God to Thee," he saw that "This was God's way of answering prayer and burning this institution into the hearts of the Presbyterians of North Carolina," as he expressed it afterwards.

Upon giving up the work at Barium, Mr. Boyd went as supply pastor to Tinkling Springs and Stuart's Draft Churches, in Virginia, later becoming permanent pastor of the latter, and continuing there until he gave up active work by reason of the infirmities of age. Since then to the time of his death he had made his home with his son in Mooresville, spending the summers at his cottage in Montreat. This "beloved man of God" was buried from Little Joe's Church, at Barium Springs, his body was tenderly borne by the loving hands of his former orphanage boys, and lies there "in the shadow of the monument which he built.' '

Mr. Boyd was a man of splendid intellect, scholarly attainments and a preacher of great fervor and spiritual power. His piety and consecration were evident, while his labors were marked by the sacrificial spirit. He never sought for place but let the place seek him, thus showing his humility and his desire to be led of the Spirit. In him was the true missionary spirit that was ever planning and praying for the salvation of souls and the extension of the Kingdom. The results of this good man's life will unfold with the coming years as the multitude of lives he has touched and mounded unfold in their graces and fruitfulness.

"Servant of God, well done." "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

R. A. WHITE.

REV. JAMES J. HARRELL

Rev. James J. Harrell was born at St. Paul's, N. C., June 3, 1857, the son of Hugh Harrell and Mary Ann Carlisle. He was educated at Hampden-Sidney College and the University of North Carolina, and took his theological course at Union Seminary, then located at Hampden-Sidney, Va. He graduated from the latter institution in 1890. On November 29, 1890, he was married to Miss Margaret McIver, of Gulf, N. C.

Dr. Harrell had dedicated his life at Foreign Mission work, choosing Brazil as his field, but he was soon compelled by climatic fever to abandon this coveted career, and return to the United States. This did not, however, interfere with the pursuit of his vocation as a minister of the gospel. For about 30 years he served as pastor of various churches in the Carolinas: Philadelphia Church, Mint Hill, S. C., Williams Memorial Church, near Charlotte, Westminster Church, S. C., McColl Church, S. C., and at the time of his death, Bessemer City and Long Creek churches, in North Carolina.

Dr. Harrell passed away on December 28, 1925. His death was sudden, caused by endocarditis, when he was apparently in good health. But though the summons came so unexpectedly it did not find him unready. Dr. Harrell knew the Master and loved Him with a complete devotion, and he was always ready to rise up gladly and follow whenever his Lord might come and call for him. The going was a happy reunion with his beloved wife who had preceded him only four months before. Two daughters, Miss Rena C. and Miss Mary H. Harrell, mourn the loss of this beloved and devoted father. He is also survived by one sister, Mrs. Will McLean, of St. Paul's, N. C.

Dr. Harrell's pastorates were years of happy and fruitful service. Strong bonds united him and the people of his different charges. His fine Christian character and consecrated life commended the hearty respect and confidence of all with whom he was associated, and his gentle nature and genial disposition won him a host of friends.

In the passing of this good man the Church has lost one of her most faithful and consecrated ministers, and the State a loyal and noble Christian citizen, all whose powers were dedicated to the highest ideals and purposes, and one who ever carried before him the white flower of a pure and stainless life.

Soldier of Christ, well done!
  Rest from thy loved employ;
The battle fought, the victory won,
  Enter thy Master's joy.

Servant of Christ, well done!
  Praise be thy new employ,
And while eternal ages run,
  Rest in thy Master's joy.

J. H. HENDERLITE.

REV. H. M. PRESSLY

Harvey Mason Pressly was born in Randolph County, Illinois, September 19, 1845. His mother was Nancy Huey, of Kentucky, whose family went originally from the Carolinas.

He was the eldest son of a large family.

He attended public school, and later a private school, and also taught a few terms of rural school, before going to college. His collegiate course was interrupted by the death of his father, when he had to assume home responsibilities. However, he was able after a while to continue his course, and graduated from Monmouth College, at Monmouth, Illinois, in the class of 1876. (He had made his plans to attend the semi-centennial reunion of his class in June).

Just when he first felt he call to enter the ministry we do not know, but he has said that for a time he resisted the call, and tried to enter some other line of work; but could not do so.

During this period of indecision, and before he finished college, he had experience in various kinds of work. He taught school, both private and public, worked on a neighbor's farm, "followed the harvest" northward through Illinois and Iowa for at least one season, worked with a carpenter in Iowa, was with a railroad construction gang for a while, was a traveling salesman in Southern Illinois, Kentucky, and Missouri, and, of course, worked on his father's farm. This experience gave him a wonderful understanding of human nature, which was of great value to him in the ministry.

After graduating from college, he taught in high school for a year, and then attended the United Presbyterian Seminary at Xenia, Ohio.

He was licensed to preach April 23, 1877, by the U. P. Presbytery of Southern Illinois, at a meeting held in St. Louis, and supplied a church in St. Louis during the following summer. He was ordained by the same Presbytery at Oakdale, Illinois, August 6, 1878.

His family originally belonged to the A. R. P. Church, but when he was a small boy the church to which they belonged united with the United Presbyterian Church, in which he grew up and received his education. In later years, when he went to Minnesota, there being no church in the section where he wished to work, he went into the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A., and worked in it. On coming to North Carolina, he cast in his lot with the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. He often said, "I have been four kinds of a Presbyterian, but have never changed either my name or my religion."

In speaking of his work he said, "My work has been 'Home Missions.' I planned to be an evangelist, but the Lord shut me out of that field, so I have tried to be a 'constructive evangelist'—i. e., begin in a neglected field or run-down church, and work it up for three or four years, then leave it and repeat the process elsewhere. I have served 20 churches in 10 states. The Lord blessed me with health and strength, and I have enjoyed His work as He has used me to tell the Old, Old Story to some who have never heard, and to help others into greater light and more abundant life through the Gospel.

"My varied experiences have confirmed my faith in God and His Word and convinced me more and more that 'Jesus only' can supply the needs of lost and longing humanity."

Mr. Pressly was married August 29, 1878, to Katharine Hood, who was born at Chester, South Carolina, but whose family had moved to Illinois and lived in another settlement of South Carolina people, not many miles from the Pressly home. She was never strong, but was devoted to her family and to her church work; and her unobtrusive efforts, especially among the women and young people of the churches he served, were a wonderful help. Mrs. Pressly died in 1919. Mr. Pressly had yet several years of service. These he completed, and on Sunday morning, March 19, 1926, he laid down his work well done, and went home to her and to his Lord. They leave to their one child, Miss Mary P. Pressly, of Charlotte, the priceless heritage of a godly parentage.

How little this sketch has told, and yet how much; at least enough to indicate that there was a life well lived for his Lord. Mr. Pressly was a pioneer, a frontiersman, in the day when the great West was being won; and his life was devoted to its winning for Christ. Surely there were times when that life was threatened. That did not deter him. There were long days of driving alone, to lie down under the quiet stars, while the wolves howled in the shadows yonder. There were evenings when the missionary would come home with his black horse white with his own frozen breath. Yes, these were hard days. But oh, the joy of them, too! And the patriarch's eyes would fire as he would tell us of this Irish boy of his, or that German boy, now standing in his place in the great settled West telling the unsearchable riches of grace in Christ Jesus.

How different such scenes from those of more recent years. Less strenuous the later years, but busy always. He loved to see things grow. And he made them grow, whether flowers or garden, or churches or souls. When a few months ago he reached his eightieth birthday, and letters came flooding in from all over the land, he cherished most those that said, "You did me good," "You brought me to Christ." After his going one friend was saying, Oh, how many of us shall remember those little lemon drops he always carried." Another said, "The little children would run out to meet him on the street." A younger minister said, "I shall miss my counselor and friend." Indeed he was the friend of everyone. No wonder every one called him "Brother Pressly."

We loved the man. We loved his genial manner. We loved the merry twinkle in his eye. We loved the ready wit that often struck but never hurt. We loved the Lord Whom we saw in him. And looking back over a long and busy life we can say with all sincerity, "Four score years well lived, and their afterglow remains a benediction."

W. B. McILWAINE, JR.

REV. JOHN MILTON GIBBS

John Milton Gibbs was born at Huntersville, N. C., April 23, 1858. He was the son of John William and Ellen Ann Osborne Gibbs. His father was a Confederate soldier and was killed in the battle of Cedar Run. Mr. Gibbs was reared in the home of his maternal grandfather, John Milton Osborne, for whom he was evidently named. In early boyhood he consecrated his life to the service of Christ and united with Ramah Presbyterian Church, near Huntersville. In November, 1880, he was married to Miss Anne Elizabeth Parks, who was reared in the same community and also belonged to Ramah Church.

The early life of Mr. Gibbs was spent near Huntersville and Statesville, N. C. He was a well read man and also a student of nature. Soon after his marriage he taught school for a while. For some time he gave his attention to farming and was an experienced beekeeper. At one time he had an apiary of more than a hundred hives of bees. He later became manager for a wholesale Hardware Company in Statesville and it was during his stay in that town, and under the influence of Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., that he decided to study for the ministry. He studied under Dr. Richards for one or two years and then entered Union Theological Seminary as a special student for one year. He was licensed by Concord Presbytery in the spring of 1905, and was ordained by Orange Presbytery, May 20, 1906. He served the church at Yadkinville as stated supply from May to October, 1904; stated supply and then pastor of Bethany Church, and stated supply of Tabor and Yadkinville churches from 1905 to 1910. In the spring of 1912 he came as stated supply to a group of churches in Wilmington Presbytery, consisting of Jacksonville, Wildwood, Croatan, Pollocksville and Topsail churches. He was received as a member of Wilmington Presbytery in the fall of 1913, at a meeting held in the Wallace Presbyterian Church. Mr. Gibbs enjoyed his work in this Presbytery and was loved by the people whom he served, but in the late fall of 1915 he had to give up his work here on account of failing health and most of his life afterwards was spent outside of the bounds of this Presbytery. However, he did not forget the people whom he served and among whom he lived for a while, but fondly cherished the hope that his health might permit his return to eastern North Carolina to visit his friends. God ruled otherwise.

After giving up his work in this section, Mr. Gibbs spent the remainder of his life among his children, of whom, six sons, live in Wyoming. The greater part of this time, however, was spent in the home of his eldest son, Rev. W. P. Gibbs, at Wylliesburg, Va. Although he was a paralytic for seven years, he never suffered intensely until about seven weeks before his death. His death occurred July 24, 1826, while he was on a visit to his only daughter, Mrs. William Heywood, of Sandston, Va. He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Anne Elizabeth Gibbs, seven sons, and one daughter. He was buried in the family plot at Statesville and the service there was conducted by his lifelong friend, Rev. J. H. Pressly.

The sickness of Rev. G. S. Morrow of Winston-Salem Presbytery was presented as a reason for his absence. An offering of $124.31 was taken for him as a token of the sympathy of the Synod.

Synod was informed of the ill health of Dr. J. M. Grier of Concord Presbytery and engaged in prayer for the two brethren above mentioned and instructed the Stated Clerk to write a letter of sympathy to Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's Training School was read, and, after an address by President W. L. Lingle in the interests of the institution, was adopted. It is as follows:

REPORT OF SYNOD'S PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL

Your committee has received from the faculty and trustees of the training school at Richmond, Va., a full and interesting report of their work during the past year. We have also heard with pleasure the president of the institution in his address to this body and an extended report of its work will be found in the Assembly's Minutes. We commend the reading of all this literature to all those who wish to be fully informed.

We would call your attention to the following facts: The attendance upon the institution has reached the limit of its capacity. These students come from all over the Assembly, with North Carolina leading the list. There were 43 graduates last year, all of whom were quickly absorbed in the different branches of our church work. The assets of the school are not large but substantial, consisting of a beautiful site on which five buildings stand, and endowment of $100,000, and scholarships amounting to $13,000. The contributions to the current expenses are not at all in keeping with the needs of the institution. Unless the churches increase their gifts the work cannot be properly carried on. Our Synod failed by one-fourth in giving its 6/10 of one per cent, as apportioned, yet we have there the largest number of students from any state. Is this quite fair? The trustees express the hope that Synod may see its way clear to give them one per cent of their contributions. There is need also of additional professors and another building. They tell us, too, of the splendid work being done by the extension department under Mr. Wade Smith and Mrs. Russell. It is a work of which we may well be proud. We wish to commend the officials of this institution for the careful and business-like way in which they have administered its affairs.

We recommend: 1. That our people of large means be acquainted with the needs of the school as a great opportunity for the use of their money in God's service. 2. That our churches be urged to contribute the full amount asked for this cause. 3. That the Stewardship Commitee be asked to give the Training School a larger percentage next year, if possible.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. WHITE, Chairman.

A communication in regard to the School of Religion at Chapel Hill was read and referred to the committee on the Bible in State Schools.

An overture from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg in regard to Stewardship was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Synod took recess till 2:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON

Synod met at 2:30 p. m. The report of the Stewardship Committee was submitted, and copies placed in the hands of the members of Synod with instruction to read carefully. The recommendations were read to the Synod and it was made the first order of the day tomorrow to consider the report.

The Committee on Union Seminary made its report. Pending its adoption, President B. R. Lacy addressed the Synod.

The report was adopted and is as follows:

Your Standing Committee on Union Theological Seminary would respectfully report as follows:

I. We desire to call Synod's attention to the following paragraphs contained in the synopsis of minutes of the Board of Trustees at its annual meeting in May, 1926:

1. NEEDS—The gifts though generous have not kept pace with the growth of the student body. The one outstanding need of the Seminary is for the Church to realize that the success of its work has brought the Seminary into financial straits, and that the representation made to the controlling bodies with reference to this financial situation is not a gesture but a real call for help. The need which is felt most keenly by the administrative department is for the immediate wiping out of an accumulated deficit of nearly $30,000 caused by the rapid growth of the student body. The effort made on Union Seminary Day did not reduce the accumulated deficit as much as the institution ran behind during the year, and the deficit is now approximately $2,000 greater than it was a year ago. The pressing need for the safeguarding and developing of the general work of the institution is of $500,000 to be added to the general endowment.

2. NEW PROFESSORS—The Board of Trustees report the installation at the commencement this season of two professors, namely, Rev. J. Gray McAllister, D.D., LL.D., as Stuart Robinson Professor of the English Bible, and Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, A.B., A.M., B.D., as John Q. Dickinson Professor of Church History and Church Polity.

3. With the utmost reluctance the Board of Trustees has accepted the resignation of Rev. W. W. Moore, D.D., LL.D., as President of the

Seminary. Dr. Moore has been sick and his physicians advised him to lay aside the active duties of administration which he has fulfilled with such remarkable fidelity, skill and success. He has been elected President-emeritus. His membership in the Faculty is not affected by this laying aside of his administrative duties, and he will be retained as Lecturer on Old Testament and to serve as the experienced counselor of his young friend and former pupil who will succeed him as President of Union Theological Seminary, and for whose coming he has been working and praying for years. Of course, the house on the campus which he has occupied for many years will continue to be his lifelong home.

4. Rev. Benjamin Rice Lacy, D.D., has been elected President of the Seminary. The simple announcement of this name will bring to mind the record of brilliant service already rendered to the Church by its bearer, as well as the century long connection with this Seminary of his forebears. The Board of Trustees is confident that the interest of this institution could not be placed in safer or abler hands.

II. With the profoundest sorrow and the most genuine gratitude to Almighty God for his beautiful life of vital service, we hereby record the fact that Dr. Walter W. Moore passed to his eternal reward on June 14, 1926.

III. We would recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY WALTER W. MOORE MEMORIAL FUND

Resolved:

(1) That the services of the late beloved President of Union Theological Seminary, the Rev. Walter W. Moore, were of such unique and pre-eminent merit that his singleness of aim, constancy of prayer and brilliancy of effort to place Union Theological Seminary in the forefront as a school of the prophets should be perpetuated by the Church in securing these objectives of his life and service, and this duty becomes more a privilege in view of his recognized and exalted services to the whole Church both at home and abroad, especially in the realm of theological education.

(2) That to this end a movement be launched to secure an endowment to be known as the Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund.

(3) That each department of the Seminary and all of its specific needs be clearly presented to the Church, enabling friends to contribute, according to their ability, and to designate any specific memorial when they so desire; all of which contributions, however, may be enumerated as part of the said Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund.

(4) That the controlling Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia, and Appalachia, at their fall meetings in 1926, be requested to adopt this preamble and these resolutions as their own, thus setting their seal upon said memorial, and authorizing its representatives, the trustees, to proceed in establishing said memorial as their judgment may dictate.

Respectfully submitted,

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Chairman.

Rev. H. H. Sweets, D.D., addressed the Synod on "The Unified Budget" representing the Executive Committees of the Assembly.

The Synod expressed its appreciation of this splendid address.

It was made the special order tonight after the report of the Committee on Home Missions to hear the report of the Special Committee on Revision of the Rules of Synod.

The Synod by a rising vote expressed its hearty appreciation of the splendid address of President B. R. Lacy, of Union Seminary and the assurance of its love, confidence, and co-operation.

A report of the Stated Clerk touching the declaration of principles adopted at the last meeting of Synod was received as information and the clerk commended for his diligence.

Synod took recess till 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT

Synod met at 7:30 p. m.

A popular meeting in the interests of Home Missions was conducted by Col. James R. Young. Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions, read the report of Synod's Committee.

Rev. R. H. Stone was heard in the interest of the "Ashe Presbyterian."

Rev. J. Layton Mauze, D.D., of the Synod of West Virginia made an address on "Home Missions a Vital Factor in World Evangelization."

The report of the committee was referred to the Standing Committee on Home Missions.

By a rising vote, Synod tendered its hearty thanks to Rev. J. Layton Mauze, for his inspiring address.

Rev. Messrs. P. E. Monet, of the Synod of Ohio, U. S. A., and J. Layton Mauze, of the Synod of West Virginia were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The report of the Committee on Revision of Standing Rules was taken up rule by rule, amended and went over as unfinished business.

The Committee on Orders made the following supplementary report which was adopted:

1. Devotional Services tomorrow morning at 9:00 a. m., to be conducted by Rev. Peter McIntyre.

2. The report of the Special Committee on Montreat Association and Normal School to be heard at 10:15 a. m., with address of fifteen minutes by Dr. R. C. Anderson.

3. Dr. J. R. Bridges to be heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard tomorrow at 2:45 p. m.

Synod adjourned till 9 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY

Morning Session

Synod met at 9:00 a. m. and engaged in devotional services conducted by Rev. Peter McIntyre.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

A communication from G. C. Shaw requesting the Synod to grant financial assistance to the Mary Potter Memorial School at Oxford was read and referred to the Synod's Committee on Home Missions with instructions to investigate this matter, and, if the way be clear, to make such appropriation to this work as the committee deems wise.

The following resolution was presented by Dr. J. S. Foster and adopted by the Synod:

The Synod of North Carolina, in session at Statesville, N. C., October 12, 1926, views with deep concern the increasing number of divorces in the state. At each term of our courts, couples are divorced for other than scriptural reasons, with the result that the purity of married life is destroyed, homes are ruined, and children are practically orphaned.

The marriage tie which is sacred in God's sight and is the basis of society, is degraded and severed at pleasure.

Realizing that the domain of the Church is strictly spiritual and is distinct from that of the State, we would humbly call the attention of the lawmakers to the facility with which divorces are obtained, and the trivial grounds on which they are granted, constituting a national shame, and menacing public and private morals.

Therefore we would humbly ask that some measures be taken to guard the sanctity of the home and the morals of the State.

The privileges of the floor were granted to the Secretary of Stewardship.

The unfinished business, the report of the Stewardship Committee was taken up and its recommendations considered seriatim.

A partial report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures bearing on Stewardship was read. Further consideration of the Stewardship report was postponed till the afternoon session.

The following were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. Messrs. M. D. Gurley, of the Synod of Pennsylvania; Melvin Trotter, of the Synod of Michigan; J. K. Fleming, of the Synod of West Virginia; C. K. Cumming, of the Synod of Virginia, and M. F. Moore, of the Western North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, South.

Synod took recess till 11:30.

After recess, Synod heard an inspiring address on Evengelism by Rev. Mel Trotter. By a rising vote the Synod expressed its appreciation to Mr. Trotter for the address and to Dr. A. S. Johnson for arranging for it.

The Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Home at Montreat presented the following report which was adopted.

The Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Home for Religious Workers hereby submits its ninth annual report to Synod and desires to record its graitude to God for His manifest blessing on the work.

The home has been kept open during the conference season this year under the very efficient management of Mrs. N. L. Barnes, and praise of the excellent manner in which she directed its affairs is heard on every hand, and when it is considered that only $8.50 per week was charged, your board is sure that no such accommodations could be had elsewhere at such a very low cost. During the season about 160 persons of the class made eligible by action of Synod were entertained.

Your board made a most earnest appeal, sending printed notices to all the churches, and to the Presbyterial treasurers and others, asking them to add to their budget for beneficent causes one-fourth of one per cent and apportion the same to the churches of the Presbyteries, but only the most meagre response was made to the same, your treasurer receiving only $56.00.

With this small amount of money your board could not offer the courtesy of free entertainment to many, but it has the pleasure of saying that eight persons were entertained as its guests, and there can be no doubt that there were many others, worthy like these, that would have attended if it had had the funds to aid them, and it is a pleasure to say that besides the eight guests entertained free by your board, Hon. A. P. Thorpe, a member of our Board of Trustees, entertained nine others at his own expense.

If Synod would only furnish the means, your board is sure that no better use could be made of money than the amount necessary to pay the expenses of some of our best workers to Montreat, and that said workers would receive new inspiration, form new purposes and catch new glimpses of the possibilities of their work, by attending the Montreat Conferences, and would return benefited spiritually, mentally and bodily as there is no climate anywhere superior to that at Montreat.

Since last Synod, your board has added a new bath room, repaired the old one and made four new bed rooms and a dining room and a kitchen at a cost of approximately $2,100, and has expended about $500 additional in the furnishings for the new rooms, buying a new range, sheets, pillow cases, towels and other necessary household furnishings, making a total expenditure of about $2,600. Your board collected from subscriptions made for these improvements, mostly from those being guests in the home, nearly $1,200, and there is still due about $1,200 for the payment of which no definite plan has been provided, but with gratitude for the favor, Mr. W. H. Belk, a member of the board and one of its substantial friends, has advanced the money, and so Synod now owes this balance to him.

Your board desires to express its appreciation and thanks to the White Furniture Company, of Mebane, N. C., for two handsome chiffoniers presented to the home, and to the Morrison-Neece Furniture Company, of Greensboro, for one dozen chairs kindly donated to the home.

Your board is exceedingly desirous that Synod shall properly sustain this great work and believes that if the same is done it can make the institution a most valuable help to the Church.

With sorrow the board calls attention of Synod to the fact that since last meeting Messrs. A. T. McCallum and W. A. Hart have died, and that the terms of the following other members of the Board of Trustees expire at this meeting, viz: Mr. W. H. Belk, Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D., and Mr. E. P. Wharton.

The board recommends the adoption of the following resolutions: First, Synod approves this work and commends it to the people of our Church for their heartiest support. Second, Synod reaffirms the action of last Synod and directs the Presbyteries to add to their benevolent budget and apportion one-fourth of one per cent of the total amount of their benevolences annually for the maintenance, upkeep and support of the Home, and all churches that are not using the budget system together with Sunday Schools, Young People's Societies, Ladies' Auxiliaries and Presbyterials to take up a collection on the fourth Sunday in February or some other convenient time for this cause, and all funds be sent to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM BLACK, Chairman.

The invitation of the First Church of Concord to Synod to meet with it next year was accepted by a unanimous rising vote.

Fayetteville Presbytery was ordered to meet at 2 p. m.

Synod took recess till 2:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY

Afternoon Session

Synod re-convened at 2:30 p. m.

Rev. Geo. F. Robertson of the Synod of Appalachia was introduced to Synod and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Consideration ofthe report of the Committee on Stewardship was resumed. The recommendations were amended, adopted and are as follows: (It was ordered that only the recommendations be printed in the minutes.)

RECOMMENDATIONS

1st: That Synod adopt as its objective for the year beginning April 1, 1927, for the Benevolent Causes, $963,277, of which $769,004 is apportioned to the Presbyteries as follows: (A) Albemarle, $34,676; Concord, $109,072; Fayetteville, $92,352; Granville, $60,992; Kings Mountain, $47,726; Mecklenburg, $176,754; Orange, $103,208; Wilmington, $89,649; Winston-Salem, $54,556. Total, $769,004. (B) That the remaining $194,273 be secured from individuals who are able to make contributions over and above the amount of their annual subscriptions to the Church Budget.

2nd: That the percentages of distribution be as follows: Foreign Misions, 33.3; Assembly's Home Misesions, 16.; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, 7.5; Publication and Sunday School Work, 2.; Assembly's Training School, .6; Bible Cause, .6; Synod's Home Missions, 10.; Schools and Colleges, 8.7; Union Theological Seminary, 1.3; Barium Springs, 7.5; Presbytery's Home Missions, 12.5.

3rd: That Synod express to Gov. A. W. McLean its deep appreciation for calling together a number of leading Presbyterian Business Men and Women to consider plans for balancing the Benevolent Budget of our Committees and Educational Institutions, and that we heartily commend their action in forming an Advisory Council of Business Men and Women to act with the Stewardship Commitee.

4th: That the Advisory Coucil of Business Men and Women be requested to proceed to secure the amount of money needed to Balance the Budget Askings.

5th: That Pastors, Elders and Deacons be urged to co-operate with the Advisory Council in their effort to balance our Budget Askings.

6th: That the Secretary of Stewardship be instructed to furnish information to the Advisory Council in regard to members who may be interested in meeting some of these particular needs and that a report of such gifts be made to the Secretary of Stewardship of the Synod.

7th: That the percentages adopted in this report be the basis upon which Askings are made for each Committee.

8th: That Pastors and Church Officers consider that the Askings sent down to their churches by the Presbyteries represent the minimum amount needed to maintain our work and if we are to meet all the needs and opportunities that confront us our Church must provide funds far in excess of these Askings.

9th: That Barium Springs Orphanage be allotted the Thanksgiving Offering, and that every church be urged to make this offering at least equal to the amount assigned in the Budget and that it be not considered as a part of the Benevolent Askings for the Orphanage, but over and above the amount stated in the Askings of each church.

10th: That all churches be urged to assume some definite part of the Foreign Mission Budget, so that there may be developed in each church a more personal interest in this work.

11th: That Presbyteries who do not now have a Presbyterial Treasurer give careful consideration to the establishment of such a Treasurer.

12th: That the Treasurers of the Churches, Woman's Auxiliary, Sunday School, and Young People's Societies, be urged to remit all the funds in their hands to the Benevolent Treasurer of their Presbytery *on the first day of each month,* and if they have no such Treasurer in their Presbytery, that these funds be sent direct to the Treasurers of the Assembly's Causes, Synod's Causes, and Presbytery's Causes.

13th: That where a church remits Benevolent Funds direct, that a monthly report be mailed to the Presbyterial Treasurer of Benevolence so that this report may be included in the quarterly report sent out from the office of Synod's Secretary of Stewardship.

14th: That each Presbyterial Treasurer send to the Secretary of Stewardship of the Synod a quarterly report showing all remittances received by him and all reports of money remitted direct to the Committees, that these quarterly reports be sent to all Pastors and Church Treasurers in their respective Presbyteries.

15th: That Church Treasurers be urged not to use Benevolent Funds for the purpose of paying Pastor's Salary and Current Expenses, that such use of money is a misappropriation of trust funds and results in actually reducing the contributions when members discover that such is the practice of the Treasurer.

16th: That Pastors and Church Officers give greater diligence to bringing men to understand the command of Jesus when He said: "Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven," so that our members may receive the joy of giving in this life and the reward in the life to come.

17th: That Pastors and Church Officers give greater diligence to securing subscriptions from every member of the church, recognizing the fact that church members who do not worship God with their substance as He has blessed them fail to have a part with Christ in reconciling the world to Himself.

18th: That the week from February 14th to 20th be designated as Loyalty Week.

19th: That March 13, 1927, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day.

20th: That the week ending March 31st be designated as "Pay Up Week."

21st: That Stewardship Conferences be held in the Synod as heretofore, that as many as possible be held in local congregations so as to meet their particular needs. That these conferences set forth the needs of our Benevolent Causes and present effective plans for meeting these needs.

22nd: That the Men-of-the-Church, the Woman's Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies be urged to give careful thought to the Five Departments of the Progressive Program: 1st, Spiritual Life; 2nd, Evangelism and Missions; 3rd, Christian Training; 4th, Stewardship; 5th, Christian Social Service, and that they consider the promotion of these departments to be their principal task as they contain the entire work of the Church.

23rd: That the Stewardship Committee be financed for the year beginning January 1, 1927, as follows:

(The following overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery was substituted for the recommendation number 23 of the Stewardship Committee.—Stated Clerk).

Believing that the expenses of Synod's Stewardship office should be kept at an economical minimum commensurate with efficiency—not exceeding $10,000—and that the payment of $100 per annum to Presbyterial Chairmen is unnecessary in view of the heavier work done by many brethren without remuneration; believing that the present plan of financing the office is inequitable in that it places the bulk of the burden upon the individual churches where it does not belong, and in that about half of the churches, including many of the abler and larger, refuse to pay their assessment; and believing further that the levying of an assessment directly on the individual churches by Synod is of doubtful constitutionality and of still more doubtful wisdom and propriety; Mecklenburg Presbytery respectfully overtures the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Statesville in the fall of 1926, as follows:

I. After setting the appropriation for the expenses of Synod's Stewardship office at a strict minimum consistent with efficiency, to divide this sum as nearly as possible into three equal parts; then to ask the Assembly's Stewardship Committee to provide one part; to ask the various beneficiary Synodical and Presbyterian Committees to provide one part on a prorata basis; and prorate the third part to the nine Presbyteries to be provided for by them through the regular Presbyterial Tax, or in such way as they may severally see fit.

24th: We hereby place in nomination for the Secretary of Stewardship, J. B. Spillman.

25th: The time of the following members expires at this meeting: Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., Rev. Daniel Iverson, Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Mr. K. G. Hudson. Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D., has moved from the Synod; his time expires in 1927.

26th: That the Young People's League be permited to apportion amounts of contributions for special causes among the societies, under the guidance of Synod's Stewardship Committee, the Synod's Committee on Religious Education co-operating.

Respectfully submited,

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

The unfinished business, the report of the Committee on Revision of Rules, was taken up. The report as amended was adopted. (See Appendix for this report).

The Leave of Absence Committee was restored to the list of Standing Committees, having been stricken from the list in the revised rules.

Rev. F. A. Barnes was elected Permanent Clerk, Rev. J. G. Garth Publicity Clerk, and Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Assistant Clerk, confirming to the nomenclature of the revised rules.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That with the Stated Clerk of Synod as chairman, there shall be associated with him the Stated Clerks of the nine Presbyteries of the Synod as a committee that shall present at the next meeting of Synod a blank to be sent down to the Presbyteries for such a report as shall better give the salient features in the conditions and work of the Presbyteries.

Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—NIGHT

Synod met at 7:30.

The report of the Committee on Religious Work among the Students of State Educational Institutions was read, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT ON RELIGIOUS WORK AMONG STUDENTS OF STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

In the four State Educational Institutions within the bounds of our Synod, there are enrolled 6,102 students. Approximately 80 per cent are members of some Protestant denomination. There are about 859 Presbyterians. The Methodist and Baptists have the largest representation. In all of these institutions, we find religious work of various types and by all the leading denominations and the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A.

1. North Carolina College, Greensboro

There are enrolled about 1,675 girls from all parts of the State. Fully 90 per cent are Protestants and are church members. Of the 300 Presbyterians over one-half are enrolled in Sunday School classes of the Presbyterian churches of the city. The Church of the Covenant, Westminster, the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, and the First Presbyterian Church manifest a great interest in the students, as do the churches of the other denominations.

On the campus is an active Y. W. C. A. with an all-time student secretary. Synod's Committee on Home Missions pays part of the salary of a trained worker in connection with the work of the Church of the Covenant among the students.

Both the Baptist and Methodist churches have student workers who give their whole time to this work and are supported by their denominations. Twenty members of the faculty are members of the Presbyterian Church of the Covenant, three of whom are elders. Vesper service is held every Sunday evening.

2. East Carolina Teachers' College, Greenville

Religious affiliation of student body is as follows: Of the total enrollment of 712; Methodists, 223; Baptists, 223; Presbyterians, 62; Disciples, 54; Episcopal, 29; Free Will Baptist, 8; Methodist Protestant, 1; Lutheran, 5; Friends, 4; Catholic, 1; Jewish, 1; no denomination, 81. Religious services are conducted twice a week by the Young Women's Christian Association of the student body, morning watch is observed by a part, evangelistic services are conducted once a year by some minister for a week, Bible classes are conducted for a week or more during the winter session, the ministers of the town preach at least once a year to the Y. W. C. A. Sunday evening service.

The students are allowed to attend the morning services of the various churches, but those in the dormitories are not allowed to leave the campus in the evening. Once a year a reception for all the students is held by all of the churches, and this with the efforts of the teacher of the Bible class to visit them occasionally at the college is about the only effort of the churches to reach them.

The Presbyterians had a member of the faculty to teach their class last year, and she did fine work with the young ladies. She is now at the Assembly Training School fitting herself for definite life work, and it is the hope of the local church that they will be able to have her located here when she finishes to work among the students. This will be done if the necessary money for her support can be secured. Last year nine of the students aligned themselves with the church by an affiliated membership.

3. North Carolina State College, Raleigh

The total registration for the year is 1,440. About 80 per cent are members of some Protestant church. There are 197 Presbyterians, 364 Baptists, 324 Methodists, 69 Episcopalians, 19 Catholics, and the remainder have no church affiliation. Most of the churches have classes in the Sunday Schools for the college boys, but they are rather poorly attended as the churches are with one exception a mile or more from the college.

Many of the students attend the preaching services of the churches. The Pullen Memorial Baptist Church, located on a corner of the college campus, is the only church which ministers to the students adequately. A full-time assistant to the pastor devotes himself to the students. The work of the Y. M. C. A. consists, in addition to its regular activcities, the organization of Bible study classes on the campus and a series of lectures on religious and social problems during each term. There is no daily chapel service. The upper classmen assemble once a week for chapel service and the freshmen once a week. Our committee is co-operating with the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh and Dr. Sweets' Committee in an endeavor to serve the student body.

4. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

There are enrolled in this institution about 2,300 students. There are 300 Presbyterians, 275 Episcopalians, 800 Methodists, 700 Baptists, and about 200 of the Christian, Catholic, Moravian, Lutheran, etc. It is estimated that 75 per cent are identified with one of the Protestant denominations. The five churches and the Y. M. C. A. are actively engaged in work among the students. There are three Bible classes in the Presbyterian Church in which are enrolled about 100 young men. There is also a class of girls which has been organized as an auxiliary. Dr. W. D. Moss, pastor of the Presbyterian Church, co-operates with the other four churches and Y. M. C. A. in every way. A number of Bible classes are conducted under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. The records reveal an enrollment of 501 and an average attendance of 450.

The churches and Y. M. C. A. have formed a School of Religion, incorporated May 17, 1926. Dr. Workman is in charge of the school. At present no credits are given for work in the University.

Synod's Committee of Home Missions has been supporting in part a Presbyterian worker at the University and the N. C. College for several years, and has made appropriations for assisting the First Church of Raleigh and Greenville in their work in the interest of the students at the State Educational Institutions in their respective cities.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE.

The report of the special committee on the reports of the Mountain Retreat Association and the Montreat Normal School was read and Rev. R. C. Anderson addressed the Synod, after which the report was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MONTREAT NORMAL SCHOOL AND THE REPORT OF THE MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

The annual reports of these two organizations were placed in our hands and from them we would call attention to he following items:

Montreat Normal School

The enrollment for the year has been 115, coming from eight different states and two foreign countries. Sixty of these received scholarships which enabled them to meet school expenses. There were 20 graduates from the High School Department and 11 from the Normal and College. Ten instructors were employed. The school equipment has been greatly improved. The school is reported free from debt, but it needs a more stable income, and should be placed upon the budget and given a small per cent. The Synod is entitled to three trustees, and it is recommended that the trustees of the school be the same as the representatives on the Board of Trustes of the Mountain Retreat Association.

The Mountain Retreat Association

Acting under instruction from the General Assembly, the charter of the Association has been so changed as to give the Assembly a majority of the trustees, thus placing the institution entirely under the control of the Assembly. The Assembly has approved the amended charter and has appointed a Standing Commitee on the Mountain Retreat Association, and also authorized the Association to appeal to the Women's Auxiliaries, churches and individuals, for $200,000 to complete the "Assembly Inn."

All the agencies of the Church held conferences during the summer of 1926 at Montreat.

They have received for the "Assembly Inn" $277.29 from churches, $41,500 from Woman's Auxiliaries, and $57,741.30 from individuals.

A stone building for the Boys' Club, costing about $7,000, has been built. One cottage has been bought by the Association. One cottage has been built by the Association, at a cost of $1,500. Six cottages have been built by individuals and others are being built. Another reservoir has been built and connected with the water lines. Three new bridges have been built and a new tennis court has been laid off.

Recommendation

Your Committee would recommend:

1. That the Synod commend to the liberality of our churches and to individuals the effort to raise means for finishing the "Assembly Inn."

2. That a Standing Committee on the Mountain Retreat Association and Montreat Normal School be appointed to report each year.

3. The Synod, by a rising vote, thank Dr. R. C. Anderson and his associates for their efforts in behalf of Montreat and for the success that has crowned their labors.

J. R. BRIDGES, Chairman.

Rev. Messrs. W. H. Goodman and T. G. Tate were appointed a special committee to consider the report of the Synodical Auxiliary, the permanent committee on Woman's Work having failed to act.

At the request of the chairman of the Permanent Committee on Foreign Missions, Rev. R. A. White, D.D., conducted the popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, in which the report of the committee was read and an address was made by Rev. C. Darby Fulton, D.D.

The report was adopted and is as follows:

"The glorious Gospel of the blessed God which was committed to my (our) trust." I Tim. 1:11.

A trustee is a man who has put upon him responsibilities. He is obligated by the very office to discharge faithfully the trust in his hands to the heirs named in the will. This discharge of a trust in some cases is easy. One of the beneficiaries may live next door, but other heirs are not so easily found. They live in foreign countries and their whereabouts is unknown. It may be that they have not heard of the death of the benefactor nor of their being mentioned in the will. What shall the trustee do? Shall he consider his duty done because he has given to those near at hand their portion, letting the residue that belongs to the heirs across the waters remain inactive or appropriate it unto himself? Surely if he is a faithful man he will spare no expense or trouble until every obligation that has come to him as a trustee has been faithfully discharged.

The very mention of Foreign Missions brings the idea of obligation. Your committee would very briefly bring before the Synod the fact that the vast majority of the heirs of the glorious Gospel of Jesus Christ have not received from those trustees their portion which comes to the world through the death of Christ. Dr. A. T. Pierson has very wonderfully said:

"Facts are the fingers of God. To know the facts of modern missions is the necessary condition of intelligent interest. Knowledge does not always kindle zeal, but zeal is according to knowledge, and will not exist without it. A fire may be fanned with wind, but it must be fed with fuel: and facts are the fuel of this sacred flame, to be gathered, then kindled, by God's Spirit, and then scattered as burning brands, to be as live coals elsewhere. In vain shall we look for an absorbing, engrossing passion for the prompt and universal spread of gospel tidings, for full missionary treasuries or full missionary ranks, unless and until the individual believer is brought face to face with those grand facts which make the march of modern missions the marvel and the miracle of these latter days!"

Because this is everlastingly true, we call your attention to the following items:

Financial

Since 1921 our appropriations for work on the field have been cut to the bone. A further increase of our missionary force without a large increase of income would result in our inability to furnish our missionaries with enough money apiece to make their field work effective. At its April meeting, therefore, the Committee decided not to send out any new missionaries for the ensuing year except by way of "replacements" that are absolutely necessary. As a consequence our active missionary force since April 1st, due to unsupplied vacancies caused by deaths and resignations, has shrunk from 516 to 505. Only a substantial increase of our income can check a still further decline.

A glimpse at the figures of our own Synod will show that we have lost ground in the last few years and are steadily losing it if our finances are a true index. In 1924 the Synod of North Carolina gave to Foreign Missions, $270,480; 1925, $261,287; 1926, $262,535.

Mexico

Regarding the present religious situation in Mexico, of which the Associated Press has given full reports in our daily papers, the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions and our Mexican missionaries are in full sympathy with the Mexican government in its endeavor to enforce its laws against the opposition of the Roman Catholic hierarchy. This struggle, we believe, heralds the dawning of a new day for evangelical missions in our sister republic.

New Secretary and Editor

By action of the General Assembly, Rev. Dr. C. Darby Fulton enters upon his work as Field Secretary of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions. The editorship of the Foreign Mission part of the Presbyterian Survey, made vacant by the retirement of our Senior Secretary, who now becomes Secretary-emeritus, has been assigned to the Educational Secretary, Mr. Edward D. Grant, who enters upon his editorial duties with the November issue. The prayers of the Church are asked that these two brethren may be richly blessed in their new spheres of service.

Recommendations

1. That we here and now be led in a special prayer that God will give our pastors a sense of their Foreign Mission responsibility, since through them alone can the cry of the unevangelized millions in our Foreign Parish effectively reach the ears of our people.

2. That Church Schools of Missions studying Foreign Missions be organized in every church in our Synod during the month of January in accordance with the plan of fostering mission study promoted by the Educational Department of the Foreign Mission Committee, that they use the text-book on Brazil and the others recommended for these Schools of Missions this year.

3. That all young people's societies of our Synod be encouraged to secure from the Educational Department the special missionary programs already prepared as they are called for in the regular Young People's Society topic schedules.

4. That every Sunday School and Young People's Society in our Synod be encouraged to pray earnestly and very definitely for Foreign Missions this year, getting from the Educational Department a copy of "Our Prayer Each Week," which will greatly assist them in this.

5. That during this year all Sunday Schools be urged to study intensively the work of our Korea Mission and that they apply all their Foreign Mission and that they apply all their Foreign Mission gifts to the $60,000 being raised this year by our Sunday Schools for Korea, it being understood, of course, that all of such offerings shall be credited to the church as part of its Foreign Mission apportionment, and not as an additional offering.

6. That our Young People's Societies be urged to apply all their Foreign Mission offerings to those special missionaries assigned by the General Assembly to the Southern Presbyterian Young People's Societies, it being understood that all such offerings shall be credited to the Church as part of its Foreign Mission apportionment and not as an additional offering.

7. That, whenever practicable, ministers invite furloughed missionaries into their pulpits so that the Foreign Mission enterpriss of our Church may be personalized to our people through acquaintance with those missionaries, such missionary visits to be arranged through the Educational Department.

8. That ministers in all churches in this Synod be asked to acquaint their congregations with more of the facts of our Foreign Mission work, making sure that their members are correctly informed as to the missionary enterprise.

9. That churches, societies and Sunday Schools be urged to allocate the Foreign Mission apportionments in their budgets to the support of definite parts of the Foreign Mission work, thus establishing vital and inspiring contact with the foreign field.

10. That we observe the week ending February 5, 1927, in accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly, as a special Week of Prayer for Foreign Missions.

11. That all the churches in our Synod be asked to enter, as far as they can, into the Bristol plan for raising the debt of the Foreign Mission Committee and other Executive Committees of the Church, and that this be done before January 1st.

"Shall we, dare we disappoint Him?
Brethren, let us rise,
He who died for us is watching
From the skies.
Watching till His royal banner
Floateth far and wide,
Till He seeth of His travail satisfied."

A. S. JOHNSON, Chairman.

By a rising vote Synod expressed its appreciation of the excellent address of Dr. Fulton.

Rev. C. Darby Fulton, D.D., of the Synod of South Carolina; Rev. R. C. Anderson, of the Synod of Appalachia; and Rev. Thomas Trott, of the Episcopal Church were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The report of the Committee on Orphans' Home was presented. Superintendent J. B. Johnston addressed Synod and the report was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES ON ORPHANS' HOME

There has been placed in the hands of your committee the report of the Board of Regents and the annual report of Mr. J. B. Johnson, manager. These have been read with great care and interest. We concur heartily both in the recommendations of the Regents and their commendations of the manager, his assistants and the children, calling upon Synod to adopt the same.

R. A. WHITE, Chairman.

THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE ORPHANS' HOME

The Board adopts the appended report of the manager, Mr. J. B. Johnston, with the additional matters herein set out.

1st. We most earnestly recommend to Synod that it approve a building program for the purpose of erecting two additional dormitories to care for the boys now housed in Alexander Cottage and to care for 40 additional boys. This program does not contemplate a canvass in the churches. The Alexander Cottage was built for an industrial building and was converted into a boys' dormitory in order to take care of an emergency. This building is unsanitary as a dormitory and is more or less dangerous from the standpoint of fire, it being the only dormitory not heated from the central heating plant. The shop is now under the school building and should be moved back to the industrial building. At this time we have 40 more girls than boys and this puts the institution out of balance. There is now a very large waiting list of boys that should be cared for in the home.

2nd. We heartily endorse the movement begun by Little Joe's Church for an enlarged church building.

The Regents wish to bear their testimony to the very efficient management of the general manager, Mr. J. B. Johnston, and his group of able assistants, and to heartily commend the splendid spirit of co-operation shown by the children, especially the larger boys and girls.

Respectfully submitted,

ZEB. V. TURLINGTON,

President of the Board of Regents.

The Committee on Schools and Colleges made the following supplementary report which was adopted:

We recommend the following distribution of our 87 per cent of the Benevolent Fund for a period of three years: Davidson College, 20 per cent; Queens College, 20; Flora Macdonald, 20; Peace Institute, 11; Mitchell College, 11; Albemarle, 6; Glade Valley, 6; and Elise High School, 6.

This revised ratio of distribution increasing the percentages of the two Junior Colleges and the three secondary schools is made with the expectation that churches, Auxiliaries and friends of the respective schools will send their contributions to them through the Synodical Treasurer, F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

The Committee on the Bible in State Schools of Higher Learnig made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee would respectfully report that there has been established at the University of North Carolina a School of Religion with charter and by-laws largely under local control, though it is proposed to give to various denominational bodies of the State a minority of representation on the Board of Control. Your committee would make it entirely clear to this body and others interested that with the establishment of said

School of Religion, we had nothing whatever to do. The way does not seem open for us to do anything further at the University at present, but your committee asks to be continued that we may confer with other State institutions looking to the teaching of the English Bible as one of their accredited courses.

In response to the communication from W. D. Moss, F. C. McIntosh and F. P. Venable, in regard to the School of Religion at Chapel Hill, N. C., inviting the Synod of North Carolina to appoint a representative to serve on the Board of said School of Religion, we recommend the following response:

For lack of information as to the scope, character and control of said School of Religion, the Synod of North Carolina declines to appoint a representative to serve on the board, but because we are deeply and sincerely interested in the religious education and training of the young men of our State, the Synod directs its committee on the Bible in State Schools to investigate the aforesaid School of Religion and report findings with recommendations to the next regular meeting of the Synod.

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

Rev. J. R. Bridges was heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard and the paper was earnestly commended.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures submits the following report:

1. From Fayetteville Presbytery, asking Synod to instruct the Presidents and Trustees of our educational institutions to provide a fuller course in Religious Education with a view to furnishing students with a practical training in Sunday School Work, etc., we recommend that this overture be answered in the affirmative; and that a copy of this overture be sent to the proper officials in all our Church institutions by the Chairman of the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

2. That the overture from the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary requesting Synod to prepare and publish a hand book on the Work of the Church in our Synod, to be used as a textbook in study classes of women, men, young people, etc., be answered in the affirmative. We further recommend:

(1) That a committee composed of Dr. W. H. Frazer, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. J. B. Johnston, Mrs. W. L. Wilson; and Prof. Frazer Hood, be appointed to prepare this manual; and that Professor Hood be asked to serve as editor-in-chief.

(2) That Synod's Committees on Home Missions, Schools and Colleges, and the Orphans' Homes, be asked to underwrite its publication; and that it be sold at a cost to defray the expense of its publication.

3. That the overtures from Albemarle and Concord Presbyteries asking Synod to take steps to discontinue the salaried office of Secretary of Stewardship, be answered in the affirmative. Synod declined to approve this recommendation and answered the overtures in the negative.

4. The overture from Mecklenburg advocating a new plan for financing the office of Secretary of Stewardship, was taken from this report and made a part of the report of the Stewardship Committee.

H. B. SEARIGHT, Chairman.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into its hands and was discharged.

The Committee on Thanks presented the following resolution which was adopted by a rising vote.

The Synod of North Carolina hereby expresses its sincere and hearty appreciation to the congregation of the First Presbyterian Church, and all friends of the city of Statesville, who have extended hospitality to this body while in session here. The complete church plant and the unfailing thoughtfulness of these people have contributed to the comforts of Synod in unsurpassed measure.

We recommend that by a rising vote our thanks be thus expressed.

DAVID H. SCANLON, Chairman.

A Special Committee on the providing of additional church facilities at Barium Springs was appointed as follows:

Rev. Messrs. C. P. Coble, W. C. Brown, and L. Smith, with Ruling Elder J. H. Kennedy.

The Committee on Minutes of the Assembly made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly begs leave to report. We would call attention to the action of the Assembly:

1st. Setting apart the last Sunday in January as "Young People's Day," at which time a program will be presented in the Young People's Societies on Young People's Work and an offering received for the Young People's Division.

2nd. That the Synod consider carefully the organization of their committees on Men's Work at their meetings in 1926 to the end that the best possible men be secured as members and that a popular meeting in interest of Men's Work be held whenever this is possible.

3rd. That each Synod shall make a budget covering the needs of its *own distinctive Synodical work*. The Stewardship Committee of each Synod shall apportion to the several Presbyteries, in separate amounts, their proportionate share of the budget for Assembly causes, and for Synodical causes.

4th. That the Assembly reaffirm its previous action in recommending "Church Paper Week" and "Survey Week" to the churches.

5th. That the Assembly designate as the subject to be presented to our people from the pulpits on Reformation Day, the last Sunday in October, "The Present Duty of American Christians to the Protestant Churches of Continental Europe."

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. BAKER, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Home Missions made the following report which was adopted:

The Standing Committee on Synod's Home Missions begs leave to recommend that the report of the Permanent Committee of Synod's Home Missions be adopted together with its recommendations.

L. A. McLAURIN, Chairman.

The report of the Synod's Home Mission Committee will be found in the Appendix. The recommendations are as follows:

1. That the churches of the Synod are most earnestly urged to meet in full their apportionments for Benevolences and to remit the full percentage assigned to Synodical Home Missions by the Synod and several Presbyteries.

2. Since all of the obligations of the committee have to be met monthly, and the delay and irregularity of remitting forces the committee to borrow heavily from the bank at great expense to the Church, Synod most earnestly commends, where practicable, monthly remittances by Church and Presbyterial Treasurers.

3. That we record our grateful acknowledgment and appreciation of the bequest of Mr. S. A. Lowrance for Synod's Home Missions which becomes effective at the death of his beloved wife. This material aid is a manifestation of the abiding interest our brother ever had in the vital cause of Synodical Home Missions.

4. That we acknowledge with grateful appreciation, the generous bequest of Mr. A. T. McCallum for the benefit of "Home Missions" maintained by and under the direction of the Synod of North Carolina, amounting to one-sixth of the proceeds of the "McCallum Trust Fund," the trustees of which are Gov. A. W. McLean, Rev. J. E. Purcell, and Dr. A. J. Crowell.

5. That the month of July be set apart for Synodical Home Missions. That the first Sunday of July be known as North Carolina Day in our Sunday Schools, Young People's Societies, and Auxiliaries, at which time a special educational and inspirational program be rendered.

6. That the men of the Church be used in all Presbyteries in helping to supply vacant fields and in giving churches having services only once a month, more frequent appointments where such assistance is desired.

7. That Rev. William Black and Rev. A. T. Lassiter be re-elected General Evangelists of the Synod for the ensuing year.

8. That evangelistic services be conducted in each church of the Synod during the year and that all Christians be encouraged to engage in personal work as they have opportunity.

9. That the Synod approve the applications of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh and Greenville for aid from the Assembly's Committee of Christian Education in the interest of their work for the students in the State institutions of their respective cities.

10. That a popular meeting be held on Wednesday evening at 7:30 o'clock in the interest of Home Missions and that the address of the occasion be delivered by Rev. J. Layton Mauze, D.D., of Huntington, West Virginia.

Respectfully submitted,

E. P. WHARTON, Chairman.
E. E. GILLESPIE, Secty. and Supt.

Synod adjourned till 9 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

FOURTH DAY—FRIDAY

Synod met at 9 a. m. and was led in worship by Rev. William Black.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were were read and approved.

The report of the Committee on Nominations was read.

Rev. J. G. Garth's resignation as chairman of the Committee on Religious Education was accepted and Rev. G. F. Bell was appointed in his stead. The report of the Committee on Nominations was amended, adopted and is as follows.

The Committee on Nominations respectfully submits the following report:

We recommend:

1. Regents of Orphans' Home:

(a) Mr. Charles Brown, of Washington, be appointed to fill the unexpired term of Mr. W. A. Hart, deceased.

(b) That in place of five Regents whose terms expire now, Mr. T. T. Smith, of Concord, succeed Mr. E. F. Murray; Mr. Charles G. Rose, of Fayetteville, succeed Mr. A. R. McEachern; Mrs. Thad. Hussey, of Tarboro, succeed Mrs. George Howard; Mrs. S. A. Robinson, of Gastonia, succeed Mrs. C. P. Neisler; Mrs. Harvey White, of Mebane, succeed Mrs. W. E. Allen.

2. That as Trustees of Union Theological Seminary, Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., and Hon. A. M. Scales be elected to succeed themselves.

3. That as Trustees of the North Carolina Religious Workers Home at Montreat:

(a) Mr. W. H. Belk, Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D., and Mr. E. P. Wharton be elected to succeed themselves.

(b) Mr. E. H. Williamson be appointed to succeed Mr. A. T. McCallum, deceased, and Mr. Chas. Brown to succeed Mr. W. A. Hart, deceased.

4. That as Trustees of the Montreat Normal School, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., be appointed to succeed Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D., and and Mr. E. P. Wharton to succeed Rev. Daniel Iverson.

5. That as members of the Stewardship Committee:

(a) Rev. F. C. Symonds be appointed to succeed Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D., and Rev. F. H. Scattergood to succeed Rev. Daniel Iverson.

(b) Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., Mr. K. S. Hudson and Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., be appointed to succeed themselves.

6 That Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., and Dr. W. J. Martin, alternate, be appointed to succeed themselves as members of the Assembly's Stewardship Committee.

7. That Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., be appointed to succeed himself upon the Committee on Men of the Church, and Mr. J. B. Huntington, of Wilmington, Mr. W. A. West, of Fayetteville, and Dr. J. B. Wright, of Raleigh, be added to the committee; and that the chairman of this committee be Rev. A. A. McLean.

8. (a) That Mr. J. B. Sparrow, of Washington, be appointed to succeed Mr. W. A. Hart, deceased, on the Committee of Synodical Home Missions.

(b) That Mr. J. R. Young, Mr. J. H. Kennedy, and Mr. W. H. Belk be appointed to succeed themselves on this committee.

9. That on the Committee on Synodical Schools and Colleges, Rev. C. K. Taffe be appointed in place of Rev. W. Mc. White.

10. That on the Committee on Woman's Work:

(a) Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., be appointed to succeed Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D., as chairman.

(b) That Rev. W. C. Wauchope be appointed in place of Rev. P. L. Clark.

11. That on the Committee on Orphans' Home, Rev. W. S. Harden be appointed in place of Dr. C. Banks McNary, Rev. W. W. Akers in place of Rev. A. T. Banks, deceased, and Rev. C. B. Heller in place of Rev. C. C. Myers.

12. That Rev. E. C. Lynch be appointed to succeed Rev. E. L. Flannagan upon the Committee on the Assembly's Training School.

13. That Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., be appointed to succeed himself on the Committee on Religious Work among Students of State Educational Institutions.

14. Your Committee on Nominations calls attention of the Synod to the fact that we have seven Trustees of the Synod—see page 447 of minutes,—while the Standing Rules of the Synod—page 549—call for only five Trustees. The Nominating Committee therefore proposes to this body the retaining of the following as Trus-

tees: Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman, Mr. P. S. Gilchrist, Mr. W. E. Price, Mr. R. A. Dunn and Mr. J. B. Ross, all of Charlotte.

15. No recommendations are made concerning the committees on Sunday School Extension and Publication, Foreign Missions, Assembly's Home Missions, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Sabbath and Family Religion, and Bible Cause, in view of the changed rules of Synod adopted at this Synod.

16. Committee on Assembly's Causes: Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman, Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., Rev. H. H. Leach, and Rev. J. M. Millard.

17. That Rev. G. F. Bell, D.D., be appointed Chairman of the Committee on Religious Education to succeed Rev. J. G. Garth, resigned.

W. McC. WHITE, Chairman.

The Special Committee on providing additional church facilities at Barium Springs made a report which was amended, adopted and is as follows:

The special committee to which was referred the matter of a new church building at Barium Springs would respectively recommend that the Synod take the following action:

That inasmuch as the Synod has had presented to it the fact that more than 100 children must remain away from the church services on Sunday morning because there is no room for them, and because this Synod recognizes its obligation to give our orphan children the Bread of Life as well as daily bread:

Therefore the Synod recognizes that providing adequate church facilities for our orphanage children is a matter of primary importance at this time, and Synod hereby authorizes the Board of Regents to immediately take such steps as may seem wise and effective in securing funds to erect a commodious church at Barium Springs.

That the Synod urge upon pastors and sessions their co-operation in the effort to secure this fund.

That it be understood by all the members of our congregations that this is over and above the support fund which is a demand that must not be interfered with. We would especially commend this cause to the people as a cause which should appeal to their liberality.

C. P. COBLE, Chairman.

Rev. R. A. White made a verbal report for the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief and introduced Rev. W. P. McCorkle who presented the following memorial to the trustees and faculty of the University of North Carolina which was adopted:

MEMORIAL OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA TO THE TRUSTEES AN DFACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Trustees and Faculty of the University of North Carolina—
Greetings:

The Synod of North Carolina would respectfully represent to your honorable bodies—

1. That from the founding of our University to the present day the Presbyterian Church has been conspicuous among the religious denominations of the State for its devotion to the institution. For more than a quarter of a century after the establishment of the University the Presbytery of Orange was in very fact its nursing mother. One of its members, the Rev. Dr. Samuel Eusebius McCorkle, was the first and only minister on your original board of trustees, and was second to none in his efforts and sacrifices for the sake of the school. He was largely instrumental in securing funds for the erection of the first permanent building on your campus; "preached for it, begged for it," as your historian, Dr. Battle avers; delivered the address when the corner stone was laid, and was subsequently honored by being tendered the office of acting president. From his school went six of the first class of seven which graduated from your institution. During the first quarter of the last century the classical schools upon which the University was dependent for the preparation of its students were for the most part the schools established and taught by ministers and members of this Synod; and at one time there were sevarel trustees among our ministers—Drs. McCorkle, McPheeters, Wallace, Hall, and it may be others. From the time of Dr. Caldwell's arrival until his death the institution had a Presbyterian minister at its head, and from that time until his removal by the Legislature during reconstruction days, a Presbyterian elder was your President. Since that time three if not four of your Presidents have been Presbyterians, and two or more of them ruling elders. Members of the Presbyterian Church have done more to build up the University than has been done for our church college by its whole constituency. Today, besides one fellowship, a number of scholarships, several annual prizes, and one lectureship, twelve professorships of your great institution owe their endowment to the loyal affection of Presbyterian donors, one of whom gave the largest bequest ever received by the institution. In proportion to our numerical strength we have sent more students to be trained at Chapel Hill than any other denomination with the possible exception of the Protestant Episcopal Church. In recent years four-fifths as many Presbyterian students have been enrolled at Chapel Hill as at Davidson. For a hundred and thirty years a large proportion of our people, for reasons deemed satisfactory, have preferred to send their sons to Chapel Hill rather than to their own church colleges. Many of our ministers have received their literary training at the University.

2. That among the various Presbyterian bequests to your (and our) institution was that of Rev. John Calvin McNair, who left his estate to his alma mater on condition that the proceeds should be

expended in the founding of a lectureship. His will provided that each of the lecturers on that foundation should be "some able scientific gentleman," a member of "some one or other of the evangelic denominations of Christians," and that the object of the lectures should be to show the "mutual bearings of science and theology upon each other," and "to prove the existence of attributes (as far as may be) of God from nature." It is beyond doubt that Mr. McNair, a minister of a conservative denomination, in using the word "theology," meant to specify Christian theology, and to bring forward year by year lecturers who would show how the developments of natural science attest the truth of the Christian conception of God—lectures in which the great verities of natural theology, so far as they bear on the divine attributes of personality, wisdom, almightiness, justice and goodness, would be set forth in refutation of the anti-christian views of deists, atheists and materialists.

3. That while the first two courses of lectures delivered upon this foundation appear to have been of a character in keeping with the conditions of the trust, most of the lecturers since that time have departed from the program prescribed by Mr. McNair. Dr. David Starr Jordan discussed "The Stability of Truth," and a careful examination of his very learned dissertation fails to show any great relevance to the subjects named by the founder of the lectureship. On the contrary, his position is strongly Pyrrhonistic, and much that he says is more adapted to create skepticism than to win students to the Christian faith. His expressed contempt for dogma; his elaborate discussion of "Reality and Illusion;" these and other features of his course seem to intimate that there is no finality in any truth—that all truth is relative, evolving. He intimates unbelief in Divine revelation. Insisting that "in our knowledge of ourselves and of our limiting relations we find the truth that make us free," he seems to quote scripture for the purpose of opposing the authority of science to that of the Scriptures. He rejects the Christian doctrine of divine foreordination in favor of the idea that "the Creator may feel His way through the intricacies of mutation, astronomical, geological and biological, and through all the vicissitudes of individual will and social clash." He frankly confesses skepticism as to "whether life is a mere matter of organization and chemistry, or whether it has an element which transcends all material forces." In one passage he seems to express unbelief in the immortality of the soul, when he says, "If my mind is my kingdom . . . . when my vital processes cease, this kingdom will dissolve 'like the baseless fabric of a dream, leaving not a wrack behind.'" Not to mention other peculiarities of this series, these items suffice to show that as a Christian apologetic it did not amount even to a respectable pretense. It was the labored effort of one who could not conceal his own unsettled convictions as to the Christian religion, if indeed he believed in it at all. That they encouraged skepticism may be considered certain.

Passing by the admirable lectures delivered by Dr. VanDyke, of Princeton, and Dr. Hadley, of Yale, the four lecturers for the years 1913-1916 inclusive, appear to have departed far from the path marked out by McNair. Professor Peabody discoursed on the

Christian Life, Professor Vincent on "The Sense of the State, The Larger Selfishness and the Kingdom of God," Prof. John Dewey on "Philosophy and Politics," and Dean Wood on "The Purpose of History,"—admirable topics all, but not such as the foundation called for. While the course delivered by Dr. Hugh Black seems to have been both suitable and helpful, that of Dr. Conklin was assuredly not the sort of apologetic that was desired by the founder. Dr. Shorey's discussion of Plato and the Religious Problem was probably timely and helpful, but Dean Pound, discoursing on Law and Morals, was manifestly out of place when speaking as McNair lecturer. Dr. Dinsmore, if he is a member of any evangelical denomination, did not speak evangelically on several important points, although his lectures were able and eloquent; and Dr. Poteat's lectures were much more a controversial assault on Fundamentalism than a defense of the Christian faith. The last course, delivered by Dean Brown, of the Yale Divinity School, which is Unitarian, seems to have been on the Christian Life, if meager newspaper reports are to be trusted. And if it was, it was another departure from Mr. McNair's program. For these manifold departures from the plan prescribed by the founder of the lectureship, the several lecturers mentioned were primarily responsible. We deem it incredible that the Faculty or the lectureship committee could have been a party to a series of violations of the conditions imposed by a sacred trust. We venture to suggest that possibly some rules might be adopted by the Faculty which would insure greater fidelity to their obligations on the part of future lecturers, than has been in evidence on the part of a number of those who have served.

4. That with the exception of Dr. Poteat, no Southern man has been invited to lecture on this foundation since the first course was given, and that during this whole period the lecturers, with that exception, have been from Columbia, Yale, Harvard, Chicago, Princeton, Minnesota and Leland Stanford Universities, and from Union Theological Seminary, New York, and Princeton Seminary. One who was elected but did not serve, was from Cornell. We impute to your lecture committees no sentiment of disloyalty to the South, and think it quite probable that the invitations given to so many men connected with Northern institutions were due to the fact that those men were better known to members of your committee than any of our Southern ministers and educators. However, we are persuaded that there are and have been quite a number of evangelical ministers and laymen, professors of science and teachers of divinity, connected with our Southern colleges and seminaries who could and would have delivered lectures more to the purpose than many of those which have been given. We appreciate your difficulty in selecting the lecturers. We would not urge the selection of any man because and because only he is a Southern man, but neither on the other hand should any man be named for the lectureship because he is connected with one of our larger institutions, and therefore more prominent in scientific circles. And, once more, we deprecate any disposition, if such disposition there be, to select for the lecturers on this foundation none but men known to be in sympathy with the new religious cult known as Modernism. A generous tolerance is supposed to be characteristic of scholars and scientists in this age. We respectfully submit that

conservatism in a conservative Christian commonwealth, should, as matter of right, be accorded some degree of consideration; and that men may still retain a conservative Christian faith while acquiring ample acquaintance with the facts and theories of modern science. We deplore any such method of administering such a trust fund as McNair's as would put a premium upon dissent from conservative Christian views, and tend inevitably to alienate from our Southern churches a large proportion of our educated youth. We note that it is not merely the attitude of your lecturers in assuming the doctrine of evolution to have been established firmly as a demonstrated scientific dogma which has vitiated their apologetics for Christianity, but above all their attitude of contempt for conservative Christian faith. Why should the McNair lecturers not confine themselves strictly to the effort desired of them—to vindicate on scientific grounds the great basic doctrines of our Christian faith as to the nature and attributes of God—instead of tilting against Fundamentalism? Or, if Modernists be given the right of way on occasion, why not allow at times some prominent Fundamentalist to defend the faith from the standpoint of Fundamentalism? Something, at least, could be said on that side. We do not believe that Mr. McNair would have approved any favoritism toward what is now becoming the view of a new sect as against the steadfast faith of his fathers.

5. In view of the above consideration we would respectfully urge: (1) That your lecture committee devise some rules that would hold future lecturers to the lines of discussion marked out by Mr. McNair. (2) That through consultation with the leaders of the several evangelical denominations in our State,—to-wit, the Baptist, Methodist, Episcopal, Lutheran. Moravian, Reformed and Presbyterian churches—some permanent liaison be created between the University and the churches, such as will insure the abstention of University lecturers and publications from any form of religious controversy, and the avoidance of all occasions of offense to the Christian convictions of our people.

6. That, finally, we deplore the fact that the editorial policy of one of the publications issued by the University Press, against which policy we ventured to protest a year ago, has not only been continued in considerable measure during the past session, but has been defended before your trustees and alumni and the people of the State. Whatever may be said in defense of the Christian character of the editor of Social Forces, which had in no wise been assailed, we feel persuaded that those who have defended and justified the issuance of anti-christian matter, unchallenged and unrefuted, under the imprimatur of the University, have failed to visualize the whole facts in the case, and the danger of driving immature students into skepticism by such one-sided discussions. And, referring to the magazine's editorial policy of advocating "Modernism" as against "Fundamentalism," we venture this respectful suggestion: That if it considered just and wise that the official support of the University and of its publications should not be given to one Christian sect in preference to any others, it should be deemed equally wise and prudent that all University lecturers and publications should adopt the plan of avoiding religious controversy, save as they may feel it

their duty to defend those great basic truths of historic Christianity that are held in common by all evangelical churches.

With assurances of our personal respect and esteem for all of you as brethren; with warm appreciation of the great work you have done in developing our University, and enhancing its reputation for sound scholarship, and with earnest prayers for the blessing of our Heavenly Father upon you in the discharge of your delicate and arduous tasks; we submit these considerations to your godly judgement, and subscribe ourselves.

Your Brethren,

THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The following committee was appointed to present the above memorial to the University authorities: Rev. Messrs. W. P. McCorkle, A. A. McGeachy, D. Clay Lilly, A. R. McQueen, and C. E. Raynal.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions was read, adopted and is as follows:

The Executive Committee of Home Missions reports an improved outlook in the embarrassing financial situation that has obtained the past two years.

For twenty-four months to March 31, 1926 there had been a steady decrease in the committee's receipts and the year was closed with a bank debt of $86,500.

Since April 1st the receipts have shown an increase each month and the indications are that the work is now on the upgrade. It is earnestly hoped that the loss sustained the past two years will soon be regained.

The Executive Committee announces the following objectives which it hopes to achieve during the present church year.

1. To Remove the $86,500 debt.

2. To Restore the reductions in salaries of workers caused by the necessary cut in appropriations to Presbyteries and Institutions.

3. To finish two uncompleted and greatly needed buildings:
   (a) Blue Ridge Academy, The Hollow, Virginia.
   The foundation is now laid and considerable material is on the ground but to complete the building and make it ready for use $15,000 will be required.
   (b) Highland Institute, Guerrant, Kentucky.
   To replace the building destroyed by fire over a year ago $35,000 is needed.

4. The committee wishes also to answer a few of the many and urgent calls for new houses of worship, and to receive its proportionate share of the Loyalty Week Offering, February 14, 1927.

Your committee recommends:

1. That at least one Home Mission Study Class be held in every church during the year.

2. That Home Mission Week, November 15-21, be observed in every congregation and at least one sermon on the Church's Home Mission Task be preached by every pastor and stated supply.

3. That Home Mission Day, November 21st, be observed in every Sunday School, and that an offering be taken so that Synod's proportionate part of the $35,000 needed for the new building at Highland Institute may be raised.

4. That a special evangelistic service be held in every church and that every pastor volunteer for at least one meeting outside his own field.

5. That Synod pledge anew to the Executive Committee of Home Missions its fullest co-operation in the attainment of the financial and spiritual results so earnestly desired.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. BLACK, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was read and approved. See Appendix for this report. The recommendations were taken up seriatim, adopted and are as follows:

The Committee on Religious Education recommends:

1. That Claude T. Carr be reelected as Superintendent of Religious Education for the ensuing year at a salary of $3,000 to be paid by the Assembly's Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School work, and that his expenses be underwritten by the Synod's Committee of Home Missions.

2. That where practicable, the expenses of Standard Training Schools and other visits of the Superintendent be paid by the churches receiving the benefits.

3. That each Presbytery be urged to appoint directors of Religious Education for their own fields.

4. That Vacation Bible Schools be encouraged all over the Synod.

5. That the Young People's League be permitted to apportion amounts of contributions for special causes among the societies, under the guidance of the Synod's Stewardship Committee, the Synod's Committee on Religious Education co-operating.

J. G. GARTH, Chairman.

Synod by a rising vote expressed its appreciation of the splendid services of Rev. J. G. Garth as chairman of the Committee on Religious Education for the last ten years.

The report of the Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion was presented and adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION

Your committee has nothing new to report. Of course we could present the statistics of cards signed pledging so many people to Family Altars and Sabbath observance, but we fail to see to what extent this will help the situation. But while we have nothing new to report, it may be worthwhile to draw attention to conditions which prevail widely in our land, and of which we have our share locally. We have to face the fact that the Sabbath is but poorly observed, even by professing Christians, and it may be, the Church itself is somewhat to blame for this condition, in that many things are emphasized which at best are but secondary, and the really important things are not sufficiently stressed. Much emphasis is put upon Sabbath School attendance by some of our churches, so that one might be excused for thinking this one thing is the whole reason for the existence of the Church and the Sabbath as well. The result is that some members of the Church take special pains to take or send their children to the Sabbath School, and then instead of attending the stated worship of the Church, they take their children home, and on the way go to the post office and get their mail, and possibly buy a Sunday paper on the way. When they reach home, the children change their clothes, put on the weekday play clothes, read the "silly supplement" while the parents read the news, and the children spend the rest of the day in play. Thus many children of professing Christian parents are being trained NOT to observe the Sabbath, and these parents excuse themselves and their children on the ground that they have attended the Sabbath School. These same parents are careful to see that their children attend day school five days a week, at least five hours a day, besides doing home studies. Such professing Christians, neither observe the Sabbath, nor develop Family Religion. A wise Jurist of a past generation, (Blackstone) said: "Desecration of the Sabbath is always followed by a deterioration of morals," or words to that effect. Now it is generally accepted that the foundation of all moral instruction is in the family, where the children are influenced, not by attractions, but by the truth manifest in the voice of the Father and Mother, who create an atmosphere about the child. Evidently, this atmosphere is largely lacking in many homes today. For in many of our district courts the judges in giving charges to juries, draw attention to the frightful condition of juvenile crime. It may be because parents do not take their children with them to church, as once they did, that they themselves fail at home. And this may be the reason North Carolina has the shameful record, that her prison population is so youthful, that the average age is reported to be only twenty-three years.

There is much said in these days about young people losing their religion when they go to college, and blame is put upon the rationalistic teaching in these institutions. But a report of a survey made by the University of Washington, D. C., says this is not the trouble, but that the students do not take their religion with them to college. The report says: "These rationalistic teachings did not destroy the student's faith in Christ and the Christian doctrines and principles, if upon his arrival at college, he knew what he really believed, and why; that is, if he knew the fundamental doctrines of the Bible, of sin and salvation through the redemptive work of Christ, the basis upon which these doctrines rest, and had realized their significance and truth in his own life. But the majority of students coming to college have neither this knowledge, nor a consciousness of sin and need of a Redeemer. Instead, they conceive of Christ, not as a Saviour and Redeemer, but as a great Ideal or Example, and of Christianity as merely a following of that Ideal."

If the report of this survey is true, then the trouble is in the HOMES, and in the neglect of God's House on the part of the parents and the children. Let every pastor and elder take this to heart and use all possible care to watch the flocks committed to their care. As a means to correct this condition:

We recommend:

1. That all ministers and elders discountenance all services that partake of the quality of entertainment in God's House, or which will even in the least tend to secularize the Sabbath or the House of God.

2. That very definite efforts be made to teach the Doctrines of our Church, as set forth in the Catechisms, and the Confession of Faith. That our people may be instructed in the great doctrines of the Christian Religion. The sinfulness of sin, the need of the Atonement, and the absolute necessity of a personal faith in Jesus Christ as their Redeemer and Lord.

3. That special emphasis be laid on the need of training children and young people to attend regularly the stated means of Grace and worship in God's House. The Directory for Worship, page 161, dealing with the conduct of the Sabbath School, distinctly says: "But its services must not be allowed to interfere with attendance upon the regular public worship of the Lord's Day, on the one hand, nor with parental instruction on the other." All other auxiliary agencies of the Church would naturally be included with the Sabbath School under this head.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. MILLARD, Chairman.

The special committee on the report of the Synodical Auxiliary made the following report which was adopted:

Your Special Committee to which was referred the Annual Report of Woman's Auxiliary, through its President, Mrs. W. L. Wilson, begs leave to report the following:

We heartily commend the fine work done during the past year by the Synodical and especially the increase in the establishment of thirty-two new Auxiliaries, with 2,006 new members, making a total membership of 17,662 in 336 Auxiliaries and a per capita contribution to all causes of $13. Their report shows that the Synodical has been active along all lines, furnishing Home and Foreign Mission Hospitals with needed supplies, securing subscriptions to The Survey and Church Papers, and fostering Mission Study and information among our women. Probably the best work done by the women last year was the promotion of a Colored Women's Conference at Charlotte, N. C., attended by 91 from that race. We would again heartily commend the faithful and efficient work done by the Synodical and invoke God's blessing upon their efforts.

W. H. GOODMAN, T. G. TATE, Committee.

The Historical Committee made a report which was adopted and is as follows:

Whereas, the General Assembly has approved the establishment of a Historical Society, and accepted the offer of the Historical Society of the Synod of Texas as a nucleus, and

Whereas, it is of the utmost importance that all of our records be kept under the best of fire protection, not subject to circulation and misplacement, and that they be assembled at one point for convenience in research work to the whole Church, and

Whereas, the co-operation of the whole Church is necessary to accomplish the desired end; therefore be it

Resolved: 1. That this Synod give its hearty approval to the establishment of a Hostorical Society for our Church.

II. That the Synod direct its Stated Clerk to regularly file two copies of its printed minutes, and all other official papers printed by the Synod, with the said named Historical Society.

III. That the Synod urge its Presbyteries to regularly file two copies of their printed minutes with the said Society.

IV. That Synod commend the Historical Society to all churches, and individuals throughout its bounds for contributions of historic interest and for financial support.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. McLEOD, Chairman.

The action of a preceding Synod constituting the Presidents of the Men of Presbyteries members of Synod's Committee on Men's Work was rescinded.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to complete the statistical reports and print the same in the minutes. (See Appendix for this report.)

The Committee on Records of Presbyteries made a report which was amended, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS OF PRESBYTERIES

Your committee has examined the minutes of the several Presbyteries and submits the following report:

That the minutes of the Presbyteries of Albemarle (last year's minutes having been lost, these minutes were also submitted to your committee), Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Mecklenburg, Orange, and Wilmington, be approved without exception.

That the minutes of Kings Mountain Presbytery be approved, with the following exceptions: The Moderator of Presbytery failed to sign the minutes of the Fall meeting, October 27, 1925; also the Stated Clerk failed to attest the same.

That the minutes of Winston-Salem Presbytery be approved, with the following exceptions:

1st. At the called meeting on January 8, 1926, the call is not recorded in the minutes.

2nd. A committee instead of a commission was appointed to organize a church at "Nathan's Creek."

N. N. FLEMING, JR., Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Synod's Minutes made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on the Records of Synod examined the minutes for the year 1925, and found them accurately prepared and neatly kept, and they were approved and signed by the Moderator of the General Assembly.

J. R. PHIPPS, Chairman.

The report of the Auditing Committee was read and adopted and is as follows:

The Auditing Committee beg leave to report:

We have examined and checked the report of the Treasurer. We find the amounts reported received by him were duly deposited and amounts reported disbursed correspond with the cancelled vouchers and balance found to be correct.

We recommend that the report of the Treasurer be printed in the minutes in detail.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. BEAN, Chairman.

The First Presbyterian Church of Concord, which is to entertain the Synod at its next regular meeting, requested that the Synod meet next year the first Tuesday in October rather than the second Tuesday. The request was granted and the time for the next regular meeting was fixed at 7:30 p. m., October 4, 1927.

The Committee of Absence presented the following report which was appoved:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence recommends that the following be excused for absence:

1. From this entire meeting of Synod: A. S. Caldwell, P. L. Clark, W. P. M. Currie, J. S. Garner, J. K. Hall, R. C. Gilmore, H. C. Hammond, J. A. McQueen, J. F. Minus, J. S. Morrow, A. R. Shaw, W. S. Wilhelm, J. S. Wood, W. M. Currie.

2. From night sessions: G. R. Gillespie, J. J. Millard.

3. After Wednesday afternoon: W. B. Bingham, S. K. Carson, J. L. Choate, J. W. Grier, C. E. Lynch, R. J. McIlwaine, E. F. Murray, A. B. Norwood, W. M. Pharr, J. W. Wharton.

4. After Wednesday night: Angus Blue, N. McK. Bryan, J. Colson, W. H. Frazer, W. E. Furr, G. B. Hanrahan, C. E. Hodgin, Q. N. Huneycutt, G. C. Huntington, O. C. Huston, C. P. McNeely, W. F. Patten, John Refour, C. H. Sebring, C. W. Sommerville, J. A. Verreault.

5. After Thursday morning: L. A. Arrowood, H. S. Bradshaw, W. F. Conn, T. H. Dimmock, T. R. Faust, J. R. Finley, W. H. Fitts, W. S. Hamiter, C. B. Heller, J. R. Henderson, H. M. McDiarmid, Neill McInnis, O. W. Potts, S. M. Rankin, J. P. Russell, D. A. Seawell, W. C. Steele, C. G. Vardell, W. L. Wharton, W. L. Wilson, S. Willis Dendy, J. W. Pharr.

6. After Thursday afternoon: W. M. Baker, J. E. Berryhill, C. H. Caldwell, M. H. Caldwell, W. S. Harden, J. G. Lyerly, D. L. Jones, K. L. McIver, W. O. Sample, E. L. Siler, Campbell Symonds, J. M. McLain, J. E. Morton, J. M. Wilson, O. W. Potts, N. T. Wildman, Sandy McNeill, W. S. Adams, J. N. Lee, L. W. Brown, G. W. Hannah, J. M. Furr, W. W. Burke, C. L. Craig, J. F. Ratchford, J. A. Lippard.

7. After Thursday night: C. M. Brown, W. T. Smith, H. G. Lawrence, J. H. Suttenfield, N. J. McKinnon, J. T. McRae, G. F. Kirkpatrick, W. A. Gamble, W. P. Robertson, J. I. Hutchison, R. Morrison, D. H. Dulin, A. M. Earl, W. C. Smith, H. M. Carbet, J. W. Morton, H. B. Searight, P. McIntyre, L. L. McGoogan, L. Smith, G. E. Moorehouse, L. A. McLaurin, D. H. Dulin, L. Cook Campbell, F. H. Scattergood.

After morning call: A. J. Crane, J. N. H. Summerell, E. H. McKinnon, Wm. R. S. Chandler.

REV. D. L. JONES, Chairman.

The Standing Rule requiring roll call was suspended and the roll call was dispensed with.

The minutes of today's session were read, corrected and approved.

The Synod adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Concord, October 4, 1927, at 7:30 p. m., closing with the singing of a hymn and with a prayer and the apostolic benediction by the Moderator.

A. R. McQUEEN, Moderator.

F. A. BARNES, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX

REPORT TO SYNOD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES FUND, OCTOBER 5, 1925-OCTOBER 11, 1926

Collections

Albemarle	$ 1,570.06
Concord	6,671.82
Concord, Designated	75.00
Fayetteville	5,397.31
Granville	3,549.96
Kings Mountain	3,149.95
Mecklenburg	9,382.11
Mecklenburg, Designated	13.00
Orange	5,737.33
Orange, Designated	76.92
Wilmington	5,738.61
Wilmington, Designated	45.00
Winston-Salem	1,245.28
	$42,652.35

Expenses

Salary, W. M. Hunter	$3,350.00		
Expense, W. M. Hunter	260.67		
Office Supplies and Expense	98.81		
Postage	94.43		
Advertising	101.43		
J. B. Spillman, Mgr.	404.50		
Travel Expenses, Greensboro	45.12	$ 4,354.96	$38,297.39

Distribution

School	Percentage Basis	Designated	Total
Flora Macdonald	$ 7,871.60	$ 70.00	$ 7,941.60
Queens	7,871.60	25.00	7,896.60
Peace	2,755.05	25.00	2,780.05
Mitchell	2,755.05		2,755.05
Davidson	7,084.43		7,084.43
*U. T. S.	3,846.01	13.00	3,859.01
Glade Valley	1,967.91	76.92	2,044.83
Elise	1,967.91		1,967.91
Albemarle	1,967.91		1,967.91
	$38,087.47	$209.92	$38,297.39

---

*U. T. S.: Received after March 30, 1926 their share direct from the churches or treasurers, otherwise the total would have been probably $1,250 more.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. JACKSON, Treasurer.

REPORT OF UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia respectfully submits to the General Assembly and the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia, and Appalachia the following report for the session 1925-1926:

I. Trustees—Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D., Asheville, N. C.; Mr. H. Bradley Davidson, Bethesda, Md.; Rev. F. T. McFaden, D.D., Winchester, Va.; Hon. A. M. Scales, Greensboro, N. C.; Mr. John S. Munce, Richmond, Va.; Mr. James W. Pharr, Charlotte, N. C.; Rev. F. M. Woods, D. D., Martinsburg, W. Va.; Hon. George E. Price, Charleston, W. Va.; Rev. F. H. Barron, D.D., Charleston, W. Va.; Col. H. B. Moore, Lewisburg, W. Va.; Rev. E. Thompson, D.D.; Charleston, W. Va.; Mr. E. W. King, Bristol, Va.-Tenn.; Rev. T. K. Young, D.D., Roanoke, Va.; Mr. F. S. Royster, Norfolk, Va.; Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. H. C. McQueen, Wilmington, N. C.; Gov. A. W. McLean, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. W. W. Arrowood, D.D., Tazewell, Va.; Mr. John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Gastonia, N. C.; Rev. E. T. Wellford, D.D., Newport News, Va.; Mr. George Bryan, Richmond, Va.; Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D., China Grove, N. C.; Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. W. S. Rhodes, Richmnd, Va.; Rev. J. J. Murray, Lexington, Va.

II. Faculty—Rev. Walter W. Moore, D.D., LL.D., President of the Seminary—Lecturer on the Old Testament, Walter W. Moore Foundation, established by Geo. W. Watts.

Rev. Thomas Cary Johnson, D.D., LL.D.—Robert Dabney Professor of Systematic Theology.

Rev. Eugene C. Caldwell, D.D., LL.D.—Henry Young Professor of Biblical Literature and the Interpretation of the New Testament.

Rev. Edward Mack, D.D., Ph.D., LL.D.—McCormick Professor of Hebrew and the Interpretation of the Old Testament.

Rev. W. Taliaferro Thompson, D.D.—Professor of Religious Education and Sunday School Work and Lecturer in Pastoral Theology.

Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, M.A., B.D.—John Q. Dickinson Professor of Church History and Church Polity.

Rev. J. Gray McAllister, D.D., LL.D.—Stuart Robinson Professor of the English Bible.

Rev. John Russell Woods, Th.M.—F. S. Royster Professor of Christian Missions.

Professor George M. Sleeth, Litt. D. — Instructor in Public Speaking.

III. Courses of Study—Four distinct courses of study are offered, as follows:

1. The standard three-year course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

2. The three-year course in English, leading to a diploma.

3. A special mid-winter course for pastors and missionaries wishing to freshen up on theological questions of living interest and on modern methods of practical work.

4. A course of advanced studies leading to the degree of Doctor of Divinity. The Seminary confers this degree not as an honorary title, but in recognition of proved attainments and eminent scholarship, as evinced by the successful completion of prescribed courses of advanced graduate study.

IV. Sprunt Lectures and Other Special Courses—The fifteenth series of lectures on the James Sprunt Foundation was given in January, 1926, by Dr. Robert E. Speer. His subject was "The Unfinished Task of Foreign Missions." The volume containing the lectures was published on the closing day of the course and has met with a fine response. During this year there has also appeared a volume containing the thirteenth series by Rev. Francis L. Patton, D.D., LL.D., entitled "Fundamental Christianity."

The students have had the benefit of three special courses during the session: Rev. Henry W. McLaughlin, D.D., the Director of the General Assembly's Country Church Work, delivered a graded course on "The Rural Church" to the three classes covering a period of two weeks, and at its completion he presented certificates to those who satisfactorily accomplished the work assigned; Rev; G. G. Sydnor, D.D., gave a series of letures on "The Great Hymns of the Church;" Rev. J. D. Leslie, D.D., Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, gave a course of two lectures on "Presbyterian Law and Procedure."

In addition to these more formal courses two special lectures were given by invitation of the Faculty; one by Rev. J. Layton Mauze, D.D., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Huntington, West Virginia, on "The Making of an Efficient Church;" and one by Hon. W. F. Stevenson, Representative in Congress of the Fifth South Carolina District, on "Principal Sources of American Presbyterianism and Its Influence on our Government."

V. Mission Work—The students have spoken more than fifteen hundred times, distributed more than five thousand religious papers and tracts, and made above twenty-five hundred home calls during this session. This indicates something of the extent of their mission service. They have been of real service to the Kingdom through all the activities of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. They have tried to set forth Christ before the troubled inmates of the State Penitentiary and the City Jail, by teaching and preaching for them. Preaching services have been regularly held at the Bon Air Home for Wayward Girls, and also at the Westbrook Sanatorium for nervous patients. Many expressions of gratitude have come from the patients of Pine Camp, the tubercular hospital of Richmond, for the faithful ministering of the students in visiting them, preaching, teaching and sniging. They have had the privilege of singing and talking for the firemen of Richmond every Sunday afternoon at their respective stations, and, at Monday noon hour, of doing the same thing for the employes of some of our factories. The students have taught and visited in the Seventeenth

Street Colored Mission and have held morning prayers daily with the colored people who care for and serve the meals in the Refectory. Some have been bold to preach the Word on the street at Broad and Fourth Streets. They have also been of value to the religious education forces of the city, furnishing numbers of Sunday School teachers, speaking for Young People's Societies, and holding Sunday School at the Masonic Orphans' Home for the State of Virginia. During the school year twenty deputation teams have been sent to Schools and Colleges for life work recruiting with gratifying results. In all their work the Cross has been upheld and men have been directed to it by singing, speaking, handing out of tracts, and personal work.

They have heard at the monthly mission services inspiring men and messages, such as Dr. F. Howard Taylor, of China, on The China Inland Mission; Rev. C. C. Williamson, of Chilpancingo, Mexico; Rev. Walter K. Keys, of Bristol, Tenn., on Mountain Missions; Judge J. H. Ricks, of Richmond, on Social Service; Mr. Paul Harris, of Richmond, on Young People's Work; Dr. Egbert W. Smith, of Nashville, on Foreign Missions; and Dr. F. H. Barron, of Charleston, W. Va., as commencement speaker before the Societ of Missionary Inquiry.

VI. Students—1. We record again this year the fact that we have enrolled the largest number of theological students ever enrolled in the history of our Church. There were 157 in all, distributed as follows:

a. Undergraduates—(1) Seniors, 34; (2) Middlers, 46; (3) Juniors, 49; (4) Specials, 11.

b. Graduates, 15.

c. Fellows, 2.

2. Of the 157 men enrolled, 103 are college graduates, 32 have had college courses in part, and 22 have had no college training.

3. Fifty-seven colleges and universities are represented in the student body. Eighteen states of the Union are represented, also Porto Rico, and seven foreign countries—Brazil, Canada, China, Japan, Korea, Mexico and Persia.

4. In addition to those above enumerated, there is an enrollment of 11 non-resident students pursuing the course leading to the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

VII. Diplomas Awarded. Diplomas with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity were awarded to the following members of the Senior Class:

Perry Harvey Biddle, B.A.	DeFuniak Springs, Fla.
Perry Harvey Biddle, A.B.	DeFuniak Spring, Fla.
Norman H. Flowers, A.B.	Miami, Fla.
T. Layton Frazer, A.B.	Hinesville, Ga.
Wm. Arnett Gamble, Jr., A.B.	Macon, Ga.
Felix Bayard Gear, A.B.	Mill Creek, W. Va.
Arthur V. Gibson, A.B.	Mebane, N. C.

Marshall B. Heizer, A.B.	Middlebrook, Va.
Herbert L. Laws, A.B.	York, S. C.
Daniel P. McGeachy, Jr., A.B.	Decatur, Ga.
Charles H. Maury, A.B., M.A.	Morgan City, La.
Patrick D. Miller, A.B.	Martin, Ga.
Charles E. Mount, A.B.	Franklin, Tenn.
T. Henry Patterson, A.B.	Bedford, Va.
Abner Robertson, A.B.	Marianna, Ark.
Horace L. Villee, B.S.	Jackson, Miss.
D. Lee Williamson, A.B.	Belmont, N. C.
Howard M. Wilson, A. B.	Bowling Green, Ky.
James C. Wool, A.B.	Charlotte, N. C.
Louis Justine Yelanjian	Chattanooga, Tenn.

Diplomas without the degree of Bachelor of Divinity were awarded to the following:

Thomas Stratton Daniel	Memphis, Tenn.
Alexander J. McKelway, III	Washington, D. C.
John Thompson Reed, B.S.	Chattanooga, Tenn.

Diplomas without the degree of Bachelor of Divinity were awarded to the following members of the Senior Class who have taken the full course in English:

James Swaazey Albertson, III	Bellmore, Long Island, New York
William Thompson Baker	Savannah, Ga.
Robert W. Childress	The Hollow, Va.
Robert B. Cotton	Corinth, Miss.
Samuel G. Harness	Lynnhaven, Va.
Norman F. Jacobs	Richmond, Va.
John S. Johnson, Jr., A.B.	Rex, N. C.
J. Melvin Thrower	Richmond, Va.

Certificates of completed courses were awarded to:

Luther W. Kersey	Richmond, Va.
Dixon McDonald	Bunlevel, N. C.
George W. Mauze, A.B.	Huntington, W. Va.

Graduate diplomas, with the degree of Master of Theology, were awarded to:

Dwight Moody Chalmers, A.B., M.A., B.D., Moses D. Hoge Fellow, Charlotte, N. C.

Malcolm L. Purcell, A.B., B.D., Charles D. Larus Fellow, Lockhart, Texas.

Thomas McHutchin Cunningham, A.B., B.D., Knoxville, Tenn.

LeRoy Tate Newland, A.B., B.D., Kwang-ju, Korea.

Graduate diplomas, with the degree of Doctor of Divinity, were awarded to:

John MacMillan Alexander, A.B., B.D.	Columbia, Mo.
Stuart Roscoe Oglesby, Jr., A.B., B.D.	Monticello, Ark.
John Waldy Woody, A.B., B.D.	Highfalls, N. C.

VIII. Gifts and Bequests—The friends of Union Seminary have been been generous this year and there have been added to the permanent funds $87,139:

The largest single gift was in the sum of $40,000, contributed by Mrs. Cameron Morrison as an addition to the Walter W. Moore Foundation;

Besides this gift Mrs. Cameron Morrison also contributed $6,000 toward the Theron H. Rice Memorial Fund;

$27,500 have been contributed through the Million Dollar Campaigns of the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina and West Virginia;

$2,000 have been added to the Fellowship which the Church at Salem, Virginia, is establishing;

Mrs. H. P. Eakle, of Fort Worth, Texas, added $2,000 to the scholarsihp established by her in memory of her husband;

Mrs. William H. Cunningham, of Harrisonburg, Virginia, has contributed the first $1,000 toward a scholarship to be named in memory of her husband;

A number of the Woman's Auxiliary of the First Church of Charleston, West Virginia, contributed $1,000 to establish a scholarship which the ladies have named in honor of their pastor "The Ernest Thompson Scholarship;"

Another addition of $1,000 has been made to the John and Helen Elizabeth Leavenworth McGill Scholarship, credited to the Tabb Street Church of Petersburg;

Contributions have been received on account of eighteen different scholarships yet uncompleted;

Mr. G. N. Biggs, of Huntington, West Virginia, made an addition of $500 to his tuition scholarships, and Dr. and Mrs. Walter W. Moore have added $1,875 to the tuition scholarships founded by them;

Through bequest the George L. Christian Scholarship of $1,000 has been established, and the sum of $335 has been realized from the estate of Rev. Lauchlin A. McLean;

Mr. Edward D. Latta, of Asheville, N. C., bequeathed to the Seminary three pieces of business property in Hendersonville, N. C., to be sold and the proceeds used in building the Edward D. Latta Memorial Dormitory. This property has not been appraised, but it is evident that it will yield a sufficient sum to build a worthy memorial of our generous friend;

A bequest of $10,000 is included in the will of the late Miss Mary A. McCurdy, of Charles Town, W. Va., and a bequest of $5,000 in the will of the late Mrs. Thomas Gresham, of Baltimore, Md.

Special contributions have been received from Mr. and Mrs. John Sprunt Hill of $4,225 for an assistant to the President, and contributions of $3,000 by Mrs. Cameron Morrison toward the salary of the President and toward the income of the Theron H. Rice Fund.

IX. Finances—1. Total Endowments:

Scholarship endowments	$ 232,717.00
Lectureships, fellowships, and other special funds	149,102.00
General endowments	836,853.00
	$1,218,672.00

2. Value of buildings and grounds (cost)	$651,781.00
3. Net additions to endowment and equipment during the year	87,140.00
4. Total annual income from all sources, including scholarships	74,209.00
5. Total annual expenditures, including scholarships	81,891.00

X. Library—1. Whole number of volumes in the library:

(1) Bound volumes	38,495
(2) Pamphlets unbound	4,737
2. Number added during the year	867

XI. Needs—The gifts, though generous, have not kept pace with the growth of the student body. The one outstanding need of the Seminary is for the Church to realize that the success of its work has brought the Seminary into financial straits, and that the representation made to the controlling bodies with reference to this financial situation is not a gesture but a real call for help. The need which is felt most keenly by the administrative department is for the immediate wiping out of an accumulated deficit of nearly $30,000 caused by the rapid growth of the student body. The effort made on Union Seminary Day did not reduce the accumulated deficit as much as the institution ran behind during the year, and the deficit is now approximately $2,000 greater than it was a year ago. The pressing need for the safeguarding and developing of the general work of the institution is of $500,000 to be added to the general endowment.

XII. New Professors. The Board of Trustees reports the installation at the commencement this session of two professors, namely, Rev. J. Gray McAllister, D.D., LL.D., as Stuart Robinson Professor of the English Bible, and Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, A.B., A. M., B.D., as John Q. Dickinson Professor of Church History and Church Polity.

XIII. With the utmost reluctance the Board of Trustees has accepted the resignation of Rev. W. W. Moore, D.D., LL.D., as President of the Seminary. Dr. Moore has been sick and his physicians advised him to lay aside the active duties of administration which he has fulfilled with such remarkable fidelity, skill and success. He has been elected President Emeritus. His membership in the Faculty is not affected by this laying aside of his administrative duties, and he will be retained as Lecturer on the Old Testament and to serve as the experienced counselor of his young friend and former pupil who will succeed him as President of Union

Theological Seminary and for whose coming he has been working and praying for years. Of course, the house on the campus which he has occupied for many years will continue to be his lifelong home.

XIV. Rev. Benjamin Rice Lacy, D.D., has been elected President of the Seminary. The simple announcement of this name will bring to mind the record of brilliant service already rendered to the Church by its bearer, as well as the century long connection with this Seminary of his forebears. The Board of Trustees is confident that the interests of this institution could not be placed in safer and abler hands.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM R. MILLER, Secretary.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Your committee presents its 38th Annual Report on the work of Home Missions within our bounds with sincere gratitude for the gracious blessing of God upon the efforts put forth to extend His Kingdom throughout the state and indirectly to the uttermost parts of the earth. The year has been a good one. By printed page, circular letter, personal communications, addresses and sermons the cause has been kept before the churches, auxiliaries and other organizations of our Church and the interest and response have been very gratifying. We have more workers on our pay roll and have expended more in salaries throughout the several Presbyteries and for the General Evangelistic work than ever before in iur history.

Ninety-three persons have been supported in part and the sum of $60,343.00 has been disbursed in salaries. Reviewing a period of seven years we note that in 1920 we paid in salaries $31,493.00, 1921, $42, 798.00, 1922, $46,645.00, 1923, $51,768, 1924, $55,904.00, 1925, $57.372.00 and this year 1926, $60,343.00.

There is always a shortage at this season of the year as the churches pay a smaller proportion of their apportionments the first half of the year and this year is not an exception, our deficit being $13,896.39, which is $2,471.33 more than it was at the last meeting of Synod. By an earnest effort and united endeavor we are confident that the good people of our congregations will be able to meet all of their obligations to our faithful workers by the close of the present church year. The church year ending March 31, 1926 closed with a little less than a thousand dollars indebtedness.

GENERAL EVANGELISM

We have had three General Evangelists in the field for the whole or part time. Rev. William Black and Rev. A. T. Lassiter have devoted their entire time to the work and Rev. J. H. Carter has rendered valuable service for several months during the summer.

Rev. William Black

During the year just closed, Mr. Black has preached in 26 different places in the Synod, conducted 22 series of meetings, preaching 356 times and conducting more than 250 services in the homes, Sunday Schools and Day Schools and in these meetings there were 1,052 professions, and from these 430 joined the Presbyterian Church, and a number of others by letter, but not included in this report; 327 persons promised to conduct Family Worship, and about 3,655 to read the Bible and Pray daily; organized one new Sunday School and raised $2,028.70 for Synod's Home Mission Work, and about $300.00 for Congregational expenses.

The Evangelist held one meeting in Madisonville, Tennessee, in which there were about 128 professions and during his absence from the Synod, received no salary from the Committee.

Rev. Joe H. Carter

Effective June the first, Rev. Joe H. Carter began an evangelistic campaign as special Synodical evangelist, and at the same time became director of the Christian Chautauqua campaign in northwestern North Carolina. Under his supervision a number of chautauquas were held in Ashe and Alleghany counties.

A faculty of five trained workers conducted Christian chautauquas under a 40 x 50 tent, furnished by Synod's Committee. The evenings during the last eight or ten days of each chautauqua were given over to evangelism. All of these meeting except one held in connection with the chautauqua at Ebenezer, Ashe county, conducted by Rev. E. N. Caldwell, of Richmond, Va., were conducted by Mr. Carter as well as the services held in Surry, Wilkes, and Moore counties. As a result of these chautauquas and evangelistic meetings there were more than 250 decisions for Christ, several hundred reconsecrations, and many accessions to the ranks of the Christian churches. One new Presbyterian church and two Sunday Schools have been organized. The campaign was financed by Synod's Committee, the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, Woman's Auxiliary of Winston-Salem First Church, and Raynolda Presbyterian Church. Liberal support was given everywhere the campaigns were held, and the Christian co-operation was unusually gratifying. A full report of the progress of the campaign is given in the Ashe Presbyterian to be distributed by Rev. R. H. Stone, pastor and evangelist of Ashe County.

Rev. A. T. Lassiter

Nineteen meetings have been held by Brother Lassiter in six Presbyteries. The churches in which the evangelistic services were conductd are Union, Spring Hill, Vass, Philippi, Rocky Mount 2nd, Berea, Campbellton, Lucama, Pembroke, Progressive School House, Hebron, Sevier, Centre, Dan River, Alamance, Cypress, Culdee, and Delgado. While most of these churches are small the visible results are most gratifying. There were 134 professions of faith and 116 of this number united with the Presbyterian Church on profession of faith and 22 were added by letter. Sixty-nine Family Altars were established and 967 promised to read the Bible and pray daily. Four Christian Endeavor Societies were organized with 121 members. Seven lectures were delivered, conducted 259 preaching services and witnessed 1,606 persons reconsecrating themselves to the service of the Master. The free-will offerings amounted to $1,130.00. These are only some of the visible results. The far-reaching influences of the labors of brothers Black, Carter and Lassiter we may never fully know in this life.

THE WORK IN THE PRESBYTERIES

The faithful and efficient work of Presbyterial Committees of Home Missions, Superintendents and Chairmen is worthy of special mention. The fields are unusually well supplied and have been during the most of the year. A brief survey of the Home Mission Work by Presbyteries, work in which both Synod and Presbyteries are united furnishes interesting and helpful information for stimulating the interest in this most worthy cause.

Albemarle Presbytery

Albemarle Presbytery embraces twenty-two counties in the northeastern part of the State. The line runs from New Bern through Kinston to Goldsboro, then north through Wilson and Rocky Mount. Then northeast with the Halifax and Edgecombe and Martin County line tot he Virginia State line. It has in it some of the finest farming lands in the world. The towns are all growing rapidly. In this territory there are ten counties in which there is no work of the Presbyterian Church.

We have wanted for a long time to put one or two men in some of the most strategic points in this unoccupied territory, but for the lack of money, have not been able to do so.

There are sixteen men and two women workers who have labored in this Home Mission work the past year, and there are two other places to be supplied. These workers have been doing a fine constructive work with splendid results. They have supplied 22 mission churches and 25 to 30 other mission points. Several of these about ready for organizations. All have good Sunday Schools. Nearly all of them had one or more evangelistic meetings during the year.

Rev. A. J. Crane is the Superintendent of Home Missions in this great Presbytery.

Concord Presbytery

Concord Presbytery has 14 Home Mission fields, in which there are 23 organized churches, aided in the support of pastors; 11 missions which are regularly served with preaching, Sunday Schools and visitation. In two of these missions day schools are conducted by the mission workers for six months in the year, the county paying the teachers' salaries during the school term. The working force consists of 12 ordained ministers, and three women workers. Two more ministers will soon occupy fields that have been vacant for a short time, and when these are occupied there will be 17 workers on the pay roll. Nearly 2,000 services were conducted by the workers during the past year and 160 additions were reported to churches. The Home Mission work of this Presbytery is making constant progress. Rev. J. M. Clark is Presbyterial Superintendent.

Fayetteville Presbytery

There are thirteen mission groups partly supported from Home Mission Fund. Forty-two organized churches composed these groups and five mission points. Something over $10,000.00 appropriated to aid in the support of men in charge of this work. Ten of these groups were supplied with regular services for the most of the time and all had some regular preaching services for parts of the time. Good Sunday Schools have been regularly maintained, and, at some points, Christian Endeavor Societies, and in nearly all Woman's Auxiliaries. Something like 1,200 preaching services were held during the year and much other work as teaching Bible classes and Christian Endeavor work by our men, and lectures to Sunday Schools. One hundred and eight (108) were added to the Presbyterian Church on profession of faith and 155 by letter, and there were 137 professions of faith. Three Sabbath Schools reported organized, three church buildings completed and one manse erected. One church building now in process of erection and one manse. We have purchased one school building for use in our Church and Sunday School work. Rev. L. Smith is the Superintendent.

Granville Presbytery

New work is opening up in Granville Presbytery as we are becoming better acquainted with the needs of our territory. In Johnston County, with an adult pepulation of 56 per cent outside any church, we are finding and grasping new opportunities. This county, which only a few years ago, had only one Presbyterian Church and which now has about eighteen, still offers us new and inviting opportunities. At Progress School House, we find a thickly populated community of seventy-five families in twenty-six of which there is not a single professing Christian. In only one of these homes is there either a Church paper or a family altar. Few of the many young people are members of any Church. After recent and successful evangelistic services there is a demand by the community and the urgent need for a church building. There is not a church of any denomination within a radius of four miles. Nearly five hundred dollars have been subscribed by the community.

The two missoins of Warren County near Littleton have been so developed recently by evangelistic effort that they are writing and asking for an organization and church building half way between the two points. This is a great opportunity for our Church.

The work of the Presbytery along all lines is making good progress. We find that our policy of manning well our groups and churches with good strong ministers is bearing fruit. They are rapidly coming to self-support. Recently Trinity Avenue Church of Durham has taken the full support of its pastors. Also the Warrenton-Littleton group has relieved the Home Mission Committee of further assistance. The superintendent is Rev. J. H. Gruver.

Kings Mountain Presbytery

Kings Mountain Presbytery has 21 organized Home Mission churches in connection with which there are 14 mission stations. All churches and mission stations having Sunday Schools that are well attended and have increased more than 100 per cent in attendance, and progress in the grading of children and methods.

All churches and stations are regularly supplied by the best available ministers and full time workers and during the past Synodical year no church or station has missed a regular appointment. There are no vacant fields in the Presbytery and 200 new members have been added to the mission churches since the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Evangelistic services have been held in all churches and at several of the mission stations. The services of Synod's superintendent of Home Missions, Synod's evangelist, Dr. William Black and the local superintendent of Home Missions have been utilized with gratifying results to the churches and the Kingdom.

Daily Vacation Bible Schools, in charge of superintendents and trained workers from Assembly's Training School, have been held in Home Mission churches, both those of Presbytery's and Synod's Home Missions, during the past summer, with noticeable increase in Sunday School attendance and number of young people uniting with the churches.

A handsome new chapel in North Belmont, the gift of the Belmont congregation, was completed in September and will soon be dedicated. A new manse, with all city conveniences, has been completed at Brittain, and now being occupied by the hard-working pastor.

The Dallas Church has outgrown its antiquated one-room building and is sadly in need of a new building.

Tryon has $9,500 in cash and pledges for a new building to be ready within a year.

Cherryville is sadly in need of a new building for its growing work.

A new church was organized at Chimney Rock.

The outstanding need of Home Mission work is an adequate Church and Manse Erection Fund.

GEO. R. GILLESPIE.

Mecklenburg Presbytery

Mecklenburg Presbytery has in her Home Mission field 47 organized churches, and 5 mission points. These are divided into 19 pastoral charges. A new group has been formed in Anson County, during the year, composed of Morven, Camden, and Lilesville, to which our committee has appropriated $900. 1,880 sermons have been preached, with 393 professions of faith; 142 additions to the church by profession, and 116 by letter. Two new church buildings have been completed: a handsome brick building at Candor, costing $16,000; and a brick-veneered building at Norman, costing $5,000. Both of these having been aided by our committee. In response to many calls from the agricultural and industrial communities in the eastern section of the Presbytery, we are entering new fields as rapidly as our financial resources will permit. Rev. A. A. Walker is the Presbyterial Superintendent.

Orange Presbytery

Orange Presbytery has employed during the past year 12 regular Home Mission pastors and three summer workers. Thirty-seven organized churches and five mission points have been served by these workers. Up to April 1st the Home Mission fields reported 231 additions, and since that time 79 additions have been report,ed making a total of 310. Three fields are without regular pastors at the present time, but these fields are being supplied with preaching by neighboring pastors. Two young ladies from the Assembly's Training School have been employed during the summer to conduct Daily Vacation Bible Schools and Teacher Training Classes in the Home Mission churches. Twelve Vacation Bible Schools have been conducted with splendid results. Miss Kate DuBose is now giving one half of her time to Orange Presbytery as Sunday School and Young People's worker, her expenses being met out of Home Mission funds. Some progress has been made during the past year in giving the Home Mission fields better equipment for carrying on their work. Four church buildings have been repaired and improved, and two churches have added Sunday School rooms. Two new church buildings have been erected and one is now in process of erection. Six fields are still without manses, and two churches are now appealing for help to either remodel and enlarge their buildings or to erect new ones. These needs will be met as the money becomes available.

Wilmington Presbytery

Wilmington Presbytery covers ten whole counties and parts of three others in eastern Carolina. The Presbytery has within its bounds 65,000 persons outside of any Church, 100,000 outside of any Sunday School. To carry on this work the Presbytery has a superintendent and 16 other workers. These workers report during the past year 1,172 sermons preached; 362 confessions; 279 added on confession and 64 by letter. The superintendent preached 279 times; made 25 other addresses; had 169 confessions; 123 additions on confession and 15 by letter.

The following table shows the growth of Presbyterianism in Wilmington Presbytery in the last 25 years: 48 churches in 1900, 70 in 1926, 3,412 members in 1900; 7,898 in 1926; 2,963 in Sunday Schools in 1900; 7,113 in Sunday Schools in 1925.

Rev. R. C. Clontz is the Presbyterial Superintendent.

Winston-Salem Presbytery

The Home Mission Committee of the Presbytery has been struggling through the first part of this ecclesiastical year with a deficit from last year of $2,193. The policy of the committee is to pay the indebtedness before any more pioneer work is undertaken. The full-time Sunday School worker had to be released and also the superintendent of Home Missions.

Despite the loss of a superintendent's direction, the work has advanced and the Spirit has abundantly blessed the work of the ministers and churches. The effort was made to have an evangelistic service in every church, with as many as 15 being conducted. In the mission churches there have been added 148 members—possibly others if the last acounts were at hand. There were conducted four Daily Vacation Bible Schools and four Christian chautauquas in the Home Mission churches. The enrollment in these was 760.

Special mention should be made of the work of the Waughtown Church and the Roger's Memorial Church which is supported entirely by the First Church of Winston-Salem. The figures for Waughtown are not available. Roger's Memorial has added more than 25 to the Church, and the Sunday School is growing rapidly. Also the work supported solely by the First Presbyterian Church of

Lexington is progressing rapidly. At Dacotah there was a Bible School with an enrollment of 208 and an average attendance of 162. Since April there have been added to the church 37. Another work —South Lexington Presbyterian Sunday School was begun last November. The attendance is more than 100. The building was purchased and has had Sunday School rooms added by the First Church. Also another work four miles from Lexington begun by the First Church last December is most promising.

In Ashe County Christian chautauquas supported by the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro and Synod's Committee, and conducted by Rev. J. H. Carter were most fruitful. In that county there have been 34 additions to the churches, one Church organized, one Sunday School organized, one Sunday School re-organized. Rev. R. H. Stone has as an assistant Miss Myrtle Williamson.

Rev. J. D. Smith has been signally blessed in his field in bringing 40 into the Church on profession of faith. Two Sunday Schools have been organized and two young people's organizations were begun.

Rev. J. K. Fleming has begun his pastorate at Thomasville under most favorable conditions. Rev. J. H. Hudspeth will begin his pastorate in Stokes County October 15th. Rev. S. L. Hunter begins at Glade Valley November 11th.

At present we have one field vacant and one other with a stated supply.

Rev. J. Rupert McGregor is chairman of the committee.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT, OCTOBER 11, 1926

Balance on hand October 12, 1925			$ 2,101.94
Contributed by Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 2,371.37		
Concord	7,782.94		
Fayetteville	6,252.15		
Granville	3,109.62		
Kings Mountain	3,508.38		
Mecklenburg	10,793.26		
Orange	7,381.47		
Wilmington	6,067.70		
Winston-Salem	3,166.03		
Total		$ 50,432.92	
Personal		2,072.50	
Evangelistic offerings		1,696.40	
Interest on Legacy Funds		4,453.79	
Church and Manse Erection League		1,260.96	
Permanent Church and Manse Fund		547.59	
Money Borrowed		16,000.00	
Loyalty Fund		2,309.32	
Special		300.00	
From returned loans		200.00	
Refund check		4.18	
Total			$ 79.277.66
Grand Total			$ 81,379.60

Disbursements

Salaries		$ 60,343.62	
Office Upkeep:			
Office Help	$ 87.90		
Stationery and Supplies	132.73		
Postage	83.98		
Telegrams and Phone	9.60		
Audit and Cheek Books	17.00		
Office Rent, Safety Boxes	387.50		
Phone, Rent and Equipment	73.79		
Publicity	66.73		
Total		$ 859.23	
Supt. and Committee Travel		194.51	
Interest Paid Bank		650.00	
Church and Fanse Erection		1,700.00	
Bad Check Charged Off		2.50	
Loan on Permanent Church and M. Fund		500.00	
Stewardship Com., J. B. Spilman, Sec.		734.00	
Refund Remittances		99.70	
Added to Reserve Fund		22.24	
Gospel Tent		466.60	
Paid Am. Ex. National Bank		13,949.00	
Grand Total			$ 79,521.40
Balance in Bank October 11, 1926			$ 1,858.20

Notes in Am. Ex. National Bank	$ 13,000.00
Due Ch. and M. Permanent Fund	2,727.59
Total	$ 15,727.59
Less Bank Balance	$ 1,858.20
Total Deficit Forwarded	$ 13,869.39

The above state has been compared with the books and records of the Treasurer, E. E. Gillespie and found correct.

H. E. SCHROEDER, Auditor.

October 11, 1926.

REPORT OF THE MANAGEMENT TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF ORPHANS' HOME—OCTOBER 1, 1926

The year just closed is the first one under the new arrangement for closing the books, March the 31st, and our Financial Statement only covers in receipts and disbursements a six months' period.

We have prepared very carefully, a statement of assets and liabilities which will be very valuable for comparison with the same kind of statement from year to year. It will show whether or not the Orphanage is progressing financially.

The report of the Farm, Dairy and other producing departments is practically the same as that reported last year. At that time our report was an estimate, whereas the report herewith appended shows the actual crop gathered.

The net value of these crops, after deducting expenses, is approximately $20,000.00, a very material help in the support of the Institution. This was made during a bad crop year, 1925. Our crops this year will be reported in our next Annual Statement and will show a decided increase.

The contributions for the year have been very nearly the same as for the year preceding, with an improvement at the present time. We wish to commend the action of Fayetteville Presbytery at the fall meeting in which an earnest effort was urged to increase the per capita contribution of their Presbytery. We feel that it is already showing results.

According to the order of the Board, there has been built during the year a Primary School Building at a cost of $24,439.84. The equipment for this building costing $4,283.05, making a total expenditure for this building $28,722.89. This money was provided by a few special gifts.

There has been installed a circulating hot water system at a cost of $8,283.15, and this is now working most satisfactorily. This was paid for by Legacies. There has been more than the usual amount of repairs and replacements. We finding it necessary to repaint the interior of about half of the buildings and to make extensive changes on the farm buildings.

There has been acquired during the year by Legacy, the McDonald Farm in Robeson County. The expense of acquiring this land, including the amount paid to the Executors to settle claims, was $4,900.00 This farm has three hundred and fifty acres and is estimated to be worth about $40,000.00.

There has also been acquired by Legacy of Mrs. Julia Morrison, of Anson County, sixty-four acres of land in Morven, North Carolina, valued at $6,000.00 and $2,309.21 in cash. Other Legacies settled were Miss Malinda B. Ray, Fayetteville, $5,000.00. Balance Mrs. Sue Willis, Leakesville, $600.00. Mrs. Flora Baxter, Raeford, $500.00. Total, $6,100.00, together with the $2,309.21 mentioned above, makes a total of $8,409.21 collected from Legacies in cash. This together with the net value of the real estate $41,100.00, making a total of $49,509.21 collected from Legacies during the year. These have all been collected since March and will show as receipts on next report. We have also received from the Duke Endowment, $4,536.00 and this is being used for salary and traveling expenses of our case worker. Miss Frances Steele has been employed in this capacity since July the 15th, and during the first two months of her work, investigated a hundred and three applications, obtaining information that showed 73 could be cared for in other manner than in this institution, as folows: Families able to support, 32; relatives offered homes, 11; State Aid available and secured, 10; accepted by other orphanages 11; withdrawn as clearly not orphanage cases, 9; total 73, leaving thirty to receive relief as soon as they can be reached. This only represents part of Miss Steele's work. Visiting the families of children who are in the Home; keeping in touch with the ones who leave to commence the serious business of earning their own living, being also important parts of her wrk.

The expense of this department for both salary and traveling expenses for the two and a half months is $599.76. The mileage represented running well over seven thousand.

The Departments

We have suffered the loss by death of Mr. J. D. Lackey, our farm foreman and John Craig, last year graduate and assistant bookkeeper. We feel the loss of these two faithful workers very keenly. Mr. Lackey has long been our most capable farm manager, and the present high state of cultivation of our farm is largely due to his careful supervision. He is succeeded by Mr. R. E. Troutman, who is doing this work most acceptably.

Our departments are so numerous that to mention each one by name and enumerate their good points would make this report too long.

Suffice it to say that every department has shown commendable improvement during the year, and the faithful efforts of the heads and the groups is shown in increased production on the Farm, Truck Farm, and Dairy, and our very much improved appearance on account of the campus and repair groups.

Our school is on a higher plane than ever before and all of the departments of the girls are doing faithful, efficient work.

There has been sixteen changes among the matrons and teachers during the last six months. These changes have been made without demoralizing the work. This speaks mighty well of the co-operation of the children themselves. The work of the children in school is of a high order, and this spirit is also reflected in the working groups. For the first time we have supervised athletics, and this has proven most satisfactory. Some changes have been made in the control of the boys' cottages and this is showing good results.

We wish to especially commend Mr. Privette and Mr. Cavin and the large boys who during Mr. Lackey's illness and death, carried on the work of his department without any financial consideration at all. The willingness of each person on our large staff to take on extra work when occasion requires is one big reason our work as a whole is successful. Mr. Lowrance has also had many additional duties to fall on him, not only on account of the increased turnover here, but by the acquisition of the Hutchinson Farm which calls for a visit from him at least twice a month.

Buildings

The buildings are all in splendid shape with the exception of Alexander Cottage. This cottage was originally built for a shop. It was fixed up for a temporary dormitory and has been used for this purpose ever since. It is not suited for this purpose and we badly need this for its original purpose, that is to have the shop and other industrial enterprises for the boys. Our printing office is in this building at the present time.

We most earnestly desire that a new dormitory be built to care for the boys now being housed in Alexander Cottage, and an additional one built to take care of forty boys in order that our capacity here for boys may equal our capacity for girls. We have at present on our waiting list many more boys than we have girls, and it is to relieve this condition that we most respectfully urge these additional buildings.

All of our departments except one are fully capable of handling the additional forty boys.

Church

At the meeting of Synod in Mooresville in response to an Overture from Concord Presbytery, the Synod of North Carolina urged the building of a new church to take care of our very much enlarged family, our present Little Joe's Church being much too small to take care of our congregation. This resolution was enthusiastically adopted by the Synod, and a number of people have been approached about raising money for this much needed building. We did not think it wise then, nor do we think it wise now, to make a general solicitation for funds from all members of Synod. Thirty days ago, our large family here decided that we would do like Little Joe did many years ago and start a movement here toward the building of this church. This idea seemed to strike everybody at once. One little chap at Synods Cottage, the original home of Little Joe, led the subscription with one penny. There has since been contributed amounts ranging from ten cents to sixty-five dollars by the various individuals and groups, and at the present time, there is not a child in the orphanage who has not done something toward this enterprise. The total contribution in cash at this time runs over three hundred dollars and practically all contributed by the children. This is not counting the pledges made by several groups that we know in a short time will be met.

We wish to commend again, most heartily the generous manner in which the doctors in Statesville give their services in examination and treatment and in delivering lectures to our student matrons. Also we wish to thank again Mrs. W. N. Reynolds who so generously supplied us with ice cream during the hot months.

Children

During the year, there has gone out from the Home 58 children. Thirty-six of these were returned to mothers or other relatives who wee able to care for them. Sixteen were old enough to go to work; and they either secured work for themselves or work was secured for them, and they are now earning their own living. Six graduating, and of these six, four have satisfactory jobs and two soon will have. There was one death among the children this year. Little Greeke Yorke, a girl of ten years, dying from complications following a mastoid operation.

As for the things working for the development of the children in Christian citizenship, we believe that next to the Church, the efforts made through our money system and the student control to be the most important measures for their development.

The year has been one of disappointment in some lines, but we believe that it has been one of progress, and all departments are now on a higher plane than ever before.

We commend this great work to the prayers of our people throughout the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
JOS. B. JOHNSTON, Manager.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Pursuant to order of Synod, 1925, our financial report is made as of March 31, 1926, to coinside with church year.

Assets:		
Cash		$ 3,859.30
Endowment:		
Cash	$ 2,000.00	
Mortgage Loans	93,892.96	
Stocks and Bonds	15,300.00	
		$111,192.96
Capital Fund:		
Real Estate	$ 78,900.00	
Building	437,333.77	
Machinery and Equipment	80,000.00	
Autos and Trucks	2,255.27	
Live Stock	4,400.00	
		$602,899.04
INVENTORY		8,000.00
		$725,941.30
Liabilities:		
Notes Payable	$ 20,000.00	
Accounts Payable	18,887.29	
		$ 38,887.29
Net Worth		$687,054.01
		$725,941.30

Since the date of this report there has been added to Capital Fund, in real estate $46,000.00; in Buildings, $20,000.00; in Equipment, $10,700.00, a total of $76,700.0.

PRODUCTS OF FARM AND DAIRY FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1926

Dairy:				
46,000 Gallons of Milk	@	$ .40	$ 18,400.00	
3,000 Pounds Beef	@	.12½	375.00	
Calves Sold			287.36	
				$ 19,062.36
Farm:				
Pork, 11,000 Pounds	@	.20	$ 2,200.00	
Hay, 119 Tons	@	25.00	2,975.00	
Wheat, 822 Bushels	@	1.75	1,438.50	
Oats, 270 Bushels	@	1.00	270.00	
Rye, 33 Bushels	@	1.75	57.75	
Barley, 24 Bushels	@	2.00	48.00	
Straw, 1,249 Bales	@	.50	574.50	
Silage, 125 Tons	@	15.00	1,875.00	
Stover, 75 Tons	@	20.00	1,500.00	
Corn, 600 Bushels	@	1.50	900.00	
				$ 11,837.75

Truck Farm:

100 Bushels Onions @	2.00	$	200.00	
English Peas			30.00	
200 Bushels Snap Beans @	2.50		500.00	
300 Bushels Potatoes @	2.00		600.00	
200 Bushels Sweet Potatoes @	2.00		400.00	
200 Bushels Tomatoes @	3.00		600.00	
100 Dozen Corn	.25		25.00	
50 Bushels Apples @	1.50		75.00	
350 Bushels Peaches @	2.00		700.00	
50 Bushels Pears @	1.50		75.00	
Beets			40.00	
Pecans			50.00	
Strawberries			300.00	
Miscellaneous			150.00	
				$ 3,745.00

Total from Truck Farm and Dairy ------------------ $ 22,807.36
Total Products of Manure from Farm and Dairy-------1,200 Loads

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Committee on Religious Education begs leave to report as follows:

The committee has functioned through the Superintendent of Religious Education, Mr. Claude T. Carr, who reports as follows:

As we come to the end of the Synodical year, it is but natural that we become retrospective, viewing as a whole the work accomplished in our department of Religious Education.

And while there are no doubt many instances in which we could have improved upon our work, there are also many things for which we should feel grateful, and not the least among these is the fact that the past year has yielded far better results materially than the preceding years, and in addition to this we have the satisfaction of knowing that there is an ever increasing interest throughout the entire Synod in Religious Education.

Your Director has received far more requests for his services than he could possibly accept, and while he has attempted to arrange his schedule so as to visit every Presbytery at some time during the year, he realizes that there ahe still many churches that have not been reached with the work of leadership training.

So far there is but one assistant in the entire Synod, Miss Kate DuBose, who is doing a fine piece of constructive work in the Presbyteries of Winston-Salem and Orange jointly. Her work with the young people in this territory is especially worthy of mention.

In addition to this we wish to commend most heartily the services rendered by the young women from the Assembly's Training School, sent our by the Department of Religious Education at Richmond, Va.

These young women labored during the summer in four of our Presbyteries and their expenses were paid by the Richmond Committee, the committee in the presbyteries, and the local churches. Through their efforts there were enrolled in training classes around 750 persons and of this number 199 received certificates of credit for having completed satisfactorily various units in our Standard Training Course. Probably the largest service came through the 26 Daily Vacation Bible Schools conducted in their several fields. These schools enrolled 1,885 pupils in the entire Synod, and the work done in supplementing the training received in our Sunday Schools will be of untold value in the religious development of our Presbyterian youth.

It is to be hoped that this particular piece of educational work will become more general throughout our churches.

As will be seen from his itemized report herewith appended, your director has spent most of his time in leadership training work, and has no apology to offer, since he feels now as he has felt since entering the work, that by far the greatest need in our Church is for a trained leadership.

A comparison of the certificates taken in our training classes and schools for the last four years with that of the five preceding years will show to some extent the increased interest along this line. From 1918 to 1922 the Synod received 178 credits, while from 1922 to 1926 there have been issued 3,570.

Regarding the Young People's Work in our Synod, it gives your director unusual pleasure to report a growing interest in, and a greater knowledge of, the work of our Church among our young people. This has been caused in a great measure by the Annual Young People's Conference set-up by the Synod's Committee of Religious Education and the Committee on Young People's Work from the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary.

The Eighth Annual Conference was held at Davidson College June 10-17. Your director was present in the capacity of platform manager and head counsellor for the boys.

It was the consensus of opinion of all in charge that the conference of 1926 was in many respects superior to any of the preceding conferences. The personnel of the delegates was on the whole finer, due no doubt to the greater care in their selection by the local churches.

After a week of intensive training by thoroughly consecrated and efficient men and women, these young people went back to their various churches and societies more enthusiastic, better informed and we have no doubt, more spiritually-minded than when they came to the Conference.

Much credit is due the Woman's Auxiliary in our Synod for their vigilance and consecrated service rendered to the Young People's work in all of our Presbyteries.

Especial mention must be made of the earnest and capable work of Miss Mamie McElwee, Chairman of the Young People's Committee in the Synodical, and Miss Margaret McQueen, Secretary. At the Annual Conference at Davidson their services were invaluable.

The work with our young people has been greatly advanced through the efforts of the Director of Young People's Division at Richmond, Rev. Walter Getty. In his various pamphlets and bulletins he has been endeavoring to relate the work of Young People's Societies to the Presbyterian Progressive Program, and in this he has rendered a fine service to the Church. His literature is unqualifiedly recommended to all who are interested in the advancement of the work with our young people, and to the young people themselves.

In each Presbytery our young people are organized into the Presbytery's Young People's League, through which all forms or organizations may function without regard to name or purpose. This is considered a forward step and is becoming more and more general throughout the General Assembly.

Please find attached my annual report October 1, 1925 to September 30, 1926.

Respectfully submitted,
CLAUDE T. CARR,
Director Religious Education, Synod of North Carolina.

THE CONFERENCE AT DAVIDSON—JUNE 10-17, 1926

The Eighth Annual Young People's Conference was conducted at Davidson College, June 10-17, being the fifth time at this place. In many respects this was the best conference yet held. The attendance was 420, with 328 paid registrations. The delegates had been chosen with care by the sessions, which accounted for the character of the delegates, and their earnestness of purpose. There were 250 girls and 125 boys.

The conference was well chaperoned by our workers, and the faculty was up to the standard. The Young People's League which convened an hour each day, was presided over by Mr. J. M. Carr, of Union Seminary. New officers were elected as follows: J. M. Carr, president, J. H. McConnell, vice-president, and Miss Miriam Anderson, secretary. The League adopted last year the support of of a scholarship for young people in orphanages who wish to attend college. It was named the Mamie McElwee Scholarship, in honor of the lady who has given so much of her time and thought to the young people, and who is the originator of the synodical conference idea. The fund now has reached the sum of over $500. The goal is $2,500, which is to be an endowment, with the interest to be used for the help of the college student selected by Miss McElwee as its beneficiary. It is desired by the League that Synod agree to a small apportionment among the societies for the raising of this fund.

Finances

The finances are in good condition. There was a balance last year of $884.44. Of this amount $700 was put in the savings bank at Davidson, drawing four per cent. The finances would be then as follows: Funds handled, $4,299.13. Of this amount $3,336.02 were disbursed, leaving a bank balance of $163.11 and a saving certificate of $800, a total of funds in hand, $963.11.

J. G. GARTH, Chairman.

ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNOD

Your treasurer begs leave to submit the following report for the year ending October 12, 1926:

Receipts

From former Treasurer, Rev. C. P. Coble	$1,409.52	
From Fayetteville Presbytery, annual assessment	185.00	
From Orange Presbytery, annual assessment	152.00	
From Granville Presbytery, annual assessment	77.46	
From Mecklenburg Presbytery, annual asmt.	233.76	
From Kings Mountain Presbytery, annual asmt.	62.60	
From Wilmington Presbytery, annual assessment	117.61	
From Winston-Salem Presbytery, annual asmt.	55.70	
From Concord Presbytery, annual assessment	158.07	
From Albemarle Presbytery, annual assessment	63.63	
Total		$2,515.35

Disbursements

To transfer to Savings Account	$ 700.00	
To Rev. C. P. Coble, salary stated clerk pro tem.	125.00	
To Rev. C. P. Coble, charges on telegram	.40	
To Rev. R. E. McClure, salary permanent cl., 1925	25.00	
To Rev. R. E. McClure, charges on telegram	.47	
To Rev. R. A. McLeod, salary recording clk., 1925	25.00	
To printing and mailing minutes, 1925	431.94	
To printing declaration of principles	6.50	
To printing blanks for roll of elders and deacons	8.00	
To print enrollment and leave of absence cards	9.00	
To three pounds paper for records of Synod	.75	
To salary stated clerk, 1925-26	200.00	
To office expense, postage, treasurer's book, etc.	11.29	
To salary of permanent clerk, 1926	25.00	
To stalary of recording clerk, 1926	25.00	
Total		$1,593.35
Balance on cash deposit		$ 922.00

Saving Account

To deposite in savings department	$ 700.00	
To accrued interest	21.21	
Total		$ 721.21
Grand total in bank		$1,643.21

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. McLEOD, Treasurer.

STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty-one ministers, 31 churches, 0 licentiate, 3 candidates, 4,242 communicants, and $129,250 aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926, being $2,628 less than was raised the year before.

2. Three hundred and fifteen members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 190.
(b) On Certificate 125.

3. One minister was received, vix.: E. C. Lynch, June 24, 1926.

4. One minister was transferred, viz.: E. L. Flanagan, January 1, 1926, to Atlanta Presbytery.

5. Two churches organized, viz.: Berea, 80 members, May 3, 1925; Henderlite Memorial, 25 members, May 10, 1925.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. One candidate received, viz.: W. A. Gamble, September 16, 1926.

10. No candidates transferred.
11. No ministers died.
12. No ordinations.
13. No installations reported.
14. One dissolution of pastoral relation, viz.: E. L. Flanagan, January 1, 1926.
15. One licentiate, W. A. Gamble, September 16, 1926.
16. Seventeen ministers in charge of 25 churches; 11 pastors; 0 stated supplies; 8 evangelists; 0 teachers; 0 licentiates; 1 foreign missionaries; 0 infirm; 42 Sunday schools; 13 Y. P. societies; 16 woman's societies.
17. Four churches vacant.
18. $$2,176.27, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.
19. Twelve manses, and aggregate value, $9,800.
20. No minister or church in 10 counties, viz.: Bertie, Camden, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hertford.
21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Nahalah Church, on 26th day of October, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: J. N. H. SUMMERELL, Stated Clerk.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1. Forty-six ministers, 61 churches, 1 licentiate, 21 candidates, 10,538 communicants, and $277,150 aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926, being $69,417 less than was raised the year before.

2. Nine hundred and twenty members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 559.
(b) On Certificate 361.

Five ministers were received, viz.: W. P. Robinson, November 3, 1925; J. A. Verreault, April 14, 1926; A. E. S. McMahon, June 22, 1926; Hugh Smith, June 22, 1926; J. H. Carter, September 22, 1926.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: W. E. West to Wilmington, November 24, 1925; E. M. Craig to Holston, November 24, 1925.

5. No churches organized.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: C. N. Morrison, November 3, 1925.

9. Five candidates received, viz.: J. C. Frye, November 3, 1926; T. H. Mitchell, November 3, 1925; Robert Turner, November 24, 1925; J. M. Richards, September 22, 1926; R. L. Johnston, September 22, 1926.

10. Two candidates transferred, viz.: L. A. Taylor, April 14, 1926; G. C. Bowman, June 22, 1926.

11. One minister died, viz.: R. W. Boyd, December 2, 1925.

12. No ordinations.

13. Five installations, viz.: M. E. Hansell, Concord Second, November 13, 1925; W. P. Robertson, Bayless Memorial and Brown's Mill, November 20, 1925; J. A. Verreault, Waldensian, May 2, 1926; U. E. Oplinger, Shiloh, May 16, 1926.

14. Seven dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: W. E. West, November 30, 1925, Centre and Prospect; E. M. Craig, November 30, 1925, Hickory First; C. M. Richards, June 30, 1926, Davidson Colege; H. C. Carmichael, September 30, 1926, Cleveland, Unity and Franklin.

15. Two licentiates, viz.: C. N. Morrison, November 3, 1925; T. H. Mitchell, November 3, 1925.

16. Thirty-two ministers in charge of 53 churches; 29 pastors; 4 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 2 teachers; 1 licentiate; 1 foreign missionary; 6 infirm; 57 Sunday schools; 65 Y. P. societies; 46 woman's societies.

17. Eight churches vacant.

18. $2,350, average salary paid minister in charge of churches.

19. Thirty manses, and aggregate value, $75,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Marion on 12th day of April, 1927.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

At Bethpage Church, on 22nd day of September, 1926.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Fayetteville reports:

1. Forty-six ministers, 97 churches, 2 licentiates, 24 candidates, 12,253 communicants, and $249,525 aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926, being $7,833 less than was raised the year before.

2. Eight hundred and seventy members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination 436.
(b) On Certificate 371.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: F. C. Symonds from Southwest Georgia Presbytery, March 4, 1926; C. B. Ratchford from Lexington Presbytery, April 21, 1926.

4. Three ministers were transferred, viz.: W. E. Hill, D.D., to East Hanover Presbytery, January 5, 1926; C. H. Rowan to Mecklenburg Presbytery, June 8, 1926; G. T. Pace to Charleston Presbytery, September 22, 1926.

5. One church organized, viz.: Priest Hill, May 16, 1926.

6. Churches transferred or dissolved, viz.: Roseneath, March 11, 1926.

7. No licentiates received .

8. No licentiate transferred.

9. Three candidates received, viz.: John Pender McBryde, October 14, 1926; A. J. McKelway from Potomac Presbytery, June 22, 1926; Clyde Foushee, September 22, 1926.

10. Three candidates transferred, viz.: A. L. Currie to Muhlenburg Presbytery, R. L. McLeod to Louisville; and J. S. Johnson to Greenbrier, April 20, 1926.

11. No minister died.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: Dixon McDonald, June 22, 1926; A. J. McKelway, June 22, 1926.

13. Two installations, viz.: F. C. Symonds, First Church, Fayetteville, April 11, 1926; A. J. McKelway, Church in the Pines, June 22 1926.

14. Seven dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: W. E. Hill, D.D., and First Church, Fayetteville, January 5, 1926; F. M. Bain and Raven Rock, April 21, 1926; C. M. Gibbs and Sardis, Bunnlevel, and Westminster, April 22, 1926; C. H. Rowan and Ashpole, June 8, 1926; E. C. Murray and St. Pauls, June 8, 1926.

15. Two licentiates, viz.: Dixon McDonald, June 8, 1926; A. J. McKelway, June 22, 1926.

16. Thirty-two ministers in charge of 77 churches; 50 pastors; 18 stated supplies; 2 evangelists; 1 teacher, 2 licentiates; 2 foreign missionaries; 5 infirm; 97 Sunday schools; 91 Y. P. societies; 63 woman's societies.

17. 18 churches vacant.

18. $2,444, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-nine manses, and aggregate value, $100,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery on 17th day of April, 1927.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

At Mt. Pisgah Church, on 22nd day of September, 1926.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Granville reports:

1. Twenty-two ministers, 43 churches, 0 licentiates, 3 candidates, 5,164 communicants, and $87,630 to Benevolence, $134,748 to Church Expenses, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926.

2. Six hundred and nineteen members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 308.
(b) On Certificate, 311.

3. One minister was received, viz.: Rev. T. H. Dimmock, December 15, 1925.
4. No ministers were transferred.
5. One church organized, viz.: White Oak, May 30, 1926.
6. No churches transferred os dissolved.
7. No licentiates received.
8. No licentiates transferred.
9. No candidates received.
10. No candidates transferred.
11. No ministers died.
12. One ordination, viz.: R. K. Davenport, April 15, 1926.
13. On installation, viz.: Rev. T. H. Dimmock, at Oxford and Geneva, January 24, 1926.
14. One dissolution of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. W. B. Sullivan, September 9, 1926, First Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C.
15. One licensure, viz.: R. K. Davenport, April 15, 1926.
16. Seventeen ministers in charge of 39 churches; 31 pastors; 11 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 0 teachers; 0 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; 0 infirm; 38 Sunday schools; 16 Y. P. societies; 18 woman's societies.
17. One church vacant.
18. $1,800 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.
19. Eleven manses, and aggregate value, $94,500.
20. No Presbyterian Church, U. S., in North Hampton, Franklin and Nash counties, except Rocky Mount, in Nash in Albemarle Presbytery.
21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Trinity Avenue, Durham, on 26th day of October, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.
At Smithfield Church, on the 15th day of April, 1926.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain reports:

1. Twenty-nine ministers, 38 churches, 0 licentiates, 5 candidates, 4,848 communicants, and $180,053 aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926, being $57,324 more than was raised the year before.
2. Five hundred and seven members were added to the churches during the year:
   (a) On Examination, 208.
   (b) On Certificate, 299.
3. Four ministers were received, viz.: W. B. Goebell, April 13, 1926; R. J. Hunter, April 13, 1926; W. L. Latham, April 13, 1926; S. W. Dendy, June 28, 1926.
4. One minister was transferred, viz.: J. C. Grier, October 28, 1926.
5. One church organized, viz.: Chimney Rock, May 9, 1926.
6. No church transferred or dissolved.
7. One licentiate received, viz.: W. D. McInness, November 16, 1925.
8. No licentiate transferred.

9. Three candidates received, viz.: G. C. Bowman, June 28, 1926; William T. Ratchford, September 2, 1926; David Reid Wallace, September 2, 1926.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. Two ministers died, viz.: A. T. Banks, October 31, 1925; J. J. Harrell, December 28, 1925.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: W. D. McInness, November 29, 1926; G. C. Bowman, July 18, 1926.

13. Four installations, viz.: W. L. Latham, April 25, 1926; R. J. Hunter, May 9, 1926; W. B. Goebell, May 9, 1926; S. W. Dendy, July 11, 1926.

14. One dissolution of pastoral relation, viz.: Rev. J. C. Grier and the Rutherfordton Church, October 28, 1925.

15. One licensure, viz.: G. S. Bowman, June 28, 1926.

16. Twenty-three ministers in charge of 36 churches; 20 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 1 superintendent; 2 secretaries; 0 licentiates; 0 foreign missionaries; 2 infirm; 36 Sunday schools; 42 Y. P. soceties; 30 woman's societies.

17. Two churches vacant.

18. $1,836 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Nineteen manses, and aggregate value, $73,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Mount Holly, N. C., on 26th day of October, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: W. P. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

At Forest City Church, on 28th day of April, 1926.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Mecklenburg reports:

1. Fifty-nine ministers, 92 churches, 2 licentiates, 26 candidates, 15,584 communicants, and $462,666 aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926, being $5,732 more than was raised the year before.

2. One thousand four hundred and seventy-nine members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 694.
(b) On Certificate, 785.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: W. H. Johnston, March 1, 1926; C. H. Rowan, July 5, 1926.

4. Four ministers were transferred, viz.: W. B. Goebel, December 7, 1927; Leonard Gill, December 7, 1925, deposed from ministry; R. P. Walker, D.D., April 14, 1926; J. J. Douglas, April 14, 1926.

5. Two churches organized, viz.: Rourk's Chapel, September 27, 1925; McLean's Memorial, September 27, 1925.

6. No church transferred or dissolved.

7. One licentiate received, viz.: J. C. McGeehee, March 1, 1926.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. One candidate received, viz.: T. F. Wallace, September 6, 1926.

10. Three candidates transferred, viz.: Dwight M. Chalmers, February 1, 1926; D. L. Williamson, April 14, 1926; James C. Wool, May 10, 1926.

11. One minister died, viz: H. M. Pressley, March 19, 1926.

12. One ordination, viz.: J. C. McGeehee, April 11, 1926.

13. Four installations, viz.: A. H. Atkins, D.D., November 8, 1925; Lynn R. Walker, D.D., November 15, 1925; I. E. Wallace, May 2, 1926; C. G. Long, March 28, 1926.

14. Eight dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: R. S. Burwell, December 1, 1925; J. A. McLean, January 18, 1926; W. R. Coppedge, February 1, 1926; C. C. Anderson, April 1, 1926; J. J. Douglas (2), April 14, 1926; J. G. Garth (2), September 6, 1926.

15. One licensure, viz.: T. F. Grier, April 14, 1926.

16. Forty-one ministers in charge of 77 churches; 29 pastors; 11 stated supplies; 2 evangelists; 3 teachers; 2 licentiates! 4 foreign missionaries; 1 infirm; 83 Sunday schools; 66 Y. P. societies; 59 woman's societies.

17. Nineteen churches vacant.

18. $2,051 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Thirty-four manses, and aggregate value, —.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Banks, on 26th day of October, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: J. G. GARTH, Stated Clerk.

At First Church, Charlotte, N. C., on 20th day of September, 1926.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Orange reports:

1. Forty-one ministers, 72 churches, 1 licentiate, 16 candidates, 10,115 communicants, and $271,302 aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926, being $24,919 less than was raised the year before.

2. One thousand and eighty-six members were added to the churches during the year:
   (a) On Examination, 596.
   (b) On Certificate, 490.

3. Six ministers were received, viz.: W. E. Harrop, October 28, 1925; W. C. Rourk, October 28, 1925; N. R. Claytor, January 12, 1926.

4. Four ministers were transferred, viz.: J. W. Clegg, October 13, 1925; C. D. Whitley, January 12, 1926; J. R. Phipps, November 24, 1925.

5. No churches organized.

6. Churches transferred or dissolved, none.

7. One licentiate received, viz.: C. N. Morrison, from Concord, November 24, 1925.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: Hugh C. Hamilton, to Abingdon, March 2, 1926.

9. Four candidates received, viz.: Ralph Golden, December 16, 1925; John H. Wood, January 12, 1926; Carl R. Pritchett, April 21, 1926; Dwight M. Chalmers, April 21, 1926; P. H. Croyme, Jr., May 18, 1926; John T. Reid, May 18, 1926.

10. Four candidates transferred, viz.: Chas. L. Crawford, October 29, 1925; Frank M. Johnston, October 29, 1925; R. M. Cochrane, March 2, 1926, to Winston-Salem; A. V. Gibson, Wilmington, May 18, 1926.

11. No ministers died.

12. Three ordinations, viz: C. N. Morrison, First Sunday, December, 1925; D. M. Chalmers, June 20, 1926; John T. Reid, May 30, 1926.

16. Sixteen installations, viz.: W. E. Harrop, Graham, November 22, 1925; W. E. Harrop, Bethany, December 20, 1925; C. N. Morrison, Bethel, First Sunday, December, 1925; C. N. Morrison, Springwood, First Sunday, December, 1925; W. C. Rourk, Piedmont, November 9, 1925; W. C. Rourk, E. Burlington, November 9, 1925; N. R. Claytor, Milton; N. R. Claytor, Red House; W. W. McMorries, Bethesda, November 22, 1925; W. W. McMorries, Yanceyville, November 23, 1925; W. W. McMorries, Aviers, November 23, 1925; W. W. McMorries, Pleasant Grove, November 22, 1925; J. S. Jones, Cross Roads; J. S. Jones, Stoney Creek; D. M. Chalmers, Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, June 1, 1926; John T. Reed, Glenwood, May 30, 1926.

14. Eight dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: W. P. Robertson, Cross Roads, October 28, 1925; W. P. Robertson, Stony Creek, October 28, 1925; J. S. Jones, Elmira, April 23, 1926; M. A. Ray, Jonesboro, June 21, 1926; M. A. Ray, St. Andrews, June 21, 1926; M. A. Ray, Salem, June 21, 1926; S. R. Hope, Madison, April 23, 1926; J. R. Phipps, Glenwood, November 24, 1925.

15. Three licensures, viz.: O. N. Morrison, November 24, 1925; D. M. Chalmers, April 21, 1926; J. T. Reed, May 18, 1926.

16. Thirtyone ministers in charge of 54 churches; 4 evangelists; 2 teachers, 1 licentiate; 2 foreign missionaries; 3 infirm; 53 Sunday schools; 42 Y. P. societies; 68 woman's societies.

17. Eighteen churches vacant.

18. $2,365, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty manses, and aggregate value, $100,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Hawfields, on October 26, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: CHAS. P. COBLE, Stated Clerk.

At Spray Church, and 22nd day of April, 1926.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports:

1. Thirty-one ministers, 69 churches, 0 licentiates, 9 candidates, 7,841 communicants, and $182,223 aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926, being $69,223 less than was raised the year before.

2. Seven hundred and fifty-one members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 464.

(b) On Certificate, 287.

3. Three ministers were received, viz.: W. L. Wilson, October 28, 1925; W. E. West, December 7, 1925; J. R. Phipps, February 22, 1926.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: J. M. McBryde, to Lexington Presbytery, December 7, 1925; J. O. Mann, May 17, 1926, to Bethel Presbytery.

5. One church organized, viz.: Antioch, November 28, 1925.

6. Churches dissolved, viz.: Keith and Glengary, July 12, 1926.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Four candidates received, viz.: H. T. Wilson and D. Lee Williamson, June 11, 1926; S. G. Harness and A. V. Gibson, July 12, 1926.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. One minister died, viz.: J. M. Gibbs.

12. Three ordinations, viz.: D. Lee Williamson, June 20, 1926; S. G. Harness, July 25, 1926; A. V. Gibson, July 18, 1926.

13. Thirteen installations, viz.: Rev. W. L. Wilson, at Acme, Bolton and Phoenix Churches, November 29, 1925; Rev. J. R. Phipps, at Pollocksville and Wildwood Churches, March 7, 1926; Rev. D. Lee Williamson, at Chinquipin, Bethel and Beulaville Churches, June 20, 1926; Rev. A. V. Gibson, at South River and Harmony Churches, July 18, 1926; Rev. S. G. Harness, at Mt. Zion, Oak Plains and Teacheys Churches, July 25, 1926.

14. Five dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. J. M. McBryde, and Chinquapin, Bethel, Beulaville Churches, December 7, 1925; Rev. J. O. Mann and the Church of the Covenant, May 17, 1926; Rev. W. P. M. Currie and Mt. Zion Church, March 2, 1926.

15. Three licensures, viz.: D. Lee Williamson, June 11, 1926; S. G. Harness and A. V. Gibson, July 12, 1926.

16. Twenty-five ministers in charge of 62 churches; 22 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 1 teacher; 1 secretary; 3 foreign missionaries; 0 infirm; 65 Sunday schools; 39 Y. P. societies; 49 woman's societies.

17. Seven churches vacant.

18. $2,321, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-one manses, and aggregate value, $183,750.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Jacksonville, N. C., on 26th day of October, 1926.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: W. P. M. CURRIE, Stated Clerk.

At Warsaw Church, on the 14th day of April, 1926.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Winston-Salem reports:

1. Nineteen ministers, 33 churches, 1 licentiate, 5 candidates, 3,047 communicants, and $125,810, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1926.

2. Three hundred and seventy-two members were added to the churches during the year:
   (a) On Examination, 243.
   (b) On Certificate, 129.

3. One minister received, viz.: J. C. Grier, January 28, 1926, from Kings Mountain Presbytery.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: J. H. Carter, September 6, 1926, to Concord; Wade H. Harrell, to Birmingham, May 13, 1926.

5. No churches organized.

6. Churches transferred or disolved, none.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Three candidates received, viz.: J. P. Taylor, October 14, 1925; Frank S. Johnson, April 14, 1926; Chas. S. Crawford, April 14, 1926.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. One installation, viz.: J. C. Grier, Mt. Airy, May 2, 1926.

14. Three dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: J. H. Carter, of Wilkesboro and Elkin, September 15, 1926; Wade H. Harrell and Dacotah Church; Rev. W. B. Knox and Cooleemee Church, August 12, 1926.

15. One licensure, viz.: H. W. Hudspeth, September 15, 1926.

16. Seventeen ministers in charge of 24 churches; 13 pastors; 8 stated supplies; 3 evangelists; 0 teachers; 1 licentiate; 0 foreign missionaries; 1 infirm; 23 Sunday schools; 16 Y. P. societies; 13 woman's societies.

17. Nine churches vacant.

18. $2,015, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Six manses.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Lexington, on second Tuesday of April, 1927.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: E. B. BRADLEY, Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF THE SYNOD

A Summary of the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries

Ministers	313
Churches	536
Licentiates	7
Candidates	113
Communicants	73,632
Aggregate funds received	$2,100,357
Decrease from last year	$ 120,037
Members received on examination	3,698
Members received on certificate	3,158
Total members received	6,856
Ministers received	25
Ministers transferred	17
Churches organized	8
Churches dissolved	2
Churches transferred	0
Licentiates received	3
Licentiates transferred	2
Candidates received	24
Candidates transferred	12
Ministers deceased	4
Ministers ordained	13
Ministers installed	46
Pastoral relations dissolved	41
Licensures	15
Two hundred and thirty-five ministers in charge of 447 churches.	
Pastors	236
Stated supplies	58

Evangelists		24
Teachers		9
Licentiates		7
Foreign missionaries		14
Infirm		18
Sabbath Schools		489
Young People's Societies		390
Women's Societies		362
Vacant churches		86
Average salary paid pastors	$	2,150
Estimated value of 142 manses	$	724,250
Forty manses without estimated value.		
Total number of manses reported		182

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and adopted October, 1926.

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of October, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month, at 7:30 p. m.

2. The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, a Publicity Clerk, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve till his successor is elected. The other officers mentioned shall be elected every three years, counting from 1925. The salary of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be $200 per annum, of the Permanent Clerk and Publicity Clerk, $25 each, and of the Assistant Clerk, $15.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod.

5. The Synod shall elect annually:

(a) A General Evangelist, one or more.

(b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(c) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years—provided that no Regent shall serve more than one full term in succession.

6. The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1924, a Superintendent and Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, to be nominated to Synod by Synod's Committee of Home Missions.

7. The Synod shall elect a Permanent Committee on Synodical Home Missions in the following manner: The chairmen of the nine Presbyterial Committees on Home Missions shall be ex-officio members (except when said chairman receives compensation from Synod's Committee, in which case said Presbyterial Committee shall appoint one of their number to serve), and one Ruling Elder from each of the nine Presbyteries to be elected by Synod in three classes, with terms to expire in one, two and three years, counting from 1924, and this Committee shall be charged with the conduct of the work of Synod's Home Missions under the direction of Synod and in harmonious co-operation with the several Presbyteries.

8. **Committee on Assembly's Causes**—Instead of the usual detailed reports on Foreign Missions, Assembly's Home Missions, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Publication and Sabbath School Exten-

sion, Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion, and the Assembly's Training School, Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1925, a Committee on Assembly's Causes consisting of five members, who shall arrange a program to be carried out at the succeeding meeting, for the consideration in a popular and inspirational way, such of these subjects as the committee may select or the Synod direct; and that sufficient time be set apart for the carrying out of such program.

9. **Permanent Committees**—The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1925, the following committees, which shall be known as the "Permanent Committees" of Synod:

(a) On Synodical Schools and Colleges.
(b) On Woman's Work.
(c) On Men's Work.
(d) On Religious Education—Sabbath School and Young People's Work.

These committees shall consist each of a chairman appointed by Synod together with the Presbyterial chairmen of the several causes, respectively, except the Committee on Men's Work, which shall consist of six members to be appointed by Synod. And it shall be the duty of the committees to take into consideration everything bearing upon the causes which they represent calculated to inspire interest, to increase knowledge, and to promote the growth and glory of Christ's kingdom and to report in writing through their chairman at each meeting.

(e) A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the preservation of all records, documents and papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

10. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church at a time appointed before the opening of Synod, and to this Committee each members shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by tellers appointed by the Moderator.

11. The Synod shall be opened each morning with prayer, and the last forty-five minutes of each morning's session shall be given to devotional exercises.

II. SPECIAL RULES

(Pertaining to duties of Officers and Committees)

12. **The Moderator**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, at an an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting ,to appoint the

following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(a) On Bills and Overtures.
(b) On the Report of the Synod's Home Mission Committee—nine members.
(c) On Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.
(d) On Report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
(e) On Nominations.
(f) On Minutes of the General Assembly.
(g) On the Records of Synod.
(h) On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees—Rule 21.
(i) Auditing Committee—on Treasurers' Books and Report.
(j) A Judicial Committee.
(k) On Montreat Association and Normal School.
(l) On Statistical Reports of Presbyteries.
(m) On Resolution of Thanks.
(n) On Program—(Appointed after the selection of the next place of meeting—See Rule 19).
(o) On Leave of Absence.

To these committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them and to present the same to Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurss, in any offices of the Synod, by death, resignation or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by appointment till the next meeting of Synod.

13. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committee on Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of .the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause same to be published in the Appendix of the minutes of the last meeting. He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall edit* the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by Synod, and he shall transmit said Records annually to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute same among the members and Church Sessions. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the printed minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Permanent Committees, the annual report of the Trustees of Union Seminary, a list of the Officers, Oppointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall also secure, when possible, and publish in said Appendix, a brief sketch, of not more than two pages, of the church in which the Synod met. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the Librarians of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Society of the Southern Presbyterian Church, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

---

*The word "edit" here is used to mean spelling, punctuation, etc.

14. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over said minutes to the Stated Clerk.

15. **The Publicity Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Publicity Clerk to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers; (b) To make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.

16. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessment, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

17. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees, as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

18. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings, if held, shall be in connection with, and at the time of presentation of the report of the Com-

mittee, and they shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the duty of the chairmen of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be present, as to the time when they are expected to be heard.

19. **The Program Committee**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting, to appoint a Committee on Program whose period of responsibility shall extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business of the next meeting of Synod conmfortable to the Standing Rules. The committee shall consist of five members, one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where Synod is to meet, and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

20. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

21. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committees on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the Clerks may have an opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records before the matter is brought before the Synod. After the records are examined, the chairmen of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committee of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

22. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their report for approval, all excuses for absence from the last meeting and for leave of absence from the present meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee on blanks prepared for the purpose, and this rule shall apply to all members of Synod, except Foreign Missionaries and infirm Ministers, who are not required to attend the meetings of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of the committee to refuse leave of absence to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

23. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

24. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of Synod.

25. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting and it is desirable that the chairman of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

26. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by the Clerk as "absent without leave," and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

27. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises of each day's session of the Synod shall be put into the hands of the Committee on Program.

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod:

(a) Devotional service the last forty-five minutes of each morning session.
(b) Schools and Colleges first Order second day at 10:00 a. m.
(c) Synodical Communion shall be held at 11:00 a. m., without a sermon, second day.
(d) The Memorial Service for deceased ministers shall be held immediately after the Communion Service.
(e) Stewardship, afternoon of second day, first order.
(f) Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions on evening of second day.
(g) Religious Education, third day at 10:00 a. m.
(h) Work among students in State Institutions, third day at 10:30 a. m.
(i) Popular meeting in the interest of the Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.
(j) The popular meeting in behalf of Assembly's Causes shall be held on the evening of the third day.

The Committee on Program is authorized to make further changes, if necessary, and to prepare a regular program, in accordance with the adopted Rules and Orders.

ROLL OF MINISTERS OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
1926

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
L. Cook Campbell	Fountain
Willard Conger	Rocky Mount
A. J. Crane	Tarboro
D. H. Dulin	Wilson
N. N. Fleming	Farmville
W. A. Gamble	Pinetops
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
W. S. Harden	Greenville
H. H. Leach	Greenville
E. C. Lynch	Wilson

Peter McIntyre	Goldsboro
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
F. H. Scattergood	Elizabeth City
H. B. Searight	Washington
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	New Bern
J. A. Vache	New Bern
W. T. Wadley	Edenton
J. T. Wildman	Parmele
O. C. Williamson	Chilpancingo, Guerrero, Mexico
J. L. Yandell	Kinston

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Eugene Alexander	Salisbury
R. S. Arrowood	Concord
W. L. Baker	Mooresville
F. A. Barnes	Concord
J. H. Brady	Kochi, Japan
E. D. Brown, D.D.	China Grove
W. C. Brown	Barium Springs
H. C. Carmichael	Cleveland
J. H. Carter	Taylorsville
S. L. Cathey	Loray
Byron Clark, D.D.	Salisbury
J. M. Clark, D.D.	Statesville
E. C. Clyde	Old Fort
G. H. Elmore	Statesville
W. C. C. Foster	Newells
C. E. Gregory	Morganton
J. M. Grier, D.D.	Rock Hill, S. C.
M. E. Hansell	Concord
W. G. Harry	Newton
W. M. Hunter	Davidson
W. C. Jamison	Kannapolis
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
J. L. McBride	Statesville
K. L. McIver	Concord
A. A. McLean	Lenoir
E. A. S. McMahon	Marion
N. E. Oplinger	Stony Point
O. J. L. Parks	Spencer
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C. E. Raynal, D.D.	Statesville
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Davidson
W. P. Robertson	Concord
J. E. Robinson	Cleveland
H. W. Roth	Mooresville
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	Concord
Hugh Smith	Morganton
T. H. Spence	Harrisburg
J. C. Story	Marion

R. B. Taggart	National City, Cal.
J. A. Verreault	Valdese
R. A. White, D.D.	Mooresville
John S. Wood	Forest City
Edgar A. Woods	Salisbury

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
F. M. Bain	Bunnlevel
J. B. Black	Red Springs
W. C. Buchanan, D.D.	Gifu, Japan
L. G. Calhoun	Fairmont
E. B. Carr	Broadway
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
C. E. Clarke	Carthage
I. N. Clegg	Carthage
C. B. Craig	Laurinburg
T. C. Croker	Fayetteville
H. M. Dixon	Augusta, Ga.
W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Raeford
W. L. Foley	St. Pauls
V. R. Gaston	Aberdeen
C. M. Gibbs	Erwin
G. W. Hanna	Red Springs
R. E. Henderlite	Jackson Springs
W. J. Hunneycutt	Fayetteville
D. L. Jones	Hope Mills
G. F. Kirkpatrick	Laurinburg
A. T. Lassiter	Clayton
L .L. Little, D.D.	Kiangyin, China
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
Kenneth McCaskill	Olivia
Dixon McDonald	Angier
Neill McInnis	Red Springs
A. J. McKelway	Laurel Hill
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
R. A. McLeod	Hemp
W. M. McLeod	Pinehurst
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson, Ph.D.	Waynesboro, Va.
A. R. McQueen	Dunn
G. F. Mason	Raleigh
J. F. Menius	Lillington
D. McD. Monroe	Vass
G. E. Moorehouse, Ph.D.	Lumberton
E. C. Murray, D.D.	St. Pauls
W. A. Nicholson	Wilmington
Sam. K. Phillips	Fayetteville
C. B. Ratchford	Benson
E. L. Siler, D.D.	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
F. C. Symonds	Fayetteville
C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Red Springs
L. E. Wells	Teacheys

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
P. Cary Adams	Roxboro
Chester Alexander	Smithfield
J. Alston Boyd	Townsville
Cecil M. Brown	Littleton
R. S. Carson	Durham
Lewis Collins	Henderson
Geo. L. Cooper	Durham
E. S. Currie	Haichow, Ku., China
R. K. Davenport	Willow Springs
T. H. Dimmock	Oxford
A. M. Earle	Stoval
J. H. Gruver	Raleigh
Coyte Hunter	Raleigh
J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Joseph Mack	Roanoke Rapids
A. M. Mitchell	Selma
W. O. Sample	Charlotte
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Durham
W. B. Sullivan	Raleigh
A. C. Summers	Kenly
C. K. Taffe	Henderson
W. Mc. White, D.D.	Raleigh

V. KING'S MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. W. Akers	Lincolnton
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton
Joseph Bartlett	Yellow Springs, Ohio
J. E. Berryhill	Lowell
C. G. Brown	Dallas
G. C. Bowman	Bessemer City, N. C.
A. S. Caldwell	Tryon
J. T. Dendy	Belmont
S. W. Dendy	Tryon
J. H. Dulin	Gastonia
W. E. Furr	Davidson
G. R. Gillespie	Forest City
W. B. Goebel	Cherryville
J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Gastonia
R. J. Hunter	Gastonia
O. C. Huston	Ellenboro
W. L. Latham	Rutherfordton
R. C. Long	Chattanooga, Tenn.
H. N. McDiarmid	Shelby
I. S. McElroy, D.D.	Kings Mountain
W. D. McInnis	Mount Holly
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. McLauchlin	Lowell
W. A. Murray	Charlotte

F. B. Rankin	Mount Holly
W. J. Roach	Lowell
T. G. Tate	South Gastonia

VI. MECKLENBURG

Name	Address
A. S. Anderson	Badin
C. C. Anderson	Charlotte
A. H. Atkins, D.D.	Unionville
C. C. Beam	Charlotte
G. F. Bell, D.D.	Charlotte
Wm. Black, D.D.	Charlotte
J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Charlotte
L. W. Brown	Matthews
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
R. S. Burwell	Davidson
H. H. Cassady	Indian Trail
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Pageland
R. T. Coit	Soon Chun, Korea
W. R. Coppedge, D.D.	Rockingham
R. W. Culbertson	Charlotte
S. A. Ewart	Charlotte
W. H. Frazer, D.D.	Charlotte
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney, D.D.	Matthews
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
W. S. Hamiter	Pineville
Q. N. Huneycutt	Waxhaw
T. F. Huneycutt	Stanfield
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
A. S. Johnson, D.D.	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston	Ellerbe
R. S. Latimer	Pageland
J. F. Ligon	Charlotte
C. H. Little	Charlotte
C. G. Long	Albemarle
S. B. Lyerly	Charlotte
J. W. Moore, D.D.	Takamatsu, Japan
Wilson W. Moore	Grundy, Va.
A. A. McGeachy, D.D.	Charlotte
J. C. McGehee	Harrisburg
S. B. McLean	Charlotte
W. C. McLauchlin	Haichow, Ku., China
R. J. McIlwaine	Monroe
W. B. McIlwaine, Jr.	Charlotte
J. A. McQueen	Morven
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
R. L. Patrick	Monroe
L. H. Query	Charlotte
C. H. Rowan	Paw Creek
M. E. Sentelle, D.D.	Davidson
B. B. Shankel	Monroe
A. R. Shaw, D.D.	Charlotte
J. Hector Smith	Troy

W. T. Smith	Cornelius
C. W. Somerville, D.D.	Charlotte
G. P. Stevens	Tengsien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. H. Temple	Locust
W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
A. A. Walker	Charlotte
J. M. Walker	Charlotte
Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Hamlet
I. E. Wallace	Charlotte
C. E. White	Marshville

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	Hillsboro
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
J. C. Brown	Canton
C. G. Brown	Reidsville
Dwight L. Chalmers	Greensboro
C. P. Coble	High Point
J. S. Cook	Leaksville
A. P. Dickson	Greensboro
J. S. Garner	Mebane
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Greensboro
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn	Spray
W. E. Harrop	Graham
C. E. Hodgin	Greensboro
S. R. Hope	Miami, Fla.
M. S. Huske	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	Mebane
T. M. McConnell, D.D.	Greensboro
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
John McEachern	Kunsan, Korea
R. E. McClure	Leaksville
W. W. McMorries	Yanceyville
W. S. Milne	Greensboro
J. M. Millard	Greensboro, R. 6
C. N. Morrison	Whitsett
W. D. Moss, D.D.	Chapel Hill
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Greensboro
W. R. Potter, D.D.	Burlington
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
M. A. Ray	Raeford
Jno. T. Reed	Glenwood
W. P. Robertson	Mebane
Wade C. Smith	Greensboro
C. G. Smith	Asheboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
K. L. Whittington	Greensboro
W. S. Wilhelm	Sanitorium
R. M. Williams, D.D.	Greensboro

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. M. Baker	Mt. Olive
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
W. C. Cumming	Kiangyin, China
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
W. M. Currie	Jacksonville
J. L. Fairly, D.D.	Wilmington
A. V. Gibson	Garland
A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
W. H. Goodman	Clarkton
H. C. Hammond, D.D.	Red Springs
S. G. Harness	Rose Hill
C. B. Heller	Elizabethtown
A. J. Howell	Wilmington
George M. Matthis	Clinton
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
C. C. Myers	Wilmington
D. M. McGeachy	Whiteville
W. B. Neill	Faison
L. T. Newland	Kwangju, Korea
George W. Oldham	Kenansville
J. T. Pharr	Wilmington
J. R. Phipps	Pollocksville
J. M. Plowden	Wilmington
J. E. Purcell, D.D.	Chattanooga, Tenn.
W. C. Smith	Atkinson
W. C. Wauchope	Vineland
W. E. West	Southport
D. Lee Williamson	Chinquapin
W. L. Wilson	Acme
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville
C. W. Erwin	Glade Valley
J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem
J. C. Grier	Mt. Airy
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
W. B. Knox	Cooleemee
Geo. W. Lee	Winston-Salem
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Reynolda
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
J. W. McFall	Winston-Salem
J. R. Offield	Emmett, Tenn.
J. S. Morrow (Col.)	North Wilkesboro
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
John D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
E. W. Thompson	Laurel Springs
R. W. George	Francisco

Docket

Of the One Hundred and Fourteenth Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Concord, N. C., on Tuesday, October 4, 1927, at 7:30 p. m.

1. Sermon by Retiring Moderator—Rev. A. R. McQueen.
2. Synod constituted with prayer.
3. Report of Committee on Enrollment and Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator.
5. Report of Committee on Program.
6. Appointment of following Standing Committees:
    a. On Bills and Overtures.
    b. On Report of Synod's Home Mission Committee—nine members.
    c. On Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.
    d. On Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    e. On Nominations.
    f. On Minutes of the General Assembly.
    g. On the Records of Synod.
    h. On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees.
    i. Auditing Committee.
    j. A Judicial Committee.
    k. On Montreat Association and Normal School.
    l. On Statistical Reports of Presbyteries.
    m. On Resolution of Thanks.
    n. On Program, to be appointed after the selection of the place for the next meeting.
    o. On Leave of Absence.
7. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies.
8. Communications presented and referred.
9. Reports of Synod's Agencies presented and referred:
    a. Treasurer's Records.
    b. Synod's Home Mission Committee.
    c. Regents of Orphans' Home.
    d. Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    e. Montreat Association and Normal School.
10. Report of Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges, second day, 10:00 a. m.
11. Synodical Communion Service, second day, 11:00 a. m.
12. Memorial Service immediately following Communion Service.
13. Report of Stewardship Committee, second day, first order of afternoon session.
14. Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Mission Work, second day, evening session.
15. Report of Committee on Religious Education, third day, 10:00 a. m.
16. Report on Religious work among students of State Institutions, third day, 10:30 a. m.
17. Popular meeting in interest of Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

18. Report of Committee on Assembly's Causes, with popular meeting, third day, evening session.
19. Report of Permanent Committees:
    a. On Men's Work.
    b. On Women's Work.
    c. Historical Committee.
20. Report of Trustees of North Carolina Home at Montreat.
21. Report of Committee on Bible in State Institutions of Higher Learning.
22. Report of Special and Ad Interim Committees.
23. Report of Standing Committees:
    See Item No. 6.
24. Time and Place of next meeting.
25. Reading of Minutes.
26. Roll Call and Absentees noted.
27. Closing Religious Exercises.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF STATESVILLE

Historical Sketch

The community in which Statesville is located was first settled in 1752 and the first church services were held about the year 1754. The First Presbyterian Church was organized in 1764 by the Synod of New York. This being a wilderness inhabited by Indians, the people of the community built Fort Dodds as a protection against the Red Men about the same time their first house of worship was erected.

Dr. James Hall, first pastor, was an honor graduate of Princeton University, and upon his graduation from that institution was offered a professorship of Mathematics in that university. He refused this distinguished honor to become the pastor of the modest little church in the wilderness.

Dr. Hall was one of the first advocates of liberal education in the South and one of the first men in the nation to advocate equal education for women. He fostered the founding of educational institutions in the South, giving money and books to the building of the University of North Carolina. He was founder of Ebenezer Academy and Clio's Nursery, in which 30 ministers, some of them men of exceptional distinction, several governors and jurists, were educated under his personal instruction.

Dr. Hall was also a great missionary, having penetrated the wilderness as far as the Mississippi, and preached in Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina. He was among the great pioneer preachers of the South.

During the Revolution, Dr. Hall proved himself an able soldier, having organized the men of his church and led them as their pastor and chaplain to the relief of the South Carolina colonists. He led an expedition as far as Hall County, Georgia, this county being named in his honor. On the death of General Davidson, Dr. Hall was commissioned by General Green as brigadier-general to take his place, but he rejected all honors in order that he might resume his ministerial work here.

The history of this church since Dr. Hall's time discloses the fact that it has always been missionary in spirit, very liberal in its gifts, following the plans laid down by Dr. Hall. A number of distinguished ministers have served the congregation, there having been thirteen pastors since the church was organized. The pastors and the period each served are as follows:

1. Rev. James Hall, 1778 to 1790.
2. Rev. Louis F. Wilson, 1783 to 1803.
3. Rev. Daniel Gould, 1823 to 1828.
4. Rev. Robert Caldwell, 1829 to 1830.
5. Rev. J. S. McCutchan, 1832 to 1834.
6. Rev. Samuel Paisley, 1834 to 1838.
7. Rev. John McPherson, 1839 to 1840.
8. Rev. E. F. Rockwell, 1840 to 1850.
9. Rev. P. H. Dalton, 1851 to 1856.
10. Rev. Walter W. Pharr, 1857 to 1869.
11. Rev. William A. Wood, 1869 to 1899.
12. Rev. C. M. Richards, 1900 to 1908.

(At this time Dr. J. M. Wharey was stated supply for the congregation for one year).

13. Rev. Charles E. Raynal, the present pastor, came in the fall of 1909.

The first house of worship was built of logs in the year 1756. The second building was also a log structure, but larger and more commodious, which was set up in 1780, and improved from time to time by weatherboarding and ceiling. This building stood until 1862, about 80 years.

In 1863, the third building was erected of brick, but this was considered unsafe, and in 1870 another brick church was built.

In 1896, the fifth building was erected, and this stood until the ground was cleared for the present structure. First steps toward the erection of the new building were taken during the World War, but there were unavoidable delays until ground was broken on March 6, 1921, when Mr. N. B. Mills, chairman of the building committee, moved the first shovel of dirt. Mr. Charles Hook, of Charlotte, was chosen architect, and J. C. Little and Son, also of Charlotte, were awarded the contract. On March 21, 1924, the first concrete footings were laid. The formal laying of the cornerstone took place July 17, 1924. From that time, without interruption, the building has proceeded and the work is now practically complete.

The approximate cost of this beautiful structure is $200,000, including furnishings. The pipe organ, the gift of the Steele family as a tribute to their parents, the late Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Steele, cost $20,000; the chimes, given by Mr. O. W. Slane as a tribute to his parents, Mr. and Mrs. John E. Slane, cost $10,000. The pews are of solid mahogany. The lighting is indirect, concealed behind the cornice.

The Sunday School building is thoroughly modern in every detail. There is no attempt at combining. Each room is large and well lighted, meeting all requirements of a modern school building. The basement includes the whole ground plan of the church and has a large banquet or assembly room, with smaller rooms, including kitchen.

The building is of the Greco-Roman architecture, following the general lines of the Doric. The material is Indiana limestone, Ohio shale buff brick and North Carolina granite.

The grounds, which have recently been graded, will be planted in trees and shrubbery with wide open lawn spaces. This part of the work, however, will not be complete for some time.

GENERAL INDEX

PAGE.
Ad-Interim Committee on Statistical Reports 609
Ad-Interim Minutes 589
Assembly's Home Missions—Report 627
Assembly's Training School—Report 599
Auditing Committee's Report 632
Bible In State Schools—Report 599
Bills and Overtures—Report 617
Church at Barium Spings—New 622
Clerks Elected 609
Committee on Men's Work Changed 631
Communications Presented 587
Divorce—A Resolution Touching 603
Docket—Next Meeting 680
Foreign Missions—Report 612
Gavel Presented 585
General Directory 571
Historical Committee—Report 631
Historical Sketch—First Church, Statesville 681
Leave of Absence—Report 632
Mary Potter Memorial School 603
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers 592
Memorial to The University 623
Moderator Elected 585
Montreat and Normal School—Report 611
Nominations 620
N. C. Workers' Home at Montreat—Report 604
Officers and Agencies of Synod 573
Orphans' Home—
  Report of Management 649
  Report of Standing Committee 615

GENERAL INDEX---Continued

PAGE.
Program Committee—Report 585, 603
Place and Time of Next Meeting 606, 632
Religious Education—Recommendations 628
Religious Education—Report 654
Religious Work Among Students in State Schools 609
Representative to Celebration—Hawfields Church 585
Roll of Members by Presbyteries 581
Roll of Ministers by Presbyteries 673
Sabbath and Family Religion—Report 629
Schools and Colleges—Report 590, 616
School of Religion at Chapel Hill 599
Standing Committees 586
Standing Rules 668
Stated Clerk's Report 588
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 657
Statistical Report of Synod 666
Stewardship Report 606
Succession of Moderators and Stated Clerks 571

Synod's Home Missions—
  Report of Standing Committee 619
  Report of Permanent Committee 642

Thanks 618
The Lord's Supper Celebrated 592

Treasurers' Reports—
  Orphans' Home 653
  Schools and Colleges 635
  Synod's Fund 657
  Synod's Home Missions 648

Union Theological Seminary—
  Report of Standing Committee 600
  Report of Trustees 636
Woman's Synodical Auxiliary 630

The following is the percentage of distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1927, as approved by Synod, with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be calculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause	**Per Cent**	**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	33.3	Mr. Edwin F. Willis, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Missions	16.	Mr. A. N. Sharpe, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Christian Edu. & Min. Rel.	7.5	Mr. John Stites, 5th and Market Sts., Louisville, Ky.
Religious Education	2.	Mr. R. E. Magill, 6-8 N. 6th St., Richmond, Va.
Assembly's Training School	.6	Mr. Geo. W. Call, Union Bank, Richmond, Va.
Bible Cause	.6	Mr. Gilbert Darling, Bible House, New York City.
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Schools and Colleges	8.7	Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary	1.3	Mr. W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.
Orphans' Home	7.5	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY THE SYNOD

1. For N. C. Workers' Home at Montreat, one-fourth of one per cent of the Benevolent Quota to be raised as an extra fund. To be sent to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte, N. C.

2. For the Orphans' Home, a Special Offering during the Thanksgiving Season and to be in addition to the regular apportionment. To be sent to Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.

MINUTES
of the
One Hundred and Fourteenth Annual Sessions
of the
Synod of North Carolina

1927

Held in the
First Presbyterian Church
Concord, N. C.

October 4-6, 1927

With Appendix

MINUTES
of the
One Hundred and Fourteenth Annual Sessions
of the
Synod of North Carolina

1927

Held in the
First Presbyterian Church
Concord, N. C.

October 4-6, 1927

With Appendix

PRESBYTERIAN
STANDARD
PVBLISHING
COMPANY
PRINTERS
PVBLISHERS
ARTISTS
CHARLOTTE
N C

General Directory

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell, D.D.	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Ottis Freeman, D.D.	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson, D.D.	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon, D.D.	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Statesville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison, D.D.	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828).	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1928	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham, D.D.	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding, D.D.	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson, D.D.	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips, D.D.	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D.	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair, D.D.	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson, D.D.	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. William N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers, D.D.	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay, D.D.	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Berne
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman, D.D.	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Berne
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville

---

*Deceased.

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller, D.D.	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D.D.	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D.D.	Statesville
1880	*Rev. J. Henry Smith, D.D.	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D.	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon, D.D.	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston, D.D.	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose, D.D.	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Charlotte
1890	Rev. Alexander Sprunt, D.D.	Wilmington
1891	Rev. W. E. McIlwaine, D.D.	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose, D.D.	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge, D.D.	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	Rev. Eugene Daniel, D.D.	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure, D.D.	New Berne
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Salisbury
1898	Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D.	Gastonia
1899	Rev. William Black, D.D.	Asheville
1900	*Rev. W. D. Morton, D.D.	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D.	Wilmington
1904	Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D.	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.	Hendersonville
1908	Rev. A. R. Shaw, D.D.	New Berne
1909	Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D.	Red Springs
1910	Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D.	Charlotte
1912	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	Rev. R. P. Smith, D.D.	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D.	Gastonia
1916	Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston, D.D.	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.	Raleigh
1919	Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Tarboro
1922	Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Lincolnton
1923	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Washington
1925	Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.
1925——	Rev. R. A. McLeod

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS AND AGENCIES OF THE SYNOD

Officers of the Synod

Mr. R. A. Dunn, Moderator	Charlotte
Rev. R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk and Treasurer	Hemp
Rev. F. A. Barnes, Permanent Clerk	Concord
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Assistant Clerk	Erwin
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	Charlotte

I. PRESBYTERIAN OHPHANS' HOME

Office, Barium Springs

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Superintendent and Treasurer

REGENTS:

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. Edgar A. Woods	(Concord)
Rev. W. H. Goodman	(Wilmington)
Mrs. R. M. Grey	(Concord)
Mrs. J. R. Page	(Fayetteville)
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	(Winston-Salem)

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Mr. T. T. Smith	(Concord)
Mr. Charles G. Rose	(At Large)
Mrs. Thad Hussey	(Albemarle)
Mrs. S. A. Robinson	(Kings Mountain)
Mrs. Harvey White	(Orange)

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	(Orange)
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	(Kings Mountain)
Mrs. J. R. Finley	(Winston-Salem)
Mrs. W. R. Wearn	(Mecklenburg)
Mr. J. R. Young	(Granville)

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Mr. C. W. Johnson	(Mecklenburg)
Mr. Charles Brown	(Albemarle)
Mrs. Geo. R. Ward	(Wilmington)
Mrs. J. Sprunt Hill	(Granville)
Mrs. E. F. Reid	(At Large)

II. TRUSTEES

(1) Union Theological Seminary

Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer--------------Ginter Park, Richmond, Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees From Synod of North Carolina

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. R. A. Dunn

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.
Hon. A. M. Scales

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Hon. A. W. McLean

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. H. C. McQueen

(2) North Carolina Religious Workers Home at Montreat

Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer-----------------------------------Charlotte

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. William Black, D.D.
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. W. W. Akers
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Prof. J. M. Douglas

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Mr. Charles Brown

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Hon. John W. McLaughlin

(3) Montreat Normal School

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. W. H. Belk
Mr. E. P. Wharton

(4) The Mountain Retreat Association

Whose Term Expires in 1928

Hon. John W. McLaughlin

(5) Peace Institute

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.

(6) Trustees of Synod

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman	Charlotte
Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Rose	Charlotte

III. COMMITTEES

(1) Synod's Stewardship Committee

Office, 1211 Independence Building, Charlotte

Mr. J. B. Spillman	Secretary of Stewardship
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman	Raeford

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Rev. F. C. Symonds
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Rev. A. S Venable, D.D.

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D.
Mr. W. E. Price
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Mr. Harry Barton

(2) Synod's Home Missions

Office, 1007 Jefferson Standard Building, Greensboro

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Superintendent and Treasurer
Rev. William Black, D.D.	General Evangelist
Rev. A. T. Lassiter	General Evangelist

Committee

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Mr. E. P. Wharton	(Orange)
Mr. Walker Taylor	(Wilmington)
Mr. J. R. Finley	(Winston-Salem)

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Mr. J. R. Young	(Granville)
Mr. J. H. Kennedy	(Kings Mountain)
Mr. W. H. Belk	(Mecklenburg)

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Mr. J. B. Sparrow	(Albemarle)
Mr. Z. V. Turlington	(Concord)
Mr. A. R. McEachern	(Fayetteville)

The Chairmen of the several Presbyterial Home Mission Committees are "ex-officio" members of this committee. They are as follows:

Albemarle	Rev. J. B. Searight, D.D.
Concord	Rev. J. C. Story
Fayetteville	Rev. A. R. McQueen
Granville	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Kings Mountain	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mecklenburg	Rev. J. M. Walker
Orange	Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Wilmington	Rev. J. H. Whitmore, D.D.
Winston-Salem	Rev. J. R. McGregory

(3) Men's Work

Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D., Chairman——Lenoir

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D.	Mr. J. B. Wright

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Mr. J. B. Huntington

Whose Terms Expire in 1928

Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D.	Mr. W. A. West

(4) Schools and Colleges

Office, Davidson

Mr. F. L. Jackson	Treasurer
Rev. W. M. Hunter	Synodical Chairman
Albemarle	Rev. Peter McIntyre, Chairman
Concord	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Chairman
Fayetteville	Rev. A. D. Carswell, Chairman
Granville	Rev. Joseph Mack, Chairman
Kings Mountain	Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., Chairman
Mecklenburg	Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., Chairman
Orange	Rev. Jonas Barclay, Chairman
Wilmington	Rev. A. J. Howell, Chairman
Winston-Salem	Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., Chairman

(5) Religious Education

Mr. Claude T. Carr, Synodical Superintendent--------------Mooresville
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Synodical Chairman--------------Gastonia
Albemarle------------------------------Rev. W. A. Gamble, Chairman
Concord------------------------------Rev. W. C. Jamison, Chairman
Fayetteville------------------------Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman
Granville------------------------------Rev. Geo. L. Cooper, Chairman
Kings Mountain----------------------------Rev. T. G. Tate, Chairman
Mecklenburg-------------------------Rev. W. B. S. Chandler, Chairman
Orange------------------------------------Rev. J. S. Cook, Chairman
Wilmington-----------------------------Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman
Winston-Salem----------------------------Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman

(6) Woman's Work

Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Synodical Chairman----------------Raeford
Albemarle-------------------------------Rev. J. L. Yandell, Chairman
Concord-------------------------------Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman
Fayetteville-----------------------------Rev. V. R. Gaston, Chairman
Granville-------------------------------Rev. Coyte Hunter, Chairman
Kings Mountain------------------------Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Chairman
Mecklenburg-----------------------Rev. L. R. Walker, D.D., Chairman
Orange-------------------------------------Rev. J. S. Jones, Chairman
Wilmington--------------------Rev. H. C. Hammond, D.D., Chairman
Winston-Salem-----------------------------Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman

(7) Assembly's Causes

Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman---------------------------Raeford
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D. Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.
Rev E. C. Lynch Rev. J. M. Millard

(8) Historical Committee

Rev. R. A. McLeod, Chairman
Dr. T. W. Lingle Dr. Thomas P. Harrison

IV. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

(1) On Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions

Rev. Dwight M. Chalmers--------Representative for one year, 1927-1928

(2) On Revision of Blanks for Statistical Reports

Rev. R. A. McLeod, Chairman
Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D. Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. J. S. Kennison Rev. W. J Roach
Rev J. G. Garth Rev. C. P. Coble
Rev. A. J. Howell Rev. E. P. Bradley

(3) On Reorganization of Synod's Agencies

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., Chairman

Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.
Mr. Charles A. Cannon
Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Mr. Charles G. Rose

(4) Program Committee

Pastor of Host Church

Mr. R. A. Dunn
Rev. R. A. McLeod

(5) Bible in State Institutions of Higher Learning

Rev. W. M. Hunter, Chairman
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Rev C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. Jonas Barclay
Rev. A. J. Howell
Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. I. S McElroy, D.D.
Rev. A. D. Carswell
Rev. Peter McIntyre

(6) Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundation

Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. C. M. Norfleet

V. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

Printed as Information

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	New Berne
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod	Hemp
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. P. Coble	High Point
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(2) Treasurers of Presbyterial Fund

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
Concord—Mr. H. P. Brandis	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Rev. L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. G. Smith	Asheboro
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(3) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary—1927-1928

Honorary President—Mrs. Jackson Johnson	Winnabo
President—Mrs. W. L. Wilson	Acme
Vice-President at Large—Mrs. E. F. Reid	Lenoir
Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. T. V. Moore	Acme
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Chas. Rankin	Fayetteville
Treasurer—Mrs. J. E. Driscoll	Box 53, Charlotte
Secretary Spiritual Life—Mrs. R. C. Platt	Wilmington
Secretary Foreign Missions—Mrs. M. W. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
Secretary A. H. Missions—Mrs. Harry Grimsley	Winston-Salem
Secretary S. P. & C. H. Missions—Miss Susan E. Hall	Wilmington
Secretary C. E. & M. R.—Mrs. H. M. McAllister	Lumberton
Secretary Y. P. & S. S. Ext.—Mrs. W. F. Frank	Durham
Secretary Literature—Mrs. Frank Leak	Greensboro
Secretary Orphanage—Ms. Anna Fenner	Tarboro
Secretary C. C. Service—Mrs. J. R. Page	Aberdeen
Historian—Mrs. J. M. McIver	Gulf

(4) Presbyterial Presidents

Albemarle—Mrs. W. T. Clark	Wilson
Concord—Mrs. E. D. Yoder	Hickory
Fayetteville—Mrs. W. M. Fairley	Raeford
Granville—Mrs. Robert J. Wyatt	Raleigh
Kings Mountain—Mrs. W. W. Akers	Lincolnton
Mecklenburg—Mrs. A. A. Walker	Charlotte
Orange—Mrs. E. P. Wharton	Greensboro
Wilmington—Mrs. W. T. Bannerman	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Mrs. C. M. Norfleet	Winston-Salem

MINUTES

Concord, N. C., October 4, 1927.

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Fourteenth Stated meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, at 8:00 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. A. R. McQueen, from the text: Isaiah 55:10 and 11.

After the sermon, Synod was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The Stated Clerk called the roll as arranged by the Committee on Enrollment, and the following members were noted present, or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: L. Cook Campbell, A. J. Crane, W. A. Gamble, E. C. Lynch, Peter McIntyre, J. A. Satterfield, H. B. Searight, D.D., J. A. Vache, J. T. Wildman, I. D. Terrell—10.

Ruling Elders: B. G. Moss, Washington First; M. S. Morrison, Wilson—2.

The following ministers of Albemarle Presbytery were absent: Willard Conger, G. B. Hanrahan, W. S. Harden, E. C. Lynch, A. S. Venable, D.D., W. T. Wadley, O. C. Williamson, J. L. Yandell—8.

Thirty churches were not represented.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Eugene Alexander, R. S. Arrowood, W. L. Baker, F. A. Barnes, E. D. Brown, D.D., W. C. Brown, J. H. Carter, S. L. Cathey (2), J. M. Clark, D.D,, J. D. Deans (2), C. E. Gregory, J. M. Grier, D.D. (2), J. E. Guthrie, M. E. Hansell, J. R. Hay, W. M. Hunter, W. C. Jamison, T. W. Lingle, W. L. Lingle, D.D. (2), J. L. McBride, K. L. McIver, H. M. Moffett, D.D. (2), T. H. Mitchell, N. E. Oplinger (2), J. L. Parks, C. E. Raynal, D.D., C. M. Richards, D.D., W. P. Robertson, J. E. Robinson, H. W. Roth (2), J. C. Rowan, D.D., T. H. Spence, J. C. Story, J. A. Verreault, R. A. White, D.D., Edgar A. Woods, C. L. Rogers—37.

Ruling Elders: S. E. Sloop, Back Creek; W. P. Goodman, Bethesda; E. J. Rumple (2), Bethpage; B. S. Templeton, Centre; Charles A. Cannon, Concord First; C. A. Coley, Concord Second; Dr. A. A. McFadyen, Davidson; G. W. Overman, Fifth Creek; G. W. Overman, Fraklin; C. Fulp, Front Street; G. W. Reading, Gilwood; J. W. Taylor, Harrisburg; Geo. W. Hall, Hickory; J. Sam. Query, Kannapolis; S. A Grier, Little Joe's; L. R. Crooks, McKinnon; J. R.

Allison, Mooresville First; H. D. Mills, Mooresville Second; C. P. Caldwell, Poplar Tent; D. W. Lowrance, Prospect; J. M. W. White, Rocky River; J. F. Hurley, Salisbury First; J. F. Hurley, Salisbury Second; J. E. Connell, Spencer; Dr. M. R. Adams, Statesville First; H. P. Feimster, Taylorsville; T. C. Niblock, Third Creek; J. F. Turner, Thyatira; J. S. Moore, Unity; J. Bounous, Waldensian—30.

The following ministers of Concord Presbytery were absent: J. H. Brady, Byron Clark, D.D., E. C. Clyde, G. H. Ellmore, W. C. C. Foster, W. G. Harry, L. B. Henderson, T. L. Klutz, McK. Long, A. A. McLean, D.D., A. E. S. McMahon, John Pons, Ovid Pullen, Hugh Smith, John S. Wood—15.

Thirty-two churches were not represented.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: C. G. Vardell, D.D. (2), L. Smith, A. R. McQueen, V. R. Gaston (2), I. N. Clegg, A. T. Lassiter (2), R. A. McLeod, L. A. McLaurin, G. E. Moorehouse, E. L. Siler, D.D., D. L. Jones, G. F. Kirkpatrick, C. B. Craig, E. C. Murray, D.D., J. F. Menius, C. M. Gibbs, R. G. Matheson, J. B. Black, T. C. Croker, G. W. Hanna, A. D. Carswell, Neill McInnis, W. M. Fairley, D.D., G. F. Mason, D. McD. Monroe, W. M. McLeod (2), F. C. Symonds, Dixon McDonald (2), A. J. McKelway (2), D. M. Clark—27.

Ruling Elders: H. F. Currie, Antioch; C. J. McCallum, Ashpole; Ryan McBryde, Bethel; S. E. Sloan, Bethesda; D. A. McDonald, Carthage; D. J. McKenzie (2), Culdee; J. W. Hill, Elise; C. G. Rose, Fayetteville First; N. A. Currie, Highland; A. L. Currie, Jackson Springs; Mack Cameron, Laurinburg; N. H. G. Balfour, Lumber Bridge; W. K. Bethune (2), Lumberton; J. P. Wiggins, Maxton; N. J. McRimmon, Midway; E. H. Cooke, Pembroke; J. A. McCallum, Philadelphus; A. C. McDonald, Pinehurst; W. B. McLauchlin, Raeford; Dr. B. F. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. W. E. Evans, Rowland; Carl McCall, Smyrna; L. L. McGoogan, St. Pauls, D. H. McNeill, Vass—24.

The following ministers of Fayetteville Presbytery were absent: M. D. McNeill, L. L. Little, D.D., W. C. Buchanan, D.D., H. M. Dixon, E. L. Siler, D.D, E. C. Murray, D.D., E. B. Carr, F. M. Bain, H. C. McPherson, K. McCaskill, W. A. Nicholson, L. E. Wells, W. L. Foley, W. J. Hunneycutt, R. E. Henderlite, D.D., L. G. Calhoun, J. M. Lemmons, H. W. Koelling, J. L. McLean—19.

Seventy-two churches were not represented.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Chester Alexander, J. Alston Boyd, R. S. Carson, Geo. L. Cooper, E. S. Currie, R. K. Davenport, T. H. Dimmock, A. M. Earl, J. H. Gruver, C. J. Hollandsworth, Coyte Hunter. J. S. Kennison, B. R. Lacy, D.D., W. O. Sample (2),—14.

Ruling Elders: B. P. Parks, Blacknal Memorial; Geo. H. Beal, Durham First; B. R. Partin, Fellowship; E. W. Thomas, First Vanguard; J. A. Simpson, Grassy Creek; Graham Daniel, Geneva; H. T. Smith, Oakland; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; Geo. W. Rogers, Varina; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; Dr. Thomas P. Harrison, West Raleigh—11.

The following ministers of Granville Presbytery were absent: P. Cary Adams, Lewis Collins, D. H. Scanlon, D.D., W. B. Sullivan, A. C. Summers, C. K. Taffe, W. McC. White, D.D.—8.

Thirty-two churches were not represented.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. W. Akers, R. T. Baker, J. E. Berryhill, C. G. Brown, A. S. Caldwell, H. H. Cassady, J. T. Dendy (2), S. W. Dendy, J. H. Dulin, W. E. Furr (2), G. R. Gillespie, J. K. Hall (2), J. H. Henderlite, D.D., R. J. Hunter, W. L. Latham, H. N. McDiarmid, W. D. McInnis (2), J. M. McLain, A. McLaughlin, A. C. Miller, Jr., T. G. Tate (2),—21.

Ruling Elders: J. Q. Hall, Belmont; J. M. Hampton, Brittain; J. W. Jack, Columbus; J. L. Gribble, Dallas; J. O. Gettys, Duncan Creek; J. H. Kennedy, Gastonia First; J. C. Mason, Kings Mountain; J. M. Reinhardt, Lincolnton; J. M. Holbrook, Howell; W. D. Lewis, New Hope; C. N. Falls, Olney; J. B. Jones, Shelby; W. A. Cannon, Tryon; Ivy Kelly (2), Unity; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue —15.

The following ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, G. C. Bowman, W. B. Goebel, O. C. Huston, I. S. McElroy, D.D., F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach—7.

Twenty-five churches were not represented.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: William Black, D.D., C. C. Beam (2), J. R. Bridges, D.D., L. W. Brown (2), R. S. Burwell, D.D. (2), J. A. Caligan, W. B. S. Chandler, W. P. Chedester, R. W. Culbertson, W. H. Frazer, D.D., E. G. Gammon, D.D. (2), J. W. Grier (2), H. E. Gurney, D.D. (2), J. G. Garth, Q. N. Huneycutt, T. F. Huneycutt (2), G. C. Huntington (2), A. S. Johnson, D.D., W. H. Johnston, J. F. Ligon (2), C. H. Little (2), C. G. Long, S. B. Lyerly (2), S. B. McLean, R. J. McIlwain, W. B. McIlwaine, M. E. Peabody, C. H. Rowan, B. B. Shankel (2), T. M. Stribling, W. T. Smith, C. W. Sommerville, D.D., J. W. Stork, W. C. Underwood (2), A. A. Walker, J. M. Walker, L. R. Walker, D.D., I. E. Wallace, D.D. (2), C. E. White (2), P. W. Wilson, B. F. Yandell, C. R. Nisbet, D.D.—42.

Ruling Elders: O. W. Banks, Banks; D. W. Mayes (2), Beulah; A. M. Young, Caldwell Memorial; C. B. Choate, Central Steele Creek; R. A. Dunn, Charlotte First; A. R. Craig, Charlotte Second; R. F. Dunn, Cook's Memorial; J. A. McIntyre, Ellerbe Springs; John E. McLauchlin, Hamlet; J. W. Monteith, Huntersville; A. F. Tiddy, Lee Park; F. S. Sloop, Mallard Creek; Fred Horton, Marshville; J. A. Kendall, Norwood; J. M. Miller, Philadelphia; Dr. H. Q. Alexander, Providence, R. W. Blackwelder, W. L. Bynum, Steele Creek; A. W. Pearson, St. Pauls; C. W. Robinson, Sugaw Creek; L. S. Boyd, Tenth Avenue; W. C. Via, Wadesboro; W. W. Norwood, Walkersville; C. E. McCain (2), Waxhaw; W. A. Jamison, West Avenue; D. S. Monteith, Westminster; C. L. Hunter, Williams Memorial; Geo. F. Brown, Wilmore; Morris E. Trotter, Plaza; Hunter Marshall, Jr., Myers Park—30.

The following ministers of Mecklenburg Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, R. H. M. Brown, R. T. Coit, W. S. Hamiter, R. S. Latimer, W. H. Matheson, J. W. Moore, D.D., A. A. McGeachy, D.D., J. C. McGehee, W. C. McLaughlin, A. L. McDuffie, J. A. McQueen, R. L. Patrick, L. H. Query, M. E. Sentelle, D.D., A. R. Shaw, D.D., G. P. Stevens, A. H. Temple—18.

Sixty-three churches were not represented.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: C. G. Brown, C. M. Brown, D. L. Chalmers, N. R. Claytor, C. P. Coble, J. S. Cook (2), A. P. Dickson (2), L. T. Edgerton (2), N. N. Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., R. C. Gilmore, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, R. E. McClure, J. W. Mann, W. S. Milne, C. F. Myers, D.D., W. R. Potter, D.D., S. M. Rankin, John T. Reed, C. G. Smith, K. L. Whittington (2), R. M. Williams—23.

Ruling Elders: W. L. Sharpe, Alamance; John W. Wharton (2), Buffalo (G); R. H. Goodman, Church by the Side of the Road; W. S. Barney, Church of the Covenant; W. O. Stratford, Graham; Harry Barton, Greensboro First; R. L. Holmes, Reidsville; L. E. McNair, Salem; T. S. Malloy, Speedwell; J. W. Summers, Springwood; E. J. McGilvary, St. Andrews; E. P. Wharton, Westminster; W. A. Aydelitt, Bessemer—13.

The following ministers of Orange Presbytery were absent: H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., Jonas Barclay, J. C. Brown, W. C. Cansdale, P. H. Gwynn, W. E. Harrop, S. R. Hope, J. S. Jones, W. P. McCorkle, John McEachern, W. W. McMorries, J. M. Millard, W. D. Moss, D.D., E. C. Murray, Jr., M. A. Ray, W. C. Rourk, Wade C. Smith, W. T. Thompson, D.D., C. L. Wicker—19.

Sixty-three churches were not represented.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. M. Baker, R. C. Clontz, W. C. Cumming, W. M. Currie, W. P. Currie, J. L. Fairley, D.D., A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., W. H. Goodman, S. G. Harness, C. B. Heller, A. J. Howell, D. M. McGeachy, J. W. Miller, C. C. Myers, W. B. Neill, J. R. Phipps, J. E. Purcell, D.D. (2), J. H. Whitmore, DD., J. E. L. Winecoff—19.

Ruling Elders: H. L. Hunt, Church of the Covenant; O. L. Clarkton; Jas. H. Clark, Elizabethtown; J. L. Faison, Faison; Dr. W. C. Steel, Mt. Olive; Dr. R. L. Clark, Mt. Zion; E. L. Phillips, Pollocksville; W. C. Blanchard, Rockfish; P. Pearsall, Wilmington First; Robt. J. Powell, Whiteville—10.

The following ministers of Wilmington Presbytery were absent: P. L. Clark, D. H. Dulin, A. V. Gibson, H. C. Hammond, D.D., Geo. M. Malthis, A. S. Maxwell, M. J. Murray, L. T. Newland, J. T. Pharr, J. M. Plowden, W. C. Smith, M. A Tremain, W. E. West, W. L. Wilson—14.

Fifty-nine churches were not represented.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. L. Berry, E. P. Bradley, J. F. Brown, W. C. Copeland, C. W. Erwin, J. C. Grier, J. K. Fleming, John S. Foster, D.D., T. F. Haney, S. L. Hunter, W. B. Knox, D. Clay Lilly, D.D., J. W. McFall (2), J. R. McGregor, R. H Stone, John W. Luke—16.

Ruling Elders: R. C. Lyerly, Dakota; A. R. Vail, Jefferson; W. W. Burke, Mt. Airy; A. A. Findley, North Wilkesboro; J. H. Donnell, Thomasville; T. J. Voss, Waughtown; W. A. Creason (2), Winston-Salem First; J. R. Weaver, Lansing—8.

The following ministers of Winston-Salem Presbytery were absent: Walter Creason, R. W. George, H. W. Hudgspeth, George W. Lee, J. S. Morrow, J. R. Offield, C. W. Robinson, J. D. Smith, E. W. Thompson—9.

Twenty-five churches were not represented.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 209 ministers and 143 ruling elders, a total of 352.

Mr. R. A. Dunn, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Moderator.

Rev. J. C. Rowan, D.D., the pastor, extended in the name of the church and city a cordial welcome to the Synod.

The Committee on Program made the following report, which was adopted:

1. Hours for daily sessions: Morning 9:00 to 12:30; afternoon 2:00 to 5:30; evening 7:30 to adjourn at will.

2. Special Orders:
    (1) Wednesday:
        a. To hear Dr. J. E. Purcell in behalf of Men's Work at 5:00 p. m.
        b. To hear Dr. B. R. Lacy for thirty minutes in behalf of Union Theological Seminary at 7:30 p. m.
    (2) Thursday:
        a. To hear Dr. W. L. Lingle in behalf of the General Assembly's Training School and Dr. A. A. McFadyen in the interest of Foreign Missions at the evening session.

Synod adjournd till 9:00 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY, WEDNESDAY, 9. A. M.

Synod met and was led in worship by Rev. J. E. Guthrie. It was made the order of the day to hear Rev. W. L. Lingle, President of Assembly's Training School, for ten minutes, at 10:40 a. m.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The Moderator announced the following standing committees:

LIST OF COMMITTEES

A—**Bills and Overtures**—A. R. McQueen, J. S. Foster, A. S. Johnson, W. H. Goodman, J. H. Henderlite.

B—**Synod's Home Missions**—A. D. P. Gilmore, R. G. Ross, F. A. Barnes, L. A. McLaren, T. H. Dimock, W. W. Akers, C. H. Rowan, S. M. Rankin, Jno. S. Foster.

C—**Report of Regents of Orphans' Home**—C. E. Raynal, W. L. Byrum, E. P. Wharton.

D—**Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary**—C. E. Raynal, R. M. Williams, C. G. Rose.

E—**On Nominations**—C. M. Richards, J. H. Kennedy, J. N. H. Summerell, E. E. Gillespie.

F—**Minutes of General Assembly**—E. D. Brown, D.D., B. R. Lacy, D.D., P. Pearsall.

G—**Record of Synod**—R. A. White, A. A. Finley, O. L. Clark.

H—**Records of Presbyteries**—T. G. Tate, Chairman.
Albemarle—C. G. Brown, E. P. Bradley.
Concord—C. H. Rowan, L. Smith.
Fayetteville—H. N. McDairmid, R. S. Burwell.
Granville—W. L. Latham, L. W. Gribble.
Mecklenburg—S. W. Dendy, R. E. McClure.
Kings Mountain—R. G. Matheson, Quinn Hall.
Orange—R. S. Arrowood, C. P. Coble.
Wilmington—G. R. Gillespie, Dr. M. R. Adams, of Statesville Church.

Winston-Salem—W. M. Baker, A. McLaughlin.

I—**Auditing**—T. H. Spence, J. A. Satterfield, B. F. Yandle.

J—**Judicial Committee**—J. H. Henderlite, J. N. H. Summerell, A. S. Johnson.

K—**Montreat Association and Normal School**—C. R. Nisbet, Harry M. Moffett, W. M. Fairley.

L—**Statistical Reports at Presbyteries**—S. B. McLean, R. H. Goodman, W. W. Akers.

M—**Resolutions of Thanks**—W. B. McIlwaine, J. C. Mason.

N—**On Program for next meeting**—

O—**Leave of Absence**—D. L. Jones, W. L. Baker.

The ad interim minutes were read and are as follows:

AD INTERIM MINUTES

Since the last meeting of the Synod the following members have died: Rev. R. B. Taggart, Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D., Rev. T. M. McConnell, D.D., and Rev. W. S. Wilhelm.

The Moderator has appointed the following brethren to present memorial tributes of the life and labors of these deceased members: Rev. C. E. Gregory for Rev. R. B. Taggart; Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., for Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D.; Rev. W. R. Potter, D.D., for Rev. T. M. McConnell, D.D.; Rev. S. M. Rankin for Rev. W. S. Wilhelm.

Mr. James Pharr, a beloved and efficient Trustees of Union Theological Seminary from this Synod, died and the Moderator appointed Mr. R. A. Dunn, of Charlotte, to serve until the meeting of Synod.

Your Stated Clerk has given due notice of these appointments.

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

Hemp, N. C., October 4, 1927.

An overture from King's Mountain Presbytery in regard to work for deaf mutes was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from Winston-Salem Presbytery in regard to the study of Church Government was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from the Presbytery of Concord in regard to an offering for Synod's Orphans' Home was referred to the Committee on Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.

An overture from the Presbytery of Albemarle in regard to a change in the ratio of Benevolences was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from Wilmington Presbytery in regard to the offices of Secretary of Stewardship and Superintendent of Home Missions was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery in regard to subsidizing the Presbyterian Standard was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The report of the Treasurer of Synod was read and referred to the Auditing Committee.

A communication from the Stated Clerk calling attention to vacancies in Synod's agencies was read and referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The report of the North Carolina Synodical Auxiliary was read and referred to the Committee on Woman's Work.

A communication from the Committee on Assembly's Work was read and received as information.

A communication from Montreat Normal School was read and referred to the Committee on Mountain Retreat Association and Normal School.

The report of the Mountain Retreat Association was referred to the Standing Committee on Mountain Retreat Asssociaion.

The report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary was referred to the Standing Committee on said report.

A communication from the curator of the Historical Foundation was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The report of the Committee to Publish a Home Mission Study Book was read and received as information and the committee was given a rising vote of thanks.

An overture from the Presbytery of Albemarle in regard to the office of Secretary of Stewardship was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, our General Assembly has reorganized its work under one committee, "The Assembly's Work Committee"; and

Whereas, the Assembly has made the following recommendation: "That there may be harmony and uniformity throughout the various courts of the Church we recommend that Synods, Presbyteries and local Churches organize their work as nearly as possible in conformity with the General Assembly's Plan";

Therefore be it resolved:

That Synod appoint a special committee of five to study this whole matter as far as it pertains to our Synod and make report with recommendations to this meeting of Synod and as early as possible.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was read, received and the recommendations taken up seriatim. Representatives of a number of colleges and schools were heard.

The hour for communion having arrived, the report went over as unfinished business.

The Moderator announced the following special committee to make recommendation in regard to reorganizing Synod's work in conformity to the Assembly's new plan: Rev. Messrs. A. D. P. Gilmour, Jno. S. Foster and A. S. Johnson and Messrs. C. A. Cannon and C. G. Rose.

Synod took recess for five minutes.

After recess, Synod engaged in a communion service conducted by Rev. Messrs. M. E. Hansell and R. S. Arrowood.

Memorials of deceased ministers were then read as follows: Rev. R. B. Taggart, by Rev. C. E. Gregory; Rev. W. R. Coppedge, by Rev. J. R. Bridges; Rev. T. M. McConnell, by Rev. W. R. Potter; Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, by Rev. S. M. Rankin.

These memorials were adopted by a rising vote. (See Appendix.)

Synod took recess till 2 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod was called to order.

The order of the day was deferred in order to hear the report of the Committee on Assembly's Causes which was read, after which Rev. Jno. S. Foster addressed Synod on "The Unified Budget."

Rev. Messrs. Geo. F. Robertson and Arthur Y. Beaty, of the Synods of Appalachia and of Washington, U. S. A., respectively, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was read, received, and the recommendations taken up seriatim. Numbers 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 11, and 12 were adopted.

Number 4 was amended and adopted. Numbers 6, 7, 9, 13, and 14 were docketed for consideration after the report of the Committee on Reorganization of Synod's Work.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was taken up, remaining recommendations were adopted, and the report as a whole was adopted as follows:

Your School and College Committee would respectfully submit the following report:

The past year has been one of faithful, hard work, on the part of each of your institutions of learning, and God has richly blessed the educational arm of the Church.

Enrollment and Teachers

Davidson	623	623
Flora Macdonald	269	
Queens	370	
Mitchell	148	
Peace	243	
Total, Colleges for Women		1,030
Albemarle	65	
Elise	104	
Glade Valley	82	
		251
GRAND TOTAL		1,904

Teachers

	Full Time Profess.	Assts.	
Davidson	24	21	(Increase 7)
Flora Macdonald	19	5	
Queens	9	9	
Peace	15	5	
Mitchell	10	1	
Elise	4	0	
Albemarle	8	0	
Glade Valley	4	1	
Total	92	42	
GRAND TOTAL		134	

The Bible

The Synod should feel very happy over the large amount of thorough instruction given in all our schools and colleges. The work is well done, and faithful study given to this sacred Book.

Then we have allied subjects occupying important places in our curriculums.

Davidson has Church History, Bible Ethics, Church Government and Christian Evidences.

Queens offers Christian Ethics, Evidences of Christianity, Theory in Practical Religious Work, Religious Pedagogy, Church History, New Testament Greek, and Elements of Hebrew.

We must not forget that with all this Bible and Religious study, there is deep interest shown in the Y. W. C. A., Y. M. C. A., chapel exercises, and opportunities for religious work.

Finances

Largely on account of changes of heads of two of our high schools, it has been impossible to secure data sufficient to report on these schools, as to receipts and disbursements.

We can report for Davidon and the four Colleges for Women, that last year they spent in operating $577,065; of this amount the students paid $440,161, leaving the sum of $136,904 to be paid by gifts and endowments. The average excess cost is about $85.00 per student. If Davidson alone were being considered, the cost, per student, would show a much larger figure.

Equipment

(Added during the year)

Elise has built a Home for the Bible Teacher at a cost of	$ 3,500.00
Mitchell, improvement of plant	1,500.00
Davidson, a new stadium and work on athletic field	22,758.00
Flora Macdonald, in equipment	2,000.00
Queens, a large combination Dining Room and Dormitory—gift	83,000.00

Campaigns

Peace has successfully made a campaign for $200,000, and expects to secure another $100,000.

Flora Macdonald has begun a campaign and expects to complete it.

Mitchell Trustees have authorized a campaign for $100,000.

Queens contemplates a campaign for $200,000.

Davidson has secured pledges and cash amounting to $270,000, and the good work will continue till the $400,000 is secured to complete the Chambers building.

Glade Valley announces legacy of $5,000.

Elise contemplates a campaign for Administration building.

Albemarle is expecting to secure money for a new Dormitory.

The Benevolent Fund

Our Treasurer reports receipts of $38,124.18 from the Benevolent offerings of the churches.

Recommendations:

Resolved: I. That Synod authorize the School and College Committee to offer (with the approval of the trustees of our three high schools) to put in each of the schools an up-to-date method of bookkeeping, which will show a uniform system of accounting.

II. That your committee be authorized to secure a competent accountant to do this work, and make an audit of said books in time for report to Synod next fall. The expense not to exceed $200, and to be paid out of School and College Fund.

III. That pending the vote on this report Mr. Edgar Tufts be heard by Synod in the interest of the work at Banner Elk, N. C.

IV. That Synod appoint an ad interim committee to investigate and report on the feasibility of its establishing some close supporting connection with the Edgar Tufts Memorial Institution at Banner Elk.

V. The Synod has heard with pleasure of the proposed survey of the entire educational work and responsibility of the Presbyterian Church in the South, recommended by the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, and the General Assembly's Permanent Advisory Committee of Education, and approved by the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and also by the Committee on Assembly's Work. The Synod approves this survey and requests that it be made as thorough and complete as possible.

VI. Whereas, There is an ever-increasing responsibility resting upon the Educational Arm of our Synod, and, whereas, it is a well-known fact that men of large means, who are often interested in the Churches, Schools and College work, hesitate about giving to smaller institutions and even to larger ones because they have no assurance as to their future.

We recommend: That Synod instruct the School and College Committee to investigate and report to Synod the feasibility of securing an endowment of not less than three million dollars for the cause of Christian Education; to be held by the Synod and administered from year to year for the support of the Schools and Colleges under Synod control.

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

Rev. J. E. Purcell addressed Synod in regard to the estate of Mr. A. T. McCallum and Stewardship and Men's Work.

It was ordered that members of committees be excused from attendance on the sessions this evening.

Synod took recess till 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod met at 7:30 p. m., Rev. D. Clay Lilly presiding at the request of the Moderator.

Rev. B. R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary, made an address on that institution.

After prayer, led by Rev. R. A. White, Mr. E. P. Wharton, chairman of the Home Mission Committee, took charge of the program.

Another prayer was led by Rev. Wm. Black. The report of the Home Mission Committee was read and addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. Geo. R. Gillespie, R. H. Stone, A. A. Walker and R. C. Clontz.

The report was received. (See Appendix.) The following recommendations were adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the churches of the Synod be most earnestly urged to meet in full their apportionments for Synodical Home Missions.

2. Since all of the obligations of the committee have to be met monthly, and the delay and irregularity of remitting forces the committee to borrow heavily from the bank, at great expense to the Church, Synod most earnestly commends, where practicable, monthly remittances by Church and Presbyterial Treasurers.

3. That the Men of the Church be used in all of our Presbyteries in helping to supply vacant fields and in giving churches having services only once a month, more frequent appointments, where such assistance is desired.

4. That evangelistic services be held in each church of the Synod during the year, and that all Christians be encouraged to engage in personal work as they have opportunity.

5. That Rev. William Black, D.D., and Rev. A. T. Lassiter be re-elected General Evangelists of the Synod for the ensuing year.

6. That Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., be elected Superintendent and Treasurer of Synod's Home Mission Work.

7. That a popular meeting be held in the interest of Home Missions on Wednesday evening at 7:30 o'clock, over which Mr. E. P. Wharton, the Chairman, shall preside, and addresses be made by Revs. Geo. R. Gillespie, A. A. Walker, and R. C. Clontz.

Respectfully submitted

E. P. WHARTON, Chairman.

Synod renewed its commendation of the Near East Relief Work.

Synod adjourned till 9 a. m. tomorrow, closing with singing and prayer.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

After worship conducted by Rev. W. H. Goodman, Synod was called to order and the minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

A communication from the Christian Observer was read and referred to the Committee on Assembly's Minutes.

A communication from Rev. R. E. Henderlite was read and Synod engaged in prayer for him, led by Rev. H. B. Searight.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

In view of the prevailing lawlessness and crime of this age, which has assumed the proportions of a national menace and reproach, this Synod wishes publicly and solemnly to testify to the authority and majesty of God's moral law as summarized in the Ten Commandmants; and to express its sense of the sacredness of human life, and the sanctity of the home. We earnestly call upon our people to observe the elementary and essential virtues of sobriety, integrity, and moral purity; and to discharge all the duties of good citizenship. We deprecate and condemn in particular, disrespect for our prohibition laws, lax divorce, disregard of human life, Sabbath desecration, and all sins of sex. The evil example of those in higher life tends to spread, and to corrupt the entire social organism. Righteousness alone exalteth a nation. Sin is a reproach to any people; and, if persisted in, will end in ruin. May almighty God turn the hearts of our people back again to righteousness, soberness, and godliness.

And, to the end that God's favor may be restored to us, religion revived, and our land healed of its moral plagues, we urge our people to observe Sunday, October 9th, as a day and prayer and fasting.

Rev. D. Clay Lilly addressed Synod in regard to the Presbyterian Foundation and the Nominating Committee was instructed to nominate two members as an Advisory Committee to the Foundation.

It was made the order of the day to devote the first five minutes of this afternoon's session to Rev. Andrew C. Miller and deaf mute friends.

Rev. W. L. Lingle spoke briefly in regard to Training School Day.

The Committee on Religious Education not being ready to report at 10 a. m., the report of the Special Committee on Reorganization of Synod's Work was read. The committee was continued as an ad interim committee to study and report on this matter next year.

The report of the Committee on Religious Work among Students of State Institutions was read, adopted, and is as follows:

In the four State educational institutions within the bounds of our Synod we have enrolled about 6,500 students. Less than 20 per cent of these students are outside of Protestant churches. Of the 80 per cent belonging to some church, about 15 per cent are Presbyterian. The Methodist and Baptist Churches have by far the largest representation. Most of the Protestant churches are conducting some form of religious work among the students and in all the institutions the "Y" is rendering most valuable services.

1. North Carolina College, Greensboro, N. C.

The enrollment this year has reached 1,650, and probably others will enter within the next few days. There are about 300 Presbyterian girls in the student body, and most of them are manifesting interest in some of our Presbyterian churches. The First Presbyterian Church, the Church of the Covenant, the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, and Westminster, are all doing active work in behalf of the Presbyterian girls. There is a most active Y. W. C. A. on the campus, with an all-time secretary in charge. Every Sunday evening vesper services are held, and the attendance is most gratifying. The Synod is paying part of the salary of the worker in connection with the Church of the Covenant, who devotes the most of her time to the Presbyterian girls in the student body.

2. East Carolina Teachers' College, Greenville, N. C.

There is an enrollment in this institution of 700 pupils. We have about 65 Presbyterians who are identified with our church in Greenville. An annual reception is held by the churches of the town that the several churches may get acquainted with the new girls and enlist them in Christian work. The girls in our church are enrolled in Sunday School classes and are faithful in their attendance. The girls are occasionally entertained socially at the church or the manse, to strengthen the tie between the people of the church and the student body. During the past year several of the girls have decided on Christian lines of work in some field of religious activity. The new Presbyterian church at Greenville is about completed and will be a great asset in reaching the students of our State College.

3. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.

There has been a record-breaking attendance at the University this year, there having been enrolled about 2,700 students. There are about 300 Presbyterian young men. The Methodists and Baptists have by far the greatest number of students affiliated with them. A number of Bible classes are conducted under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A., in which are enrolled a large number of young men. Dr. W. W. Moss, pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Chapel Hill, who is partly supported by Synod's Committee, gives much of his time to work among the students of the University and his church services are well attended by students and faculty.

4. North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

There have been enrolled up to date in this institution about 1,500 students. There are about 200 Presbyterian young men and 30 members of the faculty identified with our church. The Baptist Church is well organized at Pullen Memorial. Other denominations are doing work also among the students. There has been a Presbyterian Church organized recently near the State College, known as West Raleigh Presbyterian Church. There were 53 charter members from the First Presbyterian Church. Seven have been added since, making a total at the present of 60 members. Rev. Jos. R. Walker, formerly of Sweet Hall, Virginia, has been elected pastor, and is now actively engaged in his new field of labor. A flourishing Sunday School has been organized with classes of students from the State College, and we feel that this new organization has a bright and promising outlook. The Synod's Committee makes an appropriation to the support of the pastor.

In all of our State institutions, the overwhelming majority of students are from Christian homes, and it is gratifying to know that so many of them are enrolled in classes of Bible study and are engaged actively in other lines of Christian work during their school year.

Respectfully submitted
E. E. GILLESPIE.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was read and adopted:

The Synod's Committee of Religious Education wishes to express its most hearty appreciation of the co-operation given by the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary in the work with our young people throughout the Synod and especially would thank them for the fine gift of the china used in our dining room.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That every church throughout the Synod be asked to co-operate with the Director of Religious Education in the program of Religious Education, and would suggest that they call upon him for any help which they feel the need of.
2. Since Daily Vacation Bible Schools have proved of such benefit in the training of our children religiously, that a larger number of our churches and communities shall avail themselves of this most valuable method of training.
3. That our sessions continue the very wise practice of selecting for the delegates to the Young People's Conference at Davidson only those boys and girls who have proven themselves diligent in the work of the local church.
4. That the Synod re-elect to the office of Director of Religious Education the present encumbent, Claude T. Carr.

T. G. TATE, Chairman Pro Tem.

The committee to present the memorial of the Synod to the Trustees and Faculty of the University of North Carolina made the following report which was adopted.

The committee was thanked for its faithful discharge of the duty assigned to it.

Your committee, appointed at Statesville to take the memorial of Synod in regard to the McNair Foundation to Chapel Hill, and formally present the same to President Chase and the Faculty of the University, would respectfully report:

That we met at Chapel Hill on the afternoon of November 11, 1926, Messrs. McQueen, Lilly and McCorkle being present. Dr. Mc. Geachy declined to serve, and Dr. Raynal was detained at the eleventh hour by a death in his congregation.

We were courteously received by President Chase and a representative group of the faculty, consisting of the members of the McNair lectureship committee, all of whom were present with one exception, he being providentially away from home. The memorial was read by the chairman, who added some explanations, after which remarks were made by the other members of the committee, a short session of informal discussion was held, and an ample number of copies of a synopsis of the memorial was put into the hands of President Chase for distribution to the faculty and trustees. Then, with every token of cordial good-will from President Chase and his committee, we took our leave.

The subsequent publication of Dean Brown's series of McNair lectures delivered in the Spring of 1926 made public the reason for the singular perversion of the McNair Foundation. He stated in his preface that the will had been construed "somewhat broadly and generously" so that "men of Christian faith could bring offerings within the sphere of their own special studies," and that the appointment was only offered to "scientific gentlemen" in alternate years, while "in other years the subject of religion was approached from various angles." Thus it appeared that by action of the faculty or its committee the expressed wishes of McNair had been disregarded fully half the time by the University authorities. Thereupon your chairman deemed it necessary that some further representations should be made to the University authorities. It being impossible to hold another meeting of the committee, or to secure additional authority from Synod, the chairman ventured to address a personal communication to the faculty and trustees, discussing the terms used by Mr. McNair in his will, and showing from a legal point of view, that in the "broad and generous" construction adopted, the lecture committee had exercised a discretion expressly forbidden by the terms of the will, and in so doing had defeated the expressed intentions of the testator. This communication was duly forwarded to President Chase, and was read in connection with the Memorial at the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Trustees in January last. Thereupon a committee was appointed to consider the Memorial and to report to the annual meeting of the Board in June. Their report, adopted at the annual meeting, recommended the following reply to Synod, which has been duly certified to us by the Secretary:

The Faculty and Trustees of the University of North Carolina greet the Synod of North Carolina and wish to acknowledge the receipt of its memorial which was presented by a committee from the Synod to a committee from the Faculty of the University of North Carolina during the winter quarter of the University year 1926-27.

A printed synopsis of this memorial was distributed to the members of the Faculty of the University, and the full memorial was presented to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the University. A special committee from the Trustees was appointed to consider particularly that section of the memorial dealing with the John Calvin McNair Lectures. This committee met on May 16 and prepared a report to the full Board of Trustees, which, having considered the entire memorial in full meeting, adopts the following:

Resolved: That we appreciate and reciprocate the spirit of Christian good will animating the entire memorial, and that we appreciate the suggestions of the Synod in regard to the conduct of the McNair Lecture bequest. Realizing the possibility of error always in interpreting such bequest and recognizing possible differences of opinion about such interpretation, we wish to affirm again our full intention to make this bequest what Mr. McNair intended it to be and to thank the Synod for its helpful suggestions in carrying out this purpose.

Report:

We would call attention to the fact that while this answer to our memorial is to some extent diplomatic and non-commital, as was to have been expected of gentlemen who did not desire to offend either party, it is very definite in its assurance that our suggestions as to the way in which the intentions of Mr. McNair might best be carried out, are "helpful;" and besides thanking us for those suggestions they assure us unequivocally of their purpose—which is to say, their purpose henceforth—to make the McNair lectures what Mr. McNair intended them to be. We are encouraged to believe that our effort to correct a grievous error has not been in vain.

We observe also that while the entire memorial was considered, nothing is said in reply to our criticism of the policy of Social Forces. A possible reason for this silence may be found in the fact that during the last session no "modernist" editorials appeared in the magazine, and no infidel articles. Thus we have some reason to hope that a change of policy in the editing of that magazine has already taken place.

Respectfully submitted,
WM. P. McCORKLE, Chairman.

Rev. R. A. White, chairman of the Committee on Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home, conducted a popular meeting at 11 a. m., reading the report of the manager to the Board of Regents and the report of the Standing Committee. The report was received and manager Jos. B. Johnston made an address. The recommendations of the report were taken up seriatim, amended and adopted. The report was adopted as a whole to be edited by Manager Jos. B. Johnston for the minutes.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON BARIUM SPRINGS ORPHANAGE

1. We heartily approve of and commend the splendid reports of the Board of Regents and the Manager of our Orphanage. We further commend the Manager for the fine bsuiness way in which he has conducted the affairs of our Institution.

2. We recommend the adoption of the overture of Concord Presbytery that one Sunday in April of each year be set apart for a special offering for the Orphanage, each church to select the Sunday most convenient to it. This offering to be in addition to all others.

3. We recommend that owing to the increased burden of administration that the Manager be relieved, as far as possible, of the burden of soliciting and raising the support fund.

R. A. WHITE, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was taken up and was under consideration when Synod took recess till 2 p. m.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON

Synod was called to order and Rev. G. R. Gillespie presented Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., a deaf mute working among deaf mutes in North Carolina and three members of his Concord congregation who interpreted to Synod in sign language the hymn "Nearer My God to Thee." Synod engaged in prayer for deaf mutes led by Rev. D. Clay Lilly.

The unfinished business, the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures, was taken up.

Yesterday's action in regard to appropriating $8,000 to the expense of the Stewardship Secretary's office was reconsidered and the item of the Stewardship Committee's report making the appropriation was stricken out.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was amended, adopted and is as follows:

BILLS AND OVERTURES

I. In reply to the overtures from Wilmington and Albemarle Presbyteries relative to combining the office of Synodical Secretary of Stewardship with office of the Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions we would answer in the affirmative, and recommend that for one year the work of Stewardship be assigned to the Committe on Home Missions, and that adequate assistance be given Dr. Gillespie, its chairman, if necessary, for the proper conduct of the work, this to take effect April 1, 1928.

II. In response to the overture from the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, requesting the Synod to deposit all early records in the vaults at Montreat and to request the churches within its bounds to do likewise, we recommend the following reply:

(a) The Synod of North Carolina has heard with pleasure that the Historical Foundation of Presbyterian and Reformed Churches has been thoroughly organized and is permanently established in a library building at Montreat, N. C.

(b) The Synod commends the Historical Foundation to the good will and liberal support of its constituency.

(c) The Synod appreciates the invitation to deposit its early records with the Historical Foundation, but cannot accept this generous offer, as the Synod has already accepted the courtesy of the Spence Library at Union Theological Seminary as a depository for those original records.

(d) The Synod advises the Foundation that the Stated Clerk sends annually two copies of its current minutes to the Foundation.

III. In answer to the overture from Kings Mountain Presbytery asking financial support for work among the 2,000 deaf mutes of the State, we recommend that this overture be referred to the Committee on Home Missions, with the request for favorable action, if possible.

IV. In response to the Overture from the Presbytery of Albemarle asking the Synod to change the ratio of Benevolences from 60-40 to 50-50 in the entire Synod, the Synod has already taken action in the matter in Recommendation No. 2 of the Stewardship Committee's report.

V. In reply to the overture from Winston-Salem Presbytery calling attention to the need for more thorough instruction in the rules and regulations set forth in the Book of Church Order, and the governing principles of the Church found in the Shorter Catechism, the larger Catechism, and the Confession of Faith, we recommend that the ministers of the Synod be urged to take whatever steps may be necessary to secure instruction in these important subjects.

VI. In reply to the overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery, asking that the Synod subsidize the "Presbyterian Standard" for one year to the amount of $4,000, we recommend that this overture be answered favorably, and that the Synod set apart the first Sunday in November as "Presbyterian Standard" day for securing the funds, and that Dr. W. H. Frazer be appointed to sponsor the movement in the Synod.

A. R. McQueen, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Minutes of the Assembly would report that we have examined said minutes and find nothing requiring the action of Synod, except that with reference to the reorganization of the work of Synod and for this a special committee has been appointed and has already reported.

We could call attention, however:

1. To the call of the Assembly for a Day of Fasting and Prayer, next Sunday, October 9th.

2. Also to the action of the Assembly with reference to Church Paper Week in November and Survey Week in May, and we recommend that Synod again heartily commend this important work to our churches.

E. D. BROWN, Chairman.

The Committee on Union Theological Seminary made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Union Theological Seminary respectfully reports as follows:

We have carefully considered the Report of the Trustees of Union Seminary, and find many encouraging features, to-wit:

The fact that the courses of study have been broadened to meet the demands of the times—this new age in which we live; that the Society of Missionary Inquiry is making a modern application of the Gospel to community and world needs, thereby making the teachings not only theoretical but practical. That the Seminary has almost a capacity student enrollment, and that during the year additions to the permanent funds have aggregated $80,000.00.

On the other hand, the report clearly shows that we are overloading the Seminary, as a result of its marked success and increased enrollment. This makes imperative the following urgent provisions:

1. A greatly increased endowment to cover the requirements of nine specific departments of the Seminary's work.

2. The enlargement and better equipment of the Library.

As a step toward meeting these needs, we commend to our churches "THE WALTER MOORE MEMORIAL FUND." The Synod of North Carolina should feel a special interest in this fund, because of the fact that Dr. Moore was the gift of the Synod of

North Carolina to the Church, and there is no man of whom we are more justly proud.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES E. RAYNAL, Chairman.

The report of Committee on Stewardship was adopted as amended and is as follows. (See Appendix for report). The recommendations are as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1st. That Synod express its profound thanks to God for His blessings upon the work of the Synod during the past year.

2nd. That Synod pledges anew its allegiance to the great Head of the Church, our Lord Jesus Christ, and promises to Him greater zeal in promoting His Cause in the world, that sinners may be brought to a saving knowledge of Christ and that believers may be built up in the faith.

3rd. That Synod concurs with the recommendation of the General Assembly setting aside Sunday, October 9th, for observance as a Day of Fasting and Prayer, and call upon our pastors and members to observe this day in accordance with the following resolution of the Assembly: "This committee earnestly and unanimously recommends that this General Assembly call on our whole Church, its individual members, its organizations and its courts to be much in the spirit of prayer before God, beseeching Him to visit us with a great outpouring of His Holy Spirit, that our Church may be refreshed from the presence of the Lord, that our sin and weakness and reproach may be taken away, that our witnessing for Christ may be done in the power and demonstation of the Spirit and that evangelism shall become the definite, determined, permanent and passionate work which supports and furthers all other work of the Church."

4th. a. That the Benevolent Askings of the Synod, including Presbyterial Home Missions, be as follows:

1. Assembly:			
Foreign Missions	33.3 %	$274,465	
Assembly's Home Missions	16 %	131,875	
Christian Education and M. R.	7.5 %	61,816	
Publication and S. S.	2 %	16,484	
Assembly Training School	.6 %	4,945	
Bible Cause	.6 %	4,945	
Total	60 %		$494,530
2. Synodical:			
Synod's Home Missions	10 %	$ 82,422	
Orphans' Home	7.5 %	61,816	
Schools and Colleges	8.7 %	71,707	
Union Theological Seminary	1.3 %	10,715	
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5 %	103,029	
Total	40 %		$329,689
Total Askings			$824,219

The $8,000 needed for support of work of Committee on Stewardship to be underwritten by Synod's Causes in proportion to their askings.

b. That the Presbyteries be instructed to seek aid of the Assembly's Home Mission Committee if such aid be found necessary.

5th. That the Presbyteries be asked to assume and apportion to the churches the following amounts:

Albemarle Presbytery	$ 30,452
Concord Presbytery	113,704
Fayetteville Presbytery	99,756
Granville Presbytery	67,991
Kings Mountain Presbytery	52,251
Mecklenburg Presbytery	197,887
Orange Presbytery	107,812
Wilmington Presbytery	93,033
Winston-Salem Presbytery	61,325
Total	$824,219

6th. That Synod urge all churches to accept the Benvolent Askings sent down by their Presbytery; that Pastors, Elders and Deacons secure the full co-operation of the Men-of-the-Church, Woman's Auxiliary, Young People's Societies and Sabbath Schools, in making preparation for and in putting on the Every Member Canvass, March 11, 1928. That the work preceding the Every Member Canvass be devoted to prayer for and the instruction of the congregation in the great needs and opportunities in our Home and Foreign Fields. That every church, wherever possible, hold special services each night from Monday to Friday preceding the Every Member Canvass. That a special program covering some special part of our Benevolent Work be presented each night by some organization of the Church. That every church make a special effort to accomplish three definite things:

1st. A Subscription from Every Member.
2nd. The Budget Fully Subscribed and Paid.
3rd. A Full Report of the Every Member Canvass made to the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

7th. That inasmuch as liberality is rooted in the spiritual life of the believer that in promoting the Every Member Canvass a larger emphasis be placed upon prayer, the study of the Word and yielding of the will to God.

8th. That each Presbytery be urged to hold a Spiritual Life Conference for Ministers and Laymen, that these conferences be devoted to considering ways of promoting the daily study of the Word, private and public prayer, daily witnessing for Christ, yielding of the will to God; and that plans be made for holding such conferences in every church.

9th. That statistical table No. 1 be printed on the last page of the Minutes of the Synod, and that Synod's Stated Clerk be instructed to prepare such a table each year and print in the same position. That each Presbytery be requested to print such a table for the Presbytery on the last page of the Fall Minutes of Presbytery each year.

10th. That as the General Assembly's Committee has discontinued the honorarium of $100 a year formerly paid to the Secretaries of Stewardship of the Presbyteries, we recommend that each Presbytery povide for the expense of the Secretary of Stewardship.

11th. The time of the following members expires at this meeting of Synod: Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Chairman; Rev. F. C. Symonds, Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Dr. H. B. Arbuckle, and Rev F. H. Scattergood has moved out of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted
J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

It was ordered that a committee be appointed to make a recommendation in regard to financing the Synod's Stewardship work from April 1 to October 1, 1928.

The Moderator appointed on this committee Rev. Messrs. W. M. Fairley and W. M. Hunter.

The Committee on Records of Presbyteries made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS OF PRESBYTERIES

Your committee has examined the minutes of the several Presbyteries and submits the following report:

That the Minutes of the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, Winston-Salem, be approved without exception.

T. G. TATE, Chairman.

Rev. W. M. Hunter, chairman of the Committee on Bible in State Institutions of Higher Learning, submitted the correspondence of the committee in regard to the School of Religion at the University of North Carolina, which was received as information and the committee was continued.

The report of the Trustees of the North Carolina Home for Religious Workers was read, amended and adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS

The Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Home for Religious Workers, located at Montreat, N. C., in making this its 11th annual report to Synod, would record its gratitude to God for His blessing upon the work, and this, too, despite the fact that owing to the neglect of Synod to provide means for the maintenance, upkeep, enlargement and advancement of the interests of the home, it has been enabled to do, under the good hand of God, a work which your Board believes is a great blessing to those who attended.

The Home has been most admirably kept by Mrs. N. L. Barnes, of Davidson, and the price for board and lodging has been kept very low, only $8.00 per week, and it is believed no such accommodations can be found elsewhere at this very low rate.

About 175 persons of the class made eligible by the action of Synod have been entertained at the home during the season of 1927.

Synod directed the Presbyteries to add one-fourth of one pre cent of all the benevolent causes of the Church, and to apportion to the churches this amount for the Home, and in most, if no all, the Presbyteries, this order has been disregarded; and Synod also ordered that a collection be taken up in the churches not using the budget system, on the fourth Sunday in February, or some other convenient Sunday, and sent to the treasurer, but there has been no response to either of these orders. Your Board believes that this neglect is due to confusion about the matter, or to mere neglect through the press of other matters and not intended as a wilful disregard of Synod's order, and not because of any antagonism toward the institution. Your Board is firm in its belief, that if the people of this Synod could only realize the great benefits that would come to those who would attend, in the improvement of their health, obtaining the much-needed rest, and learning new methods and catching new views of their opportunities and how they would go back to their respective fields encouraged, and do a work which they never dreamed before, they could do, that the churches would furnish the necessary means. We need money for the following:

1st. For necessary repairs to the building.
2nd. For enlarging and improving the building.

3rd. For a support fund, for defraying the travelling expenses and board of worthy workers who are not able to pay it themselves, and who would attend and be greatly benefited, if your Board only had the funds for the same.

Since last Synod the Board has made some improvements about the building, purchased some needed supplies, and had the building recovered and painted. These improvements and repairs cost approximately $1,000, and with its meagre funds your Board has paid for them all except a small balance of $275, and but for liberality of several members of the Board, the work could not have been done.

Your Board believes that the future for Montreat in its great opportunity for good, is bright, that its work is only really beginning, and the grand possibilities for the good this Home can do to some of our most efficient and consecrated workers is only in its incipiency, and that generations to come will see the wisdom and reap the benefits from a properly built and equipped Home for these good men and women it was intended to aid, and that it is only a little short of criminal for the Synod to neglect it longer, or fail to provide for it.

The terms of the following members of the Board expire at this meeting: Rev. Wm. Black, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. W. H. Goodman, Prof. J. M. Douglas, and Rev. W. A. Murray has removed beyond the bounds of Synod.

Your Board recommends the adoption of the following:

That Churches, Auxiliaries and Young People's Societies be requested to take up a collection for the upkeep and maintenance of the Home, on the fourth Sunday in February, or other convenient time, and forward the same to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,
WM. BLACK, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Montreat Association and Normal School was presented and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE MONTREAT NORMAL SCHOOL AND THE MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

The annual reports of these two organizations were placed in our hands and from them would we call attention to the following items:

Montreat Normal School

Enrollment for the past year was 105, representing ten states two foreign countries. Fifty-five of these students were on scholarships and several others were helped by loans. There were 14 graduates from the High School and 11 from the Normal. The school has 13 officers and teachers, all of whom are earnest Christians, living in the dormitory with the girls and participating with them in every phase of their life. Considerable improvement was made in the equipment and additions to the library. The library, while not sufficient to meet the requirements of the state for high schools, though additions must be made to meet the requirements for junior college. All but about $11,000 of the school income is from individuals, organizations, and fees from the students, the entire income not being sufficient to meet the expenses during the last year, giving the school a deficit of several hundred dollars. Even if it were possible to meet the expenses of the school in this way, this plan would not satisfy the requirements of the standardizing agencies. They require a more stable income before giving recognition to the school. To provide this income is the most pressing need of the school at the present time. The past has been one of the best years in the history of the institution, and greater work done by the students and teachers. The loan fund so necessary in the aid of worthy students is being increased by securing membership to the Loan Association, each member paying a membership fee of $2.00. This school furnishes the Church an opportunity to give to girls who have no other opportunity a Christian education.

Mountain Retreat Association

Attention is called to the fact that this Association is now under the entire control of the Assembly, the Church having a majority vote on the board of trustees. Full reports of the financial conditions and the work done by the Association were made to the last General Assembly and approved by that body.

The last has been one of the most successful years in the history of Montreat, gate receipts indicating a larger attendance than any year preceding. Conferences of all of our Church agencies were held during the year, bringing to Montreat distinguished leaders who insured the highest order of the Conference periods. In addition the summer school and Camp Montreat for girls, under the direction of Mr. S. L. Woodward; the Boys' Club, the Girls' Club under the supervision of the Program Committee and direction of Mr. C. R. Warthen, enrolled 500 boys and girls, and furnished a fine solution of the problems arising out of vacation period.

Material progress was made in equipment, involving the erection of several new cottages and the expenditure of $19,031 on the water and light systems, and purchase of the Conkey property as a memorial to Miss Helen Conkey, the Association acquiring $25,000 worth of property at a cost of $8,000. The most vital problem before the Association now is the completion of "Assembly Inn." Assembly Inn is more than half finished, not counting the furnishings. The walls, windows, roof, floors and much of the interior of the large lobby and dining room are about complete.

The building is entirely fireproof, beautiful in design, permanent and durable in construction. Will have all modern conveniences, 130 bedrooms, all with connecting baths. It is built of native stone, by native non-union day labor, without contractor. Wonderful results have been obtained at a remarkably low cost. Up to date the cost is $110,000, which amount has been paid.

There is needed $140,000 to finish and furnish the building. This amount must be had promptly in order to have the building ready for use next summer. The work is now at a standstill for the lack of funds.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Synod express its appreciation of the splendid work done by Mr. S. L. Woodward, principal Montreat Normal School, and Rev. R. C. Anderson, president Mountain Retreat Association, and their co-laborers, and that we hereby express our full confidence in them as men consecrated to and efficient in their tasks.

2. That we commend these two institutions to the liberality and prayers of the churches of the Synod.

3. That an especial recommendation be made to the churches to furnish the funds necessary to complete and furnish "Assembly Inn"—$140.000.

CHARLES R. NISBET, Chairman.

The Committee on Statistical Reports of Presbyteries made report, which was adopted. (See Appendix).

The special committee to suggest a plan for financing the Stewardship work from April 1 to October 1, 1928, made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee to suggest a way to finance the handling of the Stewardship Committee's work to be taken over by the Synod's Home Mission Committee, from April 1, 1928, to the next meeting of Synod.

We recommend that the Synod's Home Mission Committee make out a budget for the additional amount that will come to their committee in doing this work, and that they be authorized to pro-rate the amount between the three Synodical committees, Schools and Colleges, Orphanage, and Home Missions, and draw on them for the same.

W. M. FAIRLEY.

The report of the Committee on Records of Synod was read, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S MINUTES

We report that the minutes have been carefully examined and find them correctly and neatly kept. The clerks are cordially commended for their valuable services.

R. A. WHITE, Chairman.

The report of the Auditing Committee was read, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE

Your committee have examined the Treasurers' books together with vouchers submitted. We find the books correct with the balance as stated in the report.

T. H. SPENCE, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Women's Work made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Woman's Work would report:

It is with profound thanks to God, and with renewed hope and encouragement for the work of our Church that we report the ever-increasing activity, the growing consecration, and marked devotion of the women of our Church. Each year's report shows a steady and healthy growth which indicates that our women are faithfully studying the word of God, acquainting themselves with the needs of the Church, developing the prayer life, and practicing the virtue of loving service.

They have an enrollment in the Synodical of over 20,000 (in 369 Auxiliaries); 6,955 are in Bible classes; 7,496 are in prayer bands; 4,029 are tithers; while 3,197 are praying with their families at the family altar. As we would naturally expect there has been a marked increase in the benevolent gifts of the Auxiliary. The women of the General Assembly gave last year the magnificent sum of $1,554,860 to the benevolent causes. Our Synodical gave $161,743. In addition to gifts in money they have with loving hands made supplies for the hospitals in China, and in Banner Elk; have made clothig for the Orphaage, provided for the Y. P. Confrence at Davidson, building a unit at Mission Court in Richmond, Va., and lending valuable aid in many of our Church schools. They are doing a much needed work among the colored women. At the conference held in Greensboro there were 51 colored women present.

In addition to their own spiritual development, by study and prayer; their increased liberality to the benevolent causes; and their ever widening circle of loving service, they are supporting the promotional agencies of the Church in holding study classes in Home and Foreign Missions, and in Stewardship, and in placing the Survey and Church papers in the homes.

We Recommend

I. That we send our greetings and love to the Synodical which convenes in Winston-Salem, October 25-27, assuring them of our deep appreciation for their great service to the Church, our prayers for God's blessings upon their organization and the guidance of the Holy Spirit upon their meeting.

II. That we urge all our Presbyteries and ministers to give their hearty and sympathetic support to the Auxiliary of our Church.

Respectfully submitted,
WATSON M. FAIRLEY, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Synod's Home Missions reported as follows and the report was adopted:

Your Standing Committee on Synod's Home Missions would respectfully report that no matter has been placed in its hands and furthermore that the Synod's Committee report has already been acted on by the Synod.

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Chairman.

Synod took recess till 7:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod met and Rev. W. M. Fairley, chairman of the Committee on Assembly Causes conducted a popular meeting in which Rev. W. L. Lingle, President of the Assembly's Training School, made an address on the Training School, and Dr. A. A. McFadyen, an address on Work in China.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's Causes was received. (See Appendix).

Synod expressed its appreciation of the addresses of the evening and its sympathy for the missionaries from China by a rising vote.

The Committee on Revising of Blanks for Statistical Reports reported the work incomplete and the committee was continued.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee begs leave to report as follows:

We Recommend

1. Regents of Orphans Home: (a) That in place of five Regents whose terms expire now, Rev. Edgar A. Woods, of Concord, succeed Mr. Z. V. Turlington; Rev. W. H. Goodman, of Wilmington, succeed himself; Mrs. R. M. Grey, of Concord, succeed Mrs. W. R. Grey; Mrs. J. R. Page, of Fayetteville, succeed Mrs. A. M. Fairley; and Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., succeed himself.

(b) That Mrs. J. R. Finley, of Winston-Salem, succeed Mrs. W. R. Reynolds, resigned.

2. That as Trustees of Union Theological Seminary, Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D., and Mr. R. A. Dunn succeed themselves.

3. That as Trustees of the N. C. Workers' Home at Montreat, Rev. Messrs William Black, C. E. Hodgin, W. H. Godman, and Prof. J. M. Douglas succeed themselves, and Rev. W. W. Akers succeed Rev. W. A. Murray, removed.

4. (a) That as members of the Stewardship Committee: Rev. F. C. Symonds, Rev. C. M. Richards, and Dr. H. B. Arbuckle succeed themselves, and that Rev. H. N. McDiarmid succeed Rev. J. H. Henderlite.

(b) That Rev. W. M. Fairley be elected chairman of this committee.

(c) That Rev. A. S. Venable succeed Rev. F. H. Scattergood, removed.

5. That as members of the Synod's Home Missions Committee, Messrs. E. P. Wharton, Walker Taylor and J. R. Finley succeed themselves.

6. That as members of the Men's Work Committee, Rev. A. A. McGeachy and Mr. J. B. Wright succeed themselves.

7. That Rev. J. H. Henderlite succeed Rev. G. F. Bell, removed, as chairman of the Committee on Religious Education.

8. That Rev. E. C. Lynch succeed Rev. H. H. Leach, removed, on the Assembly's Cause Committee.

9. That Rev. Dwight M. Chalmers be elected representative for one year on religious work among students in State Institutions.

10. That Rev. C. E. Hodgin succeed Rev. W. R. Coppedge, deceased, on Committee on Bible in State Institutions.

11. That Rev. C. M. Richards and Mr. C. M. Norfleet be elected to serve as advisory members of the Assembly's Foundation.

The following paper was adopted and ordered sent to the Committee of Forty-Four.

TO THE ASSEMBLY'S COMMITTEE OF FORTY-FOUR

The Synod of North Carolina, assembled in Concord, N. C., wishes to express to the Assembly's Committe of Forty-Four its keen appreciation of the grave responsibility that rests upon that committee and to assure its members of our earnest prayers for their divine guidance in solving the difficult problems that face them. Furthermore, we wish to assure them that we believe they should be given sufficient time to fully work out their plans and prove the wisdom of the Assembly's action in creating such a body without being hampered by criticism that is not constructive.

With these assurances we appeal to your honorable body to give due consideration to the following matters which we believe lie very close to the heart of the Church and to the solution of the question, "Why the falling off in gifts to benevolences?"

1. Give the Church all the facts relative to the administration of its affairs.

This should be done in such a way that there need be no question raised as to whether anything has been held back. There should be no ground for a suspicion of secrecy. Nothing will kill the appeals made to the Church quicker than this. An intimate knowledge of all the inside workings of our committees and an **itemized** statement of the costs of administration should be easily available to any Church member who wants to know. For instance, the amount of salary of each employee of the church from the secretaries down should be given. This question is constantly asked and as constantly unanswered.

2. Cannot the Disparity between salaries of Foreign and Home Missionaries be corrected and made more equitable?

This question is not raised because we think the Foreign Missionary gets too much but because we feel that there is an injustice done to the Home Missionary. The actual cost of living, the size of family and other things are considered in the case of the former but not, ordinarly, in the case of the latter. Does not this explain to some extent the difficulty in getting men to give their lives definitely to Home Mission work? Does it not deter many fine men from going into this work at all? Is there not a silent implication that the latter is inferior to the former?

3. Is it not possible that there are too many and too highly paid officials in our Church?

Why should the salaries of many of these officials be so much larger than the average salary of our pastors? Are they based upon the cost of living and with a view to the honor of religion? Why should the missionary at home or abroad be asked to make sacrifices, or be willing to make sacrifices, that the officials are not? Should these officials be cared for in a different and more liberal way than other infirm ministers and their families when their active service is ended? Such questions as these are being asked all over the Church and account for much of the unrest and unwillngness of the people to contribute more abundantly of their means.

4. A Direct Appeal for the Lifting of the Foreign Mission Debt.

We believe that a private personal appeal to our people of large means, brought to them by solicitors specially appointed for this purpose, would succeed in liquidating this debt, if the assurance is given that such an indebtedness will not occur again. The regular self-denying givers have been strained to the breaking point already and cannot raise this debt. Moreover, many persons who would sacrifice still further are unwilling to do so unless some definite and direct plan for raising the debt is begun. The debt and the uncertainty about it is keeping much money from being given to the annual budget.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Synod of North Carolina hereby records its appreciation of the invitation heretofore extended to it by the First Presbyterian Church of Concord and the entertainment furnished it by this church during the present session and expresses its gratitude for the generous hospitality accorded to its members by the congregation of this church and by the people of other denominations of the city of Concord.

Every courtesy has been shown us by the pastor, officials and members of the church and every facility has been furnished for the dispatch of the business of the Synod.

The Synod rejoices with the people of this church in the erection and completion of its beautiful and commodious church and Sunday school building and bids pastor and people Godspeed in the advancement of the cause of our Lord and Master in their field of endeavor.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted.

Your Committee on Leave of Absence recommends that the following be excused for absence:

1. From this whole meeting of Synod: W. S. Hamiter, R. E. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. M. Millard, E. C. Murray, D. H. Scanlon, E. L. Siler, A. R. Shaw, J. A. McQueen.

2. After Tuesday night session: G. T. Brown.

3. After Wednesday afternoon: Jacques Bounous, J. K. Hall, G. C. Huntington, A. A. McLean, W. B. McIlwaine, Jr., J. H. Mitchell, W. W. Norwood, J. A. Verreault, O. W. Potts, N. J. McKinnon.

4. After Wednesday night: H. Q. Alexander, C. W. Erwin, H. E. Gurney, W. D. Lewis, A. C. McDonald, A. McLauchlin, M. E. Peabody, C. W. Sommerville, W. A. Cannon.

5. After Thursday morning: G. H. Beall, W. C. Blanchard, N. R. Claytor, I. N. Clegg, W. A. Creason, N. A. Currie, W. P. M. Currie, R. K. Davenport, S. W. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, J. Q. Hall, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. W. Jack, A. S. Johnson, A. T. Lassiter, Dixon McDonald, L. L. McGoogan, J. E. McLauchlin, J. F. Menies, B. R.

Partin, G. W. Rogers, R. Y. Smith, W. C. Steele, W. C. Via, E. P. Wharton, J. P. Wiggins, J. E. L. Winecoff—27.

6. After Thursday afternoon: W. M. Baker, W. K. Bethune, Wm. Black, J. A. Caligan, R. L. Carr, O. L. Clark, C. P. Coble, G. W. Hanna, C. N. Falls, J. S. Foster, W. P. Goodman, S. G. Harness, T. P. Harrison, C. B Heller, Coyte Hunter, W. B. Knox, J. F. Ligon, B. F. McMillan, W. S. Milne, G. E. Moorehouse, T. C. Niblock, D. L. Jones, J. E. Robinson, C. G. Rose, F. C. Symonds, E. W. Thomas, J. F. Turner, T. G Tate, T. J. Vass, M. R. Adams, M.D., J. A. McCallum, A. C. Miller, Jr., H. N. McDairmid, L. A. McLaurin, B. F. Yandell, C. J. McCallum, Dr. W. E. Evans, W. L. Smith, J. H. Dulin, M. W. Wodside, J. W. McFall, P. W. Wilson, E. L. Phillips, W. W. Akers, J. M. Reinhordt, K. G. Henshaw, J. H. Gruver, A. D. Carswell, E. H. Cook, W A Aydeletta, K. L. Whittington, C. M. Brown, J. W. Mann, S. E. Sloop, Lacy Currie, R. G. Matheson, D. H. McNeill, L. McD. Monroe, J. E. Guthrie, C. G. Smith, J. W. Grier, L. I. Edgerton, W. R. Potter, R. F. Dennis, Charles Nisbet, Neill McInniss, J. W. Miller—68.

D. L. JONES, Chairman.

The stated clerk was instructed to write to Rev. J. E. Purcell, answering questions asked by him in regard to Synod's organization of Men's Work.

The Moderator and Stated Clerk were made a special committee to receive invitations for the next meeting of Synod.

The minutes of today's session were read and approved.
On motion Rule number 26, requiring roll call before adjournment, was dispensed with for this meeting and the roll was not called.

Synod adjourned, closing with a hymn, prayer and the benediction, to meet on October 9, 1928, at 7:30 p. m., at a place to be chosen by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

R. A. DUNN, Moderator.
F. A. BARNES, Permanent Clerk.
Attest: R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MINISTERS

REV. W. R. COPPEDGE, D.D.

Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D., was born in Lynchburg, Va., August 1, 1851. His boyhood days were spent in Liberty, now Bedford, twenty-five miles further west. At the age of fourteen he devoted considerable time to the question of which church he would join. The question, once settled, gave him no more trouble. Soon after this, God's call to the ministry came to him and he was not disobedient to the heavenly vision. Having been taught by an older sister and by his parents, he entered a preparatory school and was assigned to the highest class. He continued his studies under Rev. Roger Martin and Rev. A. Eubank for three years, then entered an advanced class in college and secured his A.B. degree in two years, but in so doing, he seriously injured his health by intense application to study. In the autumn of 1873 he began his course at Union Seminary in Virginia. About the middle of his second year, he had to leave for want of means to meet his expenses. After teaching in New Berne, N. C., for about two years, he resumed his seminary course, finishing in April, 1877. He then preached as he had opportunity, and four years later he was formally licensed to preach. His first charge was at Decherd, Tenn., but owing to unfavorable health conditions, he did not remain long. He next served a group of churches about Roanoke, Va. Later he moved to Floyd, Va., where he served a group of churches and had charge of Oxford Academy, where he prepared a number of young men and women for college. In the autumn of 1887, he took charge of a group of churches at Yanceyville, N. C., and was called from there to Graham, N. C., for a pastorate of five years. In 1895 he came to Rockingham, N. C., which continued to be his home until his death, April 10, 1927. During this time he served every church in Richmond County with one exception. His wife, who was Miss Mary Duffy, of New Berne, N. C., preceded him to the grave. He is survived by four sons, Dr. Neill Coppedge, of Candor, N. C.; Dr. Llewellyn Coppedge, missionary to Mexico; Walter and Don E. Coppedge, of Rockingham. Another son, Hervey, preceded his father to the grave by about six months. He leaves also a number of grandchildren.

Dr. Coppedge was, for twelve years, superintendent of schools for Richmond County, N. C., and greatly improved the school system of the county. He was a man of good business judgment and commanded the respect of his fellowmen. He was a man among men.

As a Christian, he was devout; as a preacher, he was sound; as a pastor, faithful. He was a good presbyter and painstaking in the performance of his duties. He attended thirty-nine consecutive meetings of Synod and could be depended on to do his full share of committee work. He lived for his Saviour and his church, and died triumphant in his faith. Truly a good man has gone to his reward, and a dutiful son to be with his Heavenly Father.

J. R. BRIDGES.

REV. T. M. McCONNELL, D.D.

It is a rare privilege in the providence of God for one to live seventy-five years and be permitted to preach the Gospel for a period of fifty-five years. Such was the experience of the subject of this sketch. Dr. McConnell was born in Washington County, Virginia, on July 13, 1851. He passed to his eternal reward January 9, 1927. It was fitting and significant that his earthly life should close on the Sabbath, the emblem of eternal rest which remaineth for the people of God. A brief, simple and impressive funeral service was conducted from his home in Greensboro, N. C., by Rev. Chas. F. Myers, D.D., and the writer of this memorial.

He was laid to rest in the beautiful cemetery in Franklin, Tenn., on the morning of January 11, 1927.

Dr. McConnell was the only child of William King McConnell and Esther Carson Maxwell. When six months old, his father died and shortly thereafter his mother had him baptized by Rev. Thomas Brown, D.D., of Abingdon, Va., who prayed that he might become a minister of the Gospel, and the influence of that prayer affected his whole life. At the age of sixteen, September 1, 1867, he united with the Beaver Spring Presbyterian Church on confession of faith, graduated from King College, May 15, 1872, and from Union Theological Seminary, Virginia, April 14, 1875; licensed by Abingdon Presbytery, in Wytheville, Va., April 21, 1875, and ordained by the Presbytery of Nashville in Nashville, Tenn., June 29, 1875.

He was married October 1, 1879, to Miss Annie M. Wallace, of Franklin, Tenn., who for twenty-seven years was his loving and devoted helpmeet. His second marriage was in 1909 to Mrs. Lucy Michaux Moss, of Greensboro, N. C., who survives him.

He was a wise counsellor and a preacher of unusual ability. He was a very active and aggressive pastor, gentle, tender and sympathetic. He possessed unusual ability as an organizer in all departments of church activities. He served with signal ability as pastor of prominent churches in Tennessee, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Florida and Georgia. His ministry in all of his pastorates was crowned with success. He possessed evangelistic gifts of an high order and conducted a large number of revival services as the result of which many were converted, and added to the church.

He was influential in inducing some ten or twelve young men to study for the ministry, one of whom is the writer of this sketch.

He was a prolific writer of devotional books and tracts and for a number of years prepared comments on the Sunday School lessons for the Christian Observer. Among his best known works are "The Day Dawn of Christianity," "A Week With Jesus." "Eve and Her Daughters," and "Messages for Men."

The last years of his ministry were the best and most fruitful. He served as supply pastor most acceptably large vacant churches, such as Central Church, Atlanta, Ga.; Winton-Salem First Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Riverside Church, Jacksonville, Fla., and the First Presbyterian Church, Columbus, Ga.

This is but a brief historical sketch of a long, and influential life.

Only eternity will reveal the good that he accomplished, the mourners in Zion comforted and the large number of souls he was instrumental in bringing into the Kingdom of God.

To him may be applied with peculiar appropriateness these beautiful words of the Scriptures:

"With long life will I satisfy him and show him my salvation. Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth: yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; and their works do follow them."

"But it shall come to pass that at evening time it shall be light."

WILLIAM R. POTTER.

REV. R. B. TAGGART

Rev. R. B. Taggart finished his earthly course at his home in National City, Calif., in his eighty-fourth year.

Of his early life and education the writer has been able to obtain little exact information.

His birthplace was East Palestine, Ohio.

His wife informs me that his educational centers were New York, New Wilmington and Zenia Theological Seminary; however, to him life was one long education.

He was a student in the strictest and ideal sense. With that eccentricity that borders on genius he lived in the intellectual realm. Books were his meat and drink.

In Germany he spoke German so fluently as to be taken for a native. He has read German poetry to the writer with that ease and fluency which come only from the highest scholarship.

His knowledge of Greek, Latin and Hebrew was equally profound.

His knowledge of Holy Scripture and particularly of the Psalms was exact and full.

When an American edition of a noted German Encyclopedia was published, Mr. Taggart was chosen to write the article on the Psalms.

He possessed a library of rare theological and religious books.

He had personal correspondence with most of the noted scholars of his generation. Dr. Montefiore, the famous Jewish Rabbi, acknowledged him as a friend. He visited President Alexander, of Princeton Theological Seminary, in the old days at Princeton for scholarly converse.

His mind was active and he planned scholarly undertakings to the very end of his life.

As his scholarship was exact and profound, so his Christian character was sweet and childlike. His public prayers, while couched in the high language of the intellect, were a benediction to hear. His character was without guile, his life was blameless.

Bible teaching was his chief delight, next to that he loved conversation on the high themes of religion and the eternal quest of man's soul.

As he was without guile, so was he without resentment. As he harbored no ill will in his own heart, so he imagined none in the hearts of others.

One of the sweetest Christian characters the writer has ever known.

C. E. GREGORY.

REV. W. S. WILHELM

Rev. Walter Wilhelm was born in Davie County, N. C., on February 23, 1878. He graduated from Davidson College with the A.B. degree in 1903. He graduated at Union Theological Seminary with the degree of B.D. in 1905. He was ordained to the ministry by Concord Presbytery on June 10, 1906. He was pastor of Fifth Creek and Bethesda Churches, Concord Presbytery, from 1906 to 1909. He was pastor of Little River, Fairfield, Eno, North Eno and Efland Churches, Orange Presbytery, from 1909 to 1920. On the latter date he resigned because of failing health. He was never strong and healthy, and labored under that handicap all his useful life. After resigning from the last pastorate of seven long years he bore his affliction under great patience. The end came on February 10, 1927, at the State Sanitorium for tubercular sufferers. He was buried at Franklin Church, near Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Edmund Lotta, the clerk of the session of Little River Church, writes: "Mr. Wilhelm was a devoted, consecrated man. The congregation with which he labored found him ever a sincere and true friend, faithfully he visited the sick. He was a thorough scholar of the Bible, giving much time and study to the teachings." Brother Wilhelm was a modest man and yet of fine qualities of mind and heart, and a man of strong faith.

The Presbytery would extend to the aged mother and to the sister its profound sympathy.

Respectfully submitted,

S. M. RANKIN.

ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNOD

Your Treasurer begs leave to submit the following report for the year ending October 4, 1927:

Receipts

Fram balance last year on cash deposit	$ 922.00	
From Granville Presbytery, annual assessment	72.60	
From Orange Presbytery, annual assessment	149.25	
From Albemarle Presbytery, annual assessment	54.13	
From Mecklenburg Presbytery, annual assessment	225.70	
From Concord Presbytery, annual assessment	152.53	
From Fayetteville Presbytery, annual assessment	174.52	
From Winston-Salem Presbytery, annual assessment	48.32	
From Wilmington Presbytery, annual assessment	114.69	
From Kings Mountain Presbytery, annual assessment	72.21	
Total		$1,985.95

Disbursements

To Rev. C. M. Gibbs, salary Assistant Clerk, 1926	$ 15.00	
To transfer to Savings Account	300.00	
To printing 1,000 letter heads	4.50	
To Rev. Wm. P. McCorkle, expenses, printing and travel	14.00	
To printing 500 dockets	3.80	
To printing and mailing 1926 minutes	461.26	
To freight on Synod's safe	7.11	
To Synod's safe	96.89	
To salary Stated Clerk and Treasurer, 1926-27	200.00	
To office expense, postage, etc.	17.36	
To salary Publicity Clerk, 1927	25.00	
To salary Permanent Clerk, 1927	25.00	
To salary Assistant Clerk, 1927	15.00	
Total		$1,184.92
Balance on cash deposit to date		801.03

Savings Account

To deposits in Saving department	$1,021.21	
To accrued interest	38.36	
Total		$1,059.57
Grand total cash in bank		1,860.60

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. McLEOD, Treasurer.

REPORT OF UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia respectfully submits to the General Assembly and the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia and Appalachia the following report for the session 1926-1927:

I. **Trustees**—Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D., Asheville, N. C.; Mr. H. Bradley Davidson, Bethesda, Md.; Rev. F. T. McFaden, D.D., Winchester, Va.; Hon. A. M. Scales, Greensboro, N. C.; Mr. John S. Munce, Richmond, Va.; Rev. F. M. Woods, D.D., Martinsburg, W. Va.; Hon. George E. Price, Charleston, W. Va.; Rev. F. H. Barron, D.D., Charleston, W. Va.; Col. H. B. Moore, Lewisburg, W. Va.; Rev. E. Thompson, D.D., Charleston, W. Va.; Mr. E. W. King, Bristol, Va.-Tenn.; Rev. T. K. Young, D.D., Roanoke, Va.; Mr. F. S. Royster, Norfolk, Va.; Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. H. C. McQueen, Wilmington, N C.; Gov. A. W. McLean, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. W. W. Arrowood, D.D., Tazewell, Va.; Mr. John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Gastonia, N. C.; Rev. E. T. Wellford, D.D., Newport News, Va.; Mr. George Bryan, Richmond, Va.; Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D., Statesville, N. C.; Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. W. S. Rhoads, Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. J. Murray, Lexington, Va.; Mr. F. K. Rosamond, Chattanooga, Tenn.; Mr. R. A. Dunn, Charlotte, N. C.

II. Faculty—Rev. Benjamin Rice Lacy, Jr., D.D., President of the Seminary, and Professor of Homiletics.

Rev. Thomas Cary Johnson, D.D., LL.D.—Robert L. Dabney Professor of Systematic Theology.

Rev. Eugene C. Caldwell, D.D., LL.D.—Henry Young Professor of Biblical Literature and the Interpretation of the New Testament.

Rev. Edward Mack, D.D., Ph.D., LL.D.—McCormick Professor of Hebrew and the Interpretation of the Old Testament.

Rev. W. Taliaferro Thompson, D.D.—Professor of Religious Education and Sunday School Work, and Lecturer in Pastoral Theology.

Rev. Ernest Trice Thompson, D.D.—John Q. Dickinson Professor of Church History and Church Polity.

Rev. J. Gray McAllister, D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.—Stuart Robinson Professor of the English Bible.

Rev. John Russell Woods, Th.M.— F. S. Royster Professor of Christian Missions.

Prof. George M. Sleeth, Litt.D.—Instructor in Public Speaking.

III. Courses of Study—Six distinct courses of study are offered, as follows:

1. The Regular Course, leading to degree of Bachelor of Divinity, or to diploma without degree.
2. A Special Course in English, leading to diploma without degree.
3. Graduate Courses:
    (1) Course leading to degree of Master of Theology.
    (2) A Special Mid-Winter Course for Ministers.
    (3) A Course of Advanced Studies, leading to degree of Doctor of Divinity.
    (4) Special Graduate Studies.

IV. Sprunt Lectures and Other Special Courses—The sixteenth series of lectures on the James Sprunt Foundation was given in January, 1927, by Rev. Maitland Alexander, D.D. His subject was "The Pastor in Action."

Rev. Henry W. McLaughlin, D.D., the Director of the General Assembly's Country Church Work, delivered a graded course on "The Rural Church" to the three classes, covering a period of four weeks, and at its completion he presented certificates to those who satisfactorily accomplished the work assigned.

V. Mission Work—The Mission Work of the Seminary is sponsored by the Society of Missionary Inquiry, an organization more than 109 years old. During its lifetime the society has had between 1,600 and 1,700 members, having sent 143 missionaries to foreign lands, and many others to labor in the home fields.

The society works toward the advancement of the Kingdom of God among men, all over the earth. It seeks to carry out its purpose in two ways, one of which is to educate its members to the needs of the world. In accordance with this plan, it brings before the society once each month men like Robert F. Wilder, one of the founders of the Student Volunteer

Movement—men who have a finger on the pulse of world missionary enterprises. And through addresses from these men its members are made familiar with what is being done, and with what needs to be done, among all the nations of the earth.

A second way in which the society attempts to accomplish its aim is by providing something for its members to do. During the school session, active work is carried on among the needy in and around Richmond. Its members serve others in at least sixteen different lines of work. Each week some preach and teach in the State Penitentiary and City Jails. Services have been held in the Bon Air Home for Girls, the Westbrook Sanatorium and in the various factories of the city. Each Saturday evening students sing and speak for the patients at Pine Camp, a tubercular hospital. Sunday afternoon is the time for service with the firemen, and on each Sunday evening a mission with over 200 members is conducted for the Negroes. The workers with the colored people have made 2,100 visits during the past eight months, co-operating with the City Welfare League. Street preaching has been done on Saturday afternoons. Helpers from the society have been used by the city Sunday Schools, Young People's Societies and the State Masonic Home. And some 20 deputations have been sent out to the schools and colleges of the state for the purpose of presenting the claims of the ministry.

VI. Studies—1. One hundred and forty-eight students have been enrolled this session, as follows:

a. Undergraduates: (1) Seniors, 47; (2) Middlers, 44; (3) Juniors, 28; (4) Specials, 12.

b. Graduates, 15.

c. Fellows, 2.

2. Of the 148 men enrolled, 101 are college graduates, 29 have had college courses in part, and 18 have had no college training.

3. Seventy-three colleges and universities are represented in the student body. Eighteen states of the Union are represented, also the Philippine Islands, and six foreign countries—Brazil, Canada, China, Holland, Korea, and Persia.

4. In addition to those above enumerated, there is an enrollment of 14 non-resident students pursuing the course leading to the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

VII. Gifts and Bequests—The additions to permanent funds for the year aggregated $81,895. These represent in part $10,720 added to the General Endowment Funds; $9,270 added to the Scholarship Funds; $11,000 toward the Library Endowment; and $14,000 to establish the Charles C. and Abbie Machette Hersman Memorial for the aid of superannuated professors.

Two new Fellowships of Graduate Study were founded during the year, viz: "The Walter W. Moore Fellowship," of $16,500, provision for which was made in the will of Dr. Moore, and "The Thomas Cary Johnson Fellowship" of $10,000, which was established by Mr. and Mrs. John H. Reed, of Richmond.

Announcement was made of the completion of the Fellowship which was undertaken by the church at Salem, Va., as a part of the Million Dollar Campaign for the Synod of Virginia, which has been named "The Salem Fellowship."

VIII Finances—

1. Total Endowments:	
Scholarship Endowments	$ 242,987.00
Lectureships, Fellowships and other special funds	154,800.00
General Endowments	855,074.00
Total	$1,252,861.00
2. Value of buildings and grounds (cost)	678,152.00
3. Net additions to endowment and equipment during the year	81,895.00
4. Total annual income from all sources, including scholarships	85,545.00
9. Total annual expenditures, including scholarships	88,248.00

IX. Library—

1. Whole number of volumes in Library:	
(1) Bound volumes	37,835
(2) Pamphlets unbound	7,552
2. Number added during the year	706

X. Needs—The rapid growth of the student body and the continuous depreciation of the value of the dollar have kept the Seminary in a constant financial struggle. We repeat from last year's report that "the one outstanding need of the Seminary is for the Church to realize that the success of its work has brought the Seminary into financial straits." The accumulated deficit of about $27,000 should be immediately wiped out, and the annual contributions of the churches should be increased. The income on neither the General Endowments nor the Professorship Endowments is anywhere near sufficient to meet the requirements of the departments which those funds were established to support. The following needs are immediate and urgent:

Library—Librarian	$ 100,000.00
(Library remodeling, $100,000).	
Library building	200,000.00
Book fund	50,000.00
	$ 350,000.00
Department of Religious Education—	
Professor's Salary	$ 100,000.00
Secretary	50,000.00
Assistant Professor	60,000.00
	$ 210,000.00
Department of New Testament—	
Professor's Salary	$ 100,000.00
Department of Old Testament—	
Professor's Salary	$ 100,000.00
Department of Systematic Theology	$ 50,000.00

To increase endowment to $100,000.00.	
Department of English Bible	$ 70,000.00
To increase endowment to $100,000.00.	
Department of Missions	$ 40,000.00
To increase endowment to $100,000.00.	
Department of Church History	$ 55,000.00
To increase endowment to $100,000.00.	
Publication Fund	$ 25,000.00
Executive Office	$ 100,000.00
	$1,100,000.00

XI. With great sorrow the Board of Trustees reports the death of Rev. Walter W. Moore, the first President of the Seminary. It was hoped that the relief which he would experience by the acceptance of his resignation of the presidency a year ago would serve to lengthen his days, buit it was not so to be. Within five weeks after the close of last session he was called to his great reward.

XII. Rev. Benjamin Rice Lacy, Jr., D.D., was elected President of the Seminary last May, assumed the duties of his office on July 1, 1926, and on May 10, 1927, was duly inaugurated in the presence of the Board of Trustees and a large company of friends.

XIII. As a tribute of affection to the memory of Dr. Moore, and in order to provide resources for carrying forward the work to which he gave his life, the four contolling Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia, and Appalachia, have authorized the establishment of the "Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund." Plans are being laid and steps will be taken from time to time, as opportunity offers, to press forward the work of establishing a memorial which shall be at once a worthy tribute to Dr. Moore and a source of blessing to the entire Church.

The terms of the following members expire with the meeting of the Synod of 1927:

Rev. E. D. Brown; Mr. R. A. Dunn.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM R. MILLER, Secretary.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SYNOD'S HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

The 39th Annual Report of Synod's Home Missions is a signal evidence of God's most gracious presence with us in our endeavors to advance His Kingdom within the bounds of our beloved state, and indirectly among the spiritually benighted nations abroad. We are sowing seed, the fruitage of which is being and will continue to be reaped throughout the length and breadth of the world-field.

Your committee is making its first report coinciding with the regular Church year, instead of from Synod to Synod, as in the past.

Our mission fields have been unusually well supplied with workers throughout the year, more money has been expended in salaries than ever before, and our receipts from church apportionments exceed the corresponding receipts of last year by two thousand dollars and more.

Reviewing a period of eight years, we note an annual increase in expenditures for salaries throughout the Synod—in 1920, $31,493; 1921, $42,780; 1922, $46,645; 1923, $51,768; 1924, $55,904; 1925, $57,372; 1926, $60,343; and in 1927, $60,917.

About a fourth of the Superintendent's time has been devoted to evangelistic work, having held meetings in four of our Presbyteries. By printed page, mimeograph letters, personal communications, private interviews, addresses and sermons the interest in the work has been aroused and sustained throughout the Church and its several organizations, and we trust these endeavors have had some share in swelling our total receipts from all sources to the goodly sum of $62,494.00.

In addition to the above, special gifts to the work have been most gratifying. Dr. J. S. Foster, of the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, and Dr. D. Clay Lilly, of Reynolda Presbyterian Church, gave your Superintendent and Rev. R. H. Stone a most gracious invitation to present to their congregations the needs and inviting outlook of the field of Ashe County. One Sunday morning hour was used in this way in each congregation; the work was most heartily commended by Drs. Foster and Lilly. Through the earnest prayers and hearty co-operation of Rev. R. H. Stone and Mr. Norfleet, we have received in cash from the generous people of Winston-Salem and kind friends to whom the appeal has been presented in this and other states, the sum of $9,231.00, and good subscriptions of several hundred dollars to be paid in the near future. A beautiful stone church is now in course of erection at West Jefferson, and the one at Lansing will be commenced in the early spring. Mr. W. H. Belk, who is always doing fine things for the Church, has a big part in this work.

Mary Potter School

Your Superintendent, accompanied by Dr. D. H. Scanlon, visited the Mary Potter School, at Oxford, and made a thorough investigation of the character of the work being done there for the colored people, and of the outlook for any service we might render to our sister race. We were most favorably impressed by the sane and practical, intellectual, industrial and domestic training being given—more than 300 of the choicest boys and girls from this and other states. Your committee has made an appropriation of $600.00 to this work, $300.00 of which is given by the First Presbyterian Church of Durham.

The Deaf Mutes

Your committee notes with great interest the earnest and efficient work being done by Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., in behalf of the 2,000 deaf mutes within our Synod, and we hope to be able to render some financial assistance to this most worthy cause just as soon as the receipts from our Church will justify. The committee heartily commends this cause to the liberality of the churches of the Synod and such contributions that may be sent to the Synod's Home Mission Treasurer will be sent the support of this work.

THE WORK IN THE PRESBYTERIES

A brief review of the Presbyterial Home Mission Fields reveals the efficient work of Home Mission Committees, Superintendents and Chairmen of the several Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane, Superintendent

We have secured Dr. A. S. Venable for the work at Farmville and the mission points connected with it; and Rev. Irby D. Terrell for the Kinston field; and Mr. J. H. Smith for the Wilson County work. These have all taken hold of their respective fields with energy and enthusiasm, and we are looking forward to large developments in all of them.

We are sorry to report the loss of two of our workers by removal, Rev. H. H. Leach from Pitt County, and Rev. F. H. Scattergood from Elizabeth City. We hope soon to have both these spaces filled again. We are also sorry to report the complete breakdown in health of Rev. W. T. Wadley, of Edenton. He is giving up his work after the next meeting of Presbytery.

We now have a good prospect of having the work at William and Mary Hart Chapel and Nahala supplied with regular pastoral services.

All our other work is moving along nicely.

Financially, we closed the last year free of debt, with all the workers paid in full, but have had to borrow considerable money to carry on the work during the summer months.

We charged off the debt on the Superintendent's manse last spring, for which we are profoundly thankful.

Concord—Rev. J. M. Clark, Superintendent

We have 16 ordained ministers, one layman and three lady workers, 20 in all. Two new workers located recently—Mr. Clyde McCurry at Jenkins Mission, and Rev. J. Kenton Parker in Centre group.

Four workers were employed in D. V. B. S. campaign of three months this summer. A lady worker has been authorized for mission work in connection with Rev. J. C. Story's pastorate.

All Home Mission fields have been supplied by either regular or temporary workers.

Our church has been organized at Drusilla, in McDowell County.

Two church buildings have been erected, or in process of erection—Stony Point and Drusilla.

Two new manses have been erected, or being erected, one at Taylorsville, the other in the Centre group, near Mooresville.

Considerable material improvements have been made on the mission houses at Bunkemont and Jenkins Missions.

There are three new places which are inviting our consideration, and which will be considered in due time, viz:

1. A mission in either Newton or Conover.
2. At Dukeville, in Rowan County.
3. At Absher, in Burke County.

The financial question is embarrassing. While we closed last year with a balance of nearly $500, the present situation is disturbing.

Fayetteville—Rev. L. Smith, Superintendent

Eleven groups compose our mission field, and in these we have had men at work a large part of the time in the past year. Forty churches now compose the groups and there are yet three mission points; one of these missions will be organized into a church in the next few weeks by commission of Presbytery; $8,000.00 was appropriated from Presbytery's Home Mission Fund for the work to aid the churches, and $1,000.00 from Synod's Home Mission Fund. Sunday Schools have been regularly maintained in all but two of these churches, and in these two churches part of the time; and, in a large majority, fine work has been done. In many of the churches there has been conducted women's and young people's work to good profit. Nine hundred preaching services have been held, besides much other work—such as conducting Bible classes, etc. There were as result of work done during the year, 156 professions of faith in Christ, 132 additions on profession to our Mission Churches, and 62 by letter. Four church buildings have been repaired, and one manse erected. One Sunday School was organized. We suffered the loss of one church building by fire, but the people are taking steps to rebuild at once. There are yet several of our Mission Churches whose buildings are not quite finished, but are moving forward by degrees towards completion.

The work over the whole field goes steadily forward, and is altogether encouraging. We should open at once two new fields, and divide and rearrange another, and place three more men. Only the lack of funds blocks the way.

Granville—Rev. J. H. Gruver, Superintendent

During the past year the blessing of God has rested upon our efforts. While no outstanding advances have been made along any one line, our work is encouraging in several directions.

A year ago, we had a preaching point in a school house five miles south of Littleton. Today we have a Presbyterian organization of 40 members worshipping in a very attractive new church, completed and free of all debt. Two years ago there were two Presbyterians in this community, but today although this is never destined to be a large church, the community is as completely Presbyterian as some of our older communities.

Another encouraging feature of our work is the emphasis that has been placed upon the Daily Vacation Bible School. Last year we had one such school in our Presbytery. This year we have ten. For this work, we have employed four graduates of our Assembly's Training School. During the winter months we locate them as public school teachers in our mission communities. Thus they are practically full-time workers, but salaries are paid them from mission funds for the summer months only.

A new organization has been formed and a full-time minister employed in West Raleigh, a rapidly growing suburb which includes State College.

We have all bills paid to date, and will probably run to the end of the year free of debt.

We have suffered the loss of some of our ministers, but others were secured, so that today all of our places are filled.

Funds are sorely needed to build a new church in Johnston County, in a very needy community, where there are few Christians; also in Person County, where we have an encouraging mission.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Geo. R. Gillespie, Superintendent

Kings Mountain Presbytery has 11 Home Mission fields, with 22 churches, 2 Presbyterial Missions, and 6 Congregational Missions of the Home Mission Churches. All churches and missions have regularly organnized Sunday Schools. Fifteen churches have organized young people's work, 12 have organized women's work, and 6 organized men of the church. All churches are regularly supplied, and there are no vacancies in the fields. Since October, 1926, 222 new members have been added to these churches, 168 by examination and 54 by certificate. All churches have contributed to the benevolent causes of our Church, and all churches paid Home Mission apportionments in full. One new church organized, and two new church buildings completed at a cost of $17,000. Daily Vacation Bible Schools have been conducted in the churches for two summers and one or more evangelistic meetings are held in each church annually.

Mecklenburg—Rev. A. A. Walker, Superintendent

The physical divisions of Mecklenburg Presbytery remain as last year, viz: 47 churches under the care of the Home Mission Committee, grouped into 19 pastoral charges; with one additional mission point. There are five vacant groups. Evangelistic services have been held in the majority of the churches, with splendid results. Five Seminary students were used as summer workers. Two young ladies of Assembly Training School were employed during the summer under the direction of the Educational Committee of the Presbytery. The first unit of a new church plant was completed at Wilmore, in the City of Charlotte, at a cost of $15,000, in addition to the cost of the lot, which was $3,600. Candor has purchased a lot for a manse, which is to be completed by January 1st. Biscoe has secured a lot for the erection of a church. Presbytery has recently granted the request of 27 petitioners for the organization of a church at Euto, in Union County, where five acres have been secured for the church building. More than 1,500 sermons have been preached during the year.

Orange—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

Orange Presbytery has had a successful year in its Home Mission work. The field in this Presbytery is composed of 42 organized churches, forming 17 pastoral groups. At the beginning of the present church year two groups were without pastors, namely: the Madison-Stoneville group and the Buffalo group, in Lee County, but two graduates of last year's Senior class at Union Seminary were secured as pastors of these groups, beginning their work June 1st. All fields were regularly supplied until a few weeks ago, when Rev. J. S. Cook resigned as pastor of the Spray-Riverview group, leaving one vacancy in the Presbytery at present. The amount spent in the support of the work for the past year was $12,882. The budget for the present year is $15,490.

The reports from the workers on the field (not including temporary supplies or summer workers) show the following results for the past year: Sermons preached, 1,309; pastoral visits, 4,135; professions of faith, 118; additions to the Presbyterian Church, by profession of faith 98, by letter 75; total number of additions, 173. At the spring meeting of Presbytery arrangements were made for evangelistic services during the summer in every Home Mission Church of the Presbytery. Reports from these services have not yet been received, but a large number of additions is expected to result from this evangelistic campaign. During the past summer Daily Vacation Bible Schools have been conducted in 14 Home Mission Churches of the Presbytery. Miss Kate DuBose efficiently directed these schools, assisted by two recent graduates of the Assembly Training School, namely: Miss Rachel Barclay and Miss Cleola Hall. One church has been organized during the past year, Stoneville and Pleasant Grove Churches are preparing to erect new buildings. Six fields are without manses. An outstanding need of the Presbytery is more funds for church and manse erection.

Wilmington—Rev. R. C. Clontz, Superintendent

Your Committee on Home Missions for Wilmington Presbytery submits its report for the year closing with a deep sense of gratitude to our Heavenly Father for His blessings upon our work, and for the faithful and efficient work of our Superintendent and his co-laborers. The year just closing has, in several respects, been a banner year—more persons have been, and are now, employed than ever before in the history of our work. All the fields have been supplied, most of the year, with capable men.

Our Superintendent has been active throughout the year in securing men for vacant fields, supplying vacant churches, visiting Sunday Schools, and holding evangelistic services. During the year just closed, he has held 24 evangelistic meetings; preached 331 times; made 27 other addresses; had 208 confessions; 145 additions on confession, and 25 by letter—while hundreds in the Presbytery have rededicated their lives to our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ. He has driven more than 25,000 miles.

It is with pofound gratitude that the committee announces an additional gift of $25,000, to our building fund, by a friend of Home Missions and a member of the Church of the Covenant, Wilmington. This gift makes it possible for every field to have a manse and every congregation to have a church and Sunday School equipment. A manse has been purchased for the Superintendent in Wilmington, and manses have been secured for Garland, Delgado, and Rocky Point. New churches have been built at Myrtle Grove, Castle Haynes, Pink Hill, and Lake Waccamaw, with others under construction.

As we think back over the past year, we thank God and take courage.

Winston-Salem—Rev. J. R. McGregor, Chairman

A year ago the Home Mission Committee of our Presbytery was embarrassed and hampered with a debt. Five of our fields were without ministers. This year we have paid our indebtedness and the budget, adopted by the Presbytery planning for the expenditure of $6,700, will be fully provided for by the gifts of the churches.

We have secured pastors for four of the fields, leaving only Cooleemee vacant. Rev. W. C. Copeland has the Elkin group; Rev. S. L. Hunter the Glade Valley group; Rev. John Luke the Ashe County group; and Rev. H. W. Hudspeth the Stokes County group. Cooleemee was supplied most acceptably during the summer by Mr. J. P. Taylor, Jr., one of our students of Union Theological Seminary. For the vacation months we used four of the Assembly Training School students for part time, and had four most capable volunteer workers for Bible Schools.

There have been conducted 18 Daily Vacation Bible Schools, with an enrollment of 992. We consider these Bible Schools of far-reaching influence in winning souls, and letting people in country and city know that the Presbyterians are really in earnest about our Saviour's business.

Our own ministers have conducted 15 revival meetings within the Presbytery and two ministers from outside our Presbytery have conducted meetings for us. In the 17 meetings held, 139 have united with the Presbyterian Church.

Two Sunday Schools have been organized with an enrollment of 64. Two young people's rallies were held, with splendid spiritual results.

The church building begun at West Jefferson is waiting for a roof. This must be covered before winter, and we are dependent upon the gifts of Presbyterians through the Synod. The work of Lansing is sorely suffering for lack of an adequate house in which to worship. The church at Danbury has been renovated and refinished.

The committee is grateful for the liberal response of our churches and hopefully plans for enlarged work in the next year. Our Presbytery is a great Home Mission field and the five self-supporting churches which largely carry on the work have undertaken the help of the other churches, with the spirit that must be pleasing to Him, who is the great Head of our Church.

GENERAL EVANGELISTS

Rev. William Black

The report of Rev. William Black, General Evangelist of the Synod, shows that since the last meeting of Synod he has preached 298 times in 18 different places, and in these meetings there were 673 professions, and of these 324 joined the Presbyterian Church, 273 promised to establish Family Worship, and 2,820 promised to read the Bible and pray daily. In these meetings $2,583.31 were raised for Synod's Home Mission Work and about $200 for congregational purposes.

Besides the above meetings he held three meetings in the Synod of South Carolina, in which he preached 54 times, and there were 72 professions and 53 additions to the Presbyterian Church. He also conducted scores of other services of kindred nature. On account of the earlier meeting of Synod, this report contains the record of one less meeting than last year.

Rev. A. T. Lassiter

The report of Rev. A. T. Lassiter shows: Professions of faith, 111; joined on profession of faith, 104; joined by letter, 3; promised to set up

Family Altar, 154; promised to read Bible and pray daily, 1,037; reconsecrations, 1,740; sermons preached, 332; lectures, 18; churches organized, 1, with 29 members; Christian Endeavor organized, 1 with 29 members; Sunday Schools organized, 1 with 41 members; offering, $871.79; babies baptized, 6; meetings held, 21.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS FOR CHURCH YEAR, APRIL, 1926-APRIL, 1927

Receipts

Cash in Bank, April, 1926			$ 2,332.23
Received from Chs., Aux., S. S., on apportionments:			
Albemarle	$ 2,154.01		
Concord	7,610.67		
Fayetteville	6,196.33		
Granville	3,556.66		
Kings Mountain	4,394.56		
Mecklenburg	10,976.93		
Orange	8,526.15		
Wilmington	6,148.55		
Winston-Salem	3,375.86		
Total from Presbyteries		$ 52,939.72	
Personal contributions		2,207.50	
Offerings from meetings		2,498.78	
Interest on legacies, etc.		4,175.29	
Church and Manse Erection League		641.50	
Loyalty offering		32.00	
Total General Fund		$ 62,494.79	
Synod's Permanent Ch. and Manse Fund		777.59	
Returned on loans		398.00	
Refund on salary check		4.18	
Received for other causes		3.00	
Money borrowed		15,000.00	
Total			$ 78,677.56
Grand Total			$ 81,009.79

Disbursements

Salaries		$ 60,917.54	
Office Upkeep:			
Office help	$ 24.95		
Supplies and postage	286.18		
Phone and messages	84.16		
Rents, office, etc.	387.50		
Audit, Bk. Ckc.	12.00		
Publicity	29.85		
Total Office upkeep		$ 824.64	
Supt. travel		64.45	
Committee Travel		192.77	
Interest on notes		703.33	
Church and Manse donations		2,250.00	
Stewardship Committee		682.84	

Refund contributions		6.00	
Gospel tent		466.60	
Added to legacy fund		22.24	
Grand Total			$ 66,130.41
Cash on hand April, 1927			$ 14,879.38
Accounts Due:			
American Exchange National Bank	$ 15,000.00		
Synod's Ch. Manse Fund	3,645.59		
Deficit close Church year			3,766.21
		$ 18,645.59	$ 18,645.59

The above statement has been compared with the books and records of the Treasurer, E. E. Gillespie, and found correct.

H. E. SHROEDER, Auditor.
Greensboro, N. C., Sept. 29, 1927.

REPORT OF THE MANAGEMENT TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF ORPHANS' HOME—OCTOBER 1, 1927

The year just closed is the first year under the present management in which no new buildings have been erected. Carrying out the instructions of the Board of Regents at its spring meting, even the minor construction of outbuildings have been held to a minimum and only such work done in this line as we found necessary to care for the increased farm products.

More attention has been given to lawns, looking to the beautification of the place and to the farms.

You will note from the Annual Statement that the 1926 net yield of the three producing departments at Barium Springs was $13,519. We believe that the 1927 yield will be even larger in spite of the total failure of the fruit crop.

The McDonald farm in this its first year in operation will show a fair return. The operating expense to date is $10,722.53, with credits as follows: $2,301.52. The cotton now being picked will probably yield $9,000; corn, $3,000; potatoes, $2,000; cotton seed, $1,500. After storing enough grain and hay for feeding until next crop and holding enough seed for planting, there should be a net profit from the farm of $6,000. We believe that future years should be much better than this.

The Hutchinson farm will probably show an increase for the year, yielding a net revenue of about $800.

The Ingram land, possibly $150. Some improvement is being made on the former of these two pieces of land, none on the latter. Every effort is being made to sell both of these farms.

The income of the institution has been a little better for this first half of the Church year over last year. The Churches, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries have contributed $7,000 more than for the same period last year.

There has been collected about $2,000 more than the average from relatives and trust funds toward the support of particular children. On the other hand, there has been collected from legacies over this period only $283.74.

But for the fact that we started the year so heavily in debt, the financial affairs would be in much better shape now than in recent years, at this stage of the year's business.

Every Presbytery shows an increase in contributions except Orange.

Population

At the end of school there were 377 children here, 13 were graduated, 25 others left for various reasons. Only 15 have been received, thus reducing our number to 355.

There are applications on file and being pressed from every Presbytery, but until the meeting of the Board and Synod, we thought it best to hold the number down.

In the handling of these applications, we find the work of the case worker invaluable.

The information obtained in this way has enabled us to more intelligently pass on all applications and has kept us from accepting many cases that should not have come to us. A brief report of the first 14 months' activities is as follows:

July 15, 1926, to September 1, 1927:

Number of applications investigated	116
Number of children involved	362
Number of people interviewed	879
Miles travelled	27,210
Total Expense	$2,924.96

Results

Rejections	Cause
92	Relatives able and willing to support.
95	Other agencies better suited to relieve the dependency.
38	Withdrawn after clear understanding of orphanage aims.
7	Subnormal.
7	Over age.
	Still pending, 22.
	Accepted or placed on waiting list, 101.

Health

Each year we go a little further into the physical examination of the children. Each year there seems to be even more to do. This year for the first time we have had a general tuberculosis clinic. The result of this showed 74 positive reactions to the tuberculin test. These 74 were X-rayed and given careful physical examination. The final results showed five cases of insipient turebculosis necessary to have sanitorium treatment, and 12 cases for treatment here.

This clinic lasted two weeks, and cost the Orphanage about $100. We are now preparing for a thorough dental clinic. Then eyes and throat. During the year, we check up on hookworm and other stomach parasites. It seems almost a continuous performance.

Yet with all the care we exercise in safeguarding from disease, we have had prolonged epidemics of mumps and measles and have now scarlet fever and whooping cough.

There has been no serious illness for a year, and no death.

School

The attached report gives some interesting statistics as to promotions and cost per child as compared with other institutions.

We feel that the best evidence of the value of the school's work is in the quality of its graduates.

There are 14 who finished the eleventh and twelfth grades in 1927. Of these, three girls are taking training, three have work as stenographers, one as office clerk. Of the boys, one is a part-time employee of the Orphanage, and a most valuable one and will be offered full-time work at the end of this year. Six boys are in the present Freshman class at Davidson, and from reports from their teachers are so far doing excellent work.

The handling of the athletics and recreational features has been done most satisfactorily by Mr. McMillan, of the High School faculty.

The departments all show some improvement, although they all have still much room for further improvement.

One change made during the year is the supplying of clothes for the High School girls. We are trying the plan of furnishing all garments for the High School girls from the sewing room. We hope to eliminate in this way one very great source of trouble. We are making an effort to improve the food without adding to the cost. We hope to accomplish this by increasing the number of hogs and in the raising of beef cattle. Sheep and bees have been added and show prospects of being profitable.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Operating Account

Total Receipts	$135,006.28	
Total Expenditures	136,795.58	
Deficit for year		$ 1,789.30

Special Accounts

Total Receipts	$ 47,149.21	
Total Expenditures	65,876.19	
Deficit for year		$ 18,149.21
Total Deficit for year		20,516.28
Less Inventory and Accruals Prepaid Interest and Insurance		$ 10,810.59
Net Deficit for year		$ 9,705.69
Deficit March 31, 1926		$ 35,027.99
Total Deficit		$ 44,733.68

Population Statistics

	Entering	Leaving	
Number of Children, March 31, 1926			361
April, 1926	3	0	364
May, 1926	0	1	363
June, 1926	10	9	364
July, 1926	12	12	364
August, 1926	17	17	364
September, 1926	3	2	365
October, 1926	0	0	365
November, 1926	6	1	370
December, 1926	2	5	367
January, 1927	6	0	373
February, 1927	4	1	376
March, 1927	3	2	377

Total number received, 66; total leaving, 50.
Average daily population, 367 2-3.
Average daily population previous year, 359 1-6.

There is attached a very interesting report from the Duke Endowment showing comparative costs of this institution with the other nine orphanages of near the same size in the two Carolinas.

We are gratified to note that Barium Springs is well below the average in per capita costs.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. JOHNSTON, Manager.

THE DUKE ENDOWMENT
1926 Orphanage Statistics
*Group No. 1

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANAGE

Days of care—132,968.

Administration

	Average Cost Per Child Per Day Ten Institutions	This Institution	Plus or —Minus
Salaries	.06003	.06618	.00615
Supplies and Expense	.03974	.05481	.01507
Total	.09977	.12099	.02122

Institutional Care of Children

Household: Salaries and Wages	.08577	.03760	—.04817
Food	.29664	.31075	.01411
Clothing	.07677	.09025	.01348
Recreation	.00716	.01084	.00368
Supplies and Expense	.05046	.02002	.03044
Total Household	.51680	.46946	—.04734
Health	.02949	.01203	.01746
Total Institutional Care	.54629	.48149	—.06480

Plant Operation and Maintenance

Salaries and Wages	.02398	.04016	.01618
Fuel, Lights, Water, Ice	.05651	.08116	.02465
Repairs and Replacements	.05354	.03009	—.02345
Supplies and Expense	.00597	0	—.00587
Total	.13990	.15141	.01551
TOTAL COST PER CHILD PER DAY EXCLUSIVE OF EDUCATION	.78596	.75389	—.03207

Education

Salaries	.10803	.12950	.02147
Supplies and Expense	.01415	.02249	.00834
Total	.12218	.15199	.02981
GRAND TOTAL COST PER CHILD PER DAY	.90814	.90588	—.00226

Summary of Expenses for Salaries and Wages

All Salaries and Wages exclusive of Education and Health	.16978	.14394	—.02584
Educational Salaries	.10803	.12950	.02147
Health Salaries	.02098	.00677	.01421
Total	.29879	.28021	.01858

*Group 1 is composed of the following institutions: In North Carolina—Thomasville Baptist, Oxford, Presbyterian, Methodist, and Children's. In South Carolina—Thornwell, Connie Maxwell, Epworth, Charleston, and Dela Howe.

REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

As Director of Religious Education for the Synod of North Carolina, it gives me great pleasure to submit the annual report of work done throughout the Synod.

Each year since taking up the work there has been a gratifying increase in interest in the religious training of the children and youth of our Church. This interest has been manifested in various ways, but principally shown in the field of Sunday School work. Our enrollment this year is practically 2,000 more than that of 1926, giving us, according to the reports to General Assembly, a total of 67,426. Out of this number 1,590 became communicants. When we consider that our church enrollment is 70,935, we have just cause to feel encouraged over the Sunday School enrollment, since we have set as our goal an enrollment equal to that of our church membership.

Another gratifying condition is the great number of Daily Vacation Bible Schools that are being held in many of our churches during the summer months. In addition to those being put on in a large number of churches by local workers we have had reported through the office in Richmond a total of 55 such schools with a total enrollment of 3,432 pupils. These were distributed as follows throughout the Synod:

Wilmington Presbytery	14 schools enrolling 730 pupils.
Orange Presbytery	11 schools enrolling 645 pupils.

Mecklenburg Presbytery	12 schools	enrolling 798 pupils.
Granville Presbytery	7 schools	enrolling 295 pupils.
Concord Presbytery	9 schools	enrolling 964 pupils.

These schools were conducted by Assembly Training School ladies sent out through the Committee of Religious Education at Richmond, assisted by the local churches and Committee of Religious Education in each Presbytery.

There is no better work being done anywhere for the training of our children than that done in these schools under trained leaders. It is our hope that each year there will be an increasing number of such schools in each Presbytery.

A second cause for rejoicing is the number of training schools and classes being held throughout the Synod. During the year closing March 30, 1927, there were granted in North Carolina 1,318 certificates of credit as follows: Albemarle 35; Concord, 94; Fayetteville, 97; Granville, 41; Kings Mountain, 153; Mecklenburg, 323; Orange, 111; Wilmington, 385; Winston-Salem, 79.

These credits represented not only much effort on the part of those receiving them, but also a great interest in the development of a trained leadership, pobably the greatest need in our Church today.

It is recommended that the Committees of Religious Education in each Presbytery shall enter into this work for the current year with renewed vigor and use every influence to arouse still greater interest in this important field of service.

Your director is at all times not only ready but anxious to do all in his ability to aid in this work of leadership training, and gladly offers his service to any who are interested. He feels that it is only as we put the training of our children in the hands of those who are qualified by knowledge, training and experience to do the work, that we can hope for the most satisfactory results.

During the year just closing training schools and classes have been conducted by the director in the following places: Fayetteville, Winston-Salem, Greensboro, Aberdeen, Charlotte, Mt. Gilead, Mebane, Kenly, Salisbury, Lexington, Concord, Gastonia, Shelby, Lincolnton, Roxboro, Marston, Durham, Raleigh, Graham, Trinity Avenue Church, Durham, Oxford and Rocky Mount.

In addition to these schools many talks on Sunday School work have been made, and conferences with local workers held. Your Director attended the Christian Endeavor Conference at Blue Ridge, where he was asked to make a talk to the delegates on denominational loyalty and also to lead the music. He also assisted in several of the conferences at Montreat during the summer.

The Young People's Conference at Davidson, June 9th to 16th, was in many respects the finest we have had in the nine years we have been holding these conferences. There were present 411 boys and girls representing every part of our Synod, and a finer lot of young people never assembled anywhere than these. Evidently our sessions are realizing more and more the necessity of selecting from their churches those who are greatly interested in the work of our Church, and who will bring back fom the conference the greatest amount of enthusiasm and knowledge.

Financial Statement: Receipts, $4,349.36; Disbursements, $3,549.45; Balance, $196.91; $800 on interest in Bank of Davidson, sinking fund during year.

We most heartily commend them for such diligence in this important matter, and earnestly ask them to continue this wise custom. As your Director goes through the Synod there continually come to his ears reports of the fine impressions made on the lives of delegates to our conferences. We ask your prayers and co-operation at this time as we are about to set up the program and select the faculty for our 1928 conference.

In every Presbytery there have been held one or more Echo Conferences following the Davidson Conference. At these meetings the delegates bring back to the young people of the Presbytery reports of the knowledge gained and impressions made at the conference. In Granville Presbytery there was held a Camp Conference of six days, the work done being somewhat similar to that at the Davidson Conference. In Albemarle and Concord three-day conferences were held of an inspirational nature.

Judging from the number of requests for training schools and group conferences during the coming winter it would seem that the new year will be one of much activity, and it is the hope of your Director that he may be greatly used in the work which has been committed to him.

Most respectfully submitted,
C. T. CARR, Director.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

There are certain commands of our Lord that will ever remain and be sacred to the Church as long as the Bible is looked upon as containing the chart and commission of the Church, "Go ye therefore and make disciples of all nations . . . teaching them."

Every general command carries with it the authority for the employment of such means as are necessary for the accomplishment of the order.

We are to go to all nations, to make disciples, and to teach. Our Lord has left to His Spirit-guided church the responsibility for instituting the means and agencies to be employed in making disciples and teaching all nations. In the providence of God we find ourselves in the Synod of North Carolina, a constituent part of this General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, which has determined upon certain committees or agencies through which, and by means of which, our Church is endeavoring to carry out the Lord's command. While there may be and doubtless always will be, different opinions as to what agencies should be used, and different opinions as to the relative financial importance of these various agencies, yet our highest court has settled upon six committees and determined upon their relative needs in carrying out our Lord's commission in a systematic, balanced and sustained way.

1. It may be proper for us to pause just here and say that the Southern Presbyterian Church has a membership of 439,621. In round

numbers four hundred and forty thousand members. In the Synod of North Carolina, we have 70,935 members. In other words the Synod of North Carolina in numerical strength is .16 of the Assembly, or one-sixth of the whole Church.

I. Let us look first at the Committee of Publication and S. S. Extension, as they have to deal with the education and training of the children and youth of the Church. (1) To this committee is intrusted the Editorial Department, with the very important task of preparing the literature of our entire Church. This editorial staff consists of 12 well trained editors who send out to the Church over 10 million Lesson Helps and Periodicals, besides Catechisms, Hymn Books and general supplies. (2) This committee is doing a large extension and educational work as well as building up existing schools and improving their teaching methods. They have 82 field workers who are engaged in the work of teaching, organizing, preaching, holding institutes, conferences and daily vacation Bible schools. They have a director of religious education in seven Synods; Mr. C. T. Carr is directing the work in North Carolina. The committee hopes soon to have a diector in every Synod and as rapidly as the finances will permit one in each Presbytery.

We must look largely to this committee both for the number and quality of our future workers. We have 430,280 enrolled in our Sunday Schools. We gave last year to the work of this committee $105,588. The committee spent $110,356, the deficit of $4,767 was charged to the Publication Department.

II. The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

(1) We are glad to report that we now have 611 candidates for the ministry, the largest in the history of our Church; 302 of these are receiving aid to the extent of $156 each. In addition to aiding 302 candidates we are helping 10 medical missionaries and 47 women mission workers; 359 in all who receive aid to the extent of $68,933.

(2) We are now sending relief to 167 aged and infirm ministers, 246 widows, 45 orphans and 4 unordained missionaries, totaling $186,424. This is $6,088 more than we sent last year. Unless there is a marked increase in receipts this amount will have to be reduced this year.

(3) The committee is proceeding steadily with the perfecting of the Ministers' Annuity Fund and hopes to have it completed by 1930, when the Church will no longer need a collection for Ministerial Relief.

(4) The committee is planning with the Assembly's Work Committee to make a thorough and complete survey of the educational work of our whole Church, with the hope of correlating all of our educational work and putting it on a business-like basis.

(5) The Student Loan Fund gave assistance last year to 363 boys and girls, 135 of whom were in North Carolina. They have been compelled to decline a loan to many worthy boys.

(6) The committee has been working among the Presbyterian students in State institutions and has expended $13,810 on this item.

This committee, one of the most important in the future development and training of our workers; a committee upon which has been laid so many and such fundamental tasks, is actually receiving a smaller percentage of the amount asked by the Assembly than any of the other causes. The Church was asked for $356,250; the amount actually given was $199,162. No debt showed on the books. It has been charged off to our infirm ministers, widows and orphans, and to the lack of service to the youth of our Church which will show up in the future years to the weakening of our progress.

III. Assembly's Home Missions.

In viewing our Church as she actually goes to disciple and teach all nations, in our imagination, we leave the home roof where since 1865 we have been preparing ourselves for an aggressive campaign for our Lord. We leave our comfortable, and in many cases palatial churches, with their equipped and graded Sunday Schools; our established educational system which for years has been training workers, and lift our eyes to the whitening, and in many cases the mildewing fields, that are all about us. To this committee is committed that for which the church was organized, to evangelize! Most of us are familiar with the general heads of the departments under which this work is done. Evangelism among the 35 millions in the South; Indians, 200,000; Negroes, 11,000,000; Mountain people, 5,000,000; Foreign-speaking people: Mexicans, 75,000; Cubans, Hungarians, Italians, French, Syrians and Chinese. These all demand churches, evangelists, schools and pastors.

To these problems must be added the duty of supplying the destitute parts of our large cities and the frontier, the rush of the population through Florida, the devastation by the Mississippi flood. The committee began the year with a debt of $86,534. We suspect that debt was not due to mismanagement or misappropriation, but to a sympathetic heart toward the cries of the spiritually hungry, and possibly too much confidence in the fact that the Church heard the same cry and would provide for it.

The income of the committee from all sources was $571,818, the Assembly's askings were $763,668, $191,850 short of the amount asked. All bills were paid and the debt reduced from $86,500 to $60,521. This was accomplished, however, by scaling the appropriation to the workers and postponing work on buildings already begun and refusing to answer many worthy causes.

On September 1st the committee reported that they had received $23,526 less than at the same date last year and had borrowed $133,195 to meet current bills.

IV. Foreign Missions.

To this committee is given the stupendous task of setting up the Master's Kingdom in six foreign lands: Japan, Korea, China, Africa, Brazil and Mexico, with a population equal to the population of the territory in the United States covered by our Church, 35,000,000. These are looking to us alone for the Bread of Life. The work done by all our Church agencies at home must, in a measure, be duplicated in each of these six fields. Is it any wonder that the committee through the years has accumulated a debt of $290,000 in their eagerness to overtake the ever-growing demand.

In the Providence of God, China has been plunged into war and our 200 missionaries have been driven from their work, leaving the mission fields in scattered and disorganized condition. When the war broke out 23 missionaries were home on furlough; 62 whose furloughs were soon due were sent home; 22 others have been sent home to secure employment; the remaining 90 are waiting in Japan, Korea and port cities until conditions clear up. The extra expense of this evacuation of 200 missionaries is estimated to be about $125,000. Only $25,000 has been received as a result of the collection ordered in June. This additional expense of the evacuation will doubtless augment our debt of $290,000.

We are glad to report that the work in Africa has been wonderfully successful and marks a red letter date in the history of the church in the Dark Continent.

From Brazil comes the report that our missions schools are breaking all former records. In Japan, the Kobe Theological Seminary has the largest enrollment of its record. The Government's Educational Inspector has pronounced our girl schools as models.

In Korea the Girls' School, made possible by the Birthday Gift of the Auxiliary, has been started. At one station 235 were received on baptism and 400 received as catechumens. In Mexico, President Calles is friendly to our work and is encouraging education. The new laws that were first thought to be detrimental to our work have been interpreted so as to enable all our missionaries to preach the Gospel without hindrance.

The last Assembly ordered that the regular running expenses of the foreign mission committee be brought within actual receipts of the previous year. After consultation with the "Committee of 44" it was decided to cut the amount assigned to the missionaries for their various forms of work by $100,000, to take effect April, 1928, unless the churches increased their gifts enough to take care of this cut. This has caused a great deal of grief and sorrow to our missionaries, as it means, not a reduction of their personal salary, but the discharging of so many native workers and helpers that in their judgment we will greatly cripple the work.

When we take into consideration the $290,000 debt; the additional expense of about $100,000 for the China missionaries; and the paralyzing of the work among the natives and schools by cutting the appropriations another $100,000, our Foreign Mission Committee is in real distress as to financing their problems.

V. The Assembly's Training School.

It is with pride and pleasure that we note the continued prosperity and widening influence of this school. Its enrollment last year was 201. Students coming from every Synod, the mission fields, and beyond our border. The permanent assets of the institution are $600,000, and its general endowment is $103,000. Two new professors and an additional building are needed to meet the growing demands. We call attention to the extension work that is being done through the labors of Mrs. Margaret T. Russell, Miss Margaret L. Engle, and Rev. Wade C. Smith.

While there is a debt for building, we are glad to say that the school closed its fiscal year with no deficit for running expenses. The annual income, however, is not sufficient for the growing needs.

VI. The Bible Cause.

The Church should be profoundly grateful for the enlarged work of this agency, in circulating over nine million volumes of the Scriptures; for the work on the foreign field in circulating the Bible in 250 languages and dialects.

The Bible Society is supported by 36 different denominations, spending last year over a million dollars in giving the Bible to the world. The budget for next year is $1,300,000. Our Church has been asked that we give to this most worthy cause one-sixth of one per cent of our budget.

In conclusion:

Our Church has fixed for the above-mentioned six causes for the year beginning April, 1928, $2,828,400, to be prorated according to a fixed percentage. This amount has been divided by the Assembly among the Synods. The part assigned to the Synod of North Carolina for all of these causes is $512,495.

W. M. FAIRLY, Chanrman.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF THE SYNOD

A Summary of the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries

Ministers	327
Churches	540
Licentiates	3
Candidates	109
Communicants	70,901
Aggregate Funds Received	$2,458,960
Increase from Last Year	$172,656
Members Received on Examination	3,406
Memmbers Received on Certificate	3,417
Total Members Received	6,823
Ministers Received	30
Ministers Transferred	22
Churches Organized	7
Churches Dissolved	1
Churches Transferred	0
Licentiates Received	1
Licentiates Transferred	2
Candidates Received	21
Candidates Transferred	9
Ministers Deceased	4
Ministers Ordained	11
Ministers Installed	53
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	27
Licensures	10
Ministers in charge of 455 Churches	253
Pastors	349
Stated Supplies	59
Evangelists	17
Teachers	19
Licentiates	9
Foreign Missionaries	16
Infirm	19
Sabbath Schools	473
Y. P. Societies	335
Women's Societies	366
Vacant Churches	80
Average Salary Paid Pastors	$2,156
Estimated Value of 170 Manses	$697,200
Number of Counties Without Pastor or Church	10

STATEMENT OF SYNOD'S SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES FUND

October 11, 1926-October 4, 1927

Collections

Albemarle	$ 1,199.75	
Concord	6,078.72	
Fayetteville	4,135.30	
Granville	2,614.88	
Kings Mountain	3,773.09	
Mecklenburg	7,950.67	
Orange	5,326.17	
Wilmington	5,354.77	
Winston-Salem	1,690.83	$38,124.18

Expenses

Salary, Rev. W. M. Hunter		$ 3,600.00	
Travel Expense, Rev. W. M. Hunter		241.69	
Travel Expense to Greensboro Meeting		11.80	
Postage and Office Supplies		166.38	
J. B. Spillman, Manager		457.10	
Advertising		49.20	
		$ 4,526.17	
Less amounts paid by Peace and Queens on salary of Rev. W. M. Hunter	$515.00		
Check written off	11.00	$ 526.00	$ 4,000.17
			$34,124.01

Disbursements

	Per Cent	Check	
Flora Macdonald	20/87	$ 7,844.62	
Queens	20/87	7,844.62	
Peace	7/87	2,745.61	
Mitchell	7/87	2,745.61	
Davidson	18/87	7,060.13	
Glade Valley	5/87	1,961.14	
Elise	5/87	1,961.14	
Albemarle	5/87	1,961.14	$34,124.01

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. JACKSON, Treasurer.

REPORT OF THE STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

The Stewardship Committee herewith submits the sixth annual report since the reorganization of the Stewardship work of this Synod. A five-year comparative summary taken from the Minutes of the Assembly, is submitted to show the progress in the Synod.

Contributions

The increases in contributions during the past five years to the Assembly's Causes are as follows: Foreign Missions, increase $51,917; Assembly's Home Mission, increase $27,887; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, increase $15,217; Publication and Sunday School Work, increase $1,044; Bible Cause, increase $571. Total increase Assembly's Causes, $96,633.

Synod's and Presbyteries' Causes show the following increases: Synod's Home Missions, increase $13,759; Barium Springs Orphanage, increase $18,562; Presbyteries' Home Missions, increase $24,797; Educational Institutions show a decrease of $102,365. This is due to the special contributions in the million dollar campaing in 1923, and if we add to the year 1927, $100,000 contributed to Davidson College and $85,000 to Queens College, this cause will show an increase of $85,237. The actual amount received from the Budget of the Synod to Educational Institutions for the five years are as follows: 1923, $22,745; 1924, $31,884; 1925, $37,335; 1926, $42,336; 1927, $44,104; so that the actual increase shown in contributions from the Budget to Educational Institutions is $21,359. The total increase to Synod's and Presbyteries' Causes from the Budget, including $21,359, total $78,477, which gives a total increase for all Denominational Benevolences of $174,110, not counting the special contributions to Educational Institutions.

Contributions to Pastors' Salaries show an increase of $69,353; Current Expenses, including Building Expense, increase $396,983; Congregational Home Missions, decrease $2,727. Net increase for Local Church, $463,609. Miscellaneous contributions, decrease $48,076. Total per capita contributions increased from $29.47 in 1923 to $35.07 in 1927, an increase of $5.60 per member.

The increase in the amount subescribed in the Every Member Canvass gives the reason for the increase in contributions to the Budget. Comparing 1923 with 1928, the amount subscribed to Benevolences increased $200,755. Current Expenses increased $365,289. Total, $566,044. Number of subscriptions to Benevolences increased 12,200; Current Expenses, 12,651. Total, 24,851.

You will also note the following increases: Ministers, increase 38; Candidates for the Ministry, increase 5; Churches, increase 11; Communicants, increase 2,503; Sunday School Enrollment, increase 6,673; Family Altars, increase 1,170; Tithers, increase 1,962. The one decrease that should give us serious consideration is the decrease in the number received on profession of faith in Jesus Christ; there were 185 less conversions in 1927 than in 1923.

Every Member Canvass

The distressing condition of the finances of the Assembly's Causes last fall and winter brought us to the realization that if this condition was to be corrected our members must realize the need of dedicating a larger proportion of their wealth to the Cause of Christ. At the conference of the Secretaries of Stewardship in Albemarle in December, we realized that only through prayer could we hope to bring the membership of the Synod to a realization of the great need of our Benevolent Work, and so the entire campaign was projected upon the basis of prayer to God that the Holy Spirit would lay the responsibility for adequately financing our Benevolent Work upon the hearts of our members. Conferences were held throughout the Synod and each church was urged to call together their members each night for the week preceding the Evey Member Canvass for prayer and addresses upon the great needs of our Benevolent Work. The Advisory Council of Business Men and Women, of which Mr. Chas. M. Norfleet is president, assisted greatly in arousing interest among our leading business men and women to the critical condition of the treasuries of our Benevolent Causes. It is our belief that these means were used of God in arousing our membership, and that the increase in contributions during the past year and the increase in subscriptions to the Benevolent Causes from $654,865, to $717,022, a gain of $62,157, is a direct indication of the blessing of God upon these efforts.

The Budget

Since the last meeting of Synod conditions have developed that make necessary a change in financing some of our work. The emphasis being placed upon the Budget throughout the whole Synod has resulted in increasing the contributions to all Benevolent Causes in the Budget to a larger extent than to Barium Springs Orphanage. Denominational Benevolences increased in five years 31.5 per cent, Barium Springs Orphanage increased only 18. per cent. We believe that this is due to the fact that Barium Springs is in the Budget for only one-half of their actual needs, should we leave Barium Springs out of the Budget altogether as some have suggested, it would leave the Orphanage entirely dependent upon special appeals and in direct competition with the other nine Causes without deriving any benefit whatever from the Every Member Canvass.

The Benevolent Askings accepted by the Presbyteries and sent down to the Churches for the year beginning April 1, 1927, amounts to $753,154, the actual amount subscribed is $717,022. To this amount can be added the estimated Thanksgiving offering to Barium Springs amounting to about $40,000 a year. This would give us an expectation of $757,022 this year. Should Synod adopt the proposed Askings of $824,219, it would mean that $71,065 must be distributed among the churches above the amounts asked of them for this present year. In order to raise this additional amount there must be a stronger appeal for the Budget than ever before and better co-operation.

The Assembly's Work Committee has informed your Stewardship Committee that they are withdrawing their support to the Stewardship Work of this Synod, amounting to $2,100 a year for the Budget and $900 for the honorarium of $100 a year to the Secretaries of Stewardship of the Presbyteries. This action places upon our own Synod, as well as other Synods, the responsibility of raising our Budget for Benevolences and Current Expenses and the Budget for the Assembly's Causes without any financial aid from them.

Men's Work

It is becoming more evident each year that the continued advancement of the work of Christ in this Synod is in a large measure dependent upon securing better co-operation of elders, deacons, members of Men's Bible classes, and other laymen of the Church. The Group Plan of the Men-of-the-Church is especially suited for making effective the work of our elders and deacons. By the use of the Group Plan our elders and deacons can be given definite assignments of work for which they are ordained. An elder can be assigned the promotion of spiritual life in a definite group; a deacon can be assigned the definite duty of developing the liberality of the members of his group. This will make the work of our elders and deacons as definite as the work of our ministers. A minister is ordained by Presbytery and installed over a certain definite field of labor; elders and deacons can have equally as definite fields of labor assigned to them. This Group Plan will give sessions a complete oversight over all of its members.

The Group Plan is perfectly suited to the most effective method of organizing a church for the Every Member Canvass. If the "Voluntary Plan" is used, the group is the unit with the responsibility of getting the members of their group to come to the church and make their subscriptions. If the "Home Visitation Plan" is used, the group is the unit, and responsibility for visiting the homes of their own members and securing the subscriptions of their particular group. This plan is also perfectly adapted in following up the subscriptions throughout the year.

Inasmuch as the Assembly has combined Stewardship and Men's Work into one committee and that Synod has a Secretary of Stewardship who is also Secretary of Men's Work, it is our belief that Synod would make this work more effective by combining the two committees and form a committee known as the "Stewardship and Men's Work Committee of the Synod." The time has unquestionably arrived when we must place the responsibility for adequately financing our Church Work more definitely upon the Men-of-the-Church.

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for year ending September 30, 1927:

Receipts	
Gen. Assembly's Stewardship Committee	$ 3,825.00
Synod's Home Missions	698.89
Pres. Orphans' Home	1,021.69
Schools and Colleges	457.10
Albemarle Presbytery	97.50
Concord Presbytery	555.00
Fayetteville Presbytery	466.50
Granville Presbytery	449.40
Kings Mt. Presbytery	707.00
Mecklenburg Presbytery	1,035.77
Orange Presbytery	824.41
Wilmington Presbytery	32.00
Winston- Salem Presby.	535.80
Books and Leaflets	327.37
Checks Redesposited	13.00
Total	$11,046.43
Balance, Oct. 1, 1926	14.24
Grand Total	$11,060.67

Disbursements		
Salaries		$ 6,581.56
Rent		360.00
Traveling Expenses		653.92
Office Expense		1,043.56
Printing and Distributing		1,013.38
Presbyteries' Expense		222.75
Synod's Com. Expense		16.02
Total Budget Expense		$ 9,891.21
Pres. Sec'y. Salaries	$650.00	
Books and Leaflets	266.12	916.12
Balance in Bank		253.34
Grand Total		$11,060.67

CERTIFICATE: We certify that we have audited the cash records of the Stewardship Committee of the Synod of North Carolina for the fiscal year ended September 30, 1926, and September 30, 1927, and that the above statements are correct and in accordance with the books and bank statements with distributions as furnished by the Treasurer.

TODD-McCOLLOUGH COMPANY,
Public Accountants and Auditors.

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY FOR FIVE YEARS

	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927
Ministers	283	288	292	305	321
Candidates	102	96	109	109	107
Churches	516	520	530	536	537
Conversions	3,589	3,979	4,037	3,698	3,404
Communicants	68,432	70,837	73,213	73,624	70,935
S. S. Enrollment	59,917	53,528	64,567	63,165	66,590
Family Altars	2,824	3,446	4,031	3,689	3,996
Tithers	4,958	7,092	7,749	7,374	6,920
Value of Churches					$8,693,495
Manses					1,235,600
Debt					748,362

Contributions

	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927
Foreign Missions	$ 224,599	$ 270,480	$ 261,287	$ 262,535	$ 276,516
Ass. H. Missions	71,001	81,237	83,345	82,040	98,888
Ch. Ed. & M. Relf.	36,481	42,744	40,433	43,193	51,698
Pub. & S. S. Work	14,557	14,826	14,201	14,600	15,598
Ass. Tr. School					3,925
Bible Cause	3,600	4,049	3,676	3,847	4,171
Assembly's Causes	350,238	413,336	402,742	406,215	450,796
Synod's H. Mis.	46,065	57,792	53,135	56,694	59,824
Orphans' Home	99,522	117,420	105,082	103,803	118,084
Ed. Institutions	203,129	118,188	148,653	87,053	100,763
Pres. H. Missions	61,684	71,738	71,194	91,180	86,482
Sy's. Presby's. Cs.	410,401	365,138	378,064	338,732	365,153
Denominational Benevolences	760,639	778,474	781,006	744,947	815,949
Pastors' Salaries	397,016	424,152	442,994	460,164	466,369
Current Expenses	634,897	803,180	951,704	769,995	509,629
Cong. Missions	39,520	46,965	42,054	35,827	36,793
Building Expense					522,251
Local Church	1,071,433	1,274,297	1,436,752	1,265,986	1,535,042
Miscellaneous	185,039	139,310	84,690	87,671	136,963
Grand Total	$2,017,111	$2,202,081	$2,302,448	$2,098,604	$2,487,954
Per Capita	$29.47	$31.08	$31.44	$28.50	$35.07

Every Member Canvass

	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927
Benevo. Askings	$ 703,036	$ 785,213	$ 761,290	$ 764,255	$ 769,004
Am. Sub. to Ben.	517,125	651,680	802,105	851,595	886,481
Total	$1,033,392	$1,268,665	$1,444,789	$1,483,141	$1,541,346
No. Sub. to Ben.	22,457	27,318	32,770	34,077	34,377
No. Sub. to Cr. Ex.	26,326	29,699	37,336	38,792	39,166
Total	49,783	57,170	70,106	72,869	73,495

Every Member Canvass for 1928

Benevolent Askings	$ 753,154
Amount Subscribed to Benevolences	717,022
Amount Subscribed to Current Exp.	882,414
Total	$1,599,436
No. Subscribing to Benevolences	34,657
No. Subscribing to Cur. Exp.	38,977
Total	73,634

STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Albemarle reports:

1. Nineteen ministers, 32 churches, 0 licentiates, 2 candidates, 3,609 communicants, and $104,636, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927, being $24,614 less than was raised the year before.

2. Three hundred and two members were added to the churches during the year:
   (a) On Examination, 179.
   (b) On Certificate, 123.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: A. S. Venable, D.D., May 12, 1927, from Roanoke; I. D. Terrell, May 12, 1927, from Norfolk.

4. Four ministers were transferred, viz.: D. H. Dulin, December 23, 1926, to Wilmington Presbytery; H. H. Leach, July 12, 1927, to Winchester Presbytery; F. H. Scattergood, July 12, 1927, to Norfolk Presbytery; N. N. Fleming, Jr., October 13, 1926, to Orange Presbytery.

5. One church organized, viz.: Jason, 30 members, November 14, 1926.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. No candidates received.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: A. C. Wildman, to Louisville, U. S. A., May 12, 1927.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. One installation, viz.: Rev. A. S. Venable, D.D., Farmville, January 19, 1927.

14. Two dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: F. H. Scattergood, August 1, 1927, from Cann Memorial, Elizabeth City; N. N. Fleming, Jr., November 1, 1926, from Farmville.

15. No licensures.

16. Fourteen ministers in charge of 25 churches; 11 pastors; 1 stated supply; 6 evangelists; 0 teachers; 0 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; 0 infirm; 23 Sunday schools; 9 Y. P. societies; 17 woman's societies.

17. Eight churches vacant.

18. About $2,100, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twelve manses, and aggregate value, $98,000.

20. No minister or church in 10 counties, viz.: Bertie, Camden, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hertford, Pamlico, Northampton, Tyrrell, Washington.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Farmville, on October 18, 1927.

By order of Presbytery.
Attest: J. N. H. SUMMERELL, Stated Clerk.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1. Fifty-one ministers, 62 churches, 0 licentiates, 22 candidates,

10,169 communicants, and $291,314, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927, being $14,164 more than was raised the year before.

2. Eight hundred and 18 members were added to the churches during the year:
(a) On Examination, 466.
(b) On Certificate, 352.

3. Six ministers were received, viz.: T. H. Mitchell, February 8, 1927; J. D. Deans, February 8, 1927; J. R. Hay, April 13, 127; J. E. Guthrie, May 24, 1927; H. M. Moffett, D.D., September 7, 1927; M. R. Long, September 7, 1927.

4. One minister transferred, viz.: H. C. Carmichael, March 1, 1927.

5. One church organized, viz.: Drusilla, April 24, 1927.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: W. H. Matheson, May 24, 1927.

9. Eight candidates received, viz.: C. B. Dubose, February 8, 1927; Peyton Snell, February 8, 1927; E. F. Thompson, April 13, 1927; Jno. W. Foster, April 13, 1927; L. F. Corvaee, May 24, 1927; R. F. Sloop, September 7, 1927; S. R. Knox, September 7, 1927; J. H. Taylor, September 7, 1927.

10. Two candidates transferred, viz.: H. E. Russell, February 8, 1927; Guy Morrow, April 13, 1927.

11. One minister died, viz.: R. B. Taggart, October 1, 1926.

12. One ordination, viz.: T. H. Mitchell, February 8, 1927.

13. Nine installations, viz.: Rev. J. H. Carter, at Taylorsville and New Salem, February 6, 1927; Rev. J. D. Deans, at Prospects, February 13, 1927, at Shearer, March 20, 1927; Rev. E. D. Brown, at Bethany, April 17, 1927, at Fifth Creek, May 8, 1927; Rev. J. R. Hay, at Hickory First, May 8, 1927; Rev. J. E. Guthrie, Back Creek and Thyatira, June 12, 1927.

14. Three dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. E. D. Brown, Thyatira and Back Creek, January 31, 1927; Rev. N. E. Oplinger, Shiloh, September 7, 1927.

15. One licensure, viz.: Wm. H. Matheson, May 24, 1927.

16. Thirty-six ministers in charge of 60 churches; 33 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 2 evangelists; 6 teachers; 0 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; 6 infirm; 59 Sunday schools; 27 Y. P. societies; 53 woman's societies.

17. Two churches vacant.

18. $2,450, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-seven manses, and aggregate value, about $100,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. Next stated meeting of Presbytery at Mooresville, N. C., on 10th day of April, 1928.

By order of Presbytery.
Attest: E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.
At Gilwood Church, on 7th day of September, 1927.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Fayetteville reports:

1. Forty-seven ministers, 97 churches, 3 licentiates, 18 candi-

dates, 11,635 communicants, and $194,712, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927, being $44,813 less than was raised the year before.

2. One thousand and six members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 567.

(b) On Certificate, 439.

3. Three ministers were received, viz.: J. M. Lemon from Pee Dee Presbytery and D. M. Clark from Charleston Presbytery on April 20, 1927; H. W. Koelling from Athens Presbytery on June 14, 1927.

4. Three ministers were transferred, viz.: Sam. K. Phillips to Congaree Presbytery on November 1, 1927; C. B. Ratchford to Florida Presbytery on April 20, 1927, and C. E. Clark to Abingdon Presbytery on September 1, 1927.

5. No churches organized.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiate transferred.

9. Five candidates received, viz.: Frederic Vaughn Poag, on October 13, 1926; Barney Ellis McLean, on December 23, 1926; Allen Jones and Walter Garrett Suggs, Jr., on July 12, 1927; Malcolm Calhoun, on September 20, 1927; R. H. Poole, from Winston-Salem Presbytery, on September 28, 1927.

10. Two candidates transferred, viz.: M. J. Murray to Wilmington Presbytery on April 20, 1927; A. D. McArn to Congaree Presbytery on June 14, 1927.

11. No ministers died.

12. One ordination, viz.: J. Lee McLean on August 14, 1927.

13. Ten installations, viz.: W. L. Foley at St. Pauls on December 5, 1927, R. A. McLeod at Elise on January 20, 1927, F. M. Bain at Galatia on February 20, 1927, J. M. Lemon at Ashpole and L. A. McLaurin at Midway on May 8, 1927, D. W. Clarke at Sardis on May 29, 1927, and at Westminster on May 29, 1927, H. W. Koelling at Highland on June 26, 1927, J. Lee McLean at Iona and Fairmont on August 14, 1927.

14. Ten dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: W. L. Foley and Centre and R. A. McLeod and Galatia on October 10, 1927, Sam. K Phillips and Highland on November 1, 1926, F. M. Bain and Flat Branch and Ephesus on December 23, 1927, M. D. McNeill and Cameron, Sypress and Manley on April 21, 1927, C. E. Clarke and Carthage and Eureka on September 1, 1927.

15. Two licensures, viz.: J. L. McLean on June 14, 1927, R. H. Poole on September 29, 1927.

16. Thirty ministers in charge of 73 churches; 45 pastors; 22 stated supplies; 2 evangelists; 2 teachers; 2 licentiates; 3 foreign missionaries; 5 infirm; 97 Sunday schools; 88 Y. P. societies; 67 woman's societies.

17. Twenty-one churches vacant.

18. $2,113, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Thirty-one manses, and aggregate value, $196,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Antioch on 17th day of April, 1928.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: R. S. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

At Elise Church, on 28th day of September, 1927.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Granville reports:

1. Twenty-two ministers, 43 churches, 0 licentiates, 3 candidates, 4,840 communicants, and $214,886, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927.

2. Five hundred and thirteen members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 238.

(b) On Certificate, 275.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., D.D., October 26, 1926; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, February 14, 1927.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. A. M. Mitchell, Arpil 6, 1927; Rev. Joseph Mack, July 28, 1927.

5. One church organized, viz.: West Raleigh, May 8, 1927.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No. Licentiates transferred.

9. One candidate received, viz.: Mr. J. R. Phipps, July 28, 1927.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: Mr. L. T. Edgerton, April 6, 1927.

11. No ministers died.

12. One ordination, viz.: Mr. J. R. Phipps, July 28, 1927.

13. Two installations, viz.: Rev. J. C. Hollandsworth, First Vanguard Church, Raleigh, February 27, 1927; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Littleton, Warrenton and Norlina Churches.

14. Three dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. A. M. Mitchell, Selma, Fairview, Oak Grove and Mizpah Churches, April 6, 1927; Rev. C. K. Taffe, Henderson Church, June 2, 1927; Rev. Joseph Mack, Roanoke Rapids Church.

15. One licensure, viz.: Mr. J. R. Phipps.

16. Fifteen ministers in charge of 32 churches; 14 pastors; 1 stated supply; 1 evangelist; 1 teacher; 0 licentiate; 1 foreign missionary; 0 infirm; 43 Sunday schools; 25 Y. P. societies; 24 woman's societies.

17. Eleven churches vacant.

18. No average salary paid minister in charge of churches reported.

19. Nine manses, and aggregate value not reported.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Varina on the 18th day of October, 1927.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: REV. J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

At Roxboro Church, on 6th day of April, 1927.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain reports:

1. Twenty-nine ministers, 40 churches, 0 licentites, 4 candidates, 4,805 communicants, and $181,415, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927, being $1,362 more than was raised the year before.

2. Six hundred and five members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 285.

(b) On Certificate, 320.

3. One minister was received, viz.: H. H. Cassady, September 28, 1927.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: W. A. Murray, March 30, 1927; R. C. Long, September 27, 1927.

5. One church organized, viz.: Spindale, May 24, 1927.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: J. L. Shannon, September 12, 1927.

9. No candidates received.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: Frank McLaughn, March 30, 1927.

11. No ministers died.

12. One ordination, viz.: A. C. Miller, Jr., November 22, 1926.

13. One installation, viz.: J. T. Dendy, July 24, 1927.

14. One dissolution of pastoral relation, viz.: J. T. Dendy and Belmont Church, May 24, 1927.

15. Two licentiates, viz.: A. C. Miller, November 22, 1926; J. L. Shannon, September 12, 1927.

16. Twenty-three ministers in charge of 39 churches; 22 pastors; 1 stated supply; 2 evangelists; 1 teacher; 0 licentiate; 0 foreign missionaries; 2 infirm; 40 Sunday schools; 44 Y. P. societies; 30 women's societies.

17. One church vacant.

18. $2,124, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty manses, and aggregate value, $117,900.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Chimney Rock, N. C., on 10th day of April, 1928.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

At Lincolnton Church, on 28th day of September, 1927.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Mecklenburg reports.

Fifty-nine ministers, 92 churches, 0 licentiates, 31 candidates, 15,047 communicants, and $544,827, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927, being $91,821 more than was raised the year before.

2. One thousand five hundred and sixteen members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 576.

(b) On Certificate, 940.

3. Eight ministers were received, viz.: T. M. Stribling, October 26, 1926; P. W. Wilson, December 6, 1926; B. F. Yandell, December 6, 1926; J. A. Caligan, March 7, 1927; A. L. McDuffie, June 6, 1927; T. F. Grier, June 6, 1927; W. H. Matheson, June 19, 1927; E. G. Gammon, D.D., July 18, 1927; C. R. Nisbet, September 19, 1927.

4. Six ministers were transferred, viz.: J. Hector Smith, December 6, 1926; G. F. Bell, D.D., February 7, 1927; A. H. Atkins, D.D., March 7, 1927; C. C. Anderson, March 7, 1927; H. H. Cassady, July 18, 1927; S. A. Ewart, August 31, 1927; W. W. Moore, September 19, 1927; T. F. Grier, September 19, 1927.

5. One church organized, viz.: Myers Park, November 7, 1926.

6. One church dissolved, viz.: Carmel, June 6, 1927.

7. One licentiate received, viz.: W. H. Matheson, June 6, 1927.

8. No licentiate transferred.

9. Five candidates received, viz.: J. D. Withrow, December 6, 1926; Waldo Emerson Love, April 13, 1927; M. R. Moss, July 18, 1927; F. J. Knox, July 18, 1927; Harold Rummage, July 18, 1927.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. One minister died, viz.: W. R. Coppedge, D.D., April 10, 1927.

12. One ordination, viz.: W. H. Matheson, June 19, 1927.

13. Twelve installations, viz.: W. T. Smith, Bethel and Cornelius, November 21, 1926; T. M. Stribling, Rockingham, November 28, 1926; P. W. Wilson, West Avenue, December 19, 1926; B. F. Yandell, Seversville, December 12, 1927; J. A. Caligan, Wadesboro, March 20, 1927; T. F. Huneycutt, Locust, Morgan Memorial, May 15, 1927; W. H. Matheson, Thomasboro, June 19, 1927; A. L. McDuffie, Candor, Macedonia and Biscoe, June 26, 1927; E. G. Gammon, Myers Park, September 18, 1927.

14. Four dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: A. H. Atkins, Bethlehem and Unionville, October 27, 1926; G. F. Bell, Caldwell Memorial, February 7, 1927; S. A. Ewart, Mulberry and McGee, August 31, 1927; M. E. Peabody, Sugaw Creek, August 31, 1927.

15. No licensures.

16. 59 ministers in charge of 60 churches; 31 pastors; 16 stated supplies; 0 evangelists; 6 teachers; 0 licentiates; 4 foreign missionaries; 2 infirm; 81 Sunday schools; 73 Y. P. societies; 68 woman's societies.

17. Twenty-two churches vacant.

18. No average salary paid ministers reported.

19. Number of manses and aggregate value not reported.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Charlotte on Tuesday, October 18, 1927.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: J. G. GARTH, Stated Clerk.

At First Church, Charlotte, on 19th day of September, 1927.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Orange reports:

1. Forty-three ministers, 72 churches, 0 licentiates, 15 candidates, 9,925 communicants, and $391,208, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927.

2. One thousand and five members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 469.

(b) On Certificate, 536.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: Rev. Cecil M. Brown from Granville Presbytery, October 27, 1926; Rev. N. N. Fleming from Albemarle Presbytery, October 28, 1926.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. C. W. Morrison to Mobile Presbytery, April 20, 1927; Rev. J. S. Garner to Pee Dee Presbytery, June 21, 1927.

5. One church organized, viz.: Coal Glen, Chatham County.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: Jas. R. Phipps to Granville Presbytery, June 21, 1927.

9. Two candidates received, viz.: L. T. Edgeton from Granville Presbytery, June 21, 1927; Walter C. Cansdale from East Hanover, June 21, 1927.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. Two ministers died, viz.: Rev. T. M. McConnell, D.D., January 9, 1927; Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, February 10, 1927.

12. Three ordinations, viz.: Licentiate J. W. Mann, October 27, 1926; L. T. Edgerton, July 17, 1927; W. C. Cansdale.

13. Sixteen installations, viz.: J. W. Mann, Fairfield, Eno, Little River, first Sunday in April, 1927; C. M. Brown, Burlington Second, November 28, 1926; L. T. Edgerton, Buffalo, White Hill, Euphronia, Pocket, July 17, 18, 1927; N. N. Fleming, Hawfields, Bethlehem, November 28; W. C. Cansdale, Madison and Stoneville (report not in); J. S. Cook, Jonesboro, St. Andrews, Broadway, Salem (report not in).

14. Five dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: C. N. Morrison at Bethel and Springwood, April 20; J. S. Cook at Spray and Riverview, September 6, 1927; J. S. Garner at Mebane, June 21, 1927.

15. Three licensures, viz.: L. T. Edgerton, June 21, 1927; W. C. Consdale, June 21, 1927; Jas. R. Phipps, June 21, 1927.

16. Thirty-one ministers in charge of 64 churches; 54 pastoral charges; 9 stated supplies; 3 evangelists; 2 teachers; 0 licentiates; 2 foreign missionaries; 2 infirm; 59 Sunday schools; 30 Y. P. societies; 43 woman's societies.

17. Nine churches vacant.

18. $2,400, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-four manses, and aggregate value, $110,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Bethesda on October 18, 1927.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: CHAS. P. COBLE, Stated Clerk.

At Ashboro, N. C., Church, on 21st day of April, 1927.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports:

1. Thirty-three ministers, 69 churches, 0 licentiates, 9 candidates, 7,646 communicants, and $327,293, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927, being $145,070 more than was raised the year before.

2. Seven hundred and two members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 424.

(b) On Certificate, 278.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: D. H. Dulin, January 25, 1927; J. H. Whitmore, D.D., February 14, 1927.

4. One minister was transferred, viz.: W. G. Wauchope to Atlanta Presbytery, May 12, 1927.

5. No church organized.

6. No church dissolved.

7. No licentiate received.

8. No licentiate transferred.

9. Two candidates received, viz.: Martel A. Tremain, November 30, 1926; Marion J. Murray, June 20, 1927.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No minister died.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: Martel A. Tremain, November 30, 1926; Marion J. Murray, June 20, 1927.

13. Five installations, viz.: C. C. Myers at Topsail, November 21, 1926; D. H. Dulin at Rocky Point, January 30, 1927; D. H. Dulin at Pike, February 27, 1927; J. Harry Whitmore, D.D., at Church of

Covenant, February 27, 1927; Marion J. Murray at Woodburn, July 10, 1927.

14. One dissolution, viz.: W. C. Wauchope, Westminster, May 12, 1927.

15. One licensure, viz.: Marion J. Murray, June 20, 1927.

16. Twenty-six ministers in charge of 69 churches; 25 pastors; 1 stated supply; 1 evangelist; 2 teachers; 9 licentiates; 4 foreign missionaries; 1 infirm; 51 Sunday schools; 25 Y. P. societies; 51 women's societies.

17. Five churches vacant.

18. $2,187 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-one manses, and aggregate value $185.000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Rocky Point on October 18, 1927.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: ANDREW J. HOWELL, Stated Clerk.

At Caswell Church, on the 13th day of April, 1927.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

The Presbytery of Winston-Salem reports:

1. Twenty-five ministers, 34 churches, 0 licentiates, 4 candidates, 3,225 communicants, and $208,659, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1927, being $82,849 more than was raised the year before.

Three hundred and fifty-six members were added to the churches during the year:

(a) On Examination, 202.
(b) On Certificate, 154.

3. Five ministers were received, viz.: John K. Fleming from Kanawha Presbytery, October 13, 1926; James F. Brown from Atlanta Presbytery, April 13, 1927; W. C. Copeland, Enoree Presbytery, April 13, 1927; John W. Luke from Winchester Presbytery, May 27, 1927; Walter A. Creson, Portland Presbytery, U. S. A., September 14, 1927.

4. No ministers transferred.

5. One church organized, viz.: Lansing, September 26, 1926.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. No candidates received.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: H. R. Pool, Fayetteville, July 8, 1927.

11. No ministers died.

12. One ordination, viz.: H. W. Hudspelt, May 27, 1927.

13. Three installations, viz.: J. C. Greer, Mt. Airy Church, first Sunday in May, 1926; John K. Fleming, Thomasville Church, October 12, 1926; J. F. Brown, Dakolab Church, May 8, 1927.

14. Two dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: W. B. Knox, Cooleemee Church, August 12, 1926 R. H. Stone, Obids, Peak Creek and Ebenezer churches, May 27, 1927.

15. One licentiate, viz.: H. W. Hudspelt, September 15, 1926.

16. Nineteen ministers in charge of 33 churches; 16 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 0 evangelists; 0 teachers; 0 licentiates; 0 foreign missionaries; 1 infirm; 22 Sunday schools; 16 Y. P. societies; 13 woman's societies.

17. One church vacant.

18. $1,790, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Six manses.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Thomasville on second Tuesday in April, 1928.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: E. P. BRADLEY, Stated Clerk.

At North Winston Church, on 13th day of April, 1927.

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and adopted October, 1926

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of October, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month, at 7:30 p. m.

2. The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, a Publicity Clerk, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve till his successor is elected. The other officers mentiond shall be elected every three years, counting from 1925. The salary of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be $200 per annum, of the Permanent Clerk and Publicity Clerk, $25 each, and of the Assistant Clerk, $15.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod.

5. This Synod shall elect annually:

(a) A General Evangelist, one or more.

(b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(c) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years —provided that no Regent shall serve more than one full term in succession.

6. The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1924, a Superintendent and Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, to be nominated to Synod by Synod's Committee of Home Missions.

7. The Synod shall elect a Permanent Committee on Synodical Home Missions in the following manner: The chairmen of the nine Presbyterial Committees on Home Missions shall be ex-officio members (except when said chairman receives compensation from Synod's Committee, in which case said Presbyterial Committee shall appoint one of their number to serve), and one Ruling Elder from each of the nine Presbyteries to be elected by Synod in three classes, with terms to expire in one, two and three years, counting from 1924, and this Committe shall be charged with the conduct of the work of Synod's Home Missions under the direction of Synod and in harmonious co-operation with the several Presbyteries.

8. **Committee on Assembly's Causes**—Instead of the usual detailed reports on Foreign Missions, Assembly's Home Missions, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Publication and Sabbath School Extension, Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion, and the Assembly's Training School, Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1925, a Committee on Assembly's Causes consisting of five members, who shall arrange a program to be carried out at the succeeding meeting, for the consideration in a popular and inspirational way, such of these subjects as the committee may select or the Synod direct; and that sufficient time be set apart for the carrying out of such program.

9. **Permanent Committees**—The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1925, the following committees, which shall be known as the "Permanent Committees" of Synod:

(a) On Synodical Schools and Colleges.

(b) On Woman's Work.

(c) On Men's Work.

(d) On Religious Education—Sabbath School and Young People's Work.

These committees shall consist each of a chairman appointed by Synod together with the Presbyterial chairmen of the several causes, respectively, except the Committee on Men's Work, which shall consist of six members to be appointed by Synod. And it shall be the duty of the committees to take into consideration everything bearing upon the causes which they represent calculated to inspire interest, to increase knowledge, and to promote the growth and glory of Christ's kingdom and to report in writing through their chairman at each meeting.

(e) A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the preservation of all records, documents and papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

10. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church at a time appointed before the opening of Synod, and to this Committee each member shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by tellers appointed by the Moderator.

11. The Synod shall be opened each morning with prayer, and the last forty-five minutes of each morning's session shall be given to devotional exercises.

II. SPECIAL RULES

(Pertaining to duties of Officers and Committees)

12. **The Moderator**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, at an an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting, to appoint the following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(a) On Bills and Overtures.

(b) On the Report of the Synod's Home Mission Committee—nine members.

(c) On Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.

(d) On Report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary.

(e) On Nominations.

(f) On Minutes of the General Assembly.

(g) On the Records of Synod.

(h) On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees—Rule 21.

(i) Auditing Committee—on Treasurers' Books and Report.

(j) A Judicial Committee.

(k) On Montreat Association and Normal School.

(l) On Statistical Reports of Presbyteries.

(m) On Resolution of Thanks.

(n) On Program—(Appointed after the selection of the next place of meeting—See Rule 19).

(o) On Leave of Absence.

To these committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them and to present the same to Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurs, in any offices of the Synod, by death, resignation or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by appointment till the next meeting of Synod.

13. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committee on Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause same to be published in the Appendix of the minutes of the last meeting. He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall edit* the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by Synod, and he shall transmit said Records annually to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute same among the members and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the printed minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Permanent Committees, the annual report of the Trustees of Union Seminary, a list of the Officers, Oppointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall also secure, when possible, and publish in said Appendix, a brief sketch, of not more than two pages, of the church in which the Synod met. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the Librarians of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Hostorical Society of the Southern Presbyterian Church, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the ministry that may occur, and reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

14. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over said minutes to the Stated Clerk.

15. **The Publicity Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Publicity Clerk to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers; (b) To make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.

16. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessment, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed.

---

*The word "edit" here is used to mean spelling, punctuation, etc.

He shall submit to Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

17. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees, as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

18. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings, if held, shall be in connection with, and at the time of prsentation of the report of the Committee, and they shall in no wise interefere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the duty of the chairmen of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be present, as to the time when they are expected to be heard.

19. **The Program Committee**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting, to appoint a Committee on Program whose period of responsibility shall extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business of the next meeting of Synod conformable to the Standing Rules. The committee shall consist of five members, one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where Synod is to meet, and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

20. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

21. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committees on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the Clerks may have an opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records before the matter is brought before the Synod. After the records are examined, the chairmen of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committe of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

22. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their report for ap-

proval, all excuses for absence from the last meeting and for leave of absence from the present meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee on blanks prepared for the purpose, and this rule shall apply to all members of Synod, except Foreign Missionaries and infirm Ministers, who are not required to attend the meetings of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of the committee to refuse leave of absence to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

23. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

24. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of Synod.

25. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting and it is desirable that the chairman of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

26. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by the Clerk as "absent without leave," and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

27. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises of each day's session of the Synod shall be put into the hands of the Committee on Program.

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod.

(a) Devotional service the last forty-five minutes of each morning session.

(b) Schools and Colleges first Order second day at 10:00 a. m.

(c) Synodical Communion shall be held at 11:00 a. m., without a sermon, second day.

(d) The Memorial Service for deceased ministers shall be held immediately after the Communion Service.

(e) Stewardship, afternoon of second day, first order.

(f) Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions on evening of second day.

(g) Religious Education, third day at 10:00 a. m.

(h) Work among students in State Institutions, third day at 10:30 a. m.

(i) Popular meeting in the interest of the Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

(j) The popular meeting in behalf of Assembly's Causes shall be held on the evening of the third day.

The Committee on Program is authorized to make further changes, if necessary, and to prepare a regular program, in accordance with the adopted Rules and Orders.

ROLL OF MINISTERS OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1927

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
L. Cook Campbell	Fountain
Willard Conger	Rocky Mount
A. J. Crane	Tarboro
W. A. Gamble	Pinetops
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
W. S. Harden	Greenville
E. C. Lynch	Wilson
Peter McIntyre	Goldsboro
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
H. B. Searight, D.D.	Washington
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	New Bern
J. A. Vache	New Bern
A. S. Venable, D.D.	Farmville
W. T. Wadley	Edenton
J. T. Wildman	Parmelee
O. C. Williamson	Chilpancingo, Guerrero, Mexico
J. L. Yandell	Goldsboro
I. D. Terrell	Kinston

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Eugene Alexander	Salisbury
R. S. Arrowood	Concord
W. L. Baker	Harmony
F. A. Barnes	R. No. 2, Concord
J. H. Brady	Kochi, Japan
E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
W. C. Brown	Barium Springs
J. H. Carter	Taylorsville
S. L. Cathey	Loray
Byron Clark, D.D.	Salisbury
J. M. Clark, D.D.	Statesville
E. C. Clyde	Old Fort
J. D. Deans	Mooresville
G. H. Ellmore	Statesville
W. C. C. Foster	Newells

C. E. Gregory	Morganton
J. M. Grier, D.D.	Rock Hill, S. C.
J. E. Guthrie	Mt. Ulla
M. E. Hansel	Concord
J. R. Hay	Hickory
W. G. Harry	Newton
L. B. Henderson	Davidson
W. M. Hunter	Davidson
W. C. Jamison	Kannapolis
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D.D.	3400 Brook Road, Richmond, Va.
McK. R. Long	Statesville
J. L. McBride	Statesville
K. L. McIver	R. No. 1, Concord
A. A. McLean, D.D.	Lenoir
A. E. S. McMahon	Marion
H. M. Moffett, D.D.	Davidson
T. H. Mitchell	Lenoir
N. E. Oplinger	Woodleaf
J L. Parks	Spencer
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C. E. Raynal, D.D.	Statesville
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Davidson
W. P. Robertson	Concord
J. E. Robinson	Cleveland
H. W. Roth	Mooresville
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	Concord
Hugh Smith	Calaway, Va.
T. H. Spence	Harrisburg
J. C. Story	Marion
J. A. Verreault	Valdese
R. A. White, D.D.	Mooresville
John S. Wood	Forest City
Edgar A. Woods	Salisbury

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
F. M. Bain	Bunnlevel
J. B. Black	Red Springs
W. C. Buchanan, D.D.	Gifu, Japan
L. G. Calhoun	Fairmont
E. B. Carr	Broadway
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
D. M. Clark	Linden
I. N. Clegg	Carthage
C. B. Craig	Laurinburg
T. C. Croker	Fayetteville
H. M. Dixon	Augusta, Ga.
W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Raeford
W. L. Foley	St. Pauls
V. R. Gaston	Aberdeen

C. M. Gibbs	Erwin
G. W. Hanna	Red Springs
R. E. Henderlite	Jackson Springs
W. J. Hunneycutt	Fayetteville
D. L. Jones	Hope Mills
G. F. Kirkpatrick	Laurinburg
H. W. Koelling	Fayetteville
A. T. Lassiter	Clayton
L. L. Little, D.D.	Kiangyin, China
J. M. Lemmons	Rowland
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
Kenneth McCaskill	Olivia
Dixon McDonald	Angier
Neill McInnis	Red Springs
A. J. McKelway	Laurel Hill
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
J. L. McLean	Fairmont
R. A. McLeod	Hemp
W. M. McLeod	Pinehurst
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson, Ph.D.	Waynesboro, Va.
A. R. McQueen	Dunn
G. F. Mason	Raleigh
J. F. Menius	Lillington
D. McD. Monroe	Vass
G. E. Moorehouse, Ph.D.	Lumberton
E. C. Murray, D.D.	St. Pauls
W. A. Nicholson	Wilmington
R. H. Poole	Wade
E. L. Siler, D.D.	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
F. C. Symonds	Fayetteville
C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Red Springs
L. E. Wells	Teacheys

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
P. Cary Adams	Roxboro
Chester Alexander	Smithfield
J. Alston Boyd	Townsville
R. S. Carson	Durham
Lewis Collins	Henderson
George L. Cooper	Durham
E. S. Currie	Richmond, Va.
R. K. Davenport	Willow Springs
T. H. Dimmock	Oxford
A. M. Earl	Stovall
J. H. Gruver	Raleigh
C. J. Hollandsworth	Raleigh
Coyte Hunter	Raleigh
J. S. Kennison	West Durham
B. J. Lacy, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
J. R. Phipps	Littleton

W. O. Sample	Charlotte
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Durham
W. B. Sullivan	Edinburgh, Scotland
A. C. Summers	Kenly
C. K. Taffe	Henderson
W. McC. White, D.D.	Raleigh

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
W. W. Akers	Lincolnton
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton
J. E. Berryhill	Lowell
G. C. Bowman	Bessemer City
C. G. Brown	Dallas
A. S. Caldwell	Tryon
H. H. Cassady	Spindale
J. T. Dendy	Tryon
S. W. Dendy	Tryon
J. H. Dulin	Gastonia
W. E. Furr	Davidson
G. R. Gillespie	Forest City
W. B. Goebel	Cherryville
J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Gastonia
R. J. Hunter	Gastonia
O. C. Huston	Ellenboro
W. L. Latham	Rutherfordton
H. M. McDiarmid	Shelby
I. S. McElroy, D.D.	Kings Mountain
W. D. McInnis	Mount Holly
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. McLauchlin	Lowell
A. C. Miller, Jr.	Shelby
F. B. Rankin	Mount Holly
W. J. Roach	Lowell
T. G. Tate	Gastonia

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
A. S. Anderson	Badin
William Black, D.D.	Charlotte
C. C. Beam	Charlotte
J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Charlotte
L. W. Brown	Matthews
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
R. S. Burwell, D.D.	Davidson
J. A. Caligan	Wadesboro
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Pageland
R. T. Coit	Soon Chun, Korea
R. W. Culbertson	Charlotte
W. H. Frazer, D.D.	Charlotte

E. G. Gammon, D.D.	Charlotte
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney, D.D.	Matthews
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
W. S. Hamiter	Pineville
Q. N. Huneycutt	Waxhaw
T. F. Huneycutt	Stanfield
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
A. S. Johnson, D.D.	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston	Charlotte
R. S. Latimer	Pageland
J. F. Ligon	Charlotte
C. H. Little	Charlotte
C. G. Long	Albemarle
S. B. Lyerly	Charlotte
W. H. Matheson	Charlotte
J. W. Moore, D.D.	Takamatsu, Japan
A. A. McGeachy, D.D.	Charlotte
J. C. McGehee	Harrisburg
S. B. McLean	Charlotte
W. C. McLauchlin	Haichow, Ku., China
R. J. McIlwain	Monroe
W. B. McIlwaine	Charlotte
A. L. McDuffie	Candor
J. A. McQueen	Batesville, Ark.
C. R. Nesbitt, D.D.	Charlotte
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
R. L. Kirkpatrick	Monroe
L. H. Query	Charlotte
C. H. Rowan	Paw Creek
M. E. Sentelle, D.D.	Davidson
B. B. Shankel	Monroe
A. R. Shaw, D.D.	Charlotte
T. M. Stribling	Rockingham
W. T. Smith	Cornelius
C. W. Sommerville, D.D.	Charlotte
G. P. Stevens	Tenghsien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. H. Temple	Locust
W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
A. A. Walker	Charlotte
J. M. Walker	Charlotte
Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Hamlet
I. E. Wallace, D.D.	Charlotte
C. E. White	Marshville
P. W. Wilson	Charlotte
B. F. Yandell	Charlotte

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	Hillsboro
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
J. C. Brown	Canton

C. G. Brown	Reidsville
C. M. Brown	Burlington
W. C.Cansdale	Madison
Dwight L. Chalmers	Greensboro
N. R. Claytor	Milton
C. P. Coble	High Point
J. S. Cook	Jonesboro
A. P. Dickson	Greensboro
L. T. Edgerton	Carthage
N. N. Fleming	Mebane
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Greensboro
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn	Leaksville
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Greensboro
W. E. Harrop	Graham
S. R. Hope	Miami, Fla.
M. S. Huske	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	Mebane
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
John McEachern	Kunsan, Korea
R. E. McClure	Leaksville
W. W. McMorries	Yanceyville
J. W. Mann	Cedar Grove
J. M. Millard	Greensboro
W. S. Milne	Greensboro
W. D. Moss, D.D.	Chapel Hill
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Greensboro
W. R. Potter, D.D.	Burlington
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
M. A. Ray	Raeford
W. C. Rourk	Burlington
John T. Reed	Glenwood
Wade C. Smith	Greensboro
C. G. Smith	Asheboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
K. L. Whittington	Greensboro
R. M. Williams	Greensboro

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
W. M. Baker	Mt. Olive
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
W. C. Cumming	Wilmington
W. M. Currie	Jacksonville
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
D. H. Dulin	Rocky Point
J. L. Fairley, D.D.	Wilmington
A. V. Gibson	Whiteville
A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
W. H. Goodman	Clarkton

H. C. Hammond, D.D.	Red Springs
S. G. Harness	Rose Hill
C. B. Heller	Elizabethtown
A. J. Howell	Wilmington
D. M. McGeachy	Whiteville
George M. Matthis	Clinton
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
J. W. Miller	Kenansville
M. J. Murray	Wilmington
C. C. Myers	Wilmington
W. B. Neill	Faison
L. T. Newland	Kwangju, Korea
J. T. Pharr	Wilmington
J. R. Phipps	Pollocksville
J. M. Plowden	Wilmington
J. E. Purcell, D.D.	Atlanta, Ga.
W. C. Smith	Atkinson
M. A. Tremain	Kobe, Japan
W. E. West	Southport
J. H. Whitmore, D.D.	Wilmington
W. L. Wilson	Acme
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville
J. F. Brown	Lexington
W. C. Copeland	Elkins
Walter Creason	Winston-Salem
C. W. Ervin	Glade Valley
R. W. George	Francisco
J. C. Grier	Mt. Airy
J. K. Fleming	Thomasville
John S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
H. W. Hudgspeth	Danbury
S. L. Hunter	Glade Valley
W. B. Knox	Statesville
George W. Lee	Winston-Salem
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Reynolda
J. W. McFall	Winston-Salem
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
J. S. Morrow (Col.)	North Wilkesboro
J. R. Offield	Emmitt, Tenn.
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
J. D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
John W. Luke	
E. W. Thompson	Ore Knob

Docket

Of the One Hundred and Fifteenth Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, on Tuesday, October 9, 1928, at 7:30 P. M.

1. Sermon by Retiring Moderator.
2. Synod constituted with prayer.
3. Report of Committee on Enrollment and Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator.
5. Report of Committee on Program.
6. Appointments of following Standing Committees:
    - a. On Bills and Overtures.
    - b. On Report of Synod's Home Mission Committee—nine members.
    - c. On Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.
    - d. On Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    - e. On Nominations.
    - f. On Minutes of the General Assembly.
    - g. On the Records of Synod.
    - h. On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees.
    - i. Auditing Committee.
    - j. A Judicial Committee.
    - k. On Montreat Association and Normal School.
    - l. On Statistical Reports of Presbyteries.
    - m. On Resolution of Thanks.
    - n. On Program, to be appointed after the selection of the place for the next meeting.
    - o. On Leave of Absence.
7. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies.
8. Communications presented and referred.
9. Reports of Synod's Agencies presented and referred:
    - a. Treasurer's Records.
    - b. Synod's Home Mission Committee.
    - c. Regents of Orphans' Home.
    - d. Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    - e. Montreat Association and Normal School.
10. Report of Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges, second day, 10:00 a. m.
11. Synodical Communion Service, second day, 11:00 a. m.
12. Memorial Service immediately following Communion Service.
13. Report of Stewardship Committee, second day, first order of afternoon session.
14. Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Mission Work, second day, evening session.
15. Report of Committee on Religious Education, third day, 10:00 a. m.
16. Report on Religious work among students of State Institutions, third day, 10:30 a. m.
17. Popular meeting in interest of Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

18. Report of Committee on Assembly's Causes, with popular meeting, third day, evening session.
19. Report of Permanent Committees:
    a. On Men's Work.
    b. On Women's Work.
    c. Historical Committee.
20. Report of Trustees of North Carolina Home at Montreat.
21. Report of Committee on Bible in State Institutions of Higher Learning.
22. Report of Special and Ad Interim Committees.
23. Report of Standing Committees:
    See Item No. 6.
24. Time and Place of next meeting.
25. Reading of Minutes.
26. Roll Call and Absentees noted.
27. Closing Religious Exercises.

HISTORY OF FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CONCORD

Condensed from Mrs. R. S. Harris' History

Early History

Away back in the opening years of the last century, there were Presbyterians living in the town of Concord. These Presbyterians united in the organization of a church and the election of elders, but no record was made of this organization, and the election of these officers, or of any other church business, until about the year 1840. The first record substantiating the existence of the Concord Church, is a deed, proven and recorded, bearing date of December 14, 1804, "whereby John Masters, Esquire, for and in consideration of ten pounds, North Carolina currency, paid by John Nishler, Hugh Carothers, James Scott, John Rodgers, Thomas White and Robert Purviance, elders in Conkord congregation, doth convey two acres of land to said elders for the use of the Conkord congregation, to-wit, the Presbyterians and Baptists, to build a meet-house on for themselves."

Concord was then only a village and the two acres were on the summit of a small elevation in the southwestern limits.

The first church was a log house about 40 feet long. As there were no logs to be found of that length, the "garment was cut to fit the cloth," and the house built after a unique design with twelve corners. This was done by the addition of a square annex built into each side. There were three doors to this house, and several windows with shutters but no glass. There was no Sunday School in cold weather. This house, built about 1810, was torn down in 1835 or 1836, and a brick church erected on the same site which was used by the congregation until 1874.

Pastors and Stated Supplies

Rev. Dr. John Robinson, pastor of Poplar Tent Church, held services occasionally for the Concord congregation until about 1820, preaching at first in a gin house on Corbin street.

Rev. Samuel Caldwell, pastor of Sugaw Creek Church, as stated supply, held services once every month until 1825.

Rev. Jesse Rankin, pastor of Salisbury Church, was stated supply from 1825 to 1830, preaching once every month.

Rev. John M. Ervin, as stated supply, gave the church the whole of his time from 1832 to 1834.

Rev. James Elijah Morrison, in 1835, took pastoral charge of Concord and Bethpage churches, giving half his time to each, until 1839, when he resigned the charge of Bethpage and gave his whole time to Concord, his pastorate of this church covering a period of 18 years.

First Brick Church—1836

It was in this pastorate that the first board of trustees was elected, the first brick church built and the church property enlarged by the purchase of several acres of land adjoining the original tract, and extending to what is now West Depot street, from Dr. Kiah P. Harris. A part of the new purchase was added to the cemetery. This second church building, which was a commodious, well-lighted church home, seating between 400 and 500 people, is still standing. The pulpit was placed in the north end; there were two side doors and two south end doors, opening into a narrow vestibule, from which corner stairways led to three galleries above. The west gallery was assigned to the colored members, and on communion seasons the bread and wine were passed to the colored communicants by the elders, after the white members were served.

There were, from the beginning, many families living in the country around who belonged to this church, and the preaching services were arranged to suit their convenience. An immense oak stood just in front of the church, with other trees near by, and these made a good shade for the carriages and buggies of the country members. Sunday school was held in the morning, preaching at 11 o'clock, with an intermission of an hour for dinner. The town people would take dinner at home and the country folks open their baskets and be through with their lunch, always bountiful and good, in time for the afternoon service at 2 o'clock. There would be no service at night.

The Ladies' Benevolent Society was organized in 1845, with Mrs. R. W. Allison as president.

Rev. Peter Tinsley Penick, in January, 1854, accepted the pastorate of this church, resigned in the autumn of the previous year by Mr. Morrison, and filled the pulpit until 1860, when he left North Carolina to take charge of a church in Virginia.

Rev. Robert B. Anderson, as stated supply, succeeded Mr. Penick in the latter part of 1860. He remained one year, accepting a chaplancy in the Confederate Army in 1861.

Rev. William M. Kilpatrick, just graduated from the Seminary, was pastor for the two years following, 1862-1863. He conducted the funeral services of the first Confederate soldier brought home from the battlefield for burial. In those troublous days the weekly prayer meeting was held at 4 o'clock in the after noon in the Presbyterian church, all denominations uniting. Mr. Kilpatrick coming in, would often see only a handful of women and children, and as there was no paid sexton, would go out and ring the bell himself to gather in a few more. He accepted a call from a church in Texas, and leaving here was succeeded by Rev. Robert B. Anderson, who was again a stated supply for a short time in the early part of 1865. He resigned during the summer to take charge of a church in Columbia, S. C.

Times of the Reconstruction

In the summer of 1866, Rev. Robert Nall, of Alabama, held a protracted meeting, attended with great blessing. A few weeks later Rev. Dr. Kirkpatrick, then president of Davidson College, held another meeting, during which he admonished the church of the duty of securing a pastor—of praying for one—the pulpit having been vacant for months. It was a time of domestic disorder, of financial stress, the surges of war had not subsided, and tears were still flowing for him who returned not from battle. In this period of social and political upheaval, the church suffered as well as the state.

In the autumn of 1866, Rev. Ephriam Harding, D.D., accepted the pastorate of the church. He came as a comforter, a strengthener, a wise counselor in this time of adversity. He taught patience under national disappointment, submission to the powers that be, and revived hope and courage in a dispirited people.

Irregular services were a thing of the past; the bell was rung no matter what the weather; Dr. Harding was there to preach and his sermons, so full of instruction, attracted large congregations. The church was again filled with worshipping assemblies. All but the west gallery—that was nearly deserted; in a few years entirely so, and the church has since had no colored membership. Dr. Harding remained pastor for four years, accepting a call in the autumn of 1870 to the church in Milton, N. C., and was succeeded by Rev. Mr. Tuttle, a stated supply for a short time in the early part of 1871.

Second Brick Church—1874

Rev. Luther McKinnon, D.D., took pastoral charge of the church in 1872, and under his wise administration the congregation entered upon a period of great prosperity. He was a pastor of rare executive ability, zeal and faithfulness. In the beginning of his pastorate, he inaugurated the home mission work of the church, which has since grown to such great proportions; introduced the envelope system of contributions, and with almost prophetic vision as to the future growth of the congregation, guided the church into the selection of a fortunate building side, fronting on West Depot street, for the erection of a new church larger and more accessible.

First Synod—1874

This church, built of brick, was completed in 1874 and its doors opened to welcome the Synod of North Carolina in the month of October.

The afternoon service of communion Sunday was given to household meetings. It was the appointed time for infant baptisms and for special talks to the children of the Sabbath school.

Dr. McKinnon resigned this pastorate in September, 1883, to take charge of a church in Columbia, S. C.

Rev. Dr. Charles Montgomery Payne accepted the call of the Concord Church in May, 1884, and for ten years labored most successfully to build up the people of his charge in every good word and work. The home mission work of the church was continued, the chapel at Forest Hill completed, and preaching service held and communion administered by Dr. Payne whenever occasion required. He was an enthusiast on the subject of foreign missions, and gave an impetus to that work in this church which continues to this day. He organized the Woman's Foreign Missionary Society, the Young Ladies' Peace Society, the Busy Bee Society, the Ready Hands (boys) Society—all foriegn mission societies. It was in this pastorate that the name First Presbyterian Church of Concord was adopted by the congregation on motion of Elder R. W. Allison.

Second Synod—1886

The baptismal font is the gift of Dr. Payne to the church. The Synod of North Carolina was again convened in Concord Church during Dr. Payne's pastorate, and the music by Mr. Keesler's choir was a delightful feature of the occasion. In the winter of 1887-8 a protracted meeting was conducted by evangelist R. G. Pearson that awakened great interest. Dr. Payne resigned this charge in the late summer of 1894, and accepted the call of the church at Washington, N. C.

He was succeeded in the pastoral office by Rev. W. C. Alexander, who, as an able and earnest expounder of the Word, filled the pulpit with great acceptance, and one who by his sympathetic ministrations as a pastor won the hearts of his people and is still held in affectionate rememberance. In surveying his new field of labor, Mr. Alexander was impressed with the urgent need of mission work among the rapidly-increasing population of the cotton mill sections, and, with wisely directed energy, led the congregation to greater interest and liberality in meeting the spiritual needs of the people close at hand. By his untiring zeal in this cause, the church, during his pastorate, carried on the home mission work with activity, success and blessing. A meeting, continuing nearly two weeks, was held by Rev. William Black, Synodical Evangelist of North Carolina, which awakened great interest and resulted in blessing to the church. In the late autumn of 1899 Mr. Alexander resigned his charge of the church and accepted a call to the Maryland Avenue Church, in Baltimore.

During the year following, the pulpit was filled by visiting ministers until the first Sabbath of December, 1900, Rev. George H.

Cornelson, Jr., having accepted the call of the church extended in September, delivered his first sermon as pastor, from Romans 15:29, "And I am sure that when I come unto you, I shall come in the fullness of the blessing of the Gospel of Christ."

Third Brick Church—1905

The congregation had continued worshipping in the church built in 1874, long after it was called "shabby," and its seating capacity taxed to accommodate the growing attendance, preferring, in self-denial, to provide the congregations of McKinnon, Patterson Mill, Cannonville and Westmister with suitable houses of worship before udertaking the long delayed work of building a new church for themselves.

The need for a building of modern design and equipment was now felt to be imperative. A sermon by the pastor from the words of Nehemiah, "Let us rise up and build," strengthened the people for the work before them. The corner-stone of the new church was laid with appropriate ceremonies on the afternoon of June 14, 1904. Rev. Dr. James Henly Thornwell, of Fort Mill, S. C., was present by invitation, and delivered an address in the auditorium of the graded school building. At the close of his address, the assembly moved in procession to the church grounds, where, after Divine blessing was invoked by the pastor of the church, Dr. Thornwell read a paper on the Origin of Corner-stone Laying, the primary class of Little Lights, who had paid for the corner-stone, rendered a familiar hymn, and the chairman, P. B. Fetzer, of the building committee, placed in the receptacle of the stone a sealed box containing a current number of the Christian Observer, one of the Presbyterian Standard, the paper read by Dr. Thornwell, a copy of the Church Directory, list of the building committee, list of the Little Lights, the History of Poplar Tent Church, and a copy of the Charlotte Observer. The ceremonies closed with a prayer by the pastor and the benediction by Dr. Thornwell. The cost of the church, expense of furnishings and improvements on the church grounds amounts to $25,000. The doors were opened for Divine service on Sunday, March 5, 1905.

In November, 1907, the congregation called Rev. John M. Grier from the church at Washington, N. C., and he accepted the call and preached his first sermon on the first Sabbath of February, 1908, and was installed as pastor June 7, 1908. He came to the church at a time when there was an unpaid debt of $12,000 on the new church. The board of deacons, led by their chairman, Mr. E. C. Barnhardt, made a thorough canvass of the congregation and raised 60 per cent of the amount needed to pay off the debt, but these subscriptions were based on the condition that the full amount of $12,000 should be subscribed. When this stage of the canvass was reached, Dr. Grier, the officers and members of the congregation made a whirlwind campaign, and at 11:50 Saturday night the last dollar was raised.

In the later years of his ministry Dr. Grier underwent several surgical operations and spent several months in hospitals. During his illness the church was supplied by Rev. J. A. McQueen. The notable events during Dr. Grier's pastorate were the retention of

Sunderland Hall School, the presentation of the memorial organ to the church by the late James W. Cannon, in honor of his parents, Joseph and Eliza Cannon, for years devoted members of this church, and the organization of the Bible classes. Owing to failing health, in February, 1922, Dr. J. M. Grier tendered his resignation as pastor, and the pastoral relation was dissolved at the spring meeting of Concord Presbytery, at Statesville, in April, 1922.

On the first Sunday in September, 1922, Rev. Jesse C. Rowan preached his first sermon as pastor-elect, and was installed on December 10, 1922.

In 1924 the congregation unanimously decided to purchase the Phifer lot, on North Union street, as a site for a new church building. In 1926 the contract for the erection of the new church and Sunday school building was let.

The present officers of the church are as follows:

Pastor: Dr. Jesse C. Rowan.

Elders: H. I. Woodhouse, D. B. Morrison, M. H. Caldwell, Charles F. Ritchie, L. T. Hartsell, Sr., W. G. Caswell, J. J. Barnhardt, E. C. Barnhardt, W. L. Bell, F. C. Niblock, C. A. Cannon, J. Y. Pharr, L. D. Moore, and T. T. Smith.

Deacons: J. A. Kimmons, G. M. Lore, J. F. Goodson, S. J. Ervin, H. W. Caldwell, J. A. Cannon, E. Sauvain, A. R.Howard, T. F. Morrison, John G. Parks, B. E. Harris, George C. Fisher, Julius Fisher, H. M. Winecoff, Jesse L. Johnston, Ernest Porter, and W. A. Overcash.

The record of Mr. T. T. Smith, church treasurer for several years, has elicited the praise of the entire congregation. Mr. Smith, although elected to the eldership, is still faithfully serving the church as treasurer.

Our new church and Sunday school building is the fruit of a united congregation, every member sharing the responsibility, bearing the burden and rejoicing in the privilege.

During the building of this plant, costing a little over a quarter of a million dollars, our full apportionment to Benevolences has been paid. The pastor, the officers and the members of this church have not allowed the benevolent causes of the church to suffer on account of our building program.

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Ad Interim Committee on Reorganization ---------- 708, 713

Ad Interim Committee on Statistical Reports ---------- 727

Ad Interim Minutes ---------- 706

Assembly's Causes ---------- 709, 727, 755

Assembly's Work Committee, A Communication ---------- 728

Auditing Committee's Report ---------- 726

Bible in State Schools, Report ---------- 722

Bills and Overtures, Report ---------- 718

Communications Presented ---------- 707

Deaf Mutes, Religious Work Among ---------- 717, 718

Docket, Next Meeting ---------- 788

General Directory ---------- 691

Historical Sketch, First Church, Concord ---------- 789

Leave of Absence, Report ---------- 730

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers ---------- 708, 733

Memorial to University, A Report ---------- 715

Minutes of General Assembly, Report ---------- 719

Moderator Elected ---------- 705

Montreat and Normal School, Report ---------- 724

Nominations ---------- 727

N. C. Workers' Home at Montreat, Report ---------- 722

Officers and Agencies of Synod ---------- 693

Orphans' Home—
  Report of Management ---------- 749
  Report of Standing Committee ---------- 717

Prayer and Fasting, A Resolution Touching ---------- 713

Presbyterian Foundation ---------- 713

Program Committee, Report ---------- 705

Place and Time of Next Meeting ---------- 731

GENERAL INDEX—(Continued)

	Page
Records of Presbyteries	722
Records of Synod	726
Religious Education—Recommendations	714
Religious Education—Director's Report	753
Religious Work Among Students in State Schools	713
Roll of Members by Presbyteries	701
Roll of Ministers by Presbyteries	781
Schools and Colleges, Report	709
Standing Committees	706
Standing Rules	775
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries	765
Statistical Report of Synod	759
Stewardship, Report	720, 760
Stewardship, Financing Committee	725
Succession of Moderators and Stated Clerks	691
Synod's Home Missions—	
Report of Permanent Committee	712, 741
Report of Standing Committee	727
Thanks	730
The Lord's Supper Celebrated	708
Treasurers' Reports—	
Orphans' Home	751
Schools and College Fund	760
Stewardship Committee	763
Synod's Fund	736
Synod's Home Missions	748
Union Theological Seminary—	
Report of Standing Committee	719
Report of Trustees	737
Woman's Synodical Auxiliary, Report	726

The following is the percentage distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1928, as approved by Synod, with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be calculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause	**Per Cent**	**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	33.3	Mr. Edwin F. Willis, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Missions	16.	Mr. A. N. Sharpe, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Christian Edu. & Min. Rel.	7.5	Mr. John Stites, 5th and Market Sts., Louisville, Ky.
Religious Education	2.	Mr. R. E. Magill, 6-8 N. 6th St., Richmond, Va.
Assembly's Training School	.6	Mr. Geo. W. Call, Union Bank, Richmond, Va.
Bible Cause	.6	Mr. Gilbert Darling, Bible House, New York City.
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Schools and Colleges	8.7	Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary	1.3	Mr. W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.
Orphans' Home	7.5	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY THE SYNOD

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs: (a) A special offering during the Thanksgiving season. (b) A special offering some convenient Sabbath in April. These two specials to be over and above the regular budget askings for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to the Treasurer, Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs.

2. For N. C. Workers' Home at Montreat: All Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, Y. P. Societies and other organizations to take special offering the fourth Sabbath in February, or some other convenient date, for support of the Home, and forward same at once to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte, N. C.

3. For Presbyterian Standard: That the first Sabbath in November be "Presbyterian Standard Day," and an effort be made to secure contributions to a support fund for this paper.

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifteenth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

1928

Held in the

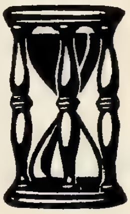
Presbyterian Junior College for Men
Maxton, N. C., October 9-11, 1928

And

A Called Meeting in Maxton, N. C.
February 21, 1928

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES
of the
One Hundred and Fifteenth Annual Sessions
of the
Synod of North Carolina

19  28

Held in the
Presbyterian Junior College for Men
Maxton, N. C., October 9-11, 1928

And
A Called Meeting in Maxton, N. C.
February 21, 1928
WITH APPENDIX

PRESS OF
PRESBYTERIAN STANDARD
PUBLISHING COMPANY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

General Directory

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1812	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell, D.D.	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman, D.D.	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson, D.D.	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon, D.D.	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison, D.D.	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham, D.D.	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding, D.D.	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson, D.D.	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips, D.D.	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D.	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair, D.D.	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson, D.D.	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. William N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers, D.D.	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay, D.D.	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Berne
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman, D.D.	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Berne
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville

---

*Deceased.

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller, D.D.	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D.D.	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D.D.	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith, D.D.	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D.	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon, D.D.	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston, D.D.	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Redsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose, D.D.	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayettevlle
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Charlotte
1890	Rev. Alexander Sprunt, D.D.	Wilmington
1891	Rev. W. E. McIlwaine, D.D.	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose, D.D.	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge, D.D.	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	Rev. Eugene Daniel, D.D.	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure, D.D.	New Berne
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Salisbury
1898	Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D.	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black, D.D.	Asheville
1900	*Rev. W. D. Morton, D.D.	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D.	Wilmington
1904	Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Spings
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D.	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.	Hendersonvill
1908	Rev. A. R. Shaw, D.D.	New Berne
1909	Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D.	Red Springs
1910	Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D.	Charlotte
1912	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	Rev. R. P. Smith, D.D.	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D.	Gastonia
1916	Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston, D.D.	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.	Raleigh
1919	Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Tarboro
1922	Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Lincolnton
1923	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Washington
1925	Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	Rev. L. L. Little, D.D.	Maxton

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.
1925——	Rev. R. A. McLeod

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. Lacy L. Little, D.D., Moderator	Mangum
Rev. R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk and Treasurer	Hemp
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk	Erwin
Rev. C. G. Long, Assistant Clerk	Albemarle
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	Charlotte

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS HOME

Office, Barium Springs

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Superintendent and Treasurer

REGENTS:

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. G. W. Wilson	Mecklenburg
Mr. B. M. Mosley	Albemarle
Mrs. J. G. French	Wilmington
Mrs. I. F. Hill	Granville
Mrs. W. L. Wilson	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. Edgar A. Woods	(Concord)
Rev. W. H. Goodman	(Wilmington)
Mrs. R. M. Grey	(Concord)
Mrs. J. R. Page	(Fayetteville)
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	(Winston-Salem)

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Mr. T. T. Smith	(Concord)
Mr. Charles G. Rose	(At Large)
Mrs. Thad Hussey	(Albemarle)
Mrs. S. A. Robinson	(Kings Mountain)
Mrs. Harvey White	(Orange)

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	(Orange)
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	(Kings Mountain)
Mrs. J. R. Finley	(Winston-Salem)
Mrs. W. R. Wearn	(Mecklenburg)
Mr. J. R. Young	(Granville)

II. TRUSTEES

(1) Union Theological Seminary

Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer — Ginter Park, Richmond, Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees from the Synod of North Carolina

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. H. C. McQueen

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. R. A. Dunn

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.
Hon. A. M. Scales

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Hon. A. W. McLean

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

---

(2) William Black Home for Religious Workers

Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer — Charlotte

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Hon. John W. McLauchlin

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. W. W. Akers
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Prof. J. M. Douglas

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Mr. Charles Brown

(3) Montreat Normal School

Whose Term Expires in 1931

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.

Whose Term Expires in 1930

Mr. W. H. Belk

Whose Term Expires in 1929

Mr. E. P. Wharton

(4) Presbyterian Junior College for Men

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Hon. R. S. McCon	Granville
Rev. Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Mr. Robert Powell	Wilmington
Hon. C. G. Rose	At Large
Mr. J. P. Wiggins	At Large
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. E. L. Siler, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. M. S. Huske	Orange
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	At Large
Mr. H. E. Evans	At Large
Mr. F. H. Stedman	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.	Albemarle
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. Murphy McNair	Winston-Salem
Mr. W. H. Belk	At Large
Mr. R. L. McLeod	At Large
Rev. A. J. Crowell	At Large

(5) The Mountain Retreat Association

Whose Term Expires in 1931

Hon. J. W. McLauchlin

(6) Peace Institute

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.

(7) Trustees of Synod

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman	Charlotte
Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Ross	Charlotte

SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.—Executive Secretary

Office, 1008 Jefferson Standard Building; P. O. Box 1124, Greensboro

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.—Chairman
315 Orange Street, Wilmington

Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.—Vice-Chairman
238 Cherry Street, Winston-Salem

Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.—Recording Secretary
516 North Fourth Street, Wilmington

Rev. A. R. McQueen—Assistant Recording Secretary
Dunn

Committee

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.	Albemarle
Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D.	Concord
Rev. A. R. McQueen	Fayetteville
Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Granville
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Kings Mountain
Rev. J. M. Walker	Mecklenburg
Mr. E. P. Wharton	Orange
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. E. C. Lynch	Albemarle
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Fayetteville
Mr. J. R. Young	Granville
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. W. H. Belk	Mecklenburg
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Orange
Mr. Ferdie Johnson	Wilmington
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1929

Mr. A. P. Thorpe	Albemarle
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle	Concord
Rev. F. C. Symonds	Fayetteville
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Granville
Mr. J. H. Kennedy	Kings Mountain
Rev. C. R. Nesbit, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Rev. M. S. Huske	Orange
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. J. R. McGregor	Winston-Salem

1. Sub-Committee on Home Missions

Rev. J. S. Foster, Chairman
Rev. J. M. Walker
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. A. R. McQueen
Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.
Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Mr. J. R. Young
Mr. E. P. Wharton

2. Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., Chairman
Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.
Rev. C. R. Nisbet. D.D.
Rev. A. R. McQueen

3. Sub-Committee on Religious Education

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Chairman
Rev. E. C. Lynch
Rev. J. M. Walker
Rev. J. R. McGregor
Rev. M. S. Huske
Rev. John L. Fairley, D.D.
Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D.
Rev. F. C. Symonds

4. Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman
Rev. F. C. Symonds
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid
Rev. A. R. McQueen
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Mr. W. H. Belk

5. Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman
Rev. J. R. McGregor
Rev. F. C. Symonds

6. Sub-Committee on Men's Work

Rev. John L. Fairley, D.D., Chairman
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle
Mr. F. B. Johnson
Mr. A. P. Thorpe

7. Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D., Chairman
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. M. S. Huske

IV. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

(1) On Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions

Rev. Dwight M. Chalmers, Greensboro, Representative for year 1928-1929

(2) Program Committee

Rev. Willard Conger, Chairman----------Rocky Mount
Rev. L. L. Little, D.D.
Rev. R. A. McLeod
Rev. A. J. Crane
Mr. W. E. Renneker

(3) Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundation

Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. C. M. Norfleet

(4) On New Church Building at Davidson College

Rev. C. E. Raynal. D.D., Chairman
Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Mr. R. A. Dunn
Mr. Chas. M. Norfleet

(5) On New Church Building in West Raleigh

(To be supplied)

V. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

Printed as Information

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	New Bern
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown. D.D.	Statesville
Fayetteville—Rev. A. R. McLeod	Hemp
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. P. Coble	High Point
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(2) Treasurers of Presbyterial Fund

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
Concord—Mr. H. P. Brandis	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Rev. L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. G. Smith	Asheboro
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(3) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary 1928-1929

President—Mrs. George V. Patterson	Gastonia
Vice-President—Mrs. W. L. Wilson	Acme
Corresponding Secretary—Miss Corrine Puett	Dallas
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Charles Rankin	Fayetteville
Treasurer—Mrs. J. E. Driscoll	Box 58, Charlotte
Secretary Spiritual Life—Mrs. Andrew Howell	Wilmington
Secretary Foreign Missions—Mrs. Willis Johnson	Mooresville
Secretary A. H. Missions—Mrs. Harry Grimsley	Winston-Salem
Secretary S. & P. H. Missions—Mrs. E. P. Wharton	Greensboro
Secretary C. E. & M. R.—Mrs. E. D. Yoder	Hickory
Secretary Y. P. & S. S. Extension—Miss Margaret McQueen	Rowland
Secretary Literature—Mrs. J. H. Suttenfield	Pine Bluff
Historian—Mrs. S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
Secretary C. S. Service—Mrs. J. R. Page	Aberdeen

(4) Presbyterial Presidents

Albemarle—Mrs. W. L. Clark	Wilson
Concord—Mrs. E. D. Yoder	Hickory
Fayetteville—Mrs. W. M. Fairley	Raeford
Granville—Mrs. Robert J. Wyatt	Raleigh
Kings Mountain—Mrs. W. W. Akers	Lincolnton
Mecklenburg—Mrs. A. A. Walker	Charlotte
Orange—Mrs. Eugene P. Walker	Reidsville
Wilmington—Mrs. W. T. Bannerman	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Mrs. E. P. Gray	Winston-Salem

MINUTES

Maxton, N. C., February 21, 1928.

The Synod of North Carolina met in called session in the auditorium of the Carolina College, at 2:00 p. m., and was called to order by the Moderator, Dr. R. A. Dunn, and opened with devotional exercises conducted by Dr. W. M. Fairley.

The following were present and enrolled:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: A. J. Crane, H. B. Searight, D.D., J. T. Wildman and J. L. Yandell—4.

Ruling Elders: E. A. Williams, Calvary—1.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Eugene Alexander, R. S. Arrowood, E. D. Brown, D.D., W. C. Brown, J. H. Carter, J. D. Deans, J. E. Guthrie, W. M. Hunter, T. W. Lingle, H. M Moffett, D.D., J. L. Parks, J. C. Rowan, D.D., T. H. Spence, and R. A. White, D.D.—14.

Ruling Elders: S. E. Sloop, Back Creek; J. R. Caswell, Concord-Iredell; W. G. Caswell, Concord First; Wm. J. Martin, Davidson; S. A. Grier, Little Joe's; J. M. W. White.—6.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: C. G. Vardell, D.D., L. Smith, V. R. Gaston, I. N. Clegg, R. A. McLeod, L. A. McLaurin, G. E. Moorehouse, E. L. Siler, D.D., D. L. Jones, G. F. Kirkpatrick, C. B. Craig, C. M. Gibbs, R. G. Matheson, T. C. Croker, F. M. Bain, K. McCaskill, G. W. Hanna, A. D. Carswell, W. L. Foley, Neill McInnis, W. M. Fairley, D.D., D. McD. Monroe, F. C. Symonds, J. M. Lemmons, D. M. Clark, H. W. Koelling, J. Lee McLean.—27.

Ruling Elders: H F. Currie, Antioch; C. J. McCallum, Ashpole; E. C. Matheson, Bensalem; Ryan McBryde, Bethel; J. M. Graham, Bethesda; D. A. McDonald, Carthage; J. M. Sinclair, Centre; J. F. Lynch, Erwin; Edgar Hall, Dundarrach; W. S. Evans, Elise; A. A. McInnis, Galatia; N. A. Currie, Highland; J. H. McPhail, Hope Mills; Lacy Currie, Jackson Springs; E. F. Murray, Laurel Hill; Mac Cameron, Laurinburg; Lacy John, Lumber Bridge; J. P. Russell, Lumberton; J. P. Wiggins, Maxton; D. B. Currie, McPherson; N. J. McRimmon, Midway; E. H. Cooke, Pembroke; J. A. McCallum, Philadelphus; W. B. McLauchlin, Raeford; Dr. B. F. McMillan, Red Springs; D. C. Shaw, Rex; Carl M. McColl, Smyrna; L. L. McGoogan, St. Pauls; W. D. Smith, Vass, and M. C. McDonald, West End.—30.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. K. Davenport, J. H. Gruver, and J. S. Kennison—3.

Ruling Elders: P. B. Parker, Blacknal Memorial and H. T. Ashley, Fellowship—2.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. J. Roach—1.

Ruling Elders: J. M. Holbrook—1.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: C. C. Beam, J. A. Caligan, W. B. S. Chandler, W. H. Frazer, D.D., W. H. Johnson, S. B. Lyerly, W. H. Matheson, S. B. McLean, R. J. McIlwain, W. B. McIlwain, C. R. Nesbit, D.D., C. H. Rowan, T. M. Stribling, J. W. Stork, J. M. Walker, Lynn R. Walker, D.D., C. E. White, P. W. Wilson, B. F. Yandell, T. H. Mitchell.—20.

Ruling Elders: M. W. Woodside, Caldwell Memorial; R. A Dunn, Charlotte First; J. H. McRae, Ellerbe Springs; J. E. McLauchlin, Hamlet; J. C. Smith, Marshville; A. W. McKay, Marston; W. C. Robinson, Mt. Carmel; J. D. Woodside, St. Paul's; W. C. Via, Wadesboro; B. R. McCord, West Avenue.—10.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Jonas Barclay, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, E. E Gillespie, D.D., R. E. McClure—5.

Ruling Elders: L. G. Morrow, Bethlehem; J. M. Wicker, Buffalo (Lee); R. W. Scott, Haywood; A. C. Ray, Pittsboro—4.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. C. Clontz, D. H. Dulin, A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., W. H. Goodman, S. G. Harness, A. J. Howell, D. M. McGeachy, C. C. Myers, W. B. Neill, W. C. Smith, J. H. Whitmore, D.D., W. L. Wilson, J. E. L. Winecoff.—13.

Ruling Elders: N. M. Beaty, Black River; Thomas McDonald, Church of the Covenant; E. C. Clark, Clarkton; B. P. Smith, Grove; Dr. R. L. Carr, Mt. Zion; Robert J. Powell, Whiteville.—6.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Walter Creason, H. W. Hudgspeth, J. R. McGregor —3.

Ruling Elders: R. B. Sanford, Mocksville—1.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon Synod 90 ministers and 61 ruling elders, a total of 151.

The following call for this meeting was read and found in order:

Charlotte, N. C., January 24, 1928.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, to meet in special session in the auditorium of the Carolina College, Maxton, N. C., on February 21, 1928, at 2:00 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To consider the advisability of establishing a Junior College for boys in the bounds of the Synod.

2. To consider the proposition of the Trustees of Carolina College, at Maxton, to transfer that plant to the Synod of North Carolina, if that body will assume the debts resting on the property, which are said to amount to about $30,000 (Thirty Thousand Dollars).

3. To transact any other business which may arise out of the foregoing items.

Signed, R. A. DUNN, Moderator.

The following communications touching the business proposed in the above call were received:

a. Favoring the establishment of a Junior College for boys from the Session of the Maxton Presbyterian Church, and the Session of the Monroe Presbyterian Church.

b. Opposing the establishing of such a school, from Orange Presbytery, the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, and Mr. Harold A. Rouzer.

c. From Dr. J. Henry Highsmith, setting forth the standards necessary to meet in order to establish an accredited Junior College.

d. From Hon. Henry A. McKinnon, Trustees of Carolina College, presenting an inventory of the property and the offer of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church to transfer the property to the Synod.

e. From Mr. J. P. Wiggins, giving a history of the movement to establish a Junior College and offering certain resolutions for the consideration of Synod.

All these communications were received as information.

The first item of the call was taken up and after some consideration the following resolution was adopted:

That it is the sense of this body that the Synod of North Carolina should establish within its bounds a Junior College for men.

Rev. A. B. Wood, D.D., pastor of the local Baptist Church, and Rev. R. F. Munn, pastor of the local Methodist Church, were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Synod took recess until 7:00 p. m.

EVENING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer by Dr. H. B. Searight, remembering especially Dr. R. E. Henderlite, who is seriously ill at this time.

The second item of the call was taken up and after some consideration the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, the Presbyteries of Fayetteville and Mecklenburg, at their stated meetings in the fall of 1927, each appointed a committee to investigate the advisability and feasibility of establishing a Junior College, with recommendations for the location of same, and report to their respective Presbyteries at a meeting to be called for that purpose;

AND WHEREAS, the said Presbyteries of Fayetteville and Mecklenburg met in joint conference in the auditorium of Carolina College, at Maxton, N. C., on November 29, 1927, to receive and act upon the report of the joint committee, which report recommended the establishment of a Junior College for boys, and the acceptance of the Carolina College property for that purpose;

AND WHEREAS, at said joint conference of the Presbyteries above named the following resolutions were adopted:

"Resolved First: That this joint conference of the Presbyteries of Fayetteville and Mecklenburg, recommend to the Synod of North Carolina the establishment of a Junior Colleg for boys, and that Synod accept the generous offer of the Methodist Conference of North Carolina of the Carolina College property at Maxton for that purpose.

"Second: That the respective Presbyteries meet immediately on adjournment of this conference and take such action as may be necessary for the calling of a special meeting of Synod at Maxton, when this recommendation shall be presented, the meeting to be held in the auditorium of Carolina College."

AND WHEREAS, the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, having been called by the Moderator, Mr. R. A. Dunn, to meet in special session in the auditorium of Carolina College, Maxton, N. C., on the 21st day of February, 1928, to transact the following business, to-wit:

"1st. To consider the advisability of establishing a Junior College for boys in the bounds of the Synod.

2nd. To consider the proposition of the Trustees of Carolina College, at Maxton, to transfer their plant to the Synod of North Carolina, if that body will assume the debts resting on the property, which amount to about $30,000.

3rd. To transact any other business which may arise out of the foregoing items."

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved:

First: That the said Synod of North Carolina, now in special session in Carolina College auditorium, Maxton, N. C., on this 21st day of February, 1928, in response to said call, and said call having been found in due form, and notice of same having been mailed more than fifteen days prior to this date, does hereby accept the offer of the Trustees of Carolina College to transfer their plant in the town of Maxton to such corporate body as may be hereinafter named and provided for, upon the payment of the sum of approximately $35,000, said property to be used and operated as a Junior College for men, under the beneficial ownership and control of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, it being understood that said plant consists of about 18½ acres of land upon which is located an administration building, dormitory, president's home and other smaller buildings, together with all equipment as scheduled in their inventory; that a Board of Trustees consisting of 18 members, one Trustee from each Presbytery and nine Trustees at large, shall be elected at this meeting; that said Trustees shall be divided into three classes, whose term shall expire as follows: Six in the fall of 1929; six in the fall of 1930, and six in the fall of 1931; that all vacancies in the Board of Trustees caused by expiration of terms, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the Synod; that said Trustees, when elected, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to procure a charter under the laws of the State of North Carolina, for the *"Presbyterian Junior College for Men,"* which shall be the name of the institution, and which shall be owned by the Synod of North Carolina, and controlled by it through the Board of Trustees; that said Trustees shall acquire a good and perfect title to the aforesaid property, without limitations or restrictions, taking title in the name of the Presbyterian Junior College for men; that said Trustees are further authorized to provide for the payment of the amount necessary to be paid for said property, such funds to be obtained by them in such manner as they may deem expedient, whether by solicitation from individuals, or by negotiating loans upon the property itself as security, and to execute and deliver any and all notes, bonds, deeds of trust or other legal instruments for such sums a may be necessary to complete the transfer of property hereinbefore authorized; that it is contemplated by the Synod, and power and authority are hereby granted to said Trustees to initiate and carry forward plans to the end that a Junior College for men shall eventually be opened, established and operated at Maxton, under the control of the Synod of North Carolina, which shall be for the glory of God and a blessing to mankind; that said Board of Trustees shall make a written report to the next stated meeting of the Synod."

The following committee was appointed to nominate a Board of Trustees for the Junior College:

Rev. Messrs. W. M. Fairley, Chairman; Lynn R. Walker, C. B. Craig, S. B. McLean and E. L. Siler.

The following resolutions of thanks were adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Synod of North Carolina express its thanks to the Trustees of the Carolina College, the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, South, and Mr. Henry A. McKinnon, Receiver, for the generous offer made to the Synod of the property located in Maxton and known as Carolina College.

Resolved 2nd, That we express our thanks to the Pastor and Officers of the Maxton Presbyterian Church and the good people who have so delightfully entertained us, and to the Carolina Telephone Company for installing a 'phone in the building.

The following were nominated and elected Trustees of the Junior College for Men:

First Class—Terms expire Fall 1931:
Mr. E. B. Crow—Granville Presbytery.
Rev. Lynn R. Walker, D.D.—Mecklenburg Presbytery.
Mr. Robert Powell—Wilmington Presbytery.
Mr. J. H. Wearn—At Large.
Mr. J. P. Wiggins—At Large.
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.—At Large.
Second Class—Terms expire Fall 1930:
Rev. E. L. Siler, D.D.—Fayetteville Presbytery.
Mr. A. W. McAllister—Orange Presbytery.
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.—Concord Presbytery.
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.—At Large.
Mr. H. E. Evans—At Large.
Mr. F. H. Stedman—At Large.
Third Class—Terms expire Fall 1929:
Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.—Albemarle Presbytery.
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid—Kings Mountain Presbytery.
Mr. Murphy McNair—Winston-Salem Presbytery.
Mr. W. H. Belk—At Large.
Mr. R. L. McLeod—At Large.
Rev. A. J. Crowell—At Large.

Dr. E. L. Siler was appointed convener of the Board of Trustees.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Synod adjourned, closing with the singing of a hymn and with prayer by Dr. R. A. White.

R. A. DUNN, Moderator.
C. M. GIBBS, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

REGULAR MEETING

Maxton, N. C., October 9, 1928.

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Fifteenth Stated meeting, in the auditorium of the Junior College for Men, at 7:30 p. m.

By request of the retiring Moderator, Dr. R. A. Dunn, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. B. McIlwaine, D.D., using as his text, Acts 1:8.

After the sermon, Synod was called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator.

The Stated Clerk called the roll as arranged by the Committee on Enrollment, and the following members were noted present, or were enrolled during the sessions of the Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Willard Conger (2), A. J. Crane, W. A. Gamble, T. L. Harnsberger, W. S. Harden, E. C. Lynch, Peter McIntyre (2), J. A. Satterfield (2), H. B. Searight, D.D., J. N. H. Summerell, D.D., A. S. Venable, D.D., J. T. Wildman, H. M. Wilson, and J. L. Yandell.—14.

Ruling Elders: J. H. Smith, Berea; E. A. Williams, Calvary; J. H. Taylor, Farmville; Jesse Chambers, Greenville; H. B. Smith, New Bern; R. Lee Stewart, Washington.—6.

The following ministers of Albemarle Presbytery were absent: C. W. Brown, M. W. Doggett, Jr., G. B. Hanrahan, W. T. Wadley.—4.

Twenty-seven churches were not represented.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Eugene Alexander, R. S. Arrowood, W. L. Baker, E. D. Brown, D.D., W. C. Brown, J. H. Carter, S. L. Cathey, J. M. Clark, D.D., T. H. Daffin, J. H. Davis, J. D. Deans, J. E Guthrie, M. E. Hansel, W. M. Hunter, T. W. Lingle, A. A. McLean, D.D., H. M. Moffett, D.D., N. E. Oplinger, J. L. Parks, C. E. Raynal, D.D., C. M. Richards, D.D., W. R. Robertson, J. C. Rowan, D.D. (2), T. H. Spence, R. A. White, D.D., Edgar A. Woods, and J. K. Parker.—27.

Ruling Elders: John K. Goodman, Back Creek; V. B. Howie, Bayless Memorial; A. W. Stephenson, Concord-Iredell; L. D. Moore, Concord First; W. W. Wood, Davidson; C. Fulp, Front Street; C. H. Hamilton, Gilwood; W. F. Cowan, Harmony; R. L. Gwynn, Lenoir; Jos. B. Johnston, Little Joe's; J. F. Stafford, Mooresville First; D. W. Lowrence, Prospect; J. M. W. White, Rocky River; J. E. Ramsey, Salisbury; E. B. Gilbert, Shearer; F. A. Sherrill, Statesville First; T. L. Watt, Taylorsville; O. C. Shoaf, Thyatira.—18.

The following ministers of Concord Presbytery were absent: J. H. Brady, Byron Clark, D.D., E. C. Clyde, G. H. Ellmore, W. C. C. Foster, C. E. Gregory, J. M. Grier, D.D., J. R. Hay, W. G. Harry, L. B. Henderson, T. L. Kluttz, McK. R. Long, J. L. McBride, K. L. McIver, John Pons, Ovid Pullen, J. E. Robinson, C. L. Rogers, H. W. Roth, B. B. Shankel, J. C. Story, J. A. Verreault, and J. S. Wood.—24.

Forty-three churches were not represented.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: F. M. Bain, J. B. Black, J. T. Barham, D. M. Clark, C. E. Clarke (2), I. N. Clegg, C. B. Craig, T. C. Croker, W. M. Fairley, D.D., W. L. Foley, V. R. Gaston, C. M. Gibbs, G. W. Hanna, R. E. Henderlite, D.D., W. J. Hunneycutt, D. L. Jones, G. F. Kirkpatrick, H. W. Koelling, A. T. Lassiter (2), L. L. Little, D.D., J. M. Lemons (2), R. G. Matheson (2), Dixon McDonald, Neill McInnis, A. J. McKelway, L. A. McLaurin, J. L. McLean, R. A. McLeod, W. M. McLeod, A. R. McQueen, J. F. Menius, D. McD. Monroe, G. E. Moorehouse, R. H. Poole, E. L. Siler, D.D., L. Smith, F. C. Symonds, C. G. Vardell, D.D. (2), W. P. Gibbs.—39.

Ruling Elders: A. G. Currie (2), Antioch; W. N. Alford (2), Ashpole; N. S. Britt (2), Bensalem; W. J. McDiarmid (2), Bethel; T. D. McLean (2), Bethesda; D. A. Wilkinson, Centre; Wm. Calhoun, Church in the Pines; D. M. Fairley, Church of the Covenant; H. A. McCallum, Culdee; F. M. McKay, Erwin; A. E. Rankin, Fayetteville First; Samuel Aitken, Highland; T. S. Greyard, Iona; E. F. Murray (2), Laurel Hill; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; Dr. Thomas Stamps, Lumber Bridge; L. M. McKenzie, Lumberton; McKay McKinnon, Maxton; D. B. Currie, McPherson; George W. McIntosh, Montpelier; Dr. D. S. Currie, Parkton; A. M. Breece, Pembroke; Sandy McNeill, Philadelphus; D. M. Johnson (2), Philippi; J. B. Cameron, Pinehurst; J. W. McLauchlin, Raeford; Hiram Grantham, Red Springs; W. R. McKellar (2), Rowland; W. J. Gillis, Sandy Grove; N. A. McDonald, Shiloh; L. L. McGoogan, St. Pauls; and W. D. Smith, Vass.—33.

The following ministers of Fayetteville Presbytery were absent: W. C. Buchanan, D.D., L. G. Calhoun, E. B. Carr, A. D. Carswell, H. M. Dixon, M. D. McNeill, H. C. McPherson, E. C. Murray, D.D., L. E. Wells, and C. W. Worth.—10.

Sixty-three churches were not represented.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: P. Cary Adams, S. H. Bradley, R. K. Davenport, J. H. Gruver, J. C. Hollandsworth, Coyte Hunter, B. R. Lacy, D.D. (2), L. H. Scanlon, D.D., and J. R. Walker.—9.

Ruling Elders: Joseph L. Conrad, Blacknal Memorial; F. W. Martin, Durham First; J. W. Belk, Henderson; Herman Dean, Mt. Pleasant; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh First; Dr. Thomas P. Harrison, West Raleigh; and D. H. Fisk, Willow Springs.—7.

The following ministers of Granville Presbytery were absent:

Chester Alexander, J. Alston Boyd, R. S. Carson, Lewis Collins, C. L. Cooper, T. H. Dimmock, A. M. Earle, J. S. Kennison, C. L. Landrum, J. R. Phipps, W. O. Sample, D. F. Waddell and W. McC. White, D.D. —13.

Thirty-seven churches were not represented.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. W. Akers, C. G. Brown (2), J. E. Berryhill, W. M. Currie, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Dulin, J. H. Henderlite, D.D., R. J. Hunter, O. C. Huston, H. M. McDiarmid, I. S. McElroy, D.D., W. D. McInnis, W. J. Roach, T. G. Tate.—14.

Ruling Elders: L. E. Kinkaid, Armstrong Memorial; W. F. Lewis,, Belmont; F. C. Ratchford, Dallas; J. H. Kennedy, Gastonia First; W. H. Thrower, Olney.—5.

The following ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, R. T. Baker, A. S. Caldwell, H. H. Cassady, W. E. Furr, G. R. Gillespie, W. B. Goebel, J. K. Hall, W. L. Latham, J. M. McLain, A. McLauchlin, A. C. Miller, Jr., F. B. Rankin.—13.

Thirty-two churches were not represented.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. R. Bridges, D.D., L. W. Brown, J. A. Caligan, W. B. S. Chandler, A. F. Doty, W. H. Frazer, D.D., E. G. Gammon, D.D., J. W. Grier, J. G. Garth, Q. N. Hunneycutt, C. H. Little, C. G. Long, T. H. Mitchell, S. B. McLean, W. B. McIlwaine, D.D., C. R. Nesbit, D.D., C. H. Rowan, T. M. Stribling, W. T. Smith, C. W. Sommerville, D.D., J. W. Stork, W. G. Thomas, J. M. Walker, Lynn R. Walker, D.D., C. E. White, P. W. Wilson, B. F. Yandell, T. R. Alexander.—28.

Ruling Elders: D. B. McQueen, Albemarle First; J. W. Miller, Amity; Dr. R. A. Dunn, Charlotte First; J. V. Pomeroy, Charlotte Second; C. F. Spain (2), Cook's Memorial; Duncan McNair (2), Hamlet; J. D. McRae (2), Mark's Creek; A. L. Monroe, Monroe First; W. A. McAulay, Mt. Gilead; L. Wilson Jarman, Myers Park; J. G. Nicholson, North Charlotte; J. D. Davenport, Paw Creek; W. Junker, Philadelphia; I. B. Faires, Steele Creek; A. M. Gray, Tenth Avenue; J. H. McIver (2), Wadesboro; Henry McWhorter, Walkersville; R. J. Belk, Waxhaw; B. R. McCann, West Avenue; H. W. Harkey, Westminster; W. J. Williams, Williams Memorial; N. J. Phillips, Wilmore. —22.

The following ministers of Mecklenburg Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, C. C. Beam, R. H. M. Brown, R. S. Burwell, D.D., W. P. Chedester, R. T. Coit, W. C. Copeland, R. W. Culbertson, J. C. Grier, H. E. Gurney, D.D., W. S. Hamiter, T. F. Huneycutt, G. C. Huntington, A. S. Johnson, D.D., W. H. Johnston, R. S. Latimer, S. B. Lyerly, W. H. Matheson, J. W. Moore, D.D., J. C. McGehee, W. C. McLaughlin, R. J. McIlwaine, A. L. McDuffie, J. A. McQueen, M. E. Peabody, R. L. Patrick, L. H. Query, M. E. Sentelle, D.D., A. R. Shaw, D.D., G. P.

Stevens, A. H. Temple, W. C. Underwood, A. A. Walker, I. E. Wallace, D.D.—34.

Seventy-one churches were not represented.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Jonas Barclay, C. G. Brown, W. C. Cansdale, C. P. Coble, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., D. B. Green, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., W. E. Harrop (2), M. S. Huske (2), J. L. Jackson, J. S. Jones, R. E. McClure, J. W. Mann, W. S. Milne, C. N. Morrison, W. D. Moss, D.D. (2), C. F. Myers, D.D., S. M. Rankin, W. C. Rourk, W. T. Thompon, D.D., C. L. Wicker, K. L. Whittington (2), R. M. Williams.—26.

Ruling Elders: J. W. Wicker, Buffalo (I); J. H. Kennedy, Cumnock; O. U. Alexander, Euphronia; J. Harvey White (2), Graham; Edgar A. Ranson, Greensboro First; J. S. Gibson, Hawfields; George McKee, Sprunt Memorial; E. J. Davis, Westminster; D. I. Harrington, White Hill.—9.

The following ministers of Orange Presbytery were absent: H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., Dwight L. Chalmers, N. R. Claytor, A. P. Dickson, R. C. Gilmore, D.D., P. H. Gwynn, S. R. Hope, John McEachern, W. W. McMorries, J. M. Millard, E. C. Murray, Jr., W. R. Potter, D.D., M. A. Ray, Wade C. Smith, C. G. Smith, W. R. Turner, W. P. McCorkle. —17.

Sixty-two churches were not represented.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. M. Baker (2), P. L. Clark, R. C. Clontz, W. C. Cumming, W. P. M. Currie, D. H. Dulin, J. L. Fairley, D.D., A. V. Gibson, A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., W. H. Goodman, S. G. Harness, C. B. Heller, A. J. Howell, W. B. Knox, K. B. McCutchen, D. M. McGeachy. J. W. Miller, M. J. Murray, C. C. Myers, W. B. Neill, J. T. Pharr, J. R. Phipps, W. C. Smith, W. E. West, J. H. Whitmore, D.D., W. L. Wilson, J. E. L. Winecoff.—27.

Ruling Elders: T. J. Bradshaw, Burgaw; C. S. Clark, Clarkton; W. L. Brady, Elizabethtown; M. C. Lewis, Faison; Evander McNair Carr, Mt. Zion; Jonethan Reid, New Hope; W. I. Hall, Oak Plains; E. L. Phillips, Pollocksville; Currie Carr, Rockfish; Angus Cromartie, South River; J. D. Mallard, Teachey; Osborn Carr, Wallace; R. C. Carson, Westminster; M. S. Willard, Wilmington First; J. L. Lamb, Winter Park; H. J. Veach, Willard.—16.

The following ministers of Wilmington Presbytery were absent: F. L. Goodman, H. C. Hammond, D.D., Geo. M. Matthis, A. S. Maxwell, J. M. Plowden, J. E. Purcel, D.D., M. A. Tremain, D. L. Williamson, L. T. Newland.—9.

Fifty-two churches were not represented.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. L. Berry, E. P. Bradley, J. F. Brown, John S. Foster, D.D., T. F. Haney, D. Clay Lilly, D.D., John W. Luke, J. W. McFall, J. R. McGregor, C. W. Robinson, R. H. Stone, R. W. Mongomery (2),—12.

Ruling Elders: S. P. Graham (2), Cooleemee; J. R. Weaver, Lansing, R. B. Sanford, Mocksville; J. L. Clements, North Wilkesboro. —4.

The following ministers of Winston-Salem Presbytery were absent: Walter Creason, C. W. Erwin, G. W. George, J. K. Fleming, H. W. Hudspeth, S. L. Hunter, Geo. W. Lee, J. S. Morrow (Col.), J. R. Offield, J. D. Smith, E. W. Thompson.—11.

Thirty churches were not represented.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 196 ministers and 120 ruling elders, a total of 316.

Rev. Lacy L. Little, D.D., of Fayetteville Presbytery, was elected Moderator.

The Pastor, Dr. E. L. Siler, extended a cordial welcome to the members of the Synod and presented the report of the Committee on Program. The report was adopted and is as follows:

1. Hours for daily sessions: Morning, 9:00 to 1:00; afternoon, 2:00 to 5:30; evening, 7:30 to adjourn at will.

2. Special Orders:

    (1) Wednesday:

    a. To hear report of special committee on reorganization of Synod's Work, at 10:00 a. m., for thirty minutes.

    b. To hear Dr. H. W. McLauchlin in behalf of the Country Church for thirty minutes, at 12:30 p. m.

    c. To hear report of Trustees of Junior College at 3:00 p. m.

    (2) Thursday:

    a. To hear Dr. E. W. Smith in behalf of Foreign Missions for thirty minutes at 12 m.

Synod ordered the Presbytery of Mecklenburg to meet during the sessions of the Synod at the call of the Moderator of the Presbytery.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 a. m. and was led in a devotional period by Dr. John S. Foster.

The following ministers were introduced to the Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. Jacob H. Rosenburg, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. R. A. Brown, D.D., Synod of Arkansaw; Rev. H. W. McLauchlin, D.D., Synod of Virginia; Rev. R. F. Munns, Pastor of local Methodist Church; and Rev. A. B. Wood, Pastor of the local Baptist Church.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. **Bills and Overtures**—Dr. R. A. Dunn, Chairman, Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., Rev. A. J. Crane, Elder John R. Goodman, Elder H. A. McCallum.

2. **On Report of Synod's Home Mission Committee**—Rev. G. W. Hanna, Chairman, Rev. W. A. Gamble, Elder V. B. Howie, Rev. S. H. Bradley, Rev. W. W. Akers, Elder D. B. McQueen, Rev. Jonas Barclay, Elder T. J. Bradshaw, Rev. R. L. Berry.

3. **On Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home**—Rev. A. S. Venable, D.D., Chairman, Rev. Eugene Alexander, Rev. F. M. Bain, Elder F. M. Martin, Elder L. E. Kinkaid.

4. **On Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary**—Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D., Chairman, Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., Rev. C. G. Brown, Elder C. S. Clark, Elder J. R. Weaver.

5. **On Nominations**—Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., Chairman; Rev. T. L. Harnsberger, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Elder W. R. Sutherland, Elder J. W. Belk.

6. **On Minutes of the General Assembly**—Rev. C. R. Nesbit, D.D., Chairman, Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. W. B. S. Chandler, Elder J. W. Wicker, Elder W. L. Brady.

7. **On the Records of Synod**—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman, Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. W. S. Harden, Elder A. W. Stephenson, Elder F. M. McKay.

8. **On the Records of the Presbyteries.** (Nine sub-committees under one Chairman).

    a. Chairman, Rev. S. L. Cathey.

    b. For Albemarle Presbytery: Rev. W. L. Baker, Elder Herman Dean.

    c. For Concord Presbytery: Rev. G. F. Kirkpatrick, Elder J. R. Young.

d. For Fayetteville Presbytery: Rev. Coyte Hunter, Elder W. F. Lewis.

e. For Granville Presbytery: Rev. J. W. Stork, Elder J. Miller.

f. For Kings Mountain Presbytery: Rev. W. A. Gamble, Elder J. H. Kennedy.

g. For Mecklenburg Presbytery: Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Elder Evander McNair.

h. For Orange Presbytery: Rev. W. C. Cunning, R. B. Sanford.

i. For Wilmington Presbytery: Rev. D. McD. Monroe, Elder J. H. Smith.

j. For Winston-Salem Presbytery: Rev. W. J. Roach, Elder L. D. Moore.

9. **Auditing Committee—On Treasurer's Books**—Rev. T. H. Spence, Chairman, Elder A. E. Rankin.

10. **A Judicial Committee**—Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D., Chairman, Rev. L. H. Scanlon, D.D., Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Elder J. V. Pomeroy, Elder Edgar A. Ranson.

11. **On Montreat Association and Normal School**—Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D., Chairman, Elder J. L. Clements.

12. **On Resolution of Thanks**—Dr. W. H. Frazer, Chairman; Elder H. B. Smith.

13. **On Leave of Absence**—Rev. M. J. Murray, Chairman; Elder Joseph B. Johnston.

The Stated Clerk's report on vacancies was received and referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The following communications were received and referred:

An overture from the West Raleigh Church touching the appointment of a committee to confer and advise with this church with regard to its needs and plans, to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from the Presbytery of Orange touching the change of the date of the meeting of Synod, to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A resolution from the Pre-Synodical Conference touching the Synodical control of the Church educational institutions, to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the Assembly's Work Committee in response to a communication from the Synod at its last regular meeting touching the organization and work of the Assembly, was received as information.

The order of the day having arrived, Synod heard with interest Rev. Jacob H. Rosenburg for a period of fifteen minutes on "Christian Work Among the Jews."

A communication with regard to the Presbyterian Standard was read and referred to a Special Committee, consisting of Rev. R. A. White, D.D., Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., and Ruling Elders J. H. Kennedy and C. H. Hamilton.

The Committee on Re-organization presented its report, which was received and taken up seriatim. The hour of the day having arrived, this report went over as unfinished business to be taken up as the first item of business in the next business session.

The Synod took recess for five minutes.

Synod reconvened at 11:30 a. m., and engaged in the communion service, conducted by Drs. R. A. White and J. R. Bridges.

Memorials of deceased ministers were then read as follows:

Rev. Wm. Black, D.D., by Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.

Rev. L. Cook Campbell, by Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.

Rev. A. A. McGeachy, presented but not read, by Rev. C. E. Raynal, D.D.

These memorials were adopted by a rising vote.

Rev. H. W. McLauchlin, D.D., Director of Country Church Work of the Assembly, was heard in the interest of the Country Church, and the splendid address was referred to the Standing Committee on Home Missions.

Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p. m., and was led in prayer by Dr. C. M. Richards.

The unfinished business was taken up and Synod resumed consideration of the report of the Committee on Re-organization.

The report was adopted with the thanks of the Synod to this Committee for its splendid report. (See Appendix).

In view of Dr. A. D. P. Gilmour's familiarity with the details of the new plan for conducting Synod's work, it was ordered that he be elected a member of the Synod's Work Committee, with the suggestion to the Committee that he be made Chairman.

The Committee on Schools and Colleges made the following report, which was adopted:

With grateful thanks to the Head of the Church we would acknowledge His blessing upon our work since we last reported.

1. We would call attention to the Accredited or A-grade rating given each and all of our Schools and Colleges by the North Carolina State Board of Education. We believe this is a well merited recognition of the high-grade work done by our educational power plants.

2. To parents seeking the best for their sons and daughters, we would commend our Schools and our Colleges as maintaining high standard of scholarship in all academic departments, with the further advantage absolutely necessary to a complete education: That thorough and well balanced courses of Bible and allied subjects taught in and through the whole course of student life from the grades to college graduation. It is an inspiration to read the courses offered in religious education laid down in our catalogues. We would also note the extremely large percentage of students who are Christian.

3. Synod would express her appreciation of the material improvements at Davdson and at Peace: The rapid progress on the completion of Chambers Building at Davidson. Then the large addition and improvements at Peace! The new Burwell Library, cost $25,000; new Dormitory, $65,000; furniture equipment, $15,000; general improvements in main building, $30,000; total, $135,000.

Treasurer F. L. Jackson shows receipts and disbursements of	$37,501.73
Also we have reported as sent direct from other sources	18,177.00
Making a grand total of	55,678.73

Recommendations:

I. That treasurers of Churches, Auxliaries and other organizations be requested to send their donations through Presbyterial or Synodical treasurer and not direct to the institution.

II. That our Stewardship Secretary be requested to emphasize to the churches the importance of following the percentage plan in distributing all benevolent funds, as many have violated this principle of distribution.

III. That Synod express her appreciation to Mr. F. L. Jackson, Treasurer, and also to Miss Thompson and Mr. McGill for their work in handling the School and College fund without salary.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

Dr. B. R. Lacy, President of Union Seminary, and Dr. J. W. Martin, President of Davidson College, were heard in the interest of their respective institutions, for which addresses Synod expressed its appreciation by a rising vote.

Dr. W. H. Frazer, President of Queens College, was heard in the interest of the four girls' schools of the Synod, for which address Synod expressed its appreciation and profound interest in this branch of its educational work by a rising vote.

Mr. Lex Klutz was heard for ten minutes in the interest of the Near East Relief, and the following resolutions in response to this appeal were adopted:

The Synod of North Carolina desires to record its approval of Near East Relief and to call upon its pastors and churches and organizations to co-operate with this agency in the consummation of its noble work.

Synod views with Christian satisfaction the record of this great American agency of philanthrophy and goodwill, and regards its achievements in caring so largely for the orphaned children of the Near East Relief as one of the finest and most Christlike ministries in which our people have shared.

Synod calls attention to the fact that the sum of $6,000,000 has been set as the amount needed to consummate the work of Near East Relief and to permit a final account of its stewardship. The Survey Committee of outstanding church and philanthropic leaders of America, after a thorough investigation overseas, recommended this culmination sum. North Carolinia's share of this final budget is $114,000. When this amount has been raised, Near East Relief appeals in this state will cease.

This is no time to cease our efforts or to withdraw our support. Thousands of children already in Near East Relief orphanages or homes need to be carried through to the age of self-support. This is the most critical year in the whole history of this great and worthy enterprise; let's do our full part in helping to complete its inspiring service. Let us plow this furrow straight through to the end.

Synod commends and approves the heartiest co-operation of all its Churches, Sunday Schools and various church organizations in securing the money necessary to consummate the work of Near East Relief.

Submitted in behalf of Synod's Advisory Committee: Gov. Angus W. McLean, Honorary Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, J. R. Bridges, R. A. Dunn, W. H. Belk, C. R. Nesbit, David H. Scanlon, Chester Alexander, Albert S. Johnson, Jesse C. Rowan, Geo. R. Gillespie, J. G. Garth, E. Wayne Thompson, A. D. P. Gilmour, W. Mc. White, F. C. Symonds, J. Rupert McGregor.

The Committee on Stewardship submitted its report, which was received. See Appendix. The recommendations were adopted and are as follows:

1. That we acknowledge with grateful appreciation God's most gracious blessing upon the work of our Church during the past year.

2. That the Synod and Presbyteries heartily endorse and loyally support the Budget as the best method of financing the Church, and that they faithfully maintain the integrity of the Budget and seek to raise it in full.

3. That the Benevolent Askings of the Synod, including Presbyterial Home Missions, for the Church year 1929-1930, be $900,000, and that this amount be divided between the Assembly's and local causes on the basis of 60 and 40 per cent, or $540,000 and $360,000, respectively.

4. That the Budget of $900,000 be distributed among the causes as follows:

I. ASSEMBLY:			
Foreign Missions	31.8%	$286,200	
Assembly's Home Missions	16.8%	151,200	
Christian Ed. and Min. Relief	8.1%	72,900	
Pub. and S. School Work	2.1%	18,900	
Assembly's Training School	.6%	5,400	
Bible Cause	.6%	5,400	
Total Assembly	60. %		$540,000
II. SYNODICAL:			
Synod's Home Missions	10. %	90,000	
Orphans' Home	7.5%	67,500	
Schools and Colleges	8.7%	78,300	
Union Theological Seminary	1.3%	11,700	
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5%	112,500	
Total Synodical	40. %		$360,000
Grand Total	100. %		$900,000

Apportionment to the Presbyteries

Albemarle	$ 30,000
Concord	115,000
Fayetteville	100,000
Granville	80,000
Kings Mountain	60,000
Mecklenburg	220,000
Orange	130,000
Wilmington	105,000
Winston-Salem	60,000
	$900,000

5. That in the future each Presbytery assume the responsibility of putting on the Every Member Canvass within its bounds and that we may have uniformity throughout the Synod, the following plan is suggested:

(a) That each Presbytery urge its churches to accept in full the benevolent askings sent down.

(b) That each Presbytery secure the hearty co-operation of all church officers, Men-of-the-Church, Woman's Auxiliary, Young People's Societies and Sunday Schools in making preparation for and putting on the E. M. C., March 11, 1929.

(c) That the week preceding the E. M. C. be devoted to prayer for God's blessing upon the campaign. That every church hold special services each night from Monday to Friday during this week. That a special program covering some particular part of our benevolent work be presented each night by some organization of the church and that every church make a special effort to accomplish three definite things:

(1) A subscription from Every Member.

(2) The Budget fully subscribed and paid.

(3) Prompt report to Presbyterial and Synodical Secretaries.

6. Since it is not by might nor by power nor by organization, but by God's Holy Spirit that His work is accomplished, we would request the Moderator of each Presbytery to call a meeting of his Presbytery for the purpose of prayer for a deeper consecration of ourselves and our possessions, and for God's guidance and blessing upon the E. M. C.

7. We recommend that the very important work of caring for the boys and girls of our Church in State Institutions be referred to the Home Mission Committee and that this committee do all it can to meet in an adequate way this great need in this field of service.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. FAIRLEY, Chairman.
E. E. GILLESPIE, Secretary.

The report of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home was received and referred to the Standing Committee on Orphans' Home.

The annual report of the Mountain Retreat Association was received and referred to the Standing Committee on this cause.

The report of the special committee on the publication of the Synod's study book, "If Ye Know These Things," was received and referred to the Auditing Committee. Synod expressed by a vote its appreciation of the splendid services rendered by this special committee.

It was made the second order for the evening session to hear the report of the Trustees of the Junior College for Men.

The following special committee was appointed to recommend to Synod the method by which the annual report of the Synod's Work Committee and its sub-committees shall be considered by Synod: Rev. A. R. McQueen, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Mr. J. H. Kennedy.

The following resolution was adopted:

PROTESTANT RELIEF IN EUROPE

RESOLVED: That pursuant to the action of the 1928 Assembly (Assembly Minutes, p. 136), and in view of the dire need, the Synod of North Carolina, take the following action regarding Protestant Relief in Europe:

1. That the cause be strongly commended to all our churches; and that pastors and sessions be earnestly urged to see that the pressing needs of European Protestantism are adequately presented to their respective congregations, and opportunity be given them to contribute.

2. That wherever practicable, on Sunday, October 28th, an offering be taken in the churches for this cause. This is the day designated by the Assembly to be observed in the churches as Reformation Sunday, and the Assembly has appointed this as the day when an offering shall be made for Protestant Relief. In case it is not practicable for any church to make an offering on that day, that a collection be taken for the cause at the most suitable time near that date.

Synod took recess until 7:30 o'clock this evening, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p. m., and was led in prayer.

The report of the Permanent Committee on Synod's Home Missions was read by Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions. The report was received and a number of addresses presenting different phases of the work were heard. This report was referred to the Standing Committee on Home Missions.

The Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men submitted the following report, which was adopted as amended, the recommendations being taken up seriatim:

The Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, elected by the Synod of North Carolina, at the called meeting of February 21, 1928, submits the following report:

Acting under authority contained in a resolution passed by that body, in which instructions were given to procure a charter for the college, secure title to the property of the Carolina College offered to the Synod, and make other plans looking to the opening of the institution, we have to report:

1st. The charter has been issued by the Secretary of State, under the name of "Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc."

2nd. The sum of $21,000 in cash and its equivalent has been raised by gift, and the sum of $15,000 has been borrowed, making a total of $36,000.

3rd. A deed for the Carolina College property has been secured, title having been taken in the name of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., and the same is now in our possession, at a cost of $35,750.

4th. The property so purchased consists of about 19 acres of land in the main tract, upon which is located the administration building, in which the sessions of Synod are being held, and a dormitory sufficient to take care of one hundred boys. Also a lot upon which is the president's home.

5th. There has been donated to the college a tract of land containing about five and one-half acres, suitable for an athletic field, which adjoins the main tract, and deed for this property has been delivered to the Board of Trustees.

6th. For the information of the Synod, we beg to state that the board duly elected as its Chairman, E. H. Evans; Vice-Chairman, Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., and as Secretary and Treasurer, J. P. Wiggins.

Having, therefore, discharged the duties imposed upon us, we earnestly request further action by Synod, as follows:

1st. That Synod direct that on its budget for schools and colleges the Presbyterian Junior College for Men be on equal basis with the other Presbyterian Junior Colleges of the Synod as soon as this college with this help from the Synod of North Carolina is ready to be opened as a standard Junior College according to the requirements of the State of North Carolina.

2nd. That the Synod heartily and earnestly commend this institution to the interest and support of the Presbyteries and the Churches of the Synod, and urge their active co-operation in the effort to secure the necessary funds to establish the school as a junior college, in order that the same may be opened for the reception of students in the fall of 1929.

Respectfully submitted,
E. H. EVANS, Chairman.
J. P. WIGGINS, Secretary.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 o'clock and was led in devotional exercises by Dr. D. Clay Lilly.

The minutes of first and second days' sessions were read and approved.

The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. R. C. Anderson, D.D., Synod of Appalachia, and Rev. Warren H. Stewart, D.D., Synod of Virginia.

The Stated Clerk gave notice that Dr. J. E. Purcell and Mr. D. W. Bethea, executors of the estate of A. T. McCallum, had filed with him a complete audit of said estate as of August 24, 1928.

In response to a communication from the Christian Observer, Dr. C. G. Vardell was appointed by the Moderator to present the claims of "Church Paper Week."

The Committee on Religious Education submitted its report, which was received. Pending its adoption the Synod heard Mr. C. T. Carr, Synod's Director of Religious Education, outlining the work accomplished in recent years. The Synod expressed its appreciation of the services of Mr. Carr by a rising vote. The recommendations were adopted as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Synod expresses its hearty appreciation of the liberal financial assistance given for the workers in the cause of Religious Education in the Synod and in certain Presbyteries by the Assembly's Executive Committee of Religious Education.

2. That the churches be urged to set aside a sum out of the budget each year for the purchase of books for a working library for pastors and workers.

3. That all our Churches and Sunday Schools be earnestly urged to patronize the Assembly's Committee in Richmond in the purchase of books and literature.

4. That in the erection of church and Sunday School buildings churches be urged to consult the Bureau of Architecture of the Richmond Committee.

5. That it is the judgment of the Synod that more adequate literature is needed for the use of our Presbyterian Young People's Societies, especially the Juniors; and we respectfully ask the attention of the Assembly's Committee of Religious Education to this judgment of the Synod.

6. That Synod heartily commend the employment of Directors of Religious Education by Presbyteries or combinations of Presbyteries; such Directors to work under the supervsion of the Synod's Committee through the Synodical Director.

7. That Synod express its warm commendation of the fine and growing work being done in Daily Vacation Bible Schools throughout the Synod, and urges upon all churches wherever practicable to make use of this excellent form of religious education.

8. That Synod heartily commends the Synodical Young People's Conference at Davidson, and urges all churches to send their full quota of delegates who shall be carefully selected by the session.

9. Realizing that the accommodations at Davidson College will not permit a very large attendance at this Synodical Conference, Synod urges all Presbyteries to take steps to set up Presbyterial Young People's Conferences.

10. Synod commends the interest being shown among the churches in the better training of Sunday School officers and teachers; and urges churches to avail themselves of the assistance of the Synod's Director of Religious Education in setting up Teacher Training Classes and Standard Training Schools.

11. That Synod shall set aside an hour at the next meeting to be devoted to the cause of Religious Education; at this hour the annual report shall be received and Synod shall hear an address by an outstanding specialist on Religious Education.

12. That Mr. Claude T. Carr, Director of Religious Education, shall at this time be heard by the Synod.

13. That Mr. Claude T. Carr be re-elected Director of Religious Education for another year.

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

The following resolution was adopted:

That Synod appoint a committee of five, three ministers and two ruling elders, to carefully consider the matter of a new church at Davidson, and to report with recommendations at the next meeting of Synod. The following committee on the Davidson Church was appointed:

Dr. C. E. Raynal, Chairman; Dr. A. S. Johnson; Dr. D. Clay Lilly; Mr. John Sprunt Hill, of First Church, Durham, N. C.; Mr. Chas. M. Norfleet, of First Church, Winston-Salem.

The report of the Treasurer of the Synod's Schools and Colleges Fund was received as information and ordered printed in the Appendix.

It was made a special order to hear Dr. R. C. Anderson at 12:35 this morning.

The Committee on Men's Work made a verbal report, which was received as information. In connection with this report, a number of addresses were heard emphasizing the importance of this work. The committee was commended for its diligence and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That Synod's Committee on Men's Work be composed of the Chairmen of this same work in the Presbyteries.

2. That Rev. John L. Fairley be made Chairman of this committee.

3. That Synod defray the expenses of this committee up to $150.00.

A communication from the Synod of Virginia touching the consolidation of the "Presbyterian of the South" and the "Presbyterian Standard" was received and referred to the Special Committee on the Presbyterian Standard.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures submitted its report. The order of the day having arrived, this report went over as unfinished business.

Synod heard with deep interest an address on Foreign Missions by Dr. Egbert W. Smith, Executive Secretary of the Assembly's Foreign Mission Committee.

The Committee on Montreat Association and Normal School presented its report, which was received. Pending the adoption of this report, Synod heard Dr. R. C. Anderson in the interest of Montreat. The report as adopted is as follows:

The annual reports of these two organizations were placed in our hands and from them would we call attention to the following items:

MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

During the summer of 1928 conferences were held continuously from June 26th to August 26th, embracing all branches of the Church's activity.

These conferences were of high order and were largely attended. Their influence is beyond estimation. There were, we estimate, between fifteen and twenty thousand people, representing all sections of the Church, in attendance upon some or all of these meetings. At some of the meetings there were in attendance as many as three thousand people at a time. In addition to these conferences a Summer School for coaching boys and girls in school and college courses was conducted in connection with Camp Montreat for Girls, under the leadership of Mr. and Mrs. S. L. Woodward. The Montreat Boys' Club and Girls' Club, under the direction of the Program Committee and the immediate leadership of Rev. Huston Patterson and Miss Mary Cunningham, provided excellent facilities for the recreation and training of the boys and girls within the Montreat grounds.

MONTREAT NORMAL SCHOOL

During the winter season the Montreat plant is used by the Montreat Normal School free of charge. The Alba Hotel is used as a dormitory and the chapel and committee rooms of the Anderson Auditorium are used for a chapel and class rooms for the school. The school has a faculty of thirteen, and last year one hundred and seven students, of which one hundred were boarders. The school is opening this year with an enrollment of one hundred and ten and will probably reach during the first term one hundred and twenty-five. Of this number one hundred are boarders.

The Montreat Normal School is an accredited High School, a Normal School and does Junior College work, though it is not accredited in the Junior department. At the last meeting of the Trustees the Executive Committee was instructed to take steps looking towards providing the school with all things needful to make it an Accredited Junior College. The school majors in Christian character, both on the part of the teachers and pupils. It exists primarily for this purpose and is giving to the students the one thing needful above all others. We believe the Christian spirit of this school is unexcelled. It is under the control of seven Synods, though it received financial support from only one of these, Appalachia. The school is largely supported by scholarships of $100 each, donated by individuals and in a few cases by Woman's Auxiliaries or Presbyterials. The school is putting a Christian education in reach of many girls who otherwise would not get an education. The policy of the school is to keep out of debt and at the same time not turn away, for lack of funds, any worthy girls. The school deserves a much larger and more liberal support on the part of the Church than it has ever received.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Synod express its appreciation of the splendid work done by Mr. S. L. Woodward, principal of Montreat Normal School, and Rev. R. C. Anderson, president Mountain Retreat Association, and their co-laborers, and that we hereby express our full confidence in them as men consecrated to and efficient in their tasks.

2. That we commend these two institutions to the liberality and prayers of the churches of the Synod.

3. That an especial recommendation be made to the churches to furnish the funds necessary to complete and furnish "Assembly Inn."

4. That the churches of the Synod present the work of the Association on the day set apart by the General Assembly.

5. That Mr. J. W. McLauchlin be nominated to succeed himself on the Board of Trustees of the Association.

6. That Mr. E. P. Wharton be appointed to serve one year, Mr. W. H. Belk two years, and Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., three years, on Board of Trustees of Montreat Normal School.

J. L. FAIRLEY, Chairman.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Nominations would respectfully report as follows:

I. Officers:

Rev. R. A. McLeod, to succeed himself as Stated Clerk and Treasurer.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk.
Rev. C. G. Long, Assistant Clerk.
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk.
II. Regents of Orphans' Home:

Whose Terms Expire in 1932:
Mr. G. W. Wilson, Mecklenburg.

Mr. B. M. Mosley, Albemarle.
Mrs. J. G. French, Wilmington.
Mrs. I. F. Hill, Granville.
Mrs. W. L. Wilson, at large.

III. Trustees:

1. Union Theological Seminary—Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Mr. H. C. McQueen.

2. North Carolina Religious Workers' Home—

a. Rev. J. G. Garth to succeed Rev. William Black, D.D., deceased.

b. Terms expire with this meeting: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Mr. A. P. Thorpe, Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Hon. J. W. McLauchlin.

3. Montreat Normal School—Terms expire with this meeting: Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Mr. E. P. Wharton, and Mr. W. H. Belk.

4. Mountain Retreat Association—Term expires with this meeting: Hon. J. W. McLauchlin.

5. Trustees of Synod—Terms expire with this meeting: Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman; Messrs. P. S. Gilchrist, W. E. Price, R. A. Dunn, and J. B. Rose, all of Charlotte.

IV. Committees:

We recommend that the Permanent Committees of the Synod remain as they are at present and continue their present work until the Synod's Work Committee officially notifies them that they are ready to take over their work, when these Permanent Committees shall turn over to the Synod's Work Committee all their effects and records.

Furthermore, we recommend that these Permanent Committees be thanked by the Synod for the excellent work they have done.

V. Historical Committes—Continued as at present.

VI. Special Committees—Continued as at present.

VII. Committee on Synod's Work:

1. Albemarle—Rev. H. B. Searight, Rev. E. C. Lynch, and Mr. A. P. Thorpe.

2. Concord—Rev. R. A. White, Rev. A. A. McLean, and Dr. H. B. Arbuckle.

3. Fayetteville—Rev. A. R. McQueen, Rev. W. M. Fairley, and Rev. F. C. Symonds.

4. Granville—Rev. W. McC. White, Mr. J. R. Young, and Mr. John Sprunt Hill.

5. Kings Mountain—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, and Mr. J. H. Kennedy.

6. Mecklenburg—Rev. J. M. Walker, Rev. C. R. Nisbet, and Mr. W. H. Belk.

7. Orange—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. M. S. Huske, and Mr. Harry Barton.

8. Wilmington—Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, Rev. John L. Fairley, and Mr. Ferdie Johnston.

9. Winston-Salem—Rev. J. S. Foster, Rev. D. C. Lilly, and Rev. J. R. McGregor.

VIII. Trustees of Junior College for Men:

Orange—Rev. M. S. Huske.
Granville—Hon. R. S. McCoin.
At Large—Hon. C. G. Rose.

Respectfully submitted,

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Chairman.

Dr. A. D. P. Gilmour was named by the Synod as the convener of the Synod's Work Committee and the Synod ordered the Work Committee to meet at the call of the convener.

Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and engaged in prayer.

The statistical report of the Synod was read and adopted. (See Appendix).

The unfinished business was taken up and Synod resumed consideration of the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures. The report as adopted is as follows:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures submits the following report:

Three communications have been placed in our hands:

1st. An overture from the Presbytery of Orange asking that the Synod fix a date early in September, preferably the second Tuesday, as the regular time for the meeting of this court. We recommend that it be answered in the negative.

2nd. An overture from the West Raleigh Church, especially organized for the purpose of serving the religious needs of the students of State College, requesting the Synod's endorsement of its purpose and its efforts to secure funds for the erection of a church building. We recommend the following answer: That the Synod has heard with pleasure of the efforts of this Church to meet the religious needs of our Presbyterian and other students at State College, and most heartily commend the effort to secure funds for the erection of a suitable church building.

This same Church also overtures the Synod to sanction the appointment of a committee, to be designated by the Church, to confer and advise with it relative to the scope of its financial needs and plans. We recommend that the Church avail itself of the judgment and advice of the Synod's Work Committee, that, together with its own wisdom, such plans may be evolved as shall promote the attainment of the desired end.

We recommend that its further request that some committee of the Synod co-operate with it in putting into immediate operaion whatever plans may be deemed wise, be answered in the affirmative.

3rd. An overture from the Pre-Synodical Conference on Educational Institutions recently held in Greensboro, which we append in full, "The Pre-Synodical Conference" recommends to Synod that Synod overture the Presbyteries stating that it endorses and recommends the application of the principle of Synodical or joint Synodical control of church educational institutions of all classes, which are now owned at present, in whole or in part, by Presbyteries, and asking that the Presbyteries consent to the carrying out of such a plan."

We recommend that it be answered in the negative.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN S. FOSTER, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Report of Regents of Orphans' Home submitted its report. Pending the adoption of the report, Synod heard Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Manager, in behalf of the work. The report was adopted and is as follows: (See Appendix for Manager's report).

Report of the Standing Committee on Barium Springs Orphanage:
We acknowledge with gratitude the goodness of God, the fact that there has not been a single death in the Orphanage in the past two years, and that the plant has been spared from the destruction and effects of storm and flood, when other sections were visited with disaster. Crops have been bountiful, and there have been many other evidences of Divine blessing on the institution.

To recommend:

1. That the Synod express its grateful appreciation of the faithful and efficient work of the Superintendent and staff.

2. That the Thanksgiving Offering be emphasized as the one big yearly offering to the Orphanage.

3. We commend the policy of making careful investigation of all applications for admission, such investigation to be made by the authorities of the Orphanage.

A. SIDNEY VENABLE, Chairman.

The special committee on Presbyterian Standard submitted its report, which was received. Pending adoption Synod heard Rev. J. G. Garth in behalf of the Standard. The report was adopted and is as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN STANDARD

We recommend that:

1st. Synod heartily endorses the Presbyterian Standard as its official organ and urges all of its churches to give it their cordial support.

2nd. The Committee of Synod's Work appoint a sub-committee on Publicity, part of whose supervision shall be Synod's connection with the Presbyterian Standard.

3rd. That Synod direct its Committee on Work to provide a plan by which Synod's part of expense of publicity through the Standard may be met.

4th. That a special offering be made for the paper on November 11th and that this shall be put into effect by the Work Committee.

5th. In response to the action of the Synod of Virginia asking for a special committee to confer with a similar committee appointed by it with reference to the consolidation of the Standard and the Presbyterian of the South, Synod refers this whole matter to its Committee on Work.

6th. That all Presbyteries of Synod and their agencies be urged to give their printing to the Presbyterian Standard.

7th. Synod would like this opportunity to express to Dr. J. R. Bridges its profound love for him personally. Its appreciation of his sterling manhood and Christian grace, his complete loyalty to the truth as it has always been held by our Church, and his fearless use through his long life of all his gifts of head and heart to defend and promote that truth and all the interests of our Synod and its work.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. WHITE, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Records of Synod submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on the Records of Synod has examined the minutes of the last meeting of Synod and find them correctly and neatly kept. The Stated Clerk has greatly enhanced the value of the minutes for reference by publishing on the opening pages a roll of the officers and agencies of the Synod, and on the closing pages a full index of the contents of the minutes. We recommend that Synod approve the record and commend the Stated Clerk for his faithful and efficient services.

C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.

The following preliminary report from the Synod's Work Committee was adopted:

We recommend:

1. That Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., be elected the Executive Secretary and Treasurer of Synod's Work at an annual salary of $5,000.

2. That the Synod authorize the Chairman and Recording Secretary of the Synod's Work Committee to determine how much clerical assistance the Executive Secretary shall have and employ such help.

3. That the Synod's Permanent Committee on Synod's Home Missions be directed to have such changes made in the present charter of that committee as will be necessary to enable the Committee on Synod's Work to operate under it.

4. That Mr. C. T. Carr be elected Director of Religious Education for the ensuing year on the same terms as heretofore.

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Chairman.

The Committee on Bible in State Institutions of Higher Learning submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Bible in State Schools, to which you referred the matter of investigating and reporting on the scope and character of the School of Religion at our State University, would report that Rev. Dr. Workman, head of the department, severed his connection with the University, and that we have no further report to make.

That the matter of united denominational effort to establish a School of Bible at the University, that we have made no definite progress more than to assist in creating some general interest in the great cause.

To President H. W. Chase and Faculty at the University and also to the Pastor and Session of our Church at Chapel Hill, the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina would express her sincere and abiding interest in the University, and would express her continued desire to greatly assist in promoting the cause of Christ at this honored seat of learning. We ask that the committee be discharged.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. HUNTER, Chairman.

The following report on Woman's Work was adopted:

It was the pleasure of your Chairman to attend the meeting of the North Carolina Synodical meeting in Winston-Salem. He was very much impressed with the size of the body, and the zeal, interesting, businesslike way in which they conduct the work of the Church.

There seems to be a steady growth and development in the Woman's Work. The emphasis last year was on the heart of all Christian activity. Spiritual life, as is shown by the following facts:

They have	727	Prayer Bands, an increase of	117
	493	Bible Classes, an increase of	76
	3,390	Family Altars, an increase of	21
	4,301	Tithers, an increase of	272

264 Auxiliaries observed the Day of Prayer for Foreign Missions, and 219 for Home Missions.

The contributions amounted to $260,986, which is an increase of $22,734.

The Birthday Offering was $8,651.

The total gifts of whole Auxiliary was $1,716,281.

W. M. FAIRLY, Chairman.

The standing committee on annual report of Synod's Home Mission Committee made the following report, which was adopted:

The report of Synod's Home Missions Committee was referred to Standing Committee. The report contained the following recommendations:

1. That the churches of the Synod be most earnestly urged to meet in full their apportionments for Synodical Home Missions.

2. Since all of the obligations of the committee have to be met monthly, and the delay in remitting forces the committee to borrow heavily from the banks at great expense to the Church, Synod most heartily commends monthly remittances by Church and Presbyterial Treasurers.

3. That the Men-of-the-Church be used in all of our Presbyteries in helping to supply vacant fields and in giving churches having services only once a month more frequent appointments, where such assistance is desired.

4. That evangelistic services be held in each church of the Synod during the year and that all Christians be encouraged to engage in personal work as they have opportunity.

5. That the second week of September be observed as a Week of Prayer and Self-denial for Synodical Home Missions, and that the cause be presented in the Sunday Schools, Auxiliaries and Churches at the most appropriate time during this week.

6. That Rev. A. T. Lassiter be re-elected General Evangelist of the Synod for the ensuing year.

7. That the importance of Congregational Home Missions be called to the attention of our pastors and that where possible Missions and Sunday Schools be established.

We recommend the approval of all these provisions except that the time for the Special Week of Prayer and Self-denial for Synodical Home Missions be changed from the first week of September to the second week of September.

We further recommend that Synod express its gratification at the fine work done by our Home Mission workers in various parts of the Synod as shown in the body of the Home Missions Committee report.

We further recommend that the thanks of Synod be expressed for the fine address made by Dr. H. W. McLauchlin on The Country Church.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. W. HANNA, Chairman.

The Committee on the Official Minutes of the Presbyteries submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The records of the following Presbyteries were not in our hands: Granville and Orange.

We recommend:

1. That the records of the following Presbyteries be approved without exception: Albemarle and Fayetteville.

2. That the records of these Presbyteries be approved with exceptions as follows:

Concord—Spring minutes 1928 not signed by Moderator.

Kings Mountain—No record that the minutes of an adjourned meeting May 16, 1927, were approved.

Mecklenburg—Spring minutes 1928 not signed by Moderator.

Winston-Salem—Minutes of called meeting already approved were read, corrected and approved at a subsequent meeting. 2. Visiting brethren were received as corresponding members. 3. Called meetings December 2, 1927, January 5, 1928, and February 7, 1928, there is no record that the calls were found in order. 4. Page 20 of the Fall minutes 1927, a commission ordained a minister, a quorum of the commission not being present. 5. Page 12 minutes of Spring meeting 1928, a minister was installed pastor of a church, there being no record that the call was found in order and placed in his hands. 6. Spring minutes 1928 not signed by Moderator. 7. No record that the minutes were adopted by Presbytery as official copies.

Wilmington—1. The Fall minutes of 1927 not in our hands. 2. Spring minutes 1928 not approved as official records by the Presbytery. 3. Not signed by Moderator.

S. L. CATHEY, Chairman.

The Auditing Committee submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee has examined the Treasurer's books and find them carefully and neatly kept. Vouchers for money disbursed are found to agree with amount paid out, leaving a balance of $1,968.80 on hand.

The report of the Committee on Printing and Handling the North Carolina Study Book, "If Ye Know These Things," was audited by your Committee. We recommend that the thanks of the Synod be tendered this efficient committee for the work which has been so well done, and that the check for $40.05, which was the balance, be returned to the Presbyterian Standard.

Respectfully submitted,
T. H. SPENCE, Chairman.

The Committee of Assembly's Minutes made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly beg leave to submit the following report:

While we find nothing in the Minutes requiring action by this Synod, we would call your attention to the following facts:

1. That the Assembly has "approved and recommended to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent" (page 42) the "establishment of a

Permanent Judicial Commission of the Assembly. This proposed change in our method of procedure in judicial business deserves most careful and prayerful attention by all our Presbyteries.

2. Special attention is called to the action taken relative to the Historical Foundation. This Foundation is now established within the bounds of our state, at Montreat, and is incorporated under the laws of North Carolina.

That we have on file with this Foundation a collection of reports, minutes, books, magazines, representing a money value of $25,000, and furnishing fine opportunity for research work.

3. We also call attention of the brethren and Presbyteries to the fact that after years of study the Assembly proved the "Minister's Annuity Fund and authorizes the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief to lay this plan before the churches, urging support of same on part of Churches, Ministers and Missionaries, with the view of making plans beginning January 1, 1930, to raise a fund of $3,000,000 required to inaugurate the plan" (page 79).

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. NISBET, Chairman.

The Trustees of the North Carolina Home at Montreat made the following report, which was adopted, the first recommendation being adopted by a rising vote:

Report of Trustees of the N. C. Home for Religious Workers, at Montreat.

In making to Synod this our eleventh annual report, we would record our gratitude to God for the favor He has shown this institution from its beginning and for the real benefit which, through it, He has bestowed upon the workers for His Kingdom in this Synod.

We sorrowfully here record the death of the man in whose loving heart this Home had its birth. We thank God for giving to His Church in our day such a man as Rev. Wm. Black, and would have Synod, by adopting this report, go on record as deeply appreciating his unremitting efforts to make the Home at Montreat perform a real service to the Church.

During the Conference period of 1928 there were just about one hundred and fifty guests entertained in the Home, most of them for ten days or two weeks each. About seventy-five per cent of these were workers for the Church with small income, who were glad to avail themselves of the exceedingly low rates and the exceptionally good entertainment offered under the very efficient management of Mrs. N. L. Barnes, whose home address is Davidson, N. C.

The Trustees are now having changes made in the entrance to the Home that will insure smaller repair bills for the future and at the same time open up to air and sunshine three additional rooms, thereby materially increasing the capacity of the institution.

It is the earnest desire of those whom you have entrusted with the management of this foundation, not only to provide entertainment that in its cost will bring the benefits of Montreat within the financial reach of workers with small income, but to go beyond this and offer these benefits at no cost at all to selected lists of your workers who are not sufficiently well paid to make attendance at any Montreat Conference a matter even of consideraion. It is especially to accomplish this latter purpose that we have asked for the past several years, and now repeat the request, for your assistance.

Your Trustees appointed Rev. J. G. Garth to serve until this meeting of Synod in the place of the lamented Dr. Black. This vacancy must now be filled by a more permanent appointment.

On August 1, 1928, we had in the Treasury a balance of	$372.21
Our net income from operation of the Home during the Conferences	260.95
A total of	$633.16
Against this we have an indebtedness to Mr. W. H. Belk of	$500.00

And in addition the, as yet undetermined, cost of the improvements above named.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Synod give its consent for the Trustees to honor the memory of its chief promoter by changing the name of the Home to the William Black Home for Religious Workers in the Synod of North Carolina.

2. That Synod request all churches within its bounds to take an offering for the Home on the last Sunday in May, or as near that as practicable, endeavoring to make this offering equal to one-fourth of one per cent of their benevolent pledge.

3. That Synod request the Synodical of North Carolina to nominate five women to serve on this Board who at once on nomination by that body shall begin to serve on it by the authority of Synod.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The Special Committee appointed to devise a plan by which the Synod will receive and act on the annual report of the Synod's Work Committee and its sub-committees, made the following report, which was adopted:

We recommend:

1. That the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting of Synod, appoint a Standing Committee of nine members to whom shall be referred the annual report and recommendations of the Synod's Work Committee and its sub-committees for study with a view of bringing to the attention of the Synod any points that need special consideration together with the recommendations of the Work Committee.

2. That the sub-committees of the Work Committee representing special causes be allowed to present these causes in popular meetings as now provided in the Standing Rules of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. McQUEEN, Chairman.

The following Resolutions was adopted:

Whereas, Several colleges and schools of the Synod are prosecuting campaigns for funds for endowment and other purposes, and,

Whereas, The frequent agitations relative to changes in the ownership and control of these institutions greatly hampers them in this work;

Therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Synod would discourage any further agitation of such questions as the consideration or the elimination of schools or colleges, or changes in the ownership and control of them unless these proposals originate with the boards of control of these institutions.

The selection of the place for the next meeting of Synod was taken from the docket. An invitation from the First Church, of Rocky Mount, was accepted, the time being fixed for the second Tuesday in October at 7:30 p. m.

A resolution touching the neglect of sacred music in church and other religious services, presented by Mr. John K. Goodman, was read and on motion was received as information.

The following resolution touching the Presbyterian Standard was adopted:

In view of the contract between the Presbyterian Standard Publishing Company and Synod requiring the Company to give Synod 12 months' notice of its option of purchase of the property, the Synod hereby waives its right and releases the Company from the contract, in case conditions arise necessitating this action.

The Ad Interim Committee to recommend a new blank for the annual statistical report of the Presbyteries to Synod made a report, recommending a new form. The report was adopted and the form as presented was made the official form for statistical reports.

The following report of the Committee on Thanks was adopted by a rising vote.

The Synod of North Carolina hereby expresses its thanks to the citizens of Maxton, Laurinburg, and other nearby places for the cordial hospitality extended to the members of its body during their stay in this community as servants of our Lord. It would also thank especially the pastor, officers and members of the Presbyterian Church of Maxton for the gracious way in which the body has been received and cared for during its meetings. To the ladies providing lunch, the newspapers giving publicity, the stores offering conveniences and to all others who have contributed to the success of this meeting of the court of the Church of God we would express our heartfelt gratitude, and would request that this resolution be given to the city paper and be read from the pulpit of the First Presbyterian Church and the other churches of the city.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. FRAZER,
H. B. SMITH, Committee.

The Committee on annual report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on the report of Directors of Union Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, would call the attention of Synod to three things:

1. That only $200,000 of the $1,000,000 W. W. Moore Memorial Fund has been pledged.

2. That, whereas we have promised $9,997 to the seminary (1.3% of our budget), we have actually given only $5,268.46, less than 53% of our apportionment.

3. That two of the other controlling Synods give 3% of their benevolences to our 1.3%, the Synod of Virginia giving approximately $12,000 to our $5,268.

A. A. McLEAN, Chairman.

Thursday evening, at 7:30, had been set aside for the report on Assembly's Causes, and two addresses had been provided for, one on Foreign Missions by Rev. T. L. Hansberger, and one on Stewardship by Dr. J. H. Henderlite, of the Assembly's Work Committee. Synod adjourned at 5:30 and only a verbal report was made by the chairman of the committee, Dr. W. M. Fairley, which was received as information.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence recommends that the following be excused for absence:

1. From this whole meeting of Synod: J. K. Hall, W. A. Nicholson, J. S. Kennison, W. S. Hamiter, C. E. Gurgeon, G. C. Huntington, J. A. McQueen, W. O. Sample, G. B. Hanrihan, W. L. Lingle.

2. After Tuesday night session: J. N. H. Summerell, H. B. Smith, R. A. Dunn.

3. After Wednesday morning: Thos. W. Lingle, C. H. Hamilton.

4. After Wednesday afternoon session: J. E. McKay, A. G. Currie, J. A. Caligan, Geo. McIntosh, B. R. Lacy, J. R. Bridges, C. L. Wicker, John H. Kennedy, C. W. Somerville, W. B. Calhoun, E. F. Murray, J. G. Nicholson, J. Bruce Cameron, M. S. Willard, S. M. Rankin, L. T. Edgerton, R. K. Davenport, J. H. Gruver, D. B. Mc-

Queen, A. F. Doty, N. A. McDonald, D. G. Gillis, Sandy McNeal, W. J. McDiarmid, W. T. Thompson.

5. After Thursday morning session: S. G. Harness, W. I. Hall, K. B. McCutchen, W. S. Harden, R. B. Sanford, Willard Conger, W. P. Gibbs, B. F. Yandell, J. W. Grier, W. G. Smith, W. L. Wilson, Dixon McDonald, C. C. Myers, W. P. M. Currie, Osborn Carr, Currie Carr, John Hill Paylor, Evander McNair Carr, J. D. Mallard, L. Smith, J. S. Foster, Henry McWhorter, T. H. Daffin, Rev. W. H. Frazer.

6. After Thursday afternoon session: H. W. Koelling, J. W. McLauchlin, Peter McIntyre, C. P. Coble, J. L. Lamb, M. V. Orr, A. J. Howell, Jesse Chambers, E. P. Bradley, A. T. Lassiter, D. B. Currie, H. W. Hanky, J. W. Miller, R. E. Henderlite, W. C. Brown, R. L. Lytch, W. W. Wood, A. A. McLean, C. Fulk, W. A. Cowan, W. L. Baker, J. Harvey White, John L. Parks, E. D. Brown, P. L. Clark, T. J. Bradshaw, O. C. Shaaf, Jno. K. Goodman, J. F. Stafford, C. N. Morrison, J. A. Satterfield, W. A. Gamble, Duncan McNair, Angus Cromartie, D. M. Johnson, Thos. Stamps, Sam Dilling, T. W. Wilson, H. A. McCallum, W. B. Neill, M. C. Lewis, V. R. Gaston, E. L. Phillips, J. R. Phipps, Chas. G. Clark, R. V. Wells, H. M. Wilson, A. S. Venable, A. L. Monroe, Wm. B. S. Chandler, W. D. Smith, W. C. Smith, J. V. Pomeroy, G. F. Kirkpatrick, D. H. Dulin, R. C. Clontz, C. F. Spain, J. W. Davenport, Wm. C. Cumming.

M. J. MURRAY, Chairman.

The following resolution was adopted:

That the Stated Clerk be authorized to make such changes in the terminology and form of the Standing Rules of Synod as may be necessary to make the rules conform to the rules governing the Synod's Work Committee.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

On motion rule No. 26, requiring the roll call before adjournment, was dispensed with for this meeting and the roll call was omitted.

Synod adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, N. C., on October 8, 1929 at 7:30 P. M., closing with religious exercises conducted by the Moderator.

LACY L. LITTLE, Moderator.

C. M. GIBBS, Permanent Clerk.
Attest, R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

This is a subject that has received much attention in recent years. It is only within a comparatively few years that it has been very seriously considered. The name "Religious Education" in the formal sense in which it is now used is more recent perhaps than the thing it stands for: the systematic training of young people of the Church for Christian living and service. The Sunday School, of course, dates back many years—at least to Robert Raikes in 1780. Training through young people's societies is more modern, and such agencies and organizations as Leadership Training Schools, Teacher Training Classes, Daily Vacation Bible Schools are quite recent. It is worthy of note in this connection that it was no further back than last year that the General Assembly adopted the name "Religious Education" for that agency of the Church instead of the former title of "Publication and Sabbath School Work." It signifies a change of emphasis from the handling of books and literature to the actual training of the youth of the Church. And it is in line with the trend of the past few years when in all the churches this subject of intelligent, systematic training according to the best methods of pedagogy has been receiving more serious and thoroughgoing considerations. It is significant that the 1927 Assembly should have expressed the conviction of an immediate need of securing an outstanding man as Director of Religious Education who should head up this department, and thus give unity and efficiency to this great department of our Church's work, a director who will build up a staff for the development of the entire scheme of religious education throughout the Church.

If we look back over the past twenty-five years we will be much gratified with the steady progress that has been made in our Church in its Sunday School work. "Much history has been made during that period. Revolutionary changes have been effected in plans of organizations, in courses of study and methods of teaching. Outstanding among these is a shift of emphasis from a study of material to a study of the child. Courses of study are now child centered, rather than material centered. A Departmental system of Graded Lessons has been worked out and put into operation. We have now two systems of lessons: Uniform and Departmental. Periodicals have increased from seven to twenty-six, and the editorial staff from three to twelve." Thousands of our Sunday School teachers are fitting themselves for better service through Teacher Training courses. The D. V. B. S., a new movement, has steadily grown in favor until now our church leads the South in the number of children enrolled in these schools in proportion to membership. There has been steady progress of a very gratifying nature in these departments of religious education: Adequate buildings, proper equipment, suitable literature, through organization, as well as in teacher training and in worthwhile standards and goals of achievement in the care of the young people by the Church.

The number enrolled in the Sunday Schools, by the way, has grown from 176,664 in 1903, to 434,904 in 1928.

In all this advance the Synod of North Carolina has been in the forefront and her young people have fully shared in the benefits that have flowed from it. Faithful and efficient service has been rendered to these paramount interests of the Synod by its Director of Religious Education, Mr. Claude T. Carr. That he has been unceasing in his efforts is abundantly testified by the annual report submitted by him and incorporated in this report to the Synod.

We do not feel that we can speak so positively and with such satisfaction as to another phase of religious education, commonly spoken of as "Young People's Work," by which is meant the training of the youth of the Church in young people's societies. While there has been progress, it has not kept pace with the Sunday School. Doubtless this is because it has not received the same consideration. And we think it is only right that, if there should be a difference, more emphasis should be laid upon the Sunday School.

That there is a difference is seen in the fact that while we have 434,904 members enrolled in the Sunday Schools of the Church, there are only 66,121 enrolled in all the young people's societies. In the Synod 66,157 in Sunday Schools, as against 10,718, in Y. P. Societies. There are many in Sunday Schools in the Synod as in Y. P. societies in the Assembly. This discrepancy cannot be accounted for by the percentage of adults in Sunday Schools that are not in Y. P. societies.

The fact is that the matter of the Y. P. societies has not received the attention given the Sunday School. We wonder if it has received the attention it deserves? Certainly the consideration given to it has been comparatively small. It has not been studied as the S. S. has. The work has not been pressed with anything like the same serious and steady effort. It has not been standardized; as to form, organization and program. Compared with the Sunday School, a small and inadequate supply of literature has been provided. There is much confusion of thought among leaders and throughout the churches. Very little definite guidance and leadership have been furnished to help pastors and churches. The young people's work has not been unified and co-ordinated with the program of the Church.

We think that by reason of this situation there is a spirit of dissatisfaction throughout the Church and a widespread desire for improvement and relief.

Let us ask these questions:

(a) Has our church adopted a standard or uniform type of young people's organization, such as is found in the Men's Work, or the Woman's Work?

(b) Does it offer adequate information or inspiration concerning this work to the local churches?

(c) Does it provide adequate literature?

(d) Is there a need of and a demand for these things?

We believe that the answer that would be given to the first three of these questions is "No." And, judging by such information as we have received of the attitude of the church at large, we believe the answer to the last question is "Yes."

There is a fine general policy of Religious Education—intelligent, efficient and aggressive; but the young people's organizations are in a condition of confusion and uncertainty; without uniformity of type or program, and without being linked up to and co-ordinated with the general scheme and program of our Church. And in the number of young people actually enlisted the work is lagging behind.

At present, churches must either go out and borrow the Christian Enedavor Society, and install it as it stands; or adopt it as best they can to our Presbyterian Church program; or failing in these, set up a work of their own with such helps and suggestions as are furnished from the Richmond headquarters. In our judgment the time has come when a definite policy should be adopted by our Church, providing a standard type of young people's organizations for the churches, and a uniform program of study and work.

We submit herewith the report of the treasurer of the Young People's Conference at Davidson, which has been audited, and shows the following:

TREASURER'S REPORT, SYNOD'S COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Year Ending September 30, 1928

Receipts

Cash in Bank Brought forward from last year	$ 293.91
Registrations D. C. Conference June '28	3,629.00
Book Store D. C.	160.48
Cash	8.00
Refunds	12.54
Total	$4,103.93

Expenditures

Miscellaneous for Conferences and Committees	$ 919.88
Miss Mamie McElwee at Conference, Incidentals	100.00
Dining Room Expense	2,066.51
Counsellors and Speakers	556.82
Helpers	136.00
Total	$3,779.21
Assets of Committee:	
Balance in Bank	$ 324.72
Certificate of Deposit in Bank of Davidson	$ 500.00
Other Assets of the Committee:	
Certificate of Deposit in Bank of Davidson	$ 500.00
Certificate of Deposit in Bank of Davidson	$ 800.00

Respectfully submitted,

T. G. TATE, Treasurer.

REPORT OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON REORGANIZATION OF SYNOD'S AGENCIES

Your Committee would respectfully report as follows:

We were appointed by the Synod at its last meeting to study all aspects of this problem and to bring in recommendations. The appointment of this Committee was in line with a resolution passed by the General Assembly in 1927 which we quote: "That there may be harmony and uniformity throughout the various courts of the Church we recommend that Synod, Presbyteries and local Churches organize their work as nearly as possible in conformity with the General Assembly's plan."

As a matter of fact, at least four out of sixteen of our white Synods have already adopted some such plan. They are: Appalachia, Georgia, South Carolina and West Virginia.

We have studied the exhaustive report of the Ad Interim Committee of the Synod of South Carolina on this matter and also the plans which were adopted by the same Synod and the Synod of Georgia. These plans in principle commend themselves to us, both because they are in line with the Assembly's plan and recommendation and because they make for the co-ordination and unity of the work of the Synod.

We, therefore, make the following recommendations:

I. Synod's Work Committee

There shall be a Committee on Synod's Work which shall be charged with the promotion and administration of all the activities which are now being directed by the various Permanent Committees of the Synod and with any other duties which the Synod from time to time may commit to it.

II. Membership of the Committee

1. The Committee on Synod's Work shall consist of 27 members, three from each of the nine Presbyteries.

2. These members shall be divided into three classes of nine members each, to be electd by the Synod, to serve three years, the terms of nine members to expire each year, and no member being eligible for more than two consecutive terms.

3. Vacancies in the Committee occurring between meetings of the Synod shall be filled by the Committee, the appointment to hold until the next stated meeting of the Synod.

III. Officers and Duties

1. The officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Recording Secretary, Assistant Recording Secretary and Executive Secretary and Treasurer.

2. All officers shall be elected by the Committee for one year, except the Executive Secretary and Treasurer, who shall not be a member of the Committee, and who shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee, for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-election at the expiration of each term. His salary shall be fixed by the Synod upon recommendation of the Committee.

3. It shall be the duty of the Chairman to preside at all meetings of the Committee, to appoint committees, unless otherwise ordered, and to cast the deciding vote when the body is equally divided.

4. The Vice-Chairman, in the absence of the Chairman, shall perform all duties of the Chairman.

5. The Recording Secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings and preserve a record of all the transactions of the Committee.

6. The Assistant Recording Secretary shall, in the absence of the Recording Secretary, perform all his duties.

7. The Executive Secretary shall be the administrative officer of the Committee. He shall be charged with the responsibility of supervising and co-ordinating the work of the Synod, and shall execute all recommendations of the Committee and any duties that may be specifically assigned to him. He shall make a report of his work, with recommendations, to the Committee at each meeting.

8. The Executive Secretary shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod, keeping an account of all funds received from the Churches, upon direction of the Synod, depositing same in such bank as the Committee may designate, and disbursing them as ordered by the Committee. The payment of all salaries, grants, loans and current expenses shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

9. The Treasurer shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved Surety Company for such amount as the Committee may determine, and his and all accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant.

IV. Synod's Workers

All salaried officers of any sub-committee, who may be deemed necessary, shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee on Synod's Work. They shall be under the general supervision of the Executive Secretary and shall make their reports to the Committee through him. Their salaries shall be fixed by the Synod, upon recommendation of the Committee.

V. Committee Meetings

1. The Committee shall meet as frequently as it deems wise, the time and place of meetings being determined by the Chairman and Executive Secretary, unless fixed by the Committee on adjournment.

2. Special meetings of the Committee may be called by the Chairman and Executive Secretary upon the request of one-third of the members of the Committee.

3. A majority of the Committee, with at least a majority of the Presbyteries represented, shall constitute a quorum.

VI. Annual Report and Budget

1. The Committee shall submit in writing to the annual meeting of the Synod its annual report, including a financial statement, with recommendations, and also a detailed statement of the financial needs of the various departments of the work for the ensuing year, which amount shall constitute the askings for Synod's work, to be included in the Benevolent Budget.

2. The Committee shall make from time to time appropriations to the fields and departments, with the approval of Synod, which shall constitute the Committee's spending budget and the amount the Committee will be obligated to pay, and which for any current year shall not exceed the total receipts of the Committee for the preceding year, with due allowance in the appropriations for liquidating any indebtedness.

VII. Sub-Committees

1. The work of the Synod's Committee shall be conducted by sub-committees through the Executive Secretary, the number of members on each sub-committee being left to the direction of the Synod's Committee, and each member of the Synod's Committee being placed on at least one sub-committee.

2. Each sub-committee shall be responsible for the efficient conduct of the duties assigned it, and shall report to the Synod's committee annually or whenever called upon.

3. A sub-committee shall have authority, between the regular meetings of the Synod's Committee, to initiate work and to make such changes and adjustments with workers and fields as may be necessary. Full minutes of all actions shall be kept for presentation to the Synod's Committee for approval and record.

4. A sub-committee shall not have authority in its expenditures to exceed the amount appropriated for that department for that year.

5. There shall be the following sub-committees:

(1) Sub-Committee on Home Missions

1. This Committee shall supervise the Synod's Evangelists, co-operate with the Presbytery in the conduct of Evangelistic Campaigns, locate and supervise the pioneer workers, assist in providing church buildings and manses for needy congregations, survey the Home Mission Fields, needs and opportunities, and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions and Evangelism in the Synod.

2. In the conduct of the Home Mission Work of the Synod, the Committee shall not place a worker or initiate work in any Presbytery, except upon the request of, or with the consent of, the Presbytery.

(2) Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

This Committee shall promote the common educational work of the Synod. It shall co-operate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within our bounds and of our Orphanage at Barium Springs and in general it shall study all the problems involved and make recommendations from time to time, to the Synod through the Synod's Committee.

(3) Sub-Committee on Religious Education

1. This Committee shall be charged with the supervision and direction of the cause of Religious Education, the conduct of the Annual Young People's Conference, with the co-operation of the Woman's Synodical, and the promotion of the Synod's program for training young people in the work of the Church in Sunday Schools and Young People's organizations and otherwise.

2. In the conduct of the work for our young people, the Committee shall co-operate with the Presbyteries in their programs, and shall not enter any Presbytery or initiate any program in the Presbytery, except at the request, or with the consent, of the Presbytery.

(4) Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

1. It shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare the Benevolent Budget of the Synod, to recommend the apportionments to the Presbyteries, to promote the Every Member Canvass, and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. It shall study the budget of the office and administrative expenses of the Synod's Committee and of all appropriations for the work of the several sub-committees and make recommendations to the Synod's Committee.

(5) Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes Synod 1927, page 776).

(6) Sub-Committee on Men's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above).

(7) Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above).

VIII. Expenses

The expenses of the Committee on Synod's Work shall be paid by the Synod's causes in proportion to their receipts, after its budget has had the approval of the Synod.

IX. The Orphans' Home and Other Educational Institutions

The Regents and Trustees of these institutions shall continue to be elected by Synod as at present and shall have all the authority which they now possess.

X. Changes in Administration

The Committee on the Synod's Work shall have the authority to make any alterations in the matter of administration which do not change the vital principles involved, which vital principles shall be changed only by the Synod itself.

XI.

All contracts now binding upon any of the present Permanent Committees of Synod shall remain in force until their expiration.

XII.

For the Synodical year 1928-1929 only, the Committee on Synod's Work shall have the authority to elect its own Executive Secretary and Treasurer and also any paid officials of its sub-committees whom it may deem necessary, and to fix their salaries; and, furthermore, for this same year it shall have the authority to fix its own budget—all the above without the approval of the Synod.

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Chairman.

MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MINISTERS

REV. WILLIAM BLACK, D.D.

William Black came from the splendid strain of Highland Scotch that flocked into North Carolina through the port of Wilmington after the battle of Culloden. He was born near Maxton, N. C., July 2, 1856, of godly parentage, educated at Tuscaloosa Academy, and felt called to give his life to the study of law. He afterwards graduated from law school and practiced in this profession from 1881 to 1893. Dr. Black did not belong to that class who because of failure later changed his profession. He honored the law by carrying into it the principles of Christ, and his honesty and fidelity in these principles gave him a lucrative practice.

However, he was not satisfied with his success, but felt that the Master wanted him to preach the unsearchable riches of Jesus Christ, and on January 17, 1893, he was licensed by Fayetteville Presbytery, and ordained as an evangelist May 9th of the same year, by Mecklenburg Presbytery, and for the years 1893 and 1894 was evangelist for Union and Anson Counties.

He was then elected Superintendent of Synodical Missions in North Carolina and held this position for three years, being elected general evangelist of the Synod of North Carolina in 1897. He held this position until the Savior called him into His presence to give an account of his faithful ministry on November 23, 1927.

These are simply the dates in the life of a great ministry, a ministry that was charged by passion and prayer and power, a ministry that was charged by an unswerving loyalty to the Gospel of the Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ, a ministry that was used of God in building churches, in restoring waste places, and adding many hundreds, yea, thousands, to the Church of Christ.

Dr. Black was a natural leader of men, of very fine physical appearance. He had been captain of a militia company in his early life, and to many of his old friends he was still known as Captain Black. He carried into his ministry some of the gifts that made him a success as a lawyer. His preaching was direct and practical. He was always trying to provoke a crisis in a man's life, and argued with a directness that wanted a verdict then and there for an acceptance of his Lord whom he loved so devotedly and whose love and peace he wanted to share with those who crossed his path.

Dr. Black was constructive in his ministry, always looking for new ideas for the advancement of the Kingdom. He was the father of the movement towards an Elder and Deacon Conference in the State which had a tremendous influence as a forerunner of other movements of this kind. He was the promoter of the Bible Conference at Davidson in 1902, and to this conference some attribute the growth of larger conferences that have since become so popular in this Synod.

He was very active in the formation of the North Carolina Bible League, and in the semi-annual session of the League in the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C., a splendid recognition of his activity and service was made by a memorial service. His fine training in constitutional thinking made him resist to the fullest the anti-Bible teaching in tax-supported schools, and when he spoke on this theme it was with a passion born of earnest conviction that to teach evolution as a supported scientific theory with all of its adherent evils was a violation of the rights of the great mass of people in the State.

On Saturday, November 19, 1927, Dr. Black began evangelistic services in the Bluff Presbyterian Church, in Fayetteville Presbytery. He was suffering from physical infirmities when he began the meeting but was not willing to turn aside from the work of the Lord. He preached three heart-searching and inspiring sermons on that day and on Sunday morning he and his singer, Mr. Andrew Burr, sang together, "Eternity Is Near." The gates were unfolding for him as he sang it, and on November 23rd he was quickly and gloriously called into the presence of his Lord. For him the strife is o'er, the shadows have passed, and the consummation of all things has become a reality.

"So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy sting; O grave, where is thy victory? The sting of death is sin; and the strength of sin is the law. But thanks be to God which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord."

Respectfully submitted,
A. S. JOHNSON.

REV. LLOYD COOK CAMPBELL

The subject of this memorial was born at Paw Creek, in Mecklenburg County, N. C., on July 4, 1882, being the son of Mr. and Mrs. D. T. Campbell, both of whom are still living. He is also survived among others by a brother, the Rev. C. M. Campbell.

He came of honest, sturdy, Scotch-Irish ancestry; and to his Godly parents and Christian nurture may be traced the basic traits of his devout and earnest character. His was the blessed heritage of those who fear the Lord and honor His holy name.

He grew up on the farm, labored in the field, attended services at the old Paw Creek Church, of which the learned and Godly Geo. L. Cook was then pastor; and receiving such education as the inferior public schools then afforded. Under these simple and austere but wholesome influences he grew to manhood, pure of heart and strong of body. At the age of 24 he felt the call to the Christian ministry. He was seriously handicapped by the lack of education; but bravely set himself to overcome his deficiencies and prepare himself for the sacred office of proclaiming the Evangel of Jesus Christ. He went to Westminster School, at Rutherfordton, N. C., where he entered a class with boys much his junior, and studied diligently to make up for lost time and lack of early advantages. From there he went to Davidson College, and then to Union Seminary, finishing his education in May, 1916.

From the time he entered Westminster School he was active in all forms of practical Christian work, teaching in Sunday School, holding prayer services; and during the summers assisting in evangelistic work by leading the singing. Mr. Campbell had a high and serious sense of the importance of his vocation, of the value of souls, and of the urgency of the work of the ministry, and, like his Master, was about His Father's business.

He was licensed by the Presbytery of Mecklenburg on May 15, 1916, and accepted a call to Home Mission work in the coal fields of West Virginia; was ordained by Winchester Presbytery on June 16, 1916, and settled at Blain, W. Va. For two years he served the churches at Blain and Alleghany. He then accepted a call to the Berkeley Springs group of churches, which he served for two years. He then returned to his native State, becoming pastor of the Lakeview-Palestine field, in Fayetteville Presbytery. In April, 1923, he was received into Albemarle Presbytery, in whose bounds the remainder of his ministry was spent. He served the churches at Pinetops and Fountain; and later the group was changed to Falkland and Fountain. He resided at Fountain, where a handsome new church was built, and which stands as a splendid monument to a pastor's zeal and a people's loyalty.

Late in October, 1927, he suffered an attack of influenza, which developed into pneumonia, and proved fatal. From the first the heart action was weak and irregular, and little hope of his recovery was entertained. The weak and weary heart fluttered and failed in the early morning of November 16th. "So He giveth His beloved sleep."

Impressive funeral services were held in the church at Fountain conducted by his brethren of the Presbytery and attended by the people he loved and served so tenderly. The body was then taken to his old home in Mecklenburg County, where another beautiful service was held among the friends of his boyhood; after which it was laid to rest in the old Paw Creek cemetery, there to await the resurrection of the just.

On May 24, 1916, Mr. Campbell was happily married to Miss Archie Pauline Blain, a grand-daughter of the Rev. J. S. Blain, of Virginia. She was a congenial companion and a true helpmeet in the work of the ministry. One child was born to them to brighten and bless their home, a daughter, Hannah Barnett. "Leave thy fatherless children, I will preserve them alive; and let thy widows trust in Me." To this precious promise we commend them in their sore bereavement.

Cook Campbell, as we called him, was an earnest, faithful, consecrated man of God. He was sound in the faith, loyal to the standards and principles of his Church, a good preacher, a faithful pastor, and a dutiful Presbyter. In all of these ways he devoted himself seriously and diligently to his high calling. The refrain of one of his favorite Gospel songs was, "I'll be a true soldier of the Cross, and die at my post." This devout desire was realized; though we cannot understand why such a useful worker should have been taken away in the midst of his days. He endeavored to do the Master's will; and to that will we bow, knowing He doeth all things well.

Go labor on, spend and be spent,
  Thy joy to do the Father's will;
It is the way the Master went;
  Should not the servant tread it still?
Toil on, and in thy toil rejoice;
  For toil comes rest, for exile home;
Soon shalt thou hear the Bridegroom's voice,
  The midnight peal, "Behold, I come."

H. B. SEARIGHT, A. J. CRANE.

DR. A. A. McGEACHY

Dr. Archibald Alexander McGeachy was born in Robeson County, North Carolina, on March 3, 1869. He was a descendant of a fine old Highland Scotch family which in itself and through its connections has been prominent in the history of the State.

His early education was received in the public and private schools of this section and he was a graduate of Davidson College in the year 1891 with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. His professional training was received at Union Theological Seminary, then located at Hampden-Sidney.

He was ordained to the ministry at Fayetteville in 1894 and accepted a call to the church at Pleasant Hill, Missouri. In 1895 he was called to Fulton, Missouri, and next became the pastor of the church in Sherman, Texas. In 1908 he returned to North Carolina to take charge of the Second Presbyterian Church in Charlotte, which he served until his death on September 24, 1928.

Dr. McGeachy was a man of many gifts and graces. His brilliant and penetrating mind made him a great preacher. His natural leadership made him an effective organizer. His interest in people made his ministry wonderfully efficient, and his kindness of heart won him friends everywhere. The impression he has left on his church is profound, and his influence in Charlotte remains as a definite contribution to its history.

Among the abiding results of his ministry are the Goodfellow's Club of Charlotte and the Men's Club in his own church. The institution for delinquent women at Samarcand and the Mecklenburg Industrial Home for wayward girls are monuments to his memory. He was a trustee of Davidson College and president of the Governing Board of Queens College. He was identified with every good work in the life of his city and was a trusted and respected counselor in the work of the Church at large.

No tribute to his memory or history of his work would be complete without the record of the understanding and help he always sought and found in his own home. Mrs. McGeachy gave him more than all his friends were ever able to do and his own desire would be that her name should be linked with his in all his accomplishments.

CHARLES E. RAYNAL.

REPORT OF UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia respectfully submits to the Synod the following report for the session 1927-1928:

I. Courses of Study

Six distinct courses of study are offered, as follows:

1. The regular course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, or to diploma without degree.

2. A special course in English, leading to diploma without degree.

3. Graduate courses:

(1) Course leading to degree of Master of Theology.

(2) A special mid-winter course for ministers.

(3) A course of advanced studies, leading to degree of Doctor of Divinity.

(4) Special graduate studies.

II. Sprunt Lectures and Other Special Courses

The seventeenth series of lectures on the James Sprunt Foundation was given in March, 1928, by Rev. Hugh Ross Mackintosh, D. Phil., D.D., of New College, Edinburgh, Scotland. His subject was "The Christian Apprehension of God."

Rev. Henry W. McLaughlin, D.D., the Director of the General Assembly's Country Church Work, delivered a graded course on "The Rural Church," to the three classes covering a period of four weeks. Lectures were delivered before the Society of Missionary Inquiry by Mr. Marion M. Jackson, on "God's Plan and the Business Man—John J. Eagan;" by Rev. Juan Orts Gonzales, D.D., on the "Main Doctrines, Practices, Church Administration and Worship of the Roman Catholic Church;" by Rev. Henry M. Woods, D.D., on the "Religions of China." The course of lectures on "Leadership of Boys' Groups," was given by Rev. D. Vincent Blayney, Director of Boys' Work of the Richmond Y. M. C. A., and a series of devotional meetings were held by the Rev. H. W. DuBose, D.D., of Spartanburg, S. C. Among other speakers before the Society were the Rev. P. Frank Price, D.D., of China; Rev. Motte Martin, of Africa; Rev. Gaston Boyle, of Brazil, and Rev. W. R. Dobyns, D.D., of Birmingham, Ala.

III. Mission Work

The Society of Missionary Inquiry embraces in its membership all of the professors and students of Union Seminary. The Society was organized in 1818 and has maintained an active life for 110 years. The practical mission work of the Seminary is under the supervision of this Society. During the session of 1927-1928 the students have been given a chance to co-operate with the local agencies of Richmond in all branches of their work. A special feature has been the co-operating with the Salvation Army in supplying singers and preachers for its street services. Other forms of activity have reached out to the factories, State Penitentiary, City Jail, Mission Work in the 17th Street Colored Mission; prayer meetings and other services under the auspices of the Presbyterian congregations of Richmond; prayer meetings at the various fire stations, at Pine Camp Hospital for tubercular patients, and in Sunday Schools and churches in and near Richmond.

Quite a number of deputations have been sent to colleges and preparatory schools in Virginia and North Carolina. Men have spoken on the call to the ministry in Danville Military Institute and Greenbrier Military School, as well as in the following colleges and universities: Hampden-Sidney, William and Mary, Virginia Military Institute, Randolph-Macon, Davidson, Washington and Lee, University of North Carolina, and University of Virginia.

IV. Students

1. One hundred and thirty-four students have been enrolled this session, as follows:

a. Undergraduates: (1) Seniors, 40; (2) Middlers, 28; (3) Juniors, 44; (4) Specials, 5.

b. Graduates, 15.

c. Fellows, 15.

2. Of the 134 men enrolled, 100 are college graduates, 25 have had college courses in part, and 9 have had no college training.

3. Fifty-three colleges and universities are represented in the student body. Twenty states of the Union are represented, also five foreign countries—Brazil, Canada, China, Korea and Mexico.

4. In addition to those above enumerated, there is an enrollment of 19 non-resident students pursuing the course leading to the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

V. Gifts and Bequests

The cash additions to permanent funds for the year amounted to $83,097.00. These are represented chiefly by additions to the Scholarship Funds of $9,216.00; to the Professorships of $38,195.00; and the General Endowment Funds of $34,880.00.

The effort to establish the "Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund" has met with encouragement, the two outstanding gifts for the year being $40,000.00 from a member of the Board of Trustees; and $100,000.00 from the family of the late Robert Critz, of Winston-Salem, N. C., to establish the Robert Critz Professorship of Christian Education.

The Campbell Scholarship of $5,000.00 was established by the children of the late Hugh Lyle Campbell and Mary Vanmeter Campbell as a memorial to their parents.

VI. Finances

1. Total Endowments:	
Scholarship endowments	$ 252,203.00
Lectureships, fellowships and other special funds	156,700.00
General endowments	928,249.00
	$1,337,152.00
2. Value of buildings and grounds (cost)	664,400.00
3. Net additions to endowment and equipment during year	83,097.00
4. Total annual income from all sources, including scholarships	90,138.00
5. Total annual expenditures, including scholarships	89,802.00

VII. Library

1. Whole number of volumes in Library:	
(1) Bound volumes	39,466
(2) Pamphlets unbound (bundles)	3,395
2. Number added during the year	1,631

VIII. Needs

Last year and the year before we reported, and now we report again in exactly the same language, "The one outstanding need of the Seminary is for the Church to realize that the success of its work has brought the Seminary into financial straits." The income derived from invested funds lacks many thousand dollars of meeting the expenses those funds were designed to meet. The contributions from the churches of the four controlling Synods in turn lack several thousand dollars of making up this shortage. Only by cutting expenses where they should not be cut, and by obtaining special aid from private sources, has it been possible to get through the year without adding to the deficit.

Last year the immediate and urgent needs aggregated $1,100,000.00. These were sent out in tabulated form. We are thankful to report that one item in that list was handsomely met by a provision for the salary of the professor in the Department of Religious Education. The same statements of needs is, therefore, sent out, with the exception of this one chair, as follows:

Library:	
Librarian (Library remodeling, $100,000.00)	$ 100,000.00
Library building	200,000.00
Book fund	50,000.00
	$ 350,000.00
Department of Religious Education:	
Secretary	$ 50,000.00
Assistant professor	60,000.00
	$ 110,000.00
Department of New Testament:	
Professor's salary	$ 100,000.00
Department of Old Testament:	
Professor's salary	100,000.00
Department of Systematic Theology	50,000.00
To increase endowment to $100,000.00.	
Department of English Bible	70,000.00
To increase endowment to $100,000.00.	
Department of Missions	40,000.00
To increase endowment to $100,000.00.	
Department of Church History	55,000.00
To increase endowment to $100,000.00.	
Publication Fund	25,000.00
Executive office	100,000.00
	$1,000,000.00

IX. Diplomas With the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity

Were Awarded to the Following:

David Rolston Bitzer, A.B.	Holly Springs, Miss.
Henry Dockery Brown, Jr., A.B.	Wilson, N. C.
Robert Frederick Brown, A.B. M.A.	Richmond, Va.
Simril Faulkner Bryant, A.B.	Newman, Ga.
Malcolm Patterson Calhoun, A.B.	Laurinburg, N. C.
James McLeod Carr, A.B.	Burgaw, N. C.
Mr. Molloy Oden Cockerham	San Augustine, Texas
Marshall W. Doggett, Jr., B.S., M.A.	Kingsport, Tenn.
Paul Butterfield Freeland, A.B.	Crowley, La.

William Vardaman Gardner, A.B.	Tupelo, Miss.
Frank LeRoy Goodman, A.B.	Buena Vista, Va.
Otis Livingston Graham, A.B.	Clarendon, Ark.
Frederic Anderson Hopkins, A.B.	Fountain Inn, S. C.
Samuel E. Howie, A.B.	Charlotte, N. C.
James Lambert Jackson, B.A.	Birmingham, Ala.
William Hart McCorkle, B.S.	York, S. C.
James Milton McKnight, A.B.	Spartanburg, S. C.
Thomas Kirkpatrick Morrison, A.B.	Stet, Mo.
Archie Cole Ray, Jr., A.B.	Pittsboro, N. C.
Hiram Lester Reeves, A.B.	Mt. Solon, Va.
Arthur McKinley Reynolds, A.B.	Newport News, Va.
William Hiram Sharpe, A.B., M.A.	Defuniak Springs, Fla.
Jacquelin Plummer Taylor, Jr., B.S.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Willard Gillreath Thomas, A.B.	Charlotte, N. C.
Decatur Fox Waddell, B.A.	Greeneville, Tenn.
David Barclay Walthall, Jr., B.A., M.A.	Nicholasville, Ky.
Robert Wray, B.S.A., M.S.A.	Ocala, Fla.

Diploma without the degree of Bachelor of Divinity was awarded to:

George C. Swedburg	New York City, N. Y.

Diplomas without the degree of Bachelor of Divinity were awarded to the following who have taken the full course in English:

Jay Thacker Barham	Phoenix, Va.
George Charles Crowell	Charlotte, N. C.
Noah Baldwin Farris	Abingdon, Va.
Ira Euggen Hager	Davidson, N. C.
Charles Logan Landrum	Lost Creek, Ky.
William Foster F. Little	Lumber Bridge, N. C.
Clyde Ramsey McCubbins	Bethesda, Md.
Gabriel Hord Maupin	Haley, Tenn.
John Raymond Smith	Norfolk, Va.
Robert Austin Wailes	Fire Creek, W. Va.

Graduate diplomas, with the degree of Master of Theology, were awarded to:

Samuel Hugh Bradley, A.B., D.B.	Sutsien, China

Charles D. Larus Fellow for the past session.

Holmes Rolston, Jr., A.B., B.D.	Staunton, Va.

Thomas Cary Johnson Fellow for the past session.

Rev. Joseph Hopper, A.B., B.D.	Mokpo, Korea
Rev. Stanley Rogers Prince, B.O., B.D.	St. John. N. B., Canada

The Degree of Doctor of Divinity

Rev. Frank Fisher Baker, B.A., B.D.	Varginha, Minas, Brazil

Degree of Bachelor of Divinity

X.

The total number of candidates for the ministry under care of the various Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina is 97.

The number of candidates from the Synod of North Carolina in attendance at Union Seminary for the session of 1927-1928 is 21.

Those from the Synod graduating in May, 1928, were 10.

The number of new candidates from the Synod matriculating for the session of 1928-1929 is 5; also, 3 not under care of Presbytery; total, 8.

The contributions from the churches in the Synod of North Carolina for the session of 1927-1928 amounted to $5,268.46. Your Trustees in charge of your Seminary are very grateful for these contributions and for the warm expressions of interest and affection which accompanied many of them, but they feel it is their duty to call the attention ofthe Synod to the fact that the total of these conribuions is less han 53 per cent of the amount apportioned by the Synod for the Seminary ($9,997).

The contributions for two years, by Presbyteries, are as follows:

	1926-1927	1927-1927
Albemarle	$ 258.86	$ 283.10
Concord	728.97	914.00
Fayetteville	466.29	619.85
Granville	250.97	524.18
Kings Mountain	419.59	405.70
Mecklenburg	393.22	863.63
Orange	934.68	789.82
Wilmington	499.64	571.82
Winston-Salem	378.53	295.71
Schools and Colleges	--------	.65
	$4,281.25	$5,268.46

It is gratifying to the Seminary to record that, under the continued operation of the plan by which the Seminary has a separate place on the budget of the Synod, there has been an increase in the contributions during the year of about $1,000.00. The Synod is asked to continue this arrangement and to find a way by which the apportionment for the Seminary for the coming year may be increased. Two of the other controlling Synods give to Union Seminary an apportionment of 3 per cent in their budgets, and the Seminary will be greatly rejoiced when the Synod of North Carolina matches these appropriations.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM R. MILLER, Secretary.

REPORT OF SYNOD'S HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

The 40th Annual Report of Synod's Home Mission Committee is hereby submitted with sincere gratitude to God for His continued blessing upon this important department of the work of the Synod. During the year 85 persons have been supported wholly or in part, 8,646 services have been conducted and the sum of $70,500 has been expended in all branches of the Committee's activities. Practically all fields in the several Presbyteries have been supplied throughout the year. The work has been kept before the churches by letters, leaflets, and addresses before Presbyteries, Churches, Sunday Schools, Presbyterials and Auxiliaries. Evangelism has been stressed by the General Evangelist and the Superintendent holding as many meetings as possible. The General Evangelist, Rev. A. T. Lassiter, has held 20 meetings in our weaker churches, having preached over 300 times and received into the Presbyterian Church 95 on profession of faith; many joined churches of other denominations.

State Institutions

The interest of our Presbyterian boys and girls in State Institutions has not been overlooked. We have more young men and women from our Church in these institutions than we have in our denominational colleges. Fully 1,200 have been enrolled this year. At Chapel Hill, Dr. W. D. Moss is most efficiently representing our Church. Rev. W. S. Harden is giving much of his time in behalf of the Presbyterian young women in the East Carolina Teachers' College of Greenville. Rev. Jos. R. Walker is pastor of the College Church at the State College and Miss Jannett McDonald in connection with the Church of the Covenant in Greensboro is keeping in touch with over 300 young women in the N. C. College from Presbyterian families throughout the State. What has been accomplished in behalf of our own in State Institutions is but an earnest of what could be done if the means for financing an enlarged work could be provided.

Evangelism

The work of soul-saving has been greatly promoted by the generous gift from Mr. W. H. Belk of a large tent with a seating capacity of nearly 500. This tent to be used in evangelistic work in Albemarle Presbytery. This makes two Gospel tents now in use in the Synod. Your Superintendent had the privilege of preaching a series of sermons under each of these tents during the past summer to large and appreciative congregations. At the close of the tent meeting in Williamston, the first meeting conducted under the tent given by Mr. Belk, a promising Presbyterian Church was organized. Rev. A. J. Crane and Rev. J. L. Yandell have held a number of tent meetings with gratifying results. Many people are brought in touch with the Gospel in this way who would not otherwise be reached. In Winston-Salem Presbytery, Rev. R. H. Stone and Rev. John Luke made good use of a tent in holding five Christian Chautauquas and five evangelistic meetings. We cannot too forcibly emphasize the importance of the evangelistic arm of the Church in the face of the fact that there has been a steady decline for the last three years throughout the Assembly and Synod of North Carolina in accessions to our Church on profession of faith.

Our Colored Work

We are not unmindful of the obligation resting upon us to do something in behalf of the colored race in our midst so closely identified with us for many years. Your Committee is seeking to discharge this responsibility by helping to train leaders of this people through co-operation with the Mary Potter School at Oxford. Here more than 300 of the choicest young colored men and women of this and other states are given a practical education, fitting them for a more efficient service to both races.

The Deaf Mutes

Since the last meeting of Synod, your Committee has assumed part of the support of Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., making a small appropriation of

$300 towards his support. He is ministering to the deaf mutes in many parts of the state. He is most efficient in the use of the sign language by which he ministers to this deserving class through preaching and conducting Bible classes. Plans are being perfected for a statewide organization of these good people with Brother Miller as their pastor.

A BRIEF REVIEW OF THE PRESBYTERIES

Albemarle Prebytery

Albemarle Presbytery is all Home Mission territory. In its bounds are 22 counties, a number of which have never been touched by our Church. There are now 32 churches in the Presbytery, and only a few of them are self-sustaining, and none of them strong.

One of the outstanding features of our work this year has been the work with the Presbytery's tent. In the use of this a church with about 30 members, with fine prospects of growth, was organized at Williamston, the county seat of Martin County, and many added to the Home Mission Churches of the Presbytery.

During the year two new churches have been organized, and all our fields have been supplied with regular preaching.

We are planning to go into all our untouched territory next spring and summer with the tent, and we are expecting great things from these efforts.

Our greatest need is for more money to employ men for the work, to overtake the destitutions in this large territory.

There are lights and shadows in the work; there are many encouragements and some discouragements. Sometimes the progress seems painfully slow in some places, while in others things move forward with a swing. For instance, two years ago we organized a church at a little country cross-road village with 30 members. Last year we added 10, making 40. This year we added 22, making 62. And we believe there are many more that will come into this young church this year—while there are other places where there have been no gains at all.

We need the prayers and sympathy of all the stronger Presbyteries in this great work. "Paul planteth and Apollos watereth, but God alone giveth the increase."

Concord Presbyltery

For many years Concord Presbytery has sought, through an aggressive Home Mission work, to do its part in ministering to the religious destitution within its bounds.

For the past few years, the policy of the Presbytery has been to "strengthen our stakes," rather than to "lengthen our cords," believing that it is not a wise plan to continually add dependent Home Mission Fields to the work of a Presbytery that is already staggering under an existing Home Mission burden. Therefore, for some time, an effort has been made to stress the development of a greater number of self-supporting churches.

In many cases such a policy, carried out with proper determination, requires the withdrawal of Home Mission aid from some churches to make them assume their own responsibility entirely, but no doubt such a method would prove to be the most effective Home Mission help that could be given some churches.

Concord Presbytery has decided to put more emphasis on Evangelism, and has recently elected a Superintendent-Evangelist to fill the vacancy made by the resignation of the former Superintendent of Home Missions.

The new Superintendent-Evangelist has accepted the office and will enter upon his new work about November 1st.

The following is a summary of the Home Mission work in Concord Presbytery, viz.:

Organized churches aided	28
Missions served regularly	8
Regular Workers on the Home Mission Payroll	18

Summer Workers

Supply for Churches and Missions—2.

Daily Vacation Bible School Workers (3 Mos.)—4.

Fayetteville Presbytery

Of the 11 groups of churches receiving outside financial aid, four groups receive aid from the Synod—the Spence field in Johnston County, served by Rev. Dixon McDonald; the Hemp group, served by Rev. R. A. McLeod; the Flat Branch group, served by Rev. W. P. Gibbs; and the Culder field, served by Rev. R. G. Mattison. All groups are now supplied with workers, and the work is in good condition. The office of Superintendent of Home Missions for the Presbytery has been discontinued, and the work in the various counties has been placed under individual members of the Committee.

Strictly speaking, there is only one Home Mission field in the Prestery, where only pioneer work is being carried on, the field in Johnston County. The other work is that of sustaining, or aiding the groups of weaker churches to do their work.

A movement has been started by the men's organized Bible Class of the Dunn Church to interest the Bible Classes of other Churches in the Presbytery in placing an all-time Sunday School worker in the Johnston County field.

On all fields assisted by the Presbytery and the Synod, there were about 175 additions to the churches on profession of faith, and the same number by letter. Forty-one churches were supplied, and 35 Sabbath Schools maintained. All churches made the Every Member Canvass. There were 50 additions on profession of faith to the churches, aided by Synod's Committee, and 15 by letter.

The Presbytery asks for the same amount of aid granted last year.

Granville Presbytery

We rejoice that all our churches are filled, that recently three well equipped young men, graduates from Union Seminary with wives from the Training School, have joined our forces. Also we rejoice that in about one year four young men have been taken under the care of the Presbytery and are now preparing for the ministry.

Another cause for rejoicing is the work done by the four young women that came to us from the Assembly's Training School. These are doing Sabbath School and Young People's Work in Mission communities during the winter months and in summer they conduct Daily Vacation Bible Schools throughout the Presbytery. Two years ago one such school was held and last summer 15. Because of their labors several Sabbath Schools, which formerly were languishing for lack of leadership, are now flourishing.

Our crying need today is a Church and Manse Building Fund. Although two churches have been extensively repaired and one church and one manse recently built, yet at once we sorely need two manses and one or two church buildings. Right now, largely on faith, for we have no funds in the treasury for this purpose, we are starting a new church in a large and needy community. This community, thickly settled, has no church of any denomination and the people do not go elsewhere to church. Mr. K. G. Hudson, of Raleigh, member of our Committee, has been appointed to raise a Church and Manse Building Fund.

Kings Mountain Presbytery

Twenty-three churches and five mission stations constitute the Home Mission field of this Presbytery, supported and maintained by appropriations from both Synod's and Presbytery's Home Mission Committees. During the present Synodical year, with a full-time Superintendent for six months and part-time Superintendent for six months, there has been a decided increase in additions to the churches, increasing interest and progress in the work of the Sunday Schools and among the young people. Daily Vacation Bible Schools in a number of the churches and evangelistic services in all. For the first time in four years of aggressive work, three of the fields are vacant, all fields, however, being supplied each week with regular services.

With this seeming growth and development, however, the financial returns on apportionments from churches have been fewer and smaller since the combining of Superintendent and Treasurer in 1924, and for the first time during that period this report is made to Synod with a deficit of several hundred dollars. Heretofore, there has always been reported from this Committee a comfortable cash balance. While this condition seems to be universal in the Assembly with all causes, it is more evident that the local home causes have suffered in a greater measure. When the "home fires burn low" there is not much inspiration or encouragement to adequately provide for any of the great causes of the Church. The one outstanding need of the Home Mission work in Kings Mountain Presbytery is for ample funds, to maintain an annual budget, for the successful carrying out of local church and manse erection, evangelistic and extension work within our local bounds.

Mecklenburg Presbytery

The Home Mission Committee of Mecklenburg Presbytery has 51 churches under its care comprising six counties, and these are divided into 20 pastoral groups. There are also five Mission points. At the present time there are four vacancies in the field. One new church has been organized during the year, viz: Midway, in Richmond County. Two manses have been erected, one at Wilmore, in Charlotte, and one in Candor, Montgomery County.

A church building is in process of erection at Euto, in Union County. This Church was organized last year.

Under the aggressive leadership of Rev. W. C. Copeland, the Troy Church expects to complete their new church building this church year. Star has secured a desirable lot for a new church; and Biscoe will begin their church building in the spring.

The church at Lilesville was burned to the ground last winter, and plans are now under way for a new church at that point.

North Charlotte has secured a new lot, and plans are under way to sell the old church and build a new church suitable to the needs of this rapidly growing church.

The special evangelistic meetings have been fruitful and helpful, and more than 1,800 sermons have been preached.

Four young women from the Assembly's Training School have been employed during the summer for Daily Vacation Bible work. On the whole, the work in the Presbytery is in far better condition than it has been for a number of years. Our contributions have been larger also.

Orange Presbytery

Thirty-nine organized churches and three mission points are under the care of the Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery. All of these churches have been supplied with preaching by regular pastors or temporary supplies. The reports from the regular pastors show the following results for the past year: Sermons preached, 1,601; pastoral calls, 5,221; professions of faith, 175; additions to the Presbyterian Church, by profession 169, by letter 96, total number of additions 265. These statistics show a gratifying increase as compared with the report of the previous year.

Another encouraging feature of the work in this Presbytery is that some of the Home Mission Churches have become self-supporting during during the past year. The Asheboro Church, which has been receiving $600 per annum from Presbytery for many years, assumed entire self-support beginning with the new church year. Also, the Hawfields Church increased pastor's salary sufficiently to become a self-supporting church. These churches are to be especially commended on this progressive step. Several other churches made small reductions in their applications for aid this year.

The Pleasant Grove Church, with the aid of the Home Mission Committee, erected during the past year a new church building with five Sunday school rooms. This improved equipment will add greatly to the efficiency of the work of this church. The Committee has been compelled to decline urgent appeals for assistance in church and manse erection on account of lack of funds. Six of the Home Mission fields of the Presbytery need manses at the present time.

Daily Vacation Bible Schools were conducted in 23 Home Mission Churches. Miss Cleola Hall and Miss Ruth McRae, graduates of the Assembly Training School, were employed to assist in this work during the summer, and both rendered excellent service.

The cost of the work in this Presbytery during the past year was $14,433.00. The Presbytery contributed $13,215.00 of this amount, and the Synod contributed $1,218.00.

Wilmington Presbytery

It is with a deep sense of gratitude to our Heavenly Father and sincere appreciation of the good will and co-operation of my fellow workers that I present the annual report of the Home Mission work in Wilmington Presbytery.

The work as a whole has move forward along steady lines. The fields have been and are now suppplied with one exception. Our Presbytery is a Home Mission Presbytery. Fifty of our 69 churches are aided from the Home Mission funds.

Financially we have had a struggle. We have had more men on our pay roll than at any time in the history of our work. We have been forced to borrow money for the first time in years, but with the aid of Synod's Committee and the Assembly's Committee in Atlanta, we will be able to close the year without debt. If any of these funds should be withdrawn we would be forced to close several of our fields. Our building program has been encouraging. Our churches are more and more appreciating the wonderful opportunity made possible by our building fund. The Presbytery is being dotted here and there with beautiful new church buildings, while new Sunday Schools are being added where needed. Two new church buildings have been dedicated since April.

Our educational work along the line of Teacher Training Classes, Daily Vacation Bible Schools, and Young People's Conferences, have been most encouraging. We used again this year (which makes our fourth year) two young ladies from the Training School at Richmond. We had our first Young People's Conference with an enrollment of about 100.

Our Evangelistic work has been encouraging. The Superintendent, aided by the pastors, has held meetings in most of the churches—during the church year. The Superintendent held 24 evangelistic meetings, preached 331 times; made 21 addresses; had 208 confessions; 145 additions on confession, 25 by letter, while hundreds in the Presbytery have publicly rededicated their lives to our Lord and Master Jesus Christ. Since April 1st the Superintendent has preached 161 times; 19 addresses, had 57 confessions, with 49 additions to the Presbyterian Church on confession. We thank God and take courage.

Winston-Salem Presbytery

The ministers and workers receiving aid for their work are very much encouraged by the accomplishments of the year. We began with the full purpose to have a Daily Vacation Bible School and revival in every church. This goal was not attained but there were conducted 21 Bible Schools and 15 revival campaigns.

There are plans completed at this date for two other series of meetings, which will make 17 revivals.

In the 21 Bible Schools there were enrolled approximately 1,350 children, which is an increase of approximately 300 over last year's number. For this particular work we employed four young women—Misses Annie Walker, Marguerite Ebelein, Nan Lingle and Audrey Williams. These were assisted by the ministers of the fields to which they went and by 126 volunteer helpers.

The evangelistic services were conducted by five ministers from without our Presbytery, leaving 10 in which our own ministers did the preaching. There were added to our churches through a profession of faith, 90, and by certificate or statement of membership in another church, 11.

A petition for the organization of a church at Vaden School House, in Stokes County, is before our Presbytery. In this county there were two Sunday Schools organized. In Surry County two Sunday Schools were reorganized and give promise of a growth that insures continuance now.

The intensive campaign of the summer with the additional workers was made possible by a gift from our Presbyterial of $900.00 for the workers of Stokes and Surry Counties. Our Presbytery and Committee are very grateful to our women for this aid. We also received $75.00 from our General Assembly's Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work, for which we are grateful.

The Superintendent of Synod's Home Missions, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, has given generously of himself to promoting our work, especially in Ashe County, with remarkable results, and we hereby express to him our sincere gratitude.

The churches of West Jefferson and Lansing, in Ashe County, are nearing completion and will be an inspiration for Presbyterianism in that county.

We need immediately $1,800 to build a house of worship in Stokes County. Seven of our groups are without manses, which means that funds which could be used for proclaiming the Gospel must go for house rent.

For a part of the year we have had one vacancy, but will have a minister for that field beginning October 15th.

The churches of our Presbytery have been generous and prompt in their support of this part of our work. The task for seven churches, and only one of them being a large church, to properly aid 27 churches is a tremendous one. Our people are earnestly striving to do their utmost in meeting the privilege of giving the Gospel to the more than 70,000 white people, above 10 years of age, within our bounds who are unreached by any church.

Recommendations

1. That the churches of the Synod be most earnestly urged to meet in full their apportionments for Synodical Home Missions.

2. Since all of the obligations of the Committee have to be met monthly, and the delay in remitting forces the Committee to borrow heavily from the banks at great expense to the Church, Synod most heartily commends monthly remittances by Church and Presbyterial Treasurers.

3. That the Men-of-the-Church be used in all of our Presbyteries in helping to supply vacant fields and in giving churches having services only once a month, more frequent appointments, where such assistance is desired.

4. That evangelistic services be held in each church of the Synod during the year and that all Christians be encouraged to engage in personal work as they have opportunity.

5. That the second week of September be observed as a Week of Prayer and Self-denial for Synodical Home Missions, and that the cause be presented in the Sunday Schools, Auxiliaries and Churches at the most appropriate time during this week.

6. That Rev. A. T. Lassiter be re-elected General Evangelist of the Synod for the ensuing year.

7. That the importance of Congregational Home Missions be called to the attention of our pastors and that where possible Missions and Sunday Schools be established.

E. P. WHARTON, Chairman.
E. E. GILLESPIE, Secretary.

TREASURER'S REPORT—SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS
SCHEDULE I.

Outstanding Obligations

American Exchange National Bank	$15,000.00	
Synod's Church Manse Fund	3,645.59	
Total		$18,645.59
Less cash on hand		14,879.38
Deficit close Church year		$ 3,766.21

Receipts

Balance on hand, April, 1927	$14,879.38

Receipts from Churches, Auxiliaries, etc., by Presbyteries on Apportionment:

Albemarle		$ 2,739.12	
Concord		8,001.69	
Fayetteville		6,043.60	
Granville		3,352.19	
Kings Mountain		3,936.97	
Mecklenburg		10,753.36	
Orange		6,830.72	
Wilmington		5,567.01	
Winston-Salem		4,174.05	
Total by Presbyteries			$51,398.71
General			
Personal	$ 2,596.70		
Evangelistic Offerings	1,742.61		
Interest on Legacies, etc.	4,016.91		
Church and Manse Erection League	607.77		
Total General		$ 8,963.99	
Total General Receipts and from Apportionments			$60,362.70
Miscellaneous			
Borrowed from Bank	$ 5,000.00		
Return payments on Ch. Loan	110.00		
Refund and bad check	92.50		
Contributions for other causes	68.50		
Special for Ashe Co. Churches	10,230.21		
Total Miscellaneous		$15,501.21	
Grand Total Receipts			$90,743.29
Disbursements			
Salaries		$54,819.94	
Office upkeep:			
Office Help	$ 74.75		
Stationery and Supplies	204.98		
Parcel Post and Express	1.00		
Audit and Checkbook	14.20		
Office rent and Safety box	358.15		
Phone and Messages	159.08		
Total		$ 812.16	
Superintendent's travel		62.26	
Committee travel		122.43	
Interest on notes		765.00	
Church and Manse donations		1,800.00	
Returned to American Exchange National Bank		19,988.50	
Stewardship Committee		910.21	
"No Good" Check and Refund		92.50	
Refund Contributions		2.00	
Special: West Jefferson Ch., Lansing Ch.		10,230.21	
Total Disbursements			$89,605.21
Balance in hand April 17, 1928			1,138.08

Outstanding Obligation of Committee

Synod's Permanent Church and Manse Erection Fund	$ 3,755.59
Less Cash in Hand	1,138.08
Deficit close Church year	$ 2,617.51

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE, Treasurer.

We hereby certify that the foregoing statement was prepared from the records of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions of the Synod of North Carolina, after audit, and in our opinion, it correctly reflects the receipts and disbursements of the year April 19, 1927-April 19, 1928, and the balance in bank at April 19, 1928.

Respectfully submitted,

A. E. SCHRODER, Public Accountant.

SCHEDULE II.

Invested Legacy Funds of Synod's Home Mission Committee $65,850.00

All deposited in safety box of American Exchange National Bank.

All bear interest at six per cent.

First Mortgage Real Estate Bonds guaranteed by the Southern Real Estate Company, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. Stella and Miss Mattie Williams	$ 1,350.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Company	5,000.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Company (Alexander Loan Fund)	2,000.00
C. O. Lowe	500.00
Dr. J. H. Boyles	4,000.00
E. B. Jeffress	4,000.00
T. D. Sharpe	5,000.00
B. W. Rainey	10,000.00
C. G. Wright	3,000.00
Mrs. Georgia E. Moore	3,000.00

First Mortgage Real Estate

C. C. Hudson (Banks-Richardson Co.)	$15,000.00
Dr. A. F. Fortune	10,000.00
W. S. Houston	3,000.00
	$65,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, Treasurer.

We have examined the above securities and by actual inspection and count verified the total amount as $65,000.00, and in our opinion the securities are good and sufficient.

Respectfully submitted,

A. E. SCHRODER, Public Accountant.

Greensboro, N. C., October 1, 1928.

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE COMMITTEE REPORT TO SYNOD, MAXTON, OCTOBER 9, 1928

For School Year 1927-'28

	COST			INCOME								
Name	Boarding Dept.	All Other Depts.	Total Cost	Students	Endowm't.	Other Sources	Synod's Treas.	Total Income	Equipment Added	Donated to Students	Debt	Debt Provided for
Albemarle N. & I. Institute ---	$ 3,251	$ 8,774	$ 12,025	$ 6,633	$	$ 2,694	$ 2,107	$ 11,434	$ 75	$	$ 600	
Elise ----------	3,755	6,124	9,879	6,881		935	1,967	9,783			1,254	
Glade Valley ---	3,082	10,889	13,971	6,110	830	6,039	2,025	15,004	368	610		
Mitchell -------	8,000	21,355	29,355	26,934		689	3,500	31,123	890	1,858	16,000	6,000
Peace ---------	13,898	60,748	74,646	69,734			3,712	73,446	135,000	2,000	46,000	15,000
Flora Macdonald	48,216	80,810	129,026	89,191	9,152	7,820	6,682	112,845	1,500	3,653	91,413	39,794
Queens --------	22,867	120,415	143,282	145,364	7,500		6,750	159,614	3,000	13,828	20,000	20,000
Davidson ------			289,401	174,089	51,761	*59,000	6,749	291,599	12,447	18,227		
Totals -------	$103,069	$309,115	$901,585	$524,936	$ 69,243	$ 77,177	$ 33,492	$704,848	$153,280	$ 40,176	$175,267	$ 80,794

*From Duke Fund, Laundry, etc.

Name		Full Profs.	Asst. Profs.	Clerical Work	Presbyterians in N. C.	Presbyterians in other States	Other Denom.	Boarders	Day Students	Women	Men	Total	Rating
High School	Albemarle N. & I. Institute	8	0	1	11	0	30	37	4	41	0	41	II—A-State
High School	Elise	5	3	1	23	0	89	19	91	70	40	110	Standard—Secondary—State
High School	Glade Valley	4	1	0	50	0	30	50	35	40	40	80	Accredited—State
Junior College	Mitchell	9	2	1				45	82	127	0	127	Accredited—Junior State
Junior College	Peace	14	8	5	*40	12	40	92	123	217	0	217	Accredited—Junior State
Senior College	Flora Macdonald	18	7	5	93	72	50	221	34	255	0	255	4 Year A—State
Senior College	Queens	18	10	5	180	57	**138	195	120	315	0	315	4 Year A—State
Senior College	Davidson	25	20	10	276	198	***117				603	603	4 Year A—State Southern Assn.
		101	51	28	673	339	494	659	489	1065	683	1748	

*Peace lists only Boarders by Denomination.
**Queens takes Denominational list from last year.
***Twelve others not church members.

ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNOD'S SCHOOLS AND COLLEGE FUND

October 4, 1927-October 6, 1928

Collections

Albemarle	$ 1,160.05	
Concord	5,984.37	
Fayetteville	3,795.14	
Granville	2,497.19	
Kings Mountain	2,551.35	
Mecklenburg	9,788.11	
Orange	5,029.06	
Wilmington	5,257.79	
Winston-Salem	1,438.67	$37,501.73

Expenses

Salary, Rev. W. M. Hunter	$ 3,600.00	
Office Expense, Rev. W. M. Hunter	81.15	
Advertising	49.25	
Stewardship Committee	500.40	
Travel Expense, Rev. W. M. Hunter	100.00	
	$ 4,330.08	
Less amounts paid by Colleges on Salary of Rev. W. M. Hunter for service rendered	390.00	$ 3,940.80
		$33,560.93

Disbursements

	Per Ct.	Check	
Flora Macdonald	20	$ 6,712.20	
Queens	20	6,712.20	
Peace	11	3,691.68	
Mitchell	11	3,691.68	
Davidson	20	6,712.19	
Glade Valley	6	2,013.66	
Elise	6	2,013.66	
Albemarle	6	2,013.66	$33,560.93

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. JACKSON, Treasurer.

ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNOD

Your Treasurer begs leave to submit the following report for the year ending October 9, 1928:

Receipts

Brought forward from Cash Deposit last year	$ 728.82	
From Kings Mountain Presbytery, annual assessment 1927	72.40	
From Granville Presbytery, annual assessment	75.52	
From Orange Presbytery, annual assessment	151.02	
From Kings Mountain Presbytery, annual assessment	74.55	
From Winston-Salem Presbytery, annual assessment	49.18	
From Fayetteville Presbytery, annual assessment	171.85	
From Mecklenburg Presbytery, part annual assessment	100.00	
From Albemarle Presbytery, annual assessment	53.92	
From Wilmington Presbytery, annual assessment	112.47	
Total		$ 1,589.73

Disbursements

To Transfer to Savings Account	$ 300.00	
To Floral Design, Dr. William Black	25.00	
To Printing and Mailing 1927 Minutes	412.74	
To Printing Dockets for 1928 Meeting	3.50	
To Issuing Call for Special Meeting	9.55	
To Printing 1,000 Enrollment Cards	3.00	
To Binder for Written Minutes	1.50	
To Office Expense 1927-1928	13.32	
To Salary Stated Clerk 1927-1928	200.00	
To Salary Permanent Clerk 1928	25.00	
To Salary Publicity Clerk 1928	25.00	
To Salary Assistant Clerk 1928	15.00	
Total		$ 1,033.61
Balance on Cash Deposit		$ 556.12
To Deposit in Savings Department	$ 1,359.57	
To Accrued Interest on Savings Account	53.11	
Total		$ 1,412.68
Grand Total Cash on hand to date		$ 1,968.80

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. McLEOD, Treasurer.

REPORT OF THE STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

The seventh annual report of the Stewardship Committee is hereby submitted to the Synod. Mr. J. B. Spillman, re-elected by Synod in Concord to serve as Secretary of Stewardship until April 1, 1928, tendered his resignation December 13, 1927, to take effect January 1, 1928. His resignation was accepted and Rev. E. E. Gillespie was elected by your

Committee to fill out Mr. Spillman's unexpired term, when the action of Synod combining the office of Synodical Secretary of Stewardship with the office of Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions would automatically become effective April 1, 1928. The Chairman, by action of the Committee, sent a letter to Mr. Spillman expressing the Synod's deep appreciation of his faithful and efficient services as Stewardship Secretary. Endorsing the action of the Committee, Synod does hereby assure Mr. Spillman of its grateful appreciation of his valuable work and of its recognition of his efficiency and fidelity in promoting the cause of Christian Stewardship during his term of office.

ASSEMBLY'S BENEVOLENCES

It is gratifying to note that the sum of $2,732,530 was contributed to the Assembly's causes by the Church at large during the last church year, an increase of $346,821 over the contributions of the previous year; but of this increase $329,288 was for Foreign Missions. There was an increase to Assembly's Home Missions of $26,406, and to the Training School of $1,686. There were decreases of $7,774 to Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $1,348 to Publication and S. S. Work and $1,436 to the Bible Cause.

SYNODICAL BENEVOLENCES

To all Benevolent Causes our Synod contributed last year $896,040, an increase over the previous year of $80,091.

Our contributions to Assembly's Causes, however, show a decrease of $12,498, and an increase to Synodical Causes of $92,589.

The Synod contributed to local support, except miscellaneous gifts, the sum of $1,734,656, an increase of $199,614 over the previous year. The grand total contributed for Benevolences and all other objects was $2,715.14, an increase over the previous year of $227,560. The per capita is $37.57, as against a per capita of previous year of $35.07.

THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

The efficient service rendered the Every Member Canvass by the Presbyterial Secretaries, Rev. W. A. Gamble, of Albemarle; Rev. Eugene Alexander, of Concord; Rev. L. A. McLaurin, of Fayetteville; Rev. J. H. Gruver, of Granville; Rev. W. J. Roach, of Kings Mountain; Rev. S. B. McLean, of Mecklenburg; Rev. R. E. McClure, of Orange; Rev. J. R. McGregor, of Winston-Salem, and Rev. R. C. Clontz, of Wilmington, cannot be too highly commended. They did fine team work in co-operation with congregational secretaries, and pastors and officers of the several churches. Conferences for prayer and consecration were held in all Presbyteries prior to the Every Member Canvass. They were well attended. They were educational, inspirational, but most of all devotional and spiritual. The endeavor has been to place the whole task of raising the Budget upon a plane of worship.

The returns show the sum of $725,280 pledged for Benevolences on our Budget of $824,219—an increase over the pledges of the previous year of $8,258. A detail comparative statement over a period of five years accompanies this report, showing contributions to Assembly's, Synodical and Presbyterial Causes and gifts to all other objects; statistics of the Synod and of the Every Member Canvass.

THE BUDGET FOR 1929-1930

In determining the Synodical Budget for the Church year beginning April 1, 1929, your Committee has been guided: (1) By the recommendations of the Assembly relative to making up the Budget, (2) By the repeated action of Synod endorsing the ratio of 60-40 relative to Assembly's and Local Causes respectively, and (3) By the increased apportionment handed down by the General Assembly to our Synod and the need of all local causes for additional funds.

The relative strength of the Presbyteries was most carefully considered in the distribution of the Synod's Budget among the Presbyteries.

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY FOR FIVE YEARS

	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928
Ministers	288	292	305	321	334
Candidates	96	109	109	107	97
Churches	520	530	536	537	540
Conversions	3,979	4.037	3,698	3,404	3,107
Communicants	70,837	73,213	73,624	70,935	72,271
S. S. Enrollment	53,528	64,567	63,165	66,590	66,157
Family Altars	3,446	4,031	3,689	3,996	4,105
Tithers	7,092	7,749	7,374	6,920	6,919

Contributions

	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928
Foreign Missions	$ 270,480	$ 261,287	$ 262,535	$ 276,516	$ 276,524
Ass. H. Missions	81,237	83,343	82,040	98,888	93,367
Ch. Ed. & M. R'lf.	42,744	40,433	43,193	51,698	43,606
Pub. & S. S. Work	14,826	14,201	14,600	15,598	15,533
Ass. Tr. School				3,925	4,563
Bible Cause	4,049	3,676	3,847	4,171	4,705
Assembly's Causes	413,336	402,742	406,215	450,796	438,298
Synod's H. Missions	57,792	53,135	56,694	59,824	58,348
Orphans' Home	117,420	105,082	103,803	118,084	120,970
Ed. Institutions	118,188	148,653	87,053	100,763	189,837
Pres. H. Missions	71,738	71,194	91,180	86,482	88,587
Sy's. Presby's. Cs.	365,138	378,064	338,732	365,153	457,742
Denominational Benevolences	778,474	781,006	744,947	815,949	896,040
Pastors' Salaries	424,152	442,994	460,164	466,369	487,656
Current Expenses	803,180	951,704	769,995	509,629	508,574
Cong. Missions	46,965	42,054	35,827	36,793	33,760
Building Expenses				522,251	704,666
Local Church	1,274,297	1,436,752	1,265,986	1,535,042	1,734,656
Miscellaneous	139,310	84,690	87,671	136,963	84,818
Grand Total	2,202,081	2,302,448	2,098,604	2,487,954	2,715,514
Per Capita	$31.08	$31.44	$28.50	$35.07	$37.57

Every Member Canvass

Benev. Askings	$ 785,213	$ 761,290	$ 764,255	$ 769,004	$ 753,154
Amt. Sub. to Bev.	616,985	642,684	631,546	654,865	717,022
Amt. Sub. Cur. Ex.	651,680	802,105	851,595	886,481	882,414
Total	1,268,665	1,444,789	1,483,141	1,541,346	1,599,436
No. Sub. to Ben.	27,318	32,770	34,077	34,377	34,657
No. Sub. Cur. Ex.	29,699	37,336	38,792	39,166	38,977
Total	57,170	70,106	72,869	73,495	73,634

Every Member Canvass for 1929

Benevolent Askings	$ 824,219
Amount Subscribed to Benevolences	725,280
Amount Subscribed to Current Expenses	871,359
Total	$1,596,639
No. Sub. to Benevolence	31,088
No. Sub. to Current Expenses	36,427
Total	67,515

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
SYNOD'S STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

J. B. Spillman, Secretary

October 1, 1927 to January 20, 1928

Bank Balance of September 30, 1927, of $253.34, is included in distribution below, receipts from churches.

Receipts

Synod's Home Mission Committee	$ 297.64	
Barium Springs Orphanage	318.68	
Educational Institutions	333.60	
Kings Mountain Presbytery	104.00	
Mecklenburg Presbytery	361.64	
Orange Presbytery	54.00	
Cash Sale of Books, leaflets	200.68	
Receipts from Churches	985.98	
Total Receipts		$ 2,656.22

Disbursements

Salaries	$ 1,579.98	
Rent	90.00	
Travel Expense	202.50	
Office Expense	407.09	
Printing and Distribution	110.10	
Books and Bibles	146.69	
Committee and Sect. Expense	107.49	
Check returned	2.07	
Cash Balance to Dr. Gillespie	10.30	
Total Disbursements		$ 2,656.22
Account Balanced		0

FINANCIAL STATEMENT SYNOD'S STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

E. E. Gillespie, Secretary

January 20, 1928 to October 1, 1928

Receipts

By Cash from J. B. Spillman, Secretary	$ 10.30	
Remittances from Churches	281.57	
Synod's Home Mission Committee	223.23	
Schools and Colleges	166.80	
Barium Springs Orphanage	239.01	
Miscellaneous	6.60	
J. B. Spillman, sale steel shelving	10.00	
Presbyteries	138.59	
Total Receipts		$ 1,076.10

Disbursements

Stationery and Postage	$ 199.55	
Office Rent, Help and Expense	414.09	
Travel Expense Sect. and Comt.	104.50	
Total Disbursements		718.14
Balance on hand October 1, 1928		$357.96

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, Secretary.

October 1, 1928.

We have audited the records of the Stewardship Committee of the Synod of North Carolina, Mr. J. B. Spillman and Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Secretaries, for the year ending September 30, 1928, and herewith certify as to the correctness of the Bank Balance at the dates enumeratd above, accepting the Secretaies' distribution of the receipts and disbursements.

A. E. SCHRODER, Auditor.

REPORT OF THE MANAGEMENT TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS PRESBYTERIAN ORPHAN'S HOME OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

October 8, 1928

In making our Annual Report for your consideration and for the information of the Synod, we are often perplexed as to just what matters to bring to your attention and what to omit.

To include everything of interest in connection with your institution would make an article far too long to either be listened to or read and yet it is not easy to decide which matters to leave out in a paper of this kind.

In making our report heretofore, we have had to use largely our own estimate of conditions; this year for the first time, we have three different viewpoints to present to you.

As you know, the Duke Endowment gathers quite valuable statistics from all the orphanages of North and South Carolina. From them we get an estimate of the work of this institution comparing it with that of all other similar institutions in North and South Carolina.

The General Assembly, this year, has completed a Survey of all the institutions of the Southern Presbyterian Church of an educational nature, and from this we get an estimate of classification of the work of Barium Springs as compared with all other Southern Presbyterian Orphanages.

The man selected by the Survey Committee to make the survey of the orphanages was a representative selected by the Child Welfare League of America. He is a man who is very familiar with orphanage work over the entire United States and for our own benefit he prepared a comparison of our work, using the best practices covering the entire country.

Therefore, in this report, we can give you the results of Barium's measurements by these three yardsticks.

Taking the first yardstick, that of the institutions of North and South Carolina. Each of you members of the Board have no doubt received communications from time to time from the Duke Endowment giving you figures about our work. The Duke Endowment has classified the orphanages into two groups—those of more than 150 population maintaining their own schools, and of which there are ten—five in North Carolina and five in South Carolina. These ten are: Thomasville, Winston Methodist, Raleigh Methodist, Oxford, and Barium Springs, in North Carolina; Thornwell, Connie Maxwell, Epworth, Delow Howe, and Charleston Orphan House, in South Carolina. The figures show that these ten orphanages run very closely together as far as expenditures are concerned. The total per capita support varying less than 10 cents a day difference between the highest and the lowest. Barium Springs is not the lowest, but well below the average; there being just a fraction of a cent difference between Barium and Thornwell in South Carolina.

The Duke Endowment has not yet attempted to pass on the quality of work done or any criticism of plant or equipment. As it happened, however, we have received unofficial praise from the officials of the Duke Endowment on the quality of our work and the quality of the product of Barium Springs.

Using the comparison as furnished by the Survey of the Southern Presbyterian Orphanages, you will note on page 85, table 36 of the Report of the Survey, that Barium Springs is more nearly standard as far as equipment is concerned (taking into consideration its size) than any of the orphanages. It is below standard in income more than Thornwell Orphanage.

Two of the criticisms made of the Orphanage Work in general of the whole Southern Church was that there was apparently not enough effort made for adequate case work and possibly as a result the promiscuous receiving of children of other denominations had resulted in an over large burden for our Church to carry. Also, another criticism was the failure to actively co-operate with all other agencies for child relief.

A study of page 68, table No. 17 of the Survey, will disclose the fact that Barium Springs has a larger percentage of children of Presbyterian parentage than any orphanage of the Southern Assembly, except Lynchburg, and that it has been one of the pioneers in putting on case work.

We have endeavored to co-operate fully with the child-placing agencies of our state, and the Mothers' Aid program of the state, and all other recognized agencies working for the relief of dependent children. Sometimes in carrying out this program, we run contrary to the opinions and desires of many of our supporters.

We are more than willing to even a larger extent co-operate with these agencies if our supporting constituency will allow it.

We might illustrate this with a number of instances where the church and community making application to the Orphanage will become so firmly convinced that the children ought to come here even before communicating with us, that any suggestion from us later that it is a better case for Mothers' Aid or child placing, is received with disfavor. There have been occasions when we have recommended Mothers' Aid and have been instrumental in securing a promise of Mothers' Aid, and then have the applicant fail to co-operate in working out this plan.

In measuring us by the yardstick of the Nation as a whole, we find that we are below standard as compared with the best practices in the opinion of the Child Welfare League of America in having too many children to a dormitory. This is particularly so in regard to the boys' cottages and is a matter that has been pointed out from time to time to the Board. Additional cottages are needed to bring this matter up to a satisfactory standard. We are below standard in support in that more matrons are recommended, and in some instances, an increase in salary.

We are glad to report that in both the Survey of our Church and in the Report of the Representative of the Child Welfare League of America, we were spoken of in highest terms as to the quality of the work being done and the spirit of the institution.

With these remarks, we would call your attention to our recommendation at the May meeting in which we requested permission to solicit funds for the addition of several small dormitories and to cause Alexander Cottage to be reconverted into a shop, for which it was originally used. The addition of these dormitories would only mean a very slight increase in capacity, but would relieve the very crowded conditions in the other boys' dormitories.

The Orphanage has been out of balance for several years; there being more room for girls than for boys. At the present time, we have 348 children in the Orphanage. Twelve below our rated capacity, and yet we are very much more crowded in the boys' dormitories than we were 12 months ago. The reason for this has been explained before. The graduating classes for the last four years have had girls largely in the majority. The present high school classes have an equal number of boys and girls, with the seventh grade having boys in the majority. This has gradually caused overcrowding in the boys' dormitories, and has cut down our population because applications usually run for as many boys as girls.

The Board authorized the solicitation of funds for the buildings mentioned, but just a short time after the meeting of the Board the Educational Conference met at Montreat and heard the report of the Survey Committee. At this time one of the recommendations made which we considered a wise one, was that no additional capacity should be added to any orphanage until careful work should have shown the need for such.

Also, at that time recommendations were made for certain readjustments and we did not consider it wise to even proceed with solicitations until this matter had been thoroughly discussed at the fall meeting of Synod, and some definite plan of procedure recommended.

Departments

I wish to speak briefly of the work of the various departments at Barium. This will be in a measure a repetition of our spring report.

Much additional land has been turned over to the Farm and Truck Farm for their use. About 75 acres have been cleared and put into cultivation. Fifty acres have been cleared and put into pasture. The acreage under cultivation has been at least doubled, and all of this is being handled with practically the same crew and the same boys that handled the smaller acreage. This has meant the purchase of some additional equipment, but very little payroll expenditure. The boys of our three outside departments have had this additional work to do and have done it most cheerfully and efficiently.

The Dairy has added about a hundred acres to its pasturage. It is a pretty good half day's job to walk around the pasture fence now. We have added some cattle in order to provide all of our beef, as well as all of the milk necessary for our table. We have been furnishing for some time, all of the pork, lard, etc., needed.

The girl departments, while they have not been enlarged, have carried on with their usual efficiency. The kitchen group has had quite a bit more work to do as a good part of the working up of sixteen thousand pounds of pork has fallen to this kitchen group. Our ractice is to kill two hogs a week from the first of October until the first of April. These hogs are worked up entirely into sausage and eaten immediately. In addition to this, we kill quite a number of hogs and cure the meat.

School

Our school is improving every year. It is not accredited by the high school authorities of the state, mainly because we do not find it practical to have the length periods of recitation required by the state accrediting authorities. We have to cut short our study and class periods five minutes. But to make up for this, we teach an additional month, having a ten months' term.

The results of our school work appear satisfactory. A year ago six of our graduates entered Davidson College. They are now Sophomores with only one having a condition. One of our graduates is a Senior at Davidson. One has just graduated from Flora Macdonald. In addition to these, we have Freshmen at Queens and Mitchell, carrying on their work satisfactorily.

Reports from the faculty of these institutions indicate that our students are well prepared and know how to study a little bit better than the average high school graduate.

This is quite an encouragement to us, as we do not have the time for school work that is possible in high schools elsewhere. To carry on the activities of the place, we find it necessary to confine the class room work to five hours a day, as a maximum.

Finances

Our financial statement for the year ending March 21, 1928, has some encouraging features. We are giving here just the totals. Any one who desires a detailed statement can get this by writing us.

The Operating Account received during the year, $149,942.59. The expenses were $142,092.98, showing a gain for the year of $7,849.57. When inventories, accruals, etc., are taken into account, this shows a gain of $8,819.40, which means a reduction of our deficit in this department from $36,817.29 of a year ago, to $27,997.89 this year.

The Special Capital Account, being expenditures for buildings or equipment, shows receipts for the year of $3,783.74; expenditures $10,738.70, being a deficit for the year of $6,999.33, which added to the deficit of a year ago, $18,149.21, makes a total deficit of this account of $25,148.54.

Legacies in process of collection will retire this deficit. It makes our financing at present rather difficult, but need not be considered a burden on the Church.

Real Estate

The Board has authorized the sale of most of our outlying real estate, the proceeds to be used for the purchase of real estate adjoining the Orphanage. We find that farm lands are almost impossible to sell at the present time; whereas, land adjoining us is, for the same reason no doubt, at a very low figure. After consultation with members of the Board, we have purchased some adjoining lands for a total amount of $20,710, this expenditure to be taken care of some time in the future by the sale of some of the real estate lying in other counties.

The receipts for the Support Fund were as follows:

A total from the Presbyteries of $109,372.03. From Miscellaneous Income, including $8,435.69 from the Duke Endowment; $6,605.72 from our Endowment; Clothing Money, $6,932.21, and other items making a total of $40,570.54.

A glance at the consolidated Balance Sheet, which includes everything, shows that the gain in net worth of the Orphanage property during the last 12 months is $23,300.35.

Health

As mentioned in our former report, we are each year stressing more and more the use of periodical clinics to check up on the physical well-being of our children here rather than relying entirely on just hospital facilities for curing them after they get sick. This policy is certainly bearing fruit. A very appreciable decline in the number of bed patients has been noted in our Infirmary for the past year.

There has been no serious illness and no deaths, this being the second year that we can report the same. All of the children that we found necessary to send to Sanatorium have been returned and are apparently safe from a return of their tubercular trouble. We at present have two boys at the Orthopedic Hospital for slight surgical corrections.

This system of clinics, coupled with our very comprehensive athletic and recreational programs, and the food all combine to produce a sturdy set of youngsters.

Religious

The religious atmosphere of the entire place appears good. There are four Young People's Societies that hold their meetings Sunday afternoon and night in lieu of regular evening services. Our Sunday School in spite of the fact that we have such a small number of adults, considering the number of children in our school, is a remarkably efficient one. We can not commend too highly Mr. S. A. Grier, Superintendent of the Sunday School, and Mr. J. H. Lowrance, Superintendent of the Primary Department. All in all, the affairs of the church under the leadership of Rev. W. C. Brown, are good.

Respectfully submitted,
JOS. B. JOHNSTON, General Manager.

REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

I herewith submit my report as Director of Religious Education for the year ending September 30, 1928.

Looking at the work in the Synod as a whole, it seems to me that we have just cause for encouragement in practically every phase of work covered by our Committee.

I think we might well express to the Committee of Religious Education in Richmond our deep appreciation for the help they have been during the year to the Synod of North Carolina. Besides the salary of your Director of Religious Education, they have aided in the support of Miss Kate Dubose in the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem; Rev. R. C. Clontz, in Wilmington Presbytery; Misses Julia Barclay and Lillian Blue, in Granville. These are employed for the year, while two part-time workers were sent to Orange, two to Wilmington, two to Mecklenburg and one to Winston-Salem.

In Concord, during the summer, religious education was carried on through Vacation Bible Schools by four employees, working under the Home Mission Committee of that Presbytery.

In every Presbytery in the Synod these Vacation Bible Schools were set up, and up to date there have been reported 5 such schools with an enrollment of 4.535 pupils. This does not include the scores of Bible Schools run by local churches independent of those aided by our Committee.

In my opinion there is no more fruitful field of effort in religious training than that of the Daily Vacation Bible School, and I hope we can emphasize this form of work during the next year even more than formerly.

The Leadership Training phase of our work has been most encouraging, and a comparison of this year with last shows a decided growth in interest along this line.

Last year we reported a total of 1,318 credits obtained through training classes and schools, while for this year we are able to report exactly 1,800 such credits.

Every Presbytery inthe Synod shared in this work, as is shown by the following statistics: In Albemarle, 42; Concord, 189; Fayetteville, 196; Greenville, 159; Kings Mountain, 252; Mecklenburg, 385; Orange, 169; Wilmington, 308; and Winston-Salem, 101.

The growth in the leadership work during the last ten years is striking and gives cause for commendation. The following table will show the development of this part of the work:

In 1918,	5 credits won.
1919,	3
1920,	23
1921,	27
1922,	120
1923,	401
1924,	738
1925,	1,076
1926,	1,355
1927,	1,318
1928,	1,800
	6,766 Total for the 10-year period.

This is an encouraging gain each year, but the most encouraging thing about this is the effect noticed in those schools where the greatest interest in training is found. As your Director visits throughout the Synod, he finds such a different attitude toward the work of religious education wherever there has been this work of training among the officers and teachers of the Sunday Schools. Another noticeable feature is the *character of work* done by those who have been in attendance on training classes or schools. From personal conferences ithas been found that these officers and teachers feel so much more able to meet the demands of a real program of religious training, and it has been gratifying to know that our efforts along this line have proven helpful to many of our conscientious church workers.

We have helped in putting on Training Schools and Classes during the year in the following places Fayetteville, Greenville, Charlotte, Hawfields Church, Sanford, Tenth Avenue, Charlotte, Laurinburg for the local church with Laurel Hill and the Church-in-the-Pines, Red Springs, Greensboro, New Bern, Gastonia, Concord, Lexington, Shelby, Mebane, Raleigh, High Point, Steele Creek, Mooresville, Oxford, Leaksville-Spray, and Lenoir. In these schools and classess there were in attendance officers and teachers from 85 of our churches.

In addition to these schools in the Synod, your Director has helped in four schools outside the Synod, in return getting help from these various Synods when needed in our own work.

He also was called upon to act as Platform Manager during the Leadership Training Conference at Montreat.

As for the Young People's Work in the state, I feel safe in saying that it is in a most encouraging condition. Ot our Synodical Conference at Davidson there were enrolled about 400 delegates, representing nine Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle	24
Concord	62
Fayetteville	47
Granville	19
Kings Mountain	40
Mecklenburg	87
Orange	42
Wilmington	53
Winston-Salem	23

These boys and girls representing over 150 of our churches, in coming together for a week's study and fellowship, got an impression of the work of our Church and an inspiration for the carrying on of their part of this work, that shows up in their efforts as they go back to the local organizations.

Of course the development of one's religious life is of such a character that it is not an easy thing to measure what is accomplished in such a conference, but with such a fine faculty, such outstanding speakers, and with so many of our consecrated men and women throughout the Synod acting as counsellors during our Conference, we can but feel that the work done here in giving fruitful knowledge, and in developing Christian attitudes, is one that will carry over into the lives of these young people of our Church, and will bear fruit later in the different phases of church work, wherever they may be.

The new program of work gotten out by the Conference Committee, setting up goals and standards for the coming year, will, I believe, create a greater enthusiasm and a more intelligent effort on the part of the societies than heretofore. A very gne honor roll system has been created, giving recognition to those societies attaining a certain degree of efficiency in the various phases of church work. It is recommended that each local church give especial aid to these young people in their efforts to meet these requirements.

After the Conference at Davidson this summer it was the privilege of your Director to attend the Echo and Rally meetings in three of our Presbyteries. It was regretted that he was not able to be present at the fine Presbyterial conference and camps put on in three of the Presbyteries. Fayetteville Presbyterial held a weeks' conference at Flora Macdonald College, at which about 100 young people were in attendance. In Wilmington Presbytery a conference of four days was set up, at White Lake, touching about the same number, while at the Rotary Camp near Raleigh, a committee from Granville Presbytery put on a week's conference for the Granville young people. At all these conferences the type of work was on the order of that done at the Synodical Conferences, and in this way a greater number of young people of these Presbyteries was given an inspiration than could possibly be touched by just one Synodical Conference. It is hoped that other Presbyteries will attempt such work next summer, adapting the program to their own needs and available locations.

This I believe covers the work as a whole in the Synod, and I submit this report with sincerest appreciation of your sympathy and interest in the work. I feel that the coming year will prove of even greater worth than the one just closing.

Yours most cordially,
CLAUDE T. CARR.

STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Eighteen ministers, 34 churches, 0 licentiates, 1 candidate, 3,595 communicants, and $139,453, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $32,900 more than was raised the year before.

2. Two hundred and seventy-eight members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination 121; (b) On certificate 157.

3. Three ministers were received, viz.: C. Mathews Brown, April 18, 1928; H. M. Wilson, April 18, 1928; T. L. Harnsberger, November 29, 1927.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: O. C. Williamson, November 29, 1927; I. D. Terrell, July 17, 1928.

5. Two churches organized, viz.: Williamston; Bethany, July 29, 1928.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. One candidate received, viz.: Marshall W. Doggett, Jr., June 26, 1928.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: H. Dockery Brown, June 4, 1928.

11. One minister died, viz.: L. Cook Campbell, November 18, 1927.

12. One ordination, viz.: Marshall W. Doggett, Jr., July 8, 1928.

13. Four installations, viz.: C. Mathews Brown, June 3, 1928; H. M. Wilson, May 6, 1928; Marshall W. Doggett, Jr., July 8, 1928; T. L. Harnsberger, December 11, 1927.

14. One dissolution of pastoral relation, viz.: I. D. Terrell, July 17, 1928.

15. One licentiate, viz.: Marshall W. Doggett, Jr., June 26, 1928.

16. Fourteen ministers in charge of 21 churches, 14 pastors, 1 stated supply, 2 evangelists, 0 teachers, 0 licentiates, 0 foreign missionaries, 1 infirm, 36 Sunday schools, 12 Y. P. societies, 12 women's auxiliaries.

17. Ten churches vacant.

18. $2,152, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Fifteen manses, and aggregate value, $134,000.

20. No minister or church in 10 counties, viz.: Bertie, Camden, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hertford, Pamlico, Tyrrell, Perquimans, Washington.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Greenville, N. C., on 16th day of April, 1929.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: J. N. H. SUMMERELL, Stated Clerk.

At William and Mary Hart Church, on 19th day of Sept., 1928.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Fifty-one ministers, 61 churches, 0 licentiates, 24 candidates, 10,658 communicants, and $317,910, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $26,596 more than was raised the year before.

2. Nine hundred and eighty-eight members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination 541; (b) On Certificate 447.

3. Five ministers were received, viz.: C. L. Rogers, October 6, 1927; J. K. Parker, November 8, 1927; T. H. Daffin, April 11, 1928; J. H. Davis, April 11, 1928; B. B. Shankel, May 31, 1928.

4. Three ministers were transferred, viz.: F. A. Barnes, November 8, 1927; A. E. S. McMahon, January 3, 1928; W. C. Jamison, June 1, 1928.

5. No churches organized.

6. One church dissolved, viz.: Brown's Mill, April 11, 1928.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Nine candidates received, viz.: M. C. McQueen, October 6, 1927; Jennings Dennis, October 6, 1927; Albert McLure, October 6, 1927; Robert Estridge, January 3, 1928; Thomas Hamilton, September 18, 1928; J. B. Christenbury, September 19, 1928; J. W. Melton, September 19, 1928; F. H. Newman, September 19, 1928; S. W. Dubose, October 2, 1928.

10. Four candidates transferred, viz.: M. C. McQueen, October 6, 1927; Jennings Dennis, October 6, 1927; J. W. Melton, September 19, 1928; F. H. Newman, September 19, 1928.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. Eight installations, viz.: N. E. Oplinger at Unity, Franklin and Cleveland, October, 1927; J. K. Parker at Hobson, November 22, 1927; at Center and Sherrill's Ford, November 27, 1927; T. H. Daffin at Bethpage and Gilwood, April 29, 1928.

14. Two dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: F. A. Barnes, Gilwood and Bethpage, November 8, 1927; W. C. Jamison, Kannapolis, June 1, 1928.

15. No. licensures.

16. Thirty-four ministers in charge of 54 churches, 32 pastor, 4 stated supplies, 1 evangelist, 6 teachers, 0 licentiates, 1 foreign missionary, 5 infirm, 57 Sunday schools, 27 Y. P. societies, 51 women's auxiliaries.

17. Seven churches vacant.

18. $2,450, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-eight manses, and aggregate value, $125,000.

20. No county without minister and church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery on 16th day of April, 1929.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

At Statesville First Church, on 2nd day of October, 1928.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Forty-nine ministers, 96 churches, 1 licentiate, 18 candidates, 11,457 communicants, and $139,453, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $55,259 less than was raised the year before.

2. Seven hundred and fifteen members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination 415; (b) On Certificate 302.

3. Four ministers were received, viz.: C. W. Worth, January 10, 1928; C. E. Clarke and J. T. Barham, June 14, 1928, and W. P. Gibbs, July 31, 1928.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: G. F. Mason, January 10, 1928, and W. A. Nicholson, April 18, 1928.

5. One church organized, viz.: Providence, on October 30, 1927.

6. Two churches dissolved, viz.: Alaska, on September 4, 1928, and Summerville.

7. No licentiates received.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: W. F. F. Little, on June 14, 1928.

9. Two candidates received, viz.: R. G. Hutchinson, on June 14, 1928, and William Patrick Boyle, on July 31, 1928.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. One ordination, viz.: R. H. Poole, on May 17, 1928.

13. Nine installations, viz.: R. H. Poole at Godwin and McMillan on May 17, 1928; C. W. Worth at Carthage, Eureka and Priest Hill on July 29, 1928; C. E. Clark at Parkton, Lumber Bridge and Rex on June 24, 1928; and J. T. Parham at Centre on July 1, 1928.

14. Four dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: C. W. Worth and Carthage, Eureka and Priest Hill, on September 19, 1928, and G. E. Morehouse and Lumberton on September 19, 1928.

15. One licensure, viz.: W. F. F. Little on April 18, 1928.

16. Twenty-nine ministers in charge of 79 churches, 60 pastors, 20 stated supplies, 1 evangelist, 1 teacher, 1 licentiate, 4 foreign mismisonaries, 4 infirm, 89 Sunday schools, 95 Y. P. societies, 68 women's auxiliaries.

17. Five churches vacant.

18. $2,084, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Thirty-one manses, and aggregate value, $195,000.

20. No county without Presbyterian church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery on 21st day of April, 1929.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk.

At Lumberton First Church, on 19th day of September, 1928.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Twenty-two ministers, 44 churches, 0 licentiates, 6 candidates, 5,035 communicants, and $183,481, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $30,450 less than was raised the year before.

2. Five hundred and thirty members were adde dto the churches during the year: (a) On examination 192; (b) On certificate 338.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: Rev. S. H. Bradley, April 11, 1928; Rev. Joseph R. Walker, October 18, 1927.

4. Four ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. E. S. Currie, August 31, 1928; Rev. A. C. Summero, August 31, 1928; Rev. W. B. Sullivan, October 19, 1927; Rev. C. K. Taffe, September 22, 1927.

5. Two churches organized, viz.: Gruver Memorial, August 14, 1927; West Raleigh, May 8, 1927.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Four candidates received, viz.: J. R. Phipps, May 21, 1927; Cecil Lawrence, September 2, 1927; Willie Hinnant, August 31, 1928; Harry D. Painter, May 21, 1927.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. Three ordinations, viz.: J. R. Phipps, July 28, 1927; D. F. Waddell, May 20, 1928; C. L. Landrum, June 3, 1928.

13. Five installations, viz.: Rev. S. H. Bradley, April 29, 1928 at Roanoke Rapids; D. F. Waddell, May 20, 1928, at Selma, Fairview, Oak Grove; C. L. Landrum, June 3, 1928, at Kenly, Spring Hill, Center Ridge; J. R. Walker, May 8, 1927, at West Raleigh; R. K. Davenport, September 11, 1927, at Willow Springs, Mt. Pleasant, Varina and Fellowship.

14. Three dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. C. K. Taffee, May 21, 1927, Henderson First; Rev. Joseph Mack, July 28, 1927, Roanoke Rapids; A. C. Summers, September 2, 1927, The Kenly Field.

15. Two licensures, viz.: D. F. Waddell, April 12, 1928; C. L. Landrum, May 18, 1928.

16. Eighteen ministers in charge of 41 churches, 18 pastors, 3 stated supplies, 1 evangelist, 2 teachers, 0 licentiates, 0 foreign missionaries, 0 infirm, 35 Sunday schools, 21 Y. P. societies, 25 women's auxiliaries.

17. Two churches vacant.

18. $2,251, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twelve manses.

20. No minister or church in 3 counties, viz.: Franklin, Nash and Northampton.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Oakland Church, 11 a. m., on 23rd day of October, 1928.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

At Henderson Church, on 12th day of April, 1928.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Twenty-seven ministers, 36 churches, 0 licentiates, 4 candidates, 4,970 communicants, and $155,408, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $24,645 less than was raised the year before.

2. Five hundred and thirty-two members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination 258, (b) On certificate 274.

3. One minister was received, viz.: Rev. W. M. Currie, April 19, 1928.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. G. C. Bowman, May 6, 1928; Rev. S. W. Dendy, August 20, 1928.

5. No churches organized.

6. One church dissolved, viz.: Cliffside, July 20, 1928.

7. No licentiates received.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: Ira Hager, April 19, 1928.

9. One candidate received, viz.: Henry S. Robinson, September 17, 1928.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. Three installations, viz.: Rev. W. M. Currie, Belmont, April 29, 1928; Rev. H. H. Cassady, Spindale, May 6, 1928; Rev. H. H. Cassady, Chimney Rock, May 6, 1928.

14. Three dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. G. C. Bowman, Bessemer City and Long Creek, May 7, 1928; Rev. S. W. Dendy, Tryon and Columbus, August 20, 1928; Rev. A. McLaughlin, New Hope, September 17, 1928.

15. One licensure, viz.: Ira Hager, April 19, 1928.

16. Twenty-seven ministers in charge of 30 churches, 21 pastors, 1 stated supply, 2 evangelists, 1 teacher, 0 licentiates, 0 foreign missionaries, 2 infirm, 37 Sunday schools, 43 Y. P. societies, 31 woman's auxiliaries.

17. Five churches vacant.

18. 2,251, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty manses, and aggregate value, $76,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Grover, N. C., April 16, 1929.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

At Union Mills Church, on 25th day of October, 1928.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Fifty-nine ministers, 93 churches, no licentiates, 26 candidates, 15,711 communicants, and $541,715, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $3,112 less than was raised the year before.

2. One thousand five hundred and twelve members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination 626; (b) On certificate 886.

3. Four ministers were received, viz.: J. C. Grier, April 11, 1928; W. C. Copeland, January 23, 1928; A. F. Doty, January 23, 1928; T. H. Mitchell, October 18, 1927.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: B. B. Shankel, April 30, 1928; J. F. Ligon, July 16, 1928.

5. One church organized, viz.: Tabernacle, October 9, 1927.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Three candidates received, viz.: W. B. McSwain, October 18, 1927; Jas. H. Caligan, July 2; Harry Alexander Gilbert, September 3.

10. Four candidates transferred, viz.: Claude M. McIntosh, April 11, 1928; G. C. Crowell, April 11, 1928; S. E. Howie, April 11, 1928; I. M. Ellis, July 2, 1928.

11. One minister died, viz.: William Black, D.D., November 23, 1927 (A. S. Johnson to read memorial).

12. One ordination, viz.: W. G. Thomas, July 15, 1928.

13. Six installations, viz.: C. R. Nisbet, October 30, 1927; T. H. Mitchell, October 30, 1927; A. F. Doty, February 5, 1928; W. C. Copeland, February 12, 1928; J. C. Grier, April 22, 1928; W. G. Thomas, July 15, 1928.

14. Five dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: W. S. Hamiter, Pineville and Banks, April 12, 1928; B. B. Shankel, Turner and Lee Park, April 30, 1928; J. F. Ligon, Tenth Avenue, Charlotte, July 16, 1928; T. F. Huneycutt, Morgan Memorial, July 2, 1928.

15. No licensures.

16. Forty-eight minister, 41 pastors, 7 stated supplies, 2 evangelists, 2 teachers, 0 licentiates, 3 foreign missionaries, 4 infirm, 72 Sunday schools, 70 Y. P. societies, 66 women's auxiliaries.

17. Nineteen churches vacant.

18. $2,000, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Forty-two manses, and aggregate value, $205,300.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Candor, on 23rd day of October, 1928.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest. J. G. GARTH, Stated Clerk.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Forty-four ministers, 71 churches, 0 licentiates, 16 candidates, 10,068 communicants, and $431,536, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $40,338 more than was raised the year before.

2. Nine hundred and forty-nine members were added to the churches during the year; (a) On examination 508; (b) On certificate 441.

3. One minister was received, viz.: D. B. Green, October 19, 1927.

4. Two ministers were transferred, viz.: C. M. Brown to Albemarle Presbytery, April 17, 1928; J. C. Brown to East Hanover Presbytery, June 25, 1928.

5. No churches organized.

6. Two churches transferred or dissolved, viz.: Worthville and Elim (Col.), dissolved, April 18, 1928.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. Three candidates received, viz.: W. R. Turner from Presbytery of Macon, June 25, 1928; Jos. L. Jackson from Presbytery of Birmingham, June 25, 1928; B. P. Rakestrow on examination, June 25, 1928.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No minister died.

12. Two ordinations, viz.: J. L. Jackson, July 1, 1928; W. R. Turner, July 8, 1928.

13. Six installations, viz.: D. B. Green at Mebane, November 13, 1927; C. N. Morrison at Glenwood, March 4, 1928; J. L. Jackson, Spray and Riverview, July 1, 1928; W. R. Turner, Bethel, Springwood, July 8, 1928.

14. Three dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: J. T. Reed, December 5, 1927, Gleenwood; C. M. Brown, January 18, 1928, Burlington Second; W. C. Rourk, June 28, 1928, East Burlington.

15. Two licensures, viz.: J. L. Jackson, June 25, 1928; W. R. Turner, June 25, 1928.

16. 32 ministers in charge of 66 churches, 32 pastors, 56 pastoral relations, 10 stated supply relations, 2 evangelists, 1 teacher, 0 licentiates, 2 foreign missionaries, 2 infirm, 66 Sunday schools, 50 Y. P. societies, 50 women's auxiliaries.

17. Four churches vacant.

18. $2,400, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-five manses, and aggregate value, $140,000.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Madison, on 16th day of April, 1929.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: CHARLES P. COBLE, Stated Supply.

At Alamance Church, on 19th day of September, 1928.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Thirty-seven ministers, 68 churches, 0 licentiates, 7 candidates, 7,498 communicants, and $403,994, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $76,701 more than was raised the year before.

2. Four hundred and ninety-three members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination 257; (b) On certificate 236.

3. Two ministers were received, viz.: W. B. Knox, December 6, 1927; K. B. McCutchen, April 10, 1928.

4. One minister was transferred, viz.: W. M. Currie to Kings Mountain Presbytery, April 11, 1928.

5. No churches organized.

6. One church transferred or dissolved, viz.: Taber, April 10, 1928.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. No candidates received.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: J. McL. Carr, May 28, 1928.

11. No ministers died.

12. One ordination, viz.: Frank L. Goodman, April 10, 1928.

13. Two installations, viz.: A. V. Gibson, Westminster, October 30, 1927; W. B. Knox, South River and Harmony, December 18, 1927.

14. Two dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: A. V. Gibson, South River and Harmony, October 18, 1927; D. L. Williamson, Chinquapin, Bethel and Beulaville, October 18, 1927.

15. No licensures.

16. Twenty-seven ministers in charge of 63 churches; 24 pastors, 3 stated supplies, 1 evangelist, 1 teacher, 0 licentiates, 5 foreign missionaries, 1 infirm, 68 Sunday schools, 49 Y. P. societies, 48 women's auxiliaries.

17. Three churches vacant.

18. $2,212, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty-five manses, and aggregate value, $195,320.

20. No county without minister or church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Teachey, on 23rd day of October, 1928.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: ANDREW J. HOWELL, Stated Clerk.

At Clinton, on 11th day of April, 1928.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Twenty-two ministers, 34 churches, 1 licentiate, 2 candidates, 3,279 communicants, and $299,993, aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1928, being $18,666 more than was raised the year before.

2. Four hundred and twenty-nine members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination 206; (b) On certificate 223.

3. No ministers were received.

4. Four ministers were transferred, viz.: W. C. Copeland, January 5, 1928; J. C. Grier, January 5, 1928; W. B. Knox, December 2, 1927; S. L. Hunter, June 25, 1928.

5. No churches organized.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. No candidates received.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. Three installations, viz.: John W. Luke and Pink Creek Church, April 8, 1928; R. H. Stone and Luncing, September 12, 1928.

14. One dissolution of pastoral relation, viz.: J. C. Grier and Mt. Airy Church, June 5, 1928.

15. One licentiate, viz.: J. P. Taylor, September 12, 1928.

16. Eighteen ministers in charge of 31 churches, 13 pastors, 0 stated supplies, 3 evangelists, 1 teacher, 1 licentiate, 0 foreign missionaries, 1 infirm, 22 Sunday schools, 16 Y. P. societies, 13 women's auxiliaries.

17. Three churches vacant.

18. $1,290, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Six manses.

20. No county without minister or church.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: E. P. BRADLEY, Stated Clerk.

At West Jefferson Church, on 12th day of September, 1928.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

A Summary of the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries

Ministers	327
Churches	537
Licentiates	2
Candidates	104
Communicants	72,271
Aggregate Funds Received	$2,612,453
Increase from Last Year	$ 81,735
Members Received on Examination	3,124
Members Received on Certificate	3,302
Total Members Received	6,426
Ministers Received	22
Ministers Transferred	22
Churches Organized	6
Churches Dissolved	7
Churches Transferred	0
Licentiates Received	0
Licentiates Transferred	2
Candidates Received	23
Candidates Transferred	10
Ministers Deceased	3
Ministers Ordained	9
Ministers Installed	46
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	24
Licensures	8
Ministers in Charge of 397 Churches	245
Pastors	279
Stated Supplies	52
Evangelists	13
Teachers	15
Licentiates	2
Foreign Missionaries	16
Infirm	20
Sabbath Schools	482
Y. P. Societies	373
Woman's Auxiliaries	374
Vacant Churches	58
Average Salary Paid Pastors	$ 2,099
Value of 204 Manses	$1,070,620
No. of Counties without Presbyterian Minister or Church	13

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and adopted October, 1926.

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of October, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month, at 7:30 p. m.

2. The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, a Publicity Clerk, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve till his successor is elected. The other officers mentioned shall be elected every three years, counting from 1925. The salary of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be $200 per annum, of the Permanent Clerk and Publicity Clerk, $25 each, and of the Assistant Clerk, $15.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod.

5. The Synod shall elect annually:

(a) A General Evangelist, one or more.

(b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(c) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years —provided that no Regent shall serve more than one full term in succession.

NOTE: Standing Rules numbers 6, 7, 8, and 9 (except item "e" under 9, touching Historical Committee) have become obsolete by the action of the Synod of 1928 in creating the Synod's Work Committee. However, they are retained in the minutes this year as information regarding the work assigned to the Work Committee, to be replaced by the rules governing the Work Committee in future records.—Stated Clerk.

6. The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1924, a Superintendent and Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, to be nominated to Synod by Synod's Committee of Home Missions.

7. The Synod shall elect a Permanent Committee on Synodical Home Missions in the following manner: The chairmen of the nine Presbyterial Committees on Home Missions shall be ex-officio mem-

bers (except when said chairman receives compensation from Synod's Committee, in which case said Presbyterial Committee shall appoint one of their number to serve), and one Ruling Elder from each of the nine Presbyteries to be elected by Synod in three classes, with terms to expire in one, two and three years, counting from 1924, and this Committee shall be charged with the conduct of the work of Synod's Home Missions under the direction of Synod and in harmonious co-operation with the several Presbyteries.

8. **Committee on Assembly's Causes**—Instead of the usual detailed reports on Foreign Missions, Assembly's Home Missions, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Publication and Sabbath School Extension, Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion, and the Assembly's Training School, Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1925, a Committee on Assembly's Causes consisting of five members, who shall arrange a program to be carried out at the succeeding meeting, for the consideration in a popular and inspirational way, such of these subjects as the committee may select or the Synod direct; and that sufficient time be set apart for the carrying out of such program.

9. **Permanent Committees**—The Synod shall elect triennially, counting from 1925, the following committees, which shall be known as the "Permanent Committees" of Synod:

(a) On Synodical Schools and Colleges.

(b) On Woman's Work.

(c) On Men's Work.

(d) On Religious Education—Sabbath School and Young People's Work.

These committees shall consist each of a chairman appointed by Synod together with the Presbyterial chairmen of the several causes, respectively, except the Committee on Men's Work, which shall consist of six members to be appointed by Synod. And it shall be the duty of the committees to take into consideration everything bearing upon the causes which they represent calculated to inspire interest, to increase knowledge, and to promote the growth and glory of Christ's kingdom and to report in writing through their chairman at each meeting.

(e) A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the preservation of all records, documents and papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

10. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church

at a time appointed before the opening of Synod, and to this Committee each member shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by tellers appointed by the Moderator.

11. The Synod shall be opened each morning with prayer, and the last forty-five minutes of each morning's session shall be given to devotional exercises.

II. SPECIAL RULES

(Pertaining to duties of Officers and Committees)

12. **The Moderator**—It shall be the duty of the, Moderator at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting, to appoint the following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(a) On Bills and Overtures.

(b) On the Report of the Synod's Work Committee—nine members.

(c) On Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.

(d) On Report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary.

(e) On Nominations.

(f) On Minutes of the General Assembly.

(g) On the Records of Synod.

(h) On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees—Rule 21.

(i) Auditing Committee—on Treasurers' Books and Report.

(j) A Judicial Committee.

(k) On Montreat Association and Normal School.

(m) On Resolution of Thanks.

(n) On Program—(Appointed after the selection of the next place of meeting—See Rule 19).

(o) On Leave of Absence.

To these committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matter referred to them and to present the same to Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurs, in any officers of the Synod, by death, resignation or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by appointment till the next meeting of Synod.

13. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk When he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committee on Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause same to be published in the Appendix of the minutes of the last meeting. He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficeint number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall edit* the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by Synod, and he shall transmit said Records annually to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the minutes, as soon as practical after adjournment, and distribute same among the members and Church Sessions. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the printed minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Permanent Committees, the annual report of the Trustees of Union Seminary, a list of the Officers, Appointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall also secure, when possible, and publish in said Appendix, a brief sketch, of not more than two pages, of the church in which the Synod met. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the Librarians of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Society of the Southern Presbyterian Church, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

14. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over said minutes to the Stated Clerk.

15. **The Publicity Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Publicity Clerk to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the

---

*The word "edit" here is used to mean spelling, punctuation, etc.

daily papers; (b) To make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.

16. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessment, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

17. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees, as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

18. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings, if held, shall be in connection with, and at the time of presentation of the report of the committee, and they shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the duty of the chairmen of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be present, as to the time when they are expected to be heard.

19. **The Program Committee**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting, to appoint a Committee on Program whose period of responsibility shall extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business of the next meeting of Synod conform to the Standing Rules. The committee shall consist of five members, one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where Synod is to meet, and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

20. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

21. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committees on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the

Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the Clerks may have an opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records before the matter is brought before the Synod. After the records are examined, the chairmen of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committee of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

22. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their report for approval, all excuses for absence from the last meeting and for leave of absence from the present meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee on blanks prepared for the purpose, and this rule shall apply to all members of Synod, except Foreign Missionaries and infirm Ministers, who are not required to attend the meetings of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of the committee to refuse leave of absence to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

23. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

24. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of Synod.

25. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting and it is desirable that the chairman of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

26. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by the Clerk as "absent without leave," and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

27. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises of each day's session of the Synod shall be put into the hands of the Committee on Program.

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod:

(a) Devotional service the last forty-five minutes of each morning session.

(b) Schools and Colleges first Order second day at 10:00 a. m.

(c) Synodical Commission shall be held at 11:00 a. m., without a sermon, second day.

(d) The Memorial Service for deceased ministers shall be held immediately after the Communion Service.

(e) Stewardship, afternoon of second day, first order.

(f) Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions on evening of second day.

(g) Religious Education, third day at 10:00 a. m.

(h) Work among students in State Institutions, third day at 10:30 a. m.

(i) Popular meeting in the interest of the Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

(j) The popular meeting in behalf of Assembly's Cause shall be held on the evening of the third day.

The Committee on Program is authorized to make further changes, if necessary, and to prepare a regular program, in accordance with the adopted Rules and Orders.

Roll of Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina

1928

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
C. W. Brown	Elizabeth City
Willard Conger	Rocky Mount
A. J. Crane	Tarboro
M. W. Doggett, Jr.	Edenton
W. A. Gamble	Pinetops
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
T. L. Harnsberger	Tarboro
W. S. Harden	Greenville
E. C. Lynch	Wilson
Peter McIntyre	Goldsboro
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
H. B. Searight, D.D.	Washington
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	New Bern
A. S. Venable, D.D.	Farmville
W. T. Wadley	Nashville
J. T. Wildman	Parmalee
H. M. Wilson	Tarboro
J. L. Yandell	Tarboro

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
Eugene Alexander	Salisbury
R. S. Arrowood	Concord
W. L. Baker	Harmony
J. H. Brady	Kochi, Japan
E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
W. C. Brown	Barium Springs
J. H. Carter	Taylorsville
S. L. Cathey	Loray
Bryon Clark, D.D.	Salisbury
J. M. Clark, D.D.	Statesville
E. C. Clyde	Old Fort
T. H. Daffin	Concord, R. 2
J. H. Davis	Montreat
J. D. Deans	Mooresville
G. H. Ellmore	Statesville
W. C. C. Foster	Newells
C. E. Gregory	Morganton
J. M. Grier, D.D.	Rock Hill, S. C.
J. E. Guthrie	China Grove, R. 2
M. E. Hansel	Concord

J. R. Hay	Hickory
W. G. Harry	Newton
L. B. Henderson	Davidson
W. M. Hunter	Davidson
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
McK. R. Long	Statesville
J. L. McBride	Statesville
K. L. McIver	Concord
A. A. McLean, D.D.	Lenoir
H. M. Moffett, D.D.	Davidson
N. E. Oplinger	Woodleaf
J. K. Parker	Mount Mourne
J. L. Parks	Spencer
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C. E. Raynal, D.D.	Statesville
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Davidson
W. P. Robertson	Concord
J. E. Robinson	Cleveland
C. L. Rogers	Morganton
H. W. Roth	Mooresville
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	Concord
B. B. Shankel	Lenoir
T. H. Spence	Harrisburg
J. C. Story	Marion
J. A. Verreault	Valdese
R. A. White, D.D.	Mooresville
John S. Wood	Forest City
Edgar A. Woods	Salisbury

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
F. M. Bain	Hope Mills
J. B. Black	Red Springs
J. T. Barham	Maxton
W. C. Buchanan, D.D.	Gifu, Japan
L. G. Calhoun	Lavras, Minas, Brazil
E. B. Carr	Broadway
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
D. M. Clark	Linden
C. E. Clarke	Parkton
I. N. Clegg	Carthage
C. B. Craig	Laurinburg
T. C. Croker	Fayetteville
H. M. Dixon	Kathwood, S. C.
W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Raeford
W. L. Foley	St. Pauls
V. R. Gaston	Aberdeen
C. M. Gibbs	Erwin
W. P. Gibbs	Bunnlevel
G. W. Hanna	Red Springs

R. E. Henderlite, D.D.	Jackson Springs
W. J. Hunneycutt	Fayetteville
D. L. Jones	Hope Mills
G. F. Kirkpatrick	Laurinburg
H. W. Koelling	Fayetteville
A. T. Lassiter	Clayton
L. L. Little, D.D.	Kiangyin, China
J. M. Lemmons	Rowland
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
Dixon McDonald	Angier
Neill McInnis	Red Springs
A. J. McKelway	Laurel Hill
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
J. L. McLean	Fairmont
R. A. McLeod	Hemp
W. M. McLeod	Pinehurst
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson	Waynesboro, Va.
A. R. McQueen	Dunn
J. F. Menius	Lillington
D. McD. Monroe	Vass
G. E. Moorehouse, Ph.D.	Lumberton
E. C. Murray, D.D.	St. Pauls
R. H. Poole	Wade
E. L. Siler, D.D.	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
F. C. Symonds	Fayetteville
C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Red Springs
L. E. Wells	Teacheys
C. W. Worth	Kiangyin, China

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
P. Cary Adams	Roxboro
Chester Alexander	Smithfield
J. Alston Boyd	Townsville
S. H. Bradley	Roanoke Rapids
R. S. Carson	Durham
Lewis Collins	Henderson
G. L. Cooper	Durham
E. S. Currie	Montgomery, W. Va.
R. K. Davenport	Willow Springs
T. H. Dimmock	Oxford
A. M. Earle	Stovall
J. H. Gruver	Raleigh
J. C. Hollandsworth	Raleigh
Coyte Hunter	Raleigh
J. S. Kennison	West Durham
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
C. L. Landrum	Kenly
J. R. Phipps	Littleton
W. O. Sample	Charlotte
L. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Durham

D. F. Waddell	Selma
J. R. Walker	Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	Raleigh

5. KING'S MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
W. W. Akers	Lincolnton
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton
J. E. Berryhill	Lowell
C. G. Brown	Dallas
A. S. Caldwell	Davidson
H. H. Cassady	Spindale
W. M. Currie	Belmont
J. T. Dendy	Tryon
J. H. Dulin	Gastonia
W. E. Furr	Davidson
G. R. Gillespie	Forest City
W. B. Goebel	Cherryville
J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Gastonia
R. J. Hunter	Gastonia
O. C. Huston	Ellenboro
W. L. Latham	Rutherfordton
H. M. McDiarmid	Shelby
I. S. McElroy, D.D.	Kings Mountain
W. D. McInnis	Mt. Holly
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. McLauchlin	Lowell
A. C. Miller, Jr.	Shelby
F. B. Rankin	Mt. Holly
W. J. Roach	Lowell
T. G. Tate	Gastonia

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Name	*Address*
T. R. Alexander	Matthews
A. S. Anderson	Badin
C. C. Beam	Charlotte
J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Charlotte
L. W. Brown	Matthews
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
R. S. Burwell, D.D.	Davidson
J. A. Caligan	Wadesboro
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Pageland
R. T. Coit	Soon Chun, Korea
W. C. Copeland	Troy
R. W. Culbertson	Charlotte
E. A. Dillard	Charlotte
A. F. Doty	North Charlotte

W. H. Frazer, D.D.	Charlotte
E. G. Gammon, D.D.	Charlotte
J. C. Grier	Charlotte
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney, D.D.	Matthews
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
W. S. Hamiter	Pineville
Q. N. Hunneycutt	Waxhaw
T. F. Hunneycutt	Stanfield
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
A. S. Johnson, D.D.	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston	Charlotte
R. S. Latimer	Pageland
C. H. Little	Charlotte
C. G. Long	Albemarle
S. B. Lyerly	Charlotte
W. H. Matheson	Charlotte
T. H. Mitchell	Indian Trail
J. W. Moore, D.D.	Takamutsu, Japan
J. C. McGehee	Harrisburg
S. B. McLean	Charlotte
W. C. McLauchlin	Haichow, Ku. China
R. J. McIlwain	Monroe
W. B. McIlwaine, D.D.	Charlotte
A. L. McDuffie	Candor
J. A. McQueen	Fulton, Mo.
C. R. Nisbet, D.D.	Charlotte
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
R. L. Patrick	Monroe
L. H. Query	Charlotte
C. H. Rowan	Paw Creek
M. E. Sentelle, D.D.	Davidson
A. R. Shaw, D.D.	Charlotte
T. M. Stribling	Rockingham
W. T. Smith	Cornelius
C. W. Sommerville, D.D.	Charlotte
G. P. Stevens	Tenghsien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. H. Temple	Locust
W. G. Thomas	Ellerbe
W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
A. A. Walker	Charlotte
J. M. Walker	Charlotte
Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Hamlet
I. E. Wallace, D.D.	Charlotte
C. E. White	Marshville
P. W. Wilson	Charlotte
B. F. Yandell	Charlotte

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	Hillsboro
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
C. G. Brown	Reidsville

W. C. Cansdale	Madison
Dwight L. Chambers	Greensboro
N. R. Claytor	Milton
C. P. Coble	High Point
J. S. Cook	Jonesboro
A. P. Dickson	Greensboro
L. T. Edgerton	Sanford
N. N. Fleming	Mebane
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Greensboro
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Sanford
D. B. Green	Mebane
P. H. Gwynn	Leaksville
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Greensboro
W. E. Harrop	Graham
S. R. Hope	Miami, Fla.
M. S. Huske	Reidsville
J. L. Jackson	Spray
J. S. Jones	Mebane
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
R. E. McClure	Leaksville
John McEachern	Kunsan, Korea
W. W. McMorries	Yanceville
J. W. Mann	Cedar Grove
J. M. Millard	Greensboro
W. S. Milne	Greensboro
C. N. Morrison	Glenwood
W. D. Moss, D.D.	Chapel Hill
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Greensboro
W. R. Potter, D.D.	Burlington
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
M. A. Ray	Raeford
W. C. Rourk	Burlington
Wade C. Smith	Greensboro
C. G. Smith	Asheboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
W. R. Turner	Whitsett
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
K. L. Whittington	Greensboro
R. M. Williams	Greensboro

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
W. M. Baker	Mt. Olive
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
W. C. Cumming	Henderson
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
D. H. Dulin	Rocky Point
J. L. Fairley, D.D.	Wilmington
A. V. Gibson	Whiteville
A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
F. L. Goodman	Jacksonville
W. H. Goodman	Clarkton

H. C. Hammond, D.D.	Red Springs
S. G. Harness	Rose Hill
C. B. Heller	Elizabethtown
A. J. Howell	Wilmington
W. B. Knox	Garland
K. B. McCutchen	Pink Hill
D. M. McGeachy	Whiteville
Geo. M. Matthis	Clinton
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
J. W. Miller	Kenansville
M. J. Murray	Wilmington
C. C. Myers	Wilmington
W. B. Neill	Faison
L. T. Newland	Kwangju, Korea
J. T. Pharr	Wilmington
J. R. Phipps	Pollocksville
J. M. Plowden	Wilmington
J. E. Purcell, D.D.	Atlanta, Ga.
W. C. Smith	Atkinson
M. A. Tremain	Kobe, Japan
W. E. West	Southport
J. H. Whitmore, D.D.	Wilmington
D. L. Williamson	Araguary, Brazil
W. L. Wilson	Lake Waccamaw
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville
J. F. Brown	Lexington
Walter Creason	Winston-Salem
C. W. Erwin	Glade Valley
G. W. George	Francisco
J. K. Fleming	Thomasville
John S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
H. W. Hudspeth	Danbury
S. L. Hunter	Glade Valley
Geo. W. Lee	Winston-Salem
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Reynolda
John W. Luke	Wagoner
J. W. McFall	Winston-Salem
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
R. W. Mongomery	Lexington
J. S. Morrow (Col.)	North Wilkesboro
J. R. Offield	Emmett, Tenn.
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
J. D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
E. W. Thompson	Ore Knob

Docket

Of the One Hundred and Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., on Tuesday, October 8, 1929, at 7:30 p. m.

1. Sermon by Retiring Moderator—Rev. Lacy L. Little, D.D.
2. Synod constituted with prayer.
3. Report of Committee on Enrollment and Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator.
5. Report of Committee on Program.
6. Appointment of following Standing Committees:
    - a. On Bills and Overtures.
    - b. On Report of Synod's Work Committee—nine members.
    - c. On Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.
    - d. On Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    - e. On Nominations.
    - f. On Minutes of the General Assembly.
    - g. On the Records of Synod.
    - h. On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees.
    - i. Auditing Committee.
    - j. A Judicial Committee.
    - k. On Montreat Association and Normal School.
    - l. On Statistical Reports of Presbyteries.
    - m. On Resolution of Thanks.
    - n. On Program, to be appointed after the selection of the place for the next meeting.
    - o. On Leave of Absence.
7. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies.
8. Communications presented and referred.
9. Reports of Synod's Agencies presented and referred:
    - a. Treasurer's Records.
    - b. Synod's Work Committee.
    - c. Regents of Orphans' Home.
    - d. Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    - e. Montreat Association and Normal School.

10. Report of Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges, second day, 10:00 a. m.

11. Synodical Communion Service, second day, 11:00 a. m.

12. Memorial Service immediately following Communion Service.

13. Report of Stewardship Committee, second day, first order of afternoon session.

14. Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Mission Work, second day, evening session.

15. Report of Committee on Religious Education, third day, 10:00 a. m.

16. Report on Religious work among students of State Institutions, third day, 10:30 a. m.

17. Popular meeting in interest of Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

18. Report of Committee on Assembly's Causes, with popular meeting, third day, evening session.

19. Report of Permanent Committees:
    a. On Men's Work.
    b. On Women's Work.
    c. Historical Committee.

20. Report of Trustees of North Carolina Home at Montreat.

21. Report of Committee on Bible in State Institutions of Higher Learning.

22. Report of Special and Ad Interim Committees.

23. Report of Standing Committees:
    See Item No. 6.

24. Time and Place of next meeting.

25. Reading of Minutes.

26. Roll Call and Absentees noted.

27. Closing Religious Exercises.

HISTORY OF FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.

The Maxton Church was organized December 19, 1878, with the following charter members, who were dismissed from Centre Church to enter the new organization at "Shoe Heel," as this town was then called: Angus M. McLean, O. J. Jackson, W. D. Baldwin, J. D. Croom, Jno. C. McCaskill, Miss Clistia Patterson, Miss Charlotte L. Patterson, Mrs. Anstress Burns, Mrs. Mary A. McLean, Miss Lizzie N. McNair, Miss Mary A. McNair, D. M. Currie, H. W. McArn, W. J. Currie, Mrs. Kate E. Currie, Mrs. Margaret McLean, Miss Carrie McLean, James C. McLean, Mrs. S. H. Morrison, Miss Katie Morrison, A. McL. Morrison, Mrs.

Catherine A. Currie, R. McCaskill, R. M. McNair, D. S. Morrison and C. E. McQueen. Dr. H. G. Hill was a member of the commission of Fayetteville Presbytery which organized the church. The following were elected Ruling Elders: R. McCaskill, W. J. Currie and D. S. Morrison. Three Deacons were then elected as follows: J. C. McCaskill, J. C. McLean and J. D. Croom. On the 19th of December, 1928, the church will celebrate its 50th anniversary. One of the first Ruling Elders, Mr. W. J. Currie, is still an active Elder and a regular attendant at Sunday School and church. In point of service he is one of the oldest Ruling Elders in the Southern Presbyterian Church. When quite a young man he was ordained as a Ruling Elder in old Sandy Grove Church, and has been an active Elder for over 60 years.

Soon after the organization of the church, about April 1, 1879, the new organization called as its first pastor, jointly with Centre, the Rev. Roger Martin. For several years he labored faithfully and well, and was instrumental in driving the saloons out of Shoe Heel and Robeson County—the first county in the state to vote "dry."

In October, 1886, these two churches called as pastor Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D., who served them for 37 years, until his death January 15, 1924, in his 93rd year. He came to this field after an 18 years' pastorate in the First Presbyterian Church of Fayetteville, and if ever a minister left his impress on a community, Dr. Hill did on this one. During this long and fruitful pastorate the present church building was erected, about 1910. His influence in the community still lives, and many rise up and call him blessed. He was one of the greatest men of this or any other state. As an educator, minister and Presbyter he was faithful and efficient. He is the only man we have ever known who maintained his physical and mental vitality to such a marked degree in old age. Like Moses, his natural force seemed almost unabted, and while old in years he kept young in spirit and always abreast of the times. Dr. Hill was born in Raleigh, November 20, 1831. He graduated from Hampden-Sidney College in 1857, taking the full course in three years. Entering Union Seminary about the beginning of the civil war, in 1861, his course was interrupted by the war, and in 1862 he was licensed to preach by Orange Presbytery and became chaplain of the 13th N. C. Regiment. He filled many official positions within the gift of the Church. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of Union Seminary for more than 50 years, a member of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a member of Synod's Home Mission Committee, and Chairman of the Home Mission Committee of Fayetteville Presbytery from 1869 until his death. Seven times he represented this Presbytery in the General Assembly, and was Moderator of the Assembly at Chattanooga in 1889. Besides moderating the meetings of Fayetteville Presbytery several times, he was Moderator of the Synod of N. C. at Salisbury in 1881.

Rev. W. B. McIlwaine became co-pastor with Dr. Hill in February, 1912, serving in this capacity for about four years. In 1916 Brother McIlwaine was called to a church in Richmond, Va., and left for this wider field of usefulness. He made hosts of warm friends and did faithful work in both congregations.

In May, 1917, Rev. E. L. Siler began his work as co-pastor with Dr. Hill, and was installed in both churches (Maxton and Centre), June 10, 1917. For seven years he did all he could to feed both flocks and lighten the burdens of his friend and co-pastor, and the relationship between them was like that of father and son. They labored together without a single thing to mar their friendship and brotherly love.

After the death of Dr. Hill, the two churches mutually dissolved the long and pleasant relationship which had existed between them, Maxton calling Rev. E. L. Siler for all his time, and Centre calling a pastor of their own.

The membership of the Maxton Church is now 350, and the Sunday School, Woman's Auxiliary, Men-of-the-Church and Christian Endeavor Societies are all alive and doing a fine work.

The Church and Pastor are taking a great interest in the establishment of the Synod's Junior College for Men, at Maxton, and we are glad that it is now an assured fact that this institution will open for the reception of students in the fall of 1929.

Our church felt honored to have the great Synod of North Carolina as our guests, and we feel that the Synod's visit to our town was a great blessing to us. We hope to have the Synod come back again, some time, and see its Junior College for Men in operation.

E. L. SILER.

GENERAL INDEX

PAGE
Ad Interim Committee on Church at Davidson 33
Ad Interim Committee on Reorganization, Report 25, 51
Ad Interim Committee on Statistical Reports, Report 45
Assembly's Causes 46
Auditing Committee's Report 42
Bible in State Schools, Report 40
Bills and Overtures, Report 37
Communications Presented and Referred 24
Docket, Next Meeting 116
General Directory 3
Junior College Established 14, 15
Junior College, Trustees' Report 30
Historical Sketch, First Church, Maxton 117
Leave of Absence, Report 46
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers 25, 55
Men's Work, Report 33
Minutes of General Assembly, Report 42
Moderator Elected 22
Montreat and Normal School, Report 34
Near East Relief, A Resolution 27
Nominations 35
Officers and Agencies of Synod 5

Orphans' Home—
  Report of Management 82
  Report of Standing Committee 38
Place and Time of Next Meeting 45
Presbyterian Standard 25, 38, 45
Program Committee, Report 22
Protestant Relief, A Resolution 30
Records of Presbyteries, Report 41
Records of Synod, Report 39
Religious Education 32, 48, 87
Resolution Touching Ownership Ed. Institutions 45

GENERAL INDEX (Continued)

PAGE
Roll of Members by Presbyteries 12, 18
Roll of Ministers by Presbyteries 109
Schools and Colleges, Report 26, 75
Standing Committees 23
Standing Rules 102
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 91
Statistical Report of Synod 101
Stewardship, Report 27, 78
Succession of Moderators and Stated Clerks 3

Synod's Home Missions—
  Report of Permanent Committee 30, 64
  Report of Standing Committee 41

Synod's Work Committee—
  Annual Report, Method of Review by Synod 44
  Chairman Elected 37
  Preliminary Report 39

Thanks 45
The Lord's Supper Celebrated 25

Treasurers' Reports—
  Orphans' Home 86
  Religious Education Committee 50
  Schools and Colleges Fund 77
  Stewardship Committee 81
  Synod's Fund 78
  Synod's Home Missions 72
Union Theological Seminary 46, 59
Woman's Work, Report 40
Wm. Black Christian Workers' Home, Montreat 43

The following is the percentage distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1929, as approved by Synod, with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be calculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause	**Per Cent**	**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	31.8	Mr. Edwin F. Willis, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Missions	16.8	Mr. A. N. Sharpe, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Christian Edu. & Min. Rel.	8.1	Mr. John Stites, 5th and Market Sts., Louisville, Ky.
Religious Education	2.1	Mr. R. E. Magill, 6-8 N. 6th St., Richmond, Va.
Assembly's Training School	.6	Mr. Geo. W. Call, Union Bank, Richmond, Va.
Bible Cause	.6	Mr. Gilbert Darling, Bible House, New York City.
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Schools and Colleges	8.7	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary	1.3	Mr. W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.
Orphans' Home	7.5	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget askings for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Treasurer, Barium Springs.

2. For William Black Home for Religious Workers, a special offering the last Sabbath in May or some other convenient time by the Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, Men's Organizations, Y. P. Societies and other organizations, to be sent to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte.

3. For the Presbyterian Standard, a special offering in all the Churches on November 11th, or some other convenient date, to be marked "For Presbyterian Standard," and sent to Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer, Synod's Work Committee, Greensboro.

p285

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Sixteenth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

19 29

Held in the

First Presbyterian Church

Rocky Mount, N. C., October 8-10, 1929

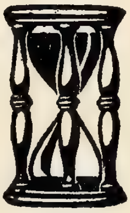
And

A Called Meeting in Montreat, N. C.

May 21, 1929

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES
of the
One Hundred and Sixteenth
Annual Sessions
of the
Synod of North Carolina

19  29

Held in the

First Presbyterian Church

Rocky Mount, N. C., October 8-10, 1929

And

A Called Meeting in Montreat, N. C.

May 21, 1929

WITH APPENDIX

PRESS OF
PRESBYTERIAN STANDARD
PUBLISHING COMPANY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

General Directory

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	*Robert H. Shapman, D.D.	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell, D.D.	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman, D.D.	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson, D.D.	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon, D.D.	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison, D.D.	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham, D.D.	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding, D.D.	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson, D.D.	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips, D.D.	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D.	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair, D.D.	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson, D.D.	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. William N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers, D.D.	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay, D.D.	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Berne
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman, D.D.	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Berne
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller, D.D.	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington

---

*Deceased.

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D.D.	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D.D.	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith, D.D.	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D.	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon, D.D.	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston, D.D.	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose, D.D.	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Charlotte
1890	Rev. Alexander Sprunt, D.D.	Wilmington
1891	Rev. W. E. McIlwaine, D.D.	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose, DD.	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge, D.D.	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	Rev. Eugene Daniel, D.D.	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure, D.D.	New Berne
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Salisbury
1898	Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D.	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black, D.D.	Asheville
1900	*Rev. W. D. Morton, D.D.	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D.	Wilmington
1904	Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D.	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.	Hendersonville
1908	Rev. A. R. Shaw, D.D.	New Berne
1909	Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D.	Red Springs
1910	Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D.	Charlotte
1912	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	Rev. R. P. Smith, D.D.	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D.	Gastonia
1916	Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston, D.D.	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.	Raleigh
1919	Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Tarboro
1922	Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Lincolnton
1923	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Statesville
1927	Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	Rev. L. L. Little, D.D.	Maxton
1929	Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.	Rocky Mount

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1778-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.
1925——	Rev. R. A. McLeod

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. John S. Foster, D.D., Moderator	Winston-Salem
Rev. R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk and Treasurer	Maxton
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk	Erwin
Rev. C. G. Long, Assistant Clerk	Albemarle
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	Charlotte

Office, Barium Springs

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Superintendent and Treasurer

REGENTS:

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Orange
Rev. W. M. Currie	Kings Mountain
Mrs. J. R. Finley	Winston-Salem
Mrs. J. E. Driscoll	Mecklenburg
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Granville

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. W. B. McClintock	Mecklenburg
Mr. B. M. Mosley	Albemarle
Mrs. John Harper	Wilmington
Mrs. I. F. Hill	Granville
Mrs. W. L. Wilson	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. Edgar A. Woods	Concord
Rev. W. M. Baker	Wilmington
Mrs. R. M. Grey	Concord
Mrs. J. R. Page	Fayetteville
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Mr. T. T. Smith	Concord
Mr. Charles G. Rose	At Large
Mrs. A. P. Thorpe	Albemarle
Mrs. S. A. Robinson	Kings Mountain
Mrs. Harvey White	Orange

II. TRUSTEES

(1) Union Theological Seminary

Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer------------Ginter Park, Richmond, Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees from the Synod of North Carolina

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. H. C. McQueen

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. R. A. Dunn

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.
Hon. A. M. Scales

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Hon. A. W. McLean

(2) William Black Home for Religious Workers

Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer-------------------------------Charlotte

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. W. H. Belk
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Hon. John W. McLauchlin

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. W. W. Akers
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Prof. J. M. Douglas

(3) Montreat Normal School

Whose Term Expires in 1932

Mr. E. P. Wharton

Whose Term Expires in 1931

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.

Whose Term Expires in 1930

Mr. W. H. Belk

(4) Presbyterian Junior College for Men

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Rev. A. S. Venable, D.D.	Albemarle
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. Murphy McNair	Winston-Salem
Mr. W. H. Belk	At Large
Mr. R. L. McLeod	At Large
Rev. A. J. Howell	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Hon. R. S. McCon	Granville
Rev. Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Mr. Robert Powell	Wilmington
Hon. C. G. Rose	At Large
Mr. J. P. Wiggins	At Large
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. E. L. Siler, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. A. P. Dickson	Orange
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	At Large
Mr. H. E. Evans	At Large
Mr. F. H. Stedman	At Large

(5) The Mountain Retreat Association

Whose Term Expires in 1931

Hon. J. W. McLaughlin

(6) Peace Institute

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.

(7) Trustees of Synod

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman	Charlotte
Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Ross	Charlotte

SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.—Executive Secretary
Office, 1008 Jefferson Standard Building; P. O. Box 1124, Greensboro

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.—Chairman
315 Orange Street, Wilmington

Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.—Vice-Chairman
238 Cherry Street, Winston-Salem

Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.—Recording Secretary
Dunn

Committee

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. A. P. Thorpe	Albemarle
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle	Concord
Rev. F. C. Symonds	Fayetteville
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Granville
Mr. J. H. Kennedy	Kings Mountain
Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Rev. M. S. Huske	Orange
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. J. R. McGregor	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Willard Conger	Albemarle
Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D.	Concord
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Granville
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Kings Mountain
Rev. J. M. Walker	Mecklenburg
Mr. E. P. Wharton	Orange
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1930

Rev. E. C. Lynch	Albemarle
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Fayetteville
Mr. J. R. Young	Granville
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. W. H. Belk	Mecklenburg
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Orange
Mr. Ferdie Johnson	Wilmington
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem

1. Sub-Committee on Home Missions

Rev. J. S. Foster, Chairman
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.
Rev. J. M. Walker
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Mr. W. H. Belk
Mr. J. R. Young
Mr. E. P. Wharton

2. Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

Rev. D. Clay Lily, D.D., Chairman
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.
Rev. W. Mc. White, D.D.
Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D.
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.

3. Sub-Committee on Religious Education

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Chairman
Rev. M. S. Huske
Rev. E. C. Lynch
Rev. John L. Fairley, D.D.
Rev. J. M. Walker
Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D.
Rev. J. R. McGregor
Rev. F. C. Symonds

4. Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Chairman
Rev. H. N. McDairmid
Rev. F. C. Symonds
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Mr. W. H. Belk

5. Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman
Rev. J. R. McGregor
Rev. F. C. Symonds

6. Sub-Committee on Men's Work

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman
Rev. John L. Fairley, D.D.
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle
Mr. F. B. Johnson
Mr. A. P. Thorpe

7. Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D., Chairman
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. M. S. Huske

8. Sub-Committee on Publicity

Rev. R. A. White, D.D., Chairman
Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D.
Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.

IV. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

(1) Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Greensboro, Representative for the year 1929-1930

(2) Program Committee

Pastor of Host Church, Chairman
Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.
Rev. R. A. McLeod

(3) Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundation

Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
C. M. Norfleet

(4) On New Church Building at Davidson College

Rev. C. E. Raynal, D.D., Chairman

Mr. Charles A. Cannon
Mr. R. A. Dunn
Mr. Charles M. Norfleet
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.
Rev. E. C. Lynch
Mr. George Watts Hills
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.
Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Mrs. Cameron Morrison
Mr. J. Lee Robinson
Mr. H. M. McAllister
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Mr. E. B. Crowe
Mr. Smith Richardson
Mr. Walter P. Sprunt
Mr. S. Clay Williams

(5) Ad Interim Committee on Work Committee's Report

Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D., Chairman
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. Z. V. Turlington
Rev. W. B. McIlwaine, D.D.
Dr. Robert Lafferty

(6) Special Committee on Race Relations

Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Chairman
Rev. J. C. Rowan, D.D.
Mr. J. S. Kuykendall
Rev. Edgar A. Woods
Mr. J. Harvey White

(7) Special Committee on Military Training at Davidson College

Rev. John S. Foster, D.D., Chairman
Rev. Edgar A. Woods
Mr. E. J. Davis
Rev. A. J. McKelway
Mr. John Sprunt Hill

(8) Special Committee on New Church at State College

Hon. A. W. McLean, Honorary Chairman
Mr. Morgan B. Speir, Chairman.
Mr. J. A. Hartness
Mr. R. W. Dunn
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mr. J. W. Brawley
Mr. J. H. Beall
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Col. Walker Taylor
Mr. Watt Hill
Mr. J. E. Ramsay
Mr. J. W. Moore

(9) On General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Education

Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D.
Dr. W. C. Pressly

V. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

Printed as Information

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. W. S. Harden	Greenville
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod	Maxton
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. P. Coble	High Point
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(2) Treasurers of Presbyterial Fund

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
Concord—Mr. H. P. Brandis	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Rev. L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	West Durham
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. G. Smith	Asheboro
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(3) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary 1929-1930

President—Mrs. George V. Patterson	Gastonia
Vice-President—Mrs. W. L. Wilson	Acme
Corresponding Secretary—Miss Corrine Puett	Dallas
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Charles Rankin	Fayetteville
Treasurer—Mrs. C. M. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
Secretary Spiritual Life—Mrs. Andrew Howell	Wilmington
Secretary Foreign Missions—Mrs. Willis Johnson	Mooresville
Secretary A. H. Missions—Mrs. L. C. Turnage	Farmville
Secretary S. & P. H. Missions—Mrs. E. P. Wharton	Greensboro
Secretary C. E. & M. R.—Mrs. E. D. Yoder	Hickory
Secretary Religious Education—Mrs. W. M. Baker	Mt. Olive
Secretary Literature—Mrs. J. H. Suttenfield	Pine Bluff
Secretary Orphanage Work—Mrs. R. D. Grier	Statesville
Historian—Mrs. S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
Secretary C. S. Service—Mrs. J. R. Page	Aberdeen

(4) Presbyterial Presidents

Albemarle—Mrs. W. L. Clark	Wilson
Concord—Mrs. Frank B. Gwin	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Mrs. W. M. Fairley	Raeford
Granville—Mrs. Robert J. Wyatt	Raleigh
Kings Mountain—Mrs. Coit M. Robinson	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Mrs. A. A. Walker	Charlotte
Orange—Mrs. Eugene P. Walker	Reidsville
Wilmington—Mrs. W. T. Bannerman	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Mrs. E. P. Gray	Winston-Salem

MINUTES

Montreat, N. C., May 21, 1929.

The Synod of North Carolina met in called session in the Anderson Auditorium at 12 o'clock, noon, and was called to order by Dr. W. McC. White, the last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer.

The following were present and enrolled:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: None.
Ruling Elders: J. H. Paylor, Farmville.—1.

2. Concord Presbytery

Ministers: Charles E. Raynall, D.D., H. M. Moffett, D.D., R. A. White, D.D., T. H. Spence, W. H. Goodman, J. A. Verreault, R. S. Arrowood, and J. E. Flow, D.D.—8.

Ruling Elders: A Currie, Davidson; Henry Garron, Waldensian; John H. Pascal, Waldensian.—3.

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Ministers: E. L. Siler, D.D., J. F. Menius, Wm. M. Fairley, D.D., and A. J. McKelway.—4.

Ruling Elders: L. Calhoun, Church in the Pines.—1.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. McC. White, D.D., and A. M. Earle.—2.

Ruling Elders: Jas. R. Young, Raleigh First; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro.—2.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. E. Furr.—1.
Ruling Elders: H. J. Cherry, Mt. Holly.—1.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: A. A. Walker, Lynn R. Walker, D.D., J. C. Grier, C. H. Rowan, S. B. McLean, J. R. Bridges, D.D., J. G. Garth.—7.

Ruling Elders: None.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: S. M. Rankin, C. G. Brown, and Chas. P. Coble.—3.

Ruling Elders: Edgar A. Ransom, First Church, Greensboro, S. B. Laird, Church of the Covenant and A. C. Ray, Pittsboro.—3.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: P. L. Clark and A. J. Howell.—2.

Ruling Elders: None.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: None.

Ruling Elders: None.

The above roll shows that there was in attendance upon Synod 27 ministers and 11 ruling elders, a total of 38.

The following call for this meeting was read and found in order:

Mangum, N. C., May 4, 1929.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, to meet in special session in the Anderson Auditorium, Montreat, N. C., on May 21, 1929, at 12 o'clock, noon, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To take such action as may be necessary to correct a defect in Synod's deed transferring the Property of the Colored Industrial and Mechanical School of North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, to the Trustees of the General Assembly.

2. To transact any business growing out of the above item.

Signed: LACY L. LITTLE, Moderator.

Rev. R. A. Brown, D.D., of the Synod of Georgia, was introduced to the Synod and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Dr. Brown was also requested to explain the business before the Synod for consideration.

After hearing the explanation regarding the title to the property of the North Wilkesboro Acadmical and Industrial Institute, the following resolutions were adopted:

1. Resolved that the following Board of Directors of the North Wilkesboro Academical and Industrial Institute be appointed:

Rev. Messrs. A. R. Shaw, D.D., Chairman, A. A. Walker, B. F. Yandell, C. R. Nisbet, D.D., M. E. Peabody, W. B. McIlwaine, D.D., S. B. McLean, W. C. Underwood, Lynn R. Walker, D.D., and Mr. N. C. White, Mr. R. A. Dunn, and Dr. C. M. Strong.

2. Resolved that the said Board of Directors of North Wilkesboro Academical and Industrial School be requested to execute a quit claim deed to the property of the North Wilkesboro Academical and Industrial Institute to the Executive Committee of Home Missions for the furtherance of the Kingdom of God among the Colored people in the bounds of the General Assembly.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Synod adjourned with prayer.

Signed: W. McC. WHITE, Moderator.
W. M. FAIRLEY, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

REGULAR MEETING

Rocky Mount, N. C., October 8, 1929.

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Sixteenth Stated Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, at 7:30 p. m. The retiring Moderator, Rev. Lacy L. Little, D.D., preached the opening sermon, using as his text, Matt. 5:16.

Announcement was made of the death today of Rev. H. B. Searight, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Washington, N. C.

The Synod was constituted with prayer and special prayer was offered for the Church and family of Dr. Searight in their loss and bereavement.

The Stated Clerk called the roll as arranged by the Committee on Enrollment, and the following members were noted present, or were enrolled during the sessions of the Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: C. M. Brown, Willard Conger, A. J. Crane, F. M. Dick, M. W. Doggett, Jr., W. A. Gamble, G. B. Hanrahan (3), W. S. Harden, M. G. Lyerly, E. C. Lynch, R. E. McClure, Peter McIntyre (2), J. A. Satterfield, A. S. Venable, D.D., W. T. Wadley, J. T. Wildman, H. M. Wilson, Z. T. Piephoff.—18.

Ruling Elders: Chas. Rowe, Berea; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; M. V. Orr (2), Goldsboro; N. O. Weaver (2), Greenville; R. B. Peters, Howard Memorial; J. L. Daughtridge, Morton; S. K. Fountain, Rocky Mount First; H. C. Nujent, Rocky Mount Second; J. T. Lawrence (2), Wm. and Mary Hart; B. B. Plyler, Wilson; B. G. Moss, Washington.—11.

The following ministers of Albemarle Presbytery were absent: T. L. Harnsberger, J. N. H. Summerville, D.D., George Mauze.—3. Twenty-five churches were not represented.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Eugene Alexander, R. S. Arrowood, E. D. Brown, D.D., S. L. Cathey, T. H. Daffin, J. D. Deans (2), J. E. Flowe, D.D., J. E. Guthrie, M. E. Hansel, W. G. Harry, J. R. Hay, W. M. Hunter, W. L. Lingle, D.D., H. M. Moffett, D.D., W. P. Robertson, T. H. Spence, J. C. Story, R. A. White, D.D., Edgar A. Woods, W. H. Goodman.—20.

Ruling Elders: A. K. Goodman, Back Creek; G. W. Morrison, Bethpage; J. P. Watts, Concord-Iredell; Dr. H. B. Arbuckle, Davidson; N. H. Chester, Gilwood; J. B. Johnston, Little Joe; H. N. Johnston (2), Mooresville First; T. A. Newby, Newton; Dr. George Howard, Salisbury First; Dr. M. R. Adams, Statesville First; C. W. Hall Thyatira.—11.

The following ministers of Concord Presbytery were absent: F. A. Barnes, J. H. Brady, W. C. Brown, Byron Clark, E. C. Coleman, J. H. Davis, G. H. Ellmore, J. M. Grier, D.D., L. B. Henderson, T. L. Klutz, T. W. Lingle, Ph.D., McK. R. Long, J. L. McBride, K. L. McIver, A. A. McLean, D.D., N. E. Oplinger, J. K. Parker, J. L. Parks, John Pons, Ovid Pullen, C. E. Raynal, D.D., C. M. Richards, D.D., J. T. Riddervoldt, J. E. Robinson, C. L. Rogers, J. C. Rowan, D.D., B. B. Shankel, J. A. Verreault, John S. Wood.—30. Fifty churches were not represented.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: F. M. Bain, B. F. Bedinger, D.D., J. B. Black, J. T. Barham, A. D. Carswell, D. M. Clark, I. N. Clegg, C. B. Craig, T. C. Croker, W. L. Foley, C. M. Gibbs, W. S. Golden, G. W. Hanna, R. E. Henderlite, D.D., W. J. Huneycutt, D. L. Jones, G. F. Kirkpatrick, H. W. Koelling (2), A. T. Lassiter, L. L. Little, D.D., Neill McInnis, A. J. McKelway, L. A. McLaurin, J. L. McLean (2), R. A. McLeod, A. R. McQueen, D.D., J. F. Menius, . S. Matthews, D.D., R. H. Poole, E. L. Siler, L. Smith, F. C. Symonds.—32.

Ruling Elders: H. F. Currie, Antioch; W. J. McDiarmid, Bethel; Dan McArthur, Centre; W. A. West, Fayetteville First; J. M. Wilson (2), Highland; C. C. Price (2), Iona; W. DeB. McEachin, Laurinburg; Dr. Thomas Stamps, Lumber Bridge; Dr. T. C. Johnson, Lumberton; J. P. Wiggins, Maxton; N. H. Williams, McMillan; Harvey McMillan, Philadelphus; D. S. Poole, Raeford, A. R. McEachern, St. Pauls.—14.

The following ministers of Fayetteville Presbytery were absent: W. C. Buchanan, D.D., L. G. Calhoun, E. B. Carr, C. E. Clarke, H. M. Dixon, W. M. Fairley, D.D., J. M. Lemons, R. G. Matheson, Dixon McDonald, W. M. McLeod, M. D. McNeill, H. C. McPherson, G. E. Moorehouse, E. C. Murray, D.D., C. G. Vardell, D.D., L. E. Wells—16.

Eighty-two churches were not represented.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: P. Cary Adams, Chester Alexander, J. Alston Boyd, R. S. Carson, C. L. Cooper, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, B. R. Lacy, D.D., J. W. Lacy, C. L. Landrum, A. G. Link, J. R. Phipps, D. H. Scanlon, D.D. (2), D. F. Waddell (2), J. R. Walker, W. McC. White, D.D.—17.

Ruling Elders: J. L. Conrad, Blacknal Memorial; M. W. Clement, Grassy Creek; J. L. Morrow, Henderson; Henry G. Smith, Oakland; L. P. Hare (2), Oak Grove; R. P. Taylor, Oxford; R. W. Dunn, Raleigh First; Dr. J. B. Orr, Smithfield; E. A. Skillman, Warrenton; Dr. T. P. Harrison.—10.

The following ministers of Granville Presbytery were absent: S. H. Bradley, Lewis Collins, E. S. Currie, R. K. Davenport, W. O. Sample.—5.

Thirty-four churches were not represented.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. T. Baker, J. H. Henderlite, D.D., H. N. McDiarmid, I. S. McElroy, D.D., W. S. Wilson, D.D.—5.

Ruling Elders: J. H. Kennedy, Gastonia First; J. B. Thomason, Kings Mountain, J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton.—3.

The following ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, J. E. Berryhill, C. G. Brown, A. S. Caldwell, H. H. Cassady, W. M. Currie, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Dulin, W. E. Furr, G. R. Gillespie, W. B. Goebel, J. K. Hall, R. J. Hunter, Coyte Hunter, L. K. Martin, W. D. McInnis, J. M. McLain, A. McLauchlin, A. C. Miller, J., F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, W. C. Rourk, T. G. Tate.—23.

Thirty-five churches were not represented.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. R. Bridges, D.D., L. P. Burney, W. B. S. Chandler, W. H. Frazer, D.D., J. G. Garth, E. G. Gammon, D.D., A. S. Johnson, D.D., C. G. Long, W. H. Matheson, S. B. McLean, W. B. McIlwaine, D.D., C. R. Nisbet, D.D., C. H. Rowan, J. W. Stork, A. T. Taylor, A. A. Walker, J. M. Walker, Lynn R. Walker, D.D.—18

Ruling Elders: W. B. Belk, Monroe First, Hunter Marshall, Myers Park; A. S. Cathey, Paw Creek; A. A. Grier, Steele Creek; W. R. Long, Sugaw Creek, W. L. Summerville, Thomasboro; S. I. Efird, Albemarle; R. B. Collins, Caldwell Memorial; Prof. Alexander Graham, Charlotte Second; R. E. Dunn, Cooks Memorial.—10.

The following ministers of Mecklenburg Presbytery were absent: W. W. Akers, T. R. Alexander, A. S. Anderson, C. C. Beam, R. H. M. Brown, R. S. Burwell, D.D., J. A. Caligan, J. L. Caldwell, W. P. Chedester, R. T. Coit, W. C. Cooper, W. C. Copeland, R. W. Culbertson, E. A. Dillard, A. F. Dotty, J. C. Grier, J. W. Grier, H. E. Gurney, D.D., W. S. Hamiter, Q. N. Huneycutt, T. F. Huneycutt, J. F. Hardie, W. H. Johnston, C. H. Little, S. B. Lyerly, T. H. Mitchell, J. W. Moore, D.D., J. C. McGehee, J. S. McFall, W. C. McLauchlin, R. J. McIlwain, A. L. McDuffie, J. A. McQueen, M. E. Peabody, R. L. Patrick, M. B. Prince, L. H. Query, John B. Reily, M. E. Sentelle, D.D., A. R. Shaw, D.D., T. M. Stribling, W. T. Smith, C. W. Somerville, D.D., G. P. Stevens, A. H. Temple, W. G. Thomas, W. C. Underwood, I. E. Wallace, D.D., C. E. White, B. F. Yandell. —49.

Eighty-two churches were not represented.

VII. ORGANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: C. G. Brown, C. P. Coble, A. P. Dickson, N. N. Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones, J. W. Mann, C. N. Morrison, W. R. Turner, R. M. Williams. —12.

Ruling Elders: J. W. Paisley, Bethel; L. L. Garrison, Cross Roads, Dr. E. C. Holden, High Point; J. W. Summers, Springswood, E. P. Wharton, Westminster.—5.

The following ministers of Orange Presbytery were absent: Wade H. Allison, H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., Jonas Barclay, D. S. Chalabie, N. R. Claytor, J. S. Cook, R. C. Gilmore, D.D., D. B. Green, P. H. Gwynn, W. E. Harrop, S. R. Hope, O. C. Huston, W. P. McCorkle, John McEachern, W. W. Morrison, J. M. Millard, W. S. Milne, W. D. Moss, D.D., E. C. Murray, Jr., C. F. Myers, D.D., W. R. Potter, D.D., S. M. Rankin, M. A. Ray, Wade C. Smith, C. G. Smith, W. T. Thompson, D.D., C. L. Wicker, K. L. Whittington,—28.

Sixty-six churches were not represented.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. M. Baker (2), R. C. Clontz, W. C. Cumming, W. P. M. Currie, J. L. Fairley, D.D., A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., S. G. Harness, C. B. Heller, A. J. Howell, D. M. McGreachy, J. W. Miller, M. J. Murray, W. B. Neill, J. R. Phipps, W. C. Smith (2).—16.

Ruling Elders: M. L. Cromartie, Clarkton; J. M. Bowden, Faison; H. E. Faison, Graves Memorial; J. E. Kelly, Mt. Olive; Dr. R. L. Carr (2), Mt. Zion; S. W. Newkirk, Oak Plains; Ed Wells, Rockfish; J. D. Southence; Teachey; W. F. Murphy, Warsaw; P. Pearsall, Wilmington First; S. T. Loman, Winter Park; H. J. Beach, Willard.—12.

The following ministers of Wilmington Presbytery were absent: P. L. Clark, A. V. Gibson, F. L. Goodman, H. C. Hammond, D. D., W. B. Knox, K. B. McCutchen, Geo. M. Matthis, A. S. Maxwell, C. C.

Myers, L. T. Newland, W. A. Nicholson, J. M. Plowden, J. E. Purcell, D.D., M. A. Tremain, W. E. West, J. H. Whitmore, D.D., D. L. Williamson, W. L. Wilson, J. E. L. Winecoff.—19.

Fifty-seven churches were not represented.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. L. Berry, E. P. Bradley, J. F. Brown, Walter Creason, J. K. Fleming, John S. Foster, D.D., R. W. George, T. F. Haney, H. W. Hudspeth, D. Clay Lilly, D.D., John W. Luke, J. R. McGregor, R. H. Stone. J. P. Taylor.—14.

Ruling Elders: I. S. Miller, Lansing; J. R. Finley, North Wilkesboro; J. C. Crawford, Obids; J. S. Kuykendall, Reynolda; T. J. Voss, Waughtown, G. A. Grimsley, Winston-Salem First.—6.

The following ministers of Winston-Salem Presbytery were absent: W. T. Baker, C. W. Erwin, J. J. Douglas, Geo. W. Lee, J. W. McFall, J. R. Offield, C. W. Robinson, J. D. Smith, E. W. Thompson.—9.

Twenty-nine churches were not represented.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 152 ministers and 82 ruling elders, a total of 234.

Rev. John S. Foster, D.D., of Winston-Salem Presbytery, was elected Moderator by acclamation.

The pastor, Rev. Willard Conger, extended a cordial welcome to the members of the Synod, to which the Moderator made a suitable response.

The Committee on Program presented its report which was adopted, and is as follows:

HOURS FOR DAILY SESSIONS

9 A. M. to 1 P. M.
1-2 P. M., Recess for Lunch.
2 P. M. to 5:30 P. M., Recess for Dinner.
7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Wednesday morning Orders.

9-9:30 A. M., Devotional Exercises.
9:30-10:00 A. M., Docket.
10-11 A. M., Synod's Work Committee Report.
11-11:20 A. M., Dr. Lingle.
11:20-11:30 A. M., Dr. Lilly, Interracial Commission.
11:30-1145 A. M., Dr. Raynal, New Davidson Church.
11:45-12, Recess.
1:00-12:30, Communion Service.
12:30-1, Memorial Service.
1-2, Recess for Lunch.

Wednesday afternoon Orders.

2-2:30 P. M., Stewardship Report.

2:30-3 P. M., Men's Work, Dr. J. L. Fairley.

3-4 P. M., Dr. Martin, Annuity Fund.

4-4:15 P. M., Mr. W. Roy Breg, Southern Secretary International C. E. Society.

4:15-4:25, State College Church.

4:25-7:30, Recess for Committee Work and Dinner.

7:30 P. M., Popular Meeting, Home Missions, Presbyterian Junior College.

The following recommendation of the Synod's Work Committee was adopted:

To the Synod of North Carolina:

As the Committee on the Work of the Synod will make its first annual report at this meeting, it desires to offer to the Synod the following paper in lieu of that adopted last Fall, with a request for its unanimous consideration at this time, that appropriate committees may be appointed by the Moderator should the Synod approve the recommendation.

Your Committee on the Work of the Synod has embodied in one report all information and recommendations made to and approved by it from its several sub-committees as well as items and recommendations made to and approved by it from its several sub-commendations of its own origination touching these related subjects.

We would therefore recommend:

1. That the Moderator appoint standing committees corresponding in title to the Committee and its sub-committees as follows:

(1). On the Synod's Work Committee.
(2). On Home Missions.
(2). On Home Missions.
(3). On Schools and Colleges.
(4). On Religious Education.
(5). On Stewardship and Business.
(6). On Women's Work.
(7). On Men's Work.
(8). On Assembly's Causes.
(9). On Publicity.

2. That to these standing Committees should be referred the appropriate sections of the Committee for consideration and recommendation to the Synod.

3. That no member of the Synod's Work Committee shall be a member of any of these Standing Committee.

The Stated Clerk was directed to send a message of sympathy to the family of Dr. Searight and to the Washington Church. The Moderator was instructed to appoint a delegation from Synod to attend the funeral service of Dr. Searight.

The unprinted minutes of Synod were read as information.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 a. m., and was led in a devotional services by Dr. B. R. Lacy.

The following committee was appointed by the Moderator to attend the funeral services of Dr. Searight: Rev. Messrs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., W. McC. White, D.D., B. R. Lacy, D.D., A. J. Crane, W. S. Harden, E. C. Lynch, J. T. Wildman, J. S. Kennison, M. E. Hansel and J. G. Garth.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator.

1. **Bills and Overtures:** Rev. Messrs. L. L. Little, A. R. McQueen, E. D. Brown, J. H. Henderlite, with ruling elders W. H. Belk and Dr. T. P. Harrison.

2. **On Report of Synod's Work Committee:**
a. On Home Missions: Rev. Messrs. A. A. Walker, W. S. Golden, R. C. Clontz and ruling elder J. R. Finley.

b. On Schools and Colleges: Rev. Messrs. C. P. Coble, Edgar Woods, and ruling elder Prof. Alexander Graham.

c. On Religious Education: Rev. Messrs. H. M. Moffett, J. S. Kennison and ruling elder Dr. Thomas Stamps.

d. On Stewardship and Business: Rev. Messrs. Lynn R. Walker, Eugene Alexander and ruling elder A. R. McEachern.

e. On Woman's Work: Rev. Messrs. A. S. Johnson, J. T. Wildman and ruling elder Dr. J. P. Orr.

f. On Men's Work: Rev. Messrs. E. G. Gammon, W. B. S. Chandler and ruling elder Dr. M. R. Adams.

g. On Assembly's Causes: Rev. Messrs. W. H. Frazer, J. E. Flowe and ruling elder Dr. T. C. Johnson.

h. On Synod's Work Committee: Rev. Messrs. W. B. McIlwaine, E. P. Bradley and ruling elder Hunter Marshall.

1. **On Publicity:** Rev. Messrs. I. S. McElroy, J. F. Brown and ruling elder J. S. Kuykendall.

3. **On Report of Regents of Orphans' Home:** Rev. Messrs. F. C. Symonds, W. S. Wilson, S. B. McLean, and ruling elders G. A. Grimsley and E. P. Wharton.

4. **On Report of Directors of Union Seminary:** Rev. Messrs. C. E. Hodgin W. P, M. Currie, I. S. McElroy and ruling elders Dr. H. B. Arbuckle and R. W. Dunn.

5. **On Nominations:** Rev. Messrs. D. Clay Lilly, L. A. McLaurin and ruling elder J. H. Kennedy.

6. **On Minutes of the General Assembly:** Rev. Messrs. C. R. Nisbet, R. H. Stone and ruling elder W. A. West.

7. **On Record of Synod:** Rev. W. S. Hardin and ruling elder R. E. Dunn.

8. **On Records of the Presbyteries:** A. J. Howell, Chairman.

a. For Albemarle: T. F. Haney and ruling elder P. Pearsall.

b. For Concord: Rev. W. C. Cumming and ruling elder Dr. E. C. Holden.

c. For Fayetteville: Rev. A. P. Dickson and ruling elder R. A. Grier.

d. For Granville: Rev. C. H. Rowan and ruling elder J. E. Kelly.

e. For Kings Mountain: Rev. R. L. Berry and ruling elder J. W. Paisley.

f. For Mecklenburg: Rev. R. H. Poole and ruling elder J. L. Conrad.

g. For Orange: Rev. W. A. Gamble and ruling elder J. P. Watts.

h. For Wilmington: Rev. A. J. McKelway and ruling elder J. L. Morrow.

i. For Winston-Salem: Rev. R. T. Baker and elder A. S. Cathey.

9. **Auditing Committee:** Ruling elders J. S. Kuykendall, R. P. Taylor and D. Scott Pole.

10. **Judicial Committee:** Rev. Messrs. R. A. White, J. M. Walker with ruling elder B. B. Plyler.

11. **On Resolution of Thanks:** Rev. Messrs. J. R. McGregor and R. S. Arrowood.

12. **On Leave of Absence:** Rev. D. L. Jones and ruling elder S. I. Efird.

The following ad interim minutes were read and approved:

AD INTERIM MINUTES

Since the last meeting of the Synod the following members have died: Rev. J. L. Yandell, Rev. V. R. Gaston, and Rev. J. C. Morrow (colored).

The Moderator has appointed the following brethren to prepare memorial tributes to the life and labors of these deceased members: Rev. A. J. Crane for Rev. J. L. Yandell; Rev. R. G. Matheson for Rev. V. R. Gaston; Rev. C. W. Robinson for Rev. J. S. Morrow.

Your Stated Clerk has given notice of these appointments.

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

Maxton, N. C., October 8, 1929.

Synod's Work Committee

The following Annual Report of the Synod's Work Committee was presented to the Synod and referred by sections to the various Standing Committees—and later adopted in full on the recommendation of these Standing Committees:

REPORT OF THE SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

One year ago at Maxton, the Synod of North Carolina appointed a Committee on Synod's Work which was charged with the promotion and administration of all of the activities which had been formerly directed by the various permanent committees of the Synod, and with any other details which the Synod from time to time might commit to it. The Synod elected as the Executive Secretary of this Committee for a term of three years the Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., of Greensboro.

This Committee would now make its first annual report as follows:

There have been two meetings of the Committee held during the year, one in November at Greensboro and one just previous to this meeting of the Synod at Rocky Mount. At both of these meetings there were also meetings of the sub-committees and several of these sub-committees have had other meetings as well.

There has been manifested by members of the Synod's Work Committee a most commendable spirit of fidelity and zeal. They have shown great patience and earnestness in the consideration of all of the details of the many sided work of the Synod presented to them.

In particular we desire to commend our Executive Secretary for the spirit and success with which he has carried on his enlarged and varied work. We feel that the Synod has been most fortunate in having a man of his consecration and his ability to direct this work.

As part of this report we are herewith submitting the following documents:

FIRST: The report of the Executive Secretary.

SECOND: The minutes of the two meetings of this Committee.

THIRD: The reports of all of the various Sub-committees.

From these reports of the Sub-committees the Synod will get much information in detail and we therefore suggest that they be printed in the minutes of the Synod.

Your Committee would call to your attention the fact that the terms of the following members of the Synod's Work Committee expire at this meeting of the Synod, all of which are eligible for re-election: Mr. A. P. Thorpe, Albemarle; Dr. H. B. Arbuckle, Concord; Rev. F. C. Symonds, Fayetteville; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Granville; Mr. J. H. Kennedy, Kings Mountain; Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D., Mecklenburg; Rev. M. S. Huske, Orange; Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D., Wilmington; Rev. J. R. McGregor, Winston-Salem.

Sub-Committee on Home Missions

Your Sub-Committee on Synod's Home Missions submits the Forty-First Annual Report on this department of Synod's work, with sincere gratitude to the Head of the Church for the signal blessing attending the labors of our faithful and efficient workers. During the church year ending March 31, 1929, eighty-nine persons have been supported wholly or in part, 9,160 services have been conducted and more than $67,000 has been expended in the interest of the several branches of the work. Practically all the fields of the nine Presbyteries have been regularly supplied with preaching services. The work has been given publicity from the mountains to the seashore by letters, leaflets, and addresses before Presbyteries, Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools and Synodical. Evangelism has been emphasized by the Executive Secretary and the General Evangelist, Rev. A. T. Lassiter, holding as many meetings as possible. Like all of the other causes, we faced a deficit at the close of the year of $1,303.22.

Your Committee would make the following recommendations:

1. In view of the fact that the cause of Synod's Home Missions, so vital to our denominational growth, has for several years shown a deficit, that the churches be most earnestly urged to meet in full their apportionments for Synodical Home Missions.

2. That Synod commend to the churches the plan of monthly remittances by Church and Presbyterial Treasurers, thus saving to the work large interest charges necessitated by the borrowing of funds to meet monthly obligations to its faithful and efficient laborers. In some instances churches have resolved to follow this plan even though funds might have to be borrowed by them to execute it. Such a policy shifts the burden of interest, should any have to be paid, from the work itself to a local church. We would commend such churches.

3. That the Men-of-the-Church be commended for such assistance as it has rendered in supplying vacant fields and assisting churches having services only once a month, and that this organization be requested to lend itself to the fullest to pastors and Presbyterial Home Mission Chairmen where help is desired.

4. As the mission of the Church is the winning and developing of souls for Christ that evangelistic services be held in each church

of the Synod and mission point during the year and that all Christians be encuoraged to engage in personal work as they have opportunity.

5. That the week, including and following the third Sunday of September, be observed as a Week of Prayer and Education for Synodical Home Missions, and that the cause be presented in the Sunday Schools, Auxiliaries and Churches at the most appropriate time during this period.

6. That Rev. A. T. Lassiter be re-elected General Evangelist of the Synod for the ensuing year.

7. As many of our churches have opportunities for establishing Mission Churches and Sunday Schools under the direction of their Sessions and as these have often grown into self-supporting and vigorous fields, that the Synod commend this policy as a wise and fruitful means of extending the work committed to us. It is earnestly hoped, however, that the churches giving themselves to this work will bear all expenses without impairing their apportionment to the benevolent causes.

8. As the religious oversight of the Presbyterian students in our higher State Institutions of learning is a sacred denominational task far beyond the ability of a local church to discharge, that the Synod heartily commend to all friends of the cause of Christian Education, the efforts of the churches in Greensboro, Chapel Hill, West Raleigh and Greenville to provide ampler facilities and broader personal service for the fulfillment of this great and imperative obligation.

9. That the appointment of the following committee for the West Raleigh Church to assist it in securing funds for an adequate plant at one of our State Institutions be approved:

Committee on West Releigh Presbyterian Church: Hon. A. W. McLean, Honorary Chairman, Mr. Morgan B. Spier, Acting Chairman, Mr. J. A. Hartness, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Mr. R. W. Dunn, Col. Walker Taylor, Mr. E. H. Williamson, Mr. Watt Hill, Mr. J. W. Brawley, Mr. J. E. Ramsay, Mr. J. H. Beall, Mr. J. W. Moore.

Sub-Committee on Schools and Coleges

1. The Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges recommends that the present arrangement of a central treasury for Schools and Colleges to which all our churches contribute and from which funds are distributed to all our institutions according to a fixed table of percentages be continued for three years.

2. That the following table of percentages for the distribution of this fund be adopted:

Glade Valley	6 %
Elise	6 %
Peace	11 %
Mitchell	11 %
Junior College for Men	11 %
Davidson	18 1/3%
Queens	18 1/3%
Flora McDonald	18 1/3%

3. We recommend that the appropriation to the Junior College for Men at Maxton date from April 1, 1929.

4. The Synod calls the attention of all our churches to the fact that by establishing the Junior College for Men at Maxton we have greatly enlarged our educational task. The conduct and support of a college is usually considered a large enough enterprise for an entire Synod. It will, therefore, be necessary for our churches to substantially increase their gifts to the cause of schools and colleges. If this is not done of all our schools and colleges will suffer a serious loss.

There was sent to the eight schools to which we contribute the sum of $32,758.00 for the year ending March 31, 1929, and $33,560.00 for the year ending March 31, 1928. The gifts of the churches to the cause of schools and colleges have been stationary for these twoyears. If we do not increase our gifts in a vigorous way we shall lose some of our weaker institutions in the coming years.

Sub-Committee on Religious Education

We hereby respectfully submit the following recommendations:

1. Inasmuch as the Assembly's Committee of Religious Education and Publication is devoting its most earnest efforts to promote religious education throughout our church, particularly in the matter of the improvement of the literature provided for this great work, that Synod urge all our churches to carefuly consider the introduction of graded literature into their Church Schools, especially in the lower departments. In this connection, special attention is called to the very excellent literature nwo offered for use in Junior and Primary Departments.

2. That our churches continue their support of the Synod's Young People's Conference of Davidson; and that they be urged to show care in the selection of delegates to the Conference that the choice leadership in our churches be given preference, the advantages of which policy were so evident in the splendid Conference held last June.

It is further recommended that the Presbyteries hold similar Conferences wherever practicable, that this good work may be as widely extended among our young people as possible.

3. That our churches promote the Honor Roll Program of Work adopted by the Synod's Young People's Conference at Davidson.

4. That the employment of Directors of Religious Education by Presbyteries, individually or jointly as conditions may indicate, be heartily recommended. Further, that for the more efficient and systematic promotion and development of the work, these Presbyterial directors co-operate with Synod's Committee and Director in a comprehensive and correlated program of religious education. In the fur-

therance of this that Synod approve suggestion that an advisory committee, consisting of the Chairmen of the Presbyteries' Committees of Religious Education, and the Secretaries of Religious Education in the Presbyterials, together with the Secretary of Religious Education in the Synodical and the Synod's Director of Religious Education, the latter serving as Chairman, be erected, who shall in conference devise such measures as may be practicable for the better promotion of the work.

5. That concerning the election of Dr. John L. Fairly as Coordinate Secretary of Religious Education by the General Assembly, the Synod expresses its real gratification at this wise choice and its expectation of steady progress in the growth and development of this vitally important department of the work of our Church, and hereby pledges its hearty support and co-operation.

6. That at the hour assigned as a special order for the cause of religious education, the Synod hear the report of its director, Mr. Claude T. Carr; also an address by Dr. John L. Fairly; and that fifteen minutes be given at the same hour to hearing Mr. W. Roy Breg, Southern Secretary of the International Society of Christian Endeavor.

7. That the excellent service rendered to the cause of religious education in the Synod by its director, Mr. Claude T. Carr, during the past year be heartily commended, and that Mr. Carr be elected Synod's Director of Religious Education for the next year.

8. That as the second order of the afternoon session of the second day an hour be given to the cause of religious education, under the direction of this committee.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP AND BUSINESS

Assembly's Benevolences

The sum of $2,193,293 was contributed by the church at large to Assembly's Benevolent causes during the last church year, which is a decrease of $539,237. Every cause suffered a heavy decrease except Christian Education and Ministerial Relief where there was a gratifying increase of $46,534. Foreign Missions alone suffered a decrease of over $500,000.

Synodical Benevolences

To all benevolent causes last year, our Synod contributed $747,998, being a decrease from last year of $148,042. There was a decrease to Assembly's causes of $45,190, and to Synodical causes a decrease of $102,852. The Synodical causes, it will be seen, have suffered a greater decrease than Assembly's cause by $57,662.

The Synod contributed to its local work such as pastors' salaries, current expenses, congregational missions and buildings the sum of $1,529,945, which is $104,711 less than last year. The churches gave $81,931 to miscellaneous objects, which is $2,887 less than the previous year. The Synod contributed to all benevolences, and all other objects, the sum of $2,59,874, being a per capita of $31.91 as against a per capita the previous year of $37.57.

The Every Member Canvass

We would especially commend the faithful and efficient voluntary service rendered the Every Member Canvass by the Presbyterial Secretaries. Their co-operative efforts with the pastors and other leaders was all that could be desired. The pastors and other ministers did their part well. The conferences prior to the Every Member Canvass were well attended.

Recommendations

1. That in keeping with action of the Assembly, we commend the observance of this Stewardship Year to all of our church members.

2. That February be set aside as Stewardship Study Month, preceding the intensive campaign for the Every Member Canvass.
3. That every church appoint a congregational secretary of Stewardship, whose task shall be to promote Stewardship all through the year, and particularly during the period immediately preceding the Every Member Canvass.

4. That all the Presbyteries have called meetings respectively for prayer and instruction, and inspiration, preparatory to the Every Member Canvass.

5. That Presbyterial Secretaries be appointed by the Presbyteries to co-operate with the congregational secretaries in the promotion of Stewardship all through the year, to make preparation for and put on the Every Member Canvass in all the churches of the Synod.

6. That the date of the Every Member Canvass be March 16, 1930.

7. That plans for the Every Member Canvass as they concern the leadership of the local church be completed before March 1st, and that the intensive presentation of the plans for the Canvass be confined to the first three weeks in March, preceded by Stewardship study for the month of February.

8. We urge all the Presbyteries and the local churches to follow the percentages adopted by the Synod in the division of benevolences and at the same time to carefully guard the wishes of donors in making special offerings to special causes.

9. That the Synod urge the Presbyteries to accept the Benevolent Askings apportioned them by the several Presbyteries and most earnestly endeavor to raise their respective quotas in full.

10. That each Presbytery secure the hearty co-operation of all the church officers. Men-of-the-Church, Woman's Auxiliary, Young People's Societies, and Sunday Schools in making preparation for and putting on the Every Member Canvass March 16, 1930.

11. That the Benevolent Askings for the Church Year beginning April 1, 1930, be $855,00.

12. That they be distributed among the causes as follows:

1. Assembly Causes:

Foreign Missions	31.8%	$281,430.00
Assembly Home Missions	16.8%	148,680.00
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	8.1%	71.685.00
Religious Education	2.1%	18,585.00
Training School	.6%	5,310.00
Bible Cause	.6%	5,310.00
		$531.000.00

2. Synodical Causes:

Synod's Home Missions	10. %	$ 88,500.00
Orphans' Home	7.5%	66,375.00
Schools and Colleges	8.7%	76,995.00
U. T. Seminary	1.3%	11,505.00
Presbyterial Home Missions	12.5%	110,625.00
		$354,000.00

Total $885,000.00

13. That they be distributed among the Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle	$ 30,000.00
Concord	112,000.00
Fayetteville	97,000.00
Greenville	80,000.00
Kings Mountain	58,000.00
Mecklenburg	217,000.00
Orange	127,000.00
Wilmington	102,000.00
Winston-Salem	62,000.00
	$885,000.00

14. That the budget for Synod's Work Committee be be the same as last year .... $ 9,000.00

Salary of Executive Secretary	$ 5,000.00
Stenographer and Extra Work	1,000.00
Stationery and Postage	400,00
Office Rent	516.00
Phone—Telegraph	125.00
Committee Meetings	700.00
Travel of Executive Secretary	200.00
Bond Premiums for Treasurer	25.00
Travel for Mr. Carr	450.00
Promotion of Men's Work	300.00
Miscellaneous	284.00
	$ 9,000.00

To be raised on same basis as last year:

Synod's Home Missions	$ 6,000.00
Schools and Colleges	2,000.00
Orphans Home	1,000.00
	$9,000.00

15. That the expense for the promotion of the Men-of-the-Church work be borne up to $300.00.

16. That Article 8 of Synod's Work Committee be amended by substituting "as recommended by the committee' for "in proportion of their receipts."

17. That the churches stress the Thanksgiving offering which represents at least one-half of what the Orphanage expects to receive from Synod.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

The Auxiliaries of the North Carolina Synodical report a most successful year's work. There has been a decrease in the gifts during the past year as compared with the previous year, due possibly to the special campaign the previous year for Foreign Missions and to the Financial depression throughout North Carolina. In other respects the work of the women has gone steadily forward. There was an increase of 954 members in the auxiliaries, which is evidence of an increased number of auxiliaries counting every woman on the roll of the church. There was an increase also in the number of Home and Foreign Mission study classes with a large increase of members attending.

The auxiliaries stressed again during the past year the department of spiritual life, the most fundamental work of the church. While spiritual life cannot be measured by statistics, the growth in this department of work is indicated by the following figures:

778	Prayer Bands—An increase of	51
625	Bible Classes—An increase of	132
3,565	Family Altars—An increase of	176
4,368	Tithers—An increase of	247

239 Auxiliaries observed Day of Prayer for Foreign Missions.

214 Auxiliaries observed the Day of Prayer for Home Missions.

The Conference each summer for solored women is another important part of the work of the women. The first of these conferences in North Carolina was conducted in 1923, with 60 colored delegates present from all over the State. Since that time a conference has been conducted annually with ever increasing good results. For the past three years these conferences have been held at Bennett College in Greensboro. Your chairman attended a session of the con ference last summer and was greatly impressed with the value of this work in that it is training some of our best Christian colored women for leadership in Bible study and other forms of Christian service among their own people. These conferences are doing much also to bring about a better feeling and understanding between Christian women of the two races. The conference next summer will be held at Teachers' College, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The birthday offering this year was for the Nurses Training School at Stillman, and amounted to $6,280.00.

A scholarship of one thousand dollars is being raised to be known as the Alice Johnson Memorial, in honor of the first President of the North Carolina Synodical. This scholarship is to be in the hands of Dr. Sweet's office and is to be used to aid a girl attending the Assembly's Training School.

The North Carolina Unit of Mission Court in Richmond, Va., has been built during the past year. The Synodical is much indebted to Mrs. Cameron Morrison for this avenue of loving service to our missionaries home on furlough. The furniture for three apartments and the silver for all the apartments were given by Mrs. Morrison. The furniture for the other apartments was given by Wilmington Presbyterial as a memorial to Mrs. Geo. C. Worth. The accessory furnishings were given by the nine Presbyterials.

The annual meeting of the Synodical will be held in the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, October 15th-17th, 1929.

We recommend that the Synod send greetings to the Synodical when they meet in Durham next week, and express to the women appreciation of their faithful and efficient services.

We recommend further that the Synod express its sense of the great loss the Church has sustained in the resignation and retirement of Mrs. W. C. Winsborough, who so ably and faithfully led the woman's work from its inception, and extend to her successor, Miss Janie McGaughey, assurance of our earnest prayers for successful leadership of this great work.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON MEN'S WORK

We are very grateful to God for the progress which has been made in Men's Work in the Synod of North Carolina during the past year. While organized groups of men have not increased in number, as we would have rejoiced to see, the work has been consolidated, the presbyterial leaders have begun to face their work seriously, and there is much greater appreciation and understanding of the aim and purpose of the organization.

It is very difficult to get a complete list of all the churches which have organized men's groups, and we are sure that our list is incomplete. There was reported 62 organizations distributed as follows:

	Organizations
Albemarle Presbytery	1
Concord Presbytery	7
Fayetteville Presbytery	7
Granville Presbytery	5
Kings Mountain Presbytery	8
Mecklenburg Presbytery	12
Orange Presbytery	5
Wilmington Presbytery	12
Winston-Salem Presbytery	2
Total	62

The most important event of the year was a meeting of Synod's Committee on Men's Work in Greensboro, N. C., December 17, 1928. To this meeting was invited the Presbyterial Chairmen. The problems and plans of organization and promotion were discussed. A definite program of work for each Presbytery was outlined. This enabled the Chairmen to go back to their respective Presbyteries with a definite program to present to the men. Most of the Chairmen and members of the Committee were present.

A very fine conference was held for men at Montreat this past summer. It was one of the best conferences ever promoted for men. These conferences are growing in power and usefulness each year. There is in them a real understanding and an intelligent appreciation of the organization which is very helpful.

As to the value of the organization, we beg to quote a paragraph from a letter from Dr. Henry H. Sweets, Secretary of Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Louisville, Ky., as follows:

> "I have instructed all the members of our staff to try to help the Men's Work wherever they could. It has been an amazing thing to me how quickly we felt the efforts put forth by the Men's Work to interest the church in our cause. This has been a source of great joy and help to me."

Your Committee recommends:

1. That our pastors and laymen study the plan of organization, the Monthly and Service Programs, and in every way familiarize themselves with the organization; and, since the work is so new and leadership so scarce, that the pastors give much time and thought to assisting the leaders of the Men-of-the-Church in their field, decreasing as the men increase.

2. That the Synod urge the Presbyterial Chairmen to make an effort to organize local groups in every church in the Synod signifying interest in Men's Work.

3. That the Synod authorize the Stewardship Committee to provide a budget of $300.00 to be raised in the same manner as its budget

is raised, to meet the necessary expenses of the Committee on Men's Work during the next year.

4. That the Synod urge each Presbytery to appoint as Chairman on Men's Work, a minister who is vitally and sacrificially interested in the Men-of-the-Church Program.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Recommendations

Foreign Missions:

1. That the Synod at this meeting engage in special prayer for such an outpouring of the Spirit on our church as will enable the Executive Committee to send to all our Missions the desperately needed reinforcements for which they are pleading, and will bring our whole Church into a deeper sympathy with Him on whose great heart lay ever closest and heaviest the burden of the unreached.

2. That churches, societies, and individuals assume, whenever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

3. That ministers give special attention this year to the missionary education program of their churches, noting the aid offered them by the Foreign Mission Educational Department in working out better means of keeping their churches informed with regard to Foreign Missions.

4. That all our church leaders utilize to the utmost the Foreign Mission programs, literature, stereopticon slides, and visits from foreign missionaries, offered by the Educational Department, in order that missions may be given its scriptural place in all departments of our church life.

5. That during January, 1930, every church in the General Assembly organize a Church School of Missions, using the approved Foreign Mission study books for each age group.

6. That Foreign Mission Chairmen of Synods and Presbyteries arrange with the Foreign Mission office for missionary itineraries among all the churches within their bounds as often as opportunity affords.

7. That Sunday Schools focus their attention this year upon the Foreign Mission Educational Work, designating their Foreign Mission contributions to the $100,000.00 being raised in the Sunday Schools for this work, such offerings to be credited to the local church Foreign Mission budget.

8. That Young People's Societies focus their attention this year upon the rehabilitation of our medical work in China, designating their Foreign Mission offerings to the $10,000.00 being raised in the Societies for this work, such offerings to be credited to the local church Foreign Mission budget.

9. That Synod urge its pastors and churches to utilize to the utmost the month of January and the Self-Denial Week, January

26-February 2, which the Assembly has appointed for church-wide observance in behalf of this great cause.

Assembly's Home Missions:

1. That Presbyteries be urged to arrange, in connection with the fall meeting, an Evangelistic Conference with an inspiring and helpful program to deepen the Evangelistic spirit in the churches.

2. That Presbyteries be asked to consider the adoption of an Evangelistic program designed to reach every church in the Presbytery with a special Evangelistic meeting.

3. That November be designated as the time for Home Mission study and preaching in all the churches, and November 17-24 as the Annual Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Home Missions.

4. That pastors be urged to preach on some phase of the Assembly's Home Mission work during November, and that Home Mission topics be used for prayer-meeting discussions during Home Mission month.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief:

1. That Synod nominate to the General Assembly, Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D., and Dr. W. C. Pressley, to represent the Synod of North Carolina on the Permanent Advisory Committee on Education.

2. That Synod endorse the Ministers' Annuity Fund and urge its churches, ministers and missionaries to enter into the Fund.

Publication and Sabbath School Extension:

In view of the liberal appropriations made by the Assembly's Committee of Religious Education and Publication to the work of Religious Education in our Synod; and in view of a decrease in gifts by this Synod to Sunday School Extension, namely, 1928—$16,672.40, and in 1929—$13,759.57—that special attention be called to this falling off in gifts to this great cause, and our churches be urged to give larger place in their liberality to this work.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON PUBLICITY

Your committee would respectfully report that it has had a number of meetings since receiving your instructions at the meeting of the full committee on Synod's Work in Greensboro last November. We have tried faithfully to carry out those instructions.

You will recall that the first thing that was laid upon us was to "press vigorously the special collection for the Standard authorized by the Synod." This was done with the pitiful result of $499.66, from just a handful of the churches responding, though the whole amount asked was $3,600.00. We then made special appeals to friends of the Standard in accordance with your directions but to no avail. You further directed that in case these efforts failed to bring in the amount needed ($3,600.00) "That Synod's Work Committe be authorized to borrow whatever is lacking of the $3,600.00, with which we now propose to aid the Standard for this year." In February and again later the Standard appealed to us for help because of the stress of financial conditions. Your special committee decided unanimously that the money should be borrowed and the needs of the Standard met, feeling that in good faith they had looked to us to do this under the order of your Committee. We were met, however, with the objection of your chairman and vice-chairman and our Executive Secretary that no authority was given to their committee by the Synod to borrow the money. The result being that these hard pressed brethren of the Standard have gotten no relief and have been compelled to await the action of Synod.

The second thing which your committee was directed to bring about was to put into effect the agreement of the Standard that in view of the financial aid it was to receive they would send the paper free to all ministers in the Synod. Further, they agreed to furnish a page for the use of the Work Committee for keeping its work before the Synod. Both of these items were promptly put into effect by the Standard, then later it was decided just to use any necessary space in the paper instead of a special page.

The third thing we were to effect was to "try to make this paper the real organ of the Synod" and "to urge all our ministers to help put it into every home in the Synod." This we have faithfully tried to do, with only meagre success.

The fourth and last thing committed to us for consideration was the question of consolidation of the Standard with the Presbyterian of the South. We have had correspondence with the Committee appointed for this purpose by the Synod of Virginia and have discussed it fully with the Standard. The latter has also discussed the idea with the Presbyterian of the South. Both papers are willing to unite but do not as yet see a satisfactory way of consolidation. Your committee can do nothing further until the two papers come to some agreement.

Recommendations

1. The Synod instructs the Synodical Causes to buy from the Presbyterian Standard $3,600 worth of display advertising space the coming year, and that the Secretary of the Committee on the Synod's Work allot the space and collect from these agencies on the same proportion by which the expense budget of that Committee is made up.

2. That the Standard be urged to keep the way open for consolidation with the Presbyterian of the South and to embrace the first opportunity for a satisfactory accomplishment of this end, the Committee of the Synod of Virginia to be advised of this action and asked to do all in their power to bring about consolidation.

3. That Synod again heartily endorses the Presbyterian Standard and commends it to all of our churches as a faithful witness to the truth. Synod also expressed its high appreciation of the constant and

self-denying services so long rendered it by this paper and trusts that it may be enabled, under the blessings of God, to go forward in the future to a larger service still.

4. That Synod's Work Committee instruct its sub-committee on Publicity to consider the whole matter of the publicity interests of the Synod and bring in recommendations at the next meeting.
All of which is respectfully submitted:

A. D. P. GILMOUR,

Chairman of Synod's Work Committee.

The following report was received from the Board of Directors, which was appointed at the Called meeting of Synod at Montreat, relative to the North Wilkesboro Academical and Industrial Institute, and was approved:

REPORT OF SYNOD RELATIVE TO THE NORTH WILKESBORO ACADEMICAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

At a called meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, held at Montreat, May 21, 1929, a Board of Directors was appointed to execute a quit-claim deed to the property of the North Wilkesboro Academical and Industrial Institute, to the Executive Committee of Home Missions."

Dr. A. R. Shaw, acting as convener, called a meeting of said Board which was held at the Commercial National Bank, Charlotte, N. C.,N. C., June 25, 1929, at 11 a. m.

There was a quorum present constituted as follows: Revs. A. R. Shaw, C. R. Nisbet, S. B. McLean, B. F. Yandell, W. B. McIlwaine, W. C. Underwood, Lynn R. Walker, and ruling elders, R. A. Dunn, N. C. White, and Dr. C. M. Strong.

Dr. A. R. Shaw was elected chairman of the Board and Rev. S. B. McLean secretary and treasurer. Dr. R. A. Brown, representing the Executive Committee of Home Missions, was present and was invited to confer with the Board. He submitted a deed which was read and carefully considered.

It was ordered by the Board that Mr. H. N. Pharr, attorney-at-law, Charlotte, N. C., be requested to examine said deed and make necessary changes and corrections. The Board also instructed its officers, namely the Chairman and Secretary, to sign the quit-claim deed as son as it had been approved by Mr. Pharr. A recent statement from Mr. Pharr is to the effect that he had just received copies of former deeds involved, and that owing to discrepancies, he would not be able to correct the deed before the session of Synod at Rocky Mount.

In line with the instruction of the Board of Directors the Chairman and Secretary will affix their signatures to the deed just as soon as the same has been approved by Mr. Pharr.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. SHAW, Chairman.
S. B. McLEAN, Secy' & Treas.

A communication from the Director fo Country Church work was received and referred to the Standing Committee on Home Missions.

A communication from Dr. S. M. Tenney, curator of the Historical Foundation was received and referred to Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly.

Reports of the Directors of Union Seminary was received and referred to the Committee on Union Theological Seminary.

Reports from the Mountain Retreat Association and the Montreat Normal School was received and referred to the Standing Committee on Montreat Association and Normal School.

The annual audit of the executors of the Estate of A. T. McCallum was received and referred to the Auditing Committee.

Report of the Stated Clark on vacancies was rceived and referred to Committee on Nominations.

The Minutes of Synod were referred to the Committee on the Minutes of Synod.

The minutes of the Presbyteries were referred to the Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery.

The annual report of the Treasurer of Synod was made and referred to the Auditing Committee.

Dr. R. C. Anderson, president of the Mountain Retreat Association, was heard in the interest of the work at Montreat, which address was referred to the Committee on Montreat Association and Normal School.

A resolution touching the Protestant Relief in Europe was received and referred to the Committees on Assembly's Causes.

Dr. W. L. Lingle was heard in the interest of Davidson College.

A communication touching the North Carolina State Interracial Commission was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures. In connection with this communication Dr. D. Clay Lilly was heard in interest of the Interracial Commission.

A communication touching military training in church schools and colleges was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The Committee on New Church at Davidson made the following report which was received. Pending the adoption of this report a number of addresses in the interest of a new church at Davidson were heard. The report as adopted is as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE DAVIDSON CHURCH BUILDING

To the Synod of North Carolina, in session at Rocky Mount, October, 1929:

The Synod in appointing this committee defined and limited its work in the following terms, "To consider carefully the matter of a new church at Davidson, and to report with recommendations."

In fulfillment of this charter, the committee held two meetings at Davidson; the first in the spring with the President of the College, Dr. W. J. Martin, and the pastor of the church, Dr. H. M. Moffett, and the second in the fall with the new President, Dr. W. L. Lingle and the officers of the church. The committee also held chapel exercises in the old church building with the student body assembled. In addition to these formal meetings, conferences and conversations held with faculty members, students and local members of the church.

These investigations confirmed the impressions and reports, generally current, of the inadequacy and unsuitableness of the present building. It has at least four major practical defects. It cannot seat the congregation, it cannot be adequately ventilated, it cannot be evenly heated, and these conditions constitute a menace to health. The worshippers can neither see, hear or breathe in it with comfort. In its original form, it was poorly designed and constructed and the various additions, patches and reconstructions have accentuated its initial faults. It is in no possible sense a church-like or atttractive building and that any sort of worship should have been possible in it is proof of the hardiness of the Presbyterian character, rather than evidence of Presbyterian reverence for the Lord.

Attendance of the students upon church services is compulsory but impossible at one time. Even more distressing is the condition in which actual bodily discomfort combines with ugly and repellent surroundings to make worship a burden. In an institution in which the old humanities and the new sciences are attractivley housed and adequately supplied with laboratory and experimental equipment, religion alone is left without the conditions necessary to its life and development. Chemistry, biology and physics are lighted, warmed and nobly nourished; imposing dormitories give the stdents habitation; books are made attractive in a modern library and athletics are impressive with their courts, fields and stadia. The house of God alone is dismal and squalid.

Davidson's best claim upon the Church is that it is a distinctively Christian Institution. Davidson's most compelling need is a church building that will not dishonor and falsify this claim. The need is unquestioned and the new building should be adequate and substantial. It should be at the same time a just expression of all that is noble and beautiful in the Presbyterian faith, which faith has its cardinal conviction the glory and majesty of the Lord.

In the very nature of the case such a building cannot be constructed by the local organization. The town is small and economically dependent on the college. The congregation, composed of townspeople, faculty members and students, could not undertake this task. It is both impractical and unwise to place this burden on the College or its new President, just entering upon his labors. This work belongs to the Synod and should be undertaken by the whole Church. The committee was not unmindful of the many demands now being pressed upon our people. Full recognition was given to the difficulties that will arise. But the need is so great and the opportunity so important that all conclusions were arrived at cordially and unanimously. There was an overwhelming conviction that this institution which contributes so many trained ministers and laymen to the service of the Church, could claim and win full support in a task so important.

The committee therefore recommends:

FIRST. That the Synod undertake the construction of a new church building at Davidson.

SECOND. That this building be substantial and beautiful. That it be in keeping with the new Davidson architectural tradition, and and that its auditorium and Sunday School equipment be adequate.

THIRD: That the Synod itself undertake this task through a committee which shall be composed of ministers and laymen representing each constituent Presbytery of the Synod, and that this committee be empowered to devise plans for raising the necessary funds, to determine upon architectural and constructional details and to carry the project to its completion.

FOURTH: That this committee give due consideration to the needs, wishes and opinions of the church and college officers at Davidson.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES E. RAYNAL, Chairman.

Synod took recess for 15 minutes to prepare for the communion Service.

Synod reconvened at 12:20 P. M. and engaged in the Communion Service, conducted by Drs. W. L. Lingle and A. R. McQueen.

Memorials of deceased ministers were then read. (See Appendix).

Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p. m.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, president of Mary Potter Memorial School at Oxford, N. C., was introduced to Synod and granted the privilege of the floor and addressed Synod in the interest of the School.

The Standing Committee on Men's Work made a report, was received. Pending the adoption of the report, addresses on Men's Work were heard. The report as adopted is as follows: (See Report of Synod's Work Committee).

Rev. C. Ross Richie, pastor of the local Evangelical Lutheran Church, was introduced to Synod and brought greetings to the Synod from the Ministerial Association of Rocky Mount to which the Moderator made a response.

Dr. W. J. Martin addressed the Synod in interest of the Annuity Fund for Ministers.

Mr. W. Roy Breg, Southern Secretary of the International Society of Christian Endeavor was introduced to Synod and addressed Synod in the interest of the Christian Endeavor.

The Committee on the West Raleigh Church made a report and in connection with this report several addresses were heard in the interest of the West Raleigh Church all of which was received as information. A building Committee for the West Raleigh Church was appointed (see directory).

An overture touching the work of the Home Missions

Committee in respect to change of Pastorate and Supply was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Synod was led in prayer and took recess until 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION.

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p. m. and was led in prayer. Synod engaged in a popular meeting in the interest of Synod's Home Missions. Dr. S. L. Morris, Executive Secretary of Assembly's Home Missions was heard with interest and inspiration. Dr. John S. Foster spoke on Stewardship; Dr. W. L. Lingle on Personal Evangelism and Dr. W. H. Frazer on Christian Education for Young Women.

A popular meeting was held in the interest of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men.

The following resolution proposed by Dr. E. L. Siler was adopted:

RESOLUTION.

The Synod of North Carolina, appreciating the faithful and efficient work of Mr. J. P. Wiggins, of Maxton, in leading the movement to purchase grounds and buildings and establish the Presbyterian Junior College for Men at Maxton desires to express its gratitude for the splendid service rendered the Synod and the church at large by Mr. Wiggins and to record its sense of obligation to him for leading the movement, and to all others who assisted in making it a reality.

The Standing Committee on Schools and Colleges made a report which went over as unfinished business.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Synod met at 9:00 a. m. and was led in devotional exercises by Dr. A. S. Johnson.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The Trustees of the Wm. Black Home for Religious Workers submitted the following report which was received and adopted:

The Trustees of the Wm. Black Home for Religious Workers at Montreat would respectfully report to Synod meeting at Rocky Mount October 8th as follows:

We completed repairs on the building referred to in our last annual report at a cost of $291.72.

We also, during the year, repaired damage caused by storm to the kitchen at a cost of $48.62.

The entire property is now in first rate condition.

During the recent meeting of the General Assembly at Montreat we agreed for the Montreat Association to use our property in entertaining the Assembly, and the management of the association has expressed appreciation of that courtesy and say that it contributed materially to the comfort of that great assembly.

At the beginning of this year's Conference period the Home was opened under the management of Mrs. Olin White of Davidson. When after about a month, Mrs. White relinquished its management, we were fortunate in securing Rev. and Mrs. W. B. Neill of Faison, N. C., to take her place and they conducted it with much success until the end of the Conferences.

Due to the change in management in middle of the season, perhaps, our net proceeds from conducting the Home were smaller than usual, being only about $103.00.

There were entertained in the Home 166 guests, more than half of whom were the class of workers for whom the Home was founded and for whose benefit it is open each year.

We call your attention to the fact that the term of office of the following members of this Board expires with this meeting of Synod:

W. H. Belk, E. H. Williamson, J. L. Fairley, E. P. Wharton and H. N. McDiarmid.

We recommend:

1. That all of our churches be requested to take an offering for the Home on or near the fourth Sabbath of next May endeavoring to make it as much as five cents per member, and send it promptly to W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte, N. C. This offering to be used to entertain during the next Conference period certain selected workers who shall for the time be the guests of the Synod.

2. That all the Presbyteries be requested to give the Wm. Black Memorial Home a place on the docket of each spring meeting in order that its existence and its merits may become better known to our people.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

Dr. B. R. Lacy was heard in the interest of Union Theological Seminary and on the problems of theological education.

The Standing Committee on Religious Education submitted its report which was received. Pending the adoption of the report, Dr. John L. Fairley, Secretary of Religious Education of the Assembly, was heard in the interest of this work. The report as adopted. (See report of Work Committee for recommendations).

The report of Mr. Claud T. Carr, Synod's Director of Religious Education, was received and approved. (See appendix).

At the hour of 11:00 a. m., which was the hour for the funeral services of Dr. H. B. Searight, Synod receded from business and stood for a moment of silent prayer and was then led in prayer by Dr. E. E. Gillespie for the bereaved family and friends.

The Standing Committee on Publicity made a report which was adopted at Synod, amended and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLICITY.

Your Committee to whom was referred the report of Synod's Work Committee on Publicity recommends the adoption of said report with its resolutions. (See Report of Synod's Work Committee).

Respectfully submitted,

I. S. McELROY, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the Orphans' Home submitted its report which was received. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. Jos. B. Johnston was heard in behalf of the Orphange. The report as adopted is as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS STATED MEETING GREENSBORO, N. C., OCT. 1, 1929. 2:30 P. M.

The Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home beg to submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina.

The data used in this report are for the church year ending March 31, 1929.

Three full meetings of the board were held. May, October and November, with an average attendance of ten members.

Commenting briefly on the work of the Institution, we will take up first,

Population

Thirty-eight children have been received during the past twelve months. Forty-three dismissed, with an average daily population of 354. This is eight less than the record of the year previous. There has been no slackening up in the number of applications, however, and more time and money has been spent on that particular phase of our work than in former years. We are glad to report that in no single instance have we had to close the door in the face of an applicant unless there was some workable plan for the relief of the dependency. In this connection, we may say that not always was our advice carried out, but in most cases it was, with happy results.

Health

The health of the children has been more than usually good. The result of our yearly examination and preventive measures inaugurated some six years ago, is bearing results in a most encouraging manner. We had a slight epidemic of influenza with no serious illness resulting. As a result of this epidemic, however, twenty-one diseased tonsils resulted, but these have been removed at this writing.

A year ago, we had five patients at the State Sanatorium for tuberculosis, with twelve incipient cases being treated at Barium. At the present time, all those who were under treatment at Sanatorium have been returned, and are apparently in splendid health.

The incipient cases showed satisfactory progress except in two cases. The method of treatment was changed and since, these have shown satisfactory improvement.

We plan to have a thorough tuberculosis clinic again this year, as we find it most beneficial and satisfactory.

We need improvement in our dental service, and are endeavoring to make some changes to benefit this at this time. This will mean an additional expense in the beginning, but should result in savings, after a few years.

It is somewhat parallel to the efforts we first made in preventive measures; the first year being much more expensive than either the years immediately preceding or since. Thornwell Orphanage is right in this particular stage of the game right now, and is having the same experience.

Dr. M. R. Adams of Statesville continues to be our physician, with Davis Hospital doing all the surgical work. We pay Dr. Adams $25.00 per month, and pay Davis Hospital only for hospital expenses when a child is left there for more than a day, and for X-rays. Operations are done for nothing, and during the past twelve months, this work has been more than usually heavy. Over sixty operations for tonsils; four for appendicitis.

Food

The food of the Orphanage bears a very close relation to the health and we believe some improvement has been made in this line. Our production of milk is slightly larger than that of a year ago, and has been distributed better. That is, the amount was practically the same during the winter months as during the summer months. Enough at all times for two meals a day. The production of pork, beef, mutton, poultry products has increased and has added materially to our table. We havent' yet reached the stage where there is an abundance, and something can still be added to our dietary by way of improvements.

More than in any previous year, has our table supplied from our own land and our own efforts.

Our Dairy has been expanded to not only take care of milk, but to provide all of the beef necessary for our use. We have had to buy some beef during this year, but from now on the Dairy can provide a beef for every other week which is a goal we have tried to reach or some time. The sheep herd has reached the point where the Infirmary and Baby Cottage can have all the lamb they need, with an occasional spread for the main dining room, and still we have more pasturage for them than they can consume. Our aim is a herd of at least a hundred which we will no doubt reach in a year or two.

The Farm

The Truck Farm activities are much more satisfactory, owing to additional land being turned over to this group. This additional land is much more suited for truck farming than that formerly used, and is convenient to the Truck Farmer's house and enables us to put the land formerly used for this purpose, into orchards. We have set out three hundred and eighty apple trees which should bring our apple production up with our peach, pear, strawberry production. The Truck Farmer has charge of orchards, gardens and bees. The first two of these departments showed a commendable profit during 1928, with bees failing to produce.

This year, however, has started out promising and we hope to add honey as an occasional article of diet.

Farm

The work of the Farm has expanded more than any other, due to the additions of land by purchase and by clearing. We now have sixty-six acres of land in alfalfa; 90 acres in wheat; 50 in barley; with a large acreage to plant in corn. This department also has charge of the hogs and sheep and eighteen thousand pounds of pork was the amount realized this year. This particular group is not only doing the farm work, but has taken over the campus work which embraces the care of the roads, the driveways, paths, lawns and shrubbery of the campus.

A carpenter s also under supervision of this farm foreman, and he, with members of the farm group, has built an enlargement to the mule barn; a machinery and fertilizer shed; a shop, a sheep house and a garage, in addition to their regular work of repairs, etc.

These buildings have been added without anything being added to the capital account. The lumber provided by this group cutting down logs on our own property and hauling to the saw mill. The buildings were put up when the weather was not suited for farm work, and the only thing bought outright were the roofing, the nails and the paint. This comprises in a way, the Manual Training department, and is so successful that other orphanages are commencing to copy it.

Before turning to other matters, we will briefly comment on the condition of the outlying pieces of property. The McDonald Farm did not have a successful year. Winter grain crops showed promise, but were spoiled in the harvesting by unfavorable weather and poor management. The corn and bean crops were largely destroyed by the hurricanes and cotton injured somewhat. We produced forty-five bales of cotton from sixty acres and produced something over a hundred tons of bean hay, all slightly damaged, which was nearly all consumed by the livestock on the McDonald Farm. The corn crop was cut so short that most of it had to be left for winter feeding for the livestock there, so yielding no revenue for our use, here.

The one crop that showed a decided profit was the watermelon crop. We used just a small piece of new ground as an experiment and it yielded a profit of over two hundred dollars an acre in melons.

We have Mr. Harvey McMillan, a new manager, at present in charge of the farm. The crops this year are: 18 acres of winter grain; 148 acres in cotton; approximately 100 acres in corn. But for the usual spring vicisitudes, these crops are in good condition at the present time.

The Hutchinson Farm, 190 acres in Mecklenburg County, showed a fair return. The Ingram Lands in Cabarrus County also yielded $150.00. The 60 acres in Anson County yielded practically nothing.

School

Our school has had a very successful year. The graduating class has nine members. One of the graduates will go to Queens; one to Flora McDonald and one to Davidson. Of the remainder, four have taken commercial courses, which usually enables them to secure work very handily.

Those of the graduating class of a year ago, have given satisfactory account of themselves during their first year. Only two of last year's class entered college. One, a student at Queens, has stood well in her classes; the other a student at Mitchell, has likewise done well. This class has held to traditions that seem to prevail in that one member has married before the year was out.

Our rising Senior Class has twenty-three members at the present time. A few of these will no doubt fall by the wayside before graduation, but indications are that we will have the largest graduating class a year from now, in the history of the institution. In fact, the whole high school is much larger than for the past five years, and has caused a congestion in the cottages that take care of the larger children.

Our school comprises not only the regular academic work in the high school, Commercial Department, Domestic Science and music Departments, but also has general oversight of the Athletic activities and playground supervision.

Additional attention has been paid to this this year, with most commendable results.

It has been the practice in all schools to concentrate in their athletic activities on the large boys and girls, to the exclusion of the smaller and less capable children. We have tried for some time to make our program more comprehensive and have been getting out not only teams of large boys and girls but small teams also. This was some sort of an experiment several years ago, but it proved so satisfactory that other nearby schools have taken it up and it is now becoming quite prominent in a number of schools.

Under our leadership a Conference has been formed of eight schools in this section of the state sponsoring Midget Athletics. That is, boys of a hundred pounds and under.

In speaking of our athletics, we are most happy to state that the clean sportsmanlike conduct of our teams has become so well known that people now take it for granted that when they play our teams they are going to have a fine contest. Our athletics embrace football, basketball; (the latter for both boys and girls); wrestling, track and tennis. We hope to inaugurate as soon as convenient, track athletics for girls. South Carolina finds this most satisfactory.

The other departments very closely allied to our school work, the productive departments have already been covered, as far as the boys' work is concerned with the exception of the Printing Office and the so-called Shop Gang.

The Printing Office is continuing to do good work with new boys added each year, as the older boys go out from this department. Mr. A. P. Edwards is in charge.

The Shop Gang under Mr. S. A. Grier, continues to look after the water, sewerage, electricity and steam, and this is a pretty large order for as large a place as this.

The girls' departments in the Sewing Room and the Laundry both show a high state of efficiency. Miss Mona Clark who has had charge of the Sewing Room for a number of years, is still in charge there. The Laundry is in charge of Miss Neely Ford, one of the Barium graduates. In this connection, we are glad to report that three Barium graduates are working here at this time and all three giving most excellent service.

Church

Our church work has been handicapped by the serious and continued illness of our pastor, Rev. W. C. Brown. He is still not strong enough to assume all his duties. Rev. W. S. Wilson, D. D., of Montreat conducted a very profitable meeting for us in March. At this time, twenty-three boys and girls connected themselves with the church by profession.

The Young Peoples' Societies, four in number, have carried on their work all during the year, and we hope as Mr. Brown gets stronger he can assume a larger and larger part of his former duties.

Finances

We are submitting a complete detailed report of finances as per Auditor's report.

We wish to call your attention to the following: Contributions from the nine presbyteries fell off $15,000.00 from that of the previous year. The total deficit o the Support Fund increased to $45,797.13. The deficit of $14,480.00 in the Capital Account and $29,956.92 Real Estate, we are glad to report have been retired, since the period covered by this report.

Eleven thousand, two hundred and eight dollars and eighty-nine cents ($11,208.89) has been added to the Endowment by special gifts.

In spite of our efforts to call to the attention of the churches our most desperate plight as regards support und, there has been received in the six months of this new church year, only $17,000.00 in regular support—less than one-third of the amount needed.

This lack of adequate revenue has brought about a condition that must be met, either by reducing the amount of money needed here, or by the increasing the money supply.

We have made extraordinary efforts to relieve this condition by plans now in operation, effecting clothing and food.

We have also most seriously attempted to cut down the number of children under our care. In this we have not been successful. Several times we have made a slight reduction in our number only to have an immediate call of such urgent nature that we felt we could not refuse to accept.

These calls have come from practically every presbytery, the most recent being from Concord, Kings Mountain, Orange, Albemarle, and Winston-Salem and Wilmington.

In view of these facts, there seems only one thing to do, and that is to bring up the contributions for support to the point where full capacity can be taken care of without running behind.

This does not seem to be an impossible task, if the right plan can be brought into play to get our whole church on the job.

To this end the following resolutions have been adopted and are submitted to you for your consideration and action:

1.—Synod

That Synod place in its Benevolent Budget about one-half the amount needed for the support of the Home. That the other half be raised at Thanksgiving; and that all Churches, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries be urged to put forth their best efforts for this most worthy cause.

2.—Presbyteries

It is urged that all presbyteries place this cause in their budget recommended to their churches and appoint one or more representatives to keep the Home and its support before their churches, societies and members.

3.—Churches

That each church have an Orphanage Agent, put the cause on its budget, and specially stress the special offering at Thanksgiving, and that the Thanksgiving offering be sent in as promptly as possible.

4.—Auxiliaries

That each Auxiliary put the cause in its budget and appoint one or more active members to urge liberal giving to special offerings.

5.—Sunday Schools

That each Sunday School and its classes set aside its offering on one Sunday in each month for this cause. No cause will so appeal to children or cultivate in them the habit of giving as appeals for little children.

6.—Individuals

That individual members, men and women, be urged to make a regular contribution for the support of the Home and to use it as a thank offering.

7. That as far as possible, the various organizations contributing be urged to send amounts in approximately equal monthly settlements, rather than deferring remittances till near the end of the church year.

Conclusion

In considering the work of this great institution from year to year, we are more firmly convinced that this work is really a partnership with God. When the sum of our efforts is noted, it is so very small in comparison with the measure of God's blessing on the work. Bountiful crops aboundance of fruit, health and freedom from atal or crippling accidents. Not a boy or a girl leaving our doors not a member of the church, and we believe this means they are real Christians. We can see God's hands in hundreds of ways, blessing our feeble efforts, and as we think of this we feel that the part of the job committed to our hands must not fail.

We look with confidence to you to see that the program of relief be carried on with enthusiasm and persistence, that our Thanksgiving receipts may relieve the present financial crisis.

God is good to us, let us not fail in our part.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, President of the Board of Regents.

The Standing Committee on Synod's Work submitted its report which as amended and dopted is s follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S WORK

Into the hands of this committee have come the following papers:
1. Minutes of the two meetings of the Synod's Work Committee, one held in Greensboro in November and the other in Rocky Mount just prior to the convening of Synod.

2. The annual report to that Committee of its Executive Secretary, the Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., with financial reports of Synod's Causes (except the Orphans' Home) with proper certification by a public accountant.

3. A copy of the report made to Synod by the Chairman of the Synod's Work Committee, the Rev. A. D. P. Gilmore, D.D. These records show the wide scope and large detail of the work of the Synod, and the fine faithfulness of the members of the Committee in discharging the duties committed to them. The Executive Secretary has exacting office duties, but must also travel all over the State in promotional work; and he gives nearly one-fourth of his time to evangelistic services. It was the hope of your standing Committee to have Dr. Gillespie himself speak to the Synod, but in the press of time we convey his urgent reminder that he and his office are at the service of the various agencies and causes of the Synod.

We recommend the following:

1. That Synod hereby express to the Synod's Work Committee its sincere appreciation of the faithful services of the members of that committee, and its perfect confidence in them as they serve in this capacity.

3. That an Ad Interim Committee be appointed to consider the whole matter of the method of presentation to Synod of the report of its Work Committee, and to make recommendations to the Synod at its next meeting. That this Committee also prepare a recast of the Synod's Official Docket with a view to making it conform to the

new arrangement of presenting and studying the report of Synod's Agencies.

3. That no member of this Ad Interim Committee shall be a member of the Synod's Work Committee.

WM. B. McILWAINE, JR., Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Stewardship and Business submitted its report which was received and the recommendations taken up seriatim. The report as adopted is as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP AND BUSINESS

Your Committee on Stewardship and Business would respectfully report that we have carefully studied the report of the Sub-Committee of Synod's Work Committee on this subject, placed in our hands.

We found this Committee had done a very splendid piece of work and our Committee would commend them for their diligence and

While we deplore the falling off of gifts to benevolences and local causes we believe it is not due to any change in our plan of work but is only a part of that which was general throughout our Assembly. On the other hand we believe the experience of the year, the study of the information contained in this report by our presbyteries and churches, and the more diligent application of the principles contained in the recommendations will give us complete success in raising our budget of $885,000 next year.

We therefore recommend the adoption of the Sub-Committee's report on Stewardship and Business. (See report of Work Committee for this report and its recommendations).

Respectfully submitted,

LYNN R. WALKER, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Assembly's Causes submitted its report. It was made a special order of the afternoon session that Synod engage in special prayer for the Foreign Mission Work of the Church and that Dr. W. H. Hudson be heard in the interest of this cause.

The report went over as unfinished business and was made the first order of the afternoon session.

Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p. m.

The report on Assembly's Causes was taken up as unfinished business. Pending the adoption of the report, Dr. W. H. Hudson, Missionary to China, addressed Synod on the mission work in China: and Synod engaged in prayer for the Foreign Mission work of the Church.

The report as adopted is as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Your Standing Committee on Assembly's Causes report as follows: There has come into our hands a resolution in regard to Reformation Day and the report of Synod's Work Committee on Assembly's Causes:

FOREIGN MISSIONS

In view of the fact that there has been a reduction of more than six per cent in the number of our Foreign Missionaries in the last four years due solely to the want of financial support, and at the same time our gifts to Foreign Missions last year were the lowest in ten years, notwithstanding the fact that, in the ten years, there has been an increase of 25 per cent in the cost of everything entering into our Foreign Mission work, we recommend:

1. That Synod at this time hear Dr. W. H. Hudson, of China, and engage in special prayer for an outpouring of God's spirit on our whole Church that we may provide the means to send out the reinforcements so sorely needed in our Foreign Mission fields.

2. That our churches set apart the month of January as the special time for informing our people in every way fo our responsibility and of the great needs of our Foreign Mission Work, and that self-denial week, January 26-February 2, be observed as appointed by the General Assembly.

3. That the cause of Foreign Missions be presented to our Sunday School and Young People's societies to the end that the interest, the prayers, and gifts of all our young people may be enlisted in this great cause.

ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS

Assembly's Home Missions embraces our whole Church with five or six nationalities, supporting 663 ministers and teachers who serve 722 missios and schols organized 25 churches and 36 Sunday Schools last year. For three years drastic cuts in the appropriations have been made and still there is a debt of $49,000. On September 1, receipts showed a gain of $4,485 over the amount received to same date last year. The South is entering on an era of great industrial development which constitutes a challenge to our church to arise and meet the religious needs of the oncoming multitudes.

We recommend:

1. That our Presbyteries be urged to hold evangelistic confer-

ences for prayer and study and to take steps to carry the spirit of Evangelism into all our churches and that in every way efforts may be made to bring souls to Jesus Christ.

2. That November be set apart for the study of Home Missions in all our churches and November 17-24 be observed as a week of prayer and self-denial to this worthy cause.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Recommendations:

1. That Synod nominate to the General Asembly, Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D., and Dr. W. C. Pressly to represent the Synod of North Carolina on the Permanent Advisory Committee on Education.

2. That Synod endorses the Ministers' Annuity Fund and urge its churches, ministers, and missionaries to enter into the Fund.

3. That Synod urge upon our Presbyteries to exercise greater care in receiving candidates for the ministry and in receiving ministers from other denominations who so often render little service and sono become a burden on Ministerial Relief.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION AND PUBLICATION --

In view of the liberal appropriations made by the Assembly's Committee of Religious Education and Publication to the work of Religious Education in our Synod: and in view of a dcrease in the gifts of the Synod to Sunday School Extension from $16,672.40 in 1928 to $13,759.57 in 1929, a falling off of nearly $1,000.00. We recommend that special attention be called to this falling off in gifts and that our churches be urged to give larger place in their liberality to this important cause.

REFORMATION DAY

Your Committee would call attention to the fact that the Assembly of 1929 has designated October 27th as Reformation Day and we recommend that our ministers on that day, or some other if deemed advisable, preach on the subject chosen by the Assembly "Are the Issues of the Reformation Issues Now in the Religious Life of Europe?" or some other appropriate subject, and that an offering be taken for this cause as recommended by the General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

By Committee,

W. H. FRAZER, Chairman.

The report on Schools and Colleges was taken up as unfinished business, was adopted and is as follows:

THE REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

Your Standing Committee on Schools and Colleges has had before it the recommendations of the Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges of the Synod's Work Committee. Inasmuch as the Committee on Synod's Work has reviewed all the reports and has carefully considered the needs of our several Schools and Colleges we believe these recommendations have due regard to the interest of all th institutions concerned and we recommend their adoption by the Synod. These recommendations we hereby submit as follows: (See report of Work Committee).

CHARLES P. COBLE, Chairman.

The report of Standing Committee on Woman's Work was received, adopted and is as follows:

REPORT ON WOMAN'S WORK

Your Committee on Woman's Work has read with interest and pleasure the splendid reports of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Synod of North Carolina. The work of the women presents the fruits of a year's labors well planned and prayerfully carried out.

Your Committee would recommend:

1. That the Synod send greetings to the Synodical when they meet in Durham next week and express to the women of the Synod appreciation of their faithful and efficient service.
2. We recommend further that the Synod express its sense of the loss that the Church has sustained in the retirement of Mrs. W. C. Winsborough, who so ably and faithfully led the woman's work from its beginning and extends to her successor, Miss Janie McGaughey assurance of our earnest prayers for successful leadership of this great work.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. T. WILDMAN, Chairman.

The standing Committee on Bills and Overtures submitted its report. The report was received, and the recommendations taken up seriatim. The report as adopted is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

Your Committe has had three overtures placed in its hands and reports as follows:

Overture No. 1, relative to the appointment of a committee on Race Relations, to be composed of five or seven laymen and ministers. Your committee recommends that the Synod appoint this Committee.

Overture No. 2, from the Presbytery of Concord, relative to the erection of a Bureau of Vacancy and Supply, somewhat similar to the one maintained by the General Assembly. Your Committee combined the substance of this overture with a recommendation of a similar nature made by the Executive Secretary in his report to the Synod's Committee of Work, and recommends that a Bureau of Vacancy and Supply be erected in connection with the office of Synod's Secretary by the Synod of North Carolina to render to the churches and ministers of this Synod service similar to that given of the corresponding agency of the Assembly, the details of which are to be worked out by the Executive Secretary in conference with a representative of the Home Missions Committee of the Several Presbyteries.

Overture No. 3. In answer to the communication from Rev. A. J. McKelway as to the church and war, and particularly as to compulsory military training at Davidson College we recommend the following answer.

(1). This Synod is in a prayerful sympathy with all the spiritual forces which are so earnest in the advancing of World Peace.

(2). That the Synod appoint a Committee of five ministers and laymen to confere with the Trustees of Davidson College as to the advisability of taking steps to terminate military training at this College, and report to the next meeting of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. McQUEEN, Acting Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly submitted a report touching the question of placing the original old minutes of the Synod with the Historical Foundation. The report was tabled.

The Standing Committee on Union Theological Seminary submitted the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Your Committee has carefully read the report of the Trustees of Union Theological Seminary to the Synod. As this report will be printed in full in the minutes of Syond it is not necessary for us to report the facts contained therein.

We note with gratitude the fact that $140,000 have been added to the Permanent Funds of the Seminary during the year, about 70 per cent of this amount consisted of contributions to the I1,000,000 Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund. Up to the present time $218,000 of this fund has been raised.

Dr. Lacy reports that the Seminary has now no financial agent, Dr. Arthur Y. Beatie's term of service having expired July 1, 1929.

The work of raising Permanent Funds for the Seminary will be carried on by the President and members of the Faculty.

The number of students in attendance during the past year was 146 as compared with 134 the previus year. The contributions of the Synod of North Carolina to the Support Fund were $6,038. As compared with $5,268 the previous year.

The Seminary again requests that the Synod apportion three per cent of the benevolences to the Support Fund of the Seminary, but on account of the number of our Synodical institutions, and their pressing needs, the Stewardship Committee has been able to apportion only 1.3 per cent of benevolences to Union Seminary.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That the churches make an earnest effort to contribute their full apportionment to this cause.

2. That the President of the Seminary and members of the Faculty be given the hearty co-operation in their efforts to raise the balance of the Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund.

We call attention to the fact that the terms of two of the members of the Board of Trustees expire at this meeting o Synod, viz.: Mr. John Sprunt Hill and Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Synod's Home Missions submitted the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Home Missions begs to report that the report of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions has been carefully reviewed and we recommend the adoption of the report with recommendations. (See report of Work Committee).

REV. R. C. CLONTZ, Chairman.

The standing Committee on Montreat Association and Normal School made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION AND THE MONTREAT NORMAL SCHOOL

There has been placed in the hands of your Standing Committee on the Mountain Retreat Association and the Montreat Normal School the annual reports of these institutions from which we submit the following extracts.

Mountain Retreat Association

"We are pleased to be able to make a favorable report for the year 1928-29, since the last meeting of Synod. In many particulars it has been a remarkably good one, and we record with gratitude the manifestation of God's favor which has rested upon the Institution. We believe more lives have beeen touched in a more effective way than in any previous year.

"The good influence of Assembly Inn was abundantly manifest in all of our meetings. It affords accommodations, not only for a much larger attendance, but also for a larger number whom we have been unable to attract to Montreat in previous years. It is evident that this building is fulfilling and will fulfill the purpose for which it was constructed.

"Never before have we heard as many expressions of appreciation of the work that Montreat is doing as we have heard during the past season, and we find that the Church at large is beginning to recognize the unspeakable value of this Institution to all of its enterprises. It constitutes a University of the Church's activities and ideals. It is a clearing house of thought, a center of Christian fellowship and a dynamo of spiritual power."

Along with other physical improvements of a local and general nature has been the work done on Asembly Inn. "Approximately one hundred rooms have been completed and furnished since our last meeting. A heating plant has been placed in the two lower stories. The pipes and radiators, however, have yet to be set in the two upper stories to finish this plant. The elevator must be placed in also, and other minor work done for the completion of the building."

We note the reference to the indebtedness on this plant amounting to I70,000, and to the actio nof the recent General Assembly touching this indebtedness.

We also note the action of the annual meeting of Trustees held in August, at which time Mr. J. W. McLaughlin was elected to that body on nomination of the Synod at its last meeting.

Montreat Normal School

"During the winter season the Montreat plant is utilized by the Montreat Normal School. There were enrolled in the School last year about one hundred and twenty-five boarders, and we have a faculty of about twelve teachers. This school has been standardized as a High School and as a one-year Normal School, though really it is doing Junior College work and gives two years of Normal School training in addition to the High School branches. Improvements must be made, however, during the coming year in the way of enlarging its laboratory, adding new equipment to class rooms, and perhaps in getting one or two more teachers with degrees, in order that we may maintain the rating of a Normal School.

"We are selecting the students for this School largely from rural districts and we insist upon three qualifications: (1) that the girl must want an education, (2) that she must be capable of taking an education, and (3) that she must have the character to give assurance of the proper use of an education. The majority of these girls have very small means and they are assisted by scholarships of $100.00 each, given annually by friends of the school. The girls are supposed to provide their own board, but if they have no funds nor friends to meet these obligations they are employed in the hotels during the summer season and small loans are made in some cases to assist them.

"The great problem before us now is where to get the funds needed for making these improvements and for helping girls that cannot attend school without financial help. The greater part of our income now comes from individuals who are interested in Christian Education. Even if this were sufficient to meet our needs, it would not satisfy the accrediting agencies. They require a more stable income. The School has been doing a great work but its usefulness would be increased greatly if it were fully accredited. The Church has been given the School without cost, the buildings and grounds are given free of rent and it seems poor economy not to use the plant to its fullest extent?"

We also note the expressed desire of the School "to help as many worthy girls as possible to get an education and any help in the way of scholarships or contributions to the Loan Fund will be appreciated."

Recommendations

1. We recommend that the Synod express its sincere appreciation for the fine and efficient leadership of the Mountain Retreat Association, the Program Committee and the leaders of the Montreat Normal School for the splendid progress reported in their several lines of work.

2. We recommend that the Synod take recognition of the indebtedness on Assembly Inn and its great value to the Church at large, and heartily commend the recent action of our General Assembly with special reference to an offering on October 13th, and urges that this matter be presented in each church then or at the earliest date practical.

3. We recommend that the work of the Montreat Normal School be commended to the churches with a view to giving this school, through our pastors, the names of deserving girls who wish to prepare for Christian service, and commending the institution to the liberality of our churches.

M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on the Records of Presbytery has examined and approved the certified minutes of the Presbyteries of Alibemarle (minutes of fall meeting, 1928, not submitted), Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington and Winston-Salem; making one exception, viz: Winston-Salem minutes of April 9, 1929, show the words "corresponding member" instead of "visiting brother."

ANDREW J. HOWELL, Chairman.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Nominations recommend the following:

1. Regents of Orphans' Home: Term to expire 1931, Rev. W. M. Baker. Terms to expire in 1933, Mr. W. B. McClintock, Rev. R. C. Gilmore, Rev. W. M. Currie, Mrs. J. E. Driscoll, Mr. K. G. Hudson and Mrs. John Harper.

2. Trustees of Union Seminary: Terms to expire 1934, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., and Mr. J. Sprunt Hill.

3. William Black Home, Montreat: terms to expire 1932, Mr. W. H. Belk, Mr. E. H. Williamson, Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D., and Rev. H. N. McDiarmid.

4. Trustee of Montreat Normal School: Term to expire 1932, Mr. E. P. Wharton.

5. Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College: Term to expire 1930, Rev. A. P. Dickson. Terms to expire 1932, Rev. Messrs. A. S. Venable, D.D., H. N. McDiarmid, and A. J. Howell, and Messrs. Murphy McNair, W. H. Belk and R. L. McLeod.

6. Synod's Work Committee: Term to expire 1931, Rev. Willard Conger. Terms to expire 1932, Rev. F. C. Symonds, C. R. Nisbet, M. S. Huske, J. L. Fairley, J. R. McGregor, and Messrs. A. P. Thorpe, Dr. H .B. Arbuckle, K. G. Hudson, J. H. Kennedy.

7. Religious work among students in State Institutions: Term expires 1930, Rev. R. M. Williams.

8. Committee on New Church at Davidson: Rev. Messrs. C. E. Raynal, D.D., Chairman, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., A. S. Johnson, D.D., D. Clay Lilly, D.D., J. H. Henderlite, D.D., A. R. McQueen, D.D., E. C. Lynch, A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., John S. Foster, D.D., and Messrs. Charles A. Cannon, R. A. Dunn, Charles M. Norfleet, J. Lee Robinson, H. M. McAllister, A. P. Thorpe, George Watts Hill, E. B. Crowe, Smith Richardson, Walter P. Sprunt, S. Clay Williams, and Mrs. Cameron Morrison.

9. Ad Interim Committee on Work Committees' Report: Rev. Messrs. Walter L. Lingle, D.D., Chairman, C. M. Richards, D.D., W. B. McIlwaine, D.D., Mr. Z. V. Turlington and Dr. Robert Lafferty.

10. Committee on Race Relations: Rev. Messrs. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Chairman, J. C. Rowan, D.D., Edgar Woods and Mr. J. S. Kuykendall and J. Harvey White.

11. Committee to confer with Trustees of Davidson College touching compulsory military training: Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., Chairman, Rev. Edgar Woods, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Mr. E. J. Davis and Mr. John Sprunt Hill.

Respectfully submitted,
D. CLAY LILLY, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Audits made the following report, which was adopted:

The Audit Committee having examined the books and vouchers of the Treasurer of Synod find them to be correct as shown in the Treasurer's Report.

This committee also received the Auditor's Report with reference to the A. T. McCallum estate of which J. E. Pursell and D. W. Bethea are executors. A copy of which has been filed with the Synod's Treasurer. Your Committee recommends that this report of the Auditor be filed as the report of the Audit Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KUYKENDALL, Chairman.

A resolution as to the change of the time of the meeting of Synod was referred to the Ad Interim Committee whose duty is to recast the docket of the Synod.

The following resolution was adopted:

Synod instructs the Stated Clerk to print the report of Synod's Work Committee as a whole and such parts of the various Standing Committees on sections of this report as will not cause a duplicate record.

The Stated Clerk made report on Statistical Reports of Presbyteries—which was received as information. (See Appendix).

The Committee on Leace of Absence made the following report, which was adopted.

Your Committee on Leave of Absence recommends that the following be excused for absence:

1. From this whole meeting of Synod: Messrs. F. A. Barnes, J. A. Caligan, R. W. Culbertson, J. F. Hardy, C. M. Richards, A. R. Shaw, C. W. Somerville, W. T. Thompson, W. L. Wilson, Jno. S. Wood, B. F. Yandell, C. G. Vardell, J. W. McFall.

2. After Tuesday night: Messrs. R. E. Williams, E. D. Wells.
3. After Wednesday afternon: Messrs. H. McMillan, N. H. Williams.

4. After Wednesday night: Messrs. J. T. Barham, J. A. Boyd, R. L. Case, W. P. M. Currie, H. W. Koelling, Dan McArthur, P. McClure, W. F. Murphy, C. R. Nisbet, M. W. Orr, R. B. Peters, R. P. Taylor, H. J. Veach, J. M. Wilson.

5. After Thursday morning: Messrs. D. L. Carter, A. D. Carswell, A. S. Cathey, C. P. Coble, T. C. Croker, R. E. Dunn, H. E. Faison, G. W. Hanna, S. G. Harness, R. E. Henderlite, E. C. Holden, A. J. Crowell, Neill McInnis, S. B. McLean, J. L. McLean, J. W. Millor, D. S. Poole, C. H. Rowan, E. L. Siler, H. T. Smith, W. C. Smith, J. D. Southerland, W. L. Summerville, Thos. Stamps, J. M. Walker, J. P. Watt, J. P. Wiggins, S. W. Wilkins.

6. After 3:00 p. m. Thursday: Messrs. M. R. Adams, R. C. Clontz, F. M. Dick, R. A. Grier, L. A. McLaurin, P. Pearsall, C. C. Price, B. R. Lacy, Jr., C. B. Craig, G. F. Kirkpatrick, A. J. McKelway, E. D. Brown, M. L. Cromartie, W. H. Goodman, H. N. Johnston, W. M. Baker, R. T. Baker, J. M. Bowden, C. M. Brown, M. W. Doggett, W. B. Neill, J. E. Kelly, J. P. Taylor, C. B. Heller.

D. L. JONES, Chairman.

The Committee on Thanks made the following report which was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Synod of North Carolina desires to express its deep appreciation for the many courtesies and kindnesses shown during its 116th session held in the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount.

We would especially record our gratitude to the pastor, officers, choir and members of the First Presbyterian Church for their efficient planning for our work and comfort.

We are greatly indebted to the many homes in which we have been so graciously entertained.

We would thank the women of the church who have provided such delicious and bountiful lunches for us.

And we would thank the Evening Telegram for its publicity and the city officials for their courtesies.

We would make grateful acknowledgement of the work of our Moderator and Clerks, who have so wisely directed the work of our Synod.

Your Committee feels that this 116th meeting of the Synod has been one of its best. The spirit and helpfulness of the sessions have been made possible by the beautiful Christian spirit of those among whom we have met. Our hope is that we may have left a blessing like unto that we have received.

We suggest that this report be read to the congregation of the church and sent to the city paper.

The place of the next meeting was placed in the hands of the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

On motion rule No. 26, requiring the roll call before adjournment, was dispensed with for this meeting and the roll call was omitted.

The minutes of today's sessions of Synod were read and approved.

Synod adjourned to meet on October 14, 1930, at 7:30 p. m., at a place to be chosen by the Moderator and Stated Clerk, closing with religious exercises conducted by the Moderator.

JOHN S. FOSTER, Moderator.

C. M. GIBBS, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MINISTERS

REV. J. L. YANDELL

Rev. J. L. Yandell, Evangelist of Albemarle Presbytery, fell asleep in Jesus, April 25, 1929, as the result of an automobile accident.

He was born near Charlotte, N. C., October 1, 1870, receiving his primary education in the public school of Mecklenburg County, going then to Davidson College, where he graduated from that institution, and from there to Union Theological Seminary from which he graduated in 1898. He was ordained evangelist of Fayetteville Presbytery, May 23, 1898, where he served for three years. Later he served Marlo and Statesboro, Ga., and afterwards became assistant pastor of the First Church of Columbus, Ga., in 1904. He was pastor of the Presbyterian Church of Holly Springs, Miss., from 1904 to 1907, and of Sanford, Ky., from 1907 to 1909. For the next two years he was evangelist in the mountains of Kentucky, and later did city mission work for some years in Durham, N. C., where two churches that are now strong owe their existence to his arduous labors. From 1916 to 1920 he was pastor of the Beersheba and Ramah Churches in South Carolina, then for two years he was pastor of Mars Hill Church at Athens, Tenn., and for the following two years he served Tryon and Columbus Church in Kings Mountain Presbytery. For the last five years of his life he did evangelistic work in Albemarle Presbytery, where God richly blessed his labors, and three going and growing Churches, Jason and Williamston and Ahoskie, were organized as the result of his efforts. These were, possibly, the crowning years of his earthly service. He was a man of unusual evangelistic gifts, a singer of charm and beauty. He loved the songs of Zion as few did. He was one of the finest personalities that we have ever known. He knew and loved the Word of God, and wielded it as the Sword of the Spirit, with wonderful effect. "He endured hardness as a good soldier of the Cross" ever forgetful of self, always ready and glad to serve in the humbler places, and to help others. There are many in all the various places where he served who loved him dearly for his work's sake. He was honored and loved in Albemarle Presbytery by everybody that knew him. He was thoroughly prepared for the great change at any time it should come, and when the Master called he was not taken unaware, death coming as a thief in the night. He was one of those who looked and longed for the Coming of his Lord, as the blessed hope of the Church. His place can never be filled in the hearts of those of us who loved him. But he is only waiting on the other shore until his body, now resting in the tomb, shall hear the shout of his returning Lord, and be raised in his new body made perfect in the likeness of His own glorious body, to be caught up together with Him in the air, there to be forever with Him whom he loved and served so well.

A. J. CRANE,
Chairman,
W. S. HARDEN.

REV. VIRGIL RILEY GASTON

Virgil Riley Gaston was born in Spartanburg County, South Carolina,, March 16, 1869, and died at the Manse at Aberdeen, North Carolina, June 20, 1929, where he had been pastor and lived since 1916. He had served the Church at Aberdeen (Bethesda) in connection with Montpelier Church, Wagram, for thirteen years and had greatly endeared himself by his faithfulness and friendliness to the people of these two congregations and to people of all faiths in these two communities. His death was a great sorrow to his people and to numbers of others who respected and loved him as a man and a minister.

Funeral services were conducted in the church at Aberdeen, where for thirteen years he had been the faithful minister and pastor. His body was laid to rest in Bethesda cemetery by the side of his son, David who died in 1921.

It would be hard to think of a more grief-stricken people than the crowd which came to his funeral. Sometimes a few seats at the front of the church will hold those who mourn. This time the whole church could not seat the number who were sorrowing.

One of the touches at the funeral which reflected the character of the man was the lavish and beautiful offering of home grown flowers. He had requested that this be done and money that might be spent on flowers be devoted to some other cause.

Some account of his life and work, as the writer has been able to collect it, follows:

Brother Gaston was a graduate of Davidson College in the class of 1893 and he took his course in theology at Columbia Seminary, and was graduated in the class of 1896.

His first charge was Mt. Zion Church in Harmony Presbytery, where he was orgained and installed soon after leaving the seminary. After serving Mt. Zion Church for ten years, he moved to the state of Virginia to become pastor of Chatham and Spring Garden Churches, where he remained only three years and went to the Park Avenue Church, Norfolk, for a yet shorter time. His little son, David, was in bad health and the Norfolk climate made it necessary for him to leave. He was there for about one year.

From Norfolk he comes to Fayetteville Presbytery to live and to die. Antioch Church near Red Springs is his next charge, with Montpelier Church part of the six years he served Antioch.

From Antioch he comes to Aberdeen, where he closes his ministry after having been in harness for thirty-three years and serving this group thirteen years. The writer has been for some years a neighbor to Brother Gaston and has heard from time to time many expressions of appreciation of his work as pastor and minister.

It is not possible nor advisable to give details of Brother Gaston's work in his several charges in this Memorial. To say that he was a faithful and effective worker in his calling tells the story of his life and states the fact.

As is true of all real men, his life and work were built upon the sure foundation of a strong character. A man of great gentleness and tolerance, yet a man of conviction, he never failed to make you feel the genuineness of his character. He also gave you the impression of reserved force that when occasion demanded he would always be capable of developing more power. And truly such was the man, he was never mentally nor spiritually bankrupt.

Brother Gaston's home life was beautiful and happy. He was happily married in 1897 to Miss Mamie McCallum of Sumter, S. C., who throughout his life proved a capable and devoted helpmeet in the work of Christ. Six children were born into the home, two who died in infancy, and one, his oldest boy David, in 1921. He is survived by his wife and three children, two girls—Misses Elizabeth and Virginia, and little son, William.

We shall miss this friend and brother sadly. We shall miss him at Synod and Presbytery, where he was always ready to work and counsel. He has entered into a rich reward and we may feel that what Paul says as he looks forward to his death is true of this man, "I have fought the good fight, I have finished by course, I have kept the faith, henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness."

REV. J. S. MORRISON (Colored)

Rev. John S. Morrow, was born May 1, 1848 in Orange County. He was taught to read and write in the Sunday School, conducted on the old plantation, by "Old Mistiss."

After the War Between the States, being of an inquiring mind, he pursued his studies as time and opportunity afforded. He entered the school of the prophets at Tuscaloosa in 1886 or 1887. Was licensed to preach the Gospel by Mecklenburg Presbytery in 1898. He served in Asheville, N. C., for ten years, doing pioneer work among the colored people, leading souls to Christ, teaching and edifying the Church.

He returned to Tuscaloosa and pursued his studies, preaching and teaching for five years. He came to North Wilkesboro in 1914, took charge of the Churches at North Wilkesboro, Elkin and Danbury. He also taught school at the former place. Bro. Morrow was a hard working, conscientious Christian men, held in high esteem by both white and colored people. He was a good preacher and the fruits of his labors is seen in the lives of the members of his churches. The young people who grew up under his ministry and in his school give evidence of his faithful teaching and training.

For a year before his death he was not able to preach, but he would as often as he could have some one to take him to the little church, assist him to get up in the pulpit. He would then raise his hands, offer a short prayer and go back home, often leaving many of his people in tears.

He was married twice. His first wife and one child are buried near the little church he served for fourteen years. Surviving that union are two sons and two daughters. He is survived by his second wife. A good man has gone to his reward.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE—OCTOBER, 1929

Your Executive Secretary respectfully sumbits the following report of his services to Synod's Work Committee for the year ending October 1, 1929. The field being a new and untried one he was sometimes at a loss to know just what were the limitations of his duties, but he has endeavored as best he could to interpret his chart of activities as given him by you, and if he has exceeded his bounds he sincerely apologizes, and if he has fallen short of his duty he awaits your plain instructions with a willingness to obey. In response to your action to investigate more fully the legality of the present charter of the sub-Committee on Synod's Home Missions, would say that that charter was submitted to the law firm of Brooks, Parker, Smith and Wharton of Greensboro, and is pronounced by them as being perfectly legal and needs no modification under the Committee as now constituted. According to your instructions your Treasurer has been bonded to the amount of $10,000 in the Lumbermen's Mutual Casualty Company approved by the State Insurance Commission of North Carolina. The securities of the Home Mission Committee invested by the Southern Real Estate Company of Greensboro, have been safeguarded by a letter from your chairman, Dr. A. D. P. Gilmour, to this company instructing them not to pay to your Treasurer any but the interest on these securities unless jointly acting with Mr. E. P. Wharton, who was appointed and notified by your chairman to this effect. The Treasurer's books and financial statements have been duly audited and are made a part of this report. Your Secretary has sought to arouse the church to the importance of our benevolent causes and their great need of financial support. More than 1,000 appeals have been sent out in the interest of Schools and Colleges and an equal number in behalf of Home Missions. An appeal is now in preparation in the interest of the Orphanage to be sent to several thousand within the bounds of our Synod. Several conferences have been held with the Committee on Publicity in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard. A large correspondence has been conducted in the interest of changing fields of labor on the part of men in this and other Synods. Our office is fast becoming a medium of ministerial exchange. There is a great need in our church for such a Bureau.

The campaign in the interest of the Every Member Canvass was given the undivided attention of your Secretary during a period of preparation for putting on and following up the canvass. The report on Stewardship embodies the result of this campaign.

Your Secretary has visited Churches, Presbyteries, Auxiliaries, Presbyterials, Synodicals and Sunday Schools from the mountains to the seashore in the interest of the whole budget of the Church. The cause of evangelism has been stressed by arranging for meetings to be held by our General Evangelist and in devoting nearly one-fourth of our time to evangelistic services in four different Presbyteries. In addition to outside activities, your Secretary has conducted the work of the office as Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, Schools and Colleges, and Synod's Work Committee. In addition to recommendations we have had a part in making in connection with the report on Synod's Home Missions, Stewardship and Business, we would suggest the following general recommendations in the interest of the work of our Synod:

I. That the Presbyteries that do not have Treasurers of Benevolences fully functioning, be earnestly urged to elect such an officer and that all churches be requested to send their benevolences to him to be divided according to the percentages adopted by the Presbytery and that remittances by churches and Presbyterial Treasurers be made monthly.

II. That the Budget of Synod's Work Committee, be for the ensuing year, $9,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,

October 1, 1929.

E. E. GILLESPIE,
Executive Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER, REV. E. E. GILLESPIE

Financial statements of the following accounts are hereby submitted:
Schools and Colleges, F. L. Jackson, acting Treasurer, April 7, 1928-April 10, 1929:

Synod's Home Missions April 15, 1928-April 15, 1929:

Synod's Work Committee November 1, 1928-October 1, 1929:

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF SYNOD'S SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES (ANNUAL REPORT)

April 7, 1928-April 10, 1929

F. L. Jackson, Acting Treasurer

Collections

Albemarle	$1,272.86	
Concord	5,976.89	
Fayetteville	3,860.86	
Granville	1,912.87	
Kings Mountain	3,714.87	
Mecklenburg	8,179.19	
Orange	4,396.98	
Wilmington	5,186.05	
Winston-Salem	1,563.03	
		$36,060.60

Expenses

Salary, Rev. W. M. Hunter	$2,350.00	
Stationery and Office Supplies	24.97	
Travel Expense, Rev. W. M. Hunter	25.97	
Advertising	13.00	
Stewardship	55.60	
Committee of Synod's Work	833.33	
		3,301.90
		$32,758.70

Disbursements

	Per Cent	Check	
Flora Macdanold	20	$6,551.76	
Queens	20	6,551.76	
Peace	11	3,603.43	
Mitchell	11	3,603.43	
Davidson	20	6,551.76	
Glade Valley	6	1,965.52	
Elise	6	1,965.52	
Albemarle	6	1,965.52	
			$32,758.70

TREASURER'S REPORT—SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS

April, 1929

Schedule No. 1

Receipts

Balance on hand April, 1928		$ 1,138.08
Receipts from Churches, Auxiliaries, and etc by Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$2,210.90	
Concord	7,565.20	
Fayetteville	5,222.78	
Granville	3,301.15	
Kings Mountain	3,822.29	
Mecklenburg	9,699.13	
Orange	7,205.27	
Wilmington	5,876.62	
Winston-Salem	3,947.92	
Total by Presbyteries		$48,851.26
General:		
Personal	$3,191.25	
Evangelistic offerings	710.47	
Interest on legacies	4,194.16	
Church and M. Erection League	517.35	
Total General		$ 8,613.23
Miscellaneous:		
Borrowed from Am. Ex. Natl Bank	14,000.00	
Contributions other causes	21.00	
Refund fr. Synod's W. Com.	1,069.64	
Refund Interest	82.17	
Special for Ashe Co. Chs.	8,493.38	
Total Miscellaneous		$23,666.19
Grand Total		$82,268.76

Disbursements—(Synod's Home Missions)

Salaries		$50,591.80
Office Upkeep		
Office Help	$ 23.75	
Stationery and Postage	96.80	
Telegrams and Phone	22.46	
Audit of Books	10.00	
Rents, office, phone, etc.	146.16	
Rug and Screen for office	72.00	
Mimeograph Tracer	15.00	
Total		386.17

Miscellaneous:

Supt. Travel expense	95.98	
Committee	58.24	
Interest on ites	675.00	
Ch. M. League Donations	2,200.00	
Paid Am. Ex. Natl Bank	14,000.00	
Paid Synod's Work Committee	2,500.00	
Refunded Contributions	23.00	
Gospel Tent Repairs	176.40	
Special for Ashe Co. Chs.	8,493.38	
Prof. C. T. Carr	50.00	
Special for Williamston Ch. Lot	500.00	
Total		28,772.00
Grand Total Disbursements		$79,749.97
Balance on Hand April 1929		$ 2,518.79
Due Permanent Church and Manse Fund	$3,822.01	
Less Cash on hand	2,518.79	
Deficit for year ending April 1929	$1,303.22	

Sscedule No. 2

Invested Funds of Synod's Home Missions

All securities deposited in safety box of American National Bank and Trust Comany. All bear interest at six per cent.

First Mortgage Real Estate Bonds guaranteed by the Southern Real Estate Company, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. Stella and Miss Mattie Williams	$ 1,350.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Company	5,000.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Company (Alexander Loan Fund)	2,000.00
C. O. Lowe	500.00
Dr. J. H. Boyles	4,000.00
E. B. Jeffries	4,000.00
T. D. Sharpe	5,000.00
B. W. Rainey	10,000.00
C. G. Wright	3,000.00
Mrs. Georgia E. Moore	3,000.00

First Mortgage Real Estate

C. C. Hudson (Banks-Richardson Co.)	15,000.00
Dr. A. F. Fortune	10,000.00
W. S. Houston	3,000.00
Total	$65,850.00

Eleven Shares of Wysong Miles Co., Common Stock the par value of which is (Mrs. Logan Estate)	$1,11.00
Four and one-half shares Wright Little Watchman, Inc.	450.00
Twelve and three-fourths Wright Little Watchman, Inc.	No par value

TREASURER'S REPORT—SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

November 1, 1928 to Dctober 1, 1929

Receipts: Eleven Months.

Amount received from Stewardship Account		$ 357.96
Synod's Committee on Home Missions		5,500.00
Schools and Colleges		1,833.33
Presbyterian Orphan's Home		916.66
Assembly's Men's Work Committee, Rev. J. E. Purcell		133.35
Sale of Auxiliary Service Cards		8.23
Total Receipts		$8,749.53
Disbursements: Eleven Months.		
Salary Ex. Secretary	$4,583.26	
Stenographer	799.45	
Stationery and Postage	303.60	
Office Rent	473.00	
Phone and Messages	94.25	
Committee Meetings	527.30	
Travel Expense of Ex. Secty	130.45	
Bond of Treasurer	25.00	
Traveling Expenses Mr. C. T. Carr	450.00	
Miscellaneous	34.92	
Total Disbursements		$7,421.23
Balance on Hand October 1, 1929		$1,328.30

Respectfully submitted,

October 1, 1929. E. E. GILLESPIE,

Treasurer.

We hereby certify that the foregoing financial statements of Synod's Home Missions, showing a deficit of $1,303.22 and that of Schools and Colleges, showing balanced credits and debits for the church year ending April 15, 1929, also that of Synod's Work Committee for eleven months ending October 1, 1929, showing a balance of $1,328.30 have been accurately prepared from the records of the Treasurer, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, and in our opinion they correctly reflect the receipts and disbursement for the period covered by the statements. An examination of the Home Mission Committee's securities was made and they were found to correspond to the statement of the Treasurer showing $65,850.00 in notes and mortages, Wysong Miles Stock, $1,100 and Wright Little Watchman Stock $425.00 and 12¾ shares of same stock at no par value.

Respectfully submitted,

Greensboro, N. C. H. E. SCHROEDER,

October 5, 1929. Public Accountant.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SYNOD

Receipts

Your Treasurer begs leave to submit the following report for the year ending October 8, 1929:

Brought forward from cash deposit last year	$556.12	
From Concord Presbytery, assessment 1928	159.87	
From Mecklenburg Presbytery, balance assessment 1928	135.66	
From Granville Presbytery, annual assessment	75.52	
From Kings Mountain Presbytery, annual assessment	73.26	
From Mecklenburg Presby., part of annual assessment	200.00	
From Fayetteville Presbytery, annual assessment	171.03	
From Winston-Salem Presbytery, annual assessment	50.58	
From Albemarle Presbytery, annual assessment	58.21	
Total Receipts		$1,480.25

Disbursements

To transcribing minutes 1841-1843	$ 15.50	
To salary Synod's stenographer 1928	13.00	
To printing 500 copies 1929 docket	3.50	
To printing 1000 copies 1928 minutes	459.92	
To J. S. Kennison, refund on annual assessment	7.10	
To Hilburn Printing Co., 500 letter heads	3.25	
To Laurinburg Exchange, 200 statistical blanks	6.50	
To office expense of stated clerk	14.50	
To salary stated clerk, 1928-1929	200.00	
To salary publicity clerk 1929	25.00	
To salary permanent clerk 1929	25.00	
To salary assistant clerk clerk 1929	15.00	
Total		$ 788.27
Balance on cash deposit		$ 691.98
To deposit in Savings Department	$1,412.68	
To accrued interest on Savings account	57.34	
Total		1,470.02
Grand total cash on hand this date		$2,162.00

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. McLEOD, Treasurer.

REPORT OF UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia respectfuly submits to the Synod of North Carolina the following report for the session 1928-1929:

I. New Professor

Rev. Donald W. Richardson, D.D., formerly Dean of the Theological School at Nanking, China, was elected to fill the F. S. Royster Chair of Christian Missions at the 1928 meeting of the Board, and having completed a year of successful work, was inaugurated in the presence of the Board and of an audience of his friends and friends of the Seminary on May 7, 1929.

During the year Professor Richardson has published a book entitled "The Church in China."

II. Courses of Study

The following courses of study are offered:

1. The regular course, leading to the degree of Backelor of Divinity, or to diploma without degree.

2. A special course in English, leading to diploma without degree.

3 Course leading to degree of Master of Theology.

4. A course of advanced studies, leading to degree of Doctor of Divinity.

5. A special mid-winter course for ministers.
In addition to the above special graduate studies are also offered.

III. Sprunt Lectures and Other Special Courses

The eighteenth series of lectures on the James Sprunt Foundation was given in January, 1929, by Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D., LL.D., of Richmond, Va. His subject was "The Bible and Social Problems."

Rev. Henry W. McLaughlin, D.D., the Director of the General Assembly's Country Church Work, delivered a course on "The Rural Church" to the Junior Class, covering a period of four weeks. Mr. Edward Grant, Educational Secretary of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions, delivered a series of lectures on "How to Organize a Missionary Church." Rev. John Edwin Purcell, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Department of Men's Work, delivered several lectures on "The Men's Work of Our Church." Mr. Earl Carbauh, Precentor of the Central Presbyterian Church, gave a three months' course on "The Development of the Speaking Voice." Rev. A. A. Little, D.D., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Meridian, Miss., delivered a series of addresses on "The Art of Preaching."

Lectures were delivered before the Society of Missionary Inquiry by Dr. D. W. Richardson on "The Church of Christ in China"; by Dr. Noble C. Powell on "The Religious Consciousness of the University Student"; by Rev. P. D. Miller on some phases of Home Mission work in Georgia; by Dr. John Nevin Sayre on "The World We Live In and the Church We Need"; by Dr. H. H. Sweets on "Educational Missions in the Orient"; by Dr. Edward Mack, an illustrated lecture on "How We Got Our Bible"; by Dr. Homer McMillan, General Secretary of Home Missions, who delivered the annual commencement address before the society.

IV. Mission Work

The Society of Missionary Inqury embraces in its membership all of the professors and students of Union Seminary. The society was organized in 1818 and has maintained an active life for one hundred and eleven years. The practical mission work of the seminary is under the supervision of this society. During the session of 1928-1929 the students have been given a chance to co-operate with the local agencies of Richmond in all their work.. A special feature has been the co-operation with the Salvation Army in supplying singers and preachers for its street services. There have been many opportunities for pulpit and Sunday School supply work. Other forms of activity have reached out to factories, State penitentiary, city jail, Seventeeth Street Colored Mission, including teaching in the Sunday School and weekly visiting among the negroes; fire departments, the Virginia Industrial School for Girls, the Pine Camp Hospital for tubercular patients and the Westbrook Home. There have also bene prayer meetings and services for various groups of young people.

A number of deputations have been sent to colleges and preparatory schools in Virginia, West Virginia and North Carolina. Men have spoken on the call to the ministry in Davidson, William and Mary, University of Richmond, Hampden-Sidney, Davis and Elkins, Randolph-Macon, Washington and Lee, St. Christopher's School, Danville Military Institute, Staunton Military Academy, Augusta Military Academy, Greenbrier Military Academy. A delegation from the University of Virginia consisting of twelve students, a professor and the student pastor paid a week-end visit to the seminary on the invitation of the deputation committee.

V. Students

1. One hundred and forty-six students have been enrolled this session as follows:

a. Undergraduates
(1) Seniors, 33 (3) Juniors, 46
(2) Middlers, 39 (4) Specials, 7

b. Graduates, 17

c. Fellows,
in Residence 3
Traveling 1

2. Of the 146 men enroled, 119 are college graduates, 19 have had college courses in part, and eight have no college training.

3. Forty-three colleges and universities and forty-seven Presbyteries are represented in the student body. Eighteen states of the Union are represented, also five foreign countries—Africa, Brazil, Canada, China, and England.

4. In addition to those above enumerated, there is an enrollment of 21 non-resident students pursuing the course leading to the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

VI. Gifts and Bequests

The addition of $140,000 to the permanent funds of the seminary is cause for deep gratitude to the Giver of all good. Two important enterprises which had been previously undertaken were completed during the year, the widow of Col. John Q. Dickinson adding $15,000 to the endowment of the "John Q. Dickinson Chair of Church History," and the family of Mr. Robert Critz completing their handsome endowment of the "Robert Critz Chair of Christian Education." The endowment of the Dickinson Chair now stands at $60,000, and that of the Critz Chair at $100,000. $10,000 for additional scholarships were provided during the year and $15,000 were added to the endowment funds and $31,000 to the general funds of the institution.

One of the happiest movements has been for the establishment of the Alumni Foundation as a part of the Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund.

About 70 per cent of the additions to the permanent funds this year consisted of contributions to the Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund. The total gifts actually received on this memorial this year and last year are approximately 15 per cent of the total sought, and which we hope eventually to raise.

VII. Finances

1. Total endowments:

Scholarship endowments	$ 262,972.00
Lectureships, felowships and other special funds	156,700.00
General endowments	901,639.00
	$1,321,311.00
2. Value of buildings and grounds (cost)	$679,443.00
3. Net additions to endowment and equipment during the year	140,020.00
4. Total amount income from al sources for support of Seminary and Scholarships	87,697.00
5. Total annual expenditures for support of Seminary and Scholarships	84,494.00

Contributions for the year 1928-1929 from the churches of the Synod have been as follows:

Synod of North Carolina

Albemarle	$ 203.13
Concord	555.56
Fayetteville	564.82
Granville	1,110.22
Kings Mountain	761.48
Mecklenburg	872.31
Orange	729.43
Wilmington	627.59
Winston-Salem	613.48
Total	$6,038.02

This total is far short of the total amount recommended by the Synods, and far, far short of the amount required for the work of your seminary.

VIII. Library

Whole number of volumes in Library:

(1) Bound volumes	40,407
(2) Pamphlets unbound	8,000

IX. Needs

Perhaps by the process of reiteration we may hope to secure recognition eventually of our greatest need, for

> ‘the one outstanding need of Union Seminary is for the Church to realize that the success of its work has brought the seminary into financial straits.”

The primary need felt by the infant church in America a century or more ago was for institutions where its ministers could be educated. By the supply of this need the Church has been able to undertake many forms of activity for the spread of the Gospel. This should not obscure but rather emphasize the fact that an educated ministry is still the primary need of the Church, nor the further fact that, for our day, when education is widespread, a far better preparation is required of our ministers.

The consequent pressure upon the resources of the seminary should be apparent to all. It is painfully felt at the seminary.

There is plenty of money in the Church to meet the necessities of the case, and we are confident they will be met, but not until a few men of vision realize that the supply of trained and sound spiritual leadership is at least important as the provision of funds in almost unlimited quantities for the "relief and control of hookworm, yellow fever and malaria," for "the eradication of leprosy," or for "child welfare." No one would have been interested in these splendid objects except for the influence in our national life of such trained spiritual leaders as Union Seminary has been helping to supply for more than one hundred years.

Few of the needs which were enumerated in our report last year and the year before have meen met. They are as real and urgent as ever, but we will not enumerate them again. Those interested may refer to the Minutes of your body of last year and the year before.

We ask that adequate and dependable provision be made for the support of this work: specifically that the Synod apportion three per cent of its benevolences for the training of its ministry at Union Seminary.

Diplomas, degrees and fellowships were awarded, as follows:
Receiving the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity:

Wade Hampton Allison, Jr., A.B.	Washington, D. C.
Meade Randolph Atkinson, A.B.	Champe, Va.
William Hammond Bowman, B.S.	Sumter, S. C.
John Walter Bracey, A.B.	Rowland, N. C.
Joseph Fithugh Clark, A.B.	Clarkton, N. C.
Harry M. Crim, A.B.	Winchester, Va.
Harold J. Dudley, B.A.	Richmond, Va.
Paul Cousley Edgar, A.B.	Eldorado, Ark.
Charles Franklin Hoffman, B.A.	Cape May, N. J.
Aaron Hayden Hollingsworth, Jr., A.B.	Atlanta, Ga.
Andrew Emerson Johnson, A.B.	Alderson, W. Va.
Frank Smith Johnston, A.B.	Winston-Salem, N. C.

W. Ted Jones, A.B.	Miami, Fla.
Laurence Forman Kinney, B.A.	Huntington, W. Va.
Albert Jacob Kissling, B.A.	St. Louis, Mo.
Emmet Burns McGukin, B.A	Hartwell, Ga.
Bernard Ashby McIlhany, B.A	Bluefield, W. Va.
George W. Mauze, A.B.	Green Bank, W. Va.
William Edward Moreau, B.A.	Fayetteville, W. Va.
Robert Dixon Nolen, A.B.	Dardanelle, Ark.
George Frazer Patterson, A.B.	Atlanta, Ga.
John A. Redhead, Jr., A.B.	Columbus, Miss.
Frank Leslie Shannon, B.A., M.A.	Colorado, Texas
Archie Campbell Smith, A.B.	Ppolarville, Miss.
John Beaty Smith, A.B.	Strasburg, Va.
Roy Edward Watts, B.A.	Hollywood, Tenn.

Receiving Diploma of the English Course:

Clarence I. Calcote	Ackerman, Miss.
Charles Creed Fulton, A.B.	Staunton, Va.
Orie Conyers Landrum	Lost Creek, Ky.
Marion Graham Lyerly	Salisbury, N. C.
Zachary Taylor Piephoff	Greenwood, S. C.

Receiving a certificate for courses completed by him:

John W. Wood	Dumbarton, Va.

Receiving Graduate Diploma with Degree of Master of Theology:

David Barclay Walthall, Jr., B.A., M.A., B.D.	Nicholasville, Ky.

Charles D. Larus Fellow for the past session.

David Rolston Bitzer, A.B., B.D.	Holly Springs, Miss.

Walter W. Moore Fellow for the past sessiin.

Malcolm Patterson Calhoun, A.B., B.D.	Laurinburg, N. C.

Salem Fellow for the past session.

Receiving Graduate Diploma with the Degree of Doctor of Divinity:

Rev. Hyek Namkung, Th.B., Th.M.	Kwangju, Korea
Rev. Locke White, A.B., B.D.	Montgomery, W. Va.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM R. MILLER, Secretary.

REPORT ON SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS

Your Sub-Committee on Synod's Home Missions submits the 41st annual report on this department of Synod's work, with sincere gratitude to the head of the Church for the signal blessing attending the labors of our faithful and efficient workers. During the church year ending March 31, 1929, eighty-nine persons have been supported wholly or in part, 9,160 services have been conducted and more than $67,000 has been expended in the interest of the several branches of the work.

Practically all the fields of the nine Presbyteries have been regularly supplied with preaching services. The work has been given publicity from the mountains to the seashore by letters, leaflets, and addresses before Presbyteries, Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools and Synodical. Evangelism has been emphasized by the Executive Secretary and the General Evangelist, Rev. A. T. Lassiter, holding as many meetings as possible. Like all of the other causes, we faced a deficit at the close of the year of $1,303.22.

Work in State Educational Institutions

We have an enrollment in our four State institutions, University of North Carolina, N. C. College for Women, State College, and East North Carolina Teachers Training over 7,000 of the young men and women of our state. More than fifteen per cent of these are Presbyterians, from every part of the Synod. At Chapel Hill, where we have 450 Presbyterian young men, your committee is co-operating in the support of a local pastor that these students may be reached for Christ. Dean Bradshaw writes that the work of Church has started off with great enthusiasm, that Christian Endeavor and Bible classes have been organized. In Greensboro, where we have about 300 young women in N. C. C. W., a young woman, Miss Lucy Crist, is employed in co-operation with the Church of the Covenant in the interest of our own in this institution, and a similar arrangement has been made at Greenville where Miss Ruth Hillhouse is employed in the interest of the students of the Teachers Training. At the State College of Raleigh, Rev. Jos. R. Walker is doing a most excellent work. Plans are now made for a much needed Church and a strong committee, of which Hon. A. W. McLean is Honorary Chairman, has in charge a campaign for the raising of the necessary funds.

Our Deaf Mutes

Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., has rendered most efficient and self-denying service to our deaf friends of the Synod. He has visited 69 cities and towns, delivered 70 sermons, and traveled by car 5,626 miles. The attendance upon the services was 1,250 and the free-will offering was $101.56. Three Bible classes for the deaf were organized, one marriage performed and an Association of Sunday School Classes of the deaf was organized to be known as the Piedmont Sunday School Association. One of the outstanding features of the work for the past year was a service attended by the deaf people and orphans jointly at Barium Springs Orphanage. One of the friends interpreted to the orphans while Brother Miller preached to the deaf. This work is very encouraging and Brother Miller is putting his best into it.

Mary Potter Memorial School

This school is located at Oxford, N. C., and is under the Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., and is a great blessing to hundreds of our young colored men and women.

The school opened September 11 with an unusually large enrollment. At present, everything gives promise of a prosperous year. Our enrollment is 412; 140 boys and 171 girls. Ninety per cent of these are from North Carolina, about five per cent from Virginia, and five per cent from Pennsylvania, Georgia, Kentucky, Arkansas, West Virginia and New York.

This institution is an accredited high school, group 1, class A. We have only two elementary grades, the sixth and seventh. They are small, numbering last term only 85. We have not that many as yet in the grades this term.

A BRIEF REVIEW OF PRESBYTERIES

Albemarle Presbytery

Rev. A. J. Crane, Supt.

Since our last report, there has been much progress made in our Home Mission Work in Albemarle Presbytery.

We have organized a Church at Ahoskie, the chief town in Hertford County. This is a strategic center and gives us access to several surrounding counties in which our Church has never been known. This Church is growing substantially. There were twenty-seven members enrolled as charter members, and since the organization there have been twelve or fifteen added to the Church and the prospects are very bright. A manse has been purchased and a lot secured for the building of a Church, which they hope to begin right soon. We believe this will be a self-supporting Church in a very few years and from it, as a center, we hope to reach a number of other points. We secured Rev. Marion F. Dick as the pastor of this work, and he is doing yeoman service in the field.

At Williamston we secured Rev. Z. T. Piephoff from the Senior Class of Union Seminary, and he has taken hold of the work there and in the county with great zeal and is pushing forward vigorously. Plans have been made and money is being raised to build a church and a manse beginning this fall.

We also secured Rev. G. W. Mauze from this same class for Kinston, and the work there is more promising than it has been for years. They are having the largest congregations in the history of the work there. He will also have charge of the work at Snow Hill and Jason.

Mr. M. G. Lyerly of the same class has taken the work in Wilson County and is rendering fine service. We are getting fine reports from all this work.

All of our fields are now filled with very fine men, and we are expecting this to be the Banner Year in our work, as all the men are working faithfully in their various fields of labor.

We are in need of several buildings, and will need help in this work. If the Lord's Stewards to whom He has entrusted large means could only get the vision of the needs and supply it, it would give a great impetus to our work. As we have often tried to impress on the minds of the Synod, this Presbytery is all Home Mission territory, and with so few self-supporting churches and none of them strong, we must have large help from the outside in order to do the work assigned to us. We are profoundly grateful to Synod's Committee for the large way in which they have supported this work, but there is much land yet to be possessed, and our needs are ever increasing as we go forward.

We are thankful to the Great Head of the Church for the wonderful way He has led us thus far, and we pray that He will continue His divine favor to us all the way.

Concord Presbytery

Rev. J. E. Flow, D.D., Supt.

For the past year the policy of the Presbytery has ben to make Home Mission churches more nearly self-supporting and at the same time to be aggressive in meeting the needs in purely mission territory. With this end in view, we have made certain re-groupings and certain readjustments are now in progress so as to release more of our money for aggressive Home Mission work.

We have effected certain economies in the apportionment of our funds, but in such a way as not to injure the work. A special offering is to be taken this month in our churches to wipe out a deficit that has been accumulating for several years, and we expect from now on to stay within our income and to push the work as much as possible with the money the churches of the Presbytery provide.

While we are helping more organized churches than we did last year, yet they have been grouped in such a way that our payroll is less than last year, though we have more workers on the payroll.

An all-time lady worker is in the field and during the summer has had charge of the Daily Vacation Bible schools, and during the school term she is devoting her time to work in the Young People's societies and in the Woman's Auxiliary, as well as in the Sunday Schools.

The stress is being laid upon evangelism and the Superintendent of Home Missions and Evangelist is almost constantly holding meetings in that churches and mission points of the Presbytery. A number of the pastors are holding meetings also.

A Mission Church has just been built at Oakdale, where we have about 17 members, in the Old Fort group of churches, by one of our summer workers.

The following is a summary of the Home Mission work of Concord Presbytery: Organized churches assisted, 35; Missioners served regularly, 8; regular workers on Home Mission payroll, 19; summer workers, 2; full-time lady worker, 1; and a superintendent and evangelist in the field.

Fayetteville Presbytery

Rev. A. R. McQueen, Chmn.

There are four fields in Fayetteville Presbytery receiving aid from the Synod's Committee: Bensalem, Culdee, Flat Branch and Providence.

Of these fields, the Bensalem group has been vacant since the first of the summer, and the Flat Branch group has been without a pastor since the first of June, with the exception of three months' services rendered by a seminary student. On these fields, 28 members wer added to the Church on profession, and three members were added by certificate, up to April 1st.

On seven other fields partially supported by Presbytery, there were 44 added to the Church on profession of faith, and 41 by certificate, making a total of 72 added to the Church on examination, and 40 by letter.

Three Home Mission groups and two self-sustaining groups are vacant, but will all be shortly supplied.

The work in Johnston County is in fine shape, and our Church is daily growing in the confidence of the people, and is wielding a constantly increasing influence. Plans are being laid to place a lady worker in this field as early as possible.

Granville Presbytery

Rev. A. G. Link, Supt.

We are happy to report that all of the pastorates in this Presbytery are supplied with the ministry of the Word. Two students have been employed for three months, the past summer, one as a pastor's helper.

Within the past four months, 27 have been received into the Church on profession of their faith, and 18 on certificates of dismission.

The new Church that was being started in a large and needy community at the time of the last report, on faith (there being no funds on hand for the purpose of building), has been completed and dedicated without debt. A community worker is employed in this field.

We are glad to say that 21 Daily Vacation Bible Schools have been conducted during the summer, as against 15 last summer, and one three years ago. Fifteen hundred and fifty-seven children attended these schools. Two trained workers volunteered their services in this work. Four trained workers and two helpers were employed and all were helped by many volunteer Sunday School teachers.

Only two of our community workers will be employed as teachers in the public schools this year.

What we need most of all just now is money for the support of the nine ministers employed in the Home Mission fields.

Special efforts are being put forth to reach the destitutions in Wake and Johnson counties. We need two manses; but, the building fund does not grow.

Kings Mountain Presbytery

Rev. Geo. R. Gillespie, Supt.

Twenty-two organized churches and five mission stations constitute the Home Mission field of this Presbytery, supported and maintained by appropriations from the committees of both Synod and Presbytery. During the present Synodical year a superintendent and treasurer have been employed for half-time only, despite which curtailment the work has made steady progress and some growth. The new manse at Cherryville has been freed of debt, the old Church thoroughly overhauled and remodeled, and twelve commodious and adequately equipped Sunday School and social rooms added, with all incurred indebtedness paid. A handsome new church building has replaced the old worn structure at Hepzebah with adequate accommodations for Sunday School and young people. A fund is now being raised to replace the historic and time-worn, dilapidated building at Duncan's Creek with a new and up-to-date church and Sunday School building. All Home Mission churches have reported evangelistic meetings held, Daily Vacation Bible Schools, where possible, and growth in membership.

With the exception of one or two churches, all the churches in the Presbytery have been delinquent in apportionments paid during this Synodical year, thereby creating a deficit of $1,200, which is the first to be carried in five years. The funds for new and remodeled churches have been secured by Elder J. H. Kennedy, energetic lay member of both Synod and Presbytery's Executive Committees. With the fall meeting of Presbytery, the office of superintendent and treasurer will be abolished. The outstanding need of this Home Mission field is a greater show of interest by self-supporting churches in their weaker sister churches, and prompt payment of apportionments to meet the salaries of the splendid workers in the field.

Mecklenburg Presbytery

Rev. A. A. Walker, Supt.

The Home Mission Committee of Mecklenburg Presbytery has under its care 53 churches, in the counties of Mecklenburg, Union, Anson, Richmond, Montgomery and Stanly; one church in Cabarrus County, and three churches across the line in South Carolina. There are also seven Mission points. Cornelius and Bethel became self-supporting April 1st. Lee Park, Turner and Stephenson churches were grouped, and placed in the care of the Committee.

The manse at Robinson has been completed. The first unit of a new church to cost about $12,000, in a choice location, is being built at North Charlotte. Work on the new church at Troy has been resumed, and this building will be ready for occupancy before long. There is immediate need for seven new church buildings, and eight manses.

There are but two vacancies in the field; the work is better manned at the present than it has been for some years. The Committee has secured Miss Laura Grier as field worker in the Roberdel group; she began her work September 1st.

Evangelistic services were held in most of the churches, with very gratifying results. Reports from the men on the field show that there were 213 professions of faith; 175 additions to the Church by profession, and 136 by letter, making a total of 311.

On the whole, the work is progressing, and the workers very hopeful.

Orange Presbytery

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chmn.

The Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery has assisted 39 churches in supporting their pastors during the past year. These pastors have also supplied five mission points. The reports from the 14 grous of churches give the following summary of work for the year: Sermons preached, 1,360; pastoral calls, 4,511; professions of faith, 174; additions to the churches, by profession of faith, 145; by letter, 68; total number of additions, 213. Sunday School enrollment in these churches, 2,452.

All the groups have had regular pastors during the past year except one—the Leaksville-El Bethel group was vacant for several months, but now has a pastor in view who will probably assume the pastorate during this month. Two of our fields became vacant the first of September, but we hope to secure men to fill these vacancies at once.

We have had most encouraging reports from the Daily Vacation Bible Schools conducted during the past summer. Miss Kate DuBose, Director of Religious Education in the Presbytery, reports 26 Bible Schools conducted in the whole Presbytery, and 20 of these were conducted in our Home Mission churches. The Home Mission Committee did not have funds to employ summer workers to conduct Daily Vacation Bible Schools, and therefore an appeal was made to the Presbyterial for assistance in this work. Some of the auxiliaries responded to this appeal and furnished funds to employ Miss Elizabeth Anderson, who did most excellent work. Mrs. N. N. Fleming, the Presbyterial Secretary of Home Missions, rendered great assistance in collecting these funds. Some of our Home Mission churches conducted their own Bible School without outside help.

The work has been hampered by lack of funds. We have been compelled to decline a number of appeals for help. Two of our fields have been combined under one worker for economy's sake. We have not been able to render much assistance in the building program. The Speedwell-Greenwood group has erected a new manse in Reidsville, which is now occupid by the pastor, Rev. C. G. Brown. The material is now on the ground for the erection of a new building at Joyce's Chapel, near Madison, and the building will be ready for occupancy in about two months. Five of our groups need manses, but we have no funds with which to erect them, at present.

The Committee has urged the churches to give special emphasis to evangelism during this year.

Wilmington Presbytery

Rev. R. C. Clontz, Supt.

The Presbytery of Wilmington is made up of 70 churches with about 25 outposts, Sunday Schools and preaching points, with 37 ministers. The Presbytery covers 10 whole counties and parts of three others. Fifty-three of our churches receive aid from Home Mission Committee. There are several self-supporting groups of churches outside of Wilmington, but only two churches which have a full-time pastor.

This makes it necessary for our Committee to call on the Assembly's and Synod's Committee to help in carrying on our Home Missionary program.

This has been a banner year from many points of view, and we here record the blessings of God upon our work. Some unusual problems have arisen, but each time the Hand of God has led us and the work has gone forward. Our fields have been filled most of the year and the men have been faithful in their work.

Of special interest is the organization of a new Church at Morehead City. This Church was organized following a series of services held by the superintendent and Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., in May. Following these services a commission of Wilmington Presbytery met and organized the First Presbyterian Church of Morehead City with 42 charter members. Rev. Frank S. Johnston who graduated from Union Seminary last May has been secured as pastor and a fine group of men have been elected as officers, as follows: Prof. H. L. Joslyn, Dr. Sam W. Thompson and Dr. Frank E. Hyde as Ruling Elders; and Messrs. Geo. Webb, T. D. Lewis and J. S. Gutsel as Deacons. Plans are now being made for the erection of a new church building in the near future. This building will be located in a new development, and will be nearly two miles from any other church, in a rapid growing development in Morehead. This is an inviting and promising field.

Our building program has gone forward with new churches dedicated at Pike, Wildwood and Bethel. Buildings are in process of erection at Whiteville and Elizabethtown. Sunday School rooms have been added at Burgaw, Kenansville. This Presbytery, under the leadership of the superintendent and the blessings of God, is rapidly becoming the best equipped Presbytery from the standpoint of churches and manses of any in the Assembly. An additional $25,000 will equip us for many years to come. Attractive markers have been placed on most of the churches in the Presbytery with names and dates of organization.

Wilmington Presbytery is one of the pioneer Presbytery's in Teacher Training and Daily Vacation Bible School work. We have just finished our sixth year of this work and the work has been well worthwhile. This work has been made possible by the Committee on Religious Education of Richmond and the Assembly's Training School girls, Misses Margaret Hansel and Miriam Anderson, were engaged for twelve weeks this year.

Our second Young Peoples Conference was held at White Lake this year, with a strong faculty, and an enrollment of 115 young people.

The cause of evangelism has been kept before the Presbytery and Presbyterial by our superintendent. He has held one meeting after another and has been assisted by many of the pastors. Efforts are being made to hold a meeting in every church before the spring meeting of Presbytery. Several of the pastors have volunteered their services.

On April 2nd all the Home Mission pastors were invited as guests of the Home Missions Committee for an all-day conference with the Commitee. This is an annual event and was held last year at St. Andrews Church, Wilmington. Each pastor made a verbal report covering his Sunday School, Evangelistic meetings and Every-Member Canvass, and pastoral visiting.

It is now the strict policy of the Committee that no appropriation will be made to a church and pastor where no effort has been made to have a canvass. This was explained to the men present. Lunch was served by the ladies of St. Andrews, and each pastor went away having unburdened himself to the Committee, and with the full assurance of the support of the Committee and superintendent in all his problems and discouragements. This is always a most profitable day and the men go back re-dedicated to the reaching and teaching the 60,000 outside any church and the 100,000 outside any Sunday School in Wilmington Presbytery. The superintendent reported that a tent had been given to help in the work.

Winston-Salem Presbytery

Rev. J. R. McGregor, Chmn.

This year has been one of the best in the six years of our Presbytery's work. All of our ministers and workers have given themselves to the program adopted of having a Daily Vacation Bible School and evangelistic campaign in every church. We have had 21 Bible Schools and 18 evangelistic campaigns.

The Bible School attendance has been larger than that of last year. The enrollment of approximately 1,400 we think is unusually good, when we consider that our churches are very small and most of them in rural communities. There seems to be a better appreciation among these rural people of what the Presbyterian Church is doing. Conducting these Bible Schools, the ministers and workers have had four young women from the Assembly's Training School, and about 100 volunteer workers helping. We are deeply grateful to that large number who have given themselves so unselfishly, some of them teaching and helping in as many as six Bible Schools. Without this volunteer talent, we could not have had so many excellent schools.

The work in Ashe County continues to go forward under the splendid leadership of Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. J. W. Luke, and Miss Myrtle Williamson. The beautiful new rock church of Lansing was dedicated during the fall meeting of Presbytery. The Peak Creek Church had its indebtedness paid and was also dedicated during this meeting of Presbytery. There was a church organized at Low Gap, with a membership of 19. A Sunday School and services are being conducted there each Saturday in a two-room schoolhouse. Mr. Luke is securing gifts to build a church. Money used for that needy mountain field will pay large dividends.

Miss Virginia Hart came to Stokes and Surry counties immediately after graduating from the Assembly Training School in May. She has had a most profitable and encouraging summer. She has conducted five Daily Vacation Bible Schools, and reorganized four Sunday Schools that give promise of real development.

Miss Mary Tucker, a recent graduate of the General Assembly's Training School, was in Stokes County for two months during the summer and returns to Danbury to teach during the winter. She will continue to direct the Sunday School work for the four churches in the county.

Our churches have been supplied with regular pastors during the year until August 1st. We have two vacant fields, one of them being the most important one at Glade Valley. We are sorely in need of two more young women for fields that would develop rapidly with sufficient leadership. We closed our church year without a debt ,but have not had any increase of gifts to our cause to keep up with the opportunities that are urging us to enter needy fields. We had to make a loan for the salaries of August. The large program we have carried out during the summer was made possible by gifts from Winston-Salem Presbyterial and the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication. We are handicapped in not having an evangelist and superintendent of Home Missions and are seeking the way to provide money for one. We have had 170 additions to the Presbyterian Churches receiving help from this Committee. We believe the people of our mountain section are responding to the Gospel as preached by our Church as never before. Our opportunity is inviting and challenging.

REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

I am submitting herewith my annual report as Director of Religious Education for the Synod of North Carolina, covering the year from October 1, 1928, to September 30, 1929.

Since the work which your director does each year is more or less the same, there will be, of course, much similarity in my report from year to year. The phases of work coming under my supervision embrace: The work with the young people of our Synod, including the regular Sunday School activities as well as that of the Young People's societies; the training work carried on throughout the Synod; and the work done for the religious education of our children in Daily Vacation Bible Schools in local churches.

I find as I visit the churches that there was never a time when so much attention was being given to the betterment of the teaching of the children and youth of our Church. Scores of churches during the past year have added to their efficiency by new buildings, and additions to old ones. Added equipment has been placed in many Sunday School rooms, and a decided interest in the improvement of the teaching force has been shown.

The use of our new graded material for the Beginner, Primary, and Junior Departments has been a most encouraging sign of the attempt of those in charge of these schools to provide better material for the children in these departments. The new quarterlies both for children and teachers are a vast improvement over the old ones, being based on the interests, ability and religious needs of these various groups.

It is to be hoped that more and more will the graded lessons be substituted for the old uniform, certainly in the three lower departments of the Sunday School.

As for the Young People's work, there is much cause for gratification in the fact that so many of our churches are finding their young people reading and willing to enter into the programs laid out for them.

One indication of this is the class and number of boys and girls attending the various conferences during the summer months.

Our Synodical Conference this year enrolled the largest number since we began our conferences eleven years ago. Four hundred and forty-nine young people representing over 100 churches were at Davidson this year. A more serious and interested crowd has never been there, the attendance at the various meetings and classes being remarked upon by all the older people present. Certainly our churches have just cause for pride in the fact that their boys and girls are becoming each year more interested in the work and program of our great Church.

In addition to the Synodical Conference at Davidson there were held conferences of similar nature in six of our nine Presbyteries; Fayetteville, Wilmington, Granville, Mecklenburg, and Albemarle holding conferences of five or more days, while Kings Mountain held a three-day conference in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, being given free entertainment by the members of the Presbyterian churches of the city.

Over 1,000 of our young people were enrolled in these seven conferences, and in addition, there were many more attending the echo and rally meetings following the Synodical Conference.

Your director attended as many of these as was possible, considering conflicting dates and duties.

The training program for the Synod has shown a decided gain over last year. A report from Richmond shows that from April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929, 1,465 credits were won throughout the Synod. This, in addition to being the largest number we have yet gained in one year, also shows that for the first time in the last seven years our Synod stands at the top in credits won for any one year.

The following record shows the credits won by Presbyteries during the year:

Albemarle	45
Concord	231
Fayetteville	142
Granville	108
Kings Mountain	163
Mecklenburg	441
Wilmington	155
Winston-Salem	62
	1,465

Beginning early in September last year your director held training schools and classes throughout the fall, winter and spring months until the last week in May. In addition to the schools held in our own bounds he answered the call for help outside his own territory, teaching in four schools in Florida, Virginia, and Tennessee.

The Daily Vacation Bible School movement has taken a great hold on our people as indicated by the increasing number of schools being held each year. It seems impossible for us to get reports from all the schools held throughout the Synod each summer, but a glance at those reporting up to date shows that a larger number of these schools were held this year than last.

Our Committee in Richmond sent, as usual, young women from the Assembly's Training School in Richmond to aid in this and similar work in the various Presbyteries. This year eleven workers were furnished five of our Presbyteries. These workers reported an enrollment of nearly 4,000 pupils, and these added to those schools making no report to Richmond would run the enrollment far in excess of this total.

A fine piece of work is being done in Concord Presbytery by Miss Claudia Fraser, Director of Religious Education for the Presbytery, working under the Home Mission and Religious Education Committees in conjunction with the Presbyterial Auxiliary, which contributes to her traveling expenses. A fine spirit of co-operation prevails betwen the contributing committees, and she has recently been re-elected for the new year, after a six months' period of experiment.

This, I believe, covers most of the activities engaged in for the religious development of the children and youth of our Church. It is hoped that still greater interest will be shown during the year just beginning, and that the result of such effort may be a deepening of the spiritual life of the entire Church, and a jealous care for the religious nurture of our children.

With a prayer that I may be of great service to the Church during the current year, I am

Yours fraternally,

CLAUDE T. CARR.

REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP AND BUSINESS

The seventh annual report on Stewardship is hereby submitted to the Synod of North Carolina in session in First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, with gratitude to God for His blessings upon our efforts to extend His Kingdom at home and abroad. The financial depression throughout the country is reflected in the falling off of benevolences in practically every branch of our work from the Assembly to the local church. May we pray more earnestly that we may all have a new vision of God's rightful claims upon us and ours in the extension of His Kingdom upon earth.

Assembly's Benevolences

The sum of $2,193,293 was contributed by the Church at large to Assembly's benevolent causes during the last Church year, which is a decrease of $539,237. Every cause suffered a heavy decrease except Christian Education and Ministerial Relief where there was a gratifying increase of $46,534. Foreign Missions alone suffered a decrease of over $500,000.

Synodical Benevolences

To all benevolent causes last year, our Synod contributed $747,998, being a decrease from last year of $148,042. There was a decrease to Assembly's causes of $45,190, and to Synodical causes a decrease of $102,852. The Synodical causes, it will be seen, have suffered a greater decrease than Assembly's cause by $57,662.

The Synod contributed to its local work such as pastors' salaries, current expenses, congregational missions and buildings the sum of $1,529,945, which is $104,711 less than last year. The churches gave $81,931 to miscellaneous objects, which is $2,887 less than the previous year. The Synod contributed to all benevolences, and all other objects the sum of $2,359,874, being a per capita of $31.91, as against a per capita the previous year of $37.57.

The Every Member Canvass

We would especially commend the faithful and efficient voluntary service rendered the Every Member Canvass by the Presbyterial secretaries. Thir co-operative efforts with the pastors and other leaders was all that could be desired. The pastors and other ministers did their part well. The conferences prior to the Every Member Canvass were well attended. Radio messages were delivered by Dr. A. D. P. Gilmour, Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr., and Dr. John S. Foster. Many churches installed receivers and congregations assembled and enjoyed the services. Many homes tuned in and listened to the strong and inspiring addresses over the air.

The most difficult thing about the canvass is getting the churches to make the canvass at the time appointed and to report the results of the campaign. Of our 541 churches in the Synod there are 175, about one-third, that either did not take the canvass or have not reported. These churches represent a membership of 11,165 members and gave to benevolences the previous year the sum of $30,454. The partial report we are able to make to date is as follows:

	Apt. 1920-30	Pldg. 1929-30
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 30,000.00	$ 23,844
Concord Presbytery	115,000.00	71,449
Fayettevill Presbytery	100,000.00	52,067
Granville Presbytery	80,000.00	55,983
Kings Mountain Presbytrey	60,000.00	39,483
Mecklenburg Presbytery	220,000.00	151,013
Orange Presbytery	130,000.00	65,509
Wilmington Presbytery	105,000.00	70,210
Winston-Salem Presbytery	60,000.00	54,728
Total Reported Sub.	$900,000.00	$584,486
Personal and Special Gifts on the Budget		51,338
Grand Total		$635,824

The quota apportioned the churches of the Synod was $900,000. Thus far only a little over two-thirds has been reported subscribed, with 175 churches with a membership of 11,165 to be heard from.

A detail comparative statement over a period of five years accompanies this report showing contributions to Assembly's, Synodical and Presbyterial causes and gifts to all other objects, and statistics of the Synod, Schedules I, II.

SCHEDULE I
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Comparative Summary for Five Years

	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929
Ministers	292	305	321	334	338
Candidates	109	109	107	97	99
Churches	530	536	537	540	541
Conversions	4,037	3,698	3,404	3,107	2,865
Communicants	73,213	73,624	70,935	72,271	73,918
S. S. Enrollment	64,567	63,165	66,590	66,157	67,430
Contributions					
Foreign Missions	$ 261,287	$ 262,535	$ 276,516	$ 276,524	$ 232,020
Ass. H. Missions	83,343	62,040	98,888	93,367	93,486
Ch. Ed. & M. Relief	40,433	43,193	51,698	43,606	45,447
Pub. & S. S. Work	14,201	14,600	15,598	15,533	14,669
Ass. Tr. School			3,925	4,563	3,744
Bible Cause	3,676	3,847	4,171	4,705	3,742
Assembly's Causes	402,742	406,215	450,796	438,298	393,108
Synod's H. Missions	53,135	56,694	59,824	58,348	51,630
Orphan's Home	105,082	103,803	118,084	120,970	104,701
Ed. Institutions	148,653	87,053	100,763	189,837	111,098
Pres. H. Missions	71,194	91,180	86,482	88,587	87,461
Sy's Presby's Cs.	378,064	338,732	365,153	457,742	354,890
Denominational Benevolences	781,006	744,947	815,949	896,040	747,998
Pastor's Salaries	442,994	460,164	466,369	487,656	501,500
Current Expenses	951,704	769,995	509,629	508,574	491,235
Cong. Missions	42,054	35,827	36,793	33,760	29,418
Building Expenses			522,251	704,666	507,792
Local Church	1,436,752	1,265,986	1,535,042	1,734,656	1,529,945
Miscellaneous	84,690	87,671	136,963	84,818	81,931
Grand Total	$2,302,448	$2,098,604	$2,487,954	$2,715,514	$2,359,874
Per Capita	$31.44	$28.50	$35.07	$37.57	$31.91

SCHEDULE II
BENEVOLENT CAUSES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Comparative Summary for Five Years

	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929
Foreign Missions	$1,248,068	$1,411,050	$1,333,780	$1,663,068	$1,111,246
As. H. Missions	576,829	342,771	571,182	597,588	588,008
Ch. Ed. & M. Relief	347,889	342,771	332,888	325,114	371,648
Pub. & S. S. Work	91,039	98,168	102,089	100,740	795,933
Bible Cause	24,201	28,349	22,173	20,737	19,575
As. Training School			23,597	25,283	23,223
Total	$2,388,024	$2,422,490	$2,385,709	$2,732,530	$2,193,293

STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty ministers, no licentiates, 3,881 communicants, 36 churches valued at, unknown, and 10 manses, valued at $60,000, and has under its care no candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year: Ministers received: Rev. F. M. Dick, January 8, 1929 (Roanoke, Va.).

Ministers dismissed:None.

Ministers deceased: Rev. J. L. Yandell, April 23, 1929.

Churches organized: Ahoskie, January 10, 1929, Ahoskie, N. C.

Churches dissolved: None.

Churches transferred: None.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Wilmington, N. C., July 28, 1929; Rev. George Mauze, Kinston, N. C., August 25, 1929; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Bethany Church, Wilson, September 22, 1929.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, New Bern, N. C., April 16, 1929; Rev. T. L. Harnesberger, Howard Memorial, Tarboro, N. C., April 16, 1929.

Pastoral candidates received: Z. T. Piephoff, South Carolina Presbytery, April 16, 1929; George Mauze, East Hanover Presbytery, July 18, 1929; M. G. Lyerly, Concord Presbytery, July 18, 1929.

Pastors dismissed: None.

Pastors dropped: None.

Pastors licensed: Z. T. Piephoff, extraordinary clause, July 18, 1929; Geo. Mauze, regular, July 18, 1929; M. G. Lyerly, extraordinary clause, July 18, 1929.

Licentiates received: None.

Licentiates dismissed: None.

Licentiates license revoked: None.

Licentiates ordained: Z. T. Peiphoff, Williamston, N. C., July 18, 1929; George Mauze, August 25, 1929; M. G. Lyerly, Wilson County, September 22, 1929.

W. S. HARDEN, Stated Clerk.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Fifty-two ministers, 1 licentiate, 10,830 communicants, 62 churches, and 30 manses, and has under its care 24 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: W. H. Goodman, November 8, 1928 (Wilmington); J. E. Flow, November 8, 1928 (Greenbrier); J. T. Riddervoldt, November 8, 1928 (El Paso); E. C. Coleman, January 14, 1929 (Keokuk, U. P. Ch.); F. A. Barnes, September 17, 1929 (Holston).

Ministers dismissed; E. C. Clyde, October 29, 1928 (Harmony); H. W. Roth, January 14, 1929 (Cherokee); W. L. Baker, January 14, 1929 (West Hanover); Hugh Smith, April 17, 1929 (Osborne U. S. A.); J. H. Carter, June 6, 1929 (Piedmont).

Ministers deceased: None.

Churches organized: McDowell (Independent Ch.), received April 17, 1929 (Morganton).

Churches dissolved: None.

Churches transfered: None.

Pastoral relations established: W. H. Goodman, Kannapolis, November 25, 1928; E. D. Brown, Third Creek, July 14, 1929; E. D. Brown, Elmwood, July 14, 1929.

Pastoral relations dissolved: E. C. Clyde, Old Fork, October 29, 1928; E. C. Clyde, Siloam, October 29, 1929; H. W. Roth, Mooresville Second, January 14, 1929; E. D. Brown, Bethany, May 13, 1929; K. L. McIver, Poplar Tent, June 1, 1929; K. L. McIver, Patterson, September 17, 1929; J. H. Carter, Taylorsville, July 1, 1929; J. H. Carter, New Salem, July 1, 1929.

Ministerial candidates received: Thomas E. Barrier, examination, April 17, 1929; Donald R. Brandon, examination, April 17, 1929; Geo. H. Vick, examination, August 20, 1929; J. E. Moore, examination, September 17, 1929; Junius L. Thomason, examination, September 17, 1929; Alfred N. Moffett, transfer, September 17, 1929.

Candidates dismissed: M. G. Lyerly, Albemarle, April 17, 1929.

Candidates dropped: None.

Candidates licensed: Alfred N. Thomason, at Prospect, September 18, 1928.

Licentiates received :None.

Licentiates dismissed :None.

Licentiates license revoked :None.

Licentiates ordained :None.

E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Forty-seven ministers, I licentiate, 11,402 communicants, 95 churches, valued at $500,000, and 32 manses, valued at $195,000, and has under its care 17 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have ben made during the year:

Ministers received: C. S. Matthews, D.D., December 11, 1928 (Louisville); W. S. Golden, April 24, 1929 (East Hanover); B. F. Bedinger, D.D., April 25, 1929 (Roanoke.

Ministers dismissed: D. McD. Monroe, July 1, 1929 (Greenbrier); R. H. Poole, August 27, 1929 (Wilmington); W. P. Gibbs, August 27, 1929 (Roanoke); C. W. Worth, June 11, 1929 (Kiangsu, China).

Ministers deceased: V. R. Gaston, June 20, 1929.

Churches organized: None.

Churches dissolved: Sumerville, July 29, 1929 (Lillington, N. C.).

Churches transferred:None.

Pastoral relations established: C. S. Matthews, D.D., Lumberton First, December 16, 1928; W. S. Golden, Carthage and Eureka, June 16, 1929.

Pastoral relations dissolved: R. A. McLeod, Elise, June 1, 1929; D. McD. Monroe, Vass, Lakeview and Union, July 1, 1929; R. H. Poole, Bluff, Godwin and McMillan, August 27, 1929.

Ministerial candidates received: Frank S. Blue, examination, June 11, 1929.

Ministerial candidates dismissed: J. W. Bracy, Norfolk, June 11, 1929; W. L. McLeod, North Mississippi, April 25, 1929.

Ministerial candidates dropped: None.

Ministerial candidates licensed: None.

Licentiates received: None.

Licentiates dimsissed: None.

Licentiates license revoked: None.

Licentiates ordained: None.

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty-two ministers, no licentiates, 5,228 communicants, 44 churches and has under its care 7 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. J. W. Lacy, February 11, 1929 (East Hanover); Rev. A. G. Link, D.D., April 9, 1929 (Nashville).

Ministers dismissed: Rev. T. H. Dimmock, September 17, 1928 (Norfolk); Rev. Coyte Hunter, November 9, 1928 (Kings Mountain); Rev. J. H. Gruver, February 11, 1929 (Asheville).

Ministers deceased: None.

Churches organized: None.

Churches dissolved: None.

Churches transferred: None.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. C. Logan Landrum, White Oak, March 3, 1929; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford and Geneva, March 10, 1929.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. T. H. Dimmock, Oxford and Geneva, September 17, 1928; Rev. Coyte Hunter, North Vanguard, November 9, 1928.

Candidates received: Mr. N. F. Ransdell, on examination, September 17, 1928.

Candidates dismissed: None.

Candidates dropped: None.

Candidates licensed: None.

Licentiates received: None.

Licentiates dismissed: None.

Licentiates license revoked: None.

Licentiates ordained: None.

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty-seven ministers, no licentiates, 4,884 communicants, 38 churches, valued at $705,500, and 19 manses, valued at $116,900, and has under its care 5 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: W. C. Rourk, April 16, 1929 (Orange); L. K. Martin, September 24, 1929 (Athens); Coyte Hunter, November 30, 1928 (Granville).

Ministers dismissed: W. W. Akers, April 16, 1929 (Mecklenburg); O. C. Huston, November 30, 1928 (Orange); W. L. Latham, August 26, 1929 (Lexington).

Ministers deceased: None.

Churches organized: None.

Churches dissolved: None.

Churches transferred: None.

Pastoral relations established: Coyte Hunter, Long Creek Bessemer City, December 16, 1928.

Pastoral relations dissolved: J. T. Dendy, Stanley Creek, November 12, 1928; O. C. Huston, Ellenboro, Bostic, November 30, 1928; W. E. Furr, Unity, March 5, 1929; W. W. Akers, Lincolnton, April 16, 1929; W. L. Latham, Rutherfordton, August 26, 1929.

Candidates received: Miles A. McLean, examination, July 8, 1929.

Candidates dismissed: None.

Candidates dropped: None.

Candidates licensed: None.

Licentiates received: None.

Licentiates dismissed: None.

Licentiates license revoked: None.

Licentiates ordained: None.

REV. W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Sixty-seven ministers, one licentiate, 16,222 communicants, 95 churches, and has under its care 24 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: J. F. Hardie, D.D., December 3, 1928 (Brazos); J. T. Caldwell, D.D., May 6, 1929 (Muhlenburg); A. T. Taylor, April 10, 1929 (Asheville); J. B. Reily, May 6, 1929 (El Paso); W. W. Akers, May 6, 1929 (Kings Mountain); J. S. McFall, June 2, 1929 (ordained); M. B. Prince, June 16, 1929 (ordained); W. C. Cooper, June 9, 1929 (ordained); L. P. Burney, June 2, 1929 (ordained).

Ministers dismissed: P. W. Wilson, January 25, 1929 (Memphis).

Ministers deceased: None.

Churches organized: Nevins, May 19, 1929, Charlotte, N. C.

Churches dissolved: None.

Churches transferred: None.

Pastoral relations established: J. F. Hardie, Second Church, December 9, 1928; A. T. Taylor, Marston, Marks Creek, McLean Memorial, and Rourk's, June 2, 1929; J. S. McFall, Morven, Lilesville, and Camden, June 2, 1929; J. B. Reily, Roberdell, Cameronian, Midway and Brainard, May 26, 1929; W. C. Cooper, Oakboro, Stanfield, and Locust, June 9, 1929; M. B. Prince, Peachland and Polkton, June 16, 1929; L. P. Burney, Sugaw Creek, June 2, 1929.

Pastoral relations dissolved: One.

Candidates received: M. B. Prince, transfer, April 10, 1929; J. S. McFall, transfer, April 10, 1929; W. C. Cooper, transfer, April 10, 1929; T. M. Davis, examination, April 10, 1929; Murray Boyce White, examination, May 31, 1929; L. P. Burney, transfer, May 31, 1929; W. W. Thrower, examination, May 31, 1929; Bruce Peabody, examination, September 9, 1929.

Candidates dismissed: T. F. Wallace, Congaree, May 6, 1929.

Candidates dropped: None.

Candidates licensed: J. A. McIntyre, extraordinary case, September 9, 1929.

Licentiates received: None.

Licentiates dismissed: None.

Licentiates license revoked: None.

Licentiates ordained: M. B. Prince, ordained, June 16, 1929; W. C. Cooper, ordained, June 9, 1929; J. S. McFall, ordained, June 2, 1929; L. P. Burney, ordained, June 2, 1929.

J. G. GARTH, Stated Clerk.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Forty-one ministers, no licentiates, 10,516 communicants, 71 churches, and 25 manses, valued at $140,000, and has under its care 17 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: O. C. Huston, January 10, 1929 (Kings Mountain).

Ministers dismissed: D. M. Chalmers, January 10, 1929 (New Hanover); J. L. Jackson, January 10, 1929 (Birmingham); R. E. McClure, August 20, 1929 (Albemarle); L. T. Edgerton, August 20, 1929 (Blue stone); W. C. Cansdale, August 20, 1929 (Utica U. S. A.).

Ministers deceased: None.

Churches organized: None.

Churches dissolved: None.

Churches transferred: None.

Pastoral relations established: Wade H. Allison, Spray and Riverview, July 28, 1929.

Pastoral relations dissolved: D. M. Chalmers, Church by the Road, January 10, 1929; J. L. Jackson, Spray and Riverview, March 4, 1929; J. S. Jones, Shiloh and Stoney Creek, April 17, 1929; L. T. Edgerton, Whitehill, Buffalo(lee), Euphronia and Pocket, August 20, 1929; W. C. Cansdale, Madison and Stoneville, August 20, 1929.

Candidates received: John C. Whitley, examination, April 17, 1929; Wade H. Allison, from Potomac Presbytery, July 16, 1929; Robert Lee Forbis, examination, September 18, 1929.

Candidates dismissed: None.

Candidates dropped: None.

Candidates licensed: Wade H. Allison, July 16, 1929.

Licentiates received: None.

Licentiates dismissed: None.

Licentiates license revoked: None.

Licentiates ordained: Wade H. Allison, July 28, 1929.

CHAS. P. COBLE, Stated Clerk.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Thirty-four ministers, no licentiates, 7,583 communicants, 68 churches, valued at $406,950, and 27 manses, valued at $190,950, and has under its care 7 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: W. A. Nicholson, October 24, 1928 (Fayetteville).

Ministers dismissed: W. H. Goodman, October 24, 1928 (Concord); D. H. Dulin, April 10, 1929 (Pee Dee); J. T. Pharr, September 16, 1929 (Greenbrier).

Ministers deceased: None.

Churches organized: First Presbyterian Church, May 5, 1929, Morehead City, N. C.

Churches dissolved: None.

Churches transferred: None.

Pastoral relations established: J. W. Miller, Clarkton, June 17, 1929; F. S. Johnston, Morehead City and Wildwood, June 30, 1929.

Pastoral relations dissolved: W. H. Goodman, Clarkton, November 1, 1928; D. H. Dulin, Pike and Rocky Point, April 10, 1929; J. R. Phipps, Wildwood, June 17, 1929; J. T. Pharr, Immanuel, September 15, 1929; J. L. Fairly, D.D., St. Andrews, July 15, 1929; W. B. Knox, South River and Harmony, May 1, 1929; J. W. Miller, Grove, Hallsville and Stanford, June 17, 1929.

Candidates received: Will Harllee Bordeaux, examination, September 16, 1929; Claude Howard Jarrell, examination, June 17, 1929.

Candidates dismissed: None.

Candidates dropped: None.

Candidates licensed: None.

Licentiates received: None.

Licentiates dismissed: None.

Licentiates license revoked: None.

Licentiates ordained: None.

ANDREW J. HOWELL, Stated Clerk.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty-three ministers, no licentiates, 3,372 communicants, 35 churches, 9 manses, and has under its care no candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: J. J. Douglas, September 11, 1929 (Holston); W. T. Baker, April 9, 1929 (Norfolk).

Ministers dismissed: None.

Ministers deceased: John S. Morrow (col.). To prepare a memorial of Brother Morrow the following were appointed: Rev. C. W. Robinson and Elder A. A. Finley.

Churches organized: Low Gap, June 29, 1929. North Winston change of name to George W. Lee Memorial.

Churches dissolved: None.

Churches transferred: None.

Pastoral relations established: None.

Pastoral relations dissolved: None.

Candidates received: None.

Candidates dismissed: Frank S. Johnson, Wilmington, June 13, 1929.

Candidates dropped: None.

Candidates licensed: None.

Licentiates received: None.

Licentiates dismissed: None.

Licentiates license revoked: None.

Licentiates ordained: J. P. Taylor, Jr., April 10, 1929.

E. P. BRADLEY, Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

A Summary of the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries

Ministers	333
Licentiates	3
Communicants	73,918
Churches	544
Value of Churches (partial report)	$1,612,450
Manses	152
Value of Manses (partial report)	$ 702,850
Candidates	101
Ministers Received	26
Ministers Dismissed	24
Ministers Deceased	3
Churches Organized	5
Churches Dissolved	1
Pastoral Relations Established	37
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	48
Candidates Received	25
Candidates Dismissed	4
Candidates Licensed	5
Licentiates Ordained	9

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and Adopted October, 1926 and 1928

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of October, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month, at 7:30 p. m.

2 The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, a Publicity Clerk, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve till his successor is elected. The other officers mentioned shall be elected every three years, counting from 1925. The salary of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be $200 per annum, of the Permanent Clerk and Publicity Clerk, $25 each, and of the Assistant Clerk, $15.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod.

5. The Synod shall elect annually:

(a) A General Evangelist, one or more.

(b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(c) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years —provided that no Regent shall serve more than one full term in succession.

6. Synod's Work Committee:

There shall be a Committee on Synod's Work which shall be charged with the promotion and administration of all theactivities which formerly were directed by the various Permanent Committees of the Synod and with any other duties which the Synod from time to time may commit to it.

(a) Membership of the Committee

1. The Committee on Synod's Work shall consist of 27 members, three from each of the nine Presbyteries.

2. These members shall be divided into three classes of nine mem-

bers each, to be elected by the Synod, to serve three years, the terms of nine members to expire each year, and no member being eligible for more than two consecutive terms.

3. Vacancies in the Committee occuring between meetings of the Synod shall be filled by the Committee, the appointment to hold until the next stated meeting of the Synod.

(b) Officers and Duties

1. The officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Recording Secretary, Assistant Recording Secretary and Executive Secretary and Treasurer.

2. All officers shall be elected by the Committee for one year, except the Executive Secretary and Treasurer, who shall not be a member of the Committee, and who shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee, for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-election at the expiration of each term. His salary shall be fixed by the Synod upon recommendation of the Committee.

3. It shall be the duty of the Chairman to preside at all meetings of the Committee, to appoint committees, unless otherwise ordered, and to cast the deciding vote when the body is equally divided.

4. The Vice-Chairman, in the absence of the Chairman, shall perform all duties of the Chairman.

5. The Recording Secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings and preserve a record of all the transactions of the Committee.

6. The Assistant Recording Secretary shall, in the absence of the Recording Secretary, perform all his duties.

7. The Executive Secretary shall be the administrative officer of the Committee. He shall be charged with the responsibility of supervising and co-ordinating the work of the Synod, and shall execute all recommendations of the Committee and any duties that may be specifically assigned to him. He shall make a report of his work, with recommendations, to the Committee at each meeting.

8. The Executive Secretary shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod, keeping an account of all funds received from the Churches, upon direction of the Synod, depositing same in such bank as the Committee may designate, and disbursing them as ordered by the Committee. The payment of all salaries, grants, loans and current expenses shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

9. The Treasurer shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved Surety Company for such amount as the Committee may determine, and his and all accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant.

(c) Synod's Workers

All salaried officers of any Sub-Committee, who may be deemed necessary, shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee on Synod's Work. They shall be under the general supervision of the

Executive Secretary and shall make their reports to the Committee through him. Their salaries shall be fixed by the Synod, upon recommendation of the Committee.

(d) Committee Meetings

1. The Committee shall meet as frequently as it deems wise, the time and place of meetings being determined by the Chairman and Executive Secretary, unless fixed by the Committee on adjournment.

2. Special meetings of the Committee may be called by the Chairman and Executive Secretary upon the request of one-third of the members of the Committee.

3. A majority of the Committee, with at least a majority of the Presbyteries represented, shall constitute a quorum.

(e) Annual Report and Budget

1. The Committee shall submit in writing to the annual meeting of the Synod its annual report, including a financial statement, with recommendations, and also a detailed statement of the financial needs of the various departments of the work for the ensuing year, which amount shall constitute the askings for Synod's work, to be included in the Benevolent Budget.

2. The Committee shall make from time to time appropriations to the fields and departments, with the approval of Synod, which shall constitute the Committee's spending budget and the amount the Committee will be obligated to pay, and which for any current year shall not exceed the total receipts of the Committee for the preceding year, with due allowance in the appropriations for liquidating any indebtedness.

(f) Sub-Committees

1. The work of the Synod's Committee shall be conducted by subcommittees through the Executive Secretary, the number of members on each sub-committee being left to the direction of the Synod's Committee, and each member of the Synod's Committee being placed on at least one sub-committee.

2. Each sub-committee shall be responsible for the efficient conduct of the duties assigned it, and shall report to the Synod's Committee annually or whenever called upon.

3. A subcommittee shall have authority, between the regular meetings of the Synod's Committee, to initiate work and to make such changes and adjustments with workers and fields as may be necessary. Full minutes of all actions shall be kept for presentation to the Synod's Committee for approval and record.

4. A sub-committee shall not have authority in its expenditures to exceed the amount appropriated for that department for that year.

5. There shall be the following sub-committees:

(1) Sub-Committee on Home Missions

1. This Committee shall supervise the Synod's Evangelists, co-operate with the Presbytery in the conduct of Evangelistic Campaigns, locate and supervise the pioneer workers, assist in providing church buildings and manses for needy congregations, survey the Home Mission Fields, needs and opportunties, and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions and Evangelism in the Synod.

2. In the conduct of the Home Mission Work of the Synod, the Committee shall not place a worker or initiate work in any Presbytery, except upon the request of, or with the consent of, the Presbytery.

(2) Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

This Committee shall promote the common educational work of the Synod. It shall co-operate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within our bounds and of our Orphanage at Barium Springs and in general it shall study all the problems involved and make recommendations from time to time, to the Synod through the Synod's Committee.

(3) Sub-Committee on Religious Education

1. This Committee shall be charged with the supervision and direction of the cause of Religious Education, the conduct of the Annual Young People's Conference, with the co-operation of the Woman's Synodical, and the promotion of the Synod's program for training young people in the work of the Church in Sunday Schools and Young People's organizations and otherwise.

2. In the conduct of the work for our young people, the Committee shall co-operate with the Presbyteries in their programs, and shall not enter any Presbytery or initiate any program in the Presbytery, except at the request, or with the consent, of the Presbytery.

(4) Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

1. It shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare the Benevolent Budget of the Synod, to recommend the apportionments to the Presbyteries, to promote the Every Member Canvass, and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. It shall study the budget of the office and administrative expenses of the Synod's Committee and of all appropriations for the work of the several sub-committees and make recommendations to the Synod's Committee.

(5) Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes Synod 1927, page 776).

(6) Sub-Committee on Men's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above.)

(7) Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above.)

(g) Expenses

The expenses of the Committee on Synod's Work shall be paid by the Synod's causes in proportion to their receipts, after its budget has had the approval of the Synod.

(h) Changes in Administration

The Committee on the Synod's Work shall have the authority to make any alterations in the matter of administration which do not change the vital principles involved, which vital principles shall be changed only by the Synod itself.

7. A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the preservation of all records, documents and papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

8. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church at a time appointed before the opening of Synod, and to this Committee each member shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by tellers appointed by the Moderator.

9. The Synod shall be opened each morning with prayer, and the last forty-five minutes of each morning's session shall be given to devotional exercises.

II. SPECIAL RULES

10. **The Moderator**—It shall bethe duty of the Moderator at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting, to appoint the following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(a) On Bills and Overtures.

(b) On the Report of the Synod's Work Committee and its various sub-Committees.

(c) On Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.

(d) On Report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary.

(e) On Nominations.

(f) On Minutes of the General Assembly.

(g) On the Record of Synod.

(h) On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees—Rule 21.

(i) Auditing Committee—on Treasurers' Books and Report.

(j) A Judicial Committee.

(k) On Montreat Association and Normal School.

(m) On Resolution of Thanks.

(n) On Program —(Appointed after the selection of the next place of meeting—See Rule 19).

(o) On Leave of Absence.

To the these committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matter referred to them and to present the same to Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurs, in any offcers of the Synod, by death, resignation or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by oppointment till the next meeting of Synod.

11. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Record, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committee on Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause same to published in the Appendix of the minutes of the last meeting.He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall edit* the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by Synod, and he shall transmit said Records annually to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the minutes, as soon as practical after adjournment, and distribute same among the members and Church Sessions. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the printed minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Permanent Committees, the annual report of the Trustees of Union Seminary, a list of the Officers, Appointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall also secure, when possible, and publish in said Appendix, a brief sketch, of not more than two pages, of the church in which the Synod met. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the Librarians of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Society of the Southern Presbyterian Church, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

---

* The word "edit" here is used to mean spelling, punctuation, etc.

12. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over said minutes to the Stated.

13. **The Publicity Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Publicity Clerk to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers; (b) To make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.

14. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessment, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

15. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

16. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings, if held, shall be in connection with, and at the time of presentation of the report of the committee, and they shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the duty of the chairmen of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be presnt, as to the time when they are expected to be heard.

17. **The Program Committee**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting, to appoint a Committee on Program whose period of responsibility shall

extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business of the next meeting of Synod conform to the Standing Rules. The committee shall consist of five members, one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where Synod is to meet, and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

18. It shall the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

19. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committees on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the Clerks may have an opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records before the matter is brought before the Synod. After the records are examined, the chairmen of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committee of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

20. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their report for approval, all excuses for absence from the last meeting and for leave of absence from the present meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee on blanks prepared for the purpose, and this rule shall apply to all members of Synod, except Foreign Missionaries and infirm Ministers, who are not required to attend the meetings of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of the committee to refuse leave of absenc to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

21. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

22. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of Synod.

23. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting and it is desirable that the chairman of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

24. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by

the Clerk as "absent without leave," and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

25. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises of each day's session of the Synod shall be put into the hands of the Committee on Program.

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod:

(a) Devotional service the last forty-five minutes of each morning session.

(b) Schools and College first Order second day at 10:00 a. m.

(c) Synodical Communion shall be held at 11:00 a. m., without a sermon, second day.

(d) The Memorial Service for deceased ministers shall be held immediately after the Communion Service.

(e) Stewardship, afternoon of second day, first order.

(f) Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions on evening of second day.

(g) Religious Education, third day at 10:00 a. m.

(h) Work among students in State Institutions, third day at 10:30 a. m.

(i) Popular meeting in the interest of the Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

(j) The popular meeting in behalf of Assembly's Cause shall be held on the evening of the third day.

The Committee on Program is authorized to make further changes, if necessary, and to prepare a regular program, in accordance with the adopted Rules and Orders.

Roll of Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
C. M. Brown	Elizabeth City
Willard Conger	Rocky Mount
A. J. Crane	Tarboro
F. M. Dick	Ahoskie
M. W. Doggett, Jr.	Edenton
W. A. Gamble	Pinetops
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
T. L. Harnsberger	Taichow, China
W. S. Harden	Greenville
M. G. Lyerly	Wilson
E. C. Lynch	Wilson
R. E. McClure	New Bern
Peter McIntyer	Goldsboro
George Mauze	Kinston
Z. T. Piephoff	Williamston
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Greenville
A. S. Venable, D.D.	Farmville
W. T. Wadley	Nashville
J. T. Wildman	Parmalee
H. M. Wilson	Tarboro

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Eugene Alexander	Salisbury
R. S. Arrowood	Concord
F. A. Barnes	Harmony
J. H. Brady	Kochi, Japan
E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
W. C. Brown	Barium Springs
S. L. Cathey	Loray
Byron Clark, D.D.	Salisbury
E. C. Coleman	Salisbury
T. H. Daffin	Concord, Rt. 2
J. H. Davis	Montreat
J. D. Deans	Mooresville
J. E. Flow, D.D.	Davidson
W. C. C.Foster	Newells
W. H. Goodman	Kannapolis
C. E. Gregory	Morganton

J. M. Grier, D.D.	Lenoir
J. E. Guthrie	China Grove, Rt. 2
M. E. Hansel	Concord
W. G. Harry	Newton
J. R. Hay	Hickory
L. B. Henderson	Davidson
W. M. Hunter	Davidson
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, PhD.	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D.D.	Statesville
McK. R. Long	Statesville
J. L. McBride	Statesville
K. L. McIver	Richmond, Va.
A. A. McLean, D.D.	Lenoir
H. M. Moffett, D.D.	Davidson
N. E. Oplinger	Woodleaf
J. K. Parker	Mount Morne
J. L. Parks	Spencer
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C. E. Raynal, D.D.	Statesville
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Concord
J. T. Riddervoldt	Concord
W. P. Robertson	Concord
J. F. Robinson	Marion
C. L. Rogers	Morganton
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	Concord
B. B. Shankel	Lenoir
T. H. Spence	Harrisburg
J. C. Story	Marion
J. A. Verreault	Valdese
R. A. White, D.D.	Mooresville
John S. Wood	Forest City
Edgar A. Woods	Salisbury

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
F. M. Bain	Hope Mills
B. F. Bedinger, D.D.	Red Spring
J. T. Barham	Maxton
J. B. Black	Red Springs
W. C. Buchanan, D.D.	Gifu, Japan
L. G. Calhoun	Lavras, Minas, Brazil
E. B. Carr	Broadway
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
D. M. Clark	Linden
C. E. Clarke	Parkton
I. N. Clegg	Carthage
C. B. Craig	Laurinburg
T. C. Croker	Fayetteville
H. M. Dixon	Kathwood, S. C.
W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Raeford
W. L. Foley	St. Pauls

C. M. Gibbs	Erwin
W. S. Golden	Carthage
G. W. Hanna	Red Springs
R. E. Henderlite, D.D.	Jackson Springs
W. J. Hunneycutt	Fayetteville
D. L. Jones	Hope Mills
G. F. Kirkpatrick	Laurinburg
H. W. Koelling	Fayetteville
A. T. Lassiter	Clayton
L. L. Little, D.D.	Kiangyin, China
J. M. Lemmons	Rowland
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
Dixon McDonald	Angier
Neill McInnis	Red Springs
A. J. McKelway	Laurel Hill
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
J. L. McLean	Fairmont
R. A. McLeod	Maxton
W. M. McLeod	Pinehurst
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson	Waynesboro, Va.
A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Dunn
J. F. Menius	Lillington
C. S. Matthews, D.D.	Lumberton
G. E. Moorehouse, Ph.D.	Laurinburg
E. C. Murray, D.D.	St. Pauls
E. L. Siler, D.D.	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
F. C. Symonds	Fayetteville
C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Red Springs
L. E. Wells	Teacheys

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
P. Cary Adams	Roxboro
Chester Alexander	Smithfield
J. Alston Boyd	Townsville
S. H. Bradley	Roanoke Rapids
R. S. Carson	Durham
Lewis Collins	Henderson
G. L. Cooper	Durham
E. S. Currie	Haichow, China
R. K. Davenport	Willow Springs
A. M. Earle	Stovall
C. J. Hollandsworth	Raleigh
J. S. Kennison	West Durham
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
J. W. Lacy	Oxford
C. L. Landrum	Kenly
A. G. Link	Raleigh
J. R. Phipps	Littleton
W. O. Sample	Charlotte

D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Durham
D. F. Waddell	Selma
J. R. Walker	Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	Raleigh

5. KING'S MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton
J. E. Berryhill	Lowell
C. G. Brown	Dallas
A. S. Caldwell	Davidson
H. H. Cassady	Spindale
W. M. Currie	Belmont
J. T. Dendy	Tyron
J. H. Dulin	Mooresville
W. E. Furr	Mooresville
G. R. Gillespie	Gastonia
W. B. Goebel	Cherryville
J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Gastonia
R. J. Hunter	Gastonia
Coyte Hunter	Bessemer City
L. K. Martin	Lowell
H. N. McDiarmid	Shelby
I. S. McElroy, D.D.	Kings Mountain
W. D. McInnis	Mt. Holly
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. McLauchlin	Lowell
A. C. Miller, Jr.	Shelby
F. B. Rankin	Mt. Holly
W. J. Roach	Lowell
W. C. Rourke	Ellenboro
J. G. Tate	Gastonia
W. S. Wilson, D.D.	Lincolnton

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
W. W. Akers	Charlotte
T. R. Alexander	Unionville
A. S. Anderson	Badin
C. C. Beam	Charlotte
J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Charlotte
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
R. S. Burwell, D.D.	Davidson
L. P. Burney	Charlotte, Rt. 8
J. A. Caligan	Wadesboro
J. L. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Pageland
R. T. Coit	Soon Chun, Korea
W. C. Cooper	Oakboro
W. C. Copeland	Troy

R. W. Culbertson	Charlotte
E. A. Dillard	Charlotte
A. F. Doty	North Charlotte
W. H. Frazer, D.D.	Charlotte
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
E. G. Gammon, D.D.	Charlotte
J. C. Grier	Charlotte
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney, D.D.	Maathews
W. S. Hamiter	Pineville
Q. N. Hunneycutt	Waxhaw
T. F. Huneycutt	Stanfield
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
J. F. Hardie, D.D.	Charlotte
A. S. Johnson, D.D.	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston	Charlotte
R. S. Latimer	Pageland
C. H. Little	Charlotte
C. G. Long	Albemarle
S. B. Lyerly	Charlotte
W. H. Matheson	Charlotte
T. H. Mitchell	Indian Trail
J. W. Moore, D.D.	Takamatsu, Japan
J. C. McGehee	Harrisburg
J. S. McFall	Morven
S. B. McLean	Charlotte
W. C. McLauchlin	Haichow, Ku., China
R. J. McIlwain	Monroe
W. B. McIlwain, D.D.	Charlotte
A. L. McDuffie	Candor
J. A. McQueen	Fulton, Mo.
C. R. Nisbet, D.D.	Charlotte
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
R. L. Patrick	Monroe
M. B. Prince	Peachland
L. H. Query	Charlotte
Jno. B. Reily	Rockingham
C. H. Rowan	Paw Creek
M. E. Sentelle, D.D.	Davidson
A. R. Shaw, D.D.	Charlotte
T. M. Stribling	Rockingham
W. T. Smith	Cornelius
C. W. Sommerville, D.D.	Charlotte
G. P. Stevens	Tenghsien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. T. Taylor	Marston
A. H. Temple	Locust
W. G. Thomas	Ellerbe
W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
A. A. Walker	Charlotte
J. M. Walker	Charlotte
Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Hamlet
I. E. Wallace, D.D.	Charlotte
C. E. White	Marshville
B. F. Yandell	Charlotte

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Wade H. Allison	Spray
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	Hillsboro
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
C. G. Brown	Reidsville
D. S. Chalabie	Greensboro
N. R. Claytor	Milton
C. P. Coble	High Point
J. S. Cook	Jonesboro
A. P. Dickson	Greensboro
N. N. Fleming	Mebane
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Greensboro
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn	Leaksville
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Greensboro
W. E. Harrop	Graham
S. R. Hope	Miami, Fla.
M. S. Huske	Riedsville
O. C. Huston	Burlington
J. S. Jones	Mebane
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
John McEachern	Kunsan, Korea
W. W. McMorries	Yanceville
J. W. Mann	Cedar Grove
J. M. Millard	Greensboro
W. S. Milne	Greensboro
C. N. Morrison	Glenwood
W. D. Moss, D.D.	Chapel Hill
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Greensboro
W. R. Potter, D.D.	Burlington
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
M. A. Ray	Raeford
Wade C. Smith	Greensboro
C. G. Smith	Asheboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
W. R. Turner	Whitsett
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
K. L. Whittington	Greensboro
R. M. Williams	Greensboro

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. M. Baker	Mt. Olive
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
W. C. Cumming	Henderson
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
J. L. Fairley, D.D.	Wilmington
A. V. Gibson	Whiteville
A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington

F. L. Goodman	Jacksonville
H. C. Hammond, D.D.	Red Springs
S. G. Harness	Rose Hill
C. B. Heller	Elizabethtown
A. J. Howell	Wilmington
W. B. Knox	Garland
K. B. McCutchen	Pink Hill
D. M. McGeachy	Whiteville
Geo. M. Matthis	Clinton
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
J. W. Miller	Kenansville
M. J. Murray	Wilmington
C. C. Myers	Wilmington
W. B. Neill	Faison
L. T. Newland	Kwangju, Korea
W. A. Nicholson	Wrightsville Beach, Wilmington
J. R. Phipps	Pollocksville
J. M. Plowden	Wilmington
R. H. Poole	Elizabethtown
J. E. Purcell, D.D.	Atlanta, Ga.
W. C. Smith	Atkinson
M. A. Tremain	Kobe, Japan
W. E. West	Southport
J. H. Whitmore, D.D.	Wilmington
D. L. Williamson	Araguary, Brazil
W. L. Wilson	Lake Waccamaw
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville
J. F. Brown	Lexington
W. T. Baker	Winston-Salem
Walter Creason	Winston-Salem
C. W. Erwin	Glade Valley
J. J. Douglas	Glade Valley
J. K. Fleming	Thomasville
John S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem
R. W. George	Francisco
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
H. W. Hudspeth	Danbury
S. L. Hunter	Glade Valley
Geo. W. Lee	Winston-Salem
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Reynolda
John W. Luke	Wagoner
J. W. McFall	Winston-Salem
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
J. R. Offield	Eemmett, Tenn.
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
J. D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
E. W. Thompson	Glade Valley
J. P. Taylor	Elkin

Docket

Of the One Hundred and Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, Rocky Mount, N. C., on Tuesday, October 14, 1930, at 7:30 p. m.

1. Sermon by Retiring Moderator—Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.
2. Synod constituted with prayer.
3. Report of Committee on Enrollment and Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator.
5. Report of Committee on Program.
6. Appointment of following Standing Committees:
    - a. On Bills and Overtures.
    - b. On Report of Synod's Work Committee and its sub-committees.
    - c. On Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.
    - d. On Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    - e. On Nominations.
    - f. On Minutes of the General Assembly.
    - g. On the Records of Synod.
    - h. On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees.
    - i. Auditing Committee.
    - j. A Judicial Committee.
    - k. On Montreat Association and Normal School.
    - l. On Statistical Reports of Presbyteries.
    - m. On Resolution of Thanks.
    - n. On Program, to be appointed after the selection of the place for the next meeting.
    - o. On Leave of Absence.
7. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies.
8. Communications presented and referred.
9. Reports of Synod's Agencies presented and referred:
    - a. Treasurer's Records.

  b. Synod's Work Committee.
  c. Regents of Orphans' Home.
  d. Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
  e. Montreat Association and Normal School.

10. Report of Committee on Schools and Colleges, second day, 10:00 a. m.
11. Synodical Communion Service. second day, 11:00 a. m.
12. Memorial Service immediately following Communion Service.
13. Report of Stewardship Committee, second day, first order of afternoon session.
14. Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Mission Work, second day, evening session.
15. Report of Committee on Religious Education, third day, 10:00 a. m.
16. Report on Religious work among students of State Institutions, third day, 10:30 a. m.
17. Popular meeting in interest of Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.
18. Report of Committee on Assembly's Causes.
19. Report of Committees:
    a. On Men's Work.
    b. On Women's Work.
    c. Historical Committee.
20. Report of Trustees of North Carolina Home at Montreat.
21. Report of Committee on Bible in State Institutions of Higher Learning.
22. Report of Special and Ad Interim Committee.
23. Report of Standing Committees:
    See Item No. 6.
24. Time and Place of next meeting.
25. Reading of Minutes.
26. Roll Call and Absentees noted.
27. Closing Religious Exercises.

GENERAL INDEX

Academical Institute 139, 161

Ad Interim Committee on Church at Davidson, Report 163

Ad Interim Committee on Work Committee's Report 175

Assembly's Causes 158, 177

Auditing Committee's Report 185

Bills and Overtures, Report 179

Communications Presented and Referred 162

Interracial Committee Created 163

Docket, Next Meeting 240

Executive Secretary's Report 191

Funeral of Dr. Searight 146, 168

General Directory 129

Junior College, Popular Meeting 166

Leave of Absence, Report 185

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers 165, 188

Men's Work, Report 156

Minutes of General Assembly, Report 180

Moderator Elected 144

Montreat and Normal School, Report 181

Nominations 184

Officers and Agencies of Synod 131

Orphans' Home, Report 168

Place and Time of Next Meeting 187

Program Committee, Report 144

Publicity, Report 159, 168

Records of Presbyteries, Report 183

Religious Education, Report 151, 168

Religious Education, Report of Director 210

Resolution Touching Report of Work Committee 145

Resolution Touching Printing Reports 185

Roll of Members by Presbyteries 138, 140

Roll of Ministers by Presbyteries 233
Schools and Colleges, Report 150, 179
Standing Committees 146
Standing Rules 224
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 215
Statistical Report of Synod 223
Stewardship, Report 152, 176, 212
Succession of Moderators and Stated Clerks 129

Synod's Home Missions—
  Report of sub-Committee 149,166,201
  Report of Standing Committee 181

Synod's Work Committee—
  Annual Report, including sub-Committees 148
  Report of Standing Committee 175
Thanks 186
The Lord's Supper Celebrated 165

Treasurer's Reports—
  Schools and College Fund 192
  Synod's Fund 195
  Synod's Home Missions 193
  Synod's Work Committee 195
Union Theological Seminary, Report 180, 196
Women's Work, Report 155, 179
Wm. Black Christian Workers' Home, Montreat 166

The following is the percentage distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1930, as approved by Synod, with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be calculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause	**Percent**	**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	31.8	Mr. Edwin F. Willis, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Missions	16.8	Mr. A. N. Sharpe, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Christian Edu. & Min. Rel.	8.1	Mr. John Stites, 5th and Market Sts., Louisville, Ky.
Religious Education	2.1	Mr. R. E. Magill, 6-8 N. 6th St., Richmond, Va.
Assembly's Training School	.6	Mr. Geo. W. Call, Union Bank, Richmond, Va.
Bible Cause	.6	Mr. Gilbert Darling, Bible House, New York City.
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Schools and Colleges	8.7	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary	1.3	Mr. W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.
Orphans' Home	7.5	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget askings for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Treasurer, Barium Springs.

2. For William Black Home for Religious Workers, a special offering the last Sabbath in May or some other convenient time by the Churches, endeavoring to make it as much as 5c per member, to be sent to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte.

C285

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Seventeenth
Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

◆ 1930 ◆

HELD IN THE
First Presbyterian Church
Wilmington, N. C.
October 14-16, 1930

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Seventeenth
Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

◆ 1930 ◆

HELD IN THE

First Presbyterian Church
Wilmington, N. C.
October 14-16, 1930

WITH APPENDIX

Press of
Standard Printing Co.
Charlotte, N. C.

General Directory

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1813	*Robert H. Chapman, D.D.	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell, D.D.	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman, D.D.	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson, D.D.	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon, D.D.	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison, D.D.	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham, D.D.	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding, D.D.	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson, D.D.	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips, D.D.	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D.	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair, D.D.	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson, D.D.	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. William N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers, D.D.	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay, D.D.	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Berne
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman, D.D.	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Berne
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller, D.D.	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington

---

*Deceased.

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D.D.	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D.D.	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith, D.D.	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D.	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon, D.D.	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston, D.D.	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose, D.D.	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Charlotte
1890	Rev. Alexander Sprunt, D.D.	Wilmington
1891	Rev. W. E. McIlwaine, D.D.	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose, DD.	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge, D.D.	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	Rev. Eugene Daniel, D.D.	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure, D.D.	New Berne
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Salisbury
1898	Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D.	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black, D.D.	Asheville
1900	*Rev. W. D. Morton, D.D.	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D.	Wilmington
1904	Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D.	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.	Hendersonville
1908	Rev. A. R. Shaw, D.D.	New Berne
1909	Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D.	Red Springs
1910	Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D.	Charlotte
1912	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	Rev. R. P. Smith, D.D.	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D.	Gastonia
1916	Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston, D.D.	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.	Raleigh
1919	Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Tarboro
1922	Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Lincolnton
1923	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Statesville
1927	Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	Rev. L. L. Little, D.D.	Maxton
1929	Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1778-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.
1925——	Rev. R. A. McLeod

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Moderator	Greensboro
Rev. R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk and Treasurer	Maxton
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk	Erwin
Rev. C. G. Long, Assistant Clerk	Albemarle
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	Charlotte

Office, Barium Springs

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Superintendent and Treasurer

REGENTS:

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. Eugene Alexander	Fayetteville
A. W. McLean	At Large
Mrs. W. T. Clark	Albemarle
Mrs. S. H. Robinson	Kings Mountain
Mrs. W. C. White	Orange

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. W. M. Baker	Orange
Rev. W. M. Currie	Kings Mountain
Mrs. J. R. Finley	Winston-Salem
Mrs. J. E. Driscoll	Mecklenburg
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Granville

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. Harry Saunders	Mecklenburg
Mr. B. M. Mosley	Albemarle
Mrs. John Harper	Wilmington
Mrs. I. F. Hill	Granville
Mrs. Z. V. Turlington	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. J. R. Hay	Concord
Rev. M. J. Murray	Wilmington
Mrs. R. M. Grey	Concord
Mrs. J. R. Page	Fayetteville
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem

II. TRUSTEES

(1) Union Theological Seminary

Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer——Ginter Park, Richmond, Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees from the Synod of North Carolina

Whose Terms Expire in 1935

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Hon. A. W. McLean

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. H. C. McQueen

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. R. A. Dunn

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. W. H. Frazer, D.D.
Hon. A. M. Scales

(2) William Black Home for Religious Workers

Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer——Charlotte

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. W. W. Akers
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Prof. J. M. Douglas

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Hon. John W. McLauchlin

(3) Montreat Normal School

Whose Term Expires in 1933

Mr. W. H. Belk

Whose Term Expires in 1932

Mr. E. P. Wharton

Whose Term Expires in 1931

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.

(4) Presbyterian Junior College for Men

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. E. L. Siler, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. A. P. Dickson	Orange
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	At Large
Mr. H. E. Evans	At Large
Mr. F. H. Stedman	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Rev. A. S. Venable, D.D.	Albemarle
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. Murphy McNair	Winston-Salem
Mr. W. H. Belk	At Large
Mr. R. L. McLeod	At Large
Rev. A. J. Howell	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Hon. R. S. McCon	Granville
Rev. Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Mr. Robert Powell	Wilmington
Hon. C. G. Rose	At Large
Mr. J. P. Wiggins	At Large
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	At Large

(5) The Mountain Retreat Association

Whose Term Expires in 1931

Hon. J. W. McLaughlin

(6) Peace Institute

Whose Terms Expire in 1936

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D. Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.

(7) Trustees of Synod

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Dr. J. R. Irwin, Chairman	Charlotte
Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Rose	Charlotte

SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Executive Secretary

Office, 1008 Jefferson Standard Building; P. O. Box 1124, Greensboro

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Chairman

315 Orange Street, Wilmington

Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.	Vice-Chairman

238 Cherry Street, Winston-Salem

Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Recording Secretary

Dunn

Committee

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. E. C. Lynch	Albemarle
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Fayetteville
Mr. J. R. Young	Granville
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. W. H. Belk	Mecklenburg
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Orange
Mr. R. C. Carson	Wilmington
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. A. P. Thorpe	Albemarle
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle	Concord
Rev. F. C. Symonds	Fayetteville
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Granville
Mr. J. H. Kennedy	Kings Mountain
Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Rev. M. S. Huske	Orange
Rev. C. H. Storey, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. J. R. McGregor	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1931

Rev. Willard Conger	Albemarle
Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D.	Concord
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Granville
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Kings Mountain
Rev. J. M. Walker	Mecklenburg
Mr. E. P. Wharton	Orange
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Winston-Salem

1. Sub-Committee on Home Missions

Rev. J. S. Foster, Chairman
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Rev. J. M. Walker
Rev. R. A. White
Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. C. E. Hodgin
Rev. A. R. McQueen
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Mr. J. R. Young

2. Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, Chairman
Rev. A. R. McQueen
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour
Rev. W. McC. White

3. Sub-Committee on Religious Education

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman
Rev. E. C. Lynch
Rev. Willard Conger
Rev. J. M. Walker

4. Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

Rev. W. M. Fairley, Chairman
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Mr. R. C. Carson
Rev. F. C. Symonds
Mr. E. P. Wharton

5. Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman
Rev. J. R. McGregor

6. Sub-Committee on Men's Work

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman
Rev. C. H. Storey
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle
Mr. A. R. Thorpe
Mr. J. R. Young

7. Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman
Rev. A. A. McLean

8. Sub-Committee on Publicity

Rev. R. A. White, Chairman
Rev. J. S. Foster
Mr. W. H. Belk
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Rev. C. R. Nisbet

IV. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

(1) Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Greensboro, Representative for the year 1930-1931

(2) Program Committee

Rev. W. H. Frazer, D.D., Chairman
Rev. R. Murphy Williams
Rev. R. A. McLeod

(3) Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundation

Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. C. M. Norfleet

(4) On New Church Building at Davidson College

Rev. C. E. Raynal, D.D., Chairman
Mr. Charles A. Cannon
Mr. R. A. Dunn
Mr. Charles M. Norfleet
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.
Rev. E. C. Lynch
Mr. George Watts Hills
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.
Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Mrs. Cameron Morrison
Mr. J. Lee Robinson
Mr. H. M. McAllister
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Mr. E. B. Crowe
Mr. Smith Richardson
Mr. Walter P. Sprunt
Mr. S. Clay Williams

5. Special Committee on Race Relations

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Chairman
Rev. J. C. Rowan, D.D.
Mr. J. S. Kuykendall
Rev. W. H. Moffett, D.D.
Mr. J. Harvey White

6. Special Committee on New Church at State College

Hon. A. W. McLean, Honorary Chairman

Mr. Morgan B. Speir, Chairman
Mr. J. A. Hartness
Mr. R. W. Dunn
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mr. J. W. Brawley
Mr. J. H. Beall
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Col. Walker Taylor
Mr. Watt Hill
Mr. J. E. Ramsay
Mr. J. W. Moore

7. On General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Education

Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D. Dr. W. C. Pressly

V. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

Printed as Information

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. W. S. Harden	Greenville
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod	Maxton
Granville—Rev J. S. Kennison	Townsend
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. N. N. Fleming	Mebane
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(2) Treasurers of Presbyterial Fund

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
Concord—Mr. H. P. Brandis	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Rev. L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	Townsend
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. G. Smith	Asheboro
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. E. P. Bradley	Mocksville

(3) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary 1929-1930

President—Mrs. George V. Patterson	Gastonia
Vice-President—Mrs. W. L. Wilson	Acme
Corresponding Secretary—Miss Corrine Puett	Dallas
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Charles Rankin	Fayetteville
Treasurer—Mrs. C. M. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
Secretary Spiritual Life—Mrs. Andrew Howell	Wilmington
Secretary Foreign Missions—Mrs. Willis Johnson	Mooresville
Secretary A. H. Missions—Mrs. L. C. Turnage	Farmville
Secretary S. & P. H. Missions—Mrs. E. P. Wharton	Greensboro
Secretary C. E. & M. R.—Mrs. Howard S. Hussey	Tarboro
Secretary Religions Education—Mrs. W. M. Baker	Mebane
Secretary Literature—Mrs. J. H. Suttenfield	Pine Bluff
Secretary Orphanage Work—Mrs. R. D. Grier	Statesville
Historian—Mrs. S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
Secretary S. C. Service—Mrs. J. R. Page	Aberdeen

(4) Presbyterial Presidents

Secretary C. S. Service—Mrs. J. R. Page	Aberdeen
Concord—Mrs. Frank B. Gwin	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Mrs. W. M. Fairley	Raeford
Granville—Mrs. W. F. Frank	Durham
Kings Mountain—Mrs. Coit M. Robinson	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Mrs. C. G. Long	Albemarle
Orange—Mrs. Eugene P. Walker	Reidsville
Wilmington—Mrs. W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
Winston-Salem—Mrs. E. P. Gray	Winston-Salem

MINUTES

Wilmington, N. C., October 14, 1930

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Seventeenth Stated Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church at 7:30 p. m. The retiring Moderator, Rev. John S. Foster, D.D., preached the opening sermon, using as his text, Rom. 11:13, after which the Synod was constituted with prayer.

The following members of Synod were noted present and enrolled, or were enrolled during the session of the Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. Payne Brown, Willard Conger, A. J. Crane, G. B. Hanrahan (2), M. G. Lyerly, E. C. Lynch, G. H. Mauze, R. E. McClure (3), W. D. McInnis, Peter McIntyre (2), Z. T. Piephoff, A. S. Venable, J. T. Wildman, H. M. Wilson—14.

Ruling Elders: W. S. Newton, Fountain; H. E. Shaw, Kinston; E. F. Menius, New Bern; A. P. Thorpe, Rocky Mount First; Walter Cherry, Wm. and Mary Hart; Dr. L. J. Smith, Wilson—6.

The following ministers of Albemarle Presbytery were absent: Chester Alexander, C. M. Brown, F. M. Dick, W. S. Harden, T. L. Harnesberger, J. A. Satterfield, J. N. H. Summerell, W. T. Wadley—8.

Thirty-one churches were not represented.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. S. Arrowood, F. A. Barnes, E. D. Brown, W. C. Brown, R. S. Carson, S. L. Cathey, T. C. Cook, J. D. Deans (2), J. E. Flowe, M. R. Gibson, W. H. Goodman, C. E. Gregory, J. E. Guthrie, M. E. Hansel, W. L. Lingle, J. L. McBride, H. M. Moffett, J. L. Parks, C. E. Raynal, W. P. Robertson, J. C. Story, R. A. White, Marshall Woodson—23.

Ruling Elders: W. F. Cowan, Back Creek; J. C. Dunlop, Bethany; J. P. Stevenson, Concord (1); T. T. Smith, Concord First; J. M. Douglas, Davidson; W. E. Sherrill, Front Street; W. F. Moore, Harmony; Hiram S. Balch, Hickory First; M. O. Johnson, Kannapolis; R. L. Johnson, Little Joe's; W. L. Matheson, Mooresville First; J. M. Furr, Prospect; W. E. Alexander, Rocky River; H. A. Rouzer, Salisbury First; E. L. Fail, Salisbury Second; E. B. Gilbert, Shearer; J. B. Roach, Statesville First; O. C. Shoaf, Thyatira—18.

The following ministers of Concord Presbytery were absent: Byron Clark, E. C. Coleman, T. H. Daffin, J. H. Davis, G. E. Ellmore, W. C. C. Foster, J. M. Grier, J. R. Hay, W. M. Hunter, T. L. Klutz, T. W. Lingle, McK. R. Long, K. L. McIver, A. A. McLean, A. N. Moffett,

N. E. Oplinger, J. K. Parker, John Pons, Ovid Pullen, J. T. Riddervoltt, C. M. Richards, J. E. Robinson, C. L. Rogers, J. C. Rowan, B. B. Shankel, T. H. Spence, J. A. Verreault, J. H. Brady—28.

Forty-three churches were not represented.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Eugene Alexander (2), F. M. Bain, E. L. Barber, B. F. Beddinger, J. B. Black, A. D. Carswell, D. M. Clark, I. N. Clegg, W. M. Fairley, W. L. Foley, C. M. Gibbs, W. S. Golden, G. W. Hanna, W. J. Huneycutt, D. L. Jones, G. F. Kirkpatrick, A. T. Lassister (2) Neill McInnis, L. A. McLaurin, J. L. McLean, R. A. McLeod, W. M. McLeod, A. R. McQueen, R. G. Matheson, C. S. Matthews, J. F. Menius, M. D. Newton, L. Smith, F. C. Symonds, L. E. Wells—30.

Ruling Elders: J. C. Campbell, Antioch; R. W. McLean, Bensalem; T. D. McLean, Bethesda; J. C. Byrd (2), Bunnlevel; E. A. West, Elise; C. G. Rose, Fayetteville First; Sam Dilling, Jackson Springs; A. C. McCormick, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; N. H. G. Balfour, Lumber Bridge; A. W. McLean, Lumberton; J. Lacy McLean (2), Maxton; D. A. McMillan, McMillan; N. J. McRimmon, Midway; Sandy McNeill, Philadelphus; J. B. Cameron, Pinehurst; W. T. Covington, Raeford; J. A. McRae, Red Springs; D. E. Graham, Rock Branch; Dr. W. E. Evans, Rowland; J. Brown Evans, St. Pauls; M. C. McDonald, West End—22.

The following ministers of Fayetteville Presbytery were absent: W. C. Buchanan, L. G. Calhoun, E. B. Carr, T. C. Croker, H. M. Dixon, H. W. Koelling, C. A. Lawrence, J. M. Lemmon, L. L. Little, Dixon McDonald, M. D. McNeill, H. C. McPherson, G. E. Moorehouse, E. L. Siler, C. G. Vardell—16.

Seventy-four churches were not represented.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. C. Cummings, R. K. Davenport, J. W. Lacy, C. L. Landrum, A. G. Link, A. J. McKelway (2), D. H. Scanlon, H. P. Ruppenthal, J. R. Walker—9.

Ruling Elders: Dr. M. T. Adkins, Durham First; H. M. Dean, Mt. Pleasant; Wm. Landis, Oxford; Dr. W. C. Pressley, Raleigh First; D. F. Waddell, Selma; Dr. Thos. P. Harrison, West Raleigh—6.

The following ministers of Granville Presbytery were absent: S. H. Bradley, Lewis Collins, E. S. Currie, E. D. Curtis, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, B. R. Lacy, Jr., J. R. Phipps, W. O. Sample, D. F. Waddell, W. McC. White—12.

Thirty-nine churches were not represented.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. T. Baker, W. L. Baker, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Dulin, W. E. Furr, Coyte Hunter, R. J. Hunter, H. N. McDiarmid, I. S. McElroy, I. S. McElroy, Jr., G. W. Nickell, W. J. Roach, W. C. Rourk, T. G. Tate, W. S. Wilson—15.

Ruling Elders G. W. Long, Brittain; L. G. McFarland, Duncans Creek; C. E. Adams, Gastonia First; J. H. Thompson, Kings Mountain; C. S. Carson, Long Creek; H. J. Cherry, Mount Holly; R. G. Howard, Rutherfordton; E. H. Ratchford, Union; R. A. Furgeson, West Avenue—9.

The following ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery were absent: A. S. Anderson, J. E. Berryhill, W. K. Beaty, A. S. Caldwell, H. H. Cassady, W. M. Currie, G. R. Gillespie, W. B. Goebel, J. K. Hall, J. H. Henderlite, D. M. McGeachy, J. M. McLain, A. H. McLaughlin, L. K. Martin, A. C. Miller, F. B. Rankin, W. T. Smith—16.

Twenty-nine churches were not represented.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. W. Akers, R. S. Burwell, W. B. S. Chandler, E. A. Dillard, W. H. Frazer, J. G. Garth, E. G. Gammon, J. C. Grier, J. F. Hardie, A. S. Johnson, W. H. Johnson, C. G. Long, J. S. McFall, R. J. McIlwaine, J. A. McIntyre, T. H. Mitchell, J. W. Moore, W. A. Nicholson, W. B. Neill, C. R. Nesbit, M. B. Prince, T. M. Stribling, J. W. Stork, A. A. Walker, J. M. Walker, B. F. Yandell—27.

Ruling Elders: O. W. Potts, Banks; L. E. Howie, Beulah; E. G. Cockran, Caldwell Memorial; McAllister Carson, Charlotte First; Alexander Graham, Charlotte Second; C. F. Spain, Cook's Memorial; A. N. Graham, Hamlet; Chas. E. Sells, Lee Park; W. H. Belk, Monroe First; Dr. H. W. McKay, Myers Park; D. E. Clark, Pageland; J. W. Davenport, Paw Creek; G. E. Harvey, Six Mile Branch; T. B. Spratt (2), Steele Creek; W. T. Allen, Tenth Avenue; J. C. Richardson, Turner; R. G. Spratt (2), Westminster; C. F. Hunter, Williams Memorial—18.

The following ministers of Mecklenburg Presbytery were absent: T. R. Alexander, A. S. Anderson, C. C. Beam, R. H. M. Brown, L. P. Burney, J. L. Caldwell, J. A. Caligan, H. C. Carmichael, W. P. Chedester, R. T. Coit, W. C. Cooper, W. C. Copeland, R. W. Culbertson, A. F. Doty, A. H. Frazer, J. W. Grier, H. E. Gurney, S. J. Hood, T. F. Huneycutt, Q. N. Huneycutt, G. C. Huntington, C. H. Little, A. L. McDuffie, J. C. McGehee, W. B. McIlwaine, S. B. McLean, W. C. McLauchlin, J. A. McQueen, R. L. Patrick, M. E. Peabody, L. H. Query, J. B. Reily, C. H. Rowan, M. E. Sentelle, A. R. Shaw, C. W. Sommerville, G. P. Stevens, A. T. Taylor, A. H. Temple, W. G. Thomas, W. C. Underwood, I. E. Wallace—42.

Seventy-six churches were not represented.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. H. Allison, W. M. Baker, D. J. Blackwell, J. S. Cook, N. N. Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, W. E. Harrop, M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones, J. W. Mann, J. M. Millard, C. E. Nabers, W. R. Potter, J. R. Potts, W. T. Thompson, R. M. Williams—17.

Ruling Elder: W. T. Sharpe, Alamance; W. S. Barnett, Church of the Covenant; J. W. Simpson, Greensboro First; J. S. Gibson, Hawfield; E. C. Holden, High Point; S. G. Morgan, Mebane; J. W. Summers, Springwood—7.

The following ministers of Orange Presbytery were absent: J. T. Barham, Jonas Barclay, H. S. Bradshaw, D. S. Chalabie, N. R. Claytor, A. P. Dickson, R. C. Gilmore, P. H. Gwynn, S. R. Hope, W. P. McCorkle, John McEachern, W. W. McMorries, W. D. Moss, C. N. Morrison, E. C. Murray, C. F. Myers, S. M. Rankin, C. G. Smith, W. C. Smith, W. R. Turner, C. L. Wicker, K. L. Whittington—22.

Sixty-six churches were not represented.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: P. C. Adams, J. A. Boyd, P. L. Clark, R. C. Clontz, W. P. M. Currie, J. L. Fairley, A. V. Gibson (3), A. D. P. Gilmour, F. L. Goodman, S. G. Harness, C. B. Heller, A. J. Howell, W. B. Knox (2), G. M. Matthis, J. W. Miller, M. J. Murray, C. C. Myers, H. R. Poole, R. H. Poole, W. C. Smith, L. I. Stell, C. H. Storey, W. E. West, J. H. Whitemore, W. L. Wilson, J. E. L. Winecoff—26.

Ruling Elders: A. H. Marks, Acme; G. E. Fisher, Black River; C. D. Murphy (2), Caswell; Thos. McDonald, Church of the Covenant; C. S. Clark, Clarkton; A. D. Thigpen, Chinquapin; E. R. Powell (2), Elizabethtown; Dr. Wilbert Jackson, Graves Memorial; J. E. Jeritt, Grove; J. L. Miller, Hallsville; W. R. Rich, Hopewell; J. B. Coley, Immanuel; Raymon Marshall, Jacksonville; I. F. Witherington, Mt. Olive; R. A. Thigpen, Mt. Williams; D. B. Herring (2), Mt. Zion; Jonathan Reid, New Hope; W. H. Hall, Oak Plains; R. P. Bender, Pollocksville; C. T. Carr, Rockfish; J. C. McMillan, Teacheys; W. L. Hill, Warsaw; W. J. Craig, Wilmington First; Oscar High, Whiteville First; John L. Lamb, Winter Park; D. P. Southerland, Willard—26.

The following ministers of Wilmington Presbytery were absent: H. C. Hammond, F. S. Johnston, K. B. McCutchen, A. S. Maxwell, L. T. Newland, J. R. Phipps, J. M. Plowden, J. E. Purcell, M. A. Tremain, D. L. Williamson—10.

Forty-three churches were not represented.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. L. Berry, J. K. Fleming, J. S. Foster, J. W. Foster, T. F. Haney, H. W. Hudspeth, John W. Luke, J. W. McFall, J. R. McGregor, J. D. Smith, R. H. Stone—11.

Ruling Elders: J. R. Weaver, Lansing; W. W. Burke, Mt. Airy; J. C. Crawford, Obids; I. S. Miller, West Jefferson; Isaac Bare, Low Gap—5.

The following ministers of Winston-Salem Presbytery were absent: W. T. Baker, E. P. Bradley, C. E. Clarke, J. J. Douglas, C. W. Erwin, R. W. George, D. Clay Lilly, J. R. Offiled, C. W. Robinson, E. W. Thompson, J. P. Taylor, Jr., H. J. Womeldore—12.

Thirty churches were not represented.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 175 ministers and 117 ruling elders, a total of 292.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, of Orange Presbytery, was elected Moderator.

The Chairman of the Entertainment Committee, Col. Walker Taylor, and the pastor, Dr. A. D. P. Gilmour, extended a cordial welcome to the members of Synod.

The Committee on Program presented its report which was adopted.

The Ad Interim Committee on the Synod's Work Committee's Report submitted the following report which was adopted:

The Synod at its meeting in October, 1929, referred two distinct items to this committee:

I.

The first item is as follows:

"That an ad interim committee be appointed to consider the whole matter of the method of presentation to Synod of the report of its Work Committee, and to make recommendations to the Synod at its next meeting. That this committee also prepare a recast of the Synod's official docket with a view to making it conform to the new arrangement of presenting and studying the report of Synod's agencies."

When the Synod created the Synod's Work Committee it created a new and rather elaborate piece of machinery. At the same time, it left its old machinery intact. So, we find ourselves in the rather anomalous position of having two sets of machinery for doing the same work. This results in much duplication and in the loss of time. We, therefore, make the following recommendations concerning the first item:

1. That the report of the Synod's Work Committee be read in full to the Synod at the earliest possible moment after the organization of the Synod, and that a printed copy of this report be placed, at that time, in the hands of every member of the Synod.

2. That after the reading of this report a convenient hour be fixed, in the early part of the Synod, for its consideration.

3. That the report be considered directly by the Synod without reference to the usual standing committees.

4. That members of the Synod be notified that if they wish to amend the report that their amendments should be carefully prepared in writing before they are presented to the Synod.

5. That when the report comes before the Synod for its consideration the Chairman of each sub-committee of the Synod's Work Committee shall present to the Synod the particular section of the report which was prepared by his sub-committee.

6. That if any new matters, which would naturally come under the head of the Synod's Work Committee, should arise after the Work Committee's report has been made, the Synod should refer this matter to the proper sub-committee of the Work Committee to consider and to report to the Synod.

7. That the Moderator discontinue appointing standing committees on the following causes until the above plan has been fully tested: Standing Committee on Synod's Work, Home Missions, Foreign Missions, Schools and Colleges, Religious Education, Stewardship and Business, Women's Work, Men's Work, Assembly causes, and Publicity.

8. That any time which may be saved by this more direct method be devoted to educational and inspirational services.

9. That the docket be revised as follows:

Docket

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1. Sermon by Retiring Moderator.
2. Synod constituted with prayer.
3. Report of Committee on Enrollment and Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator.
5. Report of Committee on Program.
6. Appointment of following Standing Committees:
    - a. Bills and Overtures.
    - b. Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.
    - c. Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    - d. Nominations.
    - e. Minutes of the General Assembly.
    - f. Official Printed Minutes of Synod.
    - g. Records of the Presbyteries—A Chairman and Nine Sub-Committees.
    - h. Reports of Directors of Montreat Association and Normal School.
    - i. Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries.
    - k. Auditing Treasurer's Books.
    - l. Judicial.
    - m. Program to be appointed after selection of place for next meeting.
    - n. Leave of Absence.
7. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies.
8. Communications Presented and Referred.
9. Reports of Synod's agencies presented and referred:
    - a. Directors Union Theological Seminary.
    - b. Directors of Montreat Association and Normal School.
    - c. Regents Orphans' Home.
    - d. Trustees Presbyterian Junior College.
    - e. Treasurer's Records.

10. Report of Synod's Work Committee distributed and read.
11. Synodical Communion Service, followed by Memorial Service, second day, last hour of morning session.
12. Consideration of report of Synod's Work Committee, second day, first order of afternoon session.
13. Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions, second day, evening session.
14. Report of Director of Religious Education.
15. Report on Religious work among students in State Institutions.
16. Popular meeting in interest of Orphans' Home, third day, last hour of morning session.
17. Report of Historical Committee.
18. Report of Trustees of William Black Home.
19. Report of Special and Ad Interim Committees.
20. Reports of Standing Committees.
    (See Item 6 Above)
21. Time and Place of next meeting.
22. Reading Minutes.
23. Roll Call and Absentees Noted.
24. Closing Religious Exercises.

II.

The second item is as follows:

"Whereas, It is the advice of Synod, that the meetings of the Presbyteries be held after the meeting of Synod, and

"Whereas, There are now a number of Presbyteries holding their meetings prior to the meeting of Synod,

"Therefore, Be it resolved that the Synod adopts as the time of its meeting the second Tuesday in September."

The Synod of Virginia and a number of other Synods have followed the plan of meeting on the second Tuesday in September for a number of years, and have found the plan very satisfactory.

We have the following letter from an influential member of the Synod of Virginia:

"It is the general consensus of opinion that the meeting of our Synod early in September justifies the change. It brings out a larger attendance. The men are not interfered with by their Fall meetings and what action the Synod takes can be handed down to Presbyteries for the Fall meeting and action without waiting a year almost otherwise.

The only objection I have heard against it is from half a dozen of the city men who have just gotten back from their vacation and hate to go right off to Synod. But that percentage is very small, and if Synod meets in Richmond most of the time that objection does not have much weight even with the Richmond men.

Take it all in all, I think the move was a good one. The men have the Synod out of the way, and they can be free to make arrangements for their Fall meetings. I think our attendance has, on the average, increased the past few years."

In the light of our investigations and of the reasons set forth in the resolution referred to us and in the letter quoted above, we recommend:

1. That the Synod adopt the plan of holding its annual meeting on the second Tuesday in September.

2. That this plan go into effect at once.

III.

The Synod of Virginia and some other Synods have found it necessary at times to be self-entertaining. In our investigations we ran across some interesting information along this line. Among other things we have discovered that it is easier for a Synod to be self-entertaining early in September than later in the Fall, as church college buildings can be utilized for this purpose before the colleges open. For a number of years the Synod of Virginia has been meeting on the second Tuesday in September in the buildings of Union Theological Seminary and the General Assembly's Training School. Self-entertainment and the traveling expenses of the commissioners cost the Synod of Virginia about seven cents annually for each church member in the Synod. The cost of entertaining each member of the Synod of Virginia amounts to about $5.60 for the period of the Synod.

It seemed proper to us to go a little outside the bounds of the exact resolutions referred to us to give this condensed information about self-entertainment as it is related to our subject and as our Synod may need it in the near future.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. LINGLE, Chairman.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9:00 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 a. m., and was led in prayer by Dr. D. H. Scanlon.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bill and Overtures: Dr. J. S. Foster, Dr. R. A. White, C. G. Rose.

Report of Regents, Orphans Home: Rev. J. M. Walker, Dr. C. H. Nabors, Mr. Clarence S. Clark.

Report of Directors Union Seminary: Dr. I. S. McElroy, Dr. E. G. Gammon, Rev. J. R. McGregor, Mr. Jno. W. Simpson.

Nominations: Dr. C. E. Raynal, Dr. C. R. Nesbit, Dr. W. S. Barney.

Minutes of General Assembly: Dr. W. S. Wilson, Dr. A. S. Venerable, Mr. W. L. Hill.

Records of Synod: Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. W. L. Baker, Dr. Herman Hall.

Minutes of Presbytery: Rev. W. M. Baker, chairman. Albemarle, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Mr. W. T. Sharpe. Concord, Rev. J. A. Boyd, Mr. A. N. Graham. Fayetteville, Rev. J. C. Green, Mr. C. E. Adams. Granville, Rev. G. F. Kirkpatrick, Mr. R. L. Johnson. Kings Mountain, Rev. W. C. Cummings, Dr. E. C. Holden. Mecklenburg, Rev. I. S. McElroy, Jr., Mr. E. A. West. Orange, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Mr. William Landis. Wilmington, Rev. W. S. Golden, Mr. H. E. Shaw. Winston-Salem, Rev. M. J. Murray, Mr. J. D. McLean.

Auditing Committee: Mr. J. B. Cameron, Mr. J. A. McRae.

Montreat Association and Normal School: Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Dr. H. M. Moffett, Mr. J. H. Thompson.

Resolutions of Thanks: Rev. M. S. Huske.

Leave of Absence: Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

Overtures from Albemarle Presbytery pertaining to Barium Springs Orphanage, and the benevolent apportionments to Presbyteries were received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the Historical Foundation was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Reports were received from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., the Mountain Retreat Association and the Montreat Normal School and referred to the respective Standing Committees.

The Ad Interim Minutes were read as information, and are as follows:

AD INTERIM MINUTES

Since the last meeting of the Synod the following members have died: Rev. H. B. Searight, D. D., October 8, 1929; Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., December 7, 1929; Rev. L. B. Henderson, PhD., June 12, 1930; Rev. R. E. Henderlight, D. D., January 9, 1930; Rev. S. B. Lyerly, March 29, 1930; Rev. J. R. Bridges, D. D., July 19, 1930; Rev. W. S. Milne, January 3, 1930; Rev. M. A. Ray, February 20, 1930; Rev. C. G. Brown, July 11, 1930; Rev. George W. Lee, June 18, 1930; Rev. E. C. Murray, D. D., May 18, 1930.

The Moderator has appointed the following brethren to prepare memorial tributes to the life and labors of these deceased brethren: Rev. A. J. Crane for Rev. H. B. Searight; Rev. J. C. Story for Rev. J. M. Clark; Rev. J. E. Flow for Dr. L. B. Henderson; Rev. R. G. Matheson for Rev. R. E. Henderlite; Rev. W. L. Foley for Rev. E. C. Murray; Rev J. G. Garth for Rev. S. B. Lyerly; Rev. W. W. Akers for Rev. J. R. Bridges; Rev. C. E. Hodgin for Rev. W. S. Milne; Rev. J. S. Cook for Rev. M. A. Ray; Rev. M. S. Huske for Rev. C. G. Brown and Rev. D. Clay Lilly for Rev. George W. Lee.

Your Stated Clerk has given notice of these appointments.

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

The report of the Stated Clerk on vacancies was received and referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The annual report of the Treasurer of Synod was made and referred to the Auditing Committee and the following recommendation was adopted:

That the synodical assessment be reduced from 1 1-2c per communicant to 1c per communicant, and that this become effective as of October 1, 1929.

A communication of welcome to Synod from the Wilmington Chamber of Commerce was received as information and Synod expressed its appreciation by a rising vote. The Stated Clerk was instructed to write a response to this communication.

Synod's Work Committee

The Annual Report of the Synod's Work Committee was presented to the Synod. It was received and placed on the docket for consideration as the first order this afternoon.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Secretary of Synod's Work Committee, addressed Synod in the interest of the benevolent causes and tasks of the Church.

The report of the Presbyterian Junior College was received and referred to Synod's Work Committee.

The report of Presbyterian Orphan's Home was received and referred to the Standing Committee on Orphans' Home.

A communication with reference to the China Child Welfare Work was received and the following resolution was adopted:

That the Synod of North Carolina does hereby endorse the work of the State Committee in raising funds for feeding Chinese children, and we do earnestly recommend the cause of China Child Welfare, Inc., to our people as worthy of their financial and prayerful support.

The following report of the Board of Directors of the North Wilkesboro Academical and Industrial Institute was received:

As instructed by Synod a quit-claim deed conveying the property of the North Wilkesboro Academical and Industrial Institute to the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Home Missions has been executed and said property duly transferred.

Respectfuly submitted,

A. R. SHAW, Chairman of Board of Directors.

S. B. McLEAN, Sec'y & Treas. of Board of Directors.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That Synod hereby record its appreciation of the services rendered by the Directors of the North Wilkesboro Academical and Industrial Institute, and especially to Hon. Neill R. Pharr, attorney-at-law, in clearing up the title to said property and transferring same to Executive Committee of Assembly's Home Mission.

Dr. W. T. Thompson was heard in the interest of Union Theological Seminary and Dr. W. L. Lingle in the interest of Davidson College.

The following resolution was adopted:

Inasmuch as no work is being done for Presbyterian families and Presbyterian students in Boone in which is located the Appalachian Training School—a State Institution giving a four year College Course, be it resolved:

First: That the Synod of North Carolina appoint a committee of five to confer with Church authorities in the Synod of Appalachia and in Holston Presbytery with a view to the beginning of a work for our constituency.

Second: That if a work shall be undertaken the Committee on Home Missions of Synod's Work Committee be instructed to participate in this provided Appalachia agencies will co-operate.

Hon. A. W. McLean addressed Synod in the interest of Union Theological Seminary and Flora Macdonald College.

Synod took recess for 15 minutes to prepare for the Communion Service.

Synod reconvened at 12:00 noon and engaged in the Communion Service, conducted by Rev. M. S. Huske and Dr. C. R. Nisbet.

Memorial Service

A memorial service for the following deceased ministers was held: Rev. H. B. Searight, D. D., Albemarle Presbytery, died October 8, 1929; Rev. J. M. Clark, Concord Presbytery, died December 7, 1929; Rev. W. S. Milne, Orange Presbytery, died January 3, 1930; Rev. R. E. Henderlite, D. D., Fayetteville Presbytery, died January 9, 1930; Rev. M. A. Ray, Orange Presbytery, died February 20, 1930; Rev. S. B. Lyerly, Mecklenburg Presbytery, died March 29, 1930; Rev. E. C. Murray, D. D., Fayetteville Presbytery, died May 18, 1930; Rev. L. B. Henderson, PhD., Concord Presbytery, died June 12, 1930; Rev. George W. Lee, Winston-Salem Presbytery, died June 18, 1930; Rev. C. G. Brown, Kings Mountain Presbytery, died July 11, 1930; Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., Mecklenburg Presbytery, died July 19, 1930.

Papers containing a brief record of the life and labors of these brethren were presented (see appendix) and the Synod engaged in a season of prayer for the bereaved families, and supplication to God for a new and fuller consecration on the part of the members of Synod to the work of the kingdom.

Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p. m., and heard with appreciation the Glee Club from the Presbyterian Junior College.

The Sub-Committee on Men's Work held a popular meeting in the interest of Men's Work at which an address by Dr. C. H. Storey was heard. The following resolutions were adopted: (See report on Synod's work).

The Sub-Committee on Synod's Home Missions presented its report, which was adopted (see report on Synod's work).

The Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges presented its report which was adopted.

The report of the Sub-Committee on Religious Education was received. In connection with this report, Synod heard an address on "The Meaning of Religious Education," by Dr. W. T. Thompson. (See report of Synod's Work Committee).

Dr. John S. Foster presented the cause of Assembly's Home Missions. (See report of Synod's Work Committee).

The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Dr. S. H. Chester, of the Synod of Tennessee; Dr. T. S. Wilson, of the Synod of Virginia; Dr. H. G. Bedinger, and Dr. C. Darby Fulton, of the Synod of South Carolina; Rev. W. E. Snipes, of the Synod of Georgia, and Dr. William H. Milton, of the St. James Episcopal Church.

A popular meeting in the interest of Religious Work among students in State Institutions was conducted at which students from some of the State Schools and Rev. Joseph Walker of the West Raleigh Church were heard in reference to this work, and the following resolutions were adopted:

In view of the fact that from our college students of today will come a large proportion of the future leadership and financial support of the church, and recognizing the fact that 12,500 Presbyterian college students, now within the bounds of the Southern Presbyterian Church, are in State Colleges and Universities, your committee especially commends the excellent work which the Executive Committee has accomplished in this field with the small funds at its disposal and recommends:

First: That the General Assembly emphasize to the Synods the truth of the Executive Committee's statement, that this work is primarily the work of the Synods.

Second: That all Synods have regular yearly reports upon such work within their own bounds.

Third: That all Synods, which have not done so, make a careful study of the needs and possibilities of this work within their own bounds.

Fourth: That the faculties of our theological seminaries give earnest thought to the problem of college students at State Colleges and Universities in relation to the future of evangelical Christianity in America.

Fifth: And that the Assembly approve a meeting of workers in college churches at State Colleges and Universities within the bounds of the Assembly.

Col. W. M. Kemper, of the Danville Military Institute presented an invitation to Synod to a joint ownership and control of the Danville Military Institute, which invitation was referred to the Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges.

Dr. W. H. Frazer was heard in the interest of Queens-Chicora College and Rev. H. G. Bedinger in the interest of Flora Macdonald College, and Dr. W. C. Presley in the interest of Peace College.

Synod took recess until 8:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:00 p. m. and engaged in devotional exercises.

Dr. Henry H. Sweets, Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief addressed Synod in the interest of the Ministers Annuity Fund.

The Synod expressed its appreciation for this address by a rising vote.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 a. m., and was led in prayer by Dr. S. H. Chester.

The minutes of yesterday's and the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

The matter of unfinished business was taken up and Synod considered further the report of Synod's Work Committee.

The Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business made a report which was adopted and included in the Work Committee's report.

The report of the Sub-Committee of Woman's Work was adopted by a rising vote and the Synod instructed the Chairman of the Committee to convey Synod's greetings to the Synodical Auxiliary to meet at Belmont.

Pending the adoption of the report of the Sub-Committee on Foreign Missions, Synod heard Dr. C. Darby Fulton in the interest of our Foreign Mission Work.

In connection with the Sub-Committee's report on Assembly's Causes, Synod engaged in a season of prayer for God's blessing upon these great causes.

In connection with the Sub-Committee's report on Religious Education, Synod requested that the address by Dr. W. T. Thompson on Religious Education be published.

The Sub-Committee on Publicity was appointed as a special committee to confer with other Synods with reference to the promotion of a movement to establish a religious paper representing the Atlantic Seaboard section.

The report of the Synod's Work Committee was adopted as a whole and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S WORK

Your Committee would hereby respectfully make its second annual report:

We are exceedingly grateful to God for the relatively satisfactory condition in which we now find the work of our Synod, in spite of all the adverse circumstances throughout the world today.

During the past Synodical year one meeting of the Committee was held at Greensboro on September 30th. At this meeting there were also meetings of each one of the eight Sub-Committees. Moreover, a number of these Sub-Committees held other meetings as well at other times and places during the year. The particular problem of the Committee as a whole has been to consolidate and co-ordinate the work of these Sub-Committees and to present a unified report, as free as possible from all conflicts.

There has been manifested by the members of the Committee on Synod's work a most commendable spirit of fidelity and zeal. They have shown great earnestness and ability in the consideration of all the details of the many-sided work of the Synod presented to them.

In particular do we desire to commend our Executive Secretary for the spirit and success with which he has carried on his very varied and most vitally important work. We feel that the Synod is most fortunate in having a man of his consecration and ability to direct this work.

As part of this report we are herewith submitting the following documents:

1. The report of the Executive Secretary and Treasurer.
2. The Minutes of the Greensboro meeting.
3. The reports of all the various Sub-Committees.

From these reports of the Sub-Committees, which are too long to read here unless the Synod requests them, you will get much information in detail concerning the large and varied work of our body.

Your Committee would call your attention to the fact that the terms of office of the following members of the Committee on Synod's work expire at this meeting, all of whom are eligible for re-election:

Rev. E. C. Lynch, Albemarle; Rev. R. A. White, D. D., Concord; Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D., Fayetteville; Mr. J. R. Young, Granville; Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Kings Mountain; Mr. W. H. Belk, Mecklenburg; Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Orange; Mr. Ferdie Johnson, Wilmington; Rev. J. S. Foster, D. D., Winston-Salem, N. C.

However, Mr. Ferdie Johnson of Wilmington Presbytery has resigned from the Committee for business reasons, and Rev. John L. Fairley, D. D., also of Wilmington Presbytery, is now living without the bounds of the Synod.

I. Sub-Committee on Home Missions Recommendations

1. That in as much as the cause of Synod's Home Missions has shown a deficit from year to year the churches be requested to meet their apportionments in full, and that a supplementary offering be taken for this work on the third Sunday of February, 1931, or as near this date as may be practicable.

2. That Synod request the churches to adopt the plan of monthly remittances to the Synod's Treasurer, and where funds are sent to Presbyterial Treasurers, that these follow the same policy. Such a system would result in the saving of considerable interest and make possible a larger work.

3. That our pastors be requested to keep the blessed privilege and duty of evangelism before their people throughout the year and that evangelistic services be held in each church of the Synod and mission point. The work of winning souls lies very close to the heart of our Master, yet the statistics from the Assembly disclose fewer additions last year on profession of faith than in any of the preceding fifteen years with the exception of the year 1919.

4. That Synod hereby expresses its appreciation of the services rendered by the Men-of-the-Church in supplying vacant fields and assisting churches having only one service a month, and that pastors and Presbyterial Home Mission Committees be requested to avail themselves of the activities of this organization to the fullest extent.

5. That Rev. A. T. Lassiter be re-elected General Evangelist of the Synod for the ensuing year.

6. That our churches be requested, as they have opportunity, to establish Sunday Schools and preaching points under the direction of their Sessions. In many instances these have been the beginning of self-supporting and vigorous fields. It is earnestly hoped, however, that the churches giving themselves to this work will bear all expenses without impairing their apportionment to the benevolent causes.

7. That the Synod re-affirm its recommendation of last year that "as the religious oversight of the Presbyterian students in our higher institutions of learning is a sacred denominational task far beyond the ability of a local church to discharge, the Synod heartily commends to all friends of the cause of Christian Education, the efforts of the churches in Greensboro, Chapel Hill, West Raleigh and Greenville to provide ampler facilities and broader personal service for the fulfillment of this great and imperative task."

We further recommend that Dr. E. E. Gillespie be added to the Synod's Special Committee on the West Raleigh Church, with instructions to utilize this committee to the fullest extent in the raising of such funds as are now imperatively needed, and that the Synod hear Rev. J. R. Walker touching this work.

II. Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

This Sub-Committee has submitted in its report a great deal of most interesting and valuable information about the eight institutions within our bounds to which we contribute directly, and the Synod is hereby referred to that report.

Recommendations

1. We call the attention of the Synod to the fact that the gifts of the churches this year to the common treasury of the schools and colleges has again shown a decrease. And this, notwithstanding the greater demands on this fund because the Synod has enlarged the field by establishing the Junior College for Men at Maxton. We recommend that pastors make plain to their churches the very large extent of this Synod's educational enterprises and appeal to them for adequate support of these institutions—nine in number—including the Union Theological Seminary in Virginia.

2. Davidson College remits tuition charges to ministers' sons, amounting to $7,750.00 yearly, and to candidates for the ministry to the amount of $5,100.00. To assist the college in carrying this remission to candidates for the ministry there are endowed scholarships enough to produce an income of $3,600.00. We recommend that these scholarships be increased in number until they take care of the whole amount of the tuition remitted to candidates for the ministry and to sons of ministers.

3. We recommend that all of our schools and colleges be encouraged to secure scholarships in amounts sufficient to reimburse each institution for the free tuition granted to candidates for the ministry and to children of ministers and missionaries.

4. We recommend that Synod express to each one of these institutions very hearty congratulations on the fruitful work it is doing, and most sincere appreciation of the heroic spirit with which each one of them is doing its work.

III. Sub-Committee on Religious Education

Recommendations

1. That Synod's Committee on Religious Education assume responsibility under the General Assembly's Committee for the work of Religious Education throughout the Synod.

2. That Presbyteries receiving financial aid from the Assembly's Committee employ workers only by the advice of Synod's and the Assembly's Directors of Religious Education.

3. That the financial aid desired each year by the Presbyteries shall be represented to Synod's Committee on Religious Education, accompanied by a satisfactory report of work done during the year and of plans for work ahead. This report shall be made through the Chairman of

Synod's Committee, and Synod's Committee, with the need throughout the Synod in mind, will make such recommendations to the Assembly's Committee as may seem wise touching appropriations to each of the Presbyteries.

4. That Synod's Director of Religious Education be given advisory relationship with all the Presbyteries and workers in Religious Education in all the Presbyteries of Synod and permission to call upon such workers for any special work as conferences, training schools, vacation Bible schools, etc., in which he may wish to use them anywhere in the Synod.

5. That contracts with permanent workers employed by Presbyteries be made annually.

6. That each Presbytery in the Synod be requested to conduct during the year a one-day regional conference for pastors and Sunday School officers and teachers.

7. That Synod set aside the hour, 3:00-4:00 p. m., of the second day of each annual meeting for a Popular Meeting on Religious Education.

8. That Mr. C. T. Carr be re-elected Synod's Director of Religious Education for another year.

IV. Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

The eighth annual report on Stewardship is hereby submitted to the Synod of North Carolina in session in the First Presbyterian Church of Wilmington, with gratitude to God for His blessing upon our efforts to extend the Kingdom at home and abroad. We have faced financial conditions this year in our work such as have been confronted by all departments of the business world. It is a time that calls for sacrificial service in worshipping the Lord with our substance and a clear vision of God's rightful claims upon us and ours in the extension of His Kingdom throughout the world.

Assembly's Causes

The sum of $2,200,073 was contributed by the church at large to Assembly's benevolent causes during the church year, which is a decrease of $53,425. There was an increase to Foreign Missions of $24,000; Assembly's Home Missions decreased $65,638; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief decreased $15,616; Religious Education increased about $6,000, while the Training School and Bible Cause decreased about $1,000 each.

Synodical Benevolences

The Synod contributed to Foreign Missions $239,683, which is an increase over last year of $7,663; Assembly's Home Missions, $79,709, a decrease of $13,777; decrease of $7,554 to Christian Education and Ministerial Relief; decrease of $1,644 to Religious Education and Publication; an increase of $637 to Assembly's Training School, and a decrease of $637 to the Bible Cause. To all Assembly's causes the Synod gave $378,209, which is a decrease from last year of $14,899. For local benevolences the Synod gave $303,247, a decrease from last year of $51,643, being a $36,744 greater decrease in local benevolences than in Assembly's benevolences. The grand total for benevolences for Assembly and local causes, $681,456, against $747,998 last year, being a decrease of $66,542. For current expenses the Synod gave $1,558,584, against $1,529,945, being an increase of $28,639. The grand total of gifts for all purposes, the Synod gave $2,321,231, against $2,359,874, a decrease of $38,643. The per capita gift was $30.90 against $31.91 last year.

Every Member Canvass

Thorough preparation was made for the Every Member Canvass by Presbyterial conferences which were well attended and the faithful and efficient voluntary service rendered by the Presbyterial secretaries is most heartily commended. The co-operation of pastors and other leaders was all that could be desired. Of the 535 churches in the Synod, 407 or 76 per cent, reported as making the Every Member Canvass as against 70 per cent last year. Our Synod again leads the Synods of the Assembly in the largest percentage of churches making the Every Member Canvass. Through the kindness of Dr. Little of the First Baptist Church of Charlotte, Dr. W. L. Lingle delivered from his pulpit a strong message on Stewardship, which was broadcast over the Charlotte station and heard by a large number of people throughout the Synod. Dr. D. Clay Lilly also was heard over radio from the Greensboro station. His message was timely and strong.

The total amount subscribed on the budget was practically $600,000 of a budget of $885,000. (Detail pledges by Presbyteries will be supplied before Synod.)

Recommendations

1. That the date for the next Every Member Canvass be March 15, 1931.

2. That the month of February be designated, "Stewardship Study Month," to be used as a time for a definite and intensive presentation of the broader purpose of the Stewardship League.

3. That the theme of the 1931 Every Member Canvass be The Kingdom for All, and that this theme be used throughout the church in private preparation for, and public presentation of the object and aim of the canvass.

4. That the Sunday prior to the Every Member Canvass be observed as a day of prayer in the interest of the whole work of our church and especially the effort to be put forth on the following Sunday to raise the whole budget.

5. That every church appoint a congregational secretary of stewardship, whose task shall be to promote stewardship all through the year, and particularly during the period immediately preceding the Every Member Canvass and to have charge of putting on the canvass and of reporting promptly the results to the Presbyterial Secretary.

6. That all the Presbyteries have called meetings respectively for prayer and instruction and inspiration preparatory to the Every Member Canvass, and that a suitable program be prepared by the Presbyterial Secretary of Stewardship in co-operation with his Stewardship Committee.

7. That we urge all the Presbyteries and the local churches to accept the benevolent askings apportioned them by the Synod and Presbyteries, respectively, and most earnestly endeavor to raise their quotas in full.

8. That all the Presbyteries and local churches follow the percentages adopted by the Synod in the division of benevolences and at the same time carefully guard the wishes of donors in making special offerings.

9. That each Presbytery secure the hearty co-operation of all the church officers, Men-of-the-Church, Woman's Auxiliary, Y. P. Societies, and Sunday Schools in making preparation for and putting on the Every Member Canvass, March 15, 1931.

10. That every church that fails to subscribe its full quota at the regular Every Member Canvass period be urged to make every effort to bring up its pledge to the full amount even if it be necessary to put on a second campaign at a subsequent time.

11. That all our churches be urged to complete the raising of their entire budgets before they undertake large special items; but, where special gifts, or supplementary offerings, as above, are designated, they are to be handled as "over and above" contributions and are not to disturb the percentage basis for budget distribution.

12. That the fact be emphasized that the budget represents the minimum of our Church's obligation for extending Christ's Kingdom, and that no individual congregation should feel that it is carrying out completely its part of the program unless it fully subscribes and pays the amounts proportioned to it for the causes of the Assembly, of the Synod and of the Presbytery.

13. That the Stewardship Honor Roll of churches paying each month one-twelfth of their promised budget for benevolences be heartily commended to all churches.

14. That the benevolent askings for the Church year beginning April 1, 1931, be $885,000.

15. That they be distributed among the causes as follows:

1. Assembly Causes:		
Foreign Missions	31.8%	$281,430.00
Assembly Home Missions	16.8%	148,680.00
Ch. Ed. & Min. Relief	8.1%	71,685.00
Religious Education	2.1%	18,585.00
Training School	.6%	5,310.00
Bible Cause	.6%	5,310.00
		$531,000.00
2. Synodical Causes:		
Synod's Home Missions	10.0%	$ 88,500.00
Orphans' Home	7.5%	66,375.00
Schools and Colleges	8.7%	76,995.00
U. T. Seminary	1.3%	11,505.00
Presbyterial Home Missions	12.5%	110,625.00
		$354,000.00

Total	$885,000.00

16. That they be distributed among the Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle	$ 30,000.00
Concord	100,000.00
Fayetteville	97,000.00
Granville	100,000.00
Kings Mountain	58,000.00
Mecklenburg	210,000.00
Orange	125,000.00
Wilmington	90,000.00
Winston-Salem	75,000.00
	$885,000.00

17. That the budget for Synod's Work Committee be the same as last year — $ 9,000.00

Salary of Executive Secretary	$ 5,000.00
Stenographer and Extra Work	1,000.00
Stationery and Postage	400.00
Office Rent	516.00
Phone-Telegraph	125.00
Committee Meetings	700.00
Travel of Executive Secretary	200.00
Bond Premiums for Treasurer	25.00
Travel for Mr. Carr	450.00
Promotion for Men's Work	300.00
Miscellaneous	284.00
	$ 9,000.00

To be raised on same basis as last year:

Synod's Home Missions	$ 6,000.00
Schools and Colleges	2,000.00
Orphans' Home	1,000.00
	$ 9,000.00

18. Your committee would like to commend our Executive Secretary, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, for the efficient and economical way in which he has conducted this office, in as much as he has actually expended only $7,621.00 out of a budget of $9,000.00.

V. Sub-Committee on Women's Work

The Synodical Auxiliary of the Synod of North Carolina has had a most successful year's work. There has been an increase in membership of 197. Twenty more Auxiliaries are counting every woman on the church roll. Every department of the work of the church has had a place in the studies, gifts, and prayers of the women of the church. Every year the women are becoming more intelligent about the work of the church, and therefore more deeply interested.

For several years the Auxiliaries have been stressing the department of spiritual life. Development in this department during the past year is indicated by the increase in the number of Bible classes, number of Prayer Calendars used, number of Prayer Bands, and number observing the season of Prayer and Self-Denial. One hundred and fourteen volunteers for life service were reported during the past year, ten more than reported the previous year. There was a small decrease in the number of family altars and tithers, but the women have planned to give special emphasis on these phases of spiritual life this year.

The North Carolina Synodical reports a decrease for the past year in her grand total of gifts, but it is gratifying to note that the decrease has been largely in local expenditures. There was a decrease of $19,000 in miscellaneous contributions, but an increase of over $14,000 in denominational benevolences.

The Synodical has assumed the upkeep of North Carolina Unit of Mission Court and has contributed $1,000 to this during the past year. The building committee has been very active trying to raise funds to remove the debt on Mission Court. Four missionary families have had their furloughs made most comfortable and happy because of the North Carolina Unit of Mission Court.

There have been many calls of need throughout the year and the Department of Christian Social Service has done an increased amount of work. White Cross supplies have been sent to three hospitals. The birthday gifts amounted to $6,702.96.

A canvass for subscriptions to the Church papers was made by 240 Auxiliaries and 266 made a canvass for the Survey.

A most successful conference for Negro women was conducted at Teachers' College, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Alice Johnson Memorial Scholarship of $1,000 to be used in aiding students at the Assembly Training School has been raised, and Miss Bright Herring of Wilmington Presbyterial has been selected to be the first beneficiary of this scholarship.

The annual meeting of the North Carolina Synodical will be held in the Presbyterian Church of Belmont, October 21-23, 1930.

We recommend that the Synod send greetings to the Synodical in its annual meeting at Belmont, and express to the women grateful appreciation of the noble work they are doing for the growth and development of our beloved Church.

VI. Sub-Committee on Men's Work

In the minutes of the General Assembly of 1922, in the report of its Standing Committee on Stewardship, of which Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., was the Chairman, and to which committee was referred an overture from Kanawha Presbytery touching Men's Work, we find the following preamble and recommendation:

"In the conviction that the time has come for the men of the Presbyterian Church in the United States to come together for aggressive organized work in facing the problems of the Church, we would make the following recommendation concerning the matter involved: That this General Assembly direct its Stewardship Committee in July to elect a committee of seven, composed of ministers and elders, said committee to name its own Chairman, and to be known as the Assembly's Permanent

Committee on Men's Work, whose duties it shall be to effect such organization for the denomination as is in accord with denominational procedure and in harmony with the Presbyterian Progressive Program of the Church, which shall have charge of the entire Men's Work of the Church, and which shall be empowered to organize the work in Synod, Presbytery and local congregation."

As a result of this recommendation the Department of Men's Work of the Presbyterian Church in the United States came into being. Each succeeding General Assembly has approved the plan and program enacted by that department as found in the Men-of-the-Church organization. With repeated regularity the Synod of North Carolina and its Presbyteries have approved and adopted the Assembly's plan, the Men-of-the-Church.

Therefore, the Synod's Sub-Committee on Men's Work has been trying to draw the minds of the men of the Synod, as loyal Presbyterians, to the organization and program of the General Assembly. Conscious that the Men-of-the-Church plan and program is adequate, and will prove successful wherever given a fair trial, and feeling that no ecclesiastical authority has been given to project any other form of organization, effort has been made to promote the Assembly's plan for Men's Work along constructive lines.

Soon after the Synod of 1929, Synod's Sub-Committee on Men's Work called a mutual conference with it of the Chairman of each Presbytery's Committee on Men's Work. The appeal was made for the Chairman and his committee of each Presbytery to recognize delegated authority and prove mutual loyalty to the whole program of the Church in promoting the Assembly's form of organization in an effort to reach every local church in Synod. A constructive program of promotion in Presbyteries was adopted. With a recognized respect for constituted authority and with a feeling of responsibility, each Presbytery's Committee Chairman went back to his own Presbytery to carry out the adopted plan of promotion. Every Presbytery's committee has met and made some effort to promote the work. Intensive promotional work has been done in six of the Presbyteries.

Results, though far from ideal, have been gratifying. Well-functioning organizations have been inspired, languishing ones revived and new ones set up after adequate periods of study. An interesting phase of this quickened activity is the formation of group organizations in pastorates of more than one church. Special emphasis has been laid on the group organizations which seems to be the best solution of the small church problem. Reports from the Chairmen in the nine Presbyteries indicate that the men are ready to move in an organized way when the pastor diligently leads them. Without the pastor's continued interest the Men-of-the-Church organization will hardly function successfully in any church.

In the mutual conference of Synod's Sub-Committee on Men's Work with the Chairman of each Presbytery's Committee there was an evident conviction that a Synod's conference for men is desirable, in order to put before the men, in a united way, the cumulative program of the Southern Presbyterian Church, and in a special way the work of the Synod of North Carolina. A second meeting of Synod's Sub-Committee on Men's Work reached a decision to hold the Synod's conference for men in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, January 22-23, 1931, subject to approval of Synod. The program for that conference is now in process.

We ask the Synod's approval and adoption of the following recommendations:

Recommendations

1. That a Synod's Conference for Men be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, January 22-23, 1931, under direction of Synod's Sub-Committee on Men's Work.

2. That each Presbytery's Committee on Men's Work be asked to make an intensive effort to secure the following number of men for Synod's conference: Albemarle, 100; Concord, 150; Fayetteville, 200; Granville, 150; Kings Mountain, 100; Mecklenburg, 200; Orange, 300; Wilmington, 150; Winston-Salem, 150.

3. That each Presbytery's Committee on Men's Work recognize its responsibility and use its authority to promote the Men-of-the-Church in an effort to reach every local church possible in Synod, suggesting the group form of organization to meet the needs of small churches.

4. That pastors study carefully the Assembly's plan for Men's Work and give full co-operation to Presbyteries' committees in promoting it.

5. That each Presbytery be urged to keep as Chairman of Men's Work a minister who is vitally and sacrificially interested in the Men-of-the-Church program.

6. That Synod authorize Synod's Work Committee to underwrite Synod's Conference for Men to extent of $150.00, this amount not to be called for if possible to raise it in any other way.

7. That Synod give its co-operation to the Men's Congress to be held under direction of Interdenominational Council on Men's Work, in Hotel Gibson, Cincinnati, December 11-12, 1930, by requesting as many men as possible to attend.

8. That Synod set aside 4:00-4:30 p. m. on second day of its 1931 meeting to hear report on Men's Work.

VII. Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

1. Foreign Missions:

Recommendations

1. In view of the fact that the last two and one-half years' receipts for the regular Foreign Mission work have been steadily falling, year before last being the smallest in seven years, last year still smaller, and to the alarming fact that up to August 1 of this current year they were $16,716 smaller than last year's receipts to the same date, and due to the fact that this decline is mainly due to the fact that five-sixths of the Presbyteries reduced more and more their percentage allotments to the Assembly's causes, in order to answer the appeals of the more nearby causes of Synod, Presbytery and local church, bringing us to the current year when three-fourths of the Synods, including the strongest Synods, have cut their allotted apportionments to Assembly causes by more than half a million dollars, apportioning the remainder to their

Presbyteries with the prospect of additional cuts by the Presbyteries and local churches, the attention of the Synod and churches is called to the fact that our great missionary work at home and abroad is being surely and swiftly strangled and our Church courts are urged to assume the askings sent down by the Assembly, which askings are based upon a minimum need.

2. That the Presbyteries and churches have it called to their attention that unless receipts take a tremendous upward turn before April 1, next, "there will be required the most drastic Foreign Mission cut ever known in our Church's history."

3. That the Synod approve the action of the Assembly authorizing and encouraging presentation and taking offerings for the cause of Foreign Missions during the month of January and that every pastor and church be urged to present this cause and take offerings supplementing the budget for same during this month.

4. That Synod call upon all our churches to aid by their prayers and their cordial co-operation the Presbyterian Missionary Congress, to be held in Chattanooga, February 16-19, 1931, that it may bring spiritual quickening to all our people and lift them to a new plane of missionary consecration.

5. That churches, societies, and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

6. That ministers give special attention to the missionary education program of their churches, noting the aid offered them by the Foreign Mission office in working out better means of keeping their churches informed with regard to Foreign Missions.

7. That all our Church leaders utilize to the utmost the Foreign Mission programs, literature, stereopticon slides, and visits from foreign missionaries offered by the Foreign Mission office, in order that missions may be given its scriptural place in all departments of our Church life.

8. That during January, the Foreign Mission month appointed by the Assembly, every church in our communion organize a Church School of Missions, using the approved Foreign Mission study books for each age group, and every pastor lay this great cause upon the hearts and consciences of his people.

9. That Foreign Mission Chairmen of Synods and Presbyteries arrange with the Foreign Mission office for missionary itineraries among all the churches within their bounds as often as opportunity affords.

10. That Sunday Schools focus their attention this year upon Foreign Missions in Japan, designating their Foreign Mission contributions to the $100,000 being raised in the Sunday Schools of Japan, such offerings to be credited to the local church Foreign Mission budget.

11. That the Young People's Societies focus their attention this year upon the building of the Boys' Home at Luebo, designating their Foreign Mission offerings to the $6,000.00 being raised in the societies for this work.

12. That every church in the Assembly be asked to observe January 25-February 1, 1931, as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions.

2. Assembly's Home Missions:

Recommendations

1. In view of the alarming falling off of receipts of Assembly's Home Missions, calling our attention to the need of deepening of "loyalty to Christ and fellowship in His service as motives for Church support" (Assembly) the Synod be asked to lay special emphasis upon evangelism, not only for the bringing in of new converts but for the deepening of the spiritual life of the churches, and that every Presbytery and church be urged to put primary emphasis on evangelism during the next Synodical year.

2. That the Synod pledge to the Executive Committee of Home Missions its fullest co-operation in meeting the critical financial situation now confronting that work.

3. That the Synod urge all pastors and stated supplies to present the varied work and the urgent needs of Assembly's Home Missions and ask for a generous supplemental offering in November—the Home Mission month—to meet the emergency now confronting this committee.

4. That the Synod urge every pastor and stated supply to use Home Mission topics at their prayer meeting services in November, using the Assembly's Home Mission textbook, "Near Neighbors," as the basis of their study.

5. That the Synod urge all Auxiliaries and societies to observe November 9-16 as the annual Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Home Missions.

6. That Synod now engage in earnest prayer asking God to supply the need of this great committee at this time of its multiplied opportunities and obligations.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief:

Recommendations

1. The students of the Church are its greatest asset. Larger efforts should be put forth to keep them in closer touch with the life and worship and work of the Church during their student days.

2. Complying with the earnest request of the last General Assembly, we suggest that the Presbyteries of our Synod exercise much greater care in receiving into the ministry of our Church ministers from other denominations who must so soon come on the rolls of Ministerial Relief, and that Presbyteries exercise much greater care as they perform the very delicate operation of receiving candidates for the ministry under their care.

3. The Synod calls the careful attention of all of the churches to the fact that the committee in Louisville had to close its year with a debt

of more than $52,000, and that because of this the maximum amount of appropriations from the funds of Ministerial Relief, even to a minister with an invalid wife or children dependent upon him, had been reduced to $600 and the average amount to about $375, that aid for candidates for the ministry had been reduced from $125 to $100, that appropriations for the work among the Presbyterian students at state institutions of higher education had been greatly decreased and that every department of the work has been forced to economize to such an extent that the most efficient work can not be expected. We, therefore, urge the churches to greater liberality. When we look at the amounts received by this Synod and the amounts remitted we are fully persuaded that many of the churches have overlooked this cause in the distribution of their benevolent funds. The General Assembly asks that 13½% of all the amount contributed to Assembly's causes be forwarded to this office.

4. That Synod urge all the Presbyteries and churches to accept their rightful part of the three million dollar accrued liability fund and to see that this is subscribed at the earliest possible moment and that it urge all the ministers and churches to enter the fund. That Synod be led in prayer for the blessing of God upon this movement which the General Assembly calls "a sane, equitable, Christian, business plan of meeting an obligation laid upon the Church by its Great Head and recognized by the Church in all ages."

4. Religious Education and Publication:

The work assigned to the Assembly's Committee of Religious Education and Publication lies at the very foundation of the growth of our Church, embracing as it does the fundamental task of reaching the youth of the land with the gospel message and training them for fruitful living and service.

The quota of the Assembly for this cause for 1931-32 is $108,500, or 3½% of the total Assembly cause budget of $3,100,000.

The quota of our Synod is $19,210.00, and this should be accepted as our minimum obligation with the understanding on the part of every church and every member of our constituency that the privilege of making a supplementary gift in October, 1931, to this great cause will be extended to the whole Church.

5. Bible Cause:

During 1929 the American Bible Society issued over eleven million one hundred thousand volumes of the Scriptures. These issues were in 179 languages and dialects besides 89,254 volumes issued for the blind. Contributions have been made to the American Bible Society by various denominations of Christians, our Church standing fourth in the list of actual contributions. The Society has kept out of debt by a rigid policy of keeping its expenditures within the bounds of its receipts. The total receipts last year were $1,076,377, total expenditures $1,016,356.

Recommendations—Bible Cause

1. That we endorse heartily the efforts of the American Bible Society in its program of encouraging a wider circulation of the Holy Scriptures and prayerfully remember the Society before the Throne of Grace.

2. That the pastors of our churches earnestly consider the responsibility of each local church for placing the Bible in the homes of the community and for making the printed Gospel the "message that abides when the voice ceases."

3. That six-tenths per cent of the Synod's annual benevolence receipts be sent to the American Bible Society.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the attention of the Presbyteries and Synod be called to the fact that the last Assembly "authorized and encouraged" the Executive Committees of the Assembly to present their causes and take special offerings in the following months:

October—Religious Education.

November—Assembly's Home Missions.

December—Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

January—Foreign Missions.

Every pastor and every church is urged to present these causes and to take supplemental offerings for them according to above schedule.

2. That for a permanent solution of our financial difficulties we look not to our need of money as such or even to the urgency of special causes or phases of our work, but rather to the importance of dedicated life and substance; that we emphasize more largely loyalty to Christ and fellowship in His service as motives for Church support; that the Assembly earnestly and affectionately lay this important matter on the hearts of individual ministers, church officers, and congregations and ask them to co-operate in a great forward movement in scriptural stewardship and systematic giving throughout our Church.

3. That all treasurers of Presbyteries and churches, in sending contributions to the treasurers of executive committees, be urged to send itemized statements along with contributions, specifying clearly the sources from which the contributions have come, whether from churches, Sunday Schools, Auxiliaries, or Young People's Societies. In cases in which contributions were made for specific objects this should also be clearly stated.

VIII. Sub-Committee on Publicity

Your Sub-Committee on Publicity has held two meetings since Synod, one on the 25th of October and the other on December 12th, 1929. Another meeting was called for September 18th, but a quorum was not present and no business could be done. At the two meetings held your committee did its best to carry out the instructions given by Synod. Arrangements were made for the purchase of advertising from the Standard with the money appropriated by Synod. Dr. Gillespie was instructed to confer with Mr. Garth as to the best methods of advertising the Synod's causes and to act according to his judgment in the matter. Your committee decided to continue the Standard to all ministers free, believing this to be the intention of Synod. We have also done a good deal of correspondence and had personal conferences with reference to bringing about a consolidation of the Standard and the Presbyterian of the South, but with no satisfactory results.

At the second meeting of your committee we went carefully into the whole matter of the publicity interests of the Synod. The general conclusion was reached "that it is necessary to the best interests of this section of the Church that we should maintain a Church paper of our own." Two propositions were presented, one involving a subsidy and the other looking to the plan of Synod taking the Standard over and publishing it. At this stage of our proceedings occurred the death of the greatly lamented Dr. Bridges, editor-in-chief of the Standard. This event put a different face on things and led us to call another meeting of the committee, which failed of a quorum. Then another meeting was called for September 30th at 11 a. m. in Greensboro. In this meeting the following actions were taken:

Publicity—Recommendations

1. It is the sense of this committee that the best interests of this section of our Church demand that we should maintain a Church paper of our own.

2. That Synod set aside not more than $1,500.00, the whole or a part of which shall be used for publicity work, this amount to be secured from Synod's tax fund, and this money to be expended under the direction of Synod's Work Committee.

3. That Synod appoint a special committee to confer with similar committees from other Synods on the Atlantic Seaboard with reference to the promotion of a movement to establish a religious paper representing this whole section.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the Orphans' Home submitted its report which was received. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. T. T. Smith, President of the Board of Regents, and Mr. Jos. B. Johnston were heard in behalf of the Orphanage. The report was adopted by a rising vote and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON ORPHANS' HOME

Your Standing Committee on Orphans' Home begs leave to submit the following report:

We have had placed in our hands the annual report of the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home at Barium Springs for the year ending March 31, 1930. The report is encouraging and informing, and shows, on the whole, the institution has had a most successful year. This report has been submitted to the Synod already, and distributed in pamphlet form, so we will not take your time to read it. We will content ourselves by simply calling your attention to two or three of its salient facts.

1. Your committee is happy to note the care which the institution gives to the selection of the children for the Home. And not only that, but the valuable assistance rendered by the institution in helping to place in homes or other institutions the children whose applications have been received but who could not be taken in. Last year 55 children were accepted, and of these 44 have already entered the Home.

One hundred and nine applications for admission, involving 306 children, were handled during the year. This did not include inquiries involving 300 other children that were disposed of by correspondence or by brief preliminary investigation. All these labors come under the direction of the case worker, and shows just how valuable such a person is to an institution of this kind.

The Board of Regents is calling our special attention to this fact: The greater the depression abroad in the state, the greater the demands made upon this institution, the calls having practically doubled during the recent period.

2. We would call to your attention the business-like way in which the institution is run. We see this in every department and on all hands. This should be, as it is, a source of great gratification to the whole Synod. Moreover, it is producing a spirit and morale among the children and workers in the Home, that is the admiration of every visitor to the institution.

3. And the last thing we would call to your attention is the financial condition of the institution. The annual report of the regents this year is taken up largely with this fact. Here we have a detailed report giving a complete analysis of all receipts, and expenditures—amount of endowments, value of buildings, equipment, lands, etc. It will pay each member of Synod to give this part of the report careful study.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. In view of the fact that the Home is on the budget for only about one-half of the amount needed for the support of the institution, and because of the now increasing demands made upon it, that a determined effort be made by all churches, Sunday Schools, and societies to make the approaching Thanksgiving offering the largest in the history of the institution.

2. That each Sunday School set aside its offering on one Sunday in the month for this cause.

3. That individuals, men and women, be urged to make a regular contribution for the support of the Home, and to use it as a thank offering.

4. That churches, societies, and Sunday Schools be urged to send in their contribution monthly.

5. That in adopting this report as a whole we give Mr. Johnston a rising vote of thanks for the way he has conducted the institution, and show by the same our determination to carry out these resolutions.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. WALKER, Chairman.

The Special Committee on Military Training at Davidson College submitted its report which was received and is as follows. This committee was commended for its diligence.

Your Special Committee on Military Training at Davidson College consisted of five members. Of this number only three were able to serve. Rev. Edgar A. Woods moved from the bounds of the Synod shortly after appointment and Mr. John Sprunt Hill resigned on account of business engagements.

The remaining members, Mr. E. J. Davis, Rev. A. J. McKelway and Rev. John S. Foster, met with the Trustees of Davidson College, acting under the following instruction: "That the Synod appoint a committee of five ministers and laymen to confer with the Trustees of Davidson College as to the advisability of taking steps to terminate military training at this college, and report to the next meeting of Synod."

Your committee was given a full and most cordial hearing by the Trustees. It informed them that it came with nothing mandatory, the Synod being aware that it had no control over the institution, it being governed by Presbyteries: that in behalf of the Synod it brought an expression of sympathetic interest in its affairs and desired to acquaint the Trustees with the conviction of many of the members of the Synod that the presence of military training at the college was contrary to the spirit of the Master and its continuance harmful to the welfare of the school.

Mr. R. A. Dunn, President of the Trustees, thanked the committee for its visit, assured it of the appreciation of the spirit which prompted the Synod to appoint it, and that the question would receive careful consideration.

The following action was taken by the Board and communicated to chairman of the committee by Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D., President of Davidson College:

"That the whole matter of the R. O. T. C. be referred to the Executive Committee, with such other members as the chairman may appoint, with power to act, with the understanding that if it is possible to excuse students whose parents are conscientious objectors without forfeiting our government contract and if it is wise to do so, they may excuse such."

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN S. FOSTER, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Nominations made the following report, which report was adopted:

Your Committee on Nominations recommend the following:

1. Regents of Orphans' Home: Terms to expire 1934, Hon. A. W. McLean, at large; Rev. Eugene Alexander, Fayetteville; Mrs. W. T. Clark, Albemarle; Mrs. S. H. Robinson, Kings Mountain; Mrs. W. C. White, Orange. Term to expire 1933, Rev. W. M. Baker, Orange, to succeed Rev. R. C. Gilmore, resigned. Terms to expire 1932, Mr. Harry

Saunders, Mecklenburg, to succeed W. B. McClintock; Mrs. Z. V. Turlington, Concord, to succeed Mrs. W. L. Wilson. Terms to expire 1931, Rev. J. R. Hay, Concord, to succeed Rev. Edgar A. Woods; Rev. M. J. Murray, Wilmington, to succeed Rev. W. M. Baker.

2. Trustees Union Theological Seminary: Rev. D. Clay Lilly, Hon. A. W. McLean, to succeed themselves; Rev. W. H. Frazer, to succeed Rev. J. R. Bridges.

3. William Black Home: Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D., Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Rev. W. H. Goodman, Prof. J. L. Douglas, to succeed themselves.

4. Montreat Normal School: Mr. W. H. Belk, to succeed himself.

5. Presbyterian Junior College: Rev. E. L. Siler, D.D., Fayetteville; Rev. A. P. Dickson, Orange; Rev. R. A. White, D.D., Concord; Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., at large; Mr. H. E. Evans, at large; Mr. F. H. Stedman, at large. To succeed themselves.

6. Peace Institute: Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., to succeed themselves.

7. Synod's Work Committee: Rev. C. E. Lynch, Albemarle; Rev. R. A. White, Concord; Mr. J. R. Young, Granville; Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Kings Mountain; Mr. W. H. Belk, Mecklenburg; Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Orange; Rev. J. S. Foster, Winston-Salem. To succeed themselves. Rev. C. H. Storey, to succeed Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D.; Mr. R. C. Carson, to succeed Mr. Ferdie Johnson.

8. On Religious Work Among Students in State Educational Institutions: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, to succeed himself.

9. Special Committee on Race Relations: Rev. W. McC. White, to succeed Rev. D. H. Scanlon; Rev. W. H. Moffett, to succeed Rev. Edgar A. Woods.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES E. RAYNAL.

The Standing Committee on Union Theological Seminary made the following report which was adopted:

A full, clear and satisfactory setting forth of the conditions of the Union Theological Seminary is contained in the report of the Trustees, which has been submitted to the Synod and will be printed in the Synod's minutes.

The report indicates good health and gratifying growth as enjoyed by this great institution, under the able and efficient administration of the president, Rev. Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr.

There were 155 students enrolled last year, which is an increase of 12 over the previous year and of 21 over the year ending May, 1928. A number of gifts and bequests for memorials and other specified objects were received, and $141,150 added to the endowment and equipment funds during the year.

We offer the following resolutions:

1. That Synod approves the changes in the faculty as stated in the report and the securing of the services of an expert librarian.

2. That Synod again commends to the liberality of our people the Walter Moore Memorial Fund.

3. That our churches are urged to send to the treasurer, at Richmond, Va., the full amount of their offerings due this institution according to the percentage indicated in the schedule of this Synod.

I. S. McELROY, Chairman.

The following committee was appointed to confer with a like committee from the Synod of Appalachia with reference to work at Boone, N. C.: Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. R. M. Williams, Mr. W. W. Norfleet, Mr. E. A. McNeill, Dr. R. C. Ellis, Rev. R. H. Stone.

The Ad Interim Committee on Vacancy and Supply made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee appointed at the last meeting of Synod to work out the details for a Bureau of Vacancy and Supply recommend:

1. That there be erected a permanent committee to be known as Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply.

2. That this committee be composed of one representative from each one of the nine Presbyteries in the Synod, chosen by the Presbytery of which he is the member. They are to be elected for a term of three years, one-third each year eligible for re-election. For the first term the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Concord, and Fayetteville shall elect their representatives for one year; Granville, Kings Mountain, and Mecklenburg for two years; Orange, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem for three years.

3. That the purpose of this committee shall be to take proper steps to keep all our churches and missions supplied with the ministry of the Word; and, at the request or with the consent of the ministers and churches concerned, to assist in making such changes as will result in happy and fruitful pastorates.

4. With this end in view the committee shall meet at least twice a year, preferably just before the regular meetings of the Presbyteries, to confer and advise with each other; and, with the information they can secure from each other and from other reliable sources, they shall recommend to ministers, churches, or Presbyteries, such changes as, in their judgment, will best promote the interests of the Kingdom.

5. That the expenses of this committee shall be borne by Synod's Work Committee.

On behalf of Committee,

E. E. GILLESPIE, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee reports that they have examined the minutes of the General Assembly and find the following matters either referred to the Synod, or in the judgment of this committee deserving special consideration of this Synod.

1. (On page 44) the Assembly urged Presbyteries, Synods, Presbyterials and Synodicals to deposit their early and current records with the Historical Foundation at Montreat. Your committee believes the records of this Synod should be deposited with the Foundation and recommends that duplicate copies of same be furnished, the clerk being authorized to pay for securing necessary duplicates.

2. We call attention of the Synod to the urgent request of the Assembly (page 61) to provide inspirational evangelistic campaigns and to found and foster new churches where the changing population of our territory make it possible.

3. We think the injunction of the Assembly (page 83) touching worldly practice and amusements should be emphasized by the Synod and our people urged to conform to it. The injunction is as follows:

"Recognizing the supreme authority of the voice that speaks, 'Come ye out from among them and be ye separate—Touch not the unclean thing.' We call upon our people to face squarely the issue presented by the complex life of today, investigate their true character, measure their power to quicken or deaden spiritual life and arrive at character-making decisions which shall control personal attitude."

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIS S. WILSON, Chairman.

Synod engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. F. C. Symonds, after which Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

Synod reconvened at 2 p. m. The following resolution was adopted:

That the Stated Clerk be instructed in the printing of the minutes to eliminate any duplications in the reports and to cut out in the preambles of the various reports the facts and figures that have been printed in the Assembly minutes and to use his best efforts to reduce the expenses of printing the minutes.

The following supplementary report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was submitted and adopted:

The Synod of North Carolina, in reply to the request of the Synod of Virginia, through the president of the Board of Trustees of the Danville Military Institute, would most respectfully decline to appoint the committee to confer with a committee from that Synod touching the matter of joint ownership of the Danville institute, on the ground that it already has too heavy a financial burden to bear the support of the institutions we now own. We feel that we should not hold out any false hope by appointing a committee and trust that you will not consider us discourteous.

R. A. WHITE, Acting Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee has had three overtures placed in its hands:

Two from the Presbytery of Albemarle and one from Dr. S. E. Tenney, Curator of the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed churches.

In its first overture, Albemarle Presbytery asks that the total financial needs of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home at Barium Springs be placed in the benevolent budget of the Synod, and that all offerings of the churches of whatever nature for the institution be credited toward the apportionments of the several churches.

We recommend that this overture be answered in the negative.

In answer to the second overture from Albmarle Presbytery touching the formation of a benevolent budget by the Synod, we recommend that this overture be referred to the Committee on Synod's Work for its consideration.

In reply to the overture from Dr. S. F. Tenney that we request or commend to the sessions of the churches the use of the Foundation for the preservation of sessional records, we recommend an affirmative answer.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. FOSTER.

Synod accepted the invitation of Queens-Chicora College to meet in the college buildings on second Tuesday of September, 1931, at 7:30 p. m., and bear its own expenses, and that each church or representative pay a registration fee of two dollars ($2.00) for each representative.

The Committee on the Records of Synod made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee has examined the minutes of 1929 Synod and begs to report that they are correctly and neatly kept.

We recommend that Synod approve the record and commend the Stated Clerk for his faithful and efficient services.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

The Committee on the Minutes of Presbyteries made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee would report that it has examined carefully and closely the official copies of the minutes of the following Presbyteries:

Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem, and approve them with the following exceptions:

Albemarle, no minutes of the fall meeting submitted.

A number of typographical errors and grammatical omissions were noted in some of the minutes, especially of Granville and Kings Mountain Presbyteries. A list of these notations is appended to the respective minutes.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. BAKER, Chairman.

The Trustees of the William Black Memorial Home at Montreat submitted the following report, which was received and the recommendation adopted:

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Your Trustees for the William Black Memorial Home for Religious Workers at Montreat would respectfully report as follows:

Your property entrusted to us has been kept in good condition and has been improved during the past year by certain changes and additions to the interior of the building which make it far more convenient and more valuable.

Mrs. N. A. Barnes, of Davidson, N. C., conducted the Home during the past conference season with her accustomed economy and efficiency, making it possible for our workers to attend the conferences at a cost of $8.00 per week when willing to be somewhat crowded, and $10.00 per week when not more than two were in a room. The board furnished was said to be as good as was obtainable at Montreat.

There were about 160 persons entertained in the Home during the season. Of these guests a large proportion was of just that group of our workers for whose benefit the institution was founded.

The North Carolina Synodical, according to your request, has appointed co-operating members of the Board of Trustees and we confidently expect that their advice and assistance will enable us to improve the Home and so conduct it as to make it more serviceable than ever to our workers.

The term of office of the following Trustees expires with your present session: A. S. Johnson, W. W. Akers, C. E. Hodgin, J. M. Douglas, and W. H. Goodman.

Through the liberality of a few churches of the Synod in contributing what Synod requested, we were enabled to invite a half-dozen of our workers to be the guests of the Synod in the Home for one week each during the summer. Because we believe such hospitality, wisely bestowed, will be a pleasure to the Synod and at the same time profitable, we rcommend that the churches of Synod be requested to place the Home on their budgets for an amount equal to one-half of one per cent of the benevolent budget or else endeavor, by a special collection before June 1, 1931, to raise such an amount (one-half of one per cent of the benevolent budget), and forward the same to W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the Mountain Retreat Association and the Montreat Normal School made the following report which was adopted:

Report of Committee on the Mountain Retreat Association and the Montreat Normal School.

There were placed in the hands of your committee reports from Dr. R. C. Anderson for the Mountain Retreat Association, and for the Montreat Normal School. Some of the salient facts from these reports are as follows:

1. The Mountain Retreat Association has had the best year in its history. The conferences of the past summer were of the highest order, and the attendance was the largest Montreat has ever had. Approximately 20,000 people, representing every section of our Church and portions of the North, attended some or all of these conferences. All branches of the Assembly's work were included in the conferences, except that there was no Young People's Conference. The financial results were good, considering the widespread business depression of the country.

The Association sustained a loss by fire on April 26, 1930, when the annex of the old Montreat Hotel, and the servants' quarters immediately adjacent were burned. Forty-two rooms and furnishings were destroyed. The loss above insurance was about $6,000.00. To make room for the help, the Hughes Cottage was bought, as a dormitory for the girls who wait on the tables, at a cost of $5,000.00, and the servants' quarters were rebuilt near the Assembly Inn at a cost of about $5,000.00. These buildings are more suitable for the purposes for which they are used than the old annex was.

During the year a heating plant was installed in Assembly Inn and many unfinished parts of the building were carried to completion.

The fire, and the items above mentioned, together with all notes and overdue bills carried on account of the construction of Assembly Inn, have made the financial demands heavy during the year. The General Assembly made an appeal for collections to be taken in all the churches last October to liquidate the indebtedness of about $70,000.00 on the Assembly Inn, but only about $1,750.00 was received from this special appeal. Over and above pledges and good accounts, the outstanding indebtedness of the Association is now approximately $50,000.00.

The urgent needs of the Association at present are as follows: Removal of all indebtedness, installation of an elevator in Assembly Inn, a hard-surface road from the Gate up to and around the hotels, and a library building for housing the Assembly's Historical Foundation, the Montreat Normal School Library, and the Cora A. Stone Memorial Library, all in Montreat.

2. The Montreat Normal School has had a faculty of fifteen during the past year, and an attendance of 110 boarding students. This school is rated as a high school, with credit for one year of normal work, though two years of normal work are given and two years of junior college work. There were 31 attending students in the college department. Marked progress has been made during the year towards standardizing the school as a normal and junior college. The school is conducted on a cash basis and is out of debt. The purpose of the school is to give a high-grade, Christian education to a class of girls who otherwise could not get such an education. This is made possible because the Montreat plant and management are furnished to the school by the Mountain Retreat Association free of cost. Help towards full standardization is the most urgent need of the school. It needs more equipment for laboratory, library, and home economics departments. It would require only a small amount of money to standardize the school as a junior and normal college.

The school has opened this fall with an enrollment of 130 boarding students, with prospects of eight or ten more to enroll. The term of office of Mr. W. H. Belk, Trustee of the school from the Synod, expires at this meeting of the Synod.

Recommendations

1. That Synod commend the efficiency of Dr. R. C. Anderson in the management of the Mountain Retreat Association and the Montreat Normal School.

2. That Synod record its appreciation of the educational and inspirational value of the Montreat summer conferences, and commend the Program Committee for the excellent program presented during the past season.

3. That Synod express its appreciation of the work being done by the Montreat Normal School for the cause of Christian Education, and commend the school to churches and individuals for their financial support.

C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.

Synod appointed the Moderator to represent Synod at the unveiling of the tablet in memory of Rev. James Campbell, the first resident pastor in the Synod of North Carolina, at Old Bluff Church, Fayetteville Presbytery, October 28, 1930.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

Excused for non-attendance at this meeting of Synod: Rev. Messrs. J. A. Caligan, J. S. Cook, G. C. Huntington, T. H. Spence, J. R. Phipps, W. S. Harden, R. C. Gilmore, A. R. Shaw, D. Clay Lilly, C. M. Richards, R. E. McClure, J. A. McQueen.

Excused after evening session Wednesday: Rev. Messrs. A. S. Johnson, J. L. Fairley, H. N. McDiarmid, P. McIntyre, J. T. Dendy, R. J. McElwaine, C. H. Nabers, W. L. Wilson, W. P. M. Currie; Messrs. W. H. Smith, J. E. Jenitt, L. H. Mitchell, A. D. Thigpen, E. C. Holden, D. J. Bleckwell, C. S. Murphy, A. W. McLean.

Excused after 9 a. m. Thursday: Rev. Messrs. R. L. Barry, W. B. Neill; Messrs. J. C. Richardson, C. E. Sell.

Excused after 10 a. m. Thursday: Rev. Messrs. R. J. Hunter, W. A. Nicholson, Coyte Hunter, J. E. Guthrie, H. W. Hudspeth; Messrs. O. W. Potts, Ernest Howdy, O. C. Shoat, W. F. Cowan.

Excused after lunch Thursday: Rev. Messrs. J. S. Foster, J. R. McGregor, W. B. S. Chandler, E. D. Bunn, B. F. Yandell, J. D. Smith, G. W. Nickell, J. E. L. Winecoff, I. S. McElroy, D.D., I. S. McElroy, Jr., W. E. Furr, W. H. Frazer, T. G. Tate, W. H. Allison, J. B. Black, R. K. Davenport, J. W. Moore, G. F. Kirkpatrick; Messrs. G. M. Beaty, W. L. Hill, H. M. Dean, J. W. Summers, J. Reid, J. B. Cameron, J. W. Foster, R. J. Howard, J. M. Furr, M. T. Adken, C. F. Sapin, E. G. Cockerand, J. A. McRae.

We recommend that the above written names be excused accordingly.

W. J. ROACH, Chairman.

The Auditing Committee made the following report which was adopted:

The Audit Committee having examined the books and vouchers of the Treasurer of Synod find them to be correct as shown in the Treasurer's report.

Respectfully submitted,

J. BRUCE CAMERON, Chairman.

October 16, 1930.

The Ad Interim Committee on the New Church Building at Davidson College made the following report which was adopted:

To the Synod of North Carolina:

In the Synod's action creating this committee the time of undertaking the work of securing funds and building the church was left to the judgment of the committee.

The committee held the necessary preliminary meetings, made thorough investigation of the needs at Davidson, and considered the problems connected with the undertaking.

The need at Davidson is great and increases with time. The present building is inadequate to all the various phases of the work there. The present student body cannot be seated in the building. Arrangements have to be made for them to attend in rotation. The Sunday School equipment is almost non-existent and there are absolutely no provisions for social work.

The committee, however, feels that this work is so important that time must be taken to do it well. As pressing as the need is now, adequate provision for the future will require thorough investigation and preparation. The committee also feels that new work should not be undertaken at a time when the established agencies of the Church are all running on depleted treasuries and when the people are suffering financial loss and depression on their homes and business.

We recommend, therefore, the continuance of the present committee, so that the organizations for this work may be maintained until such time as favorable opportunity may be found to carry it to a successful conclusion.

Respectfully presented,

C. L. RAYNAL.

The Committee on Thanks submitted the following report which was adopted by a rising vote:

The Synod of North Carolina is deeply appreciative of the courtesies and favors shown upon the occasion of its 117th session held in the First Presbyterian Church of Wilmington, N. C.

Every convenience and facility for the efficient transaction of the business of the Synod has been provided for.

We desire to express our gratitude to the pastor, officers and members of the First Church for the splendid way in which we have been entertained.

We are deeply indebted for the cordial and gracious entertainment in the homes of members of the various churches of the city—Presbyterian and other denominations.

We desire to express our thanks to the choirs of the First Church, St. Andrews, the Church of the Covenant, and the Glee Club of Presbyterian Junior College for their inspirational services.

We would express our thanks to the ladies of the First Church who have provided the bountiful lunches for us.

We would thank the Star-News for its publicity and welcome; the Mayor, city officials, police department and Chamber of Commerce for their courtesies and willingness to render every favor.

We rejoice with the congregation of the First Church in the completion of its magnificent church plant and we would especially commend the congregation for their sacrificial devotion in not allowing the building program to be an excuse for curtailing their gifts to the great benevolent causes of our Church.

We would acknowledge our thanks to the Moderator and clerks who have so wisely directed the work of our Synod.

Your committee feels that we have experienced a great spiritual blessing and that this has been largely due to the beautiful Christian spirit of those who have so graciously entertained us.

We suggest that this report be read to the congregation of the church and sent to the city papers.

M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.

The Stated Clerk reported that the executors of the A. T. McCallum estate had filed an annual audit with the Stated Clerk of Synod, which report was received as information.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie was named as the agent of Synod to investigate the will of the C. P. Wharton estate.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

Synod dispensed with the roll call.

Synod adjourned to meet on the second Tuesday of September, 1931, at 7:30 p. m., at Queens-Chicora College, closing with religious exercises conducted by the Moderator.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, Moderator.

C. M. GIBBS, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MINISTERS

HENRY BROWN SEARIGHT, B.D., D.D.

1878-1929

Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D., died October 8th, 1929, after an illness of several months, during which time he was a great sufferer, bearing patiently his sickness. Dr. Searight was born in Nashville, Tenn., August 27th, 1878, and after receiving his primary education in the public schools, went to the Southwestern Presbyterian University, where he graduated June 8th, 1898, receiving his A.B. degree. He then went to Union Seminary in Richmond, where he graduated with the degree of B.D. He took a post-graduate course at Princeton, studying under Woodrow Wilson, which was always a great inspiration to him in after years. He studied in Europe for a year in 1907.

Received his degree of D.D. from Central University, Indianapolis, Ind., July 2nd, 1927. He was a member of the Alpha Tau Omega Society at Princeton. He began his ministry at Acworth, Ga., July 1st, 1902, being ordained by Cherokee Presbytery September 12th, 1902.

Became pastor of the Washington Church April 15, 1908, and remained pastor there until his death, a pastorate of 21 years.

Dr. Searight was Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina at its meeting in Mooresville October 13-16, 1925.

He was a member of the Synod's Work Committee at the time of his death; Trustee of Peace Institute; Chairman of the Home Mission Committee of Albemarle Presbytery for a number of years.

Dr. Searight was a worker in the North Carolina Bible League, and was the first person to teach the Bible in the public schools of the state.

He was Chairman of the Committee of Vacancy and Supply for the Presbytery, and also on the Committee of Examination in Theology. He was a regular contributor to the Union Seminary Review.

Dr. Searight was married to Mary Katherine Bogart of Washington, March 11th, 1911. To this marriage four children were born, all of whom are living, two girls and two boys.

Dr. Searight died October 8th, 1929, just before the meeting of the Synod and a committee from the Synod, headed by Dr. W. McC. White, D.D., was sent to attend the funeral. The service was conducted by Dr. White, assisted by the ministers present; and also the entire body of the Washington Ministerial Union. The elders of the church were the active pallbearers. Beautiful floral offerings showed the esteem in which he was held by his people and friends.

Dr. Searight was a faithful Presbyter, a conservative thinker and a deeply pious Christian man. He was a great doctrinal preacher, a clear and logical thinker, a loyal student of the Bible, sane and orthodox in his views.

He was vitally interested in all of the topics of the day, and was well informed on all of them. He was much interested in the welfare of the underprivileged children of the community, and was Welfare Officer for the county of Beaufort at the time of his death. He wanted every child to have an equal chance, and did what he could in his official capacity to rescue many who were in homes of evil.

The Synod of North Carolina wishes to express its deep sense of loss in the death of Dr. Searight, and to pray God that He would raise up some one to carry on the good work he has been doing in the Presbytery and in the Synod and the Church at large.

A. J. CRANE, Committee.

REV. J. M. CLARK, D.D.

Rev. J. M. Clark was born in Moore County, North Carolina, near Jackson Springs, June 30th, 1858, and died at his home in Statesville, N. C., December 7th, 1929, in the seventy-second year of his age.

When just a child his father died, leaving a widow and three small children to make their way the best they could on a small farm, and even this farm was lost in litigation soon after the death of the father. Reared on the farm, accustomed to many hardships, and enjoying only the bare necessities of life, John Mack developed a strong, robust body, which was of great worth to him in an active ministry of more than forty years.

At the age of 16 he was happily converted under the preaching of his beloved pastor, Rev. A. N. Ferguson, and united with the Presbyterian Church of Jackson Springs. Soon after his conversion he felt the call to the gospel ministry and in due course of time he entered a country school taught by a near kinsman and began to prepare for college. In the fall of 1882 he entered Davidson College without funds in sight sufficient to complete even the first year. But so earnestly did he crave a college education and so strong was his faith in his Heavenly Father's care for him, that he continued in college without interruption, graduating in the class of 1886, and entered Union Theological Seminary in the fall of the same year. He graduated in the class of 1889.

In the summer of the same year he was licensed and ordained to the gospel ministry by Fayetteville Presbytery, and began his work as pastor of Antioch, Philadelphia and Red Springs churches. His pastorate in this field was a most happy one; the Lord blessed the labor of his hands and added many souls to the Kingdom. Dr. Clark served other Presbyterian churches as follows: Bolivar, Tenn., '93-96; Denton, Texas, '96-97; Texarkana, Texas, '97-99; Corinth, Miss, '99-01; Morristown, Tenn., '01-07; Shawnee, Okla., '08-14.

For two years he was Superintendent of Home Missions of Holston Presbytery, 1907-1908, and for the same length of time Superintendent of Home Missions of the Synod of Oklahoma, 1914-1916.

In 1917 he was called back to his native state to assume the work of superintendent and evangelist of the Home Mission work of Concord Presbytery, which position he filled with great acceptance for eleven years. It was in this field he did his most successful work. God honored His servant in adding many souls to Christ, strengthening the weak churches, putting them on a firmer basis, organizing a number of new churches, and when he resigned his work at the spring meeting of Presbytery in 1928, the Presbytery most sincerely and heartily commended him for his labor of love, for his fidelity to the cause of Christ.

Dr. Clarke was twice married. His first wife was Miss Fannie Folkes of Rockingham, N. C., who lived only two years. His second wife was Miss Lucy Anderson of Bolivar, Tenn., who survives him.

Dr. Clark was greatly beloved by his brethren and honored by his Church. He was elected commissioner to the General Assembly four times, and in 1912 Austin College conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

It was the privilege of the writer to be closely associated with Dr. Clark for more than twenty years; and there are some outstanding facts in the life of this man of God which deserve more than a passing notice. Some things in his life deserve special mention.

In the truest and noblest sense of the word, Dr. Clark was a Christian gentleman. There was nothing low, common or grovelling in the nature of the man. He was noble, pure, generous in thought, word and deed. He never spoke harshly, unjustly, or unkindly of any of the brethren even under the severest provocation. He never lost his temper in debate or in the heat of argument, but was calm, magnanimous, kindly disposed towards the brethren, though he might differ with them sharply. He loved the brethren. He always enjoyed the meetings of Presbytery, Synod or Assembly. It was his delight to meet many friends of his college and seminary days. He was truly a lover of good men and was greatly beloved by the brotherhood.

He was a man of sublime faith in God. From youth even to the approach of old age his faith in the wisdom, goodness, and mercy of God continued to grow stronger as the years passed. With such faith he began preparation for the ministry. He had no money. He didn't know where the funds were to come from to defray his college and seminary expenses, but he had faith in the wisdom and power of God, and he believed his Heavenly Father would provide the way, and he went forward.

He never worried nor fretted himself. He believed in the guiding, directing and overruling hand of God. He trusted God, and he was not disappointed.

As a preacher of the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ, Dr. Clark shone brightest and best. It was here as a herald of the glad tidings he was happiest and best content. Like his great Master, he must be about his Father's business. He believed with all his heart that the Gospel of Jesus Christ was the sole remedy for lost sinners, that the only way of salvation was by Calvary's Cross. For more than forty years he faithfully preached Christ, the crucified, and many souls were converted and united with the church under his ministry. So happy was he in his work, and so eager was he to continue preaching, that, at the age of 65 years, he thought seriously of turning aside from his work as superintendent and evangelist of Home Missions and devoting his entire time to evangelistic meetings as time and physical strength would permit. But his life's work on earth was drawing to a close. He had wrought well. God had abundantly blessed him in his chosen work, and as the even tide of life approached, the Great Master said it is enough. "Well done, thou good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

J. C. STORY.

REV. WILLIAM STEWART MILNE

The Rev. William Stewart Milne was born in Scotland on September 27, 1853, and departed this life January 3, 1930, his age being seventy-six years, three months, and six days. He had been an invalid for twelve months, and for four months previous to his death had been confined to his home. He endured his long and weary illness with cheerfulness and resignation, though he suffered intensely at times.

On March 28, 1879, Mr. Milne, who was then living at Edinburgh, Scotland, was happily married to Miss Bella Lawson of Dunning, Pertshire, Scotland. Soon after their marriage they sailed for Livingstonia, Africa, where they had planned to spend their lives in missionary labors. However, after about one year in Africa, they were forced by circumstances to return to Scotland where they remained until 1892, when they came to America. At that time Mr. Milne was not in robust health, but the change of climate completely restored him. He located in Florida and for 27 years he labored faithfully in the ministry in that state. During these years he served the following churches: Kanapaha, Micanopy, Branford, Pineland, Oakland, St. Petersburg, and Tarpon Springs. He was also pastor of the Jefferson Church of Macon, Ga., for one year.

In 1919 Mr. Milne accepted a call to Alamance Church, located about six miles from Greensboro, N. C., which was his last regular pastorate. After serving this fine old country church for five years he retired from the active ministry and moved to Greensboro to spend his last days. During his retirement he served at different times vacant churches in Orange Presbytery. Among the churches thus served were the following: Milton, Red House, Community, Madison, Stoneville, Glenwood, and Efland.

On March 28, 1929, Mr. and Mrs. Milne celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of their marriage. A splendid reception was tendered them by their friends, and, according to a Scottish custom, their marriage vows were repeated. This occasion was a bright spot in the last year of their life together. About one hundred of their friends called to rejoice with them in their long and happy married life and to extend good wishes for the future, these good wishes finding expression also in many valuable gifts.

Another bright spot in Mr. Milne's last year on earth was a visit last July from the veteran Scotch missionary to Africa, Dr. Robert Laws, with whom Mr. Milne was associated in missionary work during his short stay in Africa. After a separation of fifty years these devoted friends lived over again the events of their early ministry. It was touching to witness these veterans of the Cross separate, each of them knowing it would be their last meeting on earth.

Mr. Milne was a man of strong convictions and was always ready to defend the truth as he understood it. He was sound in the faith, loyal to the last degree to the standards and principles of his Church, a good gospel preacher, and a faithful pastor and Presbyter.

The funeral of this devoted servant of Christ was conducted from Alamance Church on January 4th, 1930, by the writer, assisted by Revs. J. M. Millard, R. M. Williams, and Dr. Chas. F. Myers, and the body was tenderly laid to rest in the church cemetery to await the morning of the Resurrection. Mrs. Milne, who has the warmest sympathy of the Synod in her great bereavement, will continue to make her home in Greensboro. Bravely did she stand by her husband throughout his ministry and her devotion to him beautiful to the end. In her loneliness we commend her to the Father of mercies and the God of all comfort.

C. E. HODGIN.

REV. R. E. HENDERLITE, D.D.

The Rev. R. E. Henderlite was born at Marion, Smith County, Virginia, July 20, 1860. He was the first born son of George W. and Rachael Anna Kellinger Henderlite. From the home four sons, R. E., George E., Peter B., and James H., went into the service of the church, and one daughter was married to a minister.

He died at Jackson Springs, N. C., January 9, 1930, where he had made his home since the condition of his health had made it necessary for him to give up his work as pastor. During these years of retirement he was not idle, but preached whenever he had opportunity and was active and faithful in helping the local pastor and doing personal work.

He was a graduate of King College, Bristol, Tenn., class of 1884, from which college he also received his degree of Doctor of Divinity. His seminary course was taken at Columbia Seminary two years, and his graduating year at Union Seminary, Hampden-Sidney, Virginia, 1888.

He was married to Miss Maggie Stenhouse at Stirling, Greenville County, South Carolina, August 19, 1883. This good woman was a true and helpful wife and co-laborer with him to the end of her days. She died while he was pastor of the Fountain Inn, Fairview group at the manse at Fairview.

After years of restless loneliness he was again married. His second marriage was to Mrs. Ada C. Woodruff of Rocky Mount, N. C., in 1916. He was very fortunate in his second marriage as in his first. His last years were made brighter and were spent in comfort and with every tender care because of the love and attention of his wife and her children, who regarded him and loved him as though he had been their own father.
The writer has not been able to secure accurate data about Dr. Henderlite's pastorates and some other items.

He was probably ordained by Enoree Presbytery, as his first pastorate was Nazareth Church, Spartanburg County, South Carolina, in connection with a mission which became the Third Church, Greenville. Then he had only the Third Church, Greenville. He had two pastorates at Fountain Inn and probably served the Beaver Creek group in Washington County, Virginia, between these two.

About 1912 he went to Anniston, Ala., from Fountain Inn, and served a church there for a while—and the next settled work he had was in Hyde County, North Carolina. Here he did a hard work. In the face of great difficulty he carried on in this hard field for six and a half years. With only one Presbyterian Church in the county, he preached at various points in different parts of the county in homes, schoolhouses, or wherever he could gather a group of people. Often he would preach three times a day. The whole county was his territory, which entailed endless driving over rough roads, not in a car—he never owned one—but with horse and buggy. He was never satisfied till he saw another church building on this field and "Henderlite Memorial" Church stands today a monument of his devotion and perseverance, also his personal self-denial for the work of Christ.

In 1920 he took the Little River group in Orange County, North Carolina, in Orange Presbytery where he had a happy and useful pastorate among a fine people.

In 1924 he undertook his last work. In Johnston County on the Home Mission field, he took up the work of the Providence Spencer Chapel group. He put all his heart and energy into this work, but here his health failed and he had to lay down active duty and seek a place to retire and rest.

In the providence of God he came to Jackson Springs where he lived till the day of his death, beloved and respected by a community of people who had received him with sincere and tender sympathy as an old servant of Christ and the Church. Brother Henderlite was a man of God. He loved the Bible and the Church and the Lord's work and Kingdom as few men do. His daily and hourly thought was of Christ, His Word, His Kingdom. He had no other enthusiasm, no other objective, no other theme worth while to him than Christ and His Kingdom.

Every day he spent hours with the Book and until recent months one hour every morning with the Greek Testament.

He was an earnest and convincing preacher of the Word. His sermons were nearly all expository and carried the message of the Bible doctrines with them.

The Church has had few men who have been more devoted servants to her Lord and all the interests of the Church than Brother Henderlite. He has given throughout his ministry a large part of his living back into the Church. Foreign Missions made heavy demands on his heart and his means. In late years he was a great believer in the work done for our Jewish brethren and a liberal supporter of that cause.

His body rests at Jackson Springs near the church in the same cemetery with the bodies of S. W. Hassell and Knox Poole, two other faithful ministers of the Church. What a holy place!

The services were conducted by the pastor of the church with friends and brethren from the Presbytery. He is survived by his widow, who continues to make her home in Jackson Springs in the cottage which was given to Brother Henderlite and to her to make them a comfortable home for his declining age. It has proven a great investment, having brought untold comfort to their hearts.

"Servant of God, well done,
Rest from thy loved employ,
The battle fought, the victory won,
Enter thy Master's joy."

REV. MARTIN ANGUS RAY

Martin Angus Ray, son of Mr. and Mrs. Neill Angus Ray, was born in Hoke County, North Carolina, February 12, 1880, and died at Raeford, in the same county, February 20, 1930. After attending school in his native county, young Ray graduated from Davidson College in 1906 and from Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., in 1909.

Leaving the seminary, Mr. Ray was ordained by Potosi Presbytery and became pastor at New Madrid, Mo.

On November 3, 1909, he was married to Miss Sadie Florence Arnold of West Virginia. To them two children were born, Arnold Ray and Charlotte Lucile Ray, who are living to comfort their mother.

Later Mr. Ray had pastorates in Platte City, Mo., Thomas, W. Va., Highland Church, Fayetteville, N. C., and Piedmont, W. Va.

His last pastorate was in Jonesboro, N. C., where he came in 1922. Here he labored successfully for four years, but had to give up his work on account of serious heart trouble. The family then moved to Raeford, where Mr. Ray died and was buried.

Mr. Ray's whole ministry was marked by an earnest service for the good of men and the glory of God. He was a good gospel preacher, strongly Calvinistic in his belief, holding to the virtue of robust truth and applying that truth in an effective way.

But perhaps he will be longer remembered by those to whom he ministered as a pastor, bringing help and cheer in times of loneliness and grief, and by his genial presence, blessing many a joyous occasion.

A short ministry of thirty-one years, four of which were spent as a partial invalid, but a ministry that reached many places and much people.

Strickened in the very prime of life, Mr. Ray never complained, but often expressed a wish that he might be able to go back to his beloved work.

A loyal servant of God, a genial, ardent helper of men has passed to his reward.

J. S. COOK, Chairman.

REV. SAMUEL BADGER LYERLY

Samuel Badger Lyerly was born September 3, 1885, near Woodleaf, Rowan County, North Carolina, the son of the late Daniel Alexander Lyerly and Elizabeth Rice Lyerly, the latter of whom still lives at the old home place near Woodleaf. His parents have always been known for their honesty, piety and faithfulness to their home and their Church.

Samuel Badger Lyerly was the seventh of a family of ten children, seven sons and three daughters. He grew up on a farm, sharing with his brothers and sisters the burden of wresting a livelihood from the soil, under adverse conditions. Accustomed to hard work and economy, yet surrounded by a spirit of beautiful comraderie and filial piety, which existed among all the brothers and sisters, full of reverence for father and mother, he learned many lessons of unselfishness and humility, recognition of the needs and rights of others, and an infinite patience for the world's workers.

After completing the course in the public school he entered Lenoir Academy and Business Institute, Lenoir, N. C., a Baptist high school, where industrious boys and girls seeking an education, could be self-supporting as they studied. He remained in this school even after it was moved to Cherokee County, near Asheville, N. C., until his preparatory course was completed.

A constant attendant as a boy at old Unity Church, near Woodleaf, with its galleries for slaves in ante-bellum days, although by nature serious yet timid and retiring, yet Badger made no profession of religiou until he was about 20 years of age. In 1905 he joined the church at Unity and three years later, impressed that he should be a minister of the Gospel, together with two schoolmates, N. N. Fleming and R. C. Lippard, he was received by Concord Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry and entered Davidson College in 1908. By serving in the dining room and with other tasks he assisted very materially with his expenses, and through studiousness and industry he finished his course with credit and received his A.B. degree in June, 1912. After finishing his college course, doubts arose in his mind as to whether he had really received a call from God to enter the ministry, and so for three years he taught as principal in the public schools—two years at Denver, N. C., and one year at Lagrange, N. C., trying to prove to himself that his call was to teach instead of to preach. At the expiration of his third year as teacher the urge of the Spirit was so strong that he could doubt no longer and felt constrained like the apostle of old to cry out, "Woe is me, if I preach not the Gospel." He then surrendered and went to Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., where he pursued his theological studies for three years and obtained the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in May, 1918.

During Mr. Lyerly's two vacations in the Seminary he served as Student Supply at Union City, Tenn., and New Bern, N. C. In the summer of 1918 he accepted the call to the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., as assistant to Dr. W. McC. White, and was put in charge of four points, attached to the First Church as missions, Willow

Springs, Varina, Mt. Pleasant and Fellowship. He was licensed and ordained by Albemarle Presbytery in 1918 and worked in his first field until 1922, when he accepted the call to St. Paul Presbyterian Church, Charlote, N. C., in which charge he remained until his death on March 29, 1930, which occurred after a sudden heart attack.

Mr. Lyerly was married on September 23, 1919, to Miss Beulah Marie Cline ,of Lenoir, N. C. Four children came to bless this happy union, Samuel Badger, Jr., Roy Alexander, Ruth Inez and Dorothy Jean, the oldest being nine years of age, the youngest almost four.

Besides being pastor of St. Paul Church, Mr. Lyerly always took his part in all civic and Presbyterial affairs. He was Moderator of Presbytery at Candor, in October 1928, attended General Assembly at Eldorado, Ark., in 1927, and for three years acted as Secretary of the Presbyterian Ministers' Association of Mecklenburg County, and moved in various civic circles, always interested and active in promoting the welfare of his church and city.

We do not attempt to place a full valuation on Mr. Lyerly's work as a man or as a preacher. We can only say that he was a man who had developed outstanding traits of patience, endurance, perseverance, sacrifice and humility; never flinching because the task was difficult, and doing everything he attempted to the very best of his ability. His study was sacred, and the wee small hours of the night often found him deep in thought, preparing for the duties that lay before him. He was thoughtful, vigorous in style, sympathetic in delivery, courageous in conviction, painstaking, conscientious and honest. On his desk lay the sermon he had prepared for delivery Sunday morning when God called him to "That Beautiful Land on High." He was planning to aid in some cabinet work for his Boy Scouts when he left his church study for the last time Friday night.

No sacrifice was too great to make for the comfort of his family, or the welfare of his flock. His people loved, honored and respected him, and trusted his judgment as well as his religion. They have rallied to his family since his departure, trying to compensate for so great a loss with sympathy, love and helpfulness.

Brother Lyerly's death seems to us a tragedy, but we know that God doeth all things well. We bow to His blessed will, while we assure the widow that there is One who promises to be a husband to those who mourn, and a father to her children. We also beg the Church to be patient under their trial and trust God's Spirit to lead them to one who shall shepherd them as Brother Lyerly did.

REV. EPHRIAM CLARK MURRAY, D.D.

Ephraim Clark Murray was born February 5, 1861, on Edisto Island, South Carolina. He was the son of Dr. Joseph James Murray, Confederate Army surgeon, and Susan Jane Clark.

He graduated from Union College, Schenectady, N. Y., in 1882, and from Columbia Theological Seminary in 1885. He was licensed by Charleston Presbytery on April 14, 1885, and ordained by Concord Presbytery on October 17, 1885.

He served during his ministry in the following charges: Marion and Old Fort, N. C., 1885-1887; Summerville, S. C., 1887-1891; Alamance Church, near Greensboro, N. C., 1892; Mebane and Bethlehem, N. C., 1893, during which time he was also principal of Orange Presbytery's High School at Mebane; president of the Presbyterian College of South Carolina, Clinton, S. C., 1894-1897; Mebane, Bethlehem and Saxapahaw, N. C., 1897-1900; Graham, N. C., 1901-1914; Alamance Church, 1914-1919; St. Pauls, N. C., 1919-1926.

His health gave way at St. Pauls in 1925 and he resigned July 1, 1926, after forty-one years of active service. He continued to live among the people whom he loved until his death, which came just before midnight on Sunday, May 18, 1930.

He received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from the Presbyterian College of South Carolina in 1897.

Dr. Murray was the author of one book, "The Pastor's Bible," published in 1888, and of numerous articles in church magazines and theological quarterlies.

In 1889 he married Miss Lillian Lebby of Summerville, S. C., who survives him.

There were born to them three daughters, two of whom are living, Miss Florence Murray and Mrs. W. L. Cooper; five sons, Rev. J. J. Murray, D.D., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Lexington, Va.; Rev. E. C. Murray, missionary to Mexico; Rev. Marion Murray, pastor of the Presbyterian Church of Faison, N. C.; Dr. Robert Murray, physician at Raeford; N. D., and Hugh Murray, of Charlotte, N. C.

Dr. Murray bore his own burden well by being a faithful and zealous pastor, a splendid preacher and a good Presbyter.

He fulfilled faithfully the law of Christian helping others to bear their burdens by his sympathy with the members of his congregations, by his wise counsel and encouragement of his younger brethren in the ministry, and by his helpful co-operation in the work of the Church.

He also knew how to cast his burden on the Lord to find sustaining strength, so that when confined to his room and forced to live a life of inactivity the last three years of his life, he was always cheerful and uncomplaining.

A loyal and faithful servant of Jesus Christ, no more fitting eulogy could be given him than that found in the words of an old hymn:

Servant of God, well done!
Rest from thy loved employ:
The battle fought, the victory won,
Enter thy Master's joy.

The voice at midnight came;
He started up to hear:
A mortal arrow pierced his frame;
He fell, but felt no fear.

At midnight came the cry
"To meet thy God prepare!"
He woke, and caught his Captain's eye,
Then strong in faith and prayer.

His spirit with a bound
Left its encumbering clay:
His tent, at sunrise on the ground
A darkened ruin lay.

The pains of death are past;
Labor and sorrow cease;
And life's long warfare closed at last,
His soul is found in peace.

Soldier of Christ! Well done!
Praise be thy new employ;
And while eternal ages run,
Rest in thy Saviour's joy.

W. L. FOLEY, Committee.

REV. L. B. HENDERSON

Rev. Luther Bateman Henderson, member of Concord Presbytery and professor of Education and Sociology in Davidson College, passed away in a hospital in Charlotte, N. C., on June 12, 1930. His body was taken to his native home in Newport, N. J., and laid to rest in the family plot, where funeral services were held by Rev. Mr. Gongloff.

He was born in Newport, N. J., on February 22, 1882, and was a little more than 48 years of age. He obtained his Bachelor of Arts degree from New York University, his Master of Arts and Bachelor of Divinity degrees from Yale. After spending several months in research work in England, he went to Germany and studied at Goettingen, Marburg, and Berlin universities. While in Germany he was married to Miss Elise Georgs, a daughter of a prominent statesman in Germany. He belonged to the Masonic Lodge, the American Association of University and College Professors, and the Pi Gamma Mu Society of New York University.

For eighteen years he was an ordained minister in the Presbyterian Church. For ten years before coming to Davidson he was professor of Education in Millikan, Ill. While there he was very active in teaching six days in the week and in supplying churches far and near on the Sabbath. He loved to preach and his services were greatly in demand and his arduous labors overtaxed his strength. Realizing this, he gave up regular preaching when he came to Davidson, but was delighted to preach when he could. In the absence of the pastor, he preached at the Prospect Church on May 25, 1930, and a very impressive sermon it was, though no one suspected it would be the last sermon he would ever preach on earth.

He was faithful in attendance on the meetings of Presbytery and in his quiet, modest way he showed his deep interest in the Kingdom of

God. He was a lifelong Christian, a devoted son, brother, and husband. We would extend our sympathy to his loved ones—his devoted wife, his loving mother, and sisters, and commend them to the God of all comfort and grace.

While he was taken away in the prime and vigor of life, we do not doubt the wisdom nor question the ways of God, whose ways are higher than our ways as the heavens are higher than the earth.

"Go to thy grave, in all thy glorious prime,
In full activity of zeal and power.
A Christian can not die before his time,
The Lord's appointment is the servant's hour.

"Go to thy grave, at noon from labor cease
Rest on thy sheaves, thy harvest work is done.
Go from the heat of battle and in peace
Soldier, go home, with thee the fight is won.

"Go to thy grave for there thy Saviour lay
In death's embraces ere He rose on high
And all the ransomed by that narrow way
Pass to eternal life beyond the sky."

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. FLOW, Committee.

REV. GEO. W. LEE

Rev. George W. Lee was born in Florence, S. C., in 1874, and departed this life June 18, 1930, at Winston-Salem, N. C. His boyhood was spent at Florence.

His first experiences as an adult were in the business world. He was in the express business at Mount Airy, N. C., and later worked with one of the banks of that city.

He gave evidence in early life of the deep piety and sincere religious fervor which characterized his life work.

As a young man he was made an elder in the Mount Airy Church.

He manifested a singular attachment for all young people. He was especially interested in boys. He gathered a group of boys together at Mount Airy, and led them into many religious activities.

His work attracted attention and he was invited to Winston-Salem to assist Dr. Neal L. Anderson in his work. He was to labor in the mission in the northern part of that city, and to assist in the Sunday School work at the First Presbyterian Church. These activities were greatly blessed.

At the same time Brother Lee was studying under the direction of Dr. Anderson. After a little while the work in North Winston had grown to where a church was organized, known as the North Presbyterian Church, and George W. Lee was ordained to the ministry and became the pastor of this new church. For twenty-one years he labored in Winston-Salem. He was frequently called to other churches, but always declined them and remained with the church which was the only pastorate of his ministry.

He was the friend of the poor. He spent his life in unremitting toil. He was the visitor, the friend, and the comforter in the homes of the poor and the friendless. He was "big brother" to boys of every kind; and in particular to boys who had fallen into temptation and a snare. He went with them to the court and sat by them in the trial. He was the best friend to delinquent boys in the whole city. He was instrumental in having the juvenile court established in Winston-Salem. His recommendation was often accepted, in the case of a delinquent boy, by the solicitor and the trial judge. He loved boys and they loved him. His success in working with them was unique and wonderful.

He so endeared himself to his people that even before his death they insisted on changing the name of their church from the North Church to the George W. Lee Memorial Church.

He held a large place in the confidence and love of the whole city. People of every church and of no church were his friends. He was one of the best loved men of the city of Winston-Salem. His influence extends throughout his Presbytery, and the entire Synod of North Carolina. He was the friend of all our orphanages and of all our schools, of Home Missions and Foreign Missions, of Christian Education and of all the organized work of the church.

He labored incessantly, and spent himself without reck or heed. When a friend remonstrated with him about this, he said, "I expect to live hereafter."

He lives now in the manifold fruits of his labors, in young men and women who, but for him, would not have had an education, and in many redeemed and developed lives—led to Christ by his patient and devoted labors.

The news of his death filled the city with sadness. His funeral was very largely attended—not more than one-third of the people being able to crowd into the church. Every token of love for him was shown on every hand.

His memory will be cherished for many years. His name will endure through coming generations, because his people, in their love for him, have conferred his name on the George W. Lee Memorial Church.

REV. CHARLES GRADY BROWN

Charles Grady Brown was born near Steele Creek Church, in Mecklenburg County, about eight miles southwest of Charlotte, N. C., on March 4, 1896. He fell asleep July 11, 1930, in Reidsville, N. C. Between these two dates of thirty-four years, there was lived an unusually useful and noble life.

It was from the God-fearing, liberty-loving Scotch-Irish settlers of Mecklenburg County that Grady Brown was descended. He was the son of Charles F. and Emma Gallant Brown, whose home was blessed by ten children, six boys and four girls. It was a home where reverence and godliness prevailed.

His early years were happily spent on his father's farm. He loved the country and all connected with it.

After graduating from the Dixie High School near Steele Creek Church, young Brown, in the fall of 1917, entered Davidson College, which is located in the same county and only about twenty-five miles distance from his home. In March, 1918, after he had been in college only six months, he was called to the colors. He entered the army in March, 1918, as a private. He was soon sent to France as a member of First Corps Artillery Truck Company, No. 6, A. E. F. For eighteen months he served his nation with the same fidelity that he had served on his father's farm and in school. He was in eight major military engagements, narrowly escaping death on several occasions, yet finally coming out of all the dangers and disasters practically untouched. He knew that his Heavenly Father could care for him in France as well as at home. His faith was steadfast that "man is immortal until his work in life is done." In August, 1919, he was discharged from the army. In September he re-entered Davidson College to continue his preparation for the ministry. He was graduated in June, 1922, after making a creditable record. In the fall of 1922 he entered Union Theological Seminary at Richmond, Va. He was graduated from this institution May, 1925. In June of the same year he accepted the call to a group of Presbyterian churches in Rockingham County, North Carolina, consisting of Speedwell, Greenwood and Smyrna churches. He also supplied Wentworth Church. This was his first and only regular work. For five years he faithfully served in this wide and growing field. His duties took him a radius of 20 miles or more. In season and out, sunshine or rain, he preached and visited and organized and trained his people, buried their dead, married their young, entered into their joys and sorrows.

Shortly after coming to this field November 10, 1925, he was happily married to Miss Evelyn Sadler, also of Steele Creek. The romance of childhood was crowned in this union. No man was ever more richly blessed in a life's partner than was he.

It is not necessary for me to dwell on the work accomplished in the five years of his ministry.

All three of the churches have experienced a large numerical increase. The gifts to current expenses and benevolences have trebled.

The Auxiliaries and young people's work have been organized and developed.

A beautiful manse has been erected largely through his faith and vision. It is wisely located and admirably planned.

But his greatest achievement is that Mr. Brown has shown the congregation what can be accomplished by their own effort. He has inspired the churches to put forth their own best efforts.

His influence has not been confined to his own churches. He has touched men in every walk of life. Especially among the youth has his wholesome example been a blessing. He was a popular member of the city baseball team and as such exerted a fine moral touch.

What were the qualities and traits of character of the man?

First of all, he was a magnificent physical specimen. A man among men. He could hold his own with the best in the wood chopping contests, on the baseball diamond and in hunting. With the aid of a few young boy friends he dug out the basement cellar of the new manse. Until his fatal malady he was seldom ever sick. The beauty of this physical strength lay in the fact that it was the result of clean living and self-control.

He was a man of deepest sincerity. His life was genuine. No camouflage or superficiality ever glossed this character. Simple, direct and honest. His word was as good as his bond. He was faithful to duty. Dependability and trustworthiness were outstanding qualities. No phase of his work was shirked either as pastor or preacher. He did not fail to declare the whole counsel of God. His people loved to hear him preach, not merely because of the truths proclaimed, but also because they knew he practiced what he preached.

The outstanding characteristic perhaps was his love of people. He genuinely liked people. He wanted to be with his friends and acquaintances. He particularly was fond of young people. They admired him and loved to go hunting with him.

In the spring of 1929 a fatal disease took its hold upon him. Everything that devotion and medical skill could do was done. After a long illness, oftentimes marked with great pain, he fell asleep.

After the tributes of respect and love were paid by his friends in Reidsville and the surrounding communities, he was laid to rest in old Steele Creek Cemetery near his boyhood home to await the resurrection morn. Surviving are his wife, his father and mother, five brothers and three sisters.

How was it that such a good and useful man was taken away in the very prime of life? I do not know. It is one of life's mysteries. Only faith in an all-wise and loving Heavenly Father can calm the perplexed and troubled heart. We can only give some suggestions of comfort that to a believing heart may help. I believe that through the loss of such noble lives the medical world is to be stirred and inspired to find a remedy for the malady of which he died. No blessing in life comes without great sacrifice.

Perhaps, too, our Heavenly Father had some larger and finer work for him to do in the home up there.

Certainly we know that life is not measured by mere length of days, but rather by the spirit in which it is lived, and by the courage with which all difficulties are met.

"God sometimes calls those servants home
Whose years are in their prime,
But He has better measures than
The pendulum of time:
Some workers quickly do their task
Of service and of love,
So their promotion early comes
To higher work above."

M. S. HUSKE.

REV. JAMES ROBERTSON BRIDGES, D.D.

James Robertson Bridges was the son of James Robertson Bridges, Sr., of Richmond, Va. His mother was Mary Dandridge Robertson Bridges. Both came from distinguished Virginia families, the former of Richmond, the latter of Petersburg. James Robertson Bridges, Sr., was a tobacco merchant, and finding business duties required his presence in St. Louis, he spent two years there, during which the subject of this sketch was born on September 29, 1852, in the Missouri city. The family moved back to Richmond, and thus the early years of James Robertson Bridges, Jr., were spent in Virginia in the hectic days of the Civil War. The elder Bridges was too old for the combat, but one son was in the Confederate Army. The family consisted of three sons and five daughters, of which our friend was the youngest but one. The parents both died and left the rearing of the family to the oldest sister, who never married and died at the age of 93 at Birmingham, just two years ago, having again taken the charge of a deceased sisters' children, and these also she reared to maturity.

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., received his literary degree of A.B. at Hampden-Sydney College in Virginia in 1874, and later this college conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Divinity. He graduated at Union Theological Seminary, then at Hampden-Sydney, and was trained under Drs. Dabney and Peck, whom he often mentioned with admiration and affection. He imbibed from them the orthodox views of the deity and saviorhood of Jesus Christ, the efficacy of his atonement, the assurance of Christ's resurrection as the hope of his own, the power of the Holy Spirit, the sovereignty of God in human affairs, and all based on a firm belief in the inspiration of the Bible as the Word of God which he accepted without question as the guide of faith and morals.

Dr. Bridges was licensed by the Presbytery of West Hanover in Virginia, on April 23, 1880. For over 18 months he practiced his gifts as a probationer of the gospel. This year and a half he spent in Kentucky, at Eminence and Pleasureville, in Louisville Presbytery during 1880 after being licensed, and later in 1881 at Salem and Walnut Hill, in West Lexington Presbytery. He was ordained as an evangelist to preach the gospel by the Presbytery of Western Texas on November 17, 1881. From his ordination till 1883, he spent in the Home Mission fields of Texas among the ranchmen, riding here and there among the cattlemen on the plains. He loved this free life and often enjoyed telling his experiences among the rough cowboys in their camps. His churches were Uvalde, Del Rio and Bandero.

In 1883, Dr. Bridges moved to Baltimore, Md., where he took charge of a mission chapel of the Associate Reformed or Independent Presbyterian Church and spent two years in that work among the lowly and industrial class of that city. The Presbyterian Church at Leesburg, Va., called him as pastor and he was in that charge from 1885 to 1889. On September 17, 1885, Dr. Bridges married Miss Ann McGill Bridges, of Hancock, Maryland, a lady of the same name but no relation, with whom he lived happily 45 years lacking a few weeks. Mrs. Bridges was a charming Southern lady, a beautiful Christian character and devoted wife and mother, and an inspiration and help to Dr. Bridges in his work. To this union were born two daughters and three sons, who with the widow still survive him. From 1889 to 1895 he was pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Salem, Va. He then accepted a call to the university town of Missouri, Columbia, spending three years there, when he moved to Orlando, Fla., where after a little over a year he was called to be president of Presbyterian College for Women in Charlotte, where he began his career as an educator in 1899, and continued there until 1911, when he resigned the presidency and accepted the chair of Bible which he held for one year.

Dr. P. R. Law, the editor of the Presbyterian Standard, died about Christmas of 1911. Dr. R. C. Reed was at that time the associate editor and Dr. Bridges was invited to become the managing editor of the paper, and for many years until Dr. Reed's death on July 9, 1925, these brilliant writers furnished editorial copy together.

Thus Dr. Bridges had been editor-in-chief of this splendid paper for 18 years. The pungent style, sparkling with wit, bristling with repartee, with its characteristic short sentence thrusting like a sword, is familiar to all the readers of the Standard. While sometimes personal and stinging, they were not intended to wound any friend, yet he had little mercy for the antagonist of his Lord. He had no compromises to make for evangelical truth, and in his sincere and honest soul he hated duplicity and indirection. He respected his own word, which was his bond, and demanded the same attitude from all others.

Dr. Bridges was well qualified for the position he occupied as editor-in-chief of one of our leading church papers, in his wide reading, ready memory of interesting events, striking and apt quotations and important historical facts of our Church, safe and sound in his theology, and clear, logical and with no uncertain sound in his declaration of the principles of the Bible. We shall miss him as a staunch defender of the faith, and his safe leadership in the doctrine of our Church, and in service for our King.

As a Presbyter, Dr. Bridges was loyal to his church and faithful in his attendance at the church courts, ready to guide and enrich the proceedings of the court with his wise judgment and counsel enriched by ripe experience. He was ever jealous of the dignity and good name of his beloved Zion, never favoring any innovations that would lessen, as the pure gospel and lovingly caring for the souls committed to his care. or movements that would be of doubtful benefit or of untried origin. He was a firm believer in the good old ways of our great Church leaders of the past, who had safely guided and blessed the Church in her efforts to save lost souls and build up righteousness in the world. He was Moderator of North Carolina Synod which met in Wilmington in 1920.

As a preacher and pastor, he was faithful to his mission in preaching the pure gospel and lovingly caring for the souls committed to his care. He was a clear thinker, logical and sound in his theology and was devoted to, and firmly believed and accepted the Bible as our only note of faith and practice.

As a friend, he was true and loyal and very companionable and lovable, and delightful in fellowship and most enjoyable in conversation, a delightful and hospitable host when in his home. He was ready to champion the cause of the weak, and to aid the fallen, and help restore them to a place of happiness and usefulness.

Dr. Bridges indeed blessed the world while he lived in it, and his counsel, writings, teachings and influence will be greatly missed. We thank God that he was spared so long to live to enrich the church and be a blessing to mankind.

Dr. Bridges answered the summons of his Maker to come up higher July 19, 1930, while at his summer home in beautiful Montreat, a place where he loved to meet his brethren and hear the glorious gospel messages so dear to his heart. His body was brought to Charlotte and at 10:30 a. m., July 22, in the First Presbyterian Church where he and his family had worshiped for many years, surrounded by his many friends and brother ministers, the funeral services were held by the pastor of the First Church, Dr. A. S. Johnson, a warm personal friend, assisted by Dr. W. H. Frazer, president of Queens-Chicora College, another admiring friend.

Thus closes the career of a faithful servant of Jesus Christ, but his life and works and influence still live and are felt in the world.

"Servant of God, well done,
Rest from thy fond employ:
The battle fought, the victory won,
Enter thy Master's joy."

W. W. AKERS, Chairman.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SYNOD

Your Treasurer begs leave to submit the following report for the year ending October 13, 1930:

Receipts

Brought forward from cash deposit last year	$ 633.77	
From Albemarle Presbytery, assessment 1929	58.21	
From Wilmington Presbytery, assessment 1929	113.74	
From Orange Presbytery, assessment 1929	157.74	
From Mecklenburg Presbytery, balance 1929	43.33	
From Concord Presbytery, assessment, 1929	162.45	
From Granville Presbytery, assessment 1930	52.02	
From Kings Mountain Presbytery, assessment 1930	51.02	
From Orange Presbytery, assessment 1930	111.17	
From Wilmington Presbytery, assessment 1930	76.25	
From Mecklenburg Presbytery, assessment 1930	164.34	
From Concord Presbytery, assessment 1930	109.96	
From Fayetteville Presbytery, assessment 1930	114.59	
From Winston-Salem Presbytery, assessment 1930	33.98	
Total		$1,882.57

Disbursements

To salary for Synod's stenographer 1929	$ 10.00	
To transfer to Savings Account	300.00	
To printing minutes 1929	400.00	
To balance on printing minutes 1929	65.06	
To office expenses, postage, supplies, etc.	13.35	
To salary Stated Clerk and Treasurer 1929	200.00	
To salary Publicity Clerk 1930	25.00	
To salary Permanent Clerk 1930	25.00	
To salary Assistant Clerk 1930	15.00	
Total		$1,053.41
Balance on cash deposit		$ 829.16
To deposit in Savings Department	$1,770.02	
To accrued interest on Savings Account	68.76	
Total		$1,838.76
Grand total cash on hand this date		$2,667.94

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. McLEOD, Treasurer.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE, SEPTEMBER 30, 1930

Your Executive Secretary respectfully submits this general report to your committee in addition to many facts of interest and recommendations embodied in several of the reports of sub-committees. The time of your Secretary has been claimed by nearly every phase of religious work in which our Church is engaged. An extensive correspondence has been conducted in the interest of the causes of our Church laying upon the hearts of treasurers, churches, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries the important part they have in the support and extension of our beloved Church. Evangelistic meetings have been held as time and opportunity afforded. My great regret has been that I could not respond to all requests so generously and urgently made. From the mountains to the seashore we have had the privilege of either conducting evangelistic meetings or presenting at church services, Sunday Schools, Bible classes and Auxiliaries the whole program of the Church. Conferences were arranged in all of our Presbyteries in the interest of the Every Member Canvass and your Secretary attended as many of these as possible and aided in the presentation of the several phases of stewardship and helped in the completion of plans for the successful accomplishment of the Every Member Canvass. The Synod of North Carolina secured the making of the Every Member Canvass by the largest percentage of churches than any Synod of the Assembly. The universal financial depression, however, prevented us from reaping as gratifying results as we had hoped, but the response in our Synod compares most favorably with other parts of the Church at large. There are three things which should be most forcibly stressed by our Synod's Work Committee:

1. The recognition by our people of God's rightful claims upon the material substance with which He has blessed them.

Proportionate giving, with the tenth as a minimum, should be preached from every pulpit and a campaign inaugurated to enlist all of our members in the Stewardship League endorsed by the Assembly and ordered presented to the Church. This League embraces the larger purpose of Stewardship. The Stewardship of Life, Time, Abilities and Life Calling, as well as the Stewardship of Money. In connection with this, the importance of not infringing on the tenth or proportional gifts by contributions from them to causes outside of our budget until the needs of the Church are first fully met.

2. The laying of an increased emphasis on Christian Education, not taking it for granted that because a student is at a Church institution he is at all free from the organized efforts to alienate him from the Church of Jesus Christ.

The A. A. A. A., the American Association for the Advancement of Atheism, Inc., located at 119 East 14th Street, New York, is only one of the contaminating influences that are being brought to bear upon the youth of our land. A distressed mother brought to me recently a batch of literature sent to her son at college from which I quote: "Evolution is true, evolution is materialism. There is no God. Religion is romantic nonsense. Religious education is miseducation. It is a process of conditioning a child to be a hypocrite the rest of its life. The clergy is bewildered. They don't know what they preach. Evolution explodes their doctrines. The day approaches when the Cross of Christianity will be replaced by the Red Star of Atheism as the emblem of a better day."

3. An increased emphasis on the fact that the great mission of the Church is soul-saving.

The Assembly reports 2,427 less additions on profession of faith this year than during the previous one. The Synod of North Carolina reported 191 less additions on profession of faith than the previous year. Our population in North Carolina has increased during the last ten years from 2,556,123 to 3,167,297, a greater increase than any of the South Atlantic States except Florida. These people are our own flesh and blood. Only three-tenths of one per cent are of foreign birth. Yet the fact remains that at our own door there are 281,892 more out of the church in North Carolina today than ten years ago. Deducting 28 per cent for children under ten, we still have 202,863. Here are facts for thought. In the Synod last year one person was brought into the Church for every 28 professing Christians. There is a task in these three things mentioned that challenges the self-denying energies of our entire Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, Executive Secretary.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Schedule I

Treasurer's Report—Synod's Home Missions—Church Year Ending March 31, 1930

Due Permanent Church and Manse Fund	$ 3,822.01	
Cash on hand April, 1929		$ 2,518.79

Receipts from Churches, Auxiliaries, Etc.

Albemarle	$ 1,865.31	
Concord	6,665.17	
Fayetteville	4,167.95	
Granville	2,370.98	
Kings Mountain	3,508.35	
Mecklenburg	8,602.16	
Orange	5,620.26	
Wilmington	4,998.93	
Winston-Salem	4,205.11	
Total from Presbyterials		$42,004.22

General

Personal	2,456.37	
Evangelistic offerings	167.62	
Interest on legacies	4,385.69	
Church and Manse erection	711.50	
Total General		$ 7,721.38

Miscellaneous

Borrowed from Bank	$16,000.00	
Contributions for other causes	1,650.89	
Checks returned unpaid	55.25	
For Lansing, Ahoskie, Low Gap	1,509.56	
Total Miscellaneous		$19,215.70
Total Receipts		$68,941.30
Grand Total		$71,460.09

Disbursements

Salaries	$44,336.03	
Interest	741.00	
Synod's Work Committee	6,000.00	
Church and Manse erection	2,100.00	
Lansing, Ahoskie, Low Gap	1,509.56	
Presbyterian Standard for six months	1,200.00	
American Ex. National Bank	9,000.00	
Bad check	2.00	
Refund contributions	1,650.89	
Total Disbursements		$66,539.48
Balance		$ 4,920.61
Due Church and Manse Fund	$ 3,822.01	
Due American Exchange Natl. Bank	7,000.00	
Deficit		$ 5,901.40
	$10,822.01	$10,822.01

Schedule II

Invested Funds of Synod's Home Missions

All securities deposited in safety box of North Carolina Bank and Trust Company. All bear interest at six per cent.

First Mortgage Real Estate Bonds guaranteed by the Southern Real Estate Company, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. Stella and Miss Mattie Williams	$ 1,350.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Co.	5,000.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Co. (Alexander Fund)	2,000.00
C. O. Lowe	500.00
Dr. J. H. Boyles	4,000.00
E. B. Jeffries	4,000.00
T. D. Sharpe	5,000.00
B. W. Raney	10,000.00
C. G. Wright	3,000.00
Mrs. Georgia E. Moore	3,000.00
C. C. Hudson (Banks Richardson Co.)	15,000.00
Dr. A. F. Fortune	10,000.00
W. S. Houston	3,000.00
Total	$65,850.00
Wyson & Miles Company 11 Shares	1,100.00

Twelve and three-fourths shares Little Watchman no par value. Four and one-fourth shores Little Watchman $100 per share.

Schedule III

Treasurer's Report—Schools and Colleges—Church Year Ending March 31, 1930

Receipts

Albemarle	$ 1,346.17	
Concord	4,756.56	
Fayetteville	2,924.57	
Granville	1,524.34	
Kings Mountain	2,233.42	
Mecklenburg	8,874.06	
Orange	4,311.16	
Wilmington	4,631.37	
Winston-Salem	1,352.34	
Miscellaneous	23.69	
Total		$31,977.68

Expenses

Synod's Work Committee	$ 1,999.99	
Presbyterian Standard	400.00	
Record Book	10.26	
Refunded Contributions	220.63	$ 2,630.88
Total		$29,345.40

Disbursed

Davidson	$ 5,432.25	
Queens	5,432.25	
Flora Macdonald	5,432.25	
Peace	3,189.67	
Mitchell	3,189.67	
Presbyterian Junior, Maxton	3,189.67	
Glade Valley	1,739.82	
Elise	1,739.82	
Total		$29,345.40
Balance on hand		$ 1.40

Schedule IV.

Treasurer's Report—Synod's Work Committee

October 10, 1930

Balance on hand Oct. 1, 1929		$ 1,328.30

Receipts

H. M. Committee for Standard	$ 2,400.00	
Schools and Colleges for Standard	800.00	
Orphanage for Standard	400.00	
H. M. Committee on Budget	4,500.00	
Schools and Colleges on Budget	1,999.99	
Orphanage on Budget	749.97	
Miscellaneous	3.86	
		$10,853.82
Total	$10,853.82	
Grand Total		$12,182.12

Disbursements

Presbyterian Standard	$ 3,600.00	
Salary Executive Secretary	5,000.00	
Stenographer	956.75	
Office rent	564.00	
Stationery, phone, postage, etc.	318.68	
Travel expenses Executive Secretary	189.52	
Committee meetings	531.74	
Prof. C. T. Carr, Supt. Religious Education	400.00	
Refund to Schools and Colleges	499.99	
Bond Premium and Audit	28.75	
Letter files	17.50	
Express $1.17 Bk. Charges .50 Bad Ck. .88	2.55	
Typewriter repairs	4.70	
Tent repairs	17.00	
Total Disbursements		$12,131.18
Balance on hand Oct. 10, 1930		$ 50.94

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, Treasurer.

This is to certify that I have audited the books of E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, Schools and Colleges and Synod's Work Committee, also the securities held by him, and in my opinion the statements correctly reflect the receipts and disbursements for the periods covered respectively. The Home Missions accounts show a deficit of $5,901.40 at close of church year 1930, the Schools and Colleges accounts show a balance of $1.40 at the close of the church year 1930, and the Synod's Work Committee shows a balance of $50.94 at the close of the Synodical year October 10, 1930. The securities amounting to $66,950.00 are properly filed.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. SCHROEDER, Public Accountant.

Greensboro, N. C., Oct. 14, 1930.

STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty-two ministers, no licentates, 3,800 communicants, 33 churches, and 14 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:
Ministers received: Chester Alexander, January 27, 1930, Granville; R. E. McClure, October 1, 1929, Orange.

Ministers dismissed: W. A. Gamble, January 6, 1930, Central Mississippi; M. W. Doggett, Jr., February 21, 1930, Eastern Texas.

Ministers deceased: H. B. Searight, D.D., October 8, 1929; A. J. Crane, W. S. Hardin.

Churches organized: None

Churches dissolved: Tillery, October 16, 1929, Tillery, N. C.; Payne Memorial October 16, 1929, Washington, N. C.

Pastoral relations established: Geo. H. Mauze, Kinston, October 1, 1929; Z. T. Piephoff, Williamston, October 1, 1929; M. G. Lyerly, Berea and Bethany, October 1, 1929; R. E. McClure, New Bern, October 27, 1929; Chester Alexander, Howard Memorial, February 2, 1930; W. Payne Brown, Edenton, June 8, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: W. A. Gamble, Pinetops, January 6, 1930; M. W. Doggett, Jr., Edenton, February 21, 1930.

Licentiates received: W. Payne Brown, Concord, May 30, 1930.

Licentiates ordained: M. G. Lyerly, October 1, 1929; Geo. H. Mauze, October 1, 1929; Z. T. Piephoff, October 1, 1929; W. Payne Brown, May 30, 1929.

W. S. HARDEN, Stated Clerk.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Fifty-three ministers, no licentiates, 10,996 communicants, 60 churches, valued at $1,211,400*, and 30 manses, valued at $197,000, and has under its care 23 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. R. S. Carson, December 3, 1929, Granville; Rev. M. R. Gibson, May 12, 1930, First Presbytery, A. R. P.; Rev. M. S. Woodson, August 25, 1930, S. W. Georgia.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. Eugene Alexander, February 18, 1930, Fayetteville; Rev. W. G. Harry, September 23, 1930, Atlanta

Ministers deceased: Rev. J. M. Clark, D.D., December 7, 1929; Rev. L. B. Henderson, Ph.D., June 12, 1930.

Churches organized: West Lenoir, May 4, 1930, Lenoir, N. C.

Churches dissolved: Hobson, April 15, 1930, Mooresville; Morrison's Chapel April 15, 1930, Morganton.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. J. D. Deans, Bethesda, October 27, 1929; Rev. A. N. Moffett, Taylorsville, November 10, 1929; Rev. A. N. Moffett, New Salem, November 10, 1929; Rev. R. S. Carson, Mooresville Second, December 15, 1929; Rev. M. R. Gibson, Poplar Tent, June 1, 1930; Rev. M. R. Gibson, Patterson, June 1, 1930; Rev. M. E. Hansel, Old Fort, May 4, 1930; Rev. M. E. Hansel, Siloam, May 4, 1930; Rev. T. C. Cook, Salisbury Second, September 21, 1930; Rev. M. S. Woodson, Salisbury First, September 28, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Salisbury First, December 3, 1929; Rev. M. E. Hansel, Concord Second, March

---

*Note: Not all of churches have reported on value of churches and manses.—E. D. B., Stated Clerk.

31, 1930; Rev. Eugene Alexander, Salisbury Second, March 31, 1930; Rev. J. D. Deans, Bethesda, April 16, 1930; Rev. W. G. Harry, Newton, September 23, 1930.

Candidates received: Kenneth Gillean, Exam. December 3, 1929; Jonathan M. Smith, Exam. February 18, 1930; Robert Woodside, Exam. August 25, 1930.

Candidates dismissed: Roland Sims, St. Louis, April 15, 1930; Jno. W. Foster, Winston-Salem, May 12, 1930.

Candidates dropped: E. C. Douglas, April 15, 1930; S. C. Miller, April 15, 1930; R. H. Fleming, April 15, 1930; J. C. Frye, April 15, 1930.

Candidates licensed: W. P. Brown, at Statesville, N. C., May 12, 1930.

Licentiates received: A. N. Moffett, Macon, September 17, 1929.

Licentiates dismissed: W. P. Brown, Albemarle, May 12, 1930.

Licentiates ordained: A. N. Moffett, at Taylorsville, N. C., November 10, 1929; T. C. Cook, at Salisbury, N. C., September 21, 1930.

E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Forty-six ministers, 11,459 communicants, 95 churches, valued at $500,000, and 32 manses, valued at $195,000, and has under its care 13 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: C. A. Lawrence, December 3, 1929, East Hanover; M. D. Newton, December 3, 1929, Ebenezer; E. L. Barber, January 21, 1930, Atlanta; Eugene Alexander, April 22, 1930, Concord.

Ministers dismissed: C. E. Clark, March 25, 1930, Winston-Salem; J. T. Barham, March 25, 1930, Orange; A. J. McKelway, March 25, 1930; Granville; C. B. Craig, April 7, 1930, Norfolk.

Ministers deceased: R. E. Henderlite, D.D., January 9, 1930; E C. Murray, D.D.

Pastoral relations established: C. A. Lawrence, Union, Cypress, Vass, Lakeview, December 29, 1929; D. M. Newton, Bensalem, Eagle Springs, Spies and Elise, February 9, 1930; E. L. Barber, Bethesda, February 16, 1930; E. L. Barber, Montpelier, February 23, 1930; Eugene Alexander, Flat Branch, June 1, 1930; Eugene Alexander, Church of the Covenant, June 8, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: C. E. Clarke, Parkton, Lumber Bridge, Rex, March 25, 1930; J. T. Barham, Centre, March 25, 1930; A. J. McKelway, Church in the Pines, Lakeside, March 25, 1930;

C. B. Craig, Laurinburg, April 7, 1930; J. L. McLean, Fairmont, September 16, 1930.

Candidates received: Duncan Daniel McBryde, Examination, October 22, 1929; David Fairley Blue, Examination, December 3, 1930.

Candidates dismissed: Thomas A. Guiton, Roanoke, April 23, 1930; Robert Bruce McQueen, Pee Dee, June 2, 1930; Dewitt Helm, Granville, September 16, 1930.

Licientiates revoked: D. A. Blue, April 23, 1930.

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty ministers, 5,202 communicants, 42 churches, and 11 manses, and has under its care 6 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: W. C. Cumming, April 15, 1930, Wilmington; E. D. Curtis, April 16, 1930, Mangum; A. J. McKelway, April 16, 1930, Fayetteville.

Ministers dismissed: J. Alston Boyd, January 16, 1930, Wilmington; Chester Alexander, January 16, 1930, Albemarle; P. Cary Adams, January 16, 1930, Wilmington; Geo. L. Cooper, July 14, 1930, East Hanover; R. S. Carson, October 22, 1929, Concord.

Churches dissolved: Enfield, October 23, 1929, Enfield; Community, October 23, 1929, Pinehurst.

Pastoral relations established: A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, April 16, 1930; J. S. Kennison, Nut Bush Field, May 3, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: P. Cary Adams, Roxboro, January 16, 1930; Chester Alexander, Smithfield and Oakland, January 16, 1930; J. A. Boyd, Nut Bush Field, January 16, 1930; J. S. Kennison, Blacknall Memorial, May 3, 1930; R. S. Carson, Fuller Memorial, May 3, 1930; R. S. Carson, Fuller Memorial, October 22, 1929.

Candidates received: Edward Beale, Examination, April 15, 1930.

Candidates dismissed: W. I. Howell, Kanawha, June 7, 1930.

Candidates dropped: Alton B. Clayton, May 15, 1930.

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty ministers, 5,102 communicants, 38 churches, valued at $439,000, and 20 manses, valued at $116,000, and has under its care 9 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: L. K. Martin, November 12, 1929, Athens; D. M. McGeachy, February 6, 1930, Wilmington; I. S. McElroy, Jr., February 6, 1930; Nashville; W. L. Baker, September 23, 1930, West Hanover; W. T. Smith, September 23, 1930, Mecklenburg; W. K. Beaty, September 23, 1930, Asheville; G. W. Nickell, September 23, 1930, Greenbriar.

Ministers dismissed: W. D. McInnis, May 1, 1930, Albemarle; C. G. Brown, September 23, 1930, Pee Dee.

Pastoral Relations established: Willis S. Wilson, Lincolnton, October 16, 1929; Willis S. Wilson, Ironton, March 9, 1930; L. K. Martin, New Hope, December 1, 1929; L. K. Martin, Stanley Creek, December 1, 1929; I. S. McElroy, Jr., Rutherfordton, March 2, 1930; D. M. McGeachy, Tryon, March 2, 1930; D. M. McGeachy, Columbus, March 2, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: C. G. Brown, Dallas, November 12, 1929: W. D. McInnis, Mount Holly, May 1, 1930; W. B. Goebel, Cherryville, June 1, 1930.

Candidates received: Joe Overmyer, examined April 15, 1930; Benjamine Franklin Ormand, examined May 5, 1930; Joseph G. Morrison, examined September 24, 1930.

W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Sixty-nine ministers, one licentiate, 16,434 communicants, 94 churches, valued at $2,047,755, and 40 manses valued at $265,000, and has under its care 22 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: H. C. Carmichael, November 19, 1929, Methodist Protestant; W. A. Nicholson, February 3, 1930, Wilmington; W. B. Neill, February 3, 1930, Wilmington; A. H. Frazer, April 16, 1930, Kearney, U. S. A.

Ministers dismissed: W. S. Hamiter, May 5, 1930, Bethel; C. E. White, April 16, 1930, Roanoke; W. T. Smith, September 15, 1930, Kings Mountain; W. H. Matheson, October 9, 1929, Nashville.

Ministers deceased: S. B. Lyerly, March 29, 1930; J. R. Bridges, July 19, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: C. E. White, Marshville, April 16, 1930; A. F. Doty, North Charlotte, June 24, 1930; W. T. Smith, Bethel and Cornelius, September 15, 1930; W. H. Matheson, Thomasboro, October 9, 1929.

Candidates received: Bruce Peabody, examination, September 9, 1930; William Gardner Stanley, examination, July 17, 1930; Olin

Marsh Whitner, examination, July 17, 1930; Thomas Archie Freeman, examination, September 15, 1930.

Candidates licensed: Moody R. Ross, extraordinary, July 17, 1930.

J. G. GARTH, Stated Clerk.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Thirty-nine ministers, one licentiate, 11,117 communicants, 70 churches, valued at $2,018,600, and 25 manses, valued at $181,550, and has under its care 14 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: W. M. Baker, January 30, 1930, Wilmington; J. R. Potts, March 11, 1930, Macon; J. T. Barham, April 15, 1930, Fayetteville; C. H. Nabers May 6, 1930, Florida; D. J. Blackwell, July 14, 1930, Florida.

Ministers dismissed: C. P. Coble, April 15, 1930, Savannah; O. C. Huston, April 15, 1930, Upper Missouri.

Ministers deceased: W. S. Milne, January 3, 1930; M. A. Ray, February 20, 1930; C. G. Brown, July 11, 1930.

Churches dissolved: Pine Grove, October 28, 1929, Jonesboro.

Pastoral relations established: W. M. Baker, Mebane, February 9, 1930; J. R. Potts, Madison and Stonesville, March 23, 1930; C. H. Nabers, D.D., High Point First, June 8, 1930; J. T. Barham, White Hill and Pocket, May 4, 1930; Buffalo (L) and Euphronia, May 23, 1930; D. J. Blackwell, Leakesville, September 14, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: C. P. Coble, High Point First, January 30, 1930; W. R. Turner, Bethel and Springwood, September 16, 1930.

Candidates dismissed: E. D. Witherspoon, Winchester, March 11, 1930.

Candidates dropped: Leo. K. Pritchett, April 16, 1930.

Candidates licensed: John H. Wood, May 6, 1930.

N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Thirty-six ministers, 7,436 communicants, 68 churches, valued at $1,354,400, and 26 manses, valued at $172,050, and has under its care 9 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: R. H. Poole, October 22, 1929, Fayetteville; C. H. Storey, D.D., October 23, 1929, Western Texas; P. C. Adams, February 17, 1930, Granville; J. A. Boyd, February 17, 1930, Granville; H. R. Poole, February 17, 1930, Kanawha. Received as candidates and licensed and ordained.

Ministers dismissed: W. B. Neill, November 21, 1929, Mecklenburg; W. A. Nicholson, December 2, 1929, Mecklenburg; D. M. McGeachy, December 9, 1929, Kings Mountain; W. M. Baker, December 19, 1929, Orange.

Pastoral relations established: R. H. Poole, Elizabethtown, November 10, 1929; R. H. Poole, Beth Car, November 10, 1929; F. L. Goodman, Grove, Hallsville, Stanford, January 12, 1930; J. A. Boyd, Harmony, Caswell, March 23, 1930; J. A. Boyd, Black River, March 30, 1930; J. A. Boyd, South River, April 6, 1930; R. H. Poole, Currie, March 30, 1930; H. R. Poole, Rocky Point, April 6, 1930; H. R. Poole, Pike, April 13, 1930; M. J. Murray, Faison, April 6, 1930; P. C. Adams, Immanuel, April 13, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: J. L. Fairly, D.D., St. Andrews, November 3, 1929; W. B. Neill, Faison, November 11, 1929; A. M. McGeachy, Whiteville and Chadbourn, December 9, 1929; W. M. Baker, Mt. Olive and Calypso, December 19, 1929.

Candidates received: Norman Lewis, examination, July 1, 1930; B. F. Hall, Jr., examination, April 15, 1930; L. I. Stell (from Dallas Presbytery), examination, April 15, 1930; Edward J. Humphrey, examination, September 4, 1930.

Candidates licensed: L. J. Stell, April 15, 1930.

ANDREW J. HOWELL, Stated Clerk.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty-three ministers, 3,398 communicants, 35 churches, and 9 manses, and has under its care one candidate for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: C. E. Clark, April 9, 1930, Fayetteville.

Ministers dismissed: W. A. Creason, February 25, 1930, Albany, U. S. A.; J. F. Brown, October 9, 1929, Atlanta.

Ministers deceased: George W. Lee, June 18, 1930.

Pastoral relations established: C. E. Clarke, assistant pastor, Geo. W. Lee Memorial, April 27, 1930; John W. Foster, Cooleemee, July 6, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: J. F. Brown, Dacotah, October 9, 1929.

Candidates received: F. A. Watson, by examination, January 1, 1930.

Candidates licensed: J. W. Foster, June 19, 1930; Herman Womeldorf, June 19, 1930.

Licentiates ordained: Herman Womeldorf, June 19, 1930; J. W. Foster, July 6, 1930.

E. P. BRADLEY, Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

A Summary of the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries

Ministers	340
Licentiates	2
Communicants	74,944
Churches	535
Value of Churches (partial report)	$7,571,155
Manses	207
Value of Manses (partial report)	$1,126,600
Candidates	87
Ministers Received	34
Ministers Dismissed	28
Ministers Deceased	10
Churches Organized	1
Churches Dissolved	8
Pastoral Relations Established	63
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	39
Candidates Received	18
Candidates Dismissed	7
Candidates Licensed	5
Candidates Dropped	5
Licentiates Received	2
Licentiates Dismissed	1
Licentiates Ordained	7
Licentiates Revoked	1

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and Adopted October, 1926 and 1928

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of September, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month, at 7:30 p. m.

2 The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, a Publicity Clerk, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve till his successor is elected. The other officers mentioned shall be elected every three years, counting from 1925. The salary of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be $200 per annum, of the Permanent Clerk and Publicity Clerk, $25 each, and of the Assistant Clerk, $15.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod.

5. The Synod shall elect annually:

(a) A General Evangelist, one or more.

(b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(c) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years —provided that no Regent shall serve more than one full term in succession.

6. Synod's Work Committee:

There shall be a Committee on Synod's Work which shall be charged with the promotion and administration of all theactivities which formerly were directed by the various Permanent Committees of the Synod and with any other duties which the Synod from time to time may commit to it.

(a) Membership of the Committee

1. The Committee on Synod's Work shall consist of 27 members, three from each of the nine Presbyteries.

2. These members shall be divided into three classes of nine mem-

bers each, to be elected by the Synod, to serve three years, the terms of nine members to expire each year, and no member being eligible for more than two consecutive terms.

3. Vacancies in the Committee occuring between meetings of the Synod shall be filled by the Committee, the appointment to hold until the next stated meeting of the Synod.

(b) Officers and Duties

1. The officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Recording Secretary, Assistant Recording Secretary and Executive Secretary and Treasurer.

2. All officers shall be elected by the Committee for one year, except the Executive Secretary and Treasurer, who shall not be a member of the Committee, and who shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee, for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-election at the expiration of each term. His salary shall be fixed by the Synod upon recommendation of the Committee.

3. It shall be the duty of the Chairman to preside at all meetings of the Committee, to appoint committees, unless otherwise ordered, and to cast the deciding vote when the body is equally divided.

4. The Vice-Chairman, in the absence of the Chairman, shall perform all duties of the Chairman.

5. The Recording Secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings and preserve a record of all the transactions of the Committee.

6. The Assistant Recording Secretary shall, in the absence of the Recording Secretary, perform all his duties.

7. The Executive Secretary shall be the administrative officer of the Committee. He shall be charged with the responsibility of supervising and co-ordinating the work of the Synod, and shall execute all recommendations of the Committee and any duties that may be specifically assigned to him. He shall make a report of his work, with recommendations, to the Committee at each meeting.

8. The Executive Secretary shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod, keeping an account of all funds received from the Churches, upon direction of the Synod, depositing same in such bank as the Committee may designate, and disbursing them as ordered by the Committee. The payment of all salaries, grants, loans and current expenses shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

9. The Treasurer shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved Surety Company for such amount as the Committee may determine, and his and all accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant.

(c) Synod's Workers

All salaried officers of any Sub-Committee, who may be deemed necessary, shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee on Synod's Work. They shall be under the general supervision of the

Executive Secretary and shall make their reports to the Committee through him. Their salaries shall be fixed by the Synod, upon recommendation of the Committee.

(d) Committee Meetings

1. The Committee shall meet as frequently as it deems wise, the time and place of meetings being determined by the Chairman and Executive Secretary, unless fixed by the Committee on adjournment.

2. Special meetings of the Committee may be called by the Chairman and Executive Secretary upon the request of one-third of the members of the Committee.

3. A majority of the Committee, with at least a majority of the Presbyteries represented, shall constitute a quorum.

(e) Annual Report and Budget

1. The Committee shall submit in writing to the annual meeting of the Synod its annual report, including a financial statement, with recommendations, and also a detailed statement of the financial needs of the various departments of the work for the ensuing year, which amount shall constitute the askings for Synod's work, to be included in the Benevolent Budget.

2. The Committee shall make from time to time appropriations to the fields and departments, with the approval of Synod, which shall constitute the Committee's spending budget and the amount the Committee will be obligated to pay, and which for any current year shall not exceed the total receipts of the Committee for the preceding year, with due allowance in the appropriations for liquidating any indebtedness.

(f) Sub-Committees

1. The work of the Synod's Committee shall be conducted by subcommittees through the Executive Secretary, the number of members on each sub-committee being left to the direction of the Synod's Committee, and each member of the Synod's Committee being placed on at least one sub-committee.

2. Each sub-committee shall be responsible for the efficient conduct of the duties assigned it, and shall report to the Synod's Committee annually or whenever called upon.

3. A subcommittee shall have authority, between the regular meetings of the Synod's Committee, to initiate work and to make such changes and adjustments with workers and fields as may be necessary. Full minutes of all actions shall be kept for presentation to the Synod's Committee for approval and record.

4. A sub-committee shall not have authority in its expenditures to exceed the amount appropriated for that department for that year.

5. There shall be the following sub-committees:

(1) Sub-Committee on Home Missions

1. This Committee shall supervise the Synod's Evangelists, co-operate with the Presbytery in the conduct of Evangelistic Campaigns, locate and supervise the pioneer workers, assist in providing church buildings and manses for needy congregations, survey the Home Mission Fields, needs and opportunties, and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions and Evangelism in the Synod.

2. In the conduct of the Home Mission Work of the Synod, the Committee shall not place a worker or initiate work in any Presbytery, except upon the request of, or with the consent of, the Presbytery.

(2) Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

This Committee shall promote the common educational work of the Synod. It shall co-operate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within our bounds and of our Orphanage at Barium Springs and in general it shall study all the problems involved and make recommendations from time to time, to the Synod through the Synod's Committee.

(3) Sub-Committee on Religious Education

1. This Committee shall be charged with the supervision and direction of the cause of Religious Education, the conduct of the Annual Young People's Conference, with the co-operation of the Woman's Synodical, and the promotion of the Synod's program for training young people in the work of the Church in Sunday Schools and Young People's organizations and otherwise.

2. In the conduct of the work for our young people, the Committee shall co-operate with the Presbyteries in their programs, and shall not enter any Presbytery or initiate any program in the Presbytery, except at the request, or with the consent, of the Presbytery.

(4) Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

1. It shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare the Benevolent Budget of the Synod, to recommend the apportionments to the Presbyteries, to promote the Every Member Canvass, and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. It shall study the budget of the office and administrative expenses of the Synod's Committee and of all appropriations for the work of the several sub-committees and make recommendations to the Synod's Committee.

(5) Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes Synod 1927, page 776).

(6) Sub-Committee on Men's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above.)

(7) Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above.)

(g) Expenses

The expenses of the Committee on Synod's Work shall be paid by the Synod's causes in proportion to their receipts, after its budget has had the approval of the Synod.

(h) Changes in Administration

The Committee on the Synod's Work shall have the authority to make any alterations in the matter of administration which do not change the vital principles involved, which vital principles shall be changed only by the Synod itself.

(i) Consideration of Annual Report by Synod

(See report of Ad Interim Committee, page 263.)

7. A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the preservation of all records, documents and papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

8. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church at a time appointed before the opening of Synod, and to this Committee each member shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by tellers appointed by the Moderator.

9. The Synod shall be opened each morning with prayer, and the last forty-five minutes of each morning's session shall be given to devotional exercises.

II. SPECIAL RULES

10. **The Moderator**—It shall bethe duty of the Moderator at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting, to appoint the following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(a) On Bills and Overtures.

(b) On the Report of the Synod's Work Committee and its various sub-Committees.

(c) On Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.

(d) On Report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary.

(e) On Nominations.

(f) On Minutes of the General Assembly.

(g) On the Record of Synod.

(h) On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees—Rule 21.

(i) Auditing Committee—on Treasurers' Books and Report.

(j) A Judicial Committee.

(k) On Montreat Association and Normal School.

(m) On Resolution of Thanks.

(n) On Program —(Appointed after the selection of the next place of meeting—See Rule 19).

(o) On Leave of Absence.

To the these committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matter referred to them and to present the same to Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurs, in any offcers of the Synod, by death, resignation or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by oppointment till the next meeting of Synod.

11. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Record, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committee on Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause same to published in the Appendix of the minutes of the last meeting.He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall edit* the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by Synod, and he shall transmit said Records annually to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the minutes, as soon as practical after adjournment, and distribute same among the members and Church Sessions. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the printed minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Permanent Committees, the annual report of the Trustees of Union Seminary, a list of the Officers, Appointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall also secure, when possible, and publish in said Appendix, a brief sketch, of not more than two pages, of the church in which the Synod met. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the Librarians of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Society of the Southern Presbyterian Church, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

---

* The word "edit" here is used to mean spelling, punctuation, etc.

12. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over said minutes to the Stated.

13. **The Publicity Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Publicity Clerk to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers; (b) To make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.

14. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessment, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

15. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

16. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings, if held, shall be in connection with, and at the time of presentation of the report of the committee, and they shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the duty of the chairmen of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be presnt, as to the time when they are expected to be heard.

17. **The Program Committee**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting, to appoint a Committee on Program whose period of responsibility shall

extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business of the next meeting of Synod conform to the Standing Rules. The committee shall consist of five members, one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where Synod is to meet, and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

18. It shall the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

19. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committees on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the Clerks may have an opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records before the matter is brought before the Synod. After the records are examined, the chairmen of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committee of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

20. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their report for approval, all excuses for absence from the last meeting and for leave of absence from the present meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee on blanks prepared for the purpose, and this rule shall apply to all members of Synod, except Foreign Missionaries and infirm Ministers, who are not required to attend the meetings of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of the committee to refuse leave of absenc to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

21. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

22. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of Synod.

23. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting and it is desirable that the chairman of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

24. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by

the Clerk as "absent without leave," and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

25. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises of each day's session of the Synod shall be put into the hands of the Committee on Program.

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod:

(a) Devotional service the last forty-five minutes of each morning session.

(b) Synodical Communion shall be held the last hour of morning session, second day, without sermon.

(c) The Memorial Service for deceased ministers shall be held immediately after the Communion Service.

(d) Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions on evening of second day.

(e) Popular meeting in the interest of the Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

The Committee on Program is authorized to make further changes, if necessary, and to prepare a regular program, in accordance with the adopted Rules and Orders.

Roll of Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Chester Alexander	Tarboro
C. M. Brown	Elizabeth City
W. Payne Brown	Edenton
Willard Conger	Rocky Mount
A. J. Crane	Tarboo
F. M. Dick	Ahoskie
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
W. S. Harden	Greenville
T. L. Harnesberger	Taichow, China
M. G. Lyerly	Wilson
E. C. Lynch	Wilson
Geo. H. Mauze	Kinston
R. E. McClure	New Bern
W. D. McInnis	Washington
Peter McIntyre	Goldsboro
Z. T. Piephoff	Williamson
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Greenville
A. S. Venable, D.D.	Farmville
W. T. Wadley	Nashville
J. T. Wildman	Parmele
H. M. Wilson	Tarboro

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
R. S. Arrowood	Concord
F. A. Barnes	Harmony
J. H. Brady	Statesville
E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
W. C. Brown	Barium Springs
R. S. Carson	Mooresville
S. L. Cathey	Loray
Byron Clark, D.D.	Salisbury
E. C. Coleman	Salisbury
T. C. Cook	Salisbury
T. H. Daffin, R. 2	Concord
J. H. Davis	Montreat
J. D. Deans	Mooresville
G. H. Ellmore	Roxboro
J. E. Flow, D.D.	Davidson
W. C. C. Foster	Newells
M. R. Gibson, R. 1	Concord
W. H. Goodman	Kannapolis

C. E. Gregory	Morganton
J. M. Grier, D.D.	Lenoir
J. E. Guthrie, R. 2	China Grove
M. E. Hansell	Old Fort
J. R. Hay	Hickory
W. M. Hunter	Davidson
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D.D.	Davidson
McK. R. Long	Statesville
J. L. McBride	Statesville
K. L. McIver	1418 Park Ave., Richmond, Va.
A. A. McLean, D.D.	Lenoir
A. N. Moffett	Taylorsville
H. M. Moffett, D.D.	Davidson
N. E. Oplinger	Woodleaf
J K. Parker	Mt. Mourne
J. L. Parks	Spencer
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C E. Raynal, D.D.	Statesville
J. T. Ridervoldt	Concord
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Davidson
W. P. Robertson	Concord
J. E. Robinson	Marion
C. L. Rogers	Morganton
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	Concord
B. B. Shankel	Lenoir
T. H. Spence	Harrisburg
J. C. Story	Marion
J. A. Verreault	Valdese
R. A. White, D.D.	Mooresville
Jno. S. Wood	Forest City
Edgar A. Woods	Greensboro
M. S. Woodson	Salisbury

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Eugene Alexander	Manchester
F. M. Bain	R. 1, Hope Mills
E. L. Barber	Aberdeen
B. F. Bedinger	Red Springs
H. G. Bedinger	Red Springs
J. B. Black	Red Springs
W. C. Buchanan	Gifu, Japan
L. G. Calhoun	Gymnasio DeLavras, Brazil
E. B. Carr	R. 1., Broadway
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
D. M. Clark	Linden
I. N. Clegg	Carthage
T. C. Croker	Fayetteville
H. M. Dixon	R. 4, Augusta, Ga.
W. M. Fairley	Raeford
W. L. Foley	St. Paul's

S. H. Fulton	Laurinburg
C M. Gibbs	Erwin
W. S. Golden	Carthage
G. W. Hanna	R. 1, Red Springs
W. J. Huneycutt	Fayetteville
D. L. Jones	Hope Mills,
G. F. Kirkpatrick	R. 2, Laurinburg
H. W. Koelling	Fayetteville
A. T. Lassiter	Clayton
C. A. Lawrence	Vass
J. M. Lemmon	Rowland
L. L. Little	Mangum
Dixon McDonald	R. 1, Angier
Neill McInnis	R. 2, Red Springs
J. C. B. McLauchlin	Laurel Hill
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
J. L. McLean	Fairmont
R. A. McLeod	Maxton
W. M. McLeod	Pinehurst
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson	Richmond, Va.
A. R. McQueen	Dunn
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
C. S. Matthews	Lumberton
J. F. Menius	Lillington
G. E. Moorehouse	Laurinburg
E. C. Murray	St. Pauls
M. D. Newton	Hemp
E. L. Siler	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
W. E. Snipes	Wade
F. C. Symonds	Fayetteville
C. G. Vardell	Red Springs
L. E. Wells	Teacheys

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
S. H. Bradley	Roanoke Rapids
Lewis Collins	Durham
W. C. Cummings	Henderson
E. S. Currie	Haichow, China
E. D. Curtis	Durham
R. K. Davenport	Willow Springs
A. M. Earle	Stoval
C. J. Hollansworth	Raleigh
J. S. Kennison	Townsville
B. R. Lacy, Jr., D.D.	Richmond, Va.
J. W. Lacy	Oxford
C. L. Landrum	Kenly
A. G. Link	Raleigh
A. J. McKelway	Roxboro
J. R. Phipps	Littleton
W. O. Sample	Davidson
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Durham

D. B. Waddell	Selma
J. R. Walker	Raleigh
W. McWhite, D.D.	Raleigh

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton
W. L. Baker	Lowell
J. E. Berryhill	Lowell
W. K. Beaty	Mount Holly
A. S. Caldwell	Davidson
H. H. Cassady	Spindale
W. M. Currie	Belmont
J. T. Dendy	Grover
J. H. Dulin	Gastonia
W. E. Furr	Mooresville
G. R. Gillespie	Gastonia
W. B. Goebel	Cherryville
J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Gastonia
Coyte Hunter	Bessemer City
R. J. Hunter	Gastonia
H. N. McDiarmid	Shelby
I. S. McElroy, D.D.	Kings Mountain
I. S. McElroy, Jr.	Rutherfordton
D. M. McGeachy	Tryon
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. H. McLauchlin	Lowell
L. K. Martin	Lowell
A. C. Miller	Shelby
G. W. Nickell	Cherryville
F. B. Rankin	Mount Holly
W. J. Roach	Lowell
W. C. Rourk	Ellenboro
W. T. Smith	Davidson
T. G. Tate	Gastonia
Willis Wilson	Lincolnton

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. W. Akers	Charlotte
T. R. Alexander	
A. S. Anderson	Badin
C. C. Beam	Charlotte
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
R. S. Burwell	Davidson
L. P. Burney	Charlotte
J. L. Caldwell	Charlotte
J. A. Caligan	Wadesboro
H. C. Carmichael	Unionville
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Montreat
R. T. Coit	Soonchun, Korea

W. C. Cooper	Oakboro
W. C. Copeland	Troy
R. W. Culbertson	Charlotte
E. A. Dillard	Charlotte
A. F. Doty	Charlotte
A. H. Frazer	Charlotte
W. H. Frazer	Charlotte
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
E. G. Gammon	Charlotte
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney	Charlotte
S. J. Hood	Matthews
J. F. Hardie	Charlotte
T. F. Huneycutt	Stanfield
Q. N. Huneycutt	Waxhaw
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
A. S. Johnson	Charlotte
W. H. Johnson	Charlotte
C. H. Little	Charlotte
C. G. Long	Albemarle
A. L. McDuffie	Candor
J. S. McFall	Morven
J. C. McGehee	Harrisburg
R. J. McIlwaine	Monroe
W. B. McIlwaine	Charlotte
J. A. McIntyre	Pageland, S. C.
S. B. McLean	Charlotte
W. C. McLaughlin	Haichow Fu, China
J. A. McQueen	Fulton, Mo.
T. H. Mitchell	Indian Trail
J. W. Moore	Takamatsu, Japan
W. A. Nicholson	Pineville
W. B. Neill	R. 4, Monroe
C. R. Nisbet	Charlotte
R. L. Patrick	Monroe
M. B. Prince	Peachland
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
L. H. Query	Charlotte
Jno. B. Reily	Roberdell
C. H. Rowan	Paw Creek
M. E. Sentelle	Davidson
A. R. Shaw	Charlotte
C. W. Sommerville	Huntersville
T. M. Stribling	Rockingham
G. P. Stevens	Tingshien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. T. Taylor	Marston
A. H. Temple	Stanfield
W. G. Thomas	Ellerbe
W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
A. A. Walker	Charlotte
J. M. Walker	R. 3, Charlotte
Lynn R. Walker	Hamlet
L. E. Wallace	Charlotte
B. F. Yandell	Charlotte

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Wade H. Allison	Leaksville
W. M. Baker	Mebane
J. T. Barham	Sanford
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	Hillsboro
D. J. Blackwell	Leaksville
D. S. Chalabie	Greensboro
N. R. Claytor	Milton
J. S. Cook	Jonesboro
A. P. Dickson	Greensboro
N. N. Fleming	Mebane
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Greensboro
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn	Spray
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Greensboro
W. E. Harrop	Graham
S. R. Hope	Miami, Fla.
M. S. Huske	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	Mebane
J. W. Mann	Cedar Grove
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
John McEachern	Wiseacky, S. C.
W. W. McMorries	Yanceyville
J. M. Millard	R. F. D., Greensboro
W. D. Moss, D.D.	Chapel Hill
C. N. Morrison	Greensboro
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Greensboro
C. H. Nabers, D.D.	High Point
W. R. Potter, D.D.	Burlington
J. R. Potts	Madison
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
Wade C. Smith	Grensboro
C. G. Smith	Asheboro
W. R. Turner	Greensboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
K. L. Whittington	Greensboro
R. M. Williams	Greensboro

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
P. C. Adams	Wilmington
J A. Boyd	Atkinson
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
J. L. Fairley, D.D.	Wilmington
A. V. Gibson	Whiteville
A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
F. L. Goodman	Jacksonville
H. C. Hammond, D.D.	Red Springs

S. G. Harness	Rose Hill
C. B. Heller	Salisbury
A. J. Howell	Wilmington
F. S. Johnson	
W. B. Knox	Garland
K. B. McCutchen	Pink Hill
Geo. M. Matthis	Clinton
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
J. W. Miller	Kenansville
M. J. Murray	Wilmington
C. C. Myers	Wilmington
L. T. Newland	Kwangju, Korea
J. R. Phipps	Pollocksville
J. M. Plowden	Wilmington
R. H. Poole	Elizabethtown
H. R. Poole	
J. E. Purcell, D.D.	Atlanta, Ga.
W. C. Smith	Atkinson
F. I. Stell	Whiteville
C. H. Stacey, D.D.	Wilmington
M. A. Tremain	Kobe, Japan
W. E. West	Southport
J. H. Whitmore, D.D.	Wilmington
D. L. Williamson	Araguary, Brazil
W. L. Wilson	Lake Waccamaw
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. T. Baker	Winston-Salem
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville
J. F. Brown	Lexington
C. E. Clarke	Winston-Salem
C. W. Erwin	Glade Valley
J. J. Douglas	Glade Valley
J K. Fleming	Thomasville
John S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem
J. W. Foster	
R W. George	Francisco
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
H. W. Hudspeth	Danbury
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Reynolda
John W. Luke	Wagoner
J. W. McFall	Winston-Salem
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
J. R. Offield	Emmett, Tenn.
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
J. D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
E. W. Thompson	Glade Valley
J. P. Taylor, Jr.	Elkins
H. J. Womeldorf	

Historical Sketch

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WILMINGTON, N. C.

We are this week celebrating the two hundredth anniversary of the founding of the city of Wilmington. It was not very many years after the date of the settlement of Wilmington on its present site that the first sermon by a Presbyterian minister of which there is any record was preached. This sermon was preached by Rev. Hugh McAden, whose descendants in the fourth, fifth and sixth generation are still affiliated with the church.

In the year 1760 Rev. James Tate, and in 1785 Rev. Wm. Bingham, both Presbyterian ministers, opened classical schools in Wilmington and preached here.

There was no formal organization of the Church prior to 1817. At that time a petition from "a large and respectable number of the citizens of Wilmington" was presented to Fayetteville Presbytery, asking to be taken under the care of Presbytery. The petition was granted and the church enrolled.

In May, 1818, the congregation assembled in the Episcopal church on Market Street, between Third and Fourth, and heard a sermon from Rev. James O. Andrews, after which a procession was formed and marched to the site chosen for the Presbyterian church, on the east side of Front Street between Dock and Orange. The church building was at once erected but was occupied little more than a year when it was destroyed by a disastrous fire on November 3, 1819. The congregation at once took steps to rebuild and were generously assisted by a large number of the citizens of the town. Rev. Adam Empie, Rector of St. James Episcopal Church most kindly offered the use of their church building one half of each Sabbath day. The corner stone of a new church building was laid in 1820 and it was completed the next year.

About the year 1828 the Church sunk into a period of great depression. It was without a session and its pulpit was for a while profaned by a man of scandalous intemperance and many families seem to have left the Church at this time. In 1830 the Church was re-animated, this being probably brought about by the visit of Rev. W. S. Plummer, then a young man, as a Domestic Missionary.

The Church continued to prosper and in 1832 Rev. Thos. P. Hunt (a step-son of Rev. Moses Hoge, D.D.) was installed pastor. Mr. Hunt having been appointed to receive funds for the endowment of Donaldson Academy at Fayetteville resigned the pastorate in 1834. In 1840 the building of a session room in the rear of the church was accomplished and it was dedicated in October of that year. This building is still standing and has been used in the course of years for various mercantile purposes. It is now (1930) occupied as a mattress factory. In it for several years Dr. Thos. B. Carr taught a singing school composed of pupils from the Sunday School of the First Church. Dr. Carr had a splendid voice and for years led the singing of the Sunday School. There are still living some of the pupils of that school who were given their first instruction in vocal music by Dr. Carr.

In less than thirty years the Church had seven pastors and the great need of a settled pastorate was now becoming very apparent. The male members were few; the session was small; there were no deacons; and the affairs of the Church were almost entirely in the hands of the trustees.

In 1845 Rev. J. O. Stedman began his labors and for six years served the Church as stated supply. During this time the growth of the Church was rapid and substantial. During Mr. Stedman's time with the Church there were many changes made in the session. After he gave up his position as stated supply on account of ill health the Church was served in the same capacity by Rev. M. B. Grier, but he was not installed as pastor until 1854, and in this year a brick building on Front Street near Red Cross was purchased for a manse. This building was destroyed by fire in 1886.

During the year 1858 the Church was visited by a great revival which was probably the most memorable in the history of the Church. In 1859 the church building was destroyed by fire but steps were immediately taken to rebuild. The lecture room was too small for the congregation and the City Hall was secured and used until the new church was completed. The Synod held its sessions in that room in the fall of the same year. It was decided not to rebuild on the same site so the present lot was purchased at a cost of $7,500. About this time the shadow of the great struggle then impending was cast over the congregation and the people recognized the necessity of separation between the pastor and the Church. It was with mutual regret when Mr. Grier tendered his resignation and the pastoral relation was severed in June 1861. A noteworthy event which occurred at this period was the withdrawal of the colored members of the Church and their formation into an organization in connection with the Northern General Assembly.

(Most of the facts stated in the foregoing sketch were secured from the history of the First Presbyterian Church written in 1889 by Rev. Peyton H. Hoge, D.D.)

The Church building which was used up to the time of its destruction by fire on December 31, 1925 was dedicated on April 28, 1861. The contractor who erected the building was that noble old Scotchman who afterwards built and presented to this community the hospital now known as the James Walker Memorial Hospital.

It was on the last night of the year 1925 that the old church building, in which the greater part of the present congregation had worshipped for so many years, was totally destroyed by fire. Preparations for a watch night service which was to have been held that night were completed when fire was discovered in the open space between the ceiling and the roof. When the great throng which sorrowfully left the scene and went to their homes that night, there was nothing left but blackened walls and smoldering timbers. Steps were at once taken under the leadership of Dr. Gilmour to rebuild and the result of those efforts is the present magnificent edifice in which the Synod has held its sessions.

May God grant that the congregation of the First Presbyterian Church shall never be called upon, as it has been so many times in past years, to witness the destruction of its house of worship.

The present organization of the Church is most complete. Under the leadership of Dr. A. D. P. Gilmour, who has served the Church most acceptably since 1922, the work of the Church is completely systematized. The Church School is divided into appropriate departments and intelligently graded. The women of the Church energetically and faithfully carry on their appropriate work through the various circles and every woman of the Church is assigned membership in some circle. The men of the Church function actively and are a great support to the pastor in keeping alive interest in a number of outlying posts and lending their support to maintaining attendance at various Church services. The mission work of the Church is primarily centered on the station at Kiang Yin, China, at the head of which is Dr. Geo. C. Worth, a ruling elder of the Church.

Several organizations in our own country which were primarily missions of this Church are now carrying on as independent churches, while the Church has under care missions in the northern and southern parts of the county and the Queen Street mission for colored people. The Church further is active in the support of a troop of Boy Scouts, and through various committees, such as its Relief Committee and its Orphans' Aid Society, rounds out its work.

GENERAL INDEX

Academical Institute 270

Ad Interim Committee on Church at Davidson, Report 298

Ad Interim Committee on Synod's Work, Report 263

Assembly's Causes 283

Auditing Committees' Reports 278, 324

Bills and Overtures, Report 294

Communications Presented and Referred 268

China Child Welfare, A Resolution 270

Docket, New 265

Executive Secretary's Report 320

General Directory 251

History, First Church, Wilmington 348

Leave of Absence, Report 297

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers 271, 301

Men's Work, Report 281

Minutes of General Assembly, Report 293

Military Training, Report 290

Moderator Elected 263

Montreat and Normal School, Report 296

Nominations 290

Officers and Agencies of Synod 253

Orphans' Home, Report 288

Place and Time of Next Meeting 294

Program Committee, Report 263

Publicity, Report 287

Records of Presbyteries, Report 294

Records of Synod, Report 294

- Religious Education, Report 276
- Religious Work at State Institutions 272
- Resolution Touching Printing of Records of Synod 293
- Roll of Members by Presbyteries 259
- Roll of Ministers by Presbyteries 341
- Schools and Colleges, Report 276, 293
- Standing Committes 268
- Standing Rules 332
- Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 324
- Statistical Report of Synod 331
- Stewardship and Business, Report 277
- Succession of Moderators and Stated Clerks 251
- Synod's Home Missions, Report 275
- Synod's Work Committee's Report 269, 274
- Synod's Expense Fund 269
- Thanks 299
- The Lord's Supper Celebrated 271

- Treasurers' Reports:
  - Schools and College Fund 323
  - Synod's Expense Fund 319
  - Synod's Home Missions 321
  - Synod's Work Committee 323
- Union Theological Seminary, Report 291
- Vacancy and Supply, Report 292
- Women's Work, Report 280
- Work at Boone 270, 292
- Wm. Black Christian Workers' Home, Montreat 295

The following is the percentage distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1931, as approved by Synod, with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be calculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause	**Percent**	**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	31.8	Mr. Edwin F. Willis, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Missions	16.8	Mr. A. N. Sharpe, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Christian Edu. & Min. Rel.	8.1	Mr. John Stites, 5th and Market Sts., Louisville, Ky.
Religious Education	2.1	Mr. R. E. Magill, 6-8 N. 6th St., Richmond, Va.
Assembly's Training School	.6	Mr. Geo. W. Call, Union Bank, Richmond, Va.
Bible Cause	.6	Mr. Gilbert Darlington, Bible House, New York City.
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Schools and Colleges	8.7	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary	1.3	Mr. W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.
Orphans' Home	7.5	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget askings for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Treasurer, Barium Springs.

2. For William Black Home for Religious Workers, a special offering the last Sabbath in May or some other convenient time by the Churches, endeavoring to make it as much as one-half of one per cent of the Benevolent Budget, to be sent to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte.

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Eighteenth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-One

Held in
Queens-Chicora College
Charlotte, N. C.
September 8-10, 1931

◆

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Eighteenth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-One

⁂

Held in

Queens-Chicora College
Charlotte, N. C.
September 8-10, 1931

◆

WITH APPENDIX

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

General Directory

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	*Robert H. Chapman, D.D.	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell, D.D.	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman, D.D.	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson, D.D.	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon, D.D.	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison, D.D.	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham, D.D.	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding, D.D.	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson, D.D.	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips, D.D.	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D.	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair, D.D.	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson, D.D.	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. William N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers, D.D.	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay, D.D.	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Berne
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman, D.D.	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Berne
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller, D.D.	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.	Concord

---

*Deceased.

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D.D.	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D.D.	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith, D.D.	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D.	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon, D.D.	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston, D.D.	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose, D.D.	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Charlotte
1890	Rev. Alexander Sprunt, D.D.	Wilmington
1891	Rev. W. E. McIlwaine, D.D.	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose, DD.	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge, D.D.	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	Rev. Eugene Daniel, D.D.	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure, D.D.	New Berne
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Salisbury
1898	Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D.	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black, D.D.	Asheville
1900	*Rev. W. D. Morton, D.D.	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardeil, D.D.	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D.	Wilmington
1904	Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D.	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.	Hendersonville
1908	Rev. A. R. Shaw, D.D.	New Berne
1909	Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D.	Red Springs
1910	Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D.	Charlotte
1912	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	Rev. R. P. Smith, D.D.	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D.	Gastonia
1916	Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston, D.D.	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Tarboro
1922	Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Lincolnton
1923	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Statesville
1927	Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	Rev. L. L. Little, D.D.	Maxton
1929	Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Charlotte

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1778-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.
1925——	Rev. R. A. McLeod

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., Moderator	Wilmington
Rev. R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk and Treasurer	Maxton
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk	Erwin
Rev. J. W. Stork, Assistant Clerk	Mt. Gilead
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	Charlotte

Office, Barium Springs

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Superintendent and Treasurer

REGENTS

Whose Terms Expire in 1935

Rev. J. R. Hay	Concord
Rev. M. J. Murray	Wilmington
Mrs. H. A. Rouser	Concord
Mrs. L. A. McLaurin	Fayetteville
Rev. J. R. McGregor	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. Eugene Alexander	Fayetteville
Mr. W. M. Norfleet	At Large
Mrs. W. T. Clark	Albemarle
Mrs. S. A. Robinson	Kings Mountain
Mrs. W. C. White	Orange

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. W. M. Baker	Orange
Rev. W. M. Currie	Kings Mountain
Mrs. J. R. Finley	Winston-Salem
Mrs. J. E. Driscoll	Mecklenburg
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Granville

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. J. C. Crowell	Mecklenburg
Mr. B. M. Mosley	Albemarle
Mrs. John Harper	Wilmington
Mrs. I. F. Hill	Granville
Mrs. Z. V. Turlington	At Large

II. TRUSTEES

(1) Union Theological Seminary

Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer____________Ginter Park, Richmond, Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees from the Synod of North Carolina

Whose Terms Expire in 1936

Rev. J. F. Hardie, D.D.
Mr. T. D. Blair

Whose Terms Expire in 1935

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Hon. A. W. McLean

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. H. C. McQueen

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. R. A. Dunn

(2) William Black Home for Religious Workers

Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer________________________________Charlotte

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Rev. L. A McLaurin
Mrs. W. M. Fairley

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. W. W. Akers
Mrs. M. S. Alverson
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Mrs. W. H. Osborne
Prof. J. M. Douglas

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Mr. W. H. Belk
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mrs. W. T. Bannerman
Rev. R. C. Clontz
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Mrs. C. E. Neisler
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid

(3) Montreat Normal School

Whose Term Expires in 1934

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.

Whose Term Expires in 1933

Mr. W. H. Belk

Whose Term Expires in 1932

Mr. E. P. Wharton

(4) Presbyterian Junior College for Men

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Hon. R. S. McCoin	Granville
Rev. Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Mr. C. S. Clark	Wilmington
Hon. C. G. Rose	At Large
Mr. J. P. Wiggins	At Large
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. E. L. Siler, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. A. P. Dickson	Orange
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	At Large
Mr. H. E. Evans	At Large
Mr. F. H. Stedman	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1932

Rev. A. S. Venable, D.D.	Albemarle
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. Murphy McNair	Winston-Salem
Mr. W. H. Belk	At Large
Mr. R. L. McLeod	At Large
Rev. A. J. Howell	At Large

(5) The Mountain Retreat Association

Whose Term Expires in 1934

Mr. W. W. Hicks

(6) Peace Institute

Whose Terms Expire in 1936

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D. Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.

(7) Trustees of Synod

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Ross	Charlotte
H. J. Spencer	Charlotte

SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D. Office, 1008 Jefferson Standard Building; P. O. Box 1124, Greensboro	Executive Secretary
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D. 315 Orange Street, Wilmington	Chairman
Rev. John S. Foster, D.D. 238 Cherry Street, Winston-Salem	Vice-Chairman
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D. Dunn	Recording Secretary

Committee

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. W. S. Harden	Albemarle
Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D.	Concord
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Granville
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Kings Mountain
Rev. J. M. Walker	Mecklenburg
Mr. E. P. Wharton	Orange
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. E. C. Lynch	Albemarle
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Fayetteville
Mr. J. R .Young	Granville
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. W. H. Belk	Mecklenburg
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Orange
Mr. R. C. Carson	Wilmington
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire 1932

Mr. A. P. Thorpe	Albemarle
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle	Concord
Hon. C. G. Rose	Fayetteville
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Granville
Mr. J. H. Kennedy	Kings Mountain
Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Rev. M. S. Huske	Orange
Rev. C. H. Storey, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. J. R. McGregor	Winston-Salem

1. Sub-Committee on Home Missions

Rev. J. S. Foster, Chairman
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Rev. J. M. Walker
Rev. R. A. White
Mr .W. H. Belk
Rev. C. E. Hodgin
Rev. A. R. McQueen
Mr. E. P. Wharton
Mr. J. R. Young

2. Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, Chairman
Rev. A. R. McQueen
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour
Rev. W. McC. White

3. Sub-Committee on Religious Education

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman
Rev. E. C. Lynch
Rev. W. S. Harden
Rev. J. M. Walker

4. Sub-Committee on Steardship and Business

Rev. W. M. Fairley, Chairman
Mr. R. C. Carson
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Hon. C. G. Rose
Mr. E. P. Wharton

5. Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman
Rev. J. R. McGregor

6. Sub-Committee on Men's Work

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman
Dr. H. B. Arbuckle
Rev. C. H. Storey
Mr. A. R. Thorpe
Mr. J. R. Young

7. Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman
Rev. A. A. McLean

8. Sub-Committee on Publicity

Rev. R. A. White, Chairman
Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. J. S. Foster
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Rev. C. R. Nisbet

IV. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

(1) Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Greensboro, Representative for the year 1931-1932

(2) Program Committee

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. R. A. McLeod
Rev. W. S. Harden

(3) Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundation

Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. C. M. Norfleet

(4) On New Church Building at Davidson College

Rev. C. E. Raynal, D.D., Chairman

Mr. Charles A. Cannon
Mr. R. A. Dunn
Mr. Charles M. Norfleet
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.
Rev. A. C. Lynch
Mr. George Watts Hill
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.
Rev A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Mrs. Cameron Morrison
Mr. H. M. McAllister
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Mr. E. B. Crowe
Mr. Smith Richardson
Mr. Walter P. Sprunt
Mr. S. Clay Williams

5. Special Committee on Race Relations

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Chairman

Rev. J. C. Rowan, D.D.
Mr. J. S. Kuykendall
Mr. J. Harvey White
Rev. H. M. Moffett, D.D.

6. Special Committee on New Church at State College

Hon. A. W. McLean, Honorary Chairman

Mr. Morgan B. Speir, Chairman

Mr. J. A. Hartness
Mr. R. W. Dunn
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mr. J. W. Brawley
Mr. J. H. Beall
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Col. Walker Taylor
Mr. Watt Hill
Mr. J. E. Ramsay
Mr. J. W. Moore

7. Committee on Work Among Students at State Universities and Colleges

Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., Chairman

Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., D.D.
Dr. Frank P. Graham
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

8. On Ways and Means of Self-Entertainment of Synod

Rev. R. E. McClure, Chairman

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.
Rev. R. A. McLeod

9. On General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Education

Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D., Principal
Rev. W. H. Frazer, D.D., Alternate

V. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

Printed as Information

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. W. S. Harden	Greenville
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
Fayetteville—Rev. R. A. McLeod	Maxton
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	Townsend
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. N. N. Fleming	Mebane
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. R. H. Stone	Jefferson

(2) Treasurers of Presbyterial Fund

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
Concord—Mr. H. P. Brandis	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Rev. L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	Townsend

Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. G. Smith	Asheboro
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. R. H. Stone	Jefferson

(3) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary 1931-1932

President—Mrs. George V. Patterson	Gastonia
Vice-President—Mrs. W. L. Wilson	Acme
Corresponding Secretary—Miss Corinne Puett	Dallas
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Coit M. Robinson	Lowell
Treasurer—Mrs. C. M. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
Secretary Spiritual Life—Mrs. Andrew Howell	Wilmington
Secretary Foreign Missions—Mrs. Willis Johnson	Mooresville
Secretary A. H. Missions—Mrs. T. C. Turnage	Farmville
Secretary S. & P. H. Missions—Mrs. E. P. Wharton	Greensboro
Secretary C. E. & M. R.—Mrs. Howard S. Hussey	Tarboro
Secretary Religious Education—Mrs. W. M. Baker	Mebane
Secretary Literature—Mrs. J. H. Suttenfield	Pine Bluff
Secretary Orphanage Work—Mrs. R. D. Grier	Statesville
Historian—Mrs. S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
Secretary S. C. Service—Mrs. Goode Cheatham	Henderson

(4) Presbyterial Presidents

Concord—Mrs. Frank B. Gwin	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Mrs. D. H. Shaw	Laurinburg
Granville—Mrs. W. F. Frank	Durham
Kings Mountain—Mrs. Coit M. Robinson	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Mrs. C. G. Long	Albemarle
Orange—Mrs. Eugene P. Walker	Reidsville
Wilmington—Mrs. W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
Winston-Salem—Mrs. E. P. Gray	Winston-Salem

MINUTES

Charlotte, N. C., September 8, 1931

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Eighteenth Stated Meeting in the auditorium of Queens-Chicora College at 7:30 p. m. The retiring Moderator, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, preached the opening sermon, using as his text, John 14:9, after which the Synod was constituted with prayer.

The following members of Synod were noted present and enrolled, or were enrolled during the session of the Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. Payne Brown, A. J. Crane (2), F. M. Dick, G. B. Hanrahan, W. S. Harden, E. C. Lynch, R. E. McClure, W. D. McInnis, Z. T. Piephoff, J. A. Satterfield, and J. T. Wildman—11.

Ruling Elders: C. S. Hollister, Jr., New Bern; Dr. L. V. Grady, Wilson; R. Lee Stewart, Washington; and C. E. Gardner, Maclesfield—4.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. S. Arrowood, F. A. Barnes, E. D. Brown, W. C. Brown, R. S. Carson, S. L. Cathey, T. H. Daffin, J. E. Flowe, M. R. Gibson, W. H. Goodman, J. E. Guthrie, M. E. Hansel, J. R. Hay, W. M. Hunter, T. W. Lingle, W. L. Lingle, J. L. McBride, C. R. McCubbins, A. A. McLean, A. N. Moffett, H. M. Moffett, J. L. Parks, C. E. Raynal, C. M. Richards, W. P. Robertson, J. E. Robinson, J. C. Rowan, T. H. Spence, J. C. Story, R. A. White, F. N. Wilson (2), M. S. Woodson—32.

Ruling Elders: Dr. George A. Brown, Back Creek; G. W. Morrison, Bethany; S. H. Stevenson, Concord (1); Chas. F. Richie, Concord First; W. R. Grey (2), Davidson; DeKalb Kennedy, Front Street; O. O. Overcash, Gilwood; R. F. Gaither, Harmony; J. V. Bingham, Hickory First; G. B. Brandon, Kannapolis; R. C. Robbins, Lenoir; H. T. Thomas, Little Joe's; C. A. Henry, McKinnon; Roy K. McNeely, Mooresville First; F. M. Goodnight, Mooresville Second; Chas. T. Allison, Poplar Tent; Sam Black, Rock River; J. M. McCorkle, Salisbury First; Dr. M. R. Adams, Statesville First; H. J. Burke, Taylorsville; J. S. Harrison, Thyatira; Watson Bass, Bayless Memorial—22.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Eugene Alexander, E. L. Barber, H. G. Bedinger, J. B. Black, I. N. Clegg, W. M. Fairley, W. L. Foley, S. H. Fulton, C. M. Gibbs, W. S. Golden, D. L. Jones, G. F. Kirkpatrick, A. T. Lassiter, J. C. B. McLaughlin, R. A. McLeod, W. M. McLeod, A. R. McQueen, C. S. Matthews, J. F. Menius, G. E. Moorehouse, M. D. Newton, E. L. Siler—22.

Ruling Elders: W. J. McDiarmid, Bethel; K. A. McDonald, Big Rockfish; W. B. Calhoun, Church in the Pines; Dr. W. N. McDuffie, Elise; C. G. Rose, Fayetteville First; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg; O. L. Johnson, Lillington; Dr. Thomas Stamps, Lumber Bridge; J. P. Wiggins, Maxton; Sandy McNeill, Philadelphus; D. A. Currie, Pinehurst; Dr. R. A. Murray, Raeford; W. A. McCormick, St. Pauls—13.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. C. Cummings, E. D. Curtis, B. R. Lacy, J. W. Lacy, George M. Mathis, A. J. McKelway, H. P. Ruppenthall, D. H. Scanlon, J. R. Walker, W. McC. White—10.

Ruling Elders: J. L. Conrad, Blacknal Memorial; Dr. M. T. Adkins, Durham First; J. C. Cooper, Henderson; J. R. Young, Raleigh First; George W. Beall, Trinity Avenue; Dr. Thomas P. Harrison, West Raleigh—6.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. T. Baker, W. L. Baker, J. E. Berryhill, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Dulin, G. R. Gillespie, J. K. Hall, J. H. Henderlite, Coyte Hunter, R. J. Hunter, H. N. McDiarmid, I. S. McElroy, D. M. McGeachy, L. K. Martin, G. W. Nickell, W. C. Rourk, T. G. Tate, W. S. Wilson, R. C. Wilson, Jr.—19.

Ruling Elders: G. E. Pierson, Armstrong Memorial; Coit M. Robinson, Covenant; E. E. Brown, Dallas; W. T. Price, Duncans Creek; A. C. Jones, Gastonia First; J. W. Clarke, Hephzibah; George Cansler, Kings Mountain; Ernest Ballard, Lincolnton; J. Y. Welch, Mt. Holly; John M. Kendrick, New Hope; E. B. Robinson, Olney; C. B. Alexander, Shelby; R. M. Wilson, Union; O. L. Rhyne, West Avenue—14.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. W. Akers, C. C. Beam, R. S. Burwell, L. P. Burney, J. A. Caligan, H. C. Carmichael, W. B. S. Chandler, E. A. Dillard, W. H. Frazer, J. G. Garth, E. G. Gammon, J. C. Grier, J. W. Grier, S. J. Hood, J. F. Hardie, C. A. Harper, Q. N. Huneycutt, G. C. Huntington, A. S. Johnson, W. H. Johnston, C. H. Little, R. J. McIlwaine, S. B. McLean, M. R. Moss, W. A. Nicholson, W. B. Neill, C. R. Nisbet, M. E. Peabody, C. H. Rowan, A. R. Shaw, C. W. Sommerville, J. W. Stork, W. G. Thomas, A. A. Walker, J. M. Walker, I. E. Wallace, B. F. Yandell—37.

Ruling Elders: Ray Clontz, Bethlehem; Z. V. Linker, Caldwell Memorial; F. O. Hawley, Charlotte First; J. B. Spillman, Charlotte Second; T. W. Stuart, Hopewell; H. Y. Galloway, Mallard Creek; W. H. Belk, Monroe First; R. L. Martin, Mt. Gilead; J. H. Todd, Mulberry; J. L. Payne, Myers Park; W. A. Payne, Pineville; H. E. Garrison, Plaza; W. M. Ross, Providence; D. L. Coppedge, Rockingham; R. W. Blackwelder, Seversville; W. L. Tuttle, Sharon; Loy Brown, Steele Creek; N. C. White, St. Pauls; C. W. Robinson, Sugaw Creek; J. R. Alexander, Tenth Avenue; W. R. Price, Thomasboro; Henry McWhorter, Walkersville; J. D. Ramsey, West Avenue; N. J. Phillips, Wilmoore; C. F. McPherson, Camp Greene—25.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. H. Allison, W. M. Baker, D. J. Blackwell, N. N. Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, W. E. Harrop, M. S. Huske, M. G. Lyerly, J. W. Mann, C. N. Morrison, W. R. Potter, W. C. Smith, K. L. Whittington, Wade C. Smith, R. M. Williams—16.

Ruling Elders: J. W. Paisley, Bethel; S. S. Rawlins, Church of the Covenant; W. D. Taylor, Glenwood; B. M. Rogers, Graham; H. E. Wilkinson, Mebane; J. H. Dick, Westminster—6.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. C. Clontz, A. V. Gibson, A. D. P. Gilmour, S. G. Harness, C. B. Heller, J. W. Miller, C. C. Myers, J. R. Phipps, R. H. Poole, M. O. Sommers, W. C. Smith, L. I. Stell, C. H. Story, L. E. Wells, W. E. West, J. H. Whitmore, J. E. L. Winecoff—17.

Ruling Elders: J. B. Huntington, Church of the Covenant; Dr. R. L. Carr, Mt. Zion; N. W. Bonahan, Oak Plains; Geo. Boylan, St. Andrews—4.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. L. Berry, J. K. Fleming, J. S. Foster, J. W. Foster, T. F. Haney, John W. Luke, D. Clay Lilly, J. W. McFall, J. R. McGregor, R. H. Stone—10.

Ruling Elders: E. A. McNeill, Jefferson; Dr. C. A. Baird, Mt. Airy; J. R. Finley, North Wilkesboro; Chas. M. Norfleet, Reynolda; M. W. Norfleet, Winston-Salem First; Isaac Bare, Low Gap—6.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 174 ministers and 99 ruling elders, a total of 273.

Dr. W. H. Frazer, President of Queens-Chicora College, extended a cordial welcome to the members of Synod.

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., of Wilmington Presbytery, was elected Moderator.

The Committee on Program presented a program outlining the order of business for this meeting, which was adopted. The following resolution presented by the Program Committee was adopted:

> That the reading of papers on the life and labors of deceased ministers before Synod be discontinued, and in lieu of this a memorial service in the form of a period of worship suitable to the occasion be observed. And further, that the names of deceased ministers, with the date of birth and death and the name of the Presbytery in which they held their membership, be recorded on a page in the minutes of the Synod.

The report of the Synod's Work Committee was presented and placed on the docket for consideration at the afternoon session tomorrow.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 o'clock and was led in prayer.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

STANDING COMMITTEES

Bills and Overtures: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. K. A. McDonald.

Reports of Regents of Orphans' Home: Rev. J. Harvey Whitmore, Rev. J. F. Hardie, Mr. Chas. M. Norfleet.

Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary: Rev. D. Clay Lilly, Rev. Marion Huske, Dr. T. P. Harrison.

Nominations: Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. J. R. McGregor, Dr. R. L. Carr.

Minutes of General Assembly: Rev. W. McC. White, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Mr. J. B. Spillman.

Official Printed Minutes of Synod: Rev. W. S. Harden, Rev. A. V. Gibson, Dr. C. A. Baird.

Records of the Presbyteries— A Chairman and nine sub-committes: Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman. Sub-Committees: (1) Minutes of Albemarle, Rev. W. H. Goodman and Dr. R. A. Murray. (2) Minutes of Concord. Rev. R. E. McClure and Geo. H. Beal. (3) Minutes of Fayetteville, Rev. W. C. Cummings and Mr. Roy K. McNeely. (4) Minutes of Granville, Rev. S. H. Fulton and Mr. Ernest Ballard. (5) Minutes of Kings Mountain, J. C. Grier and J. C. Cooper. (6) Minutes of Mecklenburg, Rev. N. N. Fleming and Coit M. Robinson. (7) Minutes of Orange, Rev. R. C. Clontz and J. L. Payne. (8) Minutes of Wilmington, Rev. R. H. Stone and O. L. Johnson. (9) Minutes of Winston-Salem, Rev. G. F. Kirkpatrick and J. H. Dick.

Reports of Directors of Montreat Association and Normal School: Rev. W. M. Fairley, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Dr. M. R. Adams.

Auditing Treasurer's Books: W. H. Belk, W. R. Sutherland, J. B. Huntington.

Judicial: Hon. Chas. G. Rose, Rev. A. S. Johnson, Rev. R. A. White.

Leave of Absence: Rev. A. A. McLean, Rev. F. M. Dick, Mr. S. S. Rawlins.

Thanks: Rev. H. G. Bedinger, Rev. C. B. Heller, Mr. J. R. Young.

The report of the Stated Clerk on vacancies was received and referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The annual report of the Treasurer of Synod was made and referred to the Auditing Committee.

Reports were received from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., Mountain Retreat Association, and the Montreat Normal School and the Presbyterian Orphans' Home and referred to the Standing Committees on these institutions.

The Statistical Report of the Synod was presented and approved. (See Appendix.)

The following communication was received from the Historical Foundation acknowledging the receipt of the Records and Minutes of Synod:

Rev. R. A. McLeod, Stated Clerk,
Synod of North Carolina,
Maxton, N. C.

My dear Mr. McLeod:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the following volumes of Records and Minutes of the Synod of the Carolinas and the Synod of North Carolina, for deposit with the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat, N. C.:

Synod of the Carolinas:

Vol. I, Nov. 5th, 1788-Nov. 6, 1799.
Vol. II, Oct. 2, 1800-Oct. 5, 1812.

Synod of North Carolina:

Vol. 1, Oct. 7, 1813-Nov. 4, 1826.
Vol. 2, Nov. 10, 1829-Oct. 24, 1840.
Vol. 3, Nov. 18, 1841-Nov. 24, 1843.
Vol. 4, Nov. 6, 1844-Oct. 27, 1860 (printed, bound).
Vol. 5, Oct. 30, 1861-Oct. 27, 1877 (printed, bound).
Vol. 6, Oct. 23, 1878-Oct. 24, 1885 (printed, bound).
Vol. 7, Oct. 5, 1886-Nov. 14, 1891 (printed, bound).
Vol. 8, Oct. 18, 1892-Nov. 5, 1897 (printed, bound).
Vol. 9, Oct. 25, 1898-Oct. 25, 1902 (printed, bound).
Vol. 10, Nov. 3, 1903-Oct. 25, 1907 (printed, bound).
Vol. 11, Oct. 27, 1908-Oct. 18, 1912 (printed, bound).
Vol. 12, Oct. 6, 1913-Oct. 26, 1916 (printed, bound).
Vol. 13, Oct. 30, 1917-Oct. 20, 1921 (printed, bound).
Vol. 14, Oct. 14, 1922-Oct. 6, 1927 (printed, bound).

We thank you and the Synod of North Carolina for the deposit of these Records and Minutes. In making this acknowledgement I beg to call the attention of yourself and the Synod to the fact that the title to these Records and Minutes continues in the name of the Synod of North Carolina. At any time that information may be desired from any of the above it will be our pleasure to make investigations and copy on the shortest request or notice.

I suggest that you place this receipt on your docket and report it to the next approaching session of the Synod of North Carolina, have it approved, and recorded in the current minutes, in order that it may be a protection to you as Stated Clerk and may stand for reference to the Synod at any time in the future.

Very sincerely yours,
S. M. TENNEY, Curator.

An overture from Orange Presbytery touching the matter of assessments of the Presbyteries for the Synodical year of 1931 was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Communications from the Assembly's Committee on Stewardship and Finance touching the matter of presenting this work before Synod was received and referred to the Committee on Assembly's Causes.

A communication from Dr. Homer McMillan, Executive Secretary of Assembly's Home Missions, touching the matter of an Assembly-Wide Evangelistic Campaign was received and referred to the Committee on Assembly's Causes.

A communication was received from Dr. Wm. J. Martin, tendering his resignation as the Synod's representative on the "General Assembly's Permanent Advisory Committee on Education," was received and referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

RESOLUTIONS TOUCHING A NATIONAL DAY OF PRAYER

The Synod of North Carolina, meeting in its annual session in the city of Charlotte, N. C., September 8th, 1931, feeling deeply the need of confession of sin, and prayer to Almighty God for His mercy on us and our land in this time of great distress, trouble and bewilderment, and feeling that nothing but a return to God on the part of His people and the unsaved, will restore our country to its normal peace and prosperity, do hereby resolve:

1. That we go on record as favoring the movement inaugurated by the Business Men's Council, Inc., of Philadelphia, to present a petition to the President of the United States for the setting apart of a National

Day of Prayer in the near future, to implore the mercy of God on us, to seek His guidance in this day of great need, and to pray for a world-wide revival of the religion of Jesus Christ; and ask the above Council to enroll the ministers and ruling elders meeting as the Synod of North Carolina, and representing 535 churches and 75,000 members, as a part of this petition to the President of the United States.

2. That this Synod set apart a season of prayer at this meeting, the time to be fixed by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

(Signed) W. S. HARDEN.

The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren:

Rev. Edward G. Lilly of the Synod of Alabama, Rev. Chas. B. Chapin, Synod of Pennsylvania, U. S. A., Rev. R. P. Walker of the Synod of Appalachia, Rev. R. C. Wilson of the Synod of Georgia, and Rev. G. G. Mayes of the Synod of South Carolina.

Synod ordered meetings of Concord and Mecklenburg Presbyteries for today at 1:40 p. m.

Dr. B. R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary, addressed Synod in the interest of the Seminary, which address was referred to the Standing Committee on Union Theological Seminary.

Rev. R. A. McLeod, President of the Presbyterian Junior College, submitted the report of the Presbyterian Junior College and addressed the Synod in the interest of the school. The report was referred to the Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges.

Synod heard the report on work among the students in state educational institutions and a popular meeting in the interest of this work was engaged in, at which time a number of addresses were heard.

A request for aid for work among Presbyterian students at Boone School was referred to the Synod's Home Mission Committee with instructions to report to this meeting of Synod.

The following report of the Trustees of the William Black Home was received and adopted and the vacancies referred to the Nominations Committee.

Your Trustees of the Wm. Black Memorial Home at Montreat would respectfully report as follows:

The property of the Home is in good condition and properly insured. The Home was kept open during the Conference period of this year again under the official management of Mrs. W. L. Barnes of Davidson, N. C. The results of her management were satisfactory to your Trustees and seemed to meet the approval of all guests.

It is the policy of the Trustees, when possible, to entertain at the Home during the Conferences some of our religious workers as guests of the Synod. During the past summer we invited one minister from each of our nine Presbyteries to be guests for a week. Unfortunately only five of the members could accept the invitation.

We have plans for making the Home more comfortable and attractive to our workers next season than it has been before.

Synod owes Mr. W. H. Belk a debt of gratitude for taking time out of an exceedingly busy life to act as treasurer of the Home. It also owes him a debt in money of $250.00, but this balance of indebtedness your Trustees hope to cancel at an early date. We wish to record our appreciation of the thoughtfulness of certain guests of the past season who, under the leadership of Mrs. W. W. Akers of Charlotte, greatly improved the appearance of the Home Sewing Room.

In response to your request, the Synodical appointed to act on our board Mesdames W. M. Fairley, W. H. Osborne, C. E. Neisler, M. S. Alverson and W. T. Bannerman. These ladies were all notified of our annual meeting of Trustees and some of them attended and proved themselves helpful members of that body.

We mourn with all the rest of Synod the loss of one of our members, Mr. J. W. McLaughlin, a man whose praise was in all the churches and one who was actively interested in the Wm. Black Home from the day of its founding until his death.

Rev. J. L. Fairley, D.D., because his residence is now outside of the state, has requested that his resignation from this board be accepted and in that request we regretfully concur. If you see fit to grant this request there will therefore be two vacancies in addition to those vacancies occurring at this time by limitation of term.

We have no recommendation to offer to Synod except that all members of this body remember that the Wm. Black Home exists to serve our religious workers. Our rates of eight and ten dollars per week are about as low as can be offered and what we wish is that our workers for whom the Home is intended should fill it at all times during the Conference periods. To them preference is always given in the assignment of accommodation. Remind the workers in your various congregations of these facts.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

Rev. Eric M. North, of the American Bible Society, was introduced to Synod and addressed Synod in the interest of the work of the American Bible Society, which address was referred to the Committee on Assembly's Causes.

Dr. R. C. Anderson, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, addressed Synod in the interest of the work which the Church has at Montreat, which address was referred to the Committee on Montreat Association and Normal School.

The Special Committee on Publicity and Church Papers submitted its report. ending the adoption of the report, Dr. Wm. S. Campbell, of the Synod of Virginia and editor of the Presbyterian of the South, was introduced to Synod and was heard in the interest of the Presbyterian of the South.

Action upon the report was postponed until next Stated Meeting of Synod and the Special Committee was continued that it might confer with like committees appointed by other Synods.

Synod took recess for ten minutes to prepare for the Communion Service.

Synod reconvened at 12:00 noon and engaged in the Communion Service, conducted by Dr. W. M. Fairley and Rev. J. R. McGregor.

A memorial service for deceased ministers was conducted by Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.

Synod took recess until 2:00 P. M.

Ministerial Obituary

The following ministers in the Synod have passed away during the last Synodical year.

Minister	Born	Died	Presbytery
E. P. Bradley	November 11, 1869	May 28, 1931	Winston-Salem
Byron Clarke, D.D.	February 17, 1870	March 31, 1931	Concord
Willard Conger		May, 1931	Albemarle
J. D. Deans	October 24, 1881	April 5, 1931	Concord
A. G. Link	March 27, 1863	June 20, 1931	Granville
I. S. McElroy, D.D.	July 30, 1953	January 10, 1931	Kings Mountain
W. T. Wadley	March 12, 1868	June 9, 1931	Albemarle
John S. Wood	July 12, 1851	February 1, 1931	Concord

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 P. M. and was led in prayer.

The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. W. S. Patterson and Rev. S. C. Byrd, D.D., of the Synod of South Carolina; Rev. C. P. Coble and Rev. P. D. Miller, of the Synod of Georgia; Rev. G. W. Painter, of the Synod of Virginia; Rev. H. R. McFayden, of the Synod of Tennessee, and Rev. C. C. Hamilton, of the Congregational Synod of Georgia.

Rev. Charlie B. Chapin, Chaplain to the Presbyterians at Oteen, N. C., was heard in the interest of the work at Oteen. This address was referred to Synod's Home Mission Committee with the instruction to help this work if it be humanly possible.

The annual report of Synod's Work Committee was taken up for consideration. Each sub-section was presented by the Chairman of the sub-committee on that part of the report. Synod heard addresses by Dr. P. H. Gwynn on Religious Education in connection with the section of the report on this subject, by Hon. C. G. Rose in connection with report on Stewardship, and by Rev. Wade C. Smith in connection with the section on Men's Work. The report as adopted is as follows:

Report of Synod's Work Committee

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, Chairman

The third annual report of Synod's Work Committee is hereby submitted with gratitude to God for His gracious blessing attending the faithful efforts of all of our Sub-Committees in promoting the several interests intrusted to them. While financial depression has continued unabated throughout the year, yet the spiritual interest has steadily advanced. Less money was contributed but more souls were saved. There were 319 more added to our Church on profession of faith than during the previous year. The Assembly, Synod and Presbyteries are planning systematic evangelistic efforts and our spiritual leaders and their people are praying and working more earnestly for a revival of "pure religion and undefiled" than they have for many years. Not by might nor by power but by My Spirit, saith the Lord, is the Kingdom advanced. There is now a tarrying at Jerusalem in earnest prayer and we confidently expect the fulfillment of the promise of a gracious outpouring of the Holy Spirit.

One meeting of the whole Committee was held in Greensboro at which time the entire work of the Synod was carefully reviewed. Several of the Sub-Committees have had additional meetings whose findings have been approved by the whole Committee. At the annual meeting held the 6th of August each Sub-Committee submitted a carefully prepared report. These reports were considered at length by the joint Committee and after revision in some cases were adopted as the report of the Committee. We are submitting the recommendations of all the reports and in most cases the reports in full, the Executive Secretary's report, and Treasurer's report on Synod's Home Missions, Schools and Colleges and Synod's Work Committee as part of our report having been received and approved by the whole Committee.

Your Committee would call your attention to the fact that the terms of office of the following members of the Committee on Synod's Work expire at this meeting of Synod, all of whom are eligible for re-election: Rev. Willard Conger (deceased), Albemarle; Rev. A. A. McLean, Concord; Rev. A. R. McQueen, Fayetteville; Rev. W. McC. White, Granville; Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Kings Mountain, Rev. J. M. Walker, Mecklenburg; Mr. E. P. Wharton, Orange; Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, Wilmington; Rev. D. Clay Lilly, Winston-Salem, and the Executive Secretary, Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

I. SUB-COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

Rev. John S. Foster, Chairman

Your Sub-Committee on Home Missions reviews the work of the past year with deep gratitude to God for His gracious blessing attending the faithful labors of all our workers. The fields occupied have been greatly developed and new doors of rare opportunity have opened on every hand but we have been unable to enter many of them on account of the shortage of funds for the support of the work. However, 72 fields have been assisted in the nine Presbyteries. In these fields 228 churches and mission points were given the ministry of the Word by 72 faithful and efficient workers. During the year protracted meetings have been held in practically all the churches and a large number of vacational Bible Schools have been conducted with most gratifying results. The visible results of the year's work are 464 additions to our Church on profession of faith and quite a large number of reconsecrations. Several family altars were established. Our General Evangelist has held 18 meetings, all of which were well attended and much good was accomplished which cannot be stated in statistics. The deaf and dumb mutes of our state numbering about 2,000 have been faithfully served by Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., who has preached to congregations of these friends in the sign language in 11 cities and towns from the mountains to the sea. In our state institutions where are assembled about 7,000 young men and women, 12½% of whom are from Presbyterian homes, your Committee has assisted to the limit of its ability. Work is maintained at N. C. College for Women in Greensboro; State College, Raleigh; the Teacher Training School, Greenville, and at the University of Chapel Hill. The importance of the work among the young men and women in the educational institutions of the state justly deserves a much larger appropriation than the limited gifts of the Church have permitted us to make in the past.

Your Executive Secretary has responded to as many of the urgent calls received for assistance in protracted meetings as his other duties would permit, having conducted six meetings in three Presbyteries. Educational and inspirational addresses have been made to Churches, Sunday Schools, Presbyteries, Presbyterials, Synodical and local Auxiliaries and several thousand pages of printed matter, matter of facts about our work, have been circulated. In five of our Presbyteries we have had Superintendents of Home Missions, Rev. A. J. Crane, Albemarle; Rev. J. E. Flow, Concord; Rev. A. G. Link, Granville; Rev. A. A. Walker, Mecklenburg, and Rev. R. C. Clontz, Wilmington. Rev. A. G. Link was recently called to his eternal reward. All of these brethren have rendered signal service in the promotion of the work of Home Missions in their respective Presbyteries. In the other Presbyteries the Committees of Home Missions have distributed the work among their members so as to conduct it in a most economical and efficient manner. The churches and mission points served by workers receiving aid from Synod and Presbyteries number about three-fourths of the churches of the Synod. The financial report of the Treasurer shows a deficit this year of $3,740.66 which, added to the deficit of the previous year of $5,901.40, makes a total deficit of $9,642.06.

Recommendations

1. That inasmuch as the cause of Synod's Home Missions has shown a deficit from year to year, the churches be requested to meet their apportionments in full, and that the last week of September be designated Synod's Home Mission Week of Prayer and Self-Denial, and that a supplementary offering be taken for this work on the fourth Sunday of September, 1931.

2. That Synod request the churches to adopt the plan of monthly remittances to the Synod's Treasurer, and where funds are sent to Presbyterial Treasurers, that these follow the same policy. Such a system would result in the saving of considerable interest and make possible a larger work.

3. That our pastors be requested to keep the blessed privilege and duty of evangelism before their people throughout the year and that evangelistic services be held in each church and mission point throughout the Synod, and that personal and visitation evangelism be emphasized.

4. That Synod hereby expresses its appreciation of the services rendered by the Men of the Church in supplying vacant fields and assisting churches having only one service a month, and that pastors and Presbyterial Home Mission Committees be requested to avail themselves of the activities of this organization to the fullest extent.

5. That Rev. A. T. Lassiter be re-elected General Evangelist of the Synod for the ensuing year.

6. That the Synod re-affirm its recommendation of last year that "as the religious oversight of the Presbyterian students in our higher institutions of learning is a sacred denominational task far beyond the ability of a local church to discharge, the Synod heartily commends to all friends of the cause of Christian Education, the efforts of the churches in Greensboro, Chapel Hill, West Raleigh and Greenville to provide ampler facilities and broader personal service for the fulfillment of this great and imperative task."

7. That Synod approve a proposition relative to the foreclosure of a mortgage securing a loan of the committee to C. G. Wright of $3,000.00 of its invested funds, under the guarantee of Mr. W. F. Ross, that the property will bring not less than $800 per front foot, thus enabling the mortgage holders to realize approximately 60 per cent of their loans.

II. SUB-COMMITTEE ON SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

As this report is very brief and without recommendations we are giving it in full and would emphasize the suggestion of the Chairman, Dr. D. Clay Lilly, that its vital contents be given most careful consideration.

Your Committee on Schools and Colleges feels that the following detailed report of the work and financial condition of the Schools and Colleges within the bounds of our Synod will be of more interest and value to the Synod than anything else we can say. We are, accordingly, presenting this for your consideration at this meeting.

	Amt. Recd. From Synod's Committee	Enroll-ment	No. in Faculty	Value of Property	Indebted-ness	Deficit in Operating Expenses
Davidson College	$4,739	631	45	$1,380,000	$19,000	None
Queens-Chicora Col.	4,739	384	32	850,000	None	None
Flora Macdonald Col.	4,739	267	23	269,000	115,000	$15,000
Peace College	2,843	188	23	350,000	101,531	9,742
Mitchell College	2,843	121	9	170,698	27,697	2,971
Presbyterian Jr. Col. For Men	2,843	88	8	175,000	23,382	4,218
Glade Valley High School	1,551	80	5	40,000	None	1,000
Elise High School	1,551	120	6	65,000	3,000	800

We suggest that Synod give a very thorough consideration to the conditions revealed in this table of statistics.

III. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman

I hereby submit the report of the Secretary of Religious Education as the report of our Sub-Committee.

The work throughout the Synod has progressed in the usual manner, with nothing out of the ordinary routine of duties, which consists in training work, through Standard Training Schools, local classes, and one and two-unit schools in smaller churches; visiting, organizing, and reorganizing according to the new plan, Young People's Societies; holding in some communities one-day conferences in co-operation with the Country Church Director of the Assembly, attending some of our Presbyterial Y. P. Conferences and teaching in three of these a class in Kingdom Highways.

With regard to the training program, I wish to say that while there are fewer credits given this year than last, there seems to be no indication that the interest in building up a better corps of workers for our Church schools is flagging. On the contrary, there have been more requests for training classes in churches which have heretofore shown little or no interest in our training program. In many of these communities much interest was taken in the work, and yet circumstances were such that the requirements for full credit and the issuing of certificates were not able to be met.

A very satisfactory piece of work was done in Mecklenburg Presbytery through the one-day conferences mentioned above co-operating with Dr. McLaughlin, Country Church Director.

In three different sections of the Presbytery these all-day meetings were held, with Dr. McLaughlin leading the discussion during the morning session on Country Church problems, and your Director of Religious Education taking over the afternoon session for the presentation of the aims and objectives of religious education, with a review of our new literature for the Elementary Division (Beginner, Primary, and Junior Departments), and a practical demonstration of the methods used in these age groups. While the time was rather limited, those present thought some good had been accomplished by even this cursory presentation. One good result of the conferences was the many requests for the services of your Director for meetings with the workers in various communities, a duty which he is looking forward to during the coming months.

It has been impossible this early to get any data on the number of Vacation Bible Schools throughout the Synod during the summer. Our Committee in Richmond reports that fewer calls for aid were made this summer than heretofore, no doubt due to the fact that our Presbyteries were less able to furnish their part of the expenses for the required workers. However, from the reports which we have been able to get, we find that there have been many Bible Schools held in the various Presbyteries but carried on mostly by local voluntary teachers. In several communities local workers who have been trained at our Assembly's Training School offered assistance and did a fine piece of work.

In Concord Presbytery Miss Claudia Fraser, Director of Religious Education, gave practically her entire summer to these Vacation Schools. And in addition to this, was busy getting our new Y. P.'s program, Kingdom Highways, into the many societies of the Presbytery. .

In regard to Kingdom Highways, our Church Program for Young People, I would like to report that it has been received enthusiastically by our young people wherever it has been fully explained and understood. Mr. Roy Breg, Southern Secretary of Christian Endeavor, has expressed his hearty approval of our program, and in a letter has urged that all young people's societies adopt and use their own church program of work.

Throughout the Synod and Presbyteries the Young People's Council, which is the planning and directing agency for Kingdom Highways, has been formed and the young people themselves through this group will carry on the work of the various departments of the Presbyterian Progressive Program throughout the year.

We are glad to report that a greater number of our young people attended the Synodical and Pesbyterial Conferences than ever before. Fully 1,000 have been reached by conferences of this nature during the summer.

Eight of our Presbyteries held Y. P. Conferences, and the program at each of these was such as to interest, inspire and train the young people of our Church. Certainly our Church is doing nothing finer in the way of training than is being done at these summer conferences. Reports from pastors and parents lead us to believe that untold good is being accomplished and that many of our boys and girls are being led into a better life of usefulness through the inspiration and training received in this way.

Looking forward to the coming year, your Director will begin his training program early in the fall and continue this work throughout the winter and spring as usual, in the meantime using all available time for promoting the Kingdom Highway program through the young people's organizations.

With appreciation for the interest which you and your Committee have shown and trusting that I may be of even greater service during the coming year, I am,

Most cordially,

CLAUDE T. CARR.

Recommendations

1. That each Presbytery be urged to hold a series of one-day conferences on Country Church Problems and on Religious Education. That these conferences be held under the direction of the Presbyterial committees on Religious Education in co-operation with Synod's Director of Religious Education and the Assembly's Director of Country Church Work.

2. That all pastors and young people's workers throughout the Synod be urged to adopt and use the new program of work for young people known as "Kingdom Highways"; this program being easily adapted to the needs of the young people in any church.

3. That the Young People's organization in the local church, not using Christian Endeavor, be known as the Young People of the Church, following the ruling of the General Assembly of 1930.

4. That every Presbytery plan to hold a Young People's Conference annually and endeavor to have these conferences at such a time as not to conflict with the date of the Young People's Conference of Synod.

5. That Mr. C. T. Carr be re-elected Synodical Director of Religious Education for one year.

6. Feeling that there is a great need for more Bible teaching in our high schools, during the week, to supplement the work done on the Sabbath, and believing the time has come for the Christian forces of America to unite in a common undertaking to bring this about, we would therefore urge upon all the churches of this Synod to give this matter serious thought and devise some method whereby it may be accomplished in their locality.

It should be heartening to all who are interested in this matter to know that there are now more than 5,000 places in the United States where some form of week-day religious education is offered to school children, with gratifying success.

These efforts have taken various forms and shapes. We mention only two or three of the most successful methods.

In some localities the school children are excused during a school period for a week-day assembly hour in a conveniently located church or Sunday School building under the instructions of a competent teacher of the Bible.

In a few communities where the situation is ideal, the Bible is being taught by the principal or one of his assistants as a regular unit in the high school course and credit given for it.

The most practical place, however, which we have discovered, and the one we would recommend to the churches of this Synod is the place where the Bible teacher is introduced once or twice a week into the school itself and classes are held during the school hours for those who elect to take the course. Such a course, of necessity, must be interdenominational, elective and of sufficient academic standard to justify the awarding of a unit or credit for completion of the year's work. The churches participating in this plan, finance the budget; and through a Central Bible Committee, consisting of one member each from all the co-operative churches, selects the Bible teacher or teachers, and takes oversight of the work done.

This plan inaugurated in the Central High of Charlotte, the senior high school, five years ago, has proven to be most successful, and is steadily growing in favor with all parties concerned—patrons, pupils, teachers, and city officials. Starting the first year with one teacher, they now employ two, and even then, they are not able to supply teaching force for the demand made for the Bible course.

IV. SUB-COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP AND BUSINESS

Rev. W. M. Fairley, Chairman

The ninth annual report on Stewardship is hereby submitted to the Synod of North Carolina in session in Queens-Chicora College, Charlotte, with gratitude to God for His gracious blessing on this department of our beloved Church. The financial depression felt so keenly in the business world has been reflected in church finances and all causes have suffered for the want of sufficient funds. The Church is called to sacrificial service in worshipping the Lord with our substance as never before in her history. However, the recognition by God's people of His rightful claims upon us and ours would go far toward the meeting of our financial needs even in these times of depression.

Assembly's Causes

The sum of $2,007,354 was contributed by the Church at large to the Assembly's Benevolent causes during the Church year, which is a decrease of $192,719. There was a decrease in each of the Assembly's causes as follows: Foreign Missions, $95,899; Assembly's Home Missions, $57,722; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $24,223; Religious Education, $11,291; Bible Cause, $2,784, and Assembly's Training School, $810.

Synodical Benevolences

The Synod contributed to the Assembly's causes $326,271 and to local causes of benevolence $286,927, being a decrease of $51,938 and $16,320, respectively. There was a decrease in contributions to each of the Assembly's and each of the local causes except the Orphanage at Barium Springs to which there was an increase of $5,883. The total for benevolences in the Synod including both Assembly's and local causes was $613,198, being a decrease from last year of $68,258. For current expenses, pastors' salaries, congregational missions, and buildings, the Synod contributed $1,286,426, being a decrease of $272,158. Miscellaneous contributions amounted to $90,976. The grand total given by the Synod for all purposes last year amounted to $1,990,600, being $331,631 less than last year. The per capita gift was $25.16 against $30.90 last year.

Every-Member Canvass

Thorough preparation was made for the Every Member Canvass by Presbyterial Conferences, which were well attended, and faithful and efficient voluntary service rendered by the Presbyterial Secretaries. The co-operation of pastors and other leaders was all that could be desired. The radio broadcast was employed and nine messages given in the interest of the campaign. The speakers were Dr. D. Clay Lilly, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, Dr. C. H. Nabers, Dr. J. S. Foster and your Executive Secretary. The cause was faithfully and ably presented. Our Synod led the Synods of the Assembly in the number of churches making the Every Member Canvsas. Of our 535 churches, 421 now use the Every Member Canvass plan, being 78.6% against 61.5% in the Assembly.

	No. of Churches Taking E. M. C.	Percentage of Whole
In whole Synod	421	78.6%
Albemarle—Rev. A. S. Venable, Sec.	21	63.6%
Concord—Rev. N. E. Oplinger, Sec.	55	91.6%
Fayetteville—Rev. D. L. Jones, Sec.	75	78.9%
Granville—Rev. A. G. Link, Sec.	36	85.7%
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach, Sec.	32	89. %
Mecklenburg—Rev. W. H. Johnston, Sec.	83	88. %
Orange—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Sec.	47	67. %
Wilmington—Rev. R. C. Clontz, Sec.	54	79. %
Winston-Salem—Rev. J. R. McGregor, Sec.	18	51. %

A large number of churches making the Every Member Canvass have not reported the amount pledged. If the churches not reporting give approximately what they did last year the amount would be about $575,000 on a Budget of $885,000.

Recommendations

1. That the date of the Every Member Canvass be March 13, 1932.
2. That the theme of the Every Member Canvass be "EVERY MEMBER ENLISTED."

3. That the six weeks, February 1-March 15, be used as a period of intensive stewardship study, inspiration, education and cultivation.

4. That all churches and church people be urged to pray for the purpose and success of the Every Member Canvass, especially during the week prior to the Canvass.

5. That all churches and church leaders make especial efforts to

enlist proportionate givers, beginning with one-tenth as a great Christian principle, and that the ministers, elders and deacons take the lead in this.

6. That Secretaries of Stewardship in the several Presbyteries arrange for special meetings in their respective Presbyteries for prayer, instruction and inspiration preparatory to the Every Member Canvass, and that they have charge of putting on the Canvass and reporting promptly as possible the results to the Synodical Secretary.

7. That we urge all the Presbyteries and the local churches to accept the benevolent askings apportioned them by the Synod and Presbyteries respectively, and most earnestly endeavor to raise their quotas in full.

8. That all the Presbyteries and local churches follow the percentages adopted by the Synod in the division of benevolent funds and at the same time carefully guard the wishes of donors in making special gifts.

9. That with the Budget as the minimum, that this committee continue to stress plans for supplemental offerings, so far as ordered by the Assembly, Synod or Presbyteries.

10. That the benevolent askings for the Church year beginning April 1, 1932, be $737,000.

11. That this amount be distributed among the causes as follows:

Assembly's Causes

Foreign Missions	31.8%	$234,366
Assembly's H. Missions	16.8%	123,816
Ch. Ed. & Min. Relief	7.8%	57,486
Religious Education	2.1%	15,477
Assembly's Tr. School	.9%	6,633
Bible Cause	.6%	4,422
	60.0%	$442,200

Synodical Causes

Synod's H. Missions	10.0%	$ 73,700
Orphans' Home	7.5%	55,275
Schools & Colleges	8.7%	64,119
Union Seminary	1.3%	9,581
Presbyterial H. Missions	12.5%	92,125
	40.0%	$294,800
Whole Budget	100.0%	$737,000

12. That the Budget of $737,000 be distributed among the Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle	$ 25,000
Concord	83,100
Fayetteville	80,500
Granville	83,100
Kings Mountain	48,200
Mecklenburg	174,500
Orange	104,800
Wilmington	74,600
Winston-Salem	63,200
Total	$737,000

BENEVOLENT CAUSES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Comparative Summary for Five Years

	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931
Foreign Missions	$1333780	$1663068	$1171451	$1195548	$1099659
Assembly's H. M.	571182	597588	588008	522370	464648
Ch. Ed. & Min. R.	332888	325114	371648	356032	331809
Religious Ed.	102089	100740	79593	85532	74241
Assembly's T. School	23597	25283	23223	22290	21480
Bible Cause	22173	20737	19575	18301	15517
Total	$2385709	$2732530	$2253498	$2200073	$2007354

13. Budget for Synod's work be as follows:

Salary of Executive Secretary	$4,800.00
Salary of Stenographer	500.00
Office Expenses	450.00
Office Rent	225.00
Committee Meetings	450.00
Traveling Expenses of Ex. Sec.	150.00
Bond for Treasurer	25.00
Travel Expenses C. T. Carr	400.00
	$7,000.00

14. That the budget of $7,000.00 be provided for by Synod's Home Missions appropriating $5,500.00 and Committee on Schools and Colleges $1,500.00.

15. That Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., be elected as Synod's Executive Secretary for three years.

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Comparative Summary for Five Years

	1927	**1928**	**1929**	**1930**	**1931**
Ministers	321	334	338	337	345
Candidates	107	97	99	97	99
Churches	537	540	541	535	535
Conversions	3404	3107	2865	2674	2993
Communicants	70935	72271	73918	75133	75042
S. S. Enrollment	66590	66157	67430	69922	71042

Contributions

Foreign Missions	$ 276516	$ 276524	$ 232020	$ 239683	$ 193517
Assembly's H. M.	98888	93367	93486	79709	73545
Ch. Ed. & Min. R.	51698	43606	45447	37893	40629
Religious Education	15598	15533	14669	13025	11228
Assembly's T. School	3925	4563	3744	4381	4538
Bible Cause	4171	4705	3742	3518	2814
Assembly's Causes	$ 450796	$ 438298	393108	378209	326271
Synod's H. Missions	59824	58348	51630	42918	39193
Orphans' Home	118084	120970	104701	102779	108672
Ed. Institutions	100763	189837	111098	78726	67841
Pres. H. Missions	86482	88587	87461	78824	71221
Synodical Causes	365153	457742	354890	303247	286927
Total Denom. Ben.	815949	896040	747998	681456	613198
Pastors' Sal. Direct	466369	487656	501500	482653	482858
Pastors' Sal. Indirect				45542	
Current Expenses	509629	508574	491235	526607	450143
Cong. Missions	36793	33760	29418	30417	28557
Building Ex.	522251	704666	507792	473365	324868
Local Church	1535042	1734656	1529945	1558584	1286426
Miscellaneous	136963	84818	81931	81191	90976
Grand Total	$2487954	$2715514	$2359874	$2321231	$1990600
Per Capita	$35.07	$37.57	$31.91	$30.90	$25.16

V. SUB-COMMITTEE ON WOMAN'S WORK

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

The eighteenth annual report of the Synodical Auxiliary of North Carolina indicates that the organization has had a most successful year's work. We are indebted to Mrs. G. V. Patterson, President of the Synodical, and Mrs. Charles Rankin, Recording Secretary, for the facts presented in this report.

There are 381 Auxiliaries in the Synodical with a membership of 22,528. The total contributions for the year were $238,294, a decrease of $5,146 as compared with the previous year; but there was an increase of $32,865 to Denominational Benevolences. This shows that the women responded in a fine way to the urgent appeals for the support of the great benevolent causes of the Church.

The splendid work that has been done by the Auxiliaries for the educational and spiritual development of the Church is shown by the following statistics:

778 Prayer Bands with 9,473 members.

722 Auxiliary Bible Classes with 10,935 members.

335 Foreign Mission Study Classes with 7,106 members.

300 Home Mission Study Classes with 6,373 members.

257 Auxiliaries observed the season of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions.

223 Auxiliaries observed the season of Prayer and Self-Denial for Home Missions.

248 Auxiliaries presented Stewardship during the year.

4,322 Prayer Calendars taken.

5,434 Survey subscribers.

The Synodical meeting held in Belmont last October was full of interest and helpful features, and was marked by a deep spiritual atmosphere. The next meeting of the Synodical will be held in the Church of the Covenant, Wilmington.

All the Presbyterials held interesting and profitable annual meetings, and also splendid Group Conferences were held in all the Presbyterials.

The Synodical co-operated with the Synod in putting on the Young People's Conference at Davidson. A new organization of the resident students of our four colleges for young women has been perfected and named "The Student Christian Association of the Synod of North Carolina."

The Conference for Negro Women held at Teachers' College, Winston-Salem, was one of the best ever held. There were 71 delegates present, and most gratifying reports have been received as to the earnestness and activity of these delegates after their return to their homes.

Much has been accomplished along the line of Christian Social Service, the need everywhere being very great. White Cross supplies were sent to hospitals, two in China and one at Banner Elk; $10,000 was raised for the building fund of the N. C. Mission Court Unit, and $1,000 was raised for the upkeep of the Unit.

An increasing number of our women are taking advantage of the privilege afforded each summer at Montreat, and through classes, lectures from platform, and Christian fellowship are gaining information, inspiration and a world-wide vision.

The Synodical has had the joy of having one girl graduate from the Assembly's Training School in Richmond, the beneficiary of the Jackson Johnson Scholarship Fund. This year another girl will enter the Training School and use the Fund.

At the request of Synod the Synodical has nominated the following women to serve on the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers at Montreat: Mrs. W. H. Osborne, Mrs. W. M. Fairley, Mrs. C. E. Neisler, Mrs. M. S. Alverson, and Mrs. W. T. Bannerman.

Recommendations

1. That Synod appoint Dr. A. D. P. Gilmour to bear greetings from Synod to the Synodical at its meeting in the Church of the Covenant in Wilmington, and express to the women Synod's appreciation of their faithful and efficient service.

2. That Synod elect as Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers at Montreat the women nominated by the Synodical.

VI. SUB-COMMITTEE ON MEN'S WORK

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman

This report of Synod's Sub-Committee on Men's Work, in most respects, is based on information gathered from the Chairman of each Presbytery's Committee on Men's Work. It is the policy of this Sub-Committee to maintain full co-operation of committees in the Presbyteries, and execute all its plans of promotion and service through those committees, after obtaining their advice and consent. In this procedure the Sub-Committee has been blessed with sympathetic interest and assistance.

Soon after the meeting of last Synod the Synod's Sub-Committee on Men's Work met in mutual conference with the Chairman of each Presbytery's Committee on Men's Work to plan for carrying out Synod's instructions and to adopt plans for constructive promotion. Another meeting of the Sub-Committee was held in order to execute the adopted plans of that mutual conference. In this co-operative way a self-sustaining Synod's Conference for Men was held in First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, with about 350 registered representatives, and with from 600 to 800 attending the evening sessions. From information and inspiration received in that meeting increased interest and activity was manifested in Men's Work throughout Synod. Presbyteries' Chairmen, and others, have testified to the beneficial results of the Conference. This report is proposing recommendations which, if adopted, will give expression to the major impression received from that Conference—a Synod-wide continuous simultaneous Program of Evangelism throughout the next Synodical year. The Sub-Committee feels that if the Men-of-the-Church of the Synod will follow the leading of the Holy Spirit and mobilize in such an effort, all the other organizations and forces of the Church will co-operate and God will give the greatest spiritual increase the Synod of North Carolina has ever had in any one year.

The reports from Presbyteries' Chairman reveal faithful presentation of Men's Work at regular meetings of the Presbyteries and other earnest efforts of promotion. Albemarle, Concord and Kings Mountain Presbyteries, with an attendance of more than 400, gathered their men in special meetings to consider and promote Men's Work. Such an effort is commended to all the Presbyteries. Local Men-of-the-Church organizations have assisted in perfecting organizations in other churches. Group organizations have been formed in pastorates of more than one church.

In the discharge of duties assigned by Synod the Sub-Committee on Men's Work is delighted to record encouraging signs in this neglected department of our Church life. The Men-of-the-Church plan and program, having proven successful in many churches, has gone beyond the experimental stage and is now being recognized as the most constructive plan yet proposed for Men's Work. Because it is the adopted plan of the General Assembly men and pastors who were once passive in attitude are now ready to give the organization a fair trial. The hopes and prospects for Men's Work in the Synod of North Carolina are just as bright as the prayers, thoughts and efforts of men and pastors will make them in clinging to the united and constructive program as offered by the General Assembly.

Recommendations

1. That, under the inspiration and guidance of God's Holy Spirit, the Synod of North Carolina hereby dedicates herself, with all her resources, to an unified continuous Program of Evangelism during the Synodical year of 1931-32.

2. That the Synod's agent to direct the Program of Evangelism be Synod's Work Committee in co-operation with each Presbytery's agencies.

3. That, in the Program of Evangelism, Synod designate three types of churches: city, town and country; and that the Synodical year be divided into three periods, First, Second, and Third, and that simultaneous evangelistic meetings be held in all churches of one type in each period as follows:

First Period — October, November, December, January—City churches.

Second Period—February, March, April, May—Town churches.

Third Period—June, July, August, September—Country churches.

4. That the type of meeting be left to the discretion of each church; but that special attention be called to desirable features of Visitation Evangelism and use of Synod's own men and pastors.

5. That constant importunate prayer be made in all churches of Synod for the preparation and execution of the simultaneous Program of Evangelism in each period, that the spiritual life of the churches of Synod may be quickened and rededicated to God, and that the lost may be brought to salvation in Jesus Christ.

6. That the Holy Spirit may have an effective organization of men through which to work in the Program of Evangelism, Synod urges men and pastors to study the Assembly's plan for Men's Work and, if possible, make it one of the natural organizations in every local church or group of churches.

7. That Synod urges its men to assume leadership with pastors in the Program of Evangelism as a major service program in local churches, this being supplemental to that suggested by the General Assembly each month.

8. That Synod set aside 4:00-4:30 P. M. on second day of its 1932 meeting to hear and consider the report on Men's Work.

VII. THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman

1. Foreign Missions

The reports from every one of the six countries in which our Church is laboring bring inspiring news of the "evident presence of the Holy Spirit." Industrial changes, political revolutions, famines, bandits and other far-reaching changes have made for the furtherance of the Gospel. The only obstacle to an unprecedented advance and enlargement comes from the drastic cut made this year. Reports show that 4,748 converts were added to our church rolls, a gain of 441. The income from native sources was $420,528. Nearly 90,000 were trained in our Sunday Schools, while 320,000 patients were treated in our hospitals. Following the announcement of the cut of 33 1-3 per cent many of our missionaries cut their own salaries to the bone in order to keep as much of the work in operation as possible. It is earnestly hoped that our pastors will make a large use of this year's Foreign Mission Book in their preaching. It is the cream of information and opinion both from abroad and at home.

Recommendations

1. That this Synod acknowledge to the Great Head of our Church our thanks for the manifest token of His blessing upon the foreign work for the past year.

2. That we express our confidence in the Executive Committee and our Secretaries of Foreign Missions, and we thank our Secretary and all employees of the Foreign Mission office for their labors and their self-sacrificing spirit manifested in voluntarily taking a 10 per cent cut in their salaries.

3. We request at this session of the Synod earnest prayer may be made for guidance for the work for this year.

4. In a time when skepticism and various influences tend to divert the mind and energies of the Church to other enterprises, thereby weakening the effort and interest in the Great Commission, the professed aim and object of our Church; whereas the Church has so failed to keep pace with the growth of its opportunity that a cut of 5 per cent last year and 33 1-3 per cent this year is paralyzing the activity and bringing great economic and spiritual distress upon our foreign missionaries.

We hereby recommend that the Synod enjoin all pastors to proclaim boldly the unqualifiedly lost condition and estate of non-Christian peoples without Christ, lost relationships, lost life-motive, lost hope, lost righteousness, and lost power of moral and spiritual recovery, that they proclaim directly and through missionary witnesses the actual power of the Gospel of Christ in the regeneration and salvation of the peoples of His world-wide Kingdom in direct proportion to the opportunity given your representatives to conduct active evangelistic work; that we reiterate the Lordship of Jesus and the present pre-eminence of His Great Commission as the great task of His Church.

5. That churches, societies and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission Work.

6. That Foreign Mission Chairmen of Presbyteries arrange with the Foreign Mission office for missionary itineraries among all the churches within their bounds as often as opportunity affords.

7. That ministers and other church leaders be urged to call on the Foreign Mission office to aid them, through its literature, or through visits of missionaries or of Foreign Mission Secretaries, in impressing Foreign Missions upon their people.

8. That a Church School of Missions be held in every church in our Synod during January, 1932, in an effort to bring to every man, woman and child in our Church the reports and findings of the Chattanooga Missionary Congress as set forth in the book, "The Church Faces Foreign Missions."

9. That all our Sunday Schools be asked to carry this year as their specific Foreign Mission responsibility some part of the $100,000 being raised for our work in Brazil.

10. That our Young People's Societies be asked to shoulder this year, as their specific Foreign Mission responsibility, the $6,000 necessary to operate the Jennie Speer Girls' School, Kwangju, Korea.

11. That every church in the Synod be asked to observe January 24-31, 1932, as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions.

12. That all sessions be urged to arrange for a supplemental offering for Foreign Missions in the churches in January.

2. Assembly's Home Missions

In spite of the financial discouragement, the work of Assembly's Home Missions is yielding rich spiritual returns. In the last Annual Report it is shown that the Assembly's Committee aids 627 Home Mission workers who serve 687 organized mission enterprises and carry the Gospel to 310 out-stations and unorganized preaching points. Through the efforts of these Home Mission workers 4,849 persons were added to the Church upon profession of faith and 2,380 by certificate; 30 new Sunday Schools and 15 new churches were organized and 16 Home Mission churches were brought to self-support. Twelve churches were aided by loans from the church erection funds.

Three Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina receive aid from the Assembly's Committee. The administrative and educational expenses of the Committee have been reduced about 25 per cent in two years. Not only has the Committee limited its appropriations to the budget receipts of the preceding year, but it has included in its appropriations a definite sum for the retirement of the debt.

Under this policy the Committee confidently expects to keep the expenditures within the income and to remove the existing debt within three years. The General Assembly gave its earnest endorsement to this financial policy of the Home Mission Committee, and commended it in its wise use of the approved business methods in meeting this most trying and difficult situation in our missionary and benevolent work.

Recommendations

1. That all pastors and all home missionaries of the Church be called again to a recognition of the primary place of Evangelism in all their work.

2. That in order to overtake the spiritual destitution of our country every Home Mission church have at least one Sunday School and every self-supporting church be urged to have at least one outpost Sunday School in some neglected community.

3. That Texas-Mexican Industrial Institute, Kingsville, Texas, and the Presbyterian School for Mexican Girls, Taft, Texas, be assigned the Young People's Societies as the objective of their Home Mission contributions.

4. That November be designated as the special month for Home Mission study in all departments of the Church and that November 8-15 be designated as the Annual Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Assembly's Home Missions.

5. That all pastors be urged to preach on Assembly's Home Missions in November and to use Home Mission topics for the mid-week prayer service during this month.

6. That all sessions be urged to arrange for a generous offering for Assembly's Home Missions in the churches in November.

7. That all sessions, Presbyteries, and Synods be urged to recognize the distinctive claims of Assembly's Home Missions in the distribution of their benevolent funds.

8. That Synod express its appreciation of the splendid address of Rev. P. D. Miller.

9. That the Synod has heard with sympathy of the proposed plan of the Assembly's Home Mission Committee to prorate all income for salaries and avoid further debts and borrowing. Synod expresses its appreciation of this action.

10. A Special Committee on Evangelism be appointed, consisting of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman; Rev. J. R. McGregor, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid and Elder K. G. Hudson, to co-operate with the Assembly-Wide Evangelistic Campaign.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

Recommendations

1. That Synod call the attention of all our churches to the fact that the total income of the Committee was $39,374 less than the previous year. The Committee was able to grant average aid of $475 to the 195

ministers on our roll. Also an average aid to candidates for ministry and mission service of $106.

2. That Synod urges the Presbyteries to consider the repeated request of the General Assembly that Presbyteries use greater care than ever in receiving into the ministry of our Church men of maturer years both from other denominations and from our own membership. Also that a more intensive investigation be made of the fitness of the men who appear before Presbytery as candidates for the ministry. See Minutes of General Assembly, 1930, paragraph 1, page 51.

3. That Synod note with gratification the progress which has been made in the promotion of the Ministers' Annuity Fund and recommends that every effort be put forth to establish the Fund by April 1, 1932: to this end Synod recommends that the third Sunday in October—October 18, 1931—be set aside as a Mobilization Day, when this cause shall be laid upon the heart and conscience of every member of the Church and opportunity given all to have a part in fufilling our obligations to those who have ministered in spiritual things.

4. Religious Education and Publication

We note with gratitude that the various phases of work of this Committee were developed with success. It is the training and inspiration of our young people that offers a solution of all our problems. Therefore, the work of this Committee is fundamentally important.

The Assembly assigned a quota of $105,000 for the year ending March 31, 1931. This Committee received a net sum of $74,240, the smallest amount since 1919. The Synod of North Carolina's quota was $18,571. Of this amount $12,025 was received from the churches and Sunday Schools. The Business Department made a cash contribution of $25,332 to the work of Sunday School Extension and Young People's Work. Had it not been for this contribution the entire work would have been greatly handicapped. For this current year the profits of the Business Department have been greatly reduced because of business depression; it will be impossible to make any large donation to the extension department this Church year. This means that a drastic cut will have to be made in extension work unless a very large offering is made on Rally Day, October 4th.

Recommendations

1. Synod therefore recommends that our pastors and Sunday School superintendents seriously consider the situation and make a strong appeal to schools and churches to make a generous offering in October in order that the work of our 38 field workers may be continued and a sustained effort to win souls may be carried on.

5. Bible Cause

For the year 1930 the American Bible Society issued a larger number of volumes and portions of Scriptures than in the previous year. The light of God's Word is the only way out of the dark.

Recommendations

1. That Synod endorse the policy of the American Bible Society in keeping its expenditures within its receipts and at the same time we approve of its efforts to secure a wider circulation of the Scriptures.

2. That our pastors' attention be called to the evangelistic possibilities of Bible Reading Programs and of the regular distribution of the Gospels which are offered for one cent each.

3. That the usual percentage of Synod's benevolent receipts be sent to the American Bible Society.

6. Assembly's Training School

The year just closed has been a successful one. Thirty-one full graduates were given diplomas and five others were granted certificates. The enrollment was 66. The applications for entrance next September are encouraging.

The curriculum has been revised and entrance requirements made more strict.

There is a debt of $92,000 largely for buildings, although it is due in part to failure to make ends meet annually for several years. The receipts from the churches have not been sufficient to meet annual expenses. It is encouraging to note that the General Assembly transferred from Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, with the consent of Dr. Sweets, one-half of one per cent additional of the Assembly's benevolences; this change is not effective until April 1, 1932.

Recommendations

1. That our pastors keep the people informed of the splendid work this institution is rendering our Church.

2. That the percentage of Synod's benevolent receipts be granted in accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the attention of Presbyteries and churches be again called to the fact that the General Assembly authorized and encouraged the Executive Committees to present their causes and take special supplementary offerings in the following months:

October—Religious Education.
November—Assembly's Home Missions.
December—Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
January—Foreign Missions.
Every pastor is urged to take the special offerings as above outlined.

2. That our leaders, pastors and officers take steps to realize the ideal of a continuous program of soul-winning in each church; believing that the necessary consecration for such a program will in the end provide also the financial means for the carrying out of our Church's missionary and benevolent program.

VIII. SUB-COMMITTEE ON PUBLICITY

Rev. R. A. White, Chairman

Your Committee has had three meetings during the year—all held in Charlotte. One in the fall immediately after Synod, at which the Chairman and the Executive Secretary of the Work Committee were appointed to handle the funds appropriated by Synod for the use of publicity. The second meeting was held in May, at which the remainder of the money for publicity was appropriated to the Presbyterian Standard on a pro rata basis per month of $125.00. Another action was taken requesting the joint committee of the Synods of the Seaboard to unite in the establishment of a religious paper for the seaboard section of our Church with the Standard as a basis, providing satisfactory arrangements can be made with its owners. The third meeting was held in July to advise with Mr. Garth in regard to an offer to buy out the Standard by the Presbyterian of the South. The result of this meeting was merely a conference without any definite action. These meetings were well attended.

Two additional meetings of your Committee, acting as a special committee appointed by Synod to meet with similar committees from other Synods to confer with reference to the promotion of a movement to establish a religious paper representing the Atlantic Seaboard section, were held in Columbia, S. C. These meetings were held on January 6 and June 25, 1931. The subject of a church paper was gone into as fully as opportunity was given and a persistent effort was made to find out what was wanted. Our conclusions are as follows: *The Facts* are (1) Church papers, privately owned and operated, do no longer pay. The only exception to this we know is the Associate Reformed Presbyterian. (2) The Standard has had to suspend publication and the Presbyterian of the South continues by reason of a most economical arrangement. (3) This situation is not peculiar to us. The Presbyterian Church U. S. A. has had to come to the rescue of the papers serving it. (4) Other denominations that have papers which are going concerns have had to subsidize them in some way. If we expect to maintain a paper we shall have to do the same. *The Need.* Whether a great Church like ours can continue to prosper without organs of communication and bureaus of information you can judge as well as we. Our three privately-owned and controlled church papers have been our bureaus of information, they have been the means by which the life of the Church has been fed and they have been the servants of the Church agencies. What could be made to take their places is the problem before us.

The Possibilities. These have been fully canvassed. The cost of running a church paper varies, we have learned, like the cost of everything else, with the ideas entertained and the spirit of the management. The Associate Reformed Presbyterian is succeeding because of the remarkable denominational loyalty of that Church. They seem to say to run a church we must have a paper and they support it. They subscribe to it, they think through it and they make it serve their interests. Some church papers own the printing plant and, therefore, require considerable capital. Others have their printing done by contract and find it more economical. We are convinced by the data given us that a paper of from seven to ten thousand circulation can be made to bear the overhead charges except the salary of an editor. No capital may be had nor any material property possessed. A will on the part of the Church to have a paper is the one necessity. A contract to furnish material and labor, we believe, can be gotten with some printing house for the subscriptions and the income from advertisements. The Synods now considering this matter are spending enough on publicity to provide the salary of the editor, the sole financial obligation that need be assumed by the Synods. A paper can be had if we think we need it and really want it. *The Cost.* The real cost, therefore, is personal effort on the part of the ministers and other leaders in the Church. The circulation can be had if the leaders in the various organizations of the Church get behind the effort. The circulation will get the advertisements and the two will meet the overhead charges. The real difficulty will be to find the editor. He will have to be a man of tact, ability, and of great consideration for others. The whole thing, it has been said, will have to be built around a personality. But if it be of the Lord He will furnish the man.

Recommendations

We, therefore, recommend: (1) That the Synods vote first on the question of need and as to whether they will support a paper to the extent of an editor's salary. (2) That voluntary pledges for personal subscriptions and a personal effort to get subscribers be called for. The names of all so agreeing to be taken down. (3) That if the above votes be favorable a committee of three from each Synod be appointed to carry out the following: (A) To arrange for the publication as outlined above when as many as seven thousand subscribers have been secured. (B) To serve as a board of managers until the next meeting of Synods. (C) To select an editor protem and an associate editor from each Synod. The latter to serve without salary. (D) To nominate to the Synods at their next meetings a suitable man for editor-in-chief and to fix his salary. (E) To nominate an associate editor from each of the co-operating Synods. These associate editors with the editor-in-chief to become the permanent board of control. Their term of office to be three years and their re-election at the will of the Synods. (4) If the committees can effect a merger of the Presbyterian of the South and the Standard and thus conserve the prestige and utilize their mailing list by retaining their present owners in some capacity, that the same be done. If this cannot be effected then they are to act independent of each other.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Synodical Year 1930-1931

While the present Synodical year has been characterized by a financial depression unparalleled in the history of our Synod for many years, yet the work of our Church has steadily advanced in spiritual growth and renewed consecration. The hardships experienced have been blessed of the Lord in turning the hearts of the people from the perishable things of earth to the enduring realities of spiritual values. The Lord has been challenging the Church to sacrificial giving by opening new doors of rare opportunity. We cannot afford to retreat, and retrenchment means much loss after hard-fought battles of conquest. Our valiant Commander was the leader of Moses' faltering hosts, and is saying to us today, what He said to them in the face of apparently insuperable difficulties, "Speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward." The spiritual outlook of our work is exceedingly bright. There were 2,993 souls added to the churches of the Synod last year on profession of faith, an increase of 319 over the previous year which witnessed a decrease of 191. For this we are profoundly grateful, for the supreme purpose of the Church is the salvation of souls. Every interest of the Synod has been promoted by your Executive Secretary to the best of his ability. As Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions and Schools and Collleges, he has received and disbursed over eighty thousand dollars. An extensive correspondence has been conducted in the interest of all the causes and with scores of brethren in regard to fields of labor in this and other Synods. Church treasurers, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries have been kept informed as to the needs of our work. Programs and information on Synod's Home Missions, Schools and Colleges and the Orphans' Home have been prepared and furnished to all the Auxiliaries of the Synod. Addresses to Churches, Sunday Schools, Presbyteries, Presbyterials, Synodical and local Auxiliaries have been given as time and opportunity afforded.

Thorough preparation was made by your Secretary, in hearty co-operation with the Presbyterial Secretaries, for the Every Member Canvass. In each Presbytery one or more conferences were held for prayer, information and inspiration. These meetings were well attended and much interest manifested. Through the courtesy of the Church of the Covenant of Greensboro, on six consecutive Wednesday evenings, messages in the interest of the Every Member Canvass were broadcast from that church over the Greensboro radio station. On Sunday prior to the Canvass, the radio stations of Greensboro, Winston-Salem, Charlotte and Raleigh were used. The following speakers took part in broadcasting: Reverend Messrs. Myers, Lilly, Frew, Huske, Williams, McGregor, Nabers, Gillespie and Foster. The messages were strong, well delivered and heard by large audiences throughout this and parts of adjoining Synods.

Your Secretary and his office co-operated with the Sub-Committee on Men's Work in preparation for and putting on a state-wide conference for the men of the Synod in Greensboro, January 21, 22, which was attended by 350 registered representatives and an audience of about 800. The outstanding result of the conference was the adoption of a Synod-wide, continuous, simultaneous Program of Evangelism throughout the next Synodical year.

Several conferences have been held with the Committee on Publicity in regard to the continuance of the Presbyterian Standard, and an endeavor to work out a plan for a Church Paper for this and nearby Synods. A full report of these conferences will appear in the report of Committee on Publicity. In addition to his other duties, your Secretary has responded to as many requests for holding protracted meetings as possible and has conducted six meetings, in Elizabeth City, Grassy Creek, Nella, Leaksville, Speedwell and Obids. The services were well attended, over 400 reconsecrations and several professions and additions to our Church.

Recommendations

1. That the vital causes of our Synod, viz: Synod's Home Missions, Schools and Colleges, Orphans' Home, and Presbyterial Home Missions, be made special objects of prayer in our churches, Sunday Schools, Men's organizations and Auxiliaries and that their needs be fully and earnestly presented as frequently as possible.

2. That the cause of Evangelism be prayerfully stressed in each congregation, that personal soul winning be encouraged, and that members be instructed in and organized for personal work.

3. That Synodical and Presbyterial Home Missions, Schools and Colleges and the Orphans' Home be given the full percentage assigned them in the Budget and that our people be urged to make special supplementary gifts to these important causes.

4. That the Orphans' Home be given its full 7.5% of the regular Budget and that special emphasis be laid on the importance of the offering at Thanksgiving, and of personal gifts that the present needs may be met and the indebtedness liquidated.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer

Financial Statement of Sub-Committee on Home Missions 1930-1931

March. 31, 1930 due Ch. & Manse Perm. Fund	$ 3,822.01	
Due N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	7,000.00	
Total due	$ 10,822.01	
Cash on hand	4,920.61	
Deficit Church Year 1929-1930	$ 5,901.40	$ 5,901.40

Receipts From Presbyteries 1930-1931

Albemarle	$ 1,805.71	
Concord	5,219.04	
Fayetteville	3,616.48	
Granville	2,268.17	
Kings Mountain	3,309.99	
Mecklenburg	7,715.97	
Orange	4,064.01	
Wilmington	4,355.73	
Winston-Salem	3,880.21	
Total from Presbyteries		$ 36,235.31

General Receipts

Personal	$ 2,973.90	
Evangelistic Offerings	503.95	
Interest on Synod's Funds	4,078.13	
Ch. & Manse Erection	546.25	
Total General		$ 8,102.23

Miscellaneous

Borrowed from N.C.B.&Tr.Co.	$ 11,000.00	
Contributions for Refund	1,666 36	
For the Ch. & M. P. Fund	150.00	
Checks returned unpaid	38.33	
Total		$ 12,854.69
GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 57,192.23

Disbursements

Salaries	$ 39,268.54		
Interest	884.66		
Synod's Work Committee	4,500.00		
Church and Manse Erection	1,450.00		
Ahoskie Special	700.00		
Presbyterian Standard	1,200.00		
N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	11,000.00		
Bad check charged off	30.00		
Refunded contributions	1,666.36		
Refund to Synod's Work Com.	83.33		
Due. Church & Manse P. Fund	150.00		
Total disbursed and due Ch. & M. P. F.		$60,932.89	
Deficit for 1930-1931			$ 3,740.66
Total deficits for 1929-'30 & 1930-'31			$ 9,642.06

Deficit Distributed:

Church & Manse P. Fund	$ 3,972.01
Due N. C. B. & T. Co.	7,000.00
	$ 10,972.01
Less cash on hand	1,329.95
Deficit	$ 9,642.06

Invested Funds of Synod's Home Missions

All securities deposited in safety box of North Carolina Bank and Trust Company. All bear interest at six per cent.

First Mortgage Real Estate Bonds guaranteed by the Southern Real Estate Company, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. Stella and Miss Mattie Williams	$ 1,350.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Co.	5,000.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Co. (Alexander Fund)	2,000.00
C. O. Lowe	500.00
Dr. J. H. Boyles	4,000.00
E. B. Jeffries	4,000.00
T. D. Sharpe	5,000.00
B. W. Raney	10,000.00
C. G. Wright	3,000.00
Hattie Jones Hughes	2,200.00
Susan M. Hardin	800.00
C. C. Hudson (Banks Richardson Co.)	15,000.00
Dr. A. F. Fortune	10,000.00
W. S. Houston	3,000.00
Total	$65,850.00
Wyson & Miles Company 11 Shares	1,100.00
	$66,950.00

Twelve and three-fourths shares Little Watchman no par value. Four and one-fourth shares Little Watchman $100 per share.

SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES 1930-1931

Balance on hand from last year $ 1.40

Receipts

Albemarle	$ 1,261.43	
Concord	4,350.34	
Fayetteville	2,484.06	
Granville	1,375.14	
Kings Mountain	2,287.06	
Mecklenburg	8,237.69	
Orange	2,676.18	
Wilmington	3,668.10	
Winston-Salem	1,405.55	
Total from Presbyteries		$ 27,745.55
Refund from Thomasville	$ 1.50	
Refund from S. W. Com.	499.99	
Refund from S. H. M. Com.	63.60	
Refund from S. H. M. Com.	315.40	$ 880.49
Grand Total		$ 28,627.44

Disbursements

Davidson College	$ 4,739.90		
Queens-Chicora	4,739.90		
Flora Macdonald	4,739.90		
Peace	2,843.94		
Mitchell	2,843.94		
Presbyterian Junior	2,843.94		
Glade Valley	1,551.24		
Elise	1,551.24		
Total to Institutions		$ 25,854.00	
Presbyterian Standard		400.00	
Refunded Contributions		206.10	
Synod's Work Committee		2,166.66	$ 28,626.76
Balance on Hand			$ .68

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, Treasurer.

Greensboro, N. C., March 31, 1931.

TREASURER'S REPORT ON SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

Balance on hand, Oct. 1, 1930				$50.94

Receipts

Home Mission Committee		$5,500.00		
Schools and Colleges		1,833.33		
Orphans' Home		750.02		
Special Donation		25.00		
Refunded Check		11.84	8,120.19	8,171.13

Disbursements

Ex. Sec. Salary		$5,000.00		
Stenographic Work		820.70		
Office, Postage, Stationery, Phone, Publicity, Audit		465.91		
Office Rent		516.00		
Treasurer's Bond		18.75		
Ex. Sec. Travel	$144.90			
Synod's H. M.	96.20			
Stewardship and B.	91.25			
Men of Church	120.35			
Synod's W. Com.	120.77	573.47	7,394.83	
Mr. C. T. Carr, Travel			400.00	7,794.83
Balance				$ 376.30

Receipts—Other Funds

From Synod for Publicity		$1,125.00		
Conference Registration		316.00		
Refunded Checks		60.50	1,501.50	

Disbursements

Presbyterian Standard Publicity		$1,125.00		
Men's Conference Expense		300.43		
Checks Issued and Refunded		60.50	1,485.93	
Balance				$ 15.57
Total Balance on Hand Oct. 1, 1931				$ 391.87

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, Treasurer.

This is to certify that I have audited the books of E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, Schools and Colleges, and Synod's Work Committee, also the securities held by him, and in my opinion the statements correctly reflect the receipts and disbursements for the periods covered respectively. The Home Mission account shows a deficit of $9,642.06 at the close of the church year 1931, the Schools and Colleges shows a balance of $0.68 at the close of the church year 1931, and the

Synod's Work Committee at the end of the Synodical year, September 30, 1931, shows a balance of $391.87. The securities amount to $66,950.00 and are properly filed.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. SCHROEDER, Public Accountant.

Greensboro, N. C., Sept. 5, 1931.

Synod took recess until 7:30 P. M.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 and engaged in devotional exercises.

A most impressive popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions was held.

The following memorial from the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South was received:

1. There has never been in the history of America so great a need as there exists today for educational institutions which are genuinely Christian in purpose and spirit, broad and tolerant in attitude, and honest and thorough in method. It is our deliberate judgment that throughout the years our Southern Presbyterian schools and colleges have been trying to realize this Christian ideal of education. We believe that these institutions as they are operated today justify the sacrifices that have been made in their behalf and entitle them to the confidence, the prayers, the loyal and sympathetic co-operation of our Presbyterian constituency.

2. Our schools and colleges have felt during the past two years the effects of the financial crisis through which we have been passing. Our difficulties have been increased by reason of severe competition with state-controlled institutions. We face a situation of peculiar difficulty due to the fact that these state institutions educate students at practically no cost to the students, but at the expense of the taxpayers. Furthermore, the secularization of life makes parents less appreciative of the superiority of Christian schools and less willing to pay the comparatively small difference in cost. While these factors make our problem difficult, they do not make it hopeless. We urge upon the Synods the importance of understanding these various elements affecting the immediate situation in the field of Christian education, and we ask that the situation be faced with courage, intelligence and faith.

3. We feel that the present time is an appropriate time for making adequate plans for the stabilizing and development of our schools and colleges. Wherever our institutions are faced with large debts that menace their future, the Synod is urged to take effective measures to stop any increase in these debts. We call the attention of the Synod and the Presbyteries to the importance of their being fully informed as to the financial situation in every educational institution under their control.

At the same time, in order that our schools and colleges may provide a sufficient educational program for our changing age, we believe that the boards of trusetes should be encouraged to formulate plans for the development of the institutions over a period of years. Present financial stress should not cause us to postpone or surrender the task of preparing adequate plans for permanent educational work under the auspices of the Church of Jesus Christ our Lord.

The following resolution was presented. Pending the adoption of this resolution, Dr. D. Clay Lilly addressed Synod on the Reasons Why the Church Engages in Education. The resolution was adopted as follows:

The Synod would counsel the Trustees of the Junior College for Men and the Presbyteries which control the other schools and colleges within the bounds of this Synod to give serious attention to the very considerable debts and deficits on these institutions, which in some cases are large enough to endanger the financial security of these colleges.

Synod ordered a meeting of Orange Presbytery tomorrow morning at 8:45 o'clock.

It was made a special order to hear the report on the Presbyterian Orphans' Home tomorrow morning at 10:00 o'clock.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 o'clock and engaged in a season of prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The following supplemental report of the Home Mission Committee was adopted:

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

Two matters have been referred to your committee for consideration and report.

1. A request for an appropriation of $300.00 to assist in the support of a worker among the students of the school located in Boone.

2. A request for an appropriation, as large as the committee could see its way clear to grant, toward the salary of the Presbyterian ministers laboring among the disabled veterans in Oteen Hospital.

The value of the special work being done in these two institutions is, in the judgment of the committee, appealing and beyond question. However, your committee finds itself faced with two facts. The first is the order of the Synod that its initial appropriation for any year shall not exceed its receipts for the preceding year and the second is a deficit of over $9,000.00 covering the past two years while conforming to this action of the Synod. Since the first of April, $4,000.00 has been borrowed to support the work already inaugurated, making the present indebtedness on the Home Mission Committee in excess of $13,000.00.

Your committee, while sympathetic with the aims of these faithful and efficient servants of the Master who are making these requests, cannot in its judgment recommend any appropriation that would increase this indebtedness. Your committee feels that if the order of the Synod limiting appropriations is to be negatived in this time of stress and accumulating indebtedness, the responsibility must originate in the Synod itself.

We therefore submit the following answers to the requests:

1. That the committee has no funds available for new appropriations.

2. That the Synod record its commendations of the character of the work being done at Boone and Oteen and commend it to the support of Christian people as a worthy labor for the Master.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN S. FOSTER, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures submitted the following report which was adopted:

The following overture was placed in our hands:

Whereas, Orange Presbytery along with the other eight Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina, is assessed a per capita amount for the expense of Synod, and

Whereas, the Treasurer of Synod reported at the end of last Synodical year, October 13th, 1930, $829.16 cash in bank, and a saving account in addition thereto of $1,838.76, and

Whereas, Orange Presbytery has not been able to print the Minutes of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, and has to borrow money from the bank for other more urgent needs,

Therefore, the Presbytery of Orange does hereby overture the Synod of North Carolina not to collect any assessment for the Synodical year 1931 from the Presbyteries, and that hereafter, the Synod levy such assessment as shall adequately provide for the expense of the Synod, without building up a reserve fund.

We recommend that it be answered in the negative.

R. M. WILLIAMS, Chairman.

Synod gave Rev. R. H. Stone permission to raise where possible $300.00 for the work at Boone, N. C., and Rev. Chas. B. Chapin permission to raise $120.00 for the work at Oteen, North Carolina, in the U. S. Hospital for tuberculous soldiers.

An offering was taken for the two above causes.

The Standing Committee on Orphans' Home made its report. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, manager of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, made his report, which was received, and Mr. Johnston was heard in the interest of the Orphans' home, for which address Synod expressed its appreciation. The reports as adopted are as follows: (See Appendix for report of Regents.)

Your Standing Committee on the Orphans' Home begs leave to make the following report:

There has been placed in our hands the annual report of the superintendent of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home at Barium Springs for the year ending March 21st, 1931, and a very complete report of the auditors, Messrs. Haskins and Sell, covering the accounts for the same period. These reports set forth in a most satisfastory manner the condition of the Home.

We would record with profound gratitude the rich blessings of our God upon this work during a most trying period. The income, while not adequate to meet the need, has been gratifying, the crops have been abundant, and the health and work of the children good.

Your committee notes with commendations the following outstanding features:

1. That this institution is putting forth every effort to minister to the increasingly large number of orphaned children by taking as many into the home as possible and also by seeking out suitable private homes where dependent children may be placed, either to board or be cared for free. This latter is a comparatively new service on the part of the Home and is growing in its usefulness.

2. That an Institute for Orphanage Workers was held last April, attended by about fifteen of the workers, which offered a splendid opportunity for development in their respective lines of service.

3. That the debt on the Home has been arranged in a most satisfactory way through a loan of $50,000 secured from the Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company. We would emphasize the fact, however, that this in no way diminishes the financial obligation on the churches, as funds to meet the loan must be provided at the rate of about $5,000 per year. There is no alternative to this.

4. That the management has followed a policy of strictest economy consistent with efficiency.

We would offer the following recommendations:

1. That in view of the pressing needs of the Home and the inadequacy of the support through the regular budget that churches, Sunday schools and societies be urged to make the approaching Thanksgiving

offering most liberal and that be regarded as a special over and above the budget.

2. That Sunday schools be asked to set aside their offering on one Sunday in the month for this cause and it be sent direct to the Orphanage.

3. That the Sunday following Thanksgiving be set aside for a special offering for the Home to be taken in the churches.

4. That churches, Sunday schools, and societies be again urged to send in their contributions regularly—preferably monthly—in order that the Home may not be forced to borrow for running expenses.

5. That we convey to Mr. Johnston and the entire staff our sincere appreciation for the diligent and efficient manner in which they are handling the work of the Home.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, Chairman.

The following resolutions were adopted:

1. After hearing the statement of the superintendent, the Synod is satisfied with the action of the Board of Regents in deciding at this time to continue the plan of conducting the work of education at the Orphans' Home with their own teachers and equipment.

2. We request him to prepare an answer to the communication read by Dr. R. Murphy Williams and to give publicity to both these in addition to sending copies of this answer to the signers.

The Committee on Vacancy and Supply made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Vacancy and Supply, appointed at the last meeting of the Synod and consisting of one representative from each Presbytery, has held two meetings during the year.

The committee met during the Men's Conference held in Greensboro in January. The committee was called by Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Executive Secretary, and Rev. R. C. Clontz, of Wilmington Presbytery, was elected chairman and Rev. C. E. Hodgin, acting secretary. Most of the Presbyteries were represented at this meeting.

The second meeting of the committee was held in King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro, May 11, 1931. The meeting was called to order by the chairman and the following were present: Rev. Messrs. R. C. Clontz, R. M. Williams, E. C. Lynch, W. J. Roach, A. C. Link, J. R. McGregor, J. E. Flow, E. E. Gillespie, R. A. White. Dr. J. E. Flow was elected secretary.

The committee enjoyed in general this session and studied at length a plan presented by Dr. J. E. Flow.

Dr. Gillespie presented confidentially such information as he had been able to gather.

The committee is happy to report a great improvement in the general unrest among pastors and churches. We believe that with prayerful guidance through this committee the situation can be very much improved.

Respectfully submitted,

R. C. CLONTZ, Chairman.

J. E. FLOW, Secretary.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Your Committee on Nominations recommend the following:

1. Regents of Orphans' Home: Mr. M. W. Norfleet, regent at large to succeed Hon. A. W. McLean, who could not serve. Terms to expire in 1935. Rev. J. R. Hay and Rev. M. J. Murray to succeed themselves. Rev. J. R. McGregor, Mrs. L. A. McLaurin, and Mrs. H. A. Rouzer.

2. Trustees of Union Seminary: Dr. J. F. Hardie and Mr. T. D. Blair.

3. Trustees of William Black Home at Montreat: Dr. W. McC. White, Dr. C. M. Richards and Mr. A. P. Thorpe to succeed themselves. Rev. R. C. Clontz to succeed Dr. J. L. Fairley, resigned. Terms to expire in 1934. Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Mrs. W. M. Fairley. Terms to expire in 1933. Mrs. M. S. Alverson and Mrs. W. H. Osborne. Terms to expire in 1932, Mrs. W. T. Bannerman and Mrs. C. E. Neisler.

4. Trustee of Normal School: Dr. J. H. Henderlite to succeed himself.

5. Trustees of Presbyterian Junior Colelge: Hon. R. S. McCoin, C. S. Clarke, J. P. Wiggins, Dr. Lynn R. Walker, Hon. C. G. Rose, and Dr. W. M. Fairley.

Mountain Retreat Association: Mr. W. W. Hicks to succeed Hon. J. W. McLauchlin, deceased.

7. Trustees of Synod: Mr. P. S. Gilchrist, Mr. W. E. Price, Mr. R. A. Dunn, Mr. G. M. Rose to succeed themselves, and Mr. H. J. Spencer to succeed Dr. J. R. Irwin, deceased.

8. Synod's Work Committee: Dr. A. A. McLean, Dr. A. R. McQueen, Dr. W. McC. White, Dr. J. H. Henderlite, Dr. A. D. P. Gilmour, Dr. D. Clay Lilly, Rev. J. M. Walker, and Mr. E. P. Wharton to succeed themselves, and Hon. C. G. Rose to succeed Rev. F. C. Symonds, who has removed from the Synod, and Rev. W. S. Harden to succeed Rev. Wm. Conger, deceased.

9. Religious Work Among Students in State Institutions: Rev. R. Murphy Williams to succeed himself.

10. On General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Education: That Dr. W. J. Martin's resignation as Synod's representative on this commit-

tee be accepted, and that Dr. W. L. Lingle be appointed as principal, and Dr. W. H. Frazer as alternate.

11. That Rev. J. W. Stork be elected as assistant clerk to succeed Rev. C. G. Long, resigned.

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly submitted the following report which was adopted:

Having reviewed the Minutes of the General Assembly, we respectfully report that we find nothing calling for the attention of the Synod, except that in the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures we find the following: "We request the Synod and Presbyteries owning and controlling schools now having compulsory military training to plan for the making such training optional as soon as possible."

Your committee recommends that this be referred to the Board of Trustees of Davidson College.

J. B. SPILLMAN, Chairman.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Synod submitted the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod would report that we have compared the written and printed Minutes of Synod for the sessions of 1930 and find them to agree with no exceptions. We therefore recommend their approval.

W. S. HARDEN, Chairman.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Presbyteries made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT ON MINUTES OF PRESBYTERIES

The minutes of following Presbyteries were approved without exception: Orange, Granville, Albemarle, Wilmington, Kings Mountain.

Minutes of following be approved with exceptions noted: Concord, Mecklenburg, Fayetteville.

No minutes of Winston-Salem Presbytery were submitted for examination.

H. N. McDIARMID, Chairman.

The Auditing Committee made the following report which was adopted: (See Appendix for Treasurer's Report.)

Your Auditing Committee beg to report that the books of the Treasurer of Synod have been examined and found correct.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The following resolution was adopted:

That a committee be appointed by the Moderator to make a study of the Synod's work among students at state colleges and universities in the state for the purpose of presenting to the next meeting of Synod a permanent plan for carrying on this work.

The following committee was appointed: Rev. John S. Foster, Chairman; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., Rev. J. H. Henderlite, President Frank P. Graham and Mr. John Sprunt Hill.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLUTION OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON PUBLICITY

Synod is requested to allow the Sub-Committee on Publicity to draw on the Treasurer for as much as $600.00 if necessary for publicity work.

The Committee on Leave of Absence submitted the following report which was adopted:

Excused from attendance at this meeting: Rev. Messrs. L. Smith, R. W. Culbertson, J. A. McQueen.

Excused after lunch Wednesday: Rev. Wade C. Smith and Dr. W. R. Gray.

Excused after Wednesday evening session: Rev. G. A. Brown, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. A. Caligan, Mr. Geo. Cansler, Mr. W. B. Calhoun, Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. S. H. Fulton, Mr. D. L. Coppedge, Mr. John M. Kendrick, Mr. D. K. Kennerly, Mr. Sandy McNeil, Rev. J. L. McBride, Rev. A. A. McLean, Rev. C. R. Robinson, Mr. R. C. Robbins, Mr. O. L. Ryme, Mr. W. R. Southerland, Mr. T. W. Stewart, Mr. Chas. G Rose, Rev. John C. B. McLaughlin, Mr. J. P. Wiggins, Mr. Nathan Bonner, Dr. R. L. Carr, Rev. L. E. Wells, Rev. G. F. Kirkpatrick, Rev. S. G. Harness.

Excused after noon Thursday: G. E. Morehouse, Rev. J. S. Foster, K. A. McDonald, Dr. M. F. Adkins, Rev. J. E. L. Winecoff, Rev. J. W. Miller, Rev. R. C. Clontz.

Rev. R. W. Culbertson asked to be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Synod because of poor health.

Rev. L. Smith asked to be excused from attendance because he did not feel well enough to make the trip to Synod.

Rev. A. T. Taylor askd to be excused

A. A. McLEAN, Chairman.

The following committees were continued:

1. On New Church Building at Davidson College.
2. On Race Relations.
3. On New Church at State College.

The following order was adopted:

That the reports which were not presented at this meeting of Synod be placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk to be incorporated in the Minutes.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, that an ad interim committee of three members be appointed to study usable plans for effecting and financing a self-entertaining Synod with a view to using such a plan when the Synod shall not be otherwise entertained.

The Moderator appointed the following committee: Rev. R. E. McClure, Chairman; Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Rev. R. A. McLeod.

The Standing Committee on Union Theological Seminary made the following report which was adopted:

Students: There were enrolled this year 142 students in residence. These were divided as follows: 110 in three undergraduate classes; four specials and 28 graduates in residence.

Candidates for the ministry from the Synod of North Carolina under the care of Presbytery were as follows: Concord, 4; Fayetteville, 4; Granville, 2; Kings Mountain, 1; Mecklenburg, 3; Orange, 2; Wilmington, 2; Winston-Salem, 1. Total, 19.

Special Lectures: One of the most interesting and valuable series of lectures on the Sprunt Foundation was delivered on the subject of "Conversion" by the Reverend Professor W. P. Patterson, D.D., of the University of Edinburgh.

Graduate Department: The work in this department has continued to increase. The list of matriculates for the Th.D. degree now numbers 52. During the year more than sixty applicants had to be rejected for lack of facilities, while only three were admitted. Twenty-two matriculates for the Th.M. degree have been in attendance during the session, the majority of these during the intensive January term which has now attained a high degree of success. There is an insistent demand on the part of our pastors that this feature of our work be enlarged.

Library: On the 1st of July, 1930, Mr. H. M. Brimm, a trained librarian, took charge of the Spence Library. Through the generosity of Mrs. F. S. Royster, the building has been altered and renovated and new equipment ordered, which facilitates the handling of the books and the use of the building for library purposes, especially for study. The library has been kept open for use 66 hours a week instead of 36 hours a week as in former years. A start has been made in an extension service, 117 books having been lent by mail to 29 out-of-town borrowers. The addition of a full-time librarian has been one of the most far-reaching steps which the Seminary has taken in late years.

The contributions from the churches of the four Synods fell off about $2,100.00.

The attention of the Synod is asked to the following:

The Professorship Endowments lack of producing enough to pay the salaries of the faculty about $10,000 per annum.

The General Endowments lack of producing enough to pay the general expenses about $10,500 per annum.

The Scholarship Endowments lack of producing enough to pay the scholarships about $3,000 per annum.

Needs: The most imperative needs for which additional finances would be required are:

1. The cataloging of the library.
2. The enlargement of the faculty by the addition of:
    (a) An assistant in Old Testament.
    (b) An assistant in New Testament.
    (c) A professor of Apologetics.
    (d) A professor to assume practical oversight over the students' religious work.

3. The remodeling of the Administration Building so as to provide more adequate facilities for the president, treasurer, graduate department, review and book room.

D. CLAY LILLY, Chairman.

The Moderator and Stated Clerk were appointed a committee to arrange the place, time and plan of entertainment for the next Stated Meeting of the Synod.

The Committee on Thanks submitted the following report, which was adopted by a rising vote:

The Synod of North Carolina deeply appreciates the genuine hospitality of Queens-Chicora College, our genial host, the president, Dr. Wm. H. Frazer, and all others, who have so generously contributed to its entertainment. Everything necessary for the comfort and convenience of his guests, Dr. Frazer has abundantly provided.

We wish also to heartily thank the choir of the Steele Creek Presbyterian Church for the special music of the opening session; Dr. J. R. Ninniss, head of the Queens-Chicora College Music Department, for his assistance at the organ; the members of the college staff in all departments, who have contributed to the comfort of the Synod in so many ways, and to the Charlotte press for the splendid publicity, which has been given the proceedings.

The Synod congratulates Dr. Frazer, who for ten years has been the energetic and efficient president of Queens-Chicora College, the Board of Trustees, the Presbyteries of Mecklenburg, Kings Mountain and Concord, and the City of Charlotte, upon the progress and promise of this splendid institution and wish for them continued success in building a great college for the Christian education of young women and the extension of the Kingdom of Jesus Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY G. BEDINGER, Chairman.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PLACE, TIME AND PLAN OF ENTERTAINMENT FOR THE NEXT STATED MEETING OF SYNOD

Report of Special Committee on Place, Time and Plan of Entertainment for the next Stated Meeting of Synod:

The Committee has accepted a joint invitation from the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville and the East Carolina Teachers' College to hold the next meeting in that city. The Synod will convene at 7:30 p. m., September 20, 1932. Each member of the Synod will pay a $2.00 registration fee to cover cost of his entertainment.

The Standing Committee on Montreat submitted the following report which was adopted:

The Synod heard with pleasure the address by Dr. R. C. Anderson on Montreat and read the written report to Synod from the Montreat Association. We note with gratitude to God the growth of this great institution and the ever widening influence it is exerting through the various conferences that have been held. We commend the work of the Montreat Association to our people.

W. M. FAIRLEY, Chairman.

The Committee on the Davidson College Church Building presented the following report which was adopted:

Acting under Synod's orders this committee has made a study of the needs of the Davidson College Church and has collected considerable information on the type of building required and the probable cost of construction.

This committee, however, is convinced that even if it were possible to go forward with the work at this time it would be a mistake to undertake it, because the problem of the Church now is to maintain causes and institutions already under way.

At the same time the committee is convinced that the Synod's authorization of this work, the present plans of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College for this and other projected buildings, and the labors of the Synod committee so far should be held as a gain toward the proposed end.

We therefore respectfully recommend to Synod the continuance of the committee in order that this very necessary building may be undertaken as soon as the financial condition of the Church and country will justify it.

Very respectfully submitted,
CHARLES E. RAYNAL, Chairman.

The Minutes of today's session were read and approved.

Synod dispensed with the roll call.

Synod adjourned to meet on the 20th day of September, 1932, at 7:30 p. m., at Greenville. Closing with religious exercises conducted by the Moderator.

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Moderator.
C. M. GIBBS, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

REPORT OF THE PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME TO THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

In preparing this, the most important report made during the entire year, we are faced with one great difficulty, and that difficulty is to select those things that are most important to present to you. There are many things of great importance that can not be included because of the limited time given for this report.

We want to say in the outset that if there are any points not covered fully enough to satisfy any members of the Synod, we will be only too glad to furnish more detailed information on request.

We want to show you something of the amount of work being done. If possible, to show something of the kind of work being done, and of course, we want to show you the cost of the work. We also want to show you our present difficulties, and our plans for the immediate future.

In order to get this before you in a concise form, and still cover the subject, we have decided to present our report this year in somewhat of a narrative form.

We will commence with the situation at the beginning of the last Church year, April 1, 1930. At that time, our operating budget showed a deficit of $54,000.00 in round numbers. Of this total, $8,000.00 had been added during the year just closed.

There were 358 children in the institution. There were applications pending for 39 children.

During the first quarter—April, May and June—these 39 applications and 29 others were investigated and disposed of as follows:

The Orphanage received 16, and plans were made for 52 to be cared for either by relatives or other organizations, except where the investigation showed that no urgent need was present.

During this period 21 children were graduated. The largest class in the history of the institution, and seven returned to their homes because of these homes being re-established on a sound foundation.

During this time we received in contributions through the regular channels, including clothing money, $12,694.99. From all other sources, $9,868.89, making a total of $22,563.88. Included in this amount was the $6,780.00 received from the Duke Endowment.

This revenue, even with the help of the Duke Endowment, did not quite reach the expenses of the institution during that period, with the result that $2,276.00 was added to our indebtedness.

The next quarter, comprising July, August and September, was a period of great activity, but of the lowest income. During this period of time, applications for 63 children were investigated and acted upon, with the result that 15 entered the institution, and 48 were disposed of by having their care assumed by relatives, other agencies, or by boarding homes.

School started with 365 children. A tuberculosis clinic was held, showing much improvement in the children over previous years, but resulting in one child having to go to Sanatorium.

Our athletic field was completed, and it was found that of the $8,300.00 contributed for the building of this field, and for the fence, that only a little more than $4,000.00 had actually been used in its construction. The balance of this money was allowed to apply on the support fund.

The receipts during this period were as follows: From regular benevolent channels, including clothing money, $10,903.49, a little more than one-third of the amount necessary to run the institution during these very expensive months.

July is a month of low expense, but August and September are times when supplies are usually laid in for the winter, in the way of clothing, shoes, and school supplies, and all of the new children usually have to be outfitted anew.

The result of this condition found us at the first of October with a very heavy debt. We owed at that time, altogether, $83,498.56.

This was the situation when Synod met last year, and these were the facts laid before the Synod.

The response of the whole Synod to this condition was most encouraging. The Thanksgiving offerings were more universal, and as a rule, better than for several years past. So much so that they made up the deficiency in the receipts from the regular contributions from the churches, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries, so that the total for the year reached the amount contributed the year before.

Nevertheless, even with this improved Thanksgiving offering, the Board of Regents was faced with a very serious situation. A matter of some $60,000.00 that remained as a debt, even after the Thanksgiving offering, had to be handled in some way. So a meeting was held in December, to consider ways and means for taking care of this indebtedness. After two months' deliberation, it was decided to apply for a ten-year loan from an insurance company. Negotiations were started with the Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company, and toward the end of February an agreement was reached.

As a result of this agreement, there was borrowed from the Jefferson Standard $50,000.00 for ten years at six per cent. This loan was secured by a first mortgage on all the real estate of the Orphanage, and a ten-year endowment policy on the life of the manager, the premiums on the policy amounting to $4,800.00.

This endowment policy takes care of the sinking fund, as it will mature and pay off the principal on the loan at maturity. Should the institution have the good fortune to lose the manager by death during the ten years, it will be paid up by the death claim. The proceeds from this loan were used entirely to retire pressing debts to the local banks and firms with whom we were far in arrears.

We ended the year, March 31, 1931, with a deficit for the year of $8,242.08, which brought the total deficit in the neighborhood of $62,000.00 in round numbers.

It has been a very trying year, and we have been embarrassed quite often by having friends ask us what we are doing to lower expenses. The implication apparently being that we had been expending unnecessarily in some lines, and this should be reduced. As a matter of fact, the institution has to run at all times on the lines of strictest economy, and it is not easy to discover ways to further reduce expenditures without paying for it in reduced efficiency.

Barium Springs' per capita cost is on a par with like institutions in the Carolinas. It is very much below institutions of a like nature elsewhere in the United States. We have attempted in several ways, however, to reduce expenses. We are preparing to do away with the commercial department of our high school. This is a most excellent department and is handled by one of the best men in this work, and it has enabled a number of girls to prepare themselves for better work on leaving the institution.

However, we find that it is a large expenditure for a limited number, and for that reason we are discontinuing it, after the present school year. The classes that had already had one year in commercial, we felt were due to be allowed to complete their course.

We have been more than usually zealous in trying to arrange to take care of children outside of the institution. This enabling us to take care of as large a load without having as many in the institution.

Our most recent effort has been in the line of boarding homes. We are trying to discover as many homes over the state that can supply good care for children at a nominal price, and we are trying in this way to handle those cases coming to us where there is a relative who is able to pay something toward the support of the children.

When a good boarding home can be provided, and the relative can provide the expense, it only leaves the burden of supervision on the Orphanage, and this is a much lighter expense, of course, than resident care.

We are developing this particular feature and hope by this means to reduce the total expense without reducing the service rendered.

Also, there seemed a possibility that there would be some help available from the state in the maintenance of our schools. We watched with interest the Legislature, and the final enactment of the state-wide school law. We, early in the summer, took up with the County Superintendent of Schools the possibility of turning our educational load over to the state. For a time it looked as though a workable plan could be agreed upon, but later on, we found that the conditions imposed by the state authorities were such as to disrupt all of our organizations for work, and it did not appear that the state aid would represent a real saving in money, and would certainly mean a demoralized institution.

The Board of Regents carefully considered all angles of the matter of state aid at a special meeting in Greensboro, and decided to forego asking for state aid during this year; but to carry on a further study to see if plans could be made later on for tieing up with the state system of schools. This is the situation as it is today.

We can not dismiss this particular subject of expense without commenting on the continued efforts of the boys and girls at Barium to carry their part of the load of this support. Each year there is an increase in the amount of work of a productive nature that is done by both boys and girls. A larger percentage of the clothing is being made in our own Sewing Room than ever before. The most abundant crops have been raised this year, particularly. The market value of the crops of the year 1930 runs well over $30,000.00. It was a larger crop than the preceding year, but the market value of the articles was less.

Summing up the work of the year, in the handling of applications, we find that during the church year from April the first to April the first, there was a total of 752 children investigated. Of these, 44 were accepted, and have entered the institution; 53 are being cared for by relatives; 81 by other agencies and institutions. Most of these are being taken care of by State Mothers' Aid. In 21 cases, applications were made through a misunderstanding, and investigation showed there was really no need for the children to enter the institution. Boarding homes, free homes, and work homes have been provided for nine. Cases referred to other institutions, 88. Adjustments made, 59. Of the children who were already in the Orphanage, 12 returned to the re-established homes; 21 graduated; relatives assumed care of 7; 2 left to take work; 1 placed in a boarding home; 1 placed in a free home, making a total of 43 that have left the institution during the year.

As to finances, at the end of the church year we find the institution in a more satisfactory financial condition, although still with a revenue something under the expense. We had weathered a time of stress in which we were called on to do an exceptionally large work on a very uncertain revenue. We found that although economic conditions were bad and predictions gloomy, that the Church had responded to the need of the institution, and had taken care of us, after a fashion. The support fund had not shrunk during the year.

We looked forward to the new year with courage and hope. While we had not retired our debt, it is in a much more easily handled condition, and the pressing of creditors was relieved for a time.

This was the outlook that we faced in April. Usually our report ends with this, but we can not close this report without mentioning our present situation. The receipts, while never good during the summer months, have been unusually poor this year, and the first months of the church year showed a revenue of $6,600.00 less than that of a year ago.

This very muchly curtailed revenue was distressing. It would have been even more so, had it not been for our abundant crops this year. Our table has been supplied almost entirely from our fields and gardens, and the cash expenditures have been limited to power and light bills, and payrolls. But even with that, we have been hard put to it to get along. In August we wrote to a few of our friends to send us some money quickly. About $1,800.00 came in to us as a result of this special appeal, and tided us over a little while, but right at this present time we face a most critical situation in our finances.

You can gather from the foregoing that the consideration of finances has been one of the main subjects under consideration in all the Regents' meetings.

The Board realized, however, that confining all the discussion to finances might result in neglect of other equally important matters. So a committee was appointed to make a careful study of the institution and to report, making recommendations for a constructive plan to cover a period of from five to ten years. The report of this committee which was later made to the entire Board and adopted, was that something should be done immediately to remedy the very crowded and unsatisfactory conditions in some of our dormitories. They recommended the immediate erection of an additional building for boys.

Barium Springs is a member of a national organization. It has a high standing in that organization. This organization recognizes the kind of work that is done by this institution, but they feel that this is done in spite of these dangerous handicaps of overcrowded buildings, and too many children to one matron, which is our practice. They feel that we will suffer for this, sooner or later, and our continued membership in this organization depends on some effort being made to remedy these conditions.

Barium Springs has a most excellent staff of matrons and teachers. They are not only naturally women of a high type, but they are quick to take every chance possible for improving their knowledge and skill in the work that they are doing.

During last April the Orphanage, in connection with fifteen other orphanages in North and South Carolina, put on an Institute for Orphanage Workers. These meetings were held in four different cities. The lecturers were contributed by three national agencies. The National Child Health Association, the National Recreational Association, the Child Welfare League of America. The expense on the individual institution was very light, but the work required of the matrons attending was very heavy. The meetings that Barium Springs' staff attended were in Charlotte, and for ten days an average of 15 workers from our institution attended each day. We believe that the benefits from this particular Institute will be far reaching. We know that it has already raised the standard of our work. This is just another evidence of the loyalty and zeal of this fine body of women.

Our teachers are of the same kind, and every employee of Barium Springs has a loyalty toward it that is certainly rare.

There are times when we do not have money to pay even the few negro employees of the place, and their checks are held back, sometimes as much as ten days, without a murmur from them. We challenge anybody to present a like situation. One of the heaviest contributing communities in the Synod is that right here at Barium Springs, and the contributions come from very modest salaries of our staff and employees.

We want to speak in the highest praise of the attitude of the young men and women who have graduated from our institution. During the last two years jobs have been scarce. Very few of them secured the kind of work they wanted. Sometimes a girl graduate would have to take work which was practically that of a servant. When this was necessary the work was done cheerfully without ill feelings or ugly spirit of any kind. Our graduates are fast becoming respected and valuable citizens wherever they are located.

We are glad to note in this connection that those that have been in college in recent years are doing well. Three graduated from Davidson with the class of 1931. One of these, with honors. We have letters that we prize very highly from the presidents of the colleges that our young people attend, speaking in the highest terms, not only of their preparation, but their characters also.

It is a little difficult for anyone to judge the value of the work of an institution, until time has proved its value. We are in a much better position to judge the value of the work of the splendid men and women who have guided the affairs of this institution years ago, than of work being done now. We will have to leave the final estimate of this to those who will review the work of the institution in the years to come. We do know this, however, that the institution is filling a need at the present time that can not be done away with, without serious consequences. It is giving many young people their only chance.

We believe that the field is more far reaching than ever before. The work is not confined to the children in residence only, but to their families and to those other families that we are striving to hold together without the use of orphanage care for any.

We are striving to do a lot of things that reach beyond just child welfare, possibly family welfare would be the better word.

We do this because we feel that it is right, and because we can with the same money reach a larger number—and in this and all of our endeavors we ask for your sympathetic help and your constant prayers.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Income

Per Capita Payments	$ 1,776.15
Productive Enterprises:	
Farm, Dairy and Gardens	11,808.89
Printing Department	98.44
Shoe Shop	65.80
Contributions:	
Presbyteries:	
Albemarle	4,483.46
Concord	14,783.64
Fayetteville	10,376.38
Granville	7,732.07
Kings Mountain	5,642.79
Mecklenburg	20,634.86
Orange	15,176.55
Wilmington	6,566.48
Winston-Salem	9,668.11
Legacies Unrestricted	32,814.99
The Duke Endowment	6,780.35
Organizations and Individuals	8,078.21
Cash for Clothing	7,793.63
Interest	7,851.78
Rents	569.89
Miscellaneous Income	147.68
Total Income	$172,850.16

Expenses

Administrative	$ 22,316.73
Institutional	73,124.29
Plant Operation and Maintenance	12,932.40
Extra Institutional	3,508.41
Productive Enterprises	42,793.18
Total Expense	$154,675.01
Less—Increase in Inventories	$ 3,020.77
Remainder—Net Expense	$151,654.24
Net Increase	$ 21,195.92
Total Debt, March 31, 1930	$ 82,799.36
Total Debt, March 31, 1931	68,623.32
Reduction During Year	$ 14,176.04
Amount Spent During Year for Permanent Improvements	$ 7,019.88
Net Worth March 31, 1930	881,799.33
Net Worth March 31, 1931	903,545.25

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SYNOD

Your Treasurer submits the following report for the year ending September 7, 1931:

Receipts

Brought forward from cash deposit last year	$ 929.16	
From Albemarle Presbytery, assessment 1930	38.00	
By transfers from savings account	1,100.00	
From Granville Presbytery, Assessment 1931	53.90	
From Kings Mountain Presbytery, Assessment 1931	50.72	
From Wilmington Presbytery, Assessment 1931	74.63	
From Winston-Salem Presbytery, Assessment 1931	35.78	
Total		$2,182.19

Disbursements

To salary Synod's stenographer, 1930	$ 10.00	
To programs 1930 session	12.00	
To printing and mailing 1930 minutes	406.48	
To Presbyterian Standard fund	1,125.00	
To binding printed minutes	3.50	
To postage mailing programs 1931	4.00	
To printing programs and leave of absence sheets 1931	7.50	
To transporting minutes to Montreat and office expenses	26.75	
To salary of Stated Clerk 1930-1931	200.00	
To salary Permanent Clerk 1931	25.00	
To salary Publicity Clerk 1931	25.00	
To salary Assistant Clerk 1931	15.00	
To Synod's stenographer 1931	10.00	
Total		$1,870.23
Balance cash on hand		$ 311.96

Savings Account

To amount on deposit October 13, 1931	$1,838.78	
To transfers to cash account	1,100.00	
Balance	$ 738.78	
To accrued interest	52.53	
Total in savings account September 7, 1931		$ 791.31
Grand total cash on hond this date		$1,103.27

Respectfuly submitted,

R. A. McLEOD, Treasurer.

A TEN-YEAR SUMMARY OF EXPENSES OF SYNOD'S EXECUTIVE AND PROMOTIONAL AGENCIES

CAUSES	Gross receipts	Office rent, bookkeeping, postage, suplies stenographer, phone, telegrams, etc.	Travel of Secretaries & Committees	Printing and Publicity	Total of 3, 4, and 5	Per cent of 2	Salaries of Secretaries	Grand total of 6 and 7	Per cent 9 is of 2, i. e. of gross receipts H. M. & Schools and Colleges
1920-'21									
Synod's H. Missions	41563	471	219	393	1083		4000	5083	
Schools & Colleges	15593	487			487			487	
Stewardship				300	300			300	
Total	57156	958	219	693	1870	3.2	4000	5870	10.2
1921-'22									
Synod's H. Missions	48137	1126	187	625	1938		4000	5938	
Schools & Colleges	15212	755			755			755	
Stewardship		1658	436	2348	4442		3749	8191	
Total	63349	3539	623	2973	7135	11.2	7749	14884	23.5
1922-'23									
Synod's H. Missions	58551	728	122	1041	1891		6000	5891	
Schools & Colleges	19798	8		8	16			16	
Stewardship		2865	587	1082	4534		5000	9534	
Total	78349	3601	709	2131	6441	8.2	9000	15441	19.7
1923-'24									
Synod's H. Missions	62321	1375	261	773	2409		5000	6409	
Schools & Colleges	31405	9	110	53	172			172	
Stewardship		3408	583	2011	6002		5000	1102	
Total	93726	4792	954	2837	8583	9.1	10000	18583	19.8
1924-'25									
Synod's H. Missions	61940	1333	219		1552		5000	6552	
Schools & Colleges	38843	186	105	75	366		2400	2766	
Stewardship		2712	771	889	4372		5000	9372	
Total	100783	4231	1095	964	6290	6.2	12400	18690	18.5
1925-'26									
Synod's H. Missions	60217	794	195	67	1056		5000	6056	
Schools & Colleges	42652	192	498	101	791		3350	4141	
Stewardship		1222	640	1782	3644		5000	8644	
Total	102869	2208	1333	1950	5491	5.3	13350	18841	18.3
1926-'27									
Synod's H. Missions	62495	825	257		1082		5000	6082	
Schools & Colleges	38124	166	254	49	469		3600	4069	
Stewardship		1404	670	2762	4856		5000	9856	
Total	100619	2395	1181	2831	6407	6.3	13600	20007	19.8
1927-'28									
Synod's H. Missions	60363	812	184		996		5000	5996	
Schools & Colleges	37502	81	100	49	230		3600	3830	
Stewardship		1441	414	257	2112		1250	3362	
Total	97865	2334	698	306	3338		11850	13188	13.8
1928-'29									
Synod's H. Missions	57464	386	154		540			540	
Schools & Colleges	36061	25	26	13	64		2350	2414	
Synod's W. C.		1695	657		2352		5000	7352	
Total	93525	2106	837	13	1956		7350	10308	11.1
1929-'30									
Synod's H. Missions	49725	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Schools & Colleges	31978	10			10			10	
Synod's W. C.		1895	722	17	2634		5000	7634	
Total	81703	1905	722	17	2644	3.2	5000	7644	9.3
1930-'31									
Synod's H. Missions	44337	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Schools & Colleges	28627	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Synod's W. C.		1966	428		2394		5000	7394	
Total	72964	1966	428		2394		5000	7394	10.1

STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Nineteen ministers, no licentiates, 3,800 communicants, 32 churches, and 12 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received, none.

Ministers dismissed: M. G. Lyerly, December 30, 1930, Orange.

Ministers deceased: Rev. Willard Conger, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Rev. W. T. Wadley, Nashville, N. C.

Churches organized: None.

Churches dissolved: Good Hope, December 30, 1930, Greenville, N. C. (R. F. D.)

Pastoral relations established: W. Payne Brown, Edenton, N. C., June 6, 1930.

Pastoral relations dissolved: M. G. Lyerly, Berea, Wilson, N. C., December 30, 1930; M. G. Lyerly, Bethany, Wilson, N. C.

Licentiates ordained: W. Payne Brown, Edenton, N. C., June 6, 1930.

W. S. HARDEN, Stated Clerk.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Fifty-two ministers, no licentiates, 11,137 communicants, 62 churches, valued at $1,152,500, and 30 manses, valued at $152,300, and has under its care 23 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. C. R. McCubbins, May 21, 1931, Lexington.

Ministers deceased: Rev. John S. Wood, February 1, 1931; Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., March 31, 1931; Rev. J. D. Deans, April 5, 1931.

Churches organized: Oak Dale, April 15, 1931, Old Fort, N. C. (R. F. D.)

Pastoral relations established: Rev. F. N. Wilson, Harrisburg, May 10, 1931.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. J. D. Deans, Shearer, October 15, 1930; Rev. T. H. Spence, Rocky River, March 31, 1931; J. A. Verreault, Waldensian, July 31, 1931.

Candidates received: S. S. Wiley, examination, February 10, 1931.

Candidates dismissed: Ralston Bitzer, Kanawha, May 21, 1931; G. F. Houck, Lexington, April 15, 1931.

Licentiates received: F. N. Wilson, East Hanover, April 15, 1931.

Licentiates ordained: F. N. Wilson, Harrisburg, May 10, 1931.

E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Forty-five ministers, one licentiate, 11,379 communicants, 95 churches, valued at $898,850, and 32 manses, valued at $169,580, and has under its care 14 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: W. E. Snipes, October 28, 1930, Savannah; J. C. B. McLaughlin, October 28, 1930, Holston; S. H. Fulton, October 28, 1930, Piedmont; H. G. Bedinger, October 29, 1930, Pee Dee.

Ministers dismissed: B. F. Bedinger, April 21, 1931, Central Mississippi; J. L. McLean, April 21, 1931, Winchester; F. C. Symonds, July 21, 1931, Montgomery.

Pastoral relations established: W. E. Snipes, Bluff, McMillan and Godwin, October 29, 1930; J. C. B. McLaughlin, Church in the Pines and Lakeside, October 29, 1930; S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg, October 29, 1930; L. A. McLaurin, Iona, April 22, 1931.

Pastoral relations dissolved: E. L. Barber, Montpelier, April 21, 1931; F. C. Symonds, Fayetteville First, July 21, 1931.

Candidates received: James A. Jones, examination, April 21, 1931. J. P. H. McNatt, examination, July 21, 1931.

Candidates dismissed: Malcolm Calhoun, Kanawha, March 17, 1931; R. G. Hutchinson, West Hanover, April 21, 1931.

Candidates licensed: J. P. H. McNatt, on examination, July 21, 1931.

R. A. McLEOD, Stated Clerk.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty-two ministers, no licentiates, 5,390 communicants, 42 churches and 14 manses, and has under its care five candidates for the ministry. The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., April 21, 1931, Red River; Rev. Geo. M. Mathis, April 21, 1931, Wilmington.

Ministers deceased: Rev. A. G. Link, D.D., June 20, 1931.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., Smithfield, May 10, 1931; Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., Oakland, May 10, 1931; Rev. Geo. M. Mathis, Trinity Avenue, May 10, 1931.

Candidates dropped: Mr. N. F. Ransdell, April 22, 1931; Mr. Willie Hinnant, April 22, 1931.

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Thirty-two ministers, no licentiates, 5,072 communicants, 37 churches, valued at $435,000, and 20 manses, valued at $110,000, and has under its care nine candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: T. C. Bryan, December 8, 1930, South Carolina; T. M. Stribling, April 22, 1931, Mecklenburg.

Ministers dismissed: W. E. Furr, April 21, 1931, Concord.

Ministers deceased: I. S. McElroy, Sr., July 30, 1853-January 10, 1931.

Pastoral relations established: W. K. Beaty, Mount Holly, October 12, 1930; W. L. Baker, Union, October 19, 1930; W. T. Smith, Unity and Machpelah, October 19, 1930; J. E. Berryhill, Dallas, October 26, 1930.

Candidates received: Joseph Morrison, examination, December 8, 1930.

REV. W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Sixty-five ministers, no licentiates, 16,543 communicants, 95 churches, valued at $2,047,755, and 39 manses, valued at $215,000, and has under its care 23 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. C. A. Harper, October 29, 1930, Eastern Texas.

Ministers dismissed: J. S. McFall, November 17, 1930, Tuscaloosa; A. F. Doty, January 5, 1931, South Carolina; R. W. Culbertson, March 2, 1931, Fayetteville; T. M. Stribling, April 22, 1931, Kings Mountain; J. A. McIntyre, April 22, 1931, Pee Dee; T. H. Mitchell, August 10, 1931, Mahoning, U. S. A.; W. B. McIlwaine, Jr., September 9, 1931, Potomac.

Churches organized: Camp Greene, April 12, 1931, Charlotte, R.F.D.

Pastoral relations established: C. A. Harper, St. Paul, November 30, 1931.

Pastoral relations dissolved: W. C. Copeland, Troy, December 1, 1930; W. C. Copeland, Wadeville and Star, April 23, 1931; J. S. McFall, Morven, Camden and Lilesville, November 17, 1931; A. F. Doty, North Charlotte, June 24, 1930; R. W. Culbertson, Central Steele Creek and Pleasant Hill, March 2, 1931; T. M. Stribling, Rockingham, April 22, 1931; C. G. Long, Albemarle, July 6, 1931; T. H. Mitchell, Indian Trail and Siler, August 10, 1931; J. A. McIntyre, Pageland, Beulah and Salem, April 22, 1931; W. H. Johnston, Amity, September 9, 1931.

Candidates received: P. B. Fry, transfer, October 28, 1930; S. B. McLean, Jr., examination, October 22, 1930; T. W. McLean, examination, October 22, 1930; Jack Hand, replaced on list, April 22, 1931; Claude G. Pepper, examination, March 2, 1931.

Candidates dismissed: E. Frank Lothery, Louisiana, April 22, 1931; H. W. Alexander, Ebenezer, October 28, 1930; P. P. Thrower, Buckhorn, U. S. A., September 9, 1931.

Licentiates ordained: Moody Rash Moss, evangelist, December 1, 1931.

J. G. GARTH, Stated Clerk.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Forty-two ministers, no licentiates, 70 churches, valued at $2,385,500, and 27 manses, valued at $262,000, and has under its care 14 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: M. G. Lyerly, January 23, Albemarle; L. B. Schenck, January 23, Kanawha.

Ministers dismissed: J. R. Potts, January 23, 1931, deposed from ministry.

Pastoral relations established: M. G. Lyerly, Speedwell, Greenwood and Smyrna, February 8, 1931; W. R. Turner, Piedmont, October 6, 1930; W. R. Turner, Stony Creek, October 13, 1930; Henry Willis, Madison, July 26, 1931; Henry Willis, Stoneville, July 26, 1931.

Pastoral relations dissolved: J. R. Potts, Madison, January 23, 1931; J. R. Potts, Stoneville, January 23, 1931; N. N. Fleming, Bethlehem, June 1, 1931.

Candidates received: Tracy Irving Hall, examination, October 15, 1930; Edward Marvin Dellinger, examination, January 23, 1931; Henry Willis, dismissed from Holston Presbytery, July 13, 1931.

Candidates dismissed: Lacy V. McPherson, Louisville, April 14, 1931.

Candidates licensed: Henry Willis, July 26, 1931.

Licentiates ordained: Henry Willis, July 26, 1931.

N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Thirty-eight ministers, no licentiates, 7,463 communicants, 68 churches, valued at $1,421,100, and 23 manses, valued at $157,750, and has under its care seven candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: J. Irvin Knight, October 28, 1930, Holston; L. E. Wells, December 29, 1930, Fayetteville; M. O. Sommers, June 2, 1931, East Hanover.

Ministers dismissed: Geo. M. Matthis, October 28, 1930, Granville; W. H. Bordeaux, June 2, 1931, Connecticut Valley, U. S. A.

Pastoral relations established: M. O. Sommers, Warsaw, July 19, 1931; M. O. Sommers, Graves' Memorial, July 26, 1931.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Geo. M. Matthis, Warsaw, October 28, 1930; Geo. M. Matthis, Graves' Memorial, October 28, 1930; Geo. M. Matthis, Holly Grove, October 28, 1930.

Licentiates ordained: W. H. Bordeaux, May 31, 1930.

ANDREW J. HOWELL, Stated Clerk.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty ministers, no licentiates, 3,578 communicants, 35 churches, and 12 manses, and has under its care three candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers dismissed: J. J. Douglass, May 5, 1931, Concord; Herman J. Womeldorf, July 28, 1931, Lexington.

Ministers deceased: Rev. E. P. Bradley, June, 1931.

Candidates received: M. W. Norfleet, Jr., examination, April 14, 1931.

R. H. STONE, Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

A summary of the statistical reports of the Presbyteries:

Ministers	335
Licentiates	1
Communicants	75,042
Churches	535
Value of Churches (partial report)	$8,340,805
Manses	209
Value of Manses (partial report)	$1,066,830
Candidates	98
Ministers Received	15
Ministers Dismissed	17
Ministers Deceased	8
Churches Organized	2
Churches Dissolved	0
Pastoral Relations Established	27
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	30
Candidates Received	15
Candidates Dismissed	9
Candidates Licensed	2
Candidates Dropped	2
Licentiates Received	1
Licentiates Dismissed	0
Licentiates Ordained	4
Licentiates Revoked	0

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and Adopted October, 1926 and 1928

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of September, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month, at 7:30 p. m.

2 The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, a Publicity Clerk, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve till his successor is elected. The other officers mentioned shall be elected every three years, counting from 1925. The salary of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be $200 per annum, of the Permanent Clerk and Publicity Clerk, $25 each, and of the Assistant Clerk, $15.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod.

5. The Synod shall elect annually:

(a) A General Evangelist, one or more.

(b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(c) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years —provided that no Regent shall serve more than one full term in succession.

6. Synod's Work Committee:

There shall be a Committee on Synod's Work which shall be charged with the promotion and administration of all the activities which formerly were directed by the various Permanent Committees of the Synod and with any other duties which the Synod from time to time may commit to it.

(a) Membership of the Committee

1. The Committee on Synod's Work shall consist of 27 members, three from each of the nine Presbyteries.

2. These members shall be divided into three classes of nine mem-

bers each, to be elected by the Synod, to serve three years, the terms of nine members to expire each year, and no member being eligible for more than two consecutive terms.

3. Vacancies in the Committee occuring between meetings of the Synod shall be filled by the Committee, the appointment to hold until the next stated meeting of the Synod.

(b) Officers and Duties

1. The officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Recording Secretary, Assistant Recording Secretary and Executive Secretary and Treasurer.

2. All officers shall be elected by the Committee for one year, except the Executive Secretary and Treasurer, who shall not be a member of the Committee, and who shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee, for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-election at the expiration of each term. His salary shall be fixed by the Synod upon recommendation of the Committee.

3. It shall be the duty of the Chairman to preside at all meetings of the Committee, to appoint committees, unless otherwise ordered, and to cast the deciding vote when the body is equally divided.

4. The Vice-Chairman, in the absence of the Chairman, shall perform all duties of the Chairman.

5. The Recording Secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings and preserve a record of all the transactions of the Committee.

6. The Assistant Recording Secretary shall, in the absence of the Recording Secretary, perform all his duties.

7. The Executive Secretary shall be the administrative officer of the Committee. He shall be charged with the responsibility of supervising and co-ordinating the work of the Synod, and shall execute all recommendations of the Committee and any duties that may be specifically assigned to him. He shall make a report of his work, with recommendations, to the Committee at each meeting.

8. The Executive Secretary shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod, keeping an account of all funds received from the Churches, upon direction of the Synod, depositing same in such bank as the Committee may designate, and disbursing them as ordered by the Committee. The payment of all salaries, grants, loans and current expenses shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

9. The Treasurer shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved Surety Company for such amount as the Committee may determine, and his and all accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant.

(c) Synod's Workers

All salaried officers of any Sub-Committee, who may be deemed necessary, shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee on Synod's Work. They shall be under the general supervision of the

Executive Secretary and shall make their reports to the Committee through him. Their salaries shall be fixed by the Synod, upon recommendation of the Committee.

(d) Committee Meetings

1. The Committee shall meet as frequently as it deems wise, the time and place of meetings being determined by the Chairman and Executive Secretary, unless fixed by the Committee on adjournment.

2. Special meetings of the Committee may be called by the Chairman and Executive Secretary upon the request of one-third of the members of the Committee.

3. A majority of the Committee, with at least a majority of the Presbyteries represented, shall constitute a quorum.

(e) Annual Report and Budget

1. The Committee shall submit in writing to the annual meeting of the Synod its annual report, including a financial statement, with recommendations, and also a detailed statement of the financial needs of the various departments of the work for the ensuing year, which amount shall constitute the askings for Synod's work, to be included in the Benevolent Budget.

2. The Committee shall make from time to time appropriations to the fields and departments, with the approval of Synod, which shall constitute the Committee's spending budget and the amount the Committee will be obligated to pay, and which for any current year shall not exceed the total receipts of the Committee for the preceding year, with due allowance in the appropriations for liquidating any indebtedness.

(f) Sub-Committees

1. The work of the Synod's Committee shall be conducted by subcommittees through the Executive Secretary, the number of members on each sub-committee being left to the direction of the Synod's Committee, and each member of the Synod's Committee being placed on at least one sub-committee.

2. Each sub-committee shall be responsible for the efficient conduct of the duties assigned it, and shall report to the Synod's Committee annually or whenever called upon.

3. A sub-committee shall have authority, between the regular meetings of the Synod's Committee, to initiate work and to make such changes and adjustments with workers and fields as may be necessary. Full minutes of all actions shall be kept for presentation to the Synod's Committee for approval and record.

4. A sub-committee shall not have authority in its expenditures to exceed the amount appropriated for that department for that year.

5. There shall be the following sub-committees:

(1) Sub-Committee on Home Missions

1. This Committee shall supervise the Synod's Evangelists, co-operate with the Presbytery in the conduct of Evangelistic Campaigns, locate and supervise the pioneer workers, assist in providing church buildings and manses for needy congregations, survey the Home Mission Fields, needs and opportunties, and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions and Evangelism in the Synod.

2. In the conduct of the Home Mission Work of the Synod, the Committee shall not place a worker or initiate work in any Presbytery, except upon the request of, or with the consent of, the Presbytery.

(2) Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

This Committee shall promote the common educational work of the Synod. It shall co-operate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within our bounds and of our Orphanage at Barium Springs and in general it shall study all the problems involved and make recommendations from time to time, to the Synod through the Synod's Committee.

(3) Sub-Committee on Religious Education

1. This Committee shall be charged with the supervision and direction of the cause of Religious Education, the conduct of the Annual Young People's Conference, with the co-operation of the Woman's Synodical, and the promotion of the Synod's program for training young people in the work of the Church in Sunday Schools and Young People's organizations and otherwise.

2. In the conduct of the work for our young people, the Committee shall co-operate with the Presbyteries in their programs, and shall not enter any Presbytery or initiate any program in the Presbytery, except at the request, or with the consent, of the Presbytery.

(4) Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

1. It shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare the Benevolent Budget of the Synod, to recommend the apportionments to the Presbyteries, to promote the Every Member Canvass, and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. It shall study the budget of the office and administrative expenses of the Synod's Committee and of all appropriations for the work of the several sub-committees and make recommendations to the Synod's Committee.

(5) Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes Synod 1927, page 776).

(6) Sub-Committee on Men's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above.)

(7) Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above.)

(g) Expenses

The expenses of the Committee on Synod's Work shall be paid by the Synod's causes in proportion to their receipts, after its budget has had the approval of the Synod.

(h) Changes in Administration

The Committee on the Synod's Work shall have the authority to make any alterations in the matter of administration which do not change the vital principles involved, which vital principles shall be changed only by the Synod itself.

(i) Consideration of Annual Report by Synod

1. That the report of the Synod's Work Committee be read in full to the Synod at the earliest possible moment after the organization of the Synod, and that a printed copy of this report be placed, at that time, in the hands of every member of the Synod.

2. That after the reading of this report a convenient hour be fixed, in the early part of the Synod, for its consideration.

3. That the report be considered directly by the Synod without reference to the usual standing committees.

4. That members of the Synod be notified that if they wish to amend the report that their amendments should be carefully prepared in writing before they are presented to the Synod.

5. That when the report comes before the Synod for its consideration the Chairman of each sub-committee of the Synod's Work Committee shall present to the Synod the particular section of the report which was prepared by his sub-committee.

6. That if any new matters, which would naturally come under the head of the Synod's Work Committee, should arise after the Work Committee's report has been made, the Synod should refer this matter to the proper sub-committee of the Work Committee to consider and to report to the Synod.

7. That the Moderator discontinue appointing standing committees on the following causes until the above plan has been fully tested: Standing Committee on Synod's Work, Home Missions, Foreign Missions, Schools and Colleges, Religious Education, Stewardship and Business, Women's Work, Men's Work, Assembly Causes, and Publicity.

8. That any time which may be saved by this more direct method be devoted to educational and inspirational services.

9. A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the preservation of all records, documents and papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

10. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church at a time appointed before the opening of Synod, and to this Committee each member shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by tellers appointed by the Moderator.

11. The Synod shall be opened each morning with prayer, and the last forty-five minutes of each morning's session shall be given to devotional exercises.

II. SPECIAL RULES

12. **The Moderator**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting, to appoint the following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(a) On Bills and Overtures.

(b) On Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.

(c) On Report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary.

(d) On Nominations.

(e) On Minutes of the General Assembly.

(f) On the Record of Synod.

(g) On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees—Rule 21.

(h) Auditing Committee—on Treasurers' Books and Report.

(i) A Judicial Committee.

(j) On Montreat Association and Normal School.

(k) On Resolution of Thanks.

(1) On Program—(Appointed after the selection of the next place of meeting—See Rule 19).

(m) On Leave of Absence.

To the these committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matter referred to them and to present the same to Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurs, in any offcers of the Synod, by death, resignation or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by oppointment till the next meeting of Synod.

11. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening

of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Record, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committee on Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause same to be published in the Appendix of the minutes of the last meeting. He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall edit* the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by Synod, and he shall transmit said Records annually to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the minutes, as soon as practical after adjournment, and distribute same among the members and Church Sessions. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the printed minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Permanent Committees, the annual report of the Trustees of Union Seminary, a list of the Officers, Appointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall also secure, when possible, and publish in said Appendix, a brief sketch, of not more than two pages, of the church in which the Synod met. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the Librarians of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Society of the Southern Presbyterian Church, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

12. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over said minutes to the Stated Clerk.

13. **The Publicity Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Publicity Clerk to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers; (b) To make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.

14. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and disbursed,

---

* The word "edit" here is used to mean spelling, punctuation, etc.

showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessment, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

15. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

16. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings, if held, shall be in connection with, and at the time of presentation of the report of the committee, and they shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the duty of the chairmen of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be present, as to the time when they are expected to be heard.

17. **The Program Committee**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting, to appoint a Committee on Program whose period of responsibility shall extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next, and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business of the next meeting of Synod to conform to the Standing Rules. The committee shall consist of five members, one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where Synod is to meet, and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

18. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

19. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committees on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the Clerks may have an opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records before the matter is brought before the Synod. After the records are examined, the chairmen of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committee of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

20. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their report for approval, all excuses for absence from the last meeting and for leave of absence from the present meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee on blanks prepared for the purpose, and this rule shall apply to all members of Synod, except Foreign Missionaries and infirm Ministers, who are not required to attend the meetings of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of the committee to refuse leave of absence to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

21. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

22. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of Synod.

23. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting and it is desirable that the chairman of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

24. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by the Clerk as "absent without leave," and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

25. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises of each day's session of the Synod shall be put into the hands of the Committee on Program.

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod:

(a) Devotional service the last forty-five minutes of each morning session.

(b) Synodical Communion shall be held the last hour of morning session, second day, without sermon.

(c) The Memorial Service for deceased ministers shall be held immediately after the Communion Service.

(d) Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions on evening of second day.

(e) Popular meeting in the interest of the Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

The Committee on Program is authorized to make further changes, if necessary, and to prepare a regular program, in accordance with the adopted Rules and Orders.

Roll of Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Chester Alexander	Tarboro
C. M. Brown	Elizabeth City
W. Payne Brown	Edenton
A. J. Crane	Tarboo
F. M. Dick	Ahoskie
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
W. S. Harden	Greenville
T. L. Harnesberger	Taichow, China
E. C. Lynch	Wilson
Geo. H. Mauze	Kinston
R. E. McClure	New Bern
W. D. McInnis	Washington
Peter McIntyre	Goldsboro
Z. T. Piephoff	Williamson
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Greenville
A. S. Venable, D.D.	Farmville
J. T. Wildman	Parmele
H. M. Wilson	Tarboro

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
R. S. Arrowood	Concord
F. A. Barnes	Harmony
J. H. Brady	Statesville
E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
W. C. Brown	Barium Springs
R. S. Carson	Mooresville
S. L. Cathey	Loray
E. C. Coleman	Salisbury
T. C. Cook	Salisbury
T. H. Daffin, R. 2	Concord
J. H. Davis	302 17th Ave., Tuscaloosa, Ala.
G. H. Ellmore	Roxboro
J. E. Flow, D.D.	Davidson
W. C. C. Foster	Newells
M. R. Gibson, R. 1	Concord
W. H. Goodman	Kannapolis
C. E. Gregory	Morganton
J. M. Grier, D.D.	Lenoir
J. E. Guthrie, R. 2	China Grove
M. E. Hansell	Old Fort
J. R. Hay	Hickory

W. M. Hunter	Davidson
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D.D.	Davidson
McK. R. Long	Statesville
J. L. McBride	Statesville
C. R. McCubbins	Box 95, Marion, N. C.
K. L. McIver	1418 Park Ave., Richmond, Va.
A. A. McLean, D.D.	Lenoir
A. N. Moffett	Taylorsville
H. M. Moffett, D.D.	Davidson
N. E. Oplinger	Woodleaf
J K. Parker	Mt. Mourne
J. L. Parks	Spencer
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C E. Raynal, D.D.	Statesville
J. T. Ridervoldt	Concord
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Davidson
W. P. Robertson	Concord
J. E. Robinson	R. F. D., Concord
C. L. Rogers	Morganton
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	Concord
B. B. Shankel	Lenoir
T. H. Spence	Route 6, Concord
J. C. Story	Marion
J. A. Verreault	Valdese
R. A. White, D.D.	Mooresville
F. N. Wilson	Harrisburg
Edgar A. Woods	China
M. S. Woodson	Salisbury

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
Eugene Alexander	Manchester
F. M. Bain	R. 1, Hope Mills
E. L. Barber	Aberdeen
H. G. Bedinger	Red Springs
J. B. Black	Red Springs
W. C. Buchanan	Gifu, Japan
L. G. Calhoun	Gymnasio DeLavras, Brazil
E. B. Carr	R. 1., Broadway
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
D. M. Clark	Linden
I. N. Clegg	Carthage
T. C. Croker	Fayetteville
H. M. Dixon	R. 4, Augusta, Ga.
W. M. Fairley	Raeford
W. L. Foley	St. Paul's
S. H. Fulton	Laurinburg
C M. Gibbs	Erwin
W. S. Golden	Carthage
G. W. Hanna	R. 1, Red Springs
W. J. Huneycutt	Fayetteville

D. L. Jones	Hope Mills,
G. F. Kirkpatrick	R. 2, Laurinburg
H W. Koelling	Fayetteville
A. T. Lassiter	Clayton
C. A. Lawrence	Vass
J. M. Lemmon	Rowland
L. L. Little	Mt. Gilead
Dixon McDonald	R. 1, Angier
Neill McInnis	R. 2, Red Springs
J. C. B. McLauchlin	Laurel Hill
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
R. A. McLeod	Maxton
W. M. McLeod	Pinehurst
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson	Richmond, Va.
A. R. McQueen	Dunn
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
C. S. Matthews	Lumberton
J. F. Menius	Lillington
G. E. Moorehouse	Laurinburg
M. D. Newton	Hemp
E. L. Siler	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
W. E. Snipes	Wade
C. G. Vardell	Red Springs

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
S. H. Bradley	Roanoke Rapids
Lewis Collins	2011 Universiyt Drive, Durham
W. C. Cummings	Henderson
E. S. Currie	Tsing Kiang Pu, China
E. D. Curtis	Durham
R. K. Davenport	Willow Springs
A. M. Earle	Stoval
C. J. Hollansworth	Raleigh
J. S. Kennison	Townsville
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond, Va.
J. W. Lacy	Oxford
C. L. Landrum	Kenly
Geo. M. Matthis	Durham
A. J. McKelway	Roxboro
J. R. Phipps	Littleton
H. P. Ruppenthall	Durham
W. O. Sample	Davidson
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Durham
D. F. Waddell	State College, Raleigh
J. R. Walker	Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	Raleigh
James P. Smith, Jr.	Smithfield

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
R. T. Baker	Route 4, Rutherfordton
W. L. Baker	Lowell
J. E. Berryhill	Lowell
W. K. Beaty	Dallas
T. C. Bryson	Gastonia
A. S. Caldwell	Davidson
H. H. Cassady	West Asheville
W. M. Currie	Belmont
J. T. Dendy	Grover
J. H. Dulin	Gastonia
G. R. Gillespie	Gastonia
W. B. Goebel	Kannapolis
J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Gastonia
Coyte Hunter	Bessemer City
R. J. Hunter	Gastonia
H. N. McDiarmid	Shelby
I. S. McElroy, D.D.	Kings Mountain
D. M. McGeachy	Tryon
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. H. McLauchlin	Lowell
L. K. Martin	Lowell
A. C. Miller, Jr.	Shelby
G. W. Nickell	Cherryville
F. B. Rankin	Mount Holly
W. J. Roach	Lowell
W. C. Rourk	Ellenboro
W. T. Smith	Davidson
T. M. Stribling	Spindale
T. G. Tate	Gastonia
Willis Wilson	Lincolnton

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. W. Akers	Charlotte
T. R. Alexander	Pineville
A. S. Anderson	Badin
C. C. Beam	Charlotte
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
R. S. Burwell	Davidson
L. P. Burney	Route 8, Charlotte
J. L. Caldwell	Charlotte
J. A. Caligan	Wadesboro
H. C. Carmichael	Unionville
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Montreat
R. T. Coit	Soonchun, Korea
W. C. Cooper	Oakboro
W. C. Copeland	Route 1, Charlotte
R. W. Culbertson	R. F. D., Cameron

E. A. Dillard	Charlotte
A. H. Frazer	Charlotte
W. H. Frazer	Charlotte
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
E. G. Gammon	Charlotte
J. C. Grier	Route 5, Charlotte
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney	Charlotte
S. J. Hood	Matthews
J. F. Hardie	Charlotte
C. A. Harper	Charlotte
T. F. Huneycutt	Stanfield
Q. N. Huneycutt	Waxhaw
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
A. S. Johnson	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston	Route 1, Charlotte
C. H. Little	Route 2, Charlotte
C. G. Long	Albemarle
A. L. McDuffie	Candor
J. S. McFall	Morven
J. C. McGehee	Route 1, Charlotte
R. J. McIlwaine	Monroe
S. B. McLean	Charlotte
W. C. McLaughlin	Haichow Fu, China
J. A. McQueen	Fulton, Mo.
J. W. Moore	Takamatsu, Japan
M. R. Moss	Charlotte
W. A. Nicholson	Pineville
W. B. Neill	R. 4, Monroe
C. R. Nisbet	Charlotte
R. L. Patrick	Route 3, Lexington
M. B. Prince	Peachland
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
L. H. Query	Charlotte
Jno. B. Reily	Roberdell
C. H. Rowan	Paw Creek
M. E. Sentelle	Davidson
A. R. Shaw	Charlotte
C. W. Sommerville	Charlotte
G. P. Stevens	Tingshien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. T. Taylor	Marston
A. H. Temple	Stanfield
W. G. Thomas	Ellerbe
W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
A. A. Walker	Charlotte
J. M. Walker	R. 3, Charlotte
Lynn R. Walker	Hamlet
I. E. Wallace	Charlotte
B. F. Yandell	Charlotte

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Wade H. Allison	Leaksville
W. M. Baker	Mebane
J. T. Barham	Sanford
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	Hillsboro
D. J. Blackwell	Leaksville
J. C. Brown	Mattox, Va.
D. S. Chalabie	Charlotte
N. R. Claytor	Milton
J. S. Cook	Jonesboro
A. P. Dickson	Greensboro
N. N. Fleming	Mebane
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Greensboro
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn	Spray
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Greensboro
W. E. Harrop	Graham
S. R. Hope	Asheville
M. S. Huske	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	Mebane
M. G. Lyerly	Reidsville
J. W. Mann	Cedar Grove
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
John McEachern	Wiseacky, S. C.
W. W. McMorries	Yanceyville
J. M. Millard	R. F. D., Greensboro
W. D. Moss, D.D.	Chapel Hill
C. N. Morrison	Greensboro
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Greensboro
C. H. Nabers, D.D.	High Point
W. R. Potter, D.D.	Burlington
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
L. B. Schenck	Davidson
Wade C. Smith	Grensboro
C. G. Smith	Asheboro
W. R. Turner	Greensboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
K. L. Whittington	Greensboro
R. M. Williams	Greensboro
Henry Willis	Madison

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
P. C. Adams	Wilmington
J. A. Boyd	Atkinson
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
J. L. Fairly	Richmond, Va.
A. V. Gibson	Whiteville

A. D. P. Gilmour	Wilmington
F. L. Goodman	Kenansville
H. C. Hammond	Red Springs
S. G. Harness	Rose Hill
C. B. Heller	Salisbury
Andrew J. Howell	Winter Park, Wilmington
F. S. Johnston	Morehead City
J. I. Knight	Mt. Olive
W. B. Knox	Statesville
K. B. McCutchen	Bridgewater, Va.
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
J. W. Miller	Clarkton
M. J. Murray	Faison
C. C. Myers	308 Wrightsville 9ve., Wilmington
L. T. Newland	Kwanju, Korea
J. R. Phipps	Pollocksville
J. M. Plowden	311 N. 7th St., Wilmington
H. R. Poole	Rocky Point
R. H. Poole	Elizabethtown
J. E. Purcell	Henry Grady Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
W. C. Smith	Chinquapin
M. O. Sommers	Clinton
L. I. Stell	Chadbourn
C. H. Storey	120 N. 13th St., Wilmington
M. A. Tremain	Kanazawa, Japan
L. E. Wells	Teachey
W. E. West	Mooresville
J. H. Whitmore	1416 Market St., Wilmington
D. L. Williamson	Araguary, Brazil
W. L. Wilson	Acme
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. T. Baker	Winston-Salem
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
Chas. E. Clarke	Winston-Salem
C. W. Ervin	Glade Valley
J. K. Fleming	Thomasville
J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem
J. W. Foster	Cooleemee
R. F. George	Francisco
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
H. W. Hudspeth	Danbury
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Reynolda
J. W. Luke	Glendale Springs
J. W. McFall	Mt. Airy
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
J. R. Offield	Holston Valley, Tenn.
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
J. D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
J. P. Taylor, Jr.	Elkin
E. W. Thompson	Glade Valley

Docket

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1. Sermon by Retiring Moderator.
2. Synod constituted with prayer.
3. Report of Committee on Enrollment and Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator.
5. Report of Committee on Program.
6. Appointment of following Standing Committees:
    a. Bills and Overtures.
    b. Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.
    c. Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    d. Nominations.
    e. Minutes of the General Assembly.
    f. Official Printed Minutes of Synod.
    g. Records of the Presbyteries—A Chairman and Nine Sub-Committees.
    h. Reports of Directors of Montreat Association and Normal School.
    i. Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries.
    k. Auditing Treasurer's Books.
    l. Judicial.
    m. Program to be appointed after selection of place for next meeting.
    n. Leave of Absence.
7. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies.
8. Communications Presented and Referred.
9. Reports of Synod's agencies presented and referred:
    a. Directors Union Theological Seminary.
    b. Directors of Montreat Association and Normal School.
    c. Regents Orphans' Home.
    d. Trustees Presbyterian Junior College.
    e. Treasurer's Records.

10. Report of Synod's Work Committee distributed and read.
11. Synodical Communion Service, followed by Memorial Service, second day, last hour of morning session.
12. Consideration of report of Synod's Work Committee, second day. first order of afternoon session.
13. Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions, second day, evening session.
14. Report of Director of Religious Education.
15. Report on Religious work among students in State Institutions.
16. Popular meeting in interest of Orphans' Home, third day, last hour of morning session.
17. Report of Historical Committee.
18. Report of Trustees of William Black Home.
19. Report of Special and Ad Interim Committees.
20. Reports of Standing Committees.
    (See Item 6 Above)
21. Time and Place of next meeting.
22. Reading Minutes.
23. Roll Call and Absentees noted.
24. Closing Religious Exercises.

GENERAL INDEX

Ad Interim Committees
  On Church at Davidson 416
  On Race Relations 413
  On Church at State College 413
  On Work Among Students at State Colleges 413
  On Entertainment of Synod 414
Appendix 418
Assembly's Causes 393
Auditing Committee, Report 412
Bills and Overtures, Report 408
Boone Normal and Oteen Hospital Collection 408
Communications Presented and Referred 373
Day of Prayer Set 373
Docket, New 449
Educational Association, Memorial and Resolution 406
Executive Secretary's Report 399
General Directory 359
Historical Foundation, Records Deposited With 372
Leave of Absence, Report 413
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers 376, 377
Men's Work, Report 391
Minutes of General Assembly, Report 412
Moderator Elected 370
Montreat and Normal School, Report 416
Nominations 411
Officers and Agencies of Synod 361
Orphans' Home, Report, Resolutions 409, 410, 417
Place and Time of Next Meeting 416
Program Committee, Report 370
Publicity, Report, Resolution, Postponed 376, 398, 413

Records of Presbyteries, Report 412
Records of Synod, Report 412
Religious Education, Report 382
Religious Work at State Institutions 374
Roll of Members of Presbyteries 368
Roll of Ministers by Presbyteries 441
Schools and Colleges, Report 381
Standing Committees 371
Standing Rules 432
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 426
Statistical Report of Synod 431
Stewardship and Business, Report 385
Summary for Five Years, Comparative 388, 389
Succession of Moderators and Stated Clerks 359
Synod's Home Missions, Report 379, 407
Synod's Work Committee's Report 378, 379
Ten Year Summary, Expense 425
Thanks 415
The Lord's Supper Celebrated 376
Treasurers' Reports:
  Schools and College Fund 403
  Synod's Expense Fund 424
  Synod's Home Missions 401
  Synod's Work Committee 405
Union Theological Seminary, Report 414
Vacancy and Supply, Report 410
Women's Work, Report 389
Wm. Black Christian Workers' Home, Montreat 374

The following is the percentage distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1932, as approved by Synod, with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be calculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause	**Percent**	**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	31.8	Mr. Edwin F. Willis, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Missions	16.8	Mr. A. N. Sharpe, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Christian Edu. & Min. Rel.	7.8	Mr. John Stites, 5th and Market Sts., Louisville, Ky.
Religious Education	2.1	Mr. R. E. Magill, 6-8 N. 6th St., Richmond, Va.
Assembly's Training School	.9	Mr. Geo. W. Call, Union Bank, Richmond, Va.
Bible Cause	.6	Mr. Gilbert Darlington, Bible House, New York City.
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Schools and Colleges	8.7	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary	1.3	Mr. W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.
Orphans' Home	7.5	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget askings for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Treasurer, Barium Springs.

2. For William Black Home for Religious Workers, a special offering the last Sabbath in May or some other convenient time by the Churches, endeavoring to make it as much as one-half of one per cent of the Benevolent Budget, to be sent to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte.

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Nineteenth
Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod *of* North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Two

Held in
EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS' COLLEGE
and the
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENVILLE, N. C.
September 20-22, 1932

* * *

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Nineteenth Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod *of* North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Two

Held in
EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS' COLLEGE
and the
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENVILLE, N. C.
September 20-22, 1932

* * *

WITH APPENDIX

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

General Directory

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1813	*Robert H. Chapman, D.D.	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell, D.D.	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman, D.D.	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson, D.D.	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson, D.D.	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon, D.D.	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters, D.D.	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison, D.D.	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham, D.D.	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding, D.D.	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson, D.D.	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips, D.D.	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D.	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson, D.D.	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair, D.D.	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson, D.D.	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. William N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers, D.D.	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay, D.D.	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Berne
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman, D.D.	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Berne
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller, D.D.	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville

---

*Deceased.

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D.D.	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell, D.D.	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith, D.D.	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D.	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon, D.D.	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston, D.D.	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose, D.D.	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Charlotte
1890	Rev. Alexander Sprunt, D.D.	Wilmington
1891	Rev. W. E. McIlwaine, D.D.	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose, DD.	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge, D.D.	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	Rev. Eugene Daniel, D.D.	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure, D.D.	New Berne
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Salisbury
1898	Rev. R. F. Campbell, D.D.	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black, D.D.	Asheville
1900	*Rev. W. D. Morton, D.D.	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D.	Wilmington
1904	Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D.	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge, D.D.	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.	Hendersonville
1908	Rev. A. R. Shaw, D.D.	New Berne
1909	Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D.	Red Springs
1910	Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D.	Charlotte
1912	Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	Rev. R. P. Smith, D.D.	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D.	Gastonia
1916	Rev. J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston, D.D.	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D.	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill, D.D.	Tarboro
1922	Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Lincolnton
1923	Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight, D.D.	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Statesville
1927	Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	Rev. L. L. Little, D.D.	Maxton
1929	Rev. John S. Foster, D.D.	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Charlotte
1932	Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Greenville

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman, D.D.
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy, D.D.
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D.
1925-1932	*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-	Rev. C. M. Gibbs

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. R. A. White, D.D., Moderator	Mooresville
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer	Erwin
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk	Mt. Gilead
Rev. W. J. Roach, Assistant Clerk	Lowell
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	Charlotte

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Office, Barium Springs

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Superintendent and Treasurer

REGENTS

Whose Terms Expire in 1936

Mr. W. B. Bradford	Mecklenburg
Mr. Stamps Howard	Albemarle
Mrs. John Harper	Wilmington
Mrs. I. F. Hill	Granville
Mrs. Z. V. Turlington	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1935

Rev. J. R. Hay	Concord
Rev. R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
Mrs. H. A. Rouser	Concord
Mrs. L. A. McLaurin	Fayetteville
Rev. J. R. McGregor	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. Eugene Alexander	Fayetteville
Mr. M. W. Norfleet	At Large
Mrs. W. T. Clark	Albemarle
Mrs. S. A. Robinson	Kings Mountain
Mrs. W. C. White	Orange

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. W. M. Baker	Orange
Rev. W. M. Currie	Kings Mountain
Mrs. J. R. Finley	Winston-Salem
Mrs. J. E. Driscoll	Mecklenburg
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Granville

II. TRUSTEES

(1) Union Theological Seminary

Mr. W. R. Miller, Treasurer------------Ginter Park, Richmond, Va.

Members of the Board of Trustees from the Synod of North Carolina

Whose Terms Expire in 1937

Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. R. A. Dunn

Whose Terms Expire in 1936

Rev. J. F. Hardie, D.D.
Mr. T. D. Blair

Whose Terms Expire in 1935

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.
Hon. A. W. McLean

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. H. C. McQueen

(2) William Black Home for Religious Workers

Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer--------------------------------Charlotte

Whose Terms Expire in 1935

Mr. W. H. Belk
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mrs. W. T. Bannerman
Rev. R. C. Clontz
Mr. G. W. Denny
Mrs. C. E. Neisler
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe
Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Rev. L. A. McLaurin
Mrs. W. M. Fairley

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. A. S. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. W. W. Akers
Mrs. M. S. Alverson
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. W. H. Goodman
Mrs. W. H. Osborne
Prof. J. M. Douglas

(3) Montreat Normal School

Whose Term Expires in 1934

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.

Whose Term Expires in 1933

Mr. W. H. Belk

(4) Presbyterian Junior College for Men

Whose Terms Expire in 1935

Rev. A. S. Venable, D.D.	Albemarle
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. Murphy McNair	Winston-Salem
Mr. W. H. Belk	At Large
Mr. R. L. McLeod	At Large
Rev. A. J. Howell	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Hon. R. S. McCoin	Granville
Rev. Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Mr. C. S. Clark	Wilmington
Hon. C. G. Rose	At Large
Mr. J. P. Wiggins	At Large
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	At Large

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. E. L. Siler, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. A. P. Dickson	Orange
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	At Large
Mr. H. E. Evans	At Large
Mr. F. H. Stedman	At Large

(5) The Mountain Retreat Association

Whose Term Expires in 1934

Mr. W. W. Hicks

(6) Peace Institute

Whose Terms Expire in 1936

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.

(7) Trustees of Synod

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Mr. P. S. Gilchrist	Charlotte
Mr. W. E. Price	Charlotte
Mr. R. A. Dunn	Charlotte
Mr. J. B. Ross	Charlotte
Mr. H. J. Spencer	Charlotte

III. SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D. — Executive Secretary
Office, 503 McAdoo Building, P. O. Box 1124, Greensboro

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D. — Chairman
315 Orange Street, Wilmington

Rev. John S. Foster, D.D. — Vice-Chairman
1851 Runnymeade Ave., Winston-Salem

Rev. W. S. Harden — Recording Secretary
Greenville

COMMITTEE

Whose Terms Expire in 1935

Mr. J. B. Sparrow	Albemarle
Dr. J. Moore McConnell	Concord
Mr. W. A. West	Fayetteville
Mr. Frank Martin	Granville
Mr. J. S. McKnight	Kings Mountain
Rev. J. F. Hardie, D.D.	Mecklenburg
Rev. W. E. Harrop	Orange
Rev. J. H. Whitmore, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. R. H. Stone	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1934

Rev. W. S. Harden	Albemarle
Rev. A. A. McLean, D.D.	Concord
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Granville
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, DD.	Kings Mountain
Rev. J. M. Walker	Mecklenburg
Mr. I. W. Murphy	Orange
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Winston-Salem

Whose Terms Expire in 1933

Rev. E. C. Lynch	Albemarle
Rev. R. A. White, D.D.	Concord
Rev. W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Fayetteville
Mr. J. R. Young	Granville
Rev. H. N. McDiarmid	Kings Mountain
Mr. W. H. Belk	Mecklenburg
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Orange
Mr. R. C. Carson	Wilmington
Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem

1. Sub-Committee on Home Missions

Rev. John S. Foster, Chairman
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour
Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. C. E. Hodgin

Mr. J. B. McKnight
Rev. J. M. Walker
Rev. R. A. White
Rev. A. R. McQueen
Mr. I. W. Murphy
Mr. J. R. Young

2. Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, Chairman
Rev. A. R. McQueen
Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour
Rev. W. McC. White
Mr. J. B. Sparrow

3. Sub-Committee on Religious Education

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman
Rev. E. C. Lynch
Rev. W. S. Harden
Rev. J. M. Walker
Rev. J. H. Whitmore

4. Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

Rev. W. M. Fairley, Chairman
Mr. Frank Martin
Mr. R. C. Carson
Mr. W. A. West
Mr. I. W. Murphy

5. Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman
Rev. R. H. Stone

6. Sub-Committee on Men's Work

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman
Mr. J. R. Young
Dr. J. Moore McConnell
Rev. R. H. Stone

7. Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman
Rev. A. A. McLean

8. Sub-Committee on Publicity

Rev. R. A. White, Chairman
Rev. John S. Foster
Mr. W. H. Belk
Rev. J. F. Hardie

IV. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

(1) Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Greensboro, Representative for the year 1932-1933

(2) Program Committee

Rev. R. A. White, D. D.
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. R. M. Williams
Rev. C. M. Gibbs
Mrs. Z. V. Turlington

(3) Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundation

Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D.
Mr. C. M. Norfleet

(4) Ad Interim Committee on Synodical Home Missions

Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman
Mr. M. W. Norfleet
Mr. J. H. Kennedy
Mr. J. B. Sparrow
Rev. John R. Hay
Rev. J. M. Millard
Rev. R. C. Clontz
Rev. S. H. Fulton
Mr. K. G. Hudson

(5) Special Committee on Race Relations

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Chairman
Rev. J. C. Rowan, D.D.
Mr. J. S. Kuykendall
Mr. J. Harvey White
Rev. H. M. Moffett, D.D.

(6) Special Committee on New Church at State College

Hon. A. W. McLean, Honorary Chairman
Mr. Morgan B. Speir, Chairman
Mr. J. A. Hartness
Mr. R. W. Dunn
Mr. E. H. Williamson
Mr. J. W. Brawley
Mr. J. H. Beall
Mr. K. G. Hudson
Col. Walker Taylor
Mr. Watt Hill
Mr. J. E. Ramsay
Mr. J. W. Moore

(7) Committee on Work Among Students at State Universities and Colleges

Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., Chairman
Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., D.D.
Dr. Frank P. Graham
Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D.
Mr. J. Sprunt Hill

(8) Special Committee on Evangelism

Rev. J. S. Foster, D.D., Chairman	Winston-Salem
Rev. W. D. McInnis	Albemarle
Rev. J. E. Flow, D.D.	Concord
Rev. A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Fayetteville
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Granville
Rev. T. G. Tate	Kings Mountain
Rev. J. M. Walker	Mecklenburg
Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Orange
Rev. R. C. Clontz	Wilmington

(9) On General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Education

Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D., Principal
Rev W. H. Frazer, D.D., Alternate

(10) On Memorials of Deceased Ministers

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
Rev. R. E. McClure

V. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

Printed as Information

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. W. S. Harden	Greenville
Concord—Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville

Fayetteville—Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Erwin
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	Townsend
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. N. N. Fleming	Mebane
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. R. H. Stone	Jefferson

(2) Treasurers of Presbyterial Fund

Albemarle—Rev. A. J. Crane	Tarboro
Concord—Mr. H. P. Brandis	Salisbury
Fayetteville—Rev. L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
Granville—Rev. J. S. Kennison	Townsend
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. J. Roach	Lowell
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. G. Garth	Charlotte
Orange—Rev. C. G. Smith	Asheboro
Wilmington—Rev. A. J. Howell	Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. R. H. Stone	Jefferson

(3) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary, 1932-1933

President—Mrs. Charles M. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
Vice-President at Large—Mrs. G. V. Patterson	Gastonia
Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. E. P. Gray	Winston-Salem
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Coit M. Robinson	Lowell
Treasurer—Mrs. J. P. Stowe	Charlotte
Historian—Mrs. S. M. Rankin	Greensboro

Vice-Presidents—Presbyterial Presidents

Albemarle—Mrs. H. L. Hicks	Rocky Mount
Concord—Mrs. Z. V. Long	Statesville
Fayetteville—Mrs. D. H. Shaw	Laurel Hill
Granville—Mrs. George U. Baucom, Jr.	Raleigh
Kings Mountain—Miss Mary Ragan	Gastonia
Mecklenburg—Miss Louise Clanton	Charlotte
Orange—Mrs. N. N. Fleming	Mebane
Wilmington—Mrs. W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
Winston-Salem—Mrs. J. M. Wells	Winston-Salem

Secretaries of Causes

Foreign Missions—Mrs. R. G. Grady	Wilmington
Assembly's Home Missions—Mrs. T. C. Turnage	Farmville
Synod's and Presbytery's H. M.—Mrs. Parks Kirkpatrick	Charlotte
Chris. Ed. and Min. Relief—Mrs. J. A. Jones	Laurinburg
Religious Education—Mrs. W. M. Baker	Mebane
Development of Spiritual Life—Mrs. S. A. Kindley	Gastonia
Literature—Mrs. Carl S. Matthews	Lumberton
Christian Community Service—Mrs. Goode Cheatham	Henderson
Orphanage Work—Mrs. R. D. Grier	Statesville

MINUTES

Greenville, N. C., September 20, 1932.

The Synod of North Carolina met in its One Hundred and Nineteenth Stated Meeting in the auditorium of the East Carolina Teachers' College at 7:30 p. m. The retiring Moderator, Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., preached the opening sermon, using as his text, Matthew 7:25 and 27, after which Synod was constituted with prayer.

The following members of Synod were noted present and enrolled, or were enrolled during the session of Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: C. M. Brown, A. J. Crane, F. M. Dick, H. J. Dudley, W. S. Harden, E. C. Lynch, R. E. McClure, W. D. McInnis, Z. T. Piephoff, J. N. H. Summerell, D.D., J. T. Wildman, and J. A. Satterfield—12.

Ruling Elders: Jno. B. Sparrow, First Washington; Harry Smith, Norwood Memorial; W. H. Whitmore, First Wilson; John Hill Paylor, Farmville; H. B. McNair, Howard Memorial, and B. W. Moseley, Greenville—6.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. S. Arrowood, F. A. Barnes, W. C. Brown, S. L. Cathey, T. H. Daffin, J. E. Flow, D.D., W. H. Goodman, J. R. Hay, T. W. Lingle, Ph.D., W. L. Lingle, D.D., C. R. McCubbins, H. M. Moffett, D.D., J. L. Parks, C. E. Raynal, D.D., T. H. Spence, R. A. White, D.D., and M. S. Woodson—17.

Ruling Elders: J. J. Barnhardt, First Concord; T. M. Kesler, First Salisbury; J. H. Lowrance, Barium Springs; Zeb V. Turlington, First Mooresville; T. C. Bell, Wildwood; F. A. Sherrill, First Statesville; C. R. Harding, Davidson College; J. A. McCorkle, Thyatira; J. Sam Query, Kannapolis; S. E. Sloop, Back Creek; J. H. Gentry, Front Street; G. A. Watts, Bethany, and R. F. Gaither, Harmony—13.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Eugene Alexander, E. L. Barber, D. M. Clark, A. W. Dick, S. H. Fulton, C. M. Gibbs, W. S. Golden, W. J. Huneycutt, D. L. Jones, C. A. Lawrence, Neill McInnnis, L. A. McLaurin, W. M. McLeod, J. F. Menius, E. L. Siler, D.D., W. E. Snipes, and A. T. Lassiter—17.

Ruling Elders: W. A. West, First Fayetteville; W. D. McKay, Philadelphus; L. L. McGoogan, St. Pauls; J. A. McArthur, McPherson; McKay McKinnon, Maxton; O. L. Johnson, Lillington; J. A. Hodgin, Antioch, and J. F. Lynch, Erwin—8.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. C. Cumming, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, B. R. Lacy, D.D., J. W. Lacy, A. J. McKelway, Geo. M. Matthis, H. P. Ruppenthall, James P. Smith, Jr., and W. McC. White, D.D., and D. F. Waddell—11.

Ruling Elders:—Thomas P. Harrison, West Raleigh; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; Joseph L. Conrad, Blackwell Memorial; Frank M. Martin, First Durham; T. Lanier, Oxford; Preston P. Phillips, Trinity Avenue; W. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt, and C. W. Scales, Selma—8.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. L. Baker, J. H. Dulin, J. H. Henderlite, D.D., Coyte Hunter, H. N. McDiarmid, D. M. McGeachy, G. W. Nickell, W. J. Roach, T. G. Tate, R. C. Wilson, and Willis S. Wilson—11.

Ruling Elders: L. U. Arrowood, Shelby; J. H. Kennedy, First Gastonia; J. R. Henderson, Union—3.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: L. P. Burney, J. G. Garth, C. R. Nisbet, D.D., M. B. Prince, J. W. Stork, J. M. Walker, Lynn R. Walker, D.D., B. F. Yandell, and Jas. F. Hardie, D.D.—9.

Ruling Elders: H. J. Allison, Second Charlotte; B. R. Howell, Seversville; W. E. Price, Caldwell Memorial; William F. Caldwell, Williams Memorial, and I. H. Freeman, Steele Creek—5.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: D. J. Blackwell, N. N. Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., W. E. Harrop, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones, M. G. Lyerly, J. W. Mann, J. M. Millard, C. N. Morrison, Jas. R. Phipps, W. R. Potter, D.D., R. M. Williams, and J. S. Cook—15.

Ruling Elders: R A. Gilmer, Alamance; Allen D. Tate, Graham; Paul E. Morrow, First Burlington; E. T. McSwain, Westminster; F. M. Clack, Greenwood; C. J. Angle, Church of Covenant; Harry Barton, First Greensboro; T. L. Smith, Leaksville; J. P. Pace, Cross Roads; D. E. Purcell, Reidsville; L. E. McNair, Salem; C. H. Russell, Jonesboro; R. E. Covington, Sanford, and I. C. Griffin, Chapel Hill—14.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. C. Clontz, A. V. Gibson, A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., S. G. Harness, Andrew J. Howell, F. S. Johnston, J. I. Knight, J. W. Miller, C. C. Myers, J. R. Phipps, R. H. Poole, M. C. Sommers, L. I. Stell, C. H. Storey, D.D., and J. H. Whitmore, D.D.—15.

Ruling Elders: R. F. Beasley, Winter Park; C. F. Blanchard, Mt. Zion; W. I. Hall, Oak Plain; Dr. J. E. Evans, Church of Covenant; P. Pearsall, First Wilmington; H. C. Brogden, Stanford; H. R. Southerland, Mt. Olive, and H. H. Roberson, Elizabethtown—8.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. K. Fleming, J. S. Foster, D.D., J. W. Foster, T. F. Haney, W. I. Howell, J. W. McFall, J. R. McGregor, and R. H. Stone—8.

Ruling Elders: L. B. Ham, Foster Memorial; Victor Cook, Lansing; E. A. McNeill, Jefferson; W. W. Burke, First Mt. Airy, and M. W. Norfleet, First Winston-Salem—5.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the Synod 115 ministers and 70 ruling elders—a total of 185.

Honorable R. C. Flanagan, Mayor of the City of Greenville, Dr. R. H. Wright, President of East Carolina Teachers' College, and Rev. W. S. Harden, pastor of the local Presbyterian Church, extended a cordial welcome to the members of Synod, to which the Moderator responded.

Rev. R. A. White, D.D., of Concord Presbytery, was elected Moderator.

The Committee of Program presented a program outlining the order of business for this meeting, which was adopted.

The report of the Synod's Work Committee was presented and placed on the docket for later consideration.

It was ordered that the report of the Special Committee on Evangelism be incorporated as a part of the report of the Synod's Work Committee.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 o'clock and was opened with prayer. The Minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

STANDING COMMITTEES

Bills and Overtures: Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, Rev. E. C. Lynch, Mr. Z. V. Turlington.

Reports of Regents of Orphans' Home: Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. Eugene Alexander, Paul E. Morrow.

Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary: Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Mr. Thos. P. Harrison.

Nominations: Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Jno. Parks, Mr. Jno. B. Sparrow, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

Minutes of General Assembly: Rev. W. R. Potter, Rev. W. W. Akers, Mr. O. L. Johnson.

Official Printed Minutes of Synod: Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. B. F. Yandell, Mr. L. L. McGoogan.

Records of the Presbyteries: A Chairman and nine sub-committees; Rev. W. M. McLeod, Chairman. Sub-committees: (1) Minutes of Albemarle, Rev. Coyte Hunter and E. T. McSwain. (2) Minutes of Concord, Rev. W. J. Roach and W. F. Caldwell. (3) Minutes of Fayetteville, Rev. C. M. Brown and T. Lanier. (4) Minutes of Granville, Rev. J. K. Fleming and J. A. Hodgin. (5) Minutes of Kings Mountain, Rev. M. O. Sommers and K. G. Hudson. (6) Minutes of Mecklenburg, Rev. W. D. McInnis and Harry Barton. (7) Minutes of Orange, Rev. S. L. Cathey and J. H. Kennedy. (8) Minutes of Wilmington, Rev. E. L. Barber and I. H. Freeman. (9) Minutes of Winston-Salem, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth and J. H. Lowrance.

Report of Directors of Montreat Association: Rev. Marion Huske, Rev. D. M. McGeachy, M. W. Norfleet.

Auditing Committee: J. J. Barnhardt, B. W. Moseley, W. A. West.

Judicial: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Rev. M. S. Woodson, McKay McKinnon.

Leave of Absence: Rev. R. E. McClure, Rev. D. L. Jones, T. M. Kesler.

Thanks: Rev. W. H. Goodman, Rev. A. W. Dick, W. E. Price.

The Statistical Report of the Synod was presented and approved. (See Appendix.)

The Stated Clerk made the following report on equipment received from the former Stated Clerk's office:

Received from Mrs. R. A. McLeod, widow of former Stated Clerk, R. A. McLeod,

1 Shaw-Walker Safe, in good condition
1 Addressograph, apparently in good condition
2 Loose Leaf Binders, for use of Clerks in preparing the minutes
8 Bound Volumes of Written Minutes, Vols. 3-10 inclusive
1 Improved Hummer Punching Machine, in good condition
a great many copies of printed minutes (unbound)
1 Treasurer's Book
1 Alexander's Digest.

Respectfully submitted,
E. L. SILER, Acting Stated Clerk.

The Stated Clerk made report on vacancies, which report was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The Treasurer of Synod made report which was received and referred to the Auditing Committee.

Synod heard the report on Presbyterian Junior College. Pending the reception of the report, Mr. R. G. Matheson, President of this School, was heard in the interest of the School. The report was received and referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

The report of the Assembly's Training School was received and referred to the Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes.

The reports of the Mountain Retreat Association and Normal School were received and referred to the Standing Committee on Reports of the Directors of Montreat Association and Normal School.

Overtures from Wilmington and Fayetteville Presbyteries concerning the boundary line between these Presbyteries were received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The report of Union Theological Seminary was received and referred to the Committee on the Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary.

A communication from the "Christian Observer" concerning "Church Paper Week" was received as information.

An overture from the churches of Lee County, Orange Presbytery, asking that these churches be transferred to Fayetteville Presbytery, was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the Presbyterial Auxiliary of Granville Presbytery concerning the Orphans' Home was received and referred to the Committee on Orphans' Home.

A communication from Dr. J. D. Leslie, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, with reference to the correlation of Home Mission Agencies, was received and referred to the following Special Committee: Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman, Rev. John R. Hay, Mr. M. W. Norfleet, Rev. J. M. Millard, Mr. J. H. Kennedy, Rev. R. C. Clontz, Mr. J. B. Sparrow, Rev. S. H. Fulton, Mr. K. G. Hudson.

The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. F. H. Scattergood, Rev. James E. Cook and Rev. W. S. Campbell, of the Synod of Virginia, and Rev. E. D. McMahan, of the Synod of Appalachia.

A communication from Dr. H. H. Sweets, Executive Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, with reference to Educational Institutions, was received and referred to the Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges of the Synod's Work Committee.

The report on the William Black Home at Montreat, N. C., was received and referred to the following Special Committee: Rev. L. P. Burney, Chairman, Rev. C. H. Storey, Mr. F. E. Sherrill.

A verbal report from the Committee on Work Among Students at State Universities and Colleges was received as information and the Committee continued.

Rev. E. L. Hilman of the Methodist Church was introduced to Synod and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Dr. B. R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary, was heard in the interest of that institution.

The report of the Ad Interim Committee on Self-Entertainment was received and referred to the following Special Committee of nine, consisting of one member from each Presbytery: Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman, Rev. J. H. Whitmore, Rev. A. J. Crane, Mr. J. H. Lowrance, Rev. W. S. Golden, Rev. W. C. Cumming, Mr. E. T. McSwain, Mr. L. B. Ham, Mr. H. J. Allison.

Rev. H. Kerr Taylor, of the China Mission, was heard in a most interesting address on the work of the Church in China.

The Special Committee on Religious Work Among Students of State Educational Institutions conducted a popular meeting in the interest of this work. The following speakers were heard: Dr. T. P. Harrison on the work at North Carolina State College at Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. W. S. Harden on the work at East Carolina Teachers' College at Greenville, N. C.; Miss Mary Louise McGoogan, Educational Director of the Church of the Covenant at Greensboro, N. C., and who gives most of her time to the work at the North Carolina College for Women; and Dr. H. H. Sweets, Executive Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Synod took recess for five minutes.

Synod reconvened at 12:30 p. m., and engaged in the Communion Service, conducted by Dr. J. H. Henderlite and Rev. R. H. Stone.

A memorial service for deceased ministers was conducted by Dr. E. L. Siler. The Benediction was pronounced by Dr. J. N. H. Summerell.

Synod ordered meetings of Fayetteville and Wilmington Presbyteries at 1:45 p. m. today and of Orange Presbytery at 2:00 p. m. today.

Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m.

MINISTERIAL OBITUARY

The following ministers in the Synod have passed away during the last Synodical year:

Minister	Died	Presbytery
A. S. Caldwell	May 23, 1932	Kings Mountain
R. T. Coit	May 12, 1932	Mecklenburg
Lewis Collins	September 25, 1931	Granville
K. L. McIver	October 8, 1931	Concord
R. A. McLeod	January 5, 1932	Fayetteville
R. W. Culbertson	August 24, 1932	Fayetteville

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:15 p. m.

The annual report of Synod's Work Committee was taken up for consideration. Each sub-section was presented by the Chairman of the Sub-Committee on that part of the report. Synod heard an address on the Assembly's Plan of Evangelism by Dr. J. S. Foster in connection with the section of the report on this subject, and Synod engaged in a season of prayer for the evangelistic work of the Synod.

Recommendation No. 10 under the head of Home Missions of the Sub-Committee's report on Assembly's Causes, 1931, was rescinded in order that the way might be clear for the adoption of the report of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions at this time.

In connection with the Sub-Committee's report on Religious Education, Synod heard Mr. Claud T. Carr in the interest of this work.

The resolution with reference to Mr. E. P. Wharton, deceased, was adopted by a rising vote.

The report, as amended and adopted, is as follows:

Report of Synod's Work Committee

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, Chairman

This Committee would respectfully submit its fourth annual report, including the reports of its several Sub-Committees and of the Executive Secretary and Treasurer.

We would acknowledge with gratitude the good hand of God which has guided us during these days of great difficulty and we would express our appreciation of all the splendid co-operation of our Presbyteries and Churches and individual members. Moreover, we confidently look forward to the year that lies ahead with hope and faith.

One meeting of the whole Committee was held in August at Montreat, where the work of the past year was reviewed and plans were recommended for next year.

We would call your attention to the fact that the terms of office of the following members of this Committee expire at this meeting of Synod, all of whom are not eligible for re-election: Mr. A. P. Tharpe, Albemarle; Dr. H. B. Arbuckle, Concord; Hon. C. G. Rose, Fayetteville; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Granville; Mr. J. H. Kennedy, Kings Mountain; Rev. C. R. Nisbet, D.D., Mecklenburg; Rev. M. S. Huske, Orange; Rev. C. H. Storey, D.D., Wilmington, and Rev. J. R. McGregor, Winston-Salem.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. E. E. Gillespie

Amid groanings of the whole world in the grip of a universal depression of three years' duration; in the face of discouragement and almost despair on the part of many church people; confronted by bank failures, idle wheels of industry, millions out of employment, passing of dividends by corporations, individual losses and shortage of church benevolences—there is a great danger of voicing the conclusion of Jacob of old as he exclaimed, "All these things are against me." But there is a bright side to the picture. Paul gives us the key to the interpretation of these times in his inspiring words, "All things work together for good to them that love Him, who are called according to His purpose—to be conformed to the image of His Son." Much have we for encouragement—much to inspire. The Church of Jesus Christ is not insolvent: She is not just holding her own. The real objective of the Church is being realized in a magnificent way. She exists to save souls. Each year of the material depression witnessed increased dividends in soul-saving, both at home and abroad. The annual report on Foreign Missions opens with this significant statement, "Our work abroad has just concluded one of the most successful years of its history. There were 5,211 additions on profession of faith, the largest ingathering since 1924."

Similar results are noted in the homeland. Throughout the Assembly, the accessions on profession of faith for 1930, 1931, and 1932 were 17,750, 19,897, and 21,352, respectively. For the corresponding years in our Synod there were 2,674, 2,993, and 3,446. The ensuing year gives rich promise of a still greater ingathering under the blessing of God upon the Church-Wide Evangelistic Campaign planned by the Assembly. About the only real successful institution in the world today is the Church of Jesus Christ. Her stockholders should rejoice and even at the cost of hardship and self-denial increase their holdings in this safe and paying spiritual investment. **Let us be of good courage—again I say rejoice.**

Your Executive Secretary has sought by personal effort and through the agencies of his office, to promote to the best of his ability the whole work of the Church. As opportunities opened the way, congregations, Sunday Schools, Presbyteries, Auxiliaries, Presbyterials and the Synodical have been addressed in the interest of all the causes. Programs for Auxiliaries and literature have been prepared and furnished Auxiliaries for stimulating their interest in the work of our Church. Special attention has been given to the carrying out of the Synodical Program of Evangelism inaugurated by the last Synod. In co-operation with the Chairman, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, and nine Presbyterial representatives, meetings were planned and held in all of the Presbyteries. Many scheduled meetings are yet to be conducted. Most gratifying results have been reported, the details of which will be given by the Chairman of the Program of Evangelism to whom your Secretary has turned over the reports from the nine Presbyterial Chairmen.

Thorough preparation for the Every Member Canvass was made with the most hearty and faithful co-operation of Presbyterial Secretaries of Stewardship. Special meetings of Presbyteries were held and a number of conferences for prayer, information and inspiration. The radio was again effectively employed and strong messages were heard over the air in the interest of Christian Stewardship.

We have felt very keenly the loss of a Synodical medium of publicity, but your Secretary has kept in close touch with churches, auxiliaries, pastors, and church treasurers by means of the mimeograph and in this way the causes have been earnestly promoted. Thousands of letters have been mailed bearing urgent appeals for the causes of our Church. We trust a Synodical Church paper may soon be ours through which the people may be informed of the needs and work of the Church.

These trying years of financial depression have greatly endangered Church investments. Your Secretary has given most careful attention to the interest of invested funds of the Home Mission Committee. Since the last meeting of Synod, the Chairman of Synod's Work Committee was requested by your Executive Secretary to appoint an Executive Committee of this Committee to help bear the responsibility of these new financial developments. The Executive Committee of Home Missions, consisting of E. P. Wharton, Jno. S. Foster, C. E. Hodgin and J. R. McGregor, was named and has rendered excellent assistance to your Secretary. A loan of $500.00 to

C. O. Lowe and one of $4,000.00 to Dr. J. H. Boyles were foreclosed and the property securing the loans taken over by the Committee. Within the last few weeks, Dr. A. F. Fortune, who has a loan from the Home Mission Committee of $10,000.00, went into bankruptcy.

A first mortgage is held on a beautiful home in the heart of Greensboro, but real estate is dead now and the only thing we can do is to take over the property. Your Secretary and your Executive Committee will work out this case to the very best interest of the Church.

Last year the Synod's Work Committee reduced its budget from $9,000.00 to $7,000.00. Your Secretary has endeavored to hold the expenses of the Committee down to the minimum and has not only kept within the budget but will be able to refund to the supporting agencies, approximately $500.00. By strictest economy and increased hours of service by your Executive Secretary, we shall recommend another reduction of the budget for the ensuing year of $1,000.00, making the budget for 1932-1933 $6,000.00.

Recommendations

1. Since the conditions of the hour are causing our people to appreciate more fully spiritual values, we would urge our ministers to present most earnestly the claims of Christ upon all material possessions and their privilege and duty of proportionate giving, starting with at least the tenth.

2. That Synod approve the plans for a Church-Wide Evangelistic Campaign in 1933 and authorize the Moderator to issue an appeal to all pastors, officers, and people to co-operate in this supreme undertaking.

3. That Presbyteries be urged to arrange at their fall meetings for an inspiring and helpful program on the importance and promise of an evangelistic year in 1933.

4. That the Presbyteries be urged to hold group conferences of pastors, officers, laymen, women, and young people to consider this matter, and through study and prayer seek to awaken an interest in the unsaved in their communities.

5. That the budget of next year be reduced from $7,000.00 to $6,000.00, the items reduced to be recommended by the Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business.

6. That the action of the Chairman of this Committee in appointing an Executive Committee composed of John S. Foster, J. R. McGregor, C. E. Hodgin and E. P. Wharton be approved.

7. That the following resolution be adopted in regard to the death of a member of this committee, Mr. E. P. Wharton:

WHEREAS, on May 28, 1932, E. P. Wharton, a faithful and efficient member of this committee was called to his eternal reward, therefore be it resolved:

1. That in the passing of our beloved brother, E. P. Wharton, this committee has sustained the loss of a wise counselor and a valued and highly esteemed member who ever placed the cause of the Kingdom of Christ before the claims of secular and material affairs.

2. That we bow in humble submission to the will of God who in His all-wise providence has called to service above our brother who was so faithful to the trust committed to him, and that our love and sympathy be extended to his bereaved family.

3. That a copy of this resolution be sent to the family and that it be spread upon our minutes, a special page being dedicated to the memory of this faithful and efficient member.

I. SUB-COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

John S. Foster, Chairman

The 44th annual report on Synod's Home Missions is submitted with gratitude to the Lord of the harvest for His continued blessings upon all the home mission activities of our beloved Synod. Notwithstanding the great material depression and the accompanying shortage of funds, the spiritual achievements of our mission work have been greater than in years of financial prosperity. New doors of opportunity are opening, the hearts of the people are turning to the Lord, and many souls are being saved by the faithful preaching of the Word. Approximately 200 churches and mission points have been served by the sixty-one workers receiving aid from Synod's Committee. Eternity alone will reveal the far-reaching influence of more than 8,000 services conducted and the numerous personal interviews held in the interest of soul-winning. Evangelistic meetings and Vacation Bible Schools have been held in the great majority of our fields.

Evangelism

Special attention has been given to the Evangelistic Campaign within the bounds of our Synod during the closing Synodical year. The Executive Secretary, General Evangelist, and a representative in each Presbytery have co-operated with the Chairman of Synod's Evangelistic Campaign, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, by holding meetings and enlisting pastors and laymen in the vital cause of soul-winning. A detailed report on this subject will be made by the Special Committee on Evangelism.

On account of the shortage of funds, it was deemed wise to commit the work now being done by a General Evangelist to the Executive Secretary, Superintendents of Presbyterial Home Missions, and pastors of the Synod, to take effect the first of October of the present Church year. By the hearty co-operation of all of these agencies it is the purpose of the Committee to maintain this department with equal efficiency. The privilege of personal evangelism is to be stressed and our laymen are urged to share in this wide field of service. The Church-Wide Campaign of Evangelism, under the auspices of the Assembly, will receive most hearty co-operation by your Committee and we feel confident that a state-wide revival of religion awaits our endeavors under the blessing of the Lord.

Colored Evangelization

The responsibility of our Church for the spiritual and moral welfare of the large colored population within our bounds, is being met in a small but very effective way by assisting in the support of the Mary Potter School at Oxford, N. C., under the auspices of the Northern Presbyterian Church. Over 400 young people are being trained in useful occupations, and for leadership among their own people. Our Executive Secretary has personally investigated the work being done and he gives it his unqualified endorsement. The Assembly's Home Mission Committee has recently completed a church for the colored congregation at North Wilkesboro at a cost of approximately $3,000. These two points constitute all that is being done for our sister race within our Synod.

Presbyterian Students in Our State Educational Institutions

Our Church is vitally interested in her sons and daughters, whether in Church or State schools, and rightly so, for reasons so aptly stated by Rev. Jos. R. Walker, who ministers most efficiently to a large body of college students:

1. Our most intelligent and ambitious young men and women are turning to the colleges to equip them for success in life. This is of utmost significance to the Church. From the time of Paul to the present, the Church's greatest leaders have been men who had access to the best learning of their time.

2. The colleges and universities of today have been the central problem of the Church because they are moulding the thought of tomorrow. The college has become society's most powerful agency for forming public opinion.

3. The college experience comes at the very age when the convictions of this all-important group of young men and women are becoming set and their final choices are being made.

4. The Church has a field of unique usefulness in its ministry to college students because college life usually gives the student his first experience of full moral responsibility. During this period, the individual becomes autonomous. From this time on he must be directed more by the example and persuasion of his friendship than by external authority. College life speeds up this process.

There are approximately 7,100 students in the four State institutions of higher learning in North Carolina, of which 1,200 are Presbyterians. Over 1,100 are from North Carolina Presbyterian homes. This means that we have in these State institutions the same number of Presbyterian young men and women as we have in Davidson, Queens-Chicora and Flora Macdonald, and probably more, from our own state.

Up to the close of 1931, Dr. Sweets' Committee has been assisting the work at each of these State institutions to the amount of $400, but last year it was forced to discontinue all aid and has made no appropriation for the ensuing year. Our Synod's Home Mission Committee appropriated $3,180 last year, and these institutions are promised a little over $2,000 for the ensuing year. The work at all of these institutions is most encouraging. Rev. W. S. Harden and Miss Hillhouse have built up a fine work among the students at East Carolina Teachers' College at Greenville, Rev. Jos. R. Walker has just completed a church building to house his growing church and Sunday School work at the State College, Dean Bradshaw and the local church are caring for the work at the University in an excellent way until a pastor can be secured, and the Church of the Covenant and the First Presbyterian of Greensboro are reaching several hundreds of the students of N. C. C. W. in Greensboro. Dr. Sweets considers the work as a Synodical and local responsibility, has withdrawn assistance, and these fields of unusual opportunity are looking to us alone for help. What shall our answer be to half of our Presbyterian young men and women enrolled for college during the coming scholastic year in our State institutions?

Our Financial Status

The financial report of the Treasurer discloses that we began the year with a deficit of $9,642.07. It was the hope of the Committee that this might be cared for by the contributions from the churches. Due, however, to the facts that unconditional appropriations were made, and the offerings were smaller than in the preceding year, our total deficit on April 1, 1932, was $8,587.75. Of this amount $7,000 is due the N. C. Bank and Trust Company.

General Evangelist, Rev. A. T. Lassiter

A brief summary of the activities of our General Evangelist reveals God's richest blessing upon his labors. He has conducted 22 meetings during which he preached 325 sermons, held 100 other services and spoke to more than 10,000 day school children. In the meetings held there were 302 professions of faith, 2,150 reconsecrations, 75 family altars established, 1,071 promised to read the Bible daily, 229 joined the Presbyterian Church on profession of faith, and 25 by letter.

Recommendations

1. That inasmuch as the vital cause of Synod's Home Missions has shown a deficit from year to year, the churches be requested to meet their apportionments in full, and that the last week of September be designated Synod's Home Mission Week of Prayer and Self-Denial, and that a supplementary offering be taken for this work on the fourth Sunday of September, 1933.

2. In view of the situation which prevents the Synod from borrowing additional funds, and the lack of wisdom in borrowing at this time were it possible, that Synod request the churches to

adopt the plan of monthly remittances to the Synod's Treasurer, and where funds are sent to Presbyterial Treasurer, that these follow the same policy. Such a system would not only result in the saving of considerable interest, but make possible the prompt remittance of larger sums on the small salaries of our faithful workers

who are so frequently made to bear the burdens of a deficit. We would also recommend in this connection that this particular section be read by every minister to his congregation and a copy handed the Church Treasurer.

3. That the Synod heartily endorse, and pledge its utmost cooperation to the Church-Wide Evangelistic Campaign planned and promoted by the General Assembly, to be prosecuted during the year 1933. That a special committee on evangelism be appointed, in which each Presbytery shall have representation, to which shall be entrusted the duty of directing this great movement, and that the sum of $500 of the unexpended balance of Synod's Work Committee —or as much thereof as may be needed, be appropriated for the work of this committee.

4. That our pastors be requested to keep the blessed privilege and duty of evangelism before their people throughout the year, and that evangelistic services be held in each church and mission point throughout the Synod, and that personal and visitation evangelism be emphasized.

5. That Synod hereby expresses its appreciation of the services rendered by the Men of the Church in supplying vacant fields and assisting churches having only one service a month, and that pastors and Presbyterial Home Mission Committees be requested to avail themselves of the activities of this organization to the fullest extent.

6. That the Synod reaffirm its recommendation of former years that "as the religious oversight of the Presbyterian students in our higher institutions of learning is a sacred denominational task far beyond the ability of a local church to discharge, the Synod heartily recommends to all friends of the cause of Christian Education, the efforts of the churches in Greensboro, Chapel Hill, West Raleigh and Greenville to provide ampler facilities and broader personal service for the fulfillment of this great and imperative task."

7. That the Executive Committee of the Synod's Work Committee be authorized to make such appropriations from such funds as have been or may be left to the Synod for home mission purposes as in its judgment it deems wise in the interest of this cause.

8. That the Executive Committee of the Synod's Work Committee be instructed to provide for the salary of a student worker at East Carolina Teachers' College till the first of April, 1933.

9. That the Executive Committee of the Synod's Work Committee be instructed to provide for the salary of Rev. A. T. Lassiter till the beginning of the next Church year.

II. SUB-COMMITTEE ON SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, Chairman

Your Committee on Schools and Colleges in its report last year presented in detail the statistics of all of the schools and colleges of this Synod, showing the number of students, the resources of the school, the indebtedness, and deficit in operating expenses.

As these are so little changed for the present year, we are not presenting them again but are contenting ourselves with general statements as to the condition of our schools.

Sources of Income

There are three sources of income for these schools:

1. The fees received from the students. It is well known that these pay only a part of the cost of the pupil's education except in a very few private schools.

2. Gifts from the Church. These are necessary to the existence of all institutions conducted by the Church. Without them most of these schools would come to a speedy end.

3. The income from endowments. Some of our institutions have small and insufficient endowments, and only one of them has an endowment large enough to bear the considerable part of its annual expenses.

These three sources of income are all being decreased these last years.

Reduced Tuition and Board

Some of these institutions have found it necessary in these days of business depression to substantially reduce the cost of tuition and board to the students. This makes a big reduction in their annual income.

Also there are fewer students even at these reduced rates so that the income from students is still further reduced. Again there is a larger proportion of students who must pay part of their dues in work.

And also it must be remembered that there is a larger proportion in these days of that class who promise to pay, but for one reason or another do not, and so the school loses again.

These circumstances are causing a very great pressure on the finances of our institutions.

Gifts From the Churches

The churches of our Synod have been compelled to reduce their budgets both for current expenses and benevolences. "The Cause of Schools and Colleges" is suffering along with all the rest. There has been a steady decrease in the amounts given to this cause by the churches for some years. This decrease will likely continue as long as the business depression lasts.

Endowments

Our schools are suffering in only a very limited way as to their endowments. There are some stocks which are not paying their usual dividends and in some cases the interest on loans has not been paid.

But this does not as yet constitute a serious menace. This, coupled with the fact that they are not able to add anything to their endowments in these trying times, puts this heretofore most reliable source of their income in a less satisfactory condition than in former years.

For these very practical reasons, all of our institutions are facing difficulties greater than at any time in their history. It is difficult to suggest the remedy for this condition. However it would help some if the children of Presbyterian homes were persuaded to attend Presbyterian schools, and if Presbyterians, in their well-known liberality, would consider, first, the institutions of their own Church, rather than many general and miscellaneous causes, to which they contribute constantly.

We rejoice with Mitchell College that it has reduced its debt from $27,697 to $18,009, as of May 31, 1932.

This college reports a ten per cent increased enrollment over the previous year.

Davidson College reports 647 students in attendance last year, the largest registration in the history of the institution. It has reduced the debt on the new Chambers from $19,000 to $14,000 during the year and closed the year's work with a small balance in the bank. The treasurer states that about $14,000 each year is remitted on the tuition of candidates for the ministry and sons of ministers.

The president of one of the Methodist colleges in this state says that a careful check-up on the students in his school showed that sixty-five per cent of them have been sent to his school through the interest of the Methodist ministers.

We, therefore, recommend:

1. That the Synod lay upon the consciences of our ministers the critical condition of most of our schools and colleges.

2. That all pastors be asked to keep before their people the claims of all our schools and colleges.

3. That they endeavor to persuade our boys and girls to attend our own institutions of learning.

4. That each session sees to it that an offering is taken for the Synod's Cause of Schools and Colleges.

III. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

J. H. Henderlite, Chairman

The Sub-Committee on Religious Education submits the statistical report of the Director of Religious Education for the Synod:

20 training classes and schools, touching 61 churches.

18 Young People's Societies visited.

34 Sunday Schools visited, teaching classes and demonstrating methods and proper use of materials, especially in the elementary division.

Directed Synod's Conference for Young People at Davidson.

Taught classes at four other summer conferences.

Attended and spoke to seven Presbyterial Auxiliaries.

Held six all-day conferences, in co-operation with Dr. McLaughlin, Country Church Director.

Attended and spoke to eight rallies, and one-day and two-day conferences.

Held many worthwhile personal interviews with pastors and superintendents.

Met with departmental superintendents for purpose of explaining and demonstrating the use of new Departmental Graded Literature.

Took over several evening services for setting before congregations our new program for Young People.

In addition to these activities, did much informal work through letter writing, distributing informational literature, placing helpful books in hands of interested workers, and visitation.

Figures on Young People's Organizations in Young People's League of Synod of North Carolina for the Year Ending March 31, 1932

Presbytery	No. C. E. Societies	Enrollment	No. Y-P-C	Enrollment
Albemarle	2	38	14	387
Concord	9	148	30	1260
Fayetteville	24	482	34	1089
Granville	5	60	16	793
Kings Mountain	19	364	12	406
Mecklenburg	34	1082	30	1189
Orange	19	320	22	753
Wilmington	3	85	39	1066
Winston-Salem	4	151	19	565
	119	2730	216	7508

Recommendations

1. That the Synod record its profound gratitude for the many blessings upon the work of Religious Education during this past year which has been marked by real progress despite unfavorable conditions in the business world. We are especially impressed with the increasing interest on the part of the young people of the Synod. We have the conviction that the time has come for a distinct forward movement in Religious Education. We therefore urge the Committee of the Synod and all other workers to give this matter their most earnest thought and to use all wise and constructive measures to press the work in the Synod. To this end we ask the hearty co-operation of the respective committees of the Presbyteries and of all our ministers, directors of religious education, and local churches.

2. The Synod gratefully acknowledges the assistance given us in this work during the year by the Assembly's Committee of Religious Education and Publication, not only in paying the salary of the Synod's Director of Religious Education, but in so many other ways helping in the advancement of the work. The Synod pledges its hearty suppport and co-operation to the Assembly's Committee in its leadership in this vitally important work of the Church.

3. That all our Presbyteries and churches be most earnestly urged to lay special emphasis on the observance of Rally Day, and to carefully plan for a liberal offering on that day for the cause of Religious Education. Pastors and churches are reminded of the liberal appropriations made to the support of our work by the Assembly's Committee in spite of its decreasing income both from its business department and in its receipts from the churches. We are also reminded that the Assembly has enlarged the work of this committee by the addition of Men's Work and the Country Church Work, thus increasing its annual expenses by many thousands of dollars. Hence the special need at this time for a generous offering on Rally Day. And also the need of all our churches giving this cause its rightful place in their budgets. Attention is called to the action of the last Assembly in increasing the quota of Religious Education and Publication from three and one-half per cent to four and one-half per cent in order to meet the enlarged responsibility laid upon it.

The Synod would call the particular attention of the various Chairmen of Religious Education in the Presbyteries to this matter and urge their active interest and co-operation in promoting in every way possible this great cause in their respective Presbyteries.

4. That the Synod heartily commend to all the churches the annual Synodical Conference for Young People at Davidson; and also the promotion of similar conferences in all the Presbyteries.

5. That, recognizing with sincere appreciation the excellent service rendered by students of the Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers this past summer, the Presbyteries be encouraged to

take advantage of this opportunity next summer if it is again presented.

6. That the Synod commend the fidelity and diligence of the Synodical Director of Religious Education, Mr. Claude T. Carr, and that Mr. Carr be re-elected for the coming year.

7. That Synod endorses the idea of the Assembly's Committee of Religious Education for holding a conference for the Directors of Young People's Summer Conferences.

IV. SUB-COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP AND BUSINESS

W. M. Fairley, Chairman

In submitting the tenth annual report on Stewardship, your Committee acknowledges God's gracious blessing upon this department of our Church's work during the Church year. Measured by Christ's standard of giving, our offerings have never been greater, for the spirit of the widow's mite has truly characterized benevolent contributions of our people. The amount in dollars and cents has been smaller, but the sacrificial spirit has been signally manifested in all our gifts during the trying months through which we have passed.

The General Assembly's Contributions

The sum of $1,671,883 was contributed by the whole Assembly to Assembly's Causes during the last Church year, being a decrease of $335,471. The decrease in each of the Assembly's Causes was as follows: Foreign Missions, $177,448; Assembly's Home Mission, $51,862; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $91,150; Assembly's Training School, $1,004; Religious Education, $10,862, and Bible Cause, $3,145.

Contributions by the Synod

The Synod contributed to Assembly's Causes $278,783, and to local causes of benevolence $206,799, which was a decrease of $47,488 to Assembly's Causes and $80,128 to Local Benevolences. The total for benevolences in the Synod, including both Assembly's and Local Causes, was $485,582, a decrease of $127,616. For current expenses, pastors' salaries, congregational missions, and buildings, the Synod contributed $1,211,360, being a decrease of $75,066. Miscellaneous contributions amounted to $64,440, a decrease of $26,536. The Synod contributed to pastors' salaries $446,253, a decrease of $36,605 or seven and one-half per cent, while in the Assembly there was a decrease in pastors' salaries of 6.7 per cent.

Every Member Canvass

Thorough and careful preparation was made for the Every Member Canvass throughout the Presbyteries by the Presbyterial Secretaries, supplemented by the work of the Executive Secretary in publicity over radio, addresses, letters, etc. The results in actual pledges were somewhat disappointing. Many felt that they could not, on account of losses in the past and present and the uncertainty of the future, make a definite pledge, but a large number agreed to give proportionately. It is not possible from the incomplete and varied character of returns to state the amount that may be expected, but we feel assured by the tone of the reports that our people will give toward the support of the causes as their financial circumstances will permit and that the decrease or increase over last year's contributions of $485,582 will be in proportion to their financial ability.

Recommendations

1. That every church of the Synod be urged to make an Every Member Canvass for both local church expenses and all church benevolences on Sunday, March 19, 1933.

2. That pastors and church officers definitely prepare for the Every Member Canvass by a program of intensive cultivation, including study, inspiration, and earnest prayer, for a period of at least six weeks preceding the canvass.

3. That Presbyteries be asked to bring to the attention of vacant and small churches the advisability and necessity of an Every Member Canvass annually for both current expenses and benevolences, and make some provision for seeing that these churches receive the necessary assistance in this endeavor.

4. That in presenting the benevolent budget to their congregations, pastors and church officers be urged not to grant immunity from further financial appeals during the year in view of the fact that the benevolent budget represents only the Church's minimum needs and makes no provision whatever for such emergencies as God in His wisdom may see fit to thrust upon us from time to time.

5. That in view of the report of the Committee on Stewardship and Finance of the Assembly showing that only 27 per cent of the churches made reports this year in spite of special effort on the part of the committee to get complete returns, all Presbyteries instruct their sessions that their task in the Every Member Canvass is not complete until a report has been made to their Secretary of Stewardship.

6. That Secretaries of Stewardship in the several Presbyteries arrange for special meetings of their respective Presbyteries for prayer, instruction and inspiration preparatory to the Every Member Canvass, and that they have charge of putting on the canvass and securing reports of results as promptly as possible.

7. That we accept in full the apportionment of $351,000 for Assembly's Benevolences assigned to our Synod by the Assembly's Committee, that it be apportioned among the Presbyteries and through them to the churches. All Presbyteries and local churches are urged to accept the benevolent askings apportioned them by Synod and Presbyteries respectively and most earnestly endeavor to raise their quota in full.

8. That all the Presbyteries and local churches follow the percentages adopted by the Synod in the division of benevolent funds and at the same time carefully guard the wishes of donors in making special gifts.

9. That the benevolent askings for the Church year beginning April 1, 1933, be:

Synod's Causes	234,000.00
Synod's Cause	234,000.00

10. That this amount of $585,000.00 be distributed among the causes as follows:

Assembly's Causes

Foreign Missions	31.4%	$183,690
Assembly's Home Missions	16.6%	97,110
Christian Ed. & Min. Relief	7.8%	45,630
Religious Educatien	2.7%	15,795
Assembly's Training School	.9%	5,265
Bible Cause	.6%	3,510
	60.0%	$351,000

Synodical Causes

Synod's Home Missions	10.0%	$ 58,500
Orphans' Home	7.5%	43,875
Educational Institutions	8.7%	50,895
Union Theological Seminary	1.3%	7,605
Presbyterial Home Missions	12.5%	73,125
Total	40.0%	$234,000
GRAND TOTAL	100%	$585,000

11. That this budget for benevolences for Assembly and Local Causes be apportioned among the Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle	$ 20,000.00
Concord	66,500.00
Fayetteville	60,000.00
Granville	66,500.00
Kings Mountain	38,500.00
Mecklenburg	139,600.00
Orange	83,840.00
Wilmington	59,500.00
Winston-Salem	50,560.00
Total	$585,000.00

12. That the Synod's Work Committee budget be as follows:

Salary Executive Secretary, without a Manse	$ 4,300.00
Secretary Travel	150.00
Office Exp. Postage, Stationery, Phone, etc.	479.25
Office Help, Stenographer	360.00
Comt. Mtgs.	200.00
C. T. Carr	250.00
Bond for Treasurer	18.75
Office Rent	242.00
Total	$ 6,000.00

V. SUB-COMMITTEE ON WOMAN'S WORK

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman

The nineteenth annual report of the Synodical Auxiliary of North Carolina shows most gratifying results of the year's work. The consecrated women of the Church have manifested great zeal and splendid intelligence in carrying on the work in these difficult times. Progress has been made in almost every phase of the work. During the year there has been an increase of eight Auxiliaries and an addition of five hundred and twenty-six members. There is now a total membership of 23,496.

All the nine Presbyterials held interesting and successful spring meetings, with a total attendance of about 3,500 women. Group Conferences were also held in each Presbyterial, and a number of one-day Efficiency Conferences were held for local officers which proved most helpful.

The work of the Auxiliaries along the line of the educational and spiritual development of the membership of the Church has been outstanding. While it is impossible to adequately tabulate the results of this work, the following statistics indicate in some measure its extent and value:

818 Auxiliary Bible Classes with 10,704 members.

870 Prayer Bands with 10,206 members.

264 Auxiliaries observed the season of prayer and self-denial for Foreign Missions.

234 Auxiliaries observed the season of prayer and self-denial for Home Missions.

3,728 Family Altars reported.

4,001 Tithers reported.

235 Auxiliaries presented Stewardship.

6,260 Survey readers.

5,933 Church papers subscribed for.

3,968 Prayer Calendars subscribed for.

The total gifts of the Synodical were $191,177, or something over eight dollars per capita. This shows a considerable decrease as compared with the previous year, yet there was perhaps more sacrificial giving than during the previous year. The Auxiliaries are to be commended for distributing their gifts among all the benevolent causes of the Church.

The birthday gift to the African schools amounted to over six thousand dollars.

The Alice Johnston $1,000 Memorial Scholarship was used the past year by Miss Sara Frances Martin, of Winston-Salem, who made a splendid record in the Assembly Training School.

The Synodical contributed $1,000 during the year to the upkeep of the North Carolina Unit of Mission Court, Richmond, Va. Rev. Kerr Taylor and four sons, of China; Rev. and Mrs. W. F. Bull and daughters, of Korea; Rev. and Mrs. A. P. Hassell and six children, of Japan, and Rev. and Mrs. W. C. McLaughlin and three daughters, of China, will make their home in the N. C. Unit this year.

The Synodical is greatly concerned about the financial status of the Orphanage at Barium, and all the Presbyterials are working on plans to help relieve the situation.

The women of the Church are also deeply interested in the Evangelistic Movement to be launched in our Church next year. Many of them are already forming Prayer Groups and Personal Workers' Classes that they may help forward this great movement.

The fall meeting of the Synodical will be held in the Myers Park Church, Charlotte, October 25-27, 1932. Religious Education and Evangelism will be emphasized in the program.

Recommendations

1. That Synod express to Mrs. G. V. Patterson, President of the Synodical, appreciation for her intelligent and faithful leadership of the Synodical for the past four years.

2. That Dr. C. R. Nisbet be appointed to bear the greetings of the Synod to the Synodical at its annual meeting in the Myers Park Church in Charlotte in October.

VI. SUB-COMMITTEE ON MEN'S WORK

H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman

The Synod's Sub-Committee on Men's Work has kept in direct contact with each Presbytery's Committee on Men's Work, using these as most effective agencies of promotion. Reports which have come from the Presbyteries reveal that the mind of the men of the Synod is more and more being placed on the Assembly's plan of organization. The Monthly Program and Service Suggestions are being used in practically all churches where there is organized Men's Work. The sub-committee believes the Assembly's plan, though not perfect, is the best plan yet devised to enlist men in all phases of church work. The hope for constructive Men's Work in Synod depends on the willingness of churches to use the plan adopted by Church courts.

The Synod's Sub-Committee has found Presbytery-wide conferences to be the most effective means of promoting Men's Work and enlisting churches in its interest. Five of the Presbyteries held such conferences last year. A feeling of comradeship, quickened interest, and more effective organizations have been results following the Presbytery-wide conferences.

In a commendable way the Men-of-the-Church organization has kept the minds of men on Synod's Program of Evangelism. Splendid evangelistic effort was put forth by the men in numbers of churches.

The Church has never stood in greater need of organized Men's Work than it does today. The sub-committee reaffirms that: "The hopes and prospects for Men's Work in the Synod of North Carolina are just as bright as the prayers, thoughts and efforts of men and pastors will make them in clinging to the united and constructive program as offered by the General Assembly."

Recommendations

1. That Synod urges churches to adopt and use effectively the Assembly's plan of Men's Work.

2. That the Synod of North Carolina enter wholeheartedly into the new plan of promoting Men's Work as adopted by the General Assembly.

3. That the Synod recommends to each Presbytery the holding of Presbytery-wide conferences in the interest of Men's Work, a program for which may be secured from Synod's Committee of Religious Education.

4. That the men of Synod pledge their full support in the General Assembly's Program of Evangelism in 1933.

VII. SUB-COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman

I. Foreign Missions

A consideration of our Foreign Mission situation reveals three things as outstanding facts:

First: The unprecedented spiritual opportunity that confronts us around the world. Practically every mail from overseas brings us new testimonies to the open-heartedness of the people to the gospel of our Savior.

Second: The impelling need for an immediate restoration of our appropriations to our missionaries and their work. The successive reductions in our work have been met heroically and bravely by our missionaries. But it is only fair to warn the Church that the danger line has been reached.

Third: The great need for courage and vision in our leadership today. Surely church leadership should be as courageous as business leadership.

Our Present Financial Situation

The spending budget for Foreign Missions for the current Church year, April 1, 1932 to March 31, 1933, was fixed by the General Assembly in May at $784,000. This is approximately $400,000 less than the amount actually expended two years ago.

The General Assembly decided, in view of the desperate financial situation, to postpone for one year the requirement that the

Executive Committee pay each year one-fifth of their accumulated indebtedness and, instead, ordered that five per cent, or one-twentieth, of such debt should be paid during the current year. In the case of Foreign Missions, this ruling of the Assembly requires the payment of about $17,500 of the Foreign Mission debt during the present fiscal year. As the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions had no way of providing for the payment of this amount except by reducing appropriations accordingly, another cut of 10 per cent was ordered to become effective September 1st. It is provided that, if the gifts of the Church make it possible, this last cut will be refunded to the various salary and work accounts from which it will be deducted.

The receipts for the first four months of our Church year, April 1, 1932, to July 31, 1932, were $165,936.46. This represents a decrease of $18,079.22 as compared with the receipts for the same period of last year. We must begin to build up these receipts at once. Faithful, courageous work can offset this decline and set us ahead.

Recommendations

1. That the Synod record its feeling that, as heretofore, so also now, the preaching of the gospel to all the world should be the primary emphasis of the Church and that this be kept constantly in mind, especially during these days when decreasing appropriations are necessitating the radical curtailment of the Church's work.

2. That churches, societies, and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

3. That as often as opportunity affords, the Foreign Mission Chairmen of Presbyteries arrange with the Foreign Mission office for missionary itineraries among all the churches within their bounds, especially as there will be no study course for Foreign Missions in January under the new plan of education.

4. That all Sunday Schools be urged this year to assume as their specific Foreign Mission responsibility some part of the $60,000 being raised for our work in Korea.

5. That the Synod commend to the Young People's Societies as their specific Foreign Mission objective the $6,000 for the expenses of the Graybill Industrial School for Boys and the Centenarista School for Girls in Mexico.

6. That every church in the Synod be asked to observe January 22-29 as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions, and that all sessions be urged to arrange for a supplemental offering for Foreign Missions in the churches in January.

7. That the Synod call upon all our churches to open their pulpits to representatives of our missionaries' work that our people, being more fully acquainted with the activities of our Church, may be disposed to direct a larger part of their gifts to the work of our own denomination.

8. That the Synod sanction and encourage the Executive Committee in the endeavor to secure from individuals and churches special gifts to apply on the liquidation of the debt and the establishment of the reserve fund of $100,000.00.

II. Assembly's Home Missions

Assembly's Home Missions is one of the most fruitful works in the Church and yields the largest returns for the funds invested. It is interesting to note from year to year that the Church's net gain in membership just about equals the number added to the Church by Assembly's Home Missions. Subtract the results of Assembly's Home Missions and in a few years the Church would cease to be.

The report for the Executive Committee for the year ending March 31, 1932, in spite of the business depression prevailing throughout the Assembly, was one of the most encouraging in many years. There were increases in the number of additions on confession, in the number of new Sunday Schools organized, and in the number of Home Mission churches assuming self-support. Though there was a sharp decrease in receipts, the Committee was able by radical reductions in administration expenses and in appropriations to the fields to pay the cost of the year's work in full and also to reduce the bank debt $18,700. This is no small achievement for a time like this through which we are passing.

The situation now confronting this vital and fundamental work of the Church demands the prayerful consideration of Synod. The Every Member Canvass, which is the main dependence for the Committee's support, was taken in March when the financial condition of many of our people was at the lowest point in many years. The regular Home Mission income from the churches for the first four months of the current year was $15,189 less than for the same period in 1931. This decrease shows how inadequate the returns from the Every Member Canvass this year will be for the maintenance of this Committee's many-sided activities.

Unless there is an increase in the Home Mission income there is no alternative except to abandon some of the fields in which the Committee is working and dismiss some of the self-sacrificing missionaries to whom no other work is now open. It is imperative that Assembly's Home Mission income be increased. This needed increase is not for the payment of debts but for the maintenance of the work, and to keep faith with the loyal and consecrated men and women whom the Church has called and commissioned and sent to represent her on the firing line of Christ's Kingdom.

Herein is the crisis in Assembly's Home Missions. The income from the Every Member Canvass is not sufficient. If this vitally important work is to continue, there must be this year an over-and-above emergency offering in November—the Home Mission month—by every church in the Assembly. Such an offering is necessary if our workers are to be supported and the work is to be maintained without serious losses.

To this end two recommendations are presented for the adoption of Synod:

1. That October 12-November 20 be observed as the Home Mission Study Season in all departments of the Church, and October 31 to November 6 as a Week of Prayer and Self-Denial with liberal offerings for Assembly's Home Missions.

2. That all pastors and sessions be urged to present this vital cause to their congregations in November and ask for a generous over-and-above offering to save this work in a time of such extreme emergency.

III. —Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

The financial situation which this Committee faces is extremely critical. The Committee has given long and prayerful consideration to effecting the most rigid economies possible in the conduct of the work. All appropriations have been scaled and other plans are now being made to so reduce expenditures that the budget may be balanced. We closed the year with a debt of more than $104,000. At this time we are more than $12,000 behind in receipts as compared with the same period last year. We understand something of the financial situation and the following statements will show how we are trying to co-operate with the agencies and the members of the Church in times like these.

Wonderful results have come from the small appropriations made for work among the Presbyterian students in the state and independent institutions of higher education whereby we had challenged the local churches and the Synods to larger support of this important work. The financial situation has forced us to discontinue all such appropriations. This work offers to the Church the greatest mission field in the world.

The Committee writes: "Our hearts are almost broken in our efforts to deal justly and helpfully with the homes of our aged and infirm ministers and missionaries and of the widows and little fatherless children of those who have died. Four times in the last two years we have scaled the meagre amounts sent these homes. We are now facing the heart-breaking necessity of making a more drastic cut than has ever been made before. This will bring real tragedy into many of these homes." For several years this Committee has received a smaller per cent of the amount asked by the General Assembly than any other of the Assembly's Causes. This situation should be righted at this time.

The General Assembly recognizing that only through the use of the principles involved in the Ministers' Annuity Fund can any church honestly pay the debt it owes to its faithful servants urges "that careful efforts be made to see that, before the many big campaigns which are now being organized to sweep over the country, make their usually effective approach to Presbyterians, every member of the Church has an opportunity to have some part in this work, appealing to our members to be just in making provision for the payment of the debt we owe those who have served long and well, before they are generous to the many appeals which will undoubtedly be made when the financial situation clears."

When we consider the financial situation in 1931-32, marvelous progress has been made in the establishment of the Ministers' Annuity Fund. Almost a million dollars in cash and pledges has been secured. Payments on the pledges are being made with gratifying promptness. Hundreds of churches have declared that when the financial situation clears they will do their share.

Recommendations

1. In view of the action of the 1932 General Assembly, Synod urges the Presbyteries to use extreme care and prayerful diligence in the reception of young men as candidates for the ministry.

2. Synod urges all churches and all members to recognize the cause of Ministerial Relief as a preferred claim and calls on them to make liberal provision for the aged and infirm servants of Christ and thus avoid any further cuts.

3. Synod respectfully calls the attention of the churches to the fact that the Ministers' Annuity Fund has a prior claim to any campaigns which may be set on foot when the present financial situation has improved.

IV. Religious Education and Publication

In spiritual results the work of the Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication for the past year has been gratifying. The Young Peoples' Program (Kingdom Highways) is proving to be a highly useful plan of work for our young people. There are 1,789 organizations for young people with an enrollment of 51,697. Fifty-four conferences and camps for young people were held, with an enrollment of 6,764. Thirty vacation school workers were sent out. There were 631 Vacation Bible Schools, with an enrollment of 53,253 pupils. The Committee reports 21 Sunday Schools newly organized, or reorganized during the year, in addition to many which the field workers have assisted churches to organize and which are reported by individual churches. In addition, a definite program of Sunday School extension has been worked out and adopted.

The work of Leadership Training is making satisfactory progress. There was a gain of 1,000 or 17 per cent over the previous year in the number of credits issued. One hundred and eighty instructors were accredited to teach Leadership Training Courses. During the year 10,890 pupils were received into membership of our churches from the Sunday Schools. (The total additions on profession of faith were 21,352.) This exceeds by 1,259 the number received in the preceding year and it is believed to be the largest number in the history of our Church.

The last General Assembly transferred the Country Church and the Men's Work Departments to this Committee, at the same time designating that the Executive Committee of Religious Education should receive 4½ per cent of the benevolent budget for Assembly Causes, instead of 3½ per cent, beginning April 1, 1933, to help meet the very large additional expenses entailed by this transfer.

Recommendations

1. Synod urges our pastors and Sunday School superintendents to make a strong appeal for a liberal offering on Rally Day to raise the $87,000 needed for the program of Sunday School Extension.

V. Bible Cause

During 1931 the Society, through its home and foreign agencies, distributed approximately 9,375,000 copies of Bibles ,Testaments, and Portions throughout the United States and in upwards of fifty foreign countries. This impressive total was attained through the Society's agency-secretaries co-operating with colporteurs, correspondents, missionaries, pastors, Sunday School leaders, and interested lovers of the Bible. The scriptures have been translated into 924 languages.

Since its institution in 1816 the Society has distributed over 238,600,000 volumes of Scriptures. The Bible still retains its popularity; no other book has displaced it as the "best seller."

The American Bible Society looks to the churches in America for financial support in its program. During 1931 the income from living donors fell 15.8 per cent below that of the preceding year.

Recommendations

1. That we heartily endorse the efforts of the American Bible Society in its program of encouraging a wider circulation of the Holy Scriptures.

2. That, inasmuch as Sunday, December 4, 1932, has been designated as Universal Bible Sunday, the ministers of the Synod cooperate in directing the attention of their congregations on that day to the important place in the Christian faith which the Holy Scriptures occupy.

3. That Synod, recognizing that our denomination has officially recommended the giving of a certain per cent of its benevolence budget to the American Bible Society, urges each of our churches to send its proportionate share of benevolent gifts to the Society through the usual benevolence channel.

VI. Assembly's Training School

The Assembly's Training School is a vital factor in our Church's work. Excellent reports are coming in regarding the fine work the students of last session are doing this summer in the churches and mission fields. Many are working for only their expenses, realizing the need and lack of funds.

The enrollment for the coming year is practically the same as last year, up to this time. Of the number who have enrolled for next year 66 per cent are college graduates. This is the highest percentage of college graduates in the history of the school.

The school offers a two years' course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Religious Education for all students who have had two years of college work, and a degree of Master of Religious Education to all college graduates.

The quality of work is of the highest. The faculty consists of four full-time professors, and a number of part-time instructors. These latter come from Union Seminary and from the Executive Committee of Religious Education and one from a college in the city. The combined cost of these part-time instructors is about $1,000. All salaries and wages and other expenses have been heavily cut for the current year.

The Training School greatly needs scholarships and loan funds. Most of the students come from homes of small means; many students have practically no resources. Two hundred and twenty-five dollars pays all school dues, including board and lodging. Three hundred and twenty-five dollars would cover all a student's necessary expenses.

Recommendations

1. Synod, recognizing the vital work of this institution, urges all churches to have a part in the support of this institution by sending the percentage of benevolent gifts authorized by the General Assembly.

2. Synod commends the plan of the Training School to raise scholarship and loan funds as additional endowment and commends to the auxiliaries and churches and liberal individuals this effort.

3. Synod endorses the efforts and desire of this institution to liquidate the remaining debt of $50,000 and commends this cause to the liberality of the members of the Synod.

General Recommendations

1. Synod calls all our members to earnest prayer to God for guidance in the present hour of tremendous need, which faces all of our Benevolent Causes.

2. Synod urges that every church take supplementary free-will offerings for the various benevolences, as authorized by the General Assembly, to meet the emergency needs facing our entire work in the following months:

October—Religious Education.

November—Assembly's Home Missions.

December—Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

January—Foreign Missions.

VIII. SUB-COMMITTEE ON PUBLICITY

Rev. R. A. White, Chairman

Your Committee on Publicity makes report as follows:

We have held but one meeting during the year. Early in the year your Chairman, acting under authority of the Committee, instructed the Executive Secretary to draw on Synod's Treasurer for as much as he might need of the $600.00 appropriated by Synod for carrying on the Every Member Canvass. Owing to bank failures which tied up the Synod's funds, he was not able to draw any of this money at this time.

In January your Chairman sent out a questionnaire to the committees of the different Synods on the subject of a Church paper. Replies came in showing continued interest in such a movement but considering the step next to impossible during the financial depression. A meeting of the joint committee of the five Synods was held in Montreat, August 16, 1932. All the Synods were represented and a number of visitors interested in the movement were present. The committee was unanimous in its action asking for a continuation of these committees in the different Synods and also that each Synod should appoint, with Dr. Campbell's consent, a contributing editor to the Presbyterian of the South.

We, therefore, recommend that Synod:

1. Postpone indefinitely any action on the plan for a Church paper as presented to it at its last meeting
2. Continue the Committee on Church Paper to act with similar committees from other Synods.
3. Appoint, with Dr. W. S. Campbell's approval, a contributing editor on the staff of the Presbyterian of the South, such relationship to involve no financial responsibility and to ask no authority in the editorial control of the paper.
4. Authorize this committee to draw on the treasurer for not more than $300.00 during the next year for general publicity work.

IX. REPORT OF SYNOD'S PROGRAM OF EVANGELISM

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman

The last meeting of Synod laid on the Synod's Work Committee the responsibility of promoting its program of Evangelism in co-operation with Presbyteries' agencies. The Chairman of the Work Committee appointed E. E. Gillespie and H. N. McDiarmid to carry out the wishes of Synod in the evangelistic effort.

This Special Committee on Evangelism brought the Synod's Program of Evangelism to the attention of every Presbytery, laying on each Presbytery's agencies the task of reaching every church in its bounds with some kind of meeting, letting all offerings above expenses go on a fifty-fifty basis to Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions.

The Program of Evangelism has been prosecuted with reasonable thoroughness. The men of the church and pastors have been liberal with their time and talents in an effort to reach the lost and to reclaim the indifferent. Prayer in many churches has been offered constantly for the unsaved and the quickening of religious life of the Church. Synod's effort has prepared her churches in a most gratifying way for the Assembly's Program of Evangelism in 1933.

Two defects are noted in Synod's Program of Evangelism. First, reports have not come from all churches that have held meetings. Second, the offering in all cases did not go on a fifty-fifty basis to Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions, but in many instances to the man who conducted the meeting.

Here are the compiled results which the nine Presbyteries have reported to Synod's Work Committee on Synod's Program of Evangelism.

Presbytery	Number of Churches in Presbytery	Meetings	Confessions	Additions on Confessions	Additions by Letter
Albemarle	33	26	214	191	33
Concord	62	49	270	195	19
Fayetteville	92	60	297	284	55
Granville	42	28	267	247	102
Kings Mountain	37	30	158	165	33
Mecklenburg	95	61	301	290	105
Orange	70	42	213	193	28
Wilmington	68	56	303	298	67
Winston-Salem	35	27	383	292	107
	534	379	2506	2155	549

TREASURER'S REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS
APRIL, 1931-APRIL, 1932

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer

March 31, 1931, Due Ch. & Manse Perm. Fund	$ 3,972.01	
Due N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	7,000.00	
	$10,972.01	
Less Cash on Hand	1,329.95	
Deficit	$ 9,642.06	
Cash in Bank April, 1931		$ 1,329.95

Receipts by Presbyteries 1931-1932

Albemarle	$ 1,181.99	
Concord	5,146.28	
Fayetteville	2,311.76	
Granville	1,702.29	
Kings Mountain	1,995.16	
Mecklenburg	5,776.13	
Orange	3,425.19	
Wilmington	4,073.57	
Winston-Salem	3,933.47	
Total from Presbyteries		$ 29,545.84

General Receipts

Personal	$ 2,280.56		
Evangelistic Offerings	566.37		
Interest on Synod's H. M. Funds	2,350.50		
Ch. & Manse Erection League	252.50		
Total from General Receipts		$ 5,449.93	

Miscellaneous

Borrowed from N.C.B.&T.Co.	$ 6,000.00		
Contributions to be refunded	871.84		
Special	36.50		
Curtailment on Jeffries' Loan	1,000.00		
Special Aux. Greensboro 1st	600.00		
Proceeds of Foreclosure Wright Loan, $3,000	1,851.12		
Total Miscellaneous		$ 10,359.46	
GRAND TOTAL			$ 46,685.18

Disbursements

Salaries	$31,900.02	
Interest	701.67	
Synod's Work Committee	5,250.00	
Ch. & Manse Erection League	600.00	
N. C. B. & T. Co., on Loans	6,000.00	
Bad Check	12.50	
Other Contributions Refunded	871.84	
Refund Mr. Stone on Tent	13.23	
Special for Ashe Co. Tent	560.00	
Special for Foster Mem. Church	500.00	
Expenses Foreclosure Lowe Loan	40.54	
Total		$ 46,449.80
Cash in Bank		$ 235.38

Due N. C. B. & T. Co.	$ 7,000.00
Due Ch. & M. Per. Fund	3,972.01
	$10,972.01
Due as credit from invested funds	2,148.88
	$ 8,823.13
Less Cash in Bank	235.38
Total Deficit	$ 8,587.75

INVESTED FUNDS OF SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS

All securities deposited in safety box of North Carolina Bank and Trust Company.

All bear interest at six per cent.

First mortgage Real Estate Bonds guaranteed by the Southern Real Estate Company, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. Stelle and Miss Mattie Williams	$ 1,350.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Company	5,000.00
Cook-Lewis Foundry Company (Alexander Fund)	2,000.00
C. O. Lowe (foreclosed, property held)	500.00
Dr. J. H. Boyles (foreclosed, property held)	4,000.00
T. D. Sharpe	5,000.00
E. B. Jeffries	3,000.00
B. W. Rainey	10,000.00
Hattie Hughes Jones	2,200.00
Susan Hardin	800.00
C. C. Hudson (Banks Richardson Co.)	15,000.00
Dr. A. F. Fortune	10,000.00
W. S. Houston	3,000.00
Total	$61,850.00
Wysong & Miles Company 11 shares	1,100.00

Little Watchman 12¾ shares no par value.

Little Watchman 4¼ shares @ $100 per share.

SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES 1931-1932

Balance on hand from last year	$	.68

Receipts

Albemarle	$ 835.89	
Concord	3,310.22	
Fayetteville	1,512.30	
Granville	955.76	
Kings Mountain	1,318.77	
Mecklenburg	4,933.55	
Orange	1,955.43	
Wilmington	3,112.88	
Winston-Salem	1,167.34	
Total from Presbyteries		$ 19,102.14

Miscellaneous

Refund from Home Missions	$ 118.38		
For Union Seminary	52.93		
For Synod's H. Missions	1.50		
Special Glade Valley	37.00		
Special for Queens-Chicora	2,000.00		
Total		$ 2,209.81	
Grand Total			$ 21,312.63

Disbursements

Davidson	$ 3,012.35		
Queens-Chicora	3,012.35		
Flora Macdonald	3,012.35		
Peace	1,807.41		
Mitchell	1,807.41		
Pres. Junior	1,807.41		
Glade Valley	985.86		
Elise	985.86		
Total		$ 16,431.00	
To Union Seminary	$ 52.93		
Glade Valley Special	37.00		
Refund Home Missions	1.50		
Queens-Chicora, Special	2,000.00		
Bad Check	10.87		
Synod's Work Committee	1,416.67		
Tied up in U.B.&T.Co.	1,356.16		
Total		$ 4,875.13	
Grand Total			$ 21,306.13
Balance on Hand April 15, 1932			$ 6.50

REPORT OF TREASURER SYNOD'S WORK COMMITTEE

For Synodical Year Ending October, 1932

Balance on Hand Oct. 1, 1931 $ 391.87

Receipts on Budget

Home Missions Committee	$5,500		
Schools and Colleges	1,500	7,000.00	
United Bank & Trust Co. refund of part of $278.64 charged off at closing of bank		180.64	
Total			$7,572.51

Disbursements

Salary of Executive Secretary	$4,800.00	
Travel Expense of Executive Secretary	119.00	
Stenographer and Office Help	326.20	
Office Exp., Stationery, Postage, Phone, etc.	481.49	
Office Rent	241.50	
Committees, Expenses	178.10	
Mr. C. T. Carr, Travel	236.50	
Charged off by Closing of United B. & T. Co.	278.64	
Bond	18.75	
Total		$6,680.18
Balance Oct. 1, 1932		$ 892.33

This is to certify that I have audited the books of E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, Schools and Colleges, and Synod's Work Committee, also I have examined the securities held by him, and in my opinion the statements correctly reflect the condition of same for the periods covered respectively. The Home Mission account shows a deficit of $8,587.75, Schools and Colleges a balance of $6.50, and Synod's Work Committee a balance of $892.33.

Respectfully submitted,
W. E. SCHROEDER,
Public Accountant.

Greensboro, N. C., Sept. 15, 1932.

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Comparative Summary for Five Years

	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932
Ministers ----------	334	338	337	345	338
Candidates ---------	97	99	97	99	93
Churches -----------	540	541	535	535	535
Conversions --------	3107	2865	2674	2993	3446
Communicants -----	72271	73918	75133	75042	76818
S. S. Enrollment ----	66157	67430	69922	71042	75517

Contributions

	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932
Foreign Missions ---	$ 276524	$ 232020	$ 239683	$ 193517	$ 175034
Assembly's H. M. ---	93367	93486	79709	73345	59981
Ch. Ed. & Min. R. --	43606	45447	37893	40629	29337
Religious Education	15533	14669	13025	11228	8767
Assembly's T. School	4563	3744	4381	4538	3452
Bible Cause --------	4705	3742	3518	2814	2212
Total Assembly's Causes ---------	438298	393108	378209	326271	278783
Synod's H. M. ------	58348	51630	42918	39193	31209
Orphans' Home ----	120970	104701	102779	108672	88148
Ed. Institutions ----	189837	111098	78726	67841	32966
Pres. H. M. --------	88587	87461	78824	71221	54476
Total Synod's Causes	457742	354890	303247	286927	206799
Total Denom. Benev.	896040	747998	681456	613198	485582
Pastors' Sal. Direct	487656	501500	482653	482858	446253
Pastors' Sal. Indirect			45542		74700
Current Expenses --	508574	491235	526607	450143	406337
Cong. Missions -----	33760	29418	30417	28557	28728
Building Expenses --	704666	507792	473365	324868	255342
Local Church Total	1734656	1529945	1558584	1286426	1211360
Miscellaneous ------	84818	81931	81191	90976	64440
GRAND TOTAL ---	$2715514	$2359874	$2321231	$1990600	$1761382
Per Capita ---------	$37.57	$31.91	$30.90	$25.16	$22.92

Comparative Summary of Assembly

	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932
Ministers ----------	2342	2346	2409	2423	2431
Candidates ---------	586	579	534	503	481
Churches -----------	3596	3581	3564	3557	3549
Conversions --------	19647	20177	17750	19897	21352
Communicants -----	444657	453988	457855	462299	468532
S. S. Enrollment ---	431065	437094	445766	443495	439294

Synod ordered a meeting of Winston-Salem and Albemarle Presbyteries for tonight at 7:00 o'clock.

Synod accepted an invitation from the Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, and the North Carolina College for Women to hold its next stated meeting at Greensboro, N. C., time to be fixed by the Moderator and the pastor of the entertaining church.

Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened in the Presbyterian Church and engaged in devotional exercises.

Dr. B. R. Lacy addressed the Synod on the subject of Evangelism for which splendid and inspiring message Synod expressed its thanks.

Synod engaged in a season of prayer for the blessing of God upon the evangelistic efforts of the Church.

Synod adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock in the auditorium of East Carolina Teachers' College.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 9:00 o'clock and engaged in devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. W. M. Brown, of the American Bible Society, addressed Synod in the interest of the work of this Society, for which address Synod expressed its appreciation.

Dr. H. H. Sweets, Executive Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, addressed Synod on Stewardship and the Assembly's Causes, for which address Synod expressed its deep appreciation.

The following resolutions were adopted by a rising vote:

Recognizing the confusion and uncertainty now existing with reference to the use, distribution and control of alcoholic liquors, the Synod of North Carolina, in session in Greenville, adopts the following resolutions:

1. The Synod declares that it has no right, as it has no desire, to bind the conscience of its members in matters of this sort, and issues this statement by way of suggestion and guidance only.

2. The Synod recognizes and is in harmony with the historic position of the Presbyterian Church in the United States with reference to political issues, and as a non-partisan, religious body does not take sides in controversial, political questions.

3. As the ultimate standard in this, as in all other matters of conduct and morals, we believe that Christians should endeavor to determine what Jesus would do under similar circumstances, and what He would now have His followers do. In reaching their conclusion it is necessary to realize that conditions have greatly changed since Jesus lived, and we should endeavor to apply His teachings and principles to the circumstances and conditions of our own day.

4. We appeal to our members to be law-abiding citizens, giving strict obedience to the prohibition law, as well as all other laws of the state.

5. We recognize the grave dangers inherent in the use and distribution of alcoholic liquors for beverage purposes and would remind our people of the debasing and disastrous effects so often following the use of such liquors. We recall to their minds the many warnings in the Holy Scriptures as to the danger and terrible effects of intemperance. We urge them as Christians to consider the whole matter of "example," that in deciding what their conduct and views are to be, they consider not only their own physical and spiritual welfare, but also that of their weaker brethren, for whom Christ also died. We invite them as a matter of Christian principle to adopt for themselves, and to recommend to others the practice of total abstinence from alcoholic drinks.

6. We call attention to the peculiar conditions which have developed in our time, such as the widespread use of the automobile, the greater liberty permitted young people, the general lack of restraint, our complex machine civilization, and point with grave alarm to the possible return of the saloon and the removal of restrictions in the distribution and use of intoxicating drinks.

7. We recognize the sincere difference of opinion that exists among Christians as to the best method of promoting temperance, and urge that the discussion of these differences be carried on in a real Christian spirit, in order that we may ultimately unite on the best possible solution of the liquor problem.

8. We urge our members to consider carefully what is required of them as Christian citizens in the present situation, and to vote on this and all other matters in accordance with their own genuine Christian convictions.

In connection with the report of the Sub-Committee on Publicity, Synod was addressed by Rev. W. S. Campbell, D.D., of "Presbyterian of the South," in the interest of this paper, for which address Synod expressed its appreciation.

The Special Committee on Self-Entertainment submitted its report, which was docketed for the next stated meeting of Synod and ordered printed in the Minutes. (See Appendix.)

The Standing Committee on the Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home submitted its report, which was received. Pending theadoption of the report, Mr. K. G. Hudson addressed Synod, making report for the Board of Regents, and speaking in the interest of the Orphans' Home. Synod also heard Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, manager of Barium Springs Orphans' Home. A memorial on Barium Springs Orphanage was received from the First Church, Salisbury, N. C., and Synod ordered that an adequate summary of this memorial be printed in the Minutes of Synod and a copy be printed in the Barium Messenger. The summary of the memorial and the report as adopted is as follows, the last recommendation being adopted by a rising vote:

The Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury, concerned over the distressing financial conditions existing at Barium Springs Orphanage, and earnestly desiring to bring its needs before our people, named a committee composed of Reverend Marshall Woodson and J. F. Hurley to investigate and report a way whereby our congregations might undertake a more adequate and sustaining share in the support of the Orphanage and to make overtures to Synod to renew its interest in and support of the Orphanage. After a careful study of the conditions at Barium Springs, and without a desire to trespass upon the rights and duties of the management, nor seek to find fault, exaggerate conditions or to even mildly criticise anyone, we submit the following with reference to our Orphans' Home at Barium Springs.

The failure of the churches to give sustaining financial support has resulted in the following conditions. Cash donations have fallen off seriously—the deficiency of the Orphanage has grown tremendously—salaries have been unpaid—numerous bills have been left unpaid the number of teachers has been reduced—the doors are closed to many who ought to be admitted.

However, we find existing in the Orphanage a splendid spirit and we wish to commend the unfailing loyalty and self-sacrifice of Mr. Johnston and his assistants.

To the First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury, we suggest the following program. That on the Sunday prior to Thanksgiving our pastor preach a sermon on the needs of Barium Springs—that a presentation of the critical financial status be made by a layman—that the organizations of the Church be asked to name definite periods when the claims of the Orphanage shall be presented to them—that a systematic campaign be inaugurated, seeking for a contribution to Barium Springs from every member of the Church and Sunday School on Thanksgiving Day or on the Sunday following and that an effort be made to secure a sustaining year-around support by the gifts of our people.

To the Synod, we suggest that some very definite program like the one above be recommended to all the churches of the Synod for the coming Thanksgiving season and that the Synod undertake to initiate some plan looking toward increased interest in the Orphanage, with the view of securing support through the twelve months of the year from churches, organizations and individuals throughout the entire state.

The First Church of Salisbury wishes to face and accept its full responsibility. It believes that the people of the Synod are vitally interested in the Orphanage, but they must be reminded frequently of the work of the Orphanage where there are so many calls made upon them.

MARSHALL WOODSON,
J. F. HURLEY,
Committee.

Your Committee on the Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home begs leave to make the following report:

We have reviewed the annual report of the Superintendent to the Board of Regents, the Report of the Board of Regents to the Synod, together with the financial statement for the year ending March 31, 1932, as prepared by the auditors, Haskins and Sells.

We would record with gratitude that the health of the children has been uniformly good during the past year, there have been no serious epidemics. The crops also have been good, showing an increase from an annual value of $12,000.00 to $35,000.00 during a ten-year period.

We regret to note that there has been a deficit in operating expenses of $10,500.00. This was brought about by a decrease in income over year 1931 of $21,000.00. This brings our total operating deficit to $98,475.49.

In order to try to live within the income, the number of children has been reduced to 310 from the usual number of 360.

Two other steps have been taken in the interests of economy. Mr. Ernest Milton has been employed as publicity man and treasurer, replacing two other members of our office staff.

Arrangements have been made for state aid for the school. This will amount to about $6,000.00 per year.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That in view of the serious financial condition of the Orphanage, our pastors and church leaders urgently stress the Thanksgiving offering this year in all departments of the church.

2. That the Stated Clerk of Synod notify each Presbyterial President that by order of Synod the date of the week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Assembly's Home Missions has been changed from November 13-20 to October 31-November 6.

3. That an overture be presented to the General Assembly in 1933 that the last two Sundays in November be reserved exclusively for the presentation of the Orphans' Homes. And that the agencies of the Assembly be instructed to place the Orphanage cause on the calendar, for this period.

4. That the Synod approve the benevolent budget contributed by the Church of $80,000.00, and urges upon the pastors, churches and agencies the necessity of raising this amount.

5. That the Sunday Schools be urged to make an offering to the Orphanage one Sunday in each month.

6. That the standing rule of Synod be changed to allow the members of the Board of Regents to be re-elected for one additional term of four years.

7. That we commend Mr. Johnston and his entire staff for their self-sacrificing and efficient work during the past year.

R. S. ARROWOOD, Chairman.

The Special Committee on the matter of Synodical Home Missions submitted the following report which was adopted. This same Special Committee was appointed the Ad Interim Committee called for in the report.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS

The following is the recommendation of the General Assembly which was referred to this committee: "That the Assembly, in the interest of closer correlation, the removal of duplication and confusion, and the reduction in the number of Home Mission appeals, request the Synods to study the feasibility of discontinuing Synodical Home Mission Work, making the Presbytery the unit for local work, and the Assembly's Executive Committee the agency for cooperative work." Page 87, Assembly Minutes 1932.

With the spirit of this resolution, we found ourselves to be in sympathy, and we were in agreement with its general purpose, but in view of our Synodical consciousness, the magnitude of our Synodical Home Mission work, the unity of the whole with the several Presbyteries, the shortness of time we have had to consider this matter at this meeting of Synod, the general disruption of the work that would inevitably follow the discontinuing of Synod's Home Missions and the further fact that we are centralizing our thoughts and energies this year upon Evangelism, we make the following recommendations: 1st, that no change be made in the method of conducting our Synod's Home Mission Work for this year. 2nd, that an Ad Interim Committee of nine members, one from each Presbytery, be appointed by the Moderator to study this whole subject of correlation of Home Mission agencies as it relates to our Synod, and report back to our next annual meeting.

For the Committee,
J. M. WALKER, Chairman.

The Committee on Union Theological Seminary submitted the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY TO THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

There was placed in our hands the reports of the Board of Trustees and the catalogue of the Union Theological Seminary of Richmond, Va. The Synod heard with great pleasure the address of Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., and rejoices in the encouraging prospects for the institution.

Students

A total number of all students for the year 1931 and 1932 was 140. Of these 111 were Presbyterian students. The number of Presbyterian undergraduate students was 83. There were actually 29 students from the Synod of North Carolina under the care of our Presbyteries. The total number of graduate students was 54 and 48 men graduated this May. The enrollment for 1932-33 of new students up to September 5th, 1932, was 34.

Action of Board of Trustees

We call your attention to the following action taken by the Board of Trustees:

"We recommend that this Board call upon the Presbytery to uphold the traditions of Presbyterianism and to accept as candidates for the gospel ministry only such young men as are capable of receiving and profiting by the long years of education and training called for by our prescribed disciplines of the college and Theological Seminary. The complaint comes from our own and from other churches that too many unprepared and inefficient men are being ordained to the work of the gospel ministry.

"We instruct the Seminary faculty to conduct entrance examinations for all students who come to the Seminary except those who have a diploma from an accredited college or university and to accept only those who make a standard pass mark in these examinations.

"And further, that when it becomes evident to the faculty that a student does not give promise of becoming an acceptable minister of the gospel that they plainly state this to the student and to his Presbytery."

Finances

The sources of revenue on which the Seminary is depending are three:

Income on endowment funds
Contributions from the churches
Special gifts from individual church members.

The expenses of the Seminary are also divided into three heads:

Operation of the school
Maintenance and operation of the physical plant
Scholarships.

The total income from invested endowment funds has never been sufficient to pay these expenses. For many years it was the Seminary's good fortune to collect every item from such investments, but at the close of the fiscal year 1931-32 the items of uncollected income amounted to $12,740.00. The contributions from the churches in all four Synods were for the session of 1931-32, $14,026.00, considerably less than in former years, and $4,000.00 less than the year 1928-29. From the Synod of North Carolina, $4,095.00 was given to the Seminary in 1931-32. However, the Seminary closed the year without a deficit, due to unexpected contributions and close economies. We heartily congratulate them on this achievement. We wish to call the attention of the Synod to the fact that the terms of he following members of the Board of Trustees will expire with the Synod 1932: Rev. E. D. Brown, D.D., R. A. Dunn, L.L.D.

Respectfully submitted,
T. G. TATE, Chairman.

The Nominating Committee submitted its report, which was amended and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

I. Members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home whose terms expire in 1932: Mr. W. B. Bradford to succeed Mr. J. C. Crowell; Mr. Stamps Howard to succeed Mr. B. M. Moseley; Mrs. John Harper, Mrs. I. F. Hill and Mrs. Z. V. Turlington to succeed themselves. Rev. R. C. Clontz to succeed Mr. M. J. Murray, who has removed from the bounds of our Synod.

II. Trustees of Union Seminary whose terms expire in 1932: Rev. E. D. Brown and Mr. R. A. Dunn to succeed themselves.

III. Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers whose terms expire in 1932: Mr. W. H. Belk, Mr. E. H. Williamson, Mrs. W. T. Bannerman, Mrs. C. E. Neisler, Rev. R. C. Clontz and Rev. H. N. McDiarmid to succeed themselves. Mr. G. W. Denny to succeed Mr. E. P. Wharton (deceased).

IV. Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College for Men whose terms expire in 1932: Rev. A. S. Venable, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Mr. Murphy McNair, Mr. W. H. Belk, Mr. R. L. McLeod, and Rev. A. J. Howell to succeed themselves.

V. Members of Synod's Work Committee whose terms expire in 1932: Mr. J. B. Sparrow to succeed Mr. A. P. Thorpe, Dr. J. Moore McConnell to succeed Dr. H. B. Arbuckle, Mr. W. A. West to succeed Mr. C. G. Rose, Mr. Frank Martin to succeed Mr. K. G. Hudson, Mr. J. S. McKnight to succeed Mr. J. H. Kennedy, Dr. J. F. Hardie to succeed Dr. C. R. Nisbet, Rev. W. E. Harrop to succeed Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. J. H. Whitmore to succeed Rev. C. H. Storey, Rev. R. H. Stone to succeed Rev. J. R. McGregor, Mr. I. W. Murphy to succeed Mr. E. P. Wharton (deceased).

VI. Special Committee on Evangelism: Albemarle Presbytery, Rev. W. D. McInnis; Concord Presbytery, Rev. J. E. Flow; Fayetteville Presbytery, Rev. A. R. McQueen; Granville Presbytery, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth; Kings Mountain Presbytery, Rev. T. G. Tate; Mecklenburg Presbytery, Rev. J. M. Walker; Orange Presbytery, Rev. C. E. Hodgin; Wilmington Presbytery, Rev. R. C. Clontz; Winston-Salem Presbytery, Rev. J. S. Foster—Dr. J. S. Foster to be the Chairman of the Committee.

VII. Stated Clerk, to fill out the unexpired term of Rev. R. A. McLeod (deceased), C. M. Gibbs.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIS S. WILSON, Chairman.

Rev. J. W. Stork was elected Permanent Clerk; Rev. W. J. Roach, Assistant Clerk.

The following report of the Committee on the Minutes of Presbyteries was received and adopted:

REPORT ON MINUTES OF PRESBYTERIES

The Minutes of the following Presbyteries were approved without exception: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Wilmington and Winston-Salem.

The Minutes of Orange Presbytery were not examined because they were not in final form.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. McLEOD, Chairman.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly having reviewed the same carefully, wish to call your attention to three items chiefly:

1. The splendid report of the Standing Committee of Home Missions and Evangelism, pages 48-52.

2. Reformation Day, Sunday, October 30, 1932, page 115. Theme: "What is Presbyterianism?"

3. Touching change of pastorates, page 144.

Respectfully submitted,
WM. R. POTTER, Chairman.

The Auditing Committee made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE

The records of the Treasurer have been audited and are correct to this date.

We commend Rev. E. L. Siler for the neat and comprehensive way in which he has kept Synod's financial records.

Orange Presbytery has paid nothing to Synod for the last two years. The total amount of their delinquence is $215.46. All other Presbyteries have paid in full to date, except Mecklenburg, which owes a balance of $65.64.

Respectfully submitted,
J. J. BARNHARDT, Chairman.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Your Committee on Leave of Absence reports as follows: Twenty ministers have requested to be excused from the entire meeting of the Synod as follows: H. S. Bradshaw, S. H. Bradley, Wade C. Smith, R. G. Matheson, C. C. Beam, G. C. Huntington, C. B. Heller, M. E. Peabody, D. Clay Lilly, W. B. Knox, R. C. Gilmour, F. W. Wilson, A. R. Shaw, E. D. Brown, J. K. Hall, W. T. Thompson, Letcher Smith, M. E. Sentelle, R. J. McIlwaine.

Seven ministers and five ruling elders have requested to be excused from a part of the meeting of the Synod as follows: C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Foster, Charles R. Nisbet, T. F. Hainey, W. E. West, W. L. Lingle and R. H. Stone, and ruling elders, W. E. Price, D. E. Purcell, E. A. McNeill, Victor Clark, L. B. Ham.

We recommend that the above requests be granted.

Respectfully submitted,
R. E. McCLURE, Chairman.

For an arrangement for the next stated meeting of Synod, it was ordered that each representative pay a sum of $2.00 for entertainment.

The Committee on the Records of Synod made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S RECORDS

Your Standing Committee on the Records of Synod has examined the Minutes of the One Hundred and Eighteenth Annual Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina and finds the work commendably done as to arrangement, neatness, and is practically free from typographical errors. It is further noted that the volume has been approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat in May, 1932. We therefore recommend their approval.

Respectfully submitted,
R. H. STONE, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the Mountain Retreat Association made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

Your Committee notes with interest that the Association has just closed the best year in its history. We note that the outstanding needs are the payment of the debt of $45,000.00; a new hard-surface road from the gate to hotels; an additional hydro-electric plant and a library building to house the Assembly's Historical Foundation and Cora A. Stone Library of the Normal School.

We recommend that Synod approve the action of the General Assembly in appointing the first Sunday in June as Montreat Day and in urging the churches to give the loose collection on that Sunday for the reduction of the existing debt.

Respectfully submitted,
M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.

The Committee on the New Church at Davidson College made a verbal report and since the way is not clear to proceed with this work at this time, the Committee, at its request, was discharged.

Resolutions concerning military training in Church-owned and Church-controlled schools were docketed for the next stated meeting. (See Appendix.)

The rule providing for the preparation and reading before Synod of memorials of deceased ministers was restored and Synod directed that these memorials be but a brief historical sketch, limited to one typewritten page.

The following resolution was adopted: That a committee be appointed to have prepared for presentation to the

Synod of 1933 historical summaries of the lives of brethren for whom memorial services have been held since the individual memorials have been omitted.

The Moderator appointed the following committee: Dr. C. E. Hodgin and Rev. R. E. McClure.

The Committee on Resolutions made the following report, which was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Synod of North Carolina deeply appreciates the hospitality of East Carolina Teachers' College, the Presbyterian Church of Greenville, the pastor, Dr. W. S. Harden, the City of Greenville, our willing stenographer, our hosts and all others who have so graciously contributed to our entertainment and comfort.

We wish the thanks of the Synod conveyed to those who so acceptably prepared and served our meals.

We wish also to express to Dr. Wright, the President, our gratitude and pleasure in the knowledge that this great institution stands for higher education, based upon the principles of Christianity.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. GOODMAN, Chairman.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

1. The Presbyteries of Fayetteville and Wilmington, having overtured our Synod to change the boundary line in Sampson County between them so as to include all of Sampson County in Wilmington Presbytery, we recommend that this overture be answered in the affirmative.

2. We recommend that the overture from the following churches of Lee County: Broadway, Buffalo, St. Andrews, Jonesboro, Salem, Sanford, White Hill, Pocket, and Euphronia, asking to be transferred from Orange Presbytery to Fayetteville Presbytery be docketed until this matter comes before Synod, having been acted upon by the Presbyteries concerned.

Respectfully submitted,

A. D. P. GILMOUR, Chairman.

The following were added to the Committee on Program for the 1933 meeting of Synod: Dr. C. E. Hodgin and Mr. Z. V. Turlington.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South passed the following resolution:

1. "That our Synods be asked to study with greater care the whole educational work of the Church, recognizing the fundamental and strategic importance of the Christian College and the necessity of so supporting these institutions which belong to the Synods, as to make them worthy of our youth from every point of view.

"We recommend to Presbyteries and to Synods that they make a careful study of the extent to which they are financially obligated for the debts of their educational institutions or orphanages, and that they decline for the future to guarantee or to underwrite the debts, notes or bonds of such institutions."

2. That our Stated Clerk and Treasurer be requested to report at the next meeting of Synod to what extent, if any, our Synod is responsible for the debts of any of the institutions of the Synod.

Synod hereby approves the wisdom of these resolutions and instructs the Stated Clerk to communicate this action to the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries.

The Committee on the William Black Home at Montreat made the following report, which was adopted by a rising vote:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME

Your Special Committee on the William Black Home has had referred to it the report of the Board of Trustees which is as follows:

"Your Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers would respectfully report as follows:

1. The last of the indebtedness for the Home has now been paid, so this valuable property belongs to your honorable body free of all encumbrances. We feel that the Synod owes Mr. W. H. Belk a debt of gratitude for having advanced a large part of the original purchase price of this property and for having carried the debt without interest until now when it is all paid.

2. During the past year largely through the efforts of Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, the Home has been refurnished throughout with single beds and mattresses of the best make, and the entire property is in satisfactory condition.

3. During the past conference season the Home was kept open in charge of Mrs. N. A. Barnes of Davidson, N. C., and her management of it, as usual, received the highest praise from the guests entertained there.

4. Something like one hundred and forty guests were in the Home during the season and a reasonable percentage of these were of that class of workers for whom the Home was originally founded.

5. We feel that our ministers and other religious workers might make a larger use of the Home. It is intended for all of our workers and is always open to them. Preference is given to workers from our own Synod and we should like to see it filled by them, but when not so filled, workers from other Synods are accommodated, always with the understanding that if their room is required for workers from our own Synod they will yield place to them. We have consistently maintained the lowest rates for board and lodging that we could and expect to continue that policy. We ask all of our ministers and workers, as far as practicable, to make use of the Home for their summer outings.

6. We would call your attention to the fact that the term of office of one class of Trustees of the Home expires with this meeting of Synod."

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

Appreciating the large part Mr. W. H. Belk has had in making this Home possible, your Special Committee recommends:

1. That Synod express its gratitude to Mr. Belk by a rising vote of thanks.

2. That vacancies here noted be referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Respectfully submitted,
L. P. BURNEY, Chairman.

Dr. C. R. Nisbet was appointed by the Moderator, as authorized by the Synod, as Contributing Editor to the "Presbyterian of the South" for the Synod of North Carolina.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

"The Synod records its deep appreciation to Dr. E. L. Siler for his services as Temporary Stated Clerk, for the fine and efficient manner in which he has filled this office since the death of Rev. R. A. McLeod, the late Stated Clerk."

Respectfully submitted,
J. G. GARTH.
E. C. LYNCH.

The following resolutions were adopted, the latter being adopted by a rising vote:

1. That the retiring Moderator at each meeting of Synod arrange for the memorial services of the deceased ministers of the year.

2. Feeling deeply the loss which we have sustained in the death of our efficient and beloved Stated Clerk, Rev. R. A. McLeod, Synod would express our appreciation for his splendid services, and would offer our heartfelt sympathy to his family.

The Minutes of today's session were read and approved.
Synod dispensed with the roll call.

Synod adjourned to meet at a time to be fixed by the Moderator and the entertaining pastor, at Greensboro, N. C., closing with religious exercises conducted by the Moderator.

J. W. STORK, Permanent Clerk.
R. A. WHITE, Moderator.
ATTEST: C. M. GIBBS, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON SELF-ENTERTAINMENT

(Docketed for consideration at the next stated meeting of Synod)

Report of Special Committee to which was referred the report of the Ad Interim Committee appointed to propose some plan for making the Synod self-entertaining.

Your Committee respectfully submits the following report:

1. That the Synod shall become a self-entertaining body.

2. That Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

That the Presbyterial assessment shall be increased one cent per capita, the additional funds to be disbursed as follows:

a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $2.00 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate of thirty-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors to the Synod will be entertained at the rate of fifty cents a meal, or $1.25 a day, when accommodations are available.

b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding thirty-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

c. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, not to exceed $50.00; and, if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

3. That the matter of providing mileage expense of members of Synod be referred to the Program Committee, to be introduced by said Committee to the Synod at such time as it may deem expedient.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

RESOLUTIONS ON MILITARY TRAINING IN CHURCH-OWNED SCHOOLS

(Docketed for consideration at the next stated meeting of Synod)

1. The Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Greenville, North Carolina, September, 1932, hereby expresses itself in harmony with the opinion of the General Assembly, as recorded in the Minutes of 1931, page 41, as follows:

"We do not believe the Church-owned or controlled school should make compulsory military training a part of its curriculum," and "We request Synods and Presbyteries owning and controlling schools now having compulsory military training to plan for making such training optional as soon as possible."

2. The Synod, therefore, calls to the attention of the Presbyteries the above action of the General Assembly, and asks that appropriate action be taken to carry out the interests of the Assembly's deliverance in reference to compulsory military training at Davidson College.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SYNOD

Your Treasurer begs leave to submit the following report for the year ending September 19, 1932:

R. A. McLeod in account with the Synod of North Carolina, September 8, 1931 to January 1, 1932

Receipts

Balance on checking account	$ 311.96	
From Mecklenburg Presbytery, assessment 1931	164.53	
From Fayetteville Presbytery, assessment 1931	113.79	
From Albemarle Presbytery, assessment 1931	38.81	
From Concord Presbytery, assessment 1931	111.37	
Total receipts		$ 740.46

Disbursements

To printing 1,000 copies 1931 Minutes	$ 342.01	
Balance on cash deposit	398.45	
Total		$ 740.46

Funds on Deposit in Cumberland National Bank Which Failed in January, 1932

Balance on savings account	$ 791.31	
Accrued interest on savings account	7.91	
Total savings deposit		$ 799.22
Balance checking account		398.45
Total checking and savings deposits		$1,197.67

E. L. Siler in account with the Synod of North Carolina, January 1, 1932 to September 19, 1932

Receipts

From Granville Presb., annual assessment	$ 56.01	
From Kings Mountain Presb., annual assessment	52.87	
From Mecklenburg Presb., annual assessment	100.00	
From Albemarle Presb., annual assessment	38.00	
From Wilmington Presb., annual assessment	76.44	
From Winston-Salem Presb., annual assessment	20.06	
From Fayetteville Presb., annual assessment	116.79	
From Concord Presb., annual assessment	112.56	
Total receipts		$ 572.73

Disbursements

To moving safe	$ 1.75	
To salary of Stated Clerk, E. L. Siler	133.33	
To Salary of Stated Clerk, R. A. McLeod	66.67	
To office expenses and printing	14.39	
To salary J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	25.00	
To salary C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk	25.00	
To salary J. W. Stork, Assistant Clerk	15.00	
To salary Synod's stenographer	10.00	
To tax on checks	.06	
Total		$ 291.20
Balance on cash deposit		281.53
Total		$ 572.73

Respectfully submitted,
E. L. SILER, Treasurer

STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty ministers, no licentiates, 3,992 communicants, 32 churches, 13 manses, valued at $39,000.00.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. R. H. McFadden, January 11, 1932, Nashville; Rev. Norman Johnson, January 11, 1932, Montgomery; Rev. A. J. Dudley, July 31, 1932, Montgomery.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. Geo. H. Mauze, February 25, 1932, Upper Missouri; Rev. W. Payne Brown, September 6, 1932, Kanawha.

Churches organized: Macclesfield, July 12, 1932, Macclesfield, North Carolina.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. R. H. McFadden, Pinetops, January 31, 1932; Rev. Norman Johnson, Rocky Mount First, February 14, 1932; Rev. H. J. Dudley, Kinston.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. Geo. H. Mauze, Kinston, February 25, 1932; Rev. W. Payne Brown, Edenton, September 6, 1932.

Candidates received: Moseley Faison, examination, April 19, 1932; J. T. Ehols, examination, July 12, 1932.

W. S. HARDEN, Stated Clerk.

II. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Fifty-three ministers, no licentiates, 11,256 communicants, 62 churches, valued at $1,152,500.00, 30 manses, valued at $152,300.00. 20 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. J. J. Douglass September 22, 1931, Winston-Salem; Rev. W. E. Furr, September 22, 1931, Kings Mountain.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. M. R. Gibson, January 25, 1932, Mecklenburg.

Ministers deceased: Rev. K. L. McIver, October 8, 1931.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. J. J. Douglass, April 24, 1932; Rev. C. D. Denham, Prospect, May 1, 1932; Rev. J. H. Caligan, Waldensian, July 10, 1932.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. M. R. Gibson, Poplar Tent and Patterson, January 25, 1932; Rev. J. C. Rowan, Concord First, April 12, 1932.

Candidates received: J. H. Caligan, Stephen J. Sloop, Harry M. Moffett, examination, June 7, 1932.

Candidates dismissed: Robert F. Sloop, Tuscaloosa, June 7, 1932.

Candidates licensed: C. D. Denham, April 13, 1932; J. H. Caligan, June 7, 1932.

Candidates dropped: T. E. Barrier, J. R. Estridge, J. P. Snell, April 13, 1932.

Licentiates ordained: C. D. Denham, May 1, 1932; J. H. Caligan, July 10, 1932.

E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

III. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Forty-six ministers, one licentiate, 11,679 communicants, 92 churches, valued at $732,950.00, 32 manses, valued at $187,675.00, 12 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. R. W. Culbertson, September 22, 1931, Mecklenburg; Rev. A. W. Dick, February 10, 1932, Southwest Georgia; Rev. B. F. Bedinger, D.D., April 13, 1932, Central Mississippi.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. W. L. Foley, May 5, 1932, Atlanta.

Ministers deceased: Rev. R. A. McLeod, January 5, 1932; Rev. R. W. Culbertson, August 25, 1932.

Churches dissolved: Lakeside consolidated with the Church in the Pines, December 15, 1931.

Pastoral relations established: A. W. Dick, Fayetteville First, February 21, 1932.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. W. L. Foley, St. Pauls, May 5, 1932.

Candidates dismissed: Clyde Foushee, Louisville, April 12, 1932.

Candidates licensed: Frank S. Blue, examination, May 5, 1932.

Licentiates dismissed: J. P. H. McNatt, Mecklenburg, September 22, 1931.

C. M. GIBBS, Stated Clerk.

IV. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty ministers, one licentiate, 5,601 communicants, 42 churches, 15 manses, 4 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers dismissed: Rev. J. R. Phipps, June 10, 1932, Orange.

Ministers deceased: Rev. Lewis Collins, September 25, 1931.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. R. K. Davenport, North Vanguard, November 29, 1931.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. J. R. Phipps, Littleton, Warrenton and Gruver Memorial, June 10, 1932.

Candidates received: Roy Branch, examination, April 12, 1932.

Candidates dismissed: DeWitt Helm, Winston-Salem, April 12, 1932.

Candidates licensed: John Crinkley, examination, October 7, 1931.

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

V. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Thirty-one ministers, no licentiates, 5,267 communicants, 37 churches, valued at $435,000.00, 20 manses, valued at $110,000.00, 9 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. R. C. Wilson, September 22, 1931, Cherokee.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. T. C. Bryan, September 22, 1931, Potomac.

Ministers deceased: Rev. A. S. Caldwell, May 23, 1932.

Churches dissolved: Castanea, November 1, 1931.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. G. W. Nickell, Cherryville, October 18, 1931; Rev. R. C. Wilson, Kings Mountain, October 11, 1931.

W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

VI. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Seventy-two ministers, no licentiates, 16,564 communicants, 95 churches, valued at $2,047,755.00, 39 manses, valued at $215,000.00, 21 candidates for the ministry.

Ministers received: Rev. J. F. Cocks, Charleston, September 22, 1932; Rev. M. R. Gibson, Concord, January 28, 1932; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Georgia Conference Congregational Church, April 13, 1932; Rev. C. M. Boyd, Tuscaloosa, April 13, 1932; Rev. C. D. Whitely, Kanawha, March 7, 1932.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. C. G. Long, El Paso, January 28, 1932.

Ministers deceased: Rev. R. T. Coit, May 12, 1932.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. M. B. Prince, Williams, September 18, 1932; Rev. W. H. Johnston, Cornelius and Bethel, October 8, 1931; Q. N. Huneycutt, Indian Trail and Siler, February 7, 1932; J. P. H. McNatt, Morgan, Camden and Lilesville, February 14, 1932; Rev. M. R. Gibson, Amity, February 20, 1932; Rev. C. D. Whitely, Albemarle, April 3, 1932; Rev. R. A. Young, Central Steele Creek and Pleasant Hill, March 20, 1932; Rev. C. M. Boyd, Westminster, May 8, 1932; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Troy, May 15, 1932; Rev. H. H. Bear, North Charlotte, September 18, 1932.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. Q. N. Huneycutt Walkersville, Rehoboth, Bethany and Alton, January 28, 1932; Rev. W. S. B. Chandler, Monroe, March 7, 1932; Rev. M. B. Prince, Peachton and Polkton, July 25, 1932; I. E. Wallace, Plaza, June 27, 1932.

Candidates received: J. E. Love September 9, 1931, examination; W. A. Brown, June 7, 1932, examination; H. H. Bear, July 25, 1932, certificate, Lexington.

Candidates dismissed: P. P. Thrower, Buckhorn, U. S. A., September 9, 1931.

Licentiates received: J. P. H. McNatt, Fayetteville, January 4, 1932.

Licentiates ordained: J. P. H. McNatt, February 14, 1932; H. H. Bear, September 18, 1932.

J. G. GARTH, Stated Clerk.

VII. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Forty-one ministers, 1 licentiate, 10,791 communicants, 70 churches, valued at $2,385,500.00, 27 manses, valued at $262,000.00, 15 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. J. R. Phipps, August 31, 1932, Granville.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. C. H. Nabers, D.D., April 8, 1932, Enoree; Rev. John MacEachern, September 10, 1931, South Carolina.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. C. H. Nabers, D.D., High Point, April 8, 1932; Rev. W. R. Turner, Piedmont and Stony Creek, August 31, 1932.

N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

VIII. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Thirty-eight ministers, no licentiates, 7,644 communicants, 68 churches, valued at $1,402,100.00, 24 manses, valued at $115,500.00, 10 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers dismissed: Rev. M. J. Murray, Holston, November 23, 1931.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. M. O. Sommers, Wilmington, May 1, 1932.

Candidates received: William John Bryant Livington, Glenwood James Smith, Arnold Black Rhodes, December 31, 1931.

Candidates licensed: B. Frank Hall, Jr., March 29, 1932.

Licentiates ordained: B. Frank Hall, Jr., June 26, 1932.

ANDREW J. HOWELL, Stated Clerk.

IX. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

To the Synod of North Carolina:

Twenty-two ministers, no licentiates, 4,006 communicants, 36 churches, valued at $710,700.00, 11 manses, valued at $74,000.00, 4 candidates for the ministry.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. W. I. Howell, May 16, 1932, Kanawha.

Churches organized: Foster Memorial, Huske, N. C., November 29, 1931.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. W. I. Howell, Mocksville; Rev. D. F. Helm, West Jefferson and Obids, June 5, 1932.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. R. H. Stone, West Jefferson, March 31, 1932; Rev. J. W. Luke, Obids, May 16, 1932.

Candidates received: D. F. Helm, Granville, April 12, 1932.

Licentiates ordained: D. F. Helm, June 5, 1932.

R. H. STONE, Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

A summary of the statistical reports of the Presbyteries:

Ministers	343
Licentiates	3
Communicants	76,800
Churches	534
Value of Churches (partial report)	$8,866,505
Manses	211
Value of Manses (partial report)	$1,195,475
Candidates	96
Ministers Received	16
Ministers Dismissed	10
Ministers Deceased	6
Churches Organized	2
Churches Dissolved	2
Pastoral Relations Established	19
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	15
Candidates Received	14
Candidates Dismissed	4
Candidates Licensed	5
Candidates Dropped	3
Licentiates Received	1
Licentiates Dismissed	1
Licentiates Ordained	6
Licentiates Revoked	0

Standing Rules of Synod

Revised and Adopted October, 1926 and 1928

I. GENERAL RULES

(Pertaining to Synod as a Body)

1. The stated meeting of the Synod shall be held annually, and unless otherwise ordered, in the month of September, beginning on the second Tuesday of said month, at 7:30 p. m.

2 The Parliamentary Rules of Order, adopted by the General Assembly, and published in the Book of Church Order, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of Synod.

3. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, a Publicity Clerk, and a Board of Trustees consisting of five members. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve till his successor is elected. The other officers mentioned shall be elected every three years, counting from 1925. The salary of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be $200 per annum, of the Permanent Clerk and Publicity Clerk, $25 each, and of the Assistant Clerk, $15.

4. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any committee or board of this Synod.

5. The Synod shall elect annually:

(a) A General Evangelist, one or more.

(b) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(c) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years—provided that no Regent shall serve more than two full terms in succession.

6. Synod's Work Committee:

There shall be a Committee on Synod's Work which shall be charged with the promotion and administration of all the activities which formerly were directed by the various Permanent Committees of the Synod and with any other duties which the Synod from time to time may commit to it.

(a) Membership of the Committee

1. The Committee on Synod's Work shall consist of 27 members, three from each of the nine Presbyteries.

2. These members shall be divided into three classes of nine mem-

bers each, to be elected by the Synod, to serve three years, the terms of nine members to expire each year, and no member being eligible for more than two consecutive terms.

3. Vacancies in the Committee occuring between meetings of the Synod shall be filled by the Committee, the appointment to hold until the next stated meeting of the Synod.

(b) Officers and Duties

1. The officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Recording Secretary, Assistant Recording Secretary and Executive Secretary and Treasurer.

2. All officers shall be elected by the Committee for one year, except the Executive Secretary and Treasurer, who shall not be a member of the Committee, and who shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee, for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-election at the expiration of each term. His salary shall be fixed by the Synod upon recommendation of the Committee.

3. It shall be the duty of the Chairman to preside at all meetings of the Committee, to appoint committees, unless otherwise ordered, and to cast the deciding vote when the body is equally divided.

4. The Vice-Chairman, in the absence of the Chairman, shall perform all duties of the Chairman.

5. The Recording Secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings and preserve a record of all the transactions of the Committee.

6. The Assistant Recording Secretary shall, in the absence of the Recording Secretary, perform all his duties.

7. The Executive Secretary shall be the administrative officer of the Committee. He shall be charged with the responsibility of supervising and co-ordinating the work of the Synod, and shall execute all recommendations of the Committee and any duties that may be specifically assigned to him. He shall make a report of his work, with recommendations, to the Committee at each meeting.

8. The Executive Secretary shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod, keeping an account of all funds received from the Churches, upon direction of the Synod, depositing same in such bank as the Committee may designate, and disbursing them as ordered by the Committee. The payment of all salaries, grants, loans and current expenses shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

9. The Treasurer shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved Surety Company for such amount as the Committee may determine, and his and all accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant.

(c) Synod's Workers

All salaried officers of any Sub-Committee, who may be deemed necessary, shall be elected by the Synod, upon nomination by the Committee on Synod's Work. They shall be under the general supervision of the

Executive Secretary and shall make their reports to the Committee through him. Their salaries shall be fixed by the Synod, upon recommendation of the Committee.

(d) Committee Meetings

1. The Committee shall meet as frequently as it deems wise, the time and place of meetings being determined by the Chairman and Executive Secretary, unless fixed by the Committee on adjournment.

2. Special meetings of the Committee may be called by the Chairman and Executive Secretary upon the request of one-third of the members of the Committee.

3. A majority of the Committee, with at least a majority of the Presbyteries represented, shall constitute a quorum.

(e) Annual Report and Budget

1. The Committee shall submit in writing to the annual meeting of the Synod its annual report, including a financial statement, with recommendations, and also a detailed statement of the financial needs of the various departments of the work for the ensuing year, which amount shall constitute the askings for Synod's work, to be included in the Benevolent Budget.

2. The Committee shall make from time to time appropriations to the fields and departments, with the approval of Synod, which shall constitute the Committee's spending budget and the amount the Committee will be obligated to pay, and which for any current year shall not exceed the total receipts of the Committee for the preceding year, with due allowance in the appropriations for liquidating any indebtedness.

(f) Sub-Committees

1. The work of the Synod's Committee shall be conducted by subcommittees through the Executive Secretary, the number of members on each sub-committee being left to the direction of the Synod's Committee, and each member of the Synod's Committee being placed on at least one sub-committee.

2. Each sub-committee shall be responsible for the efficient conduct of the duties assigned it, and shall report to the Synod's Committee annually or whenever called upon.

3. A sub-committee shall have authority, between the regular meetings of the Synod's Committee, to initiate work and to make such changes and adjustments with workers and fields as may be necessary. Full minutes of all actions shall be kept for presentation to the Synod's Committee for approval and record.

4. A sub-committee shall not have authority in its expenditures to exceed the amount appropriated for that department for that year.

5. There shall be the following sub-committees:

(1) Sub-Committee on Home Missions

1. This Committee shall supervise the Synod's Evangelists, co-operate with the Presbytery in the conduct of Evangelistic Campaigns, locate and supervise the pioneer workers, assist in providing church buildings and manses for needy congregations, survey the Home Mission Fields, needs and opportunties, and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions and Evangelism in the Synod.

2. In the conduct of the Home Mission Work of the Synod, the Committee shall not place a worker or initiate work in any Presbytery, except upon the request of, or with the consent of, the Presbytery.

(2) Sub-Committee on Schools and Colleges

This Committee shall promote the common educational work of the Synod. It shall co-operate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within our bounds and of our Orphanage at Barium Springs and in general it shall study all the problems involved and make recommendations from time to time, to the Synod through the Synod's Committee.

(3) Sub-Committee on Religious Education

1. This Committee shall be charged with the supervision and direction of the cause of Religious Education, the conduct of the Annual Young People's Conference, with the co-operation of the Woman's Synodical, and the promotion of the Synod's program for training young people in the work of the Church in Sunday Schools and Young People's organizations and otherwise.

2. In the conduct of the work for our young people, the Committee shall co-operate with the Presbyteries in their programs, and shall not enter any Presbytery or initiate any program in the Presbytery, except at the request, or with the consent, of the Presbytery.

(4) Sub-Committee on Stewardship and Business

1. It shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare the Benevolent Budget of the Synod, to recommend the apportionments to the Presbyteries, to promote the Every Member Canvass, and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. It shall study the budget of the office and administrative expenses of the Synod's Committee and of all appropriations for the work of the several sub-committees and make recommendations to the Synod's Committee.

(5) Sub-Committee on Woman's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes Synod 1927, page 776).

(6) Sub-Committee on Men's Work

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above.)

(7) Sub-Committee on Assembly's Causes

The duties of this Committee shall be those heretofore assigned to the similar Committee of the Synod. (See Minutes as above.)

(g) Expenses

The expenses of the Committee on Synod's Work shall be paid by the Synod's causes in proportion to their receipts, after its budget has had the approval of the Synod.

(h) Changes in Administration

The Committee on the Synod's Work shall have the authority to make any alterations in the matter of administration which do not change the vital principles involved, which vital principles shall be changed only by the Synod itself.

(i) Consideration of Annual Report by Synod

1. That the report of the Synod's Work Committee be read in full to the Synod at the earliest possible moment after the organization of the Synod, and that a printed copy of this report be placed, at that time, in the hands of every member of the Synod.

2. That after the reading of this report a convenient hour be fixed, in the early part of the Synod, for its consideration.

3. That the report be considered directly by the Synod without reference to the usual standing committees.

4. That members of the Synod be notified that if they wish to amend the report that their amendments should be carefully prepared in writing before they are presented to the Synod.

5. That when the report comes before the Synod for its consideration the Chairman of each sub-committee of the Synod's Work Committee shall present to the Synod the particular section of the report which was prepared by his sub-committee.

6. That if any new matters, which would naturally come under the head of the Synod's Work Committee, should arise after the Work Committee's report has been made, the Synod should refer this matter to the proper sub-committee of the Work Committee to consider and to report to the Synod.

7. That the Moderator discontinue appointing standing committees on the following causes until the above plan has been fully tested: Standing Committee on Synod's Work, Home Missions, Foreign Missions, Schools and Colleges, Religious Education, Stewardship and Business, Women's Work, Men's Work, Assembly Causes, and Publicity.

8. That any time which may be saved by this more direct method be devoted to educational and inspirational services.

9. A Historical Committee consisting of three members, including the Stated Clerk, who shall be ex-officio chairman. It shall be the duty of this committee to be a medium of communication and information with other like Committees or Societies, and to have a watchful care for the preservation of all records, documents and papers belonging to the Synod and to collect and preserve all possible material of historical value pertaining to the Synod, and to report from time to time on all matters of historic value and interest.

10. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment. This Committee shall meet in the church at a time appointed before the opening of Synod, and to this Committee each member shall be required to report for enrollment. The roll thus prepared shall be called at the organization of Synod. Additional enrollment shall be made by blank slips distributed through the Synod and collected by tellers appointed by the Moderator.

11. The Synod shall be opened each morning with prayer, and the last forty-five minutes of each morning's session shall be given to devotional exercises.

II. SPECIAL RULES

12. **The Moderator**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meeting, to appoint the following Standing Committees, which shall usually consist of not less than three members each:

(a) On Bills and Overtures.

(b) On Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home.

(c) On Report of the Directors of Union Theological Seminary.

(d) On Nominations.

(e) On Minutes of the General Assembly.

(f) On the Record of Synod.

(g) On the Records of the Presbyteries—nine sub-committees—Rule 21.

(h) Auditing Committee—on Treasurers' Books and Report.

(i) A Judicial Committee.

(j) On Montreat Association and Normal School.

(k) On Resolution of Thanks.

(1) On Program—(Appointed after the selection of the next place of meeting—See Rule 19).

(m) On Leave of Absence.

To the these committees shall be referred without a vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matter referred to them and to present the same to Synod for action.

It shall be the duty of the Moderator, in the interim of the meetings of Synod when a vacancy occurs, in any offcers of the Synod, by death, resignation or removal from our bounds, to fill such vacancies by oppointment till the next meeting of Synod.

11. **The Stated Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening

of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Record, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall be the permanent (ex-officio) chairman of the Standing Committee on Statistics. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members. He shall prepare a detailed docket of business for the next meeting, and cause same to be published in the Appendix of the minutes of the last meeting. He shall have at each meeting of the Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of dockets, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest. He shall edit* the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by Synod, and he shall transmit said Records annually to the General Assembly for review. He shall cause to be published annually, in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the minutes, as soon as practical after adjournment, and distribute same among the members and Church Sessions. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix of the printed minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Permanent Committees, the annual report of the Trustees of Union Seminary, a list of the Officers, Appointees and Permanent Committees, together with the Standing Rules. He shall also secure, when possible, and publish in said Appendix, a brief sketch, of not more than two pages, of the church in which the Synod met. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the Librarians of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Society of the Southern Presbyterian Church, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod. The Stated Clerk shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by him, and of any deaths in the ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the terms of appointment of its officers and committees according to the Standing Rules.

12. **The Permanent Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily minutes of the Synod. To read said minutes as required by the Synod, for Synod's information, correction and approval. To turn over said minutes to the Stated Clerk.

13. **The Publicity Clerk**—It shall be the duty of the Publicity Clerk to serve as the official reporter of the Synod. As such reporter: (a) To prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers; (b) To make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public; (c) To have typewritten copies made of such account, and send daily to all the larger dailies of the State, and to such other papers as may seem wise.

14. **The Treasurer**—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a strict and accurate account of all the funds received and disbursed,

---

* The word "edit" here is used to mean spelling, punctuation, etc.

showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessment, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to Synod annually, his books, together with a report of the receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

15. **The Trustees**—It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's medium or agency, in all matters requiring the use or aid of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod; and they shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and they shall make a full report, in the premises whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

16. **The Permanent Committees**—It shall be the duty of any or all of the chairmen of the Permanent Committees, including the President of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, if deemed advisable, to arrange for, and hold popular meetings in the interest of the respective causes they represent. These popular meetings, if held, shall be in connection with, and at the time of presentation of the report of the committee, and they shall in no wise interfere with the Standing Orders of the Synod. And it shall be the duty of the chairmen of the several committees, in arranging for the aforesaid meetings, to correspond with the representative brethren, who are expected to be present, as to the time when they are expected to be heard.

17. **The Program Committee**—It shall be the duty of the Moderator, immediately following the selection of the next place of meeting, to appoint a Committee on Program whose period of responsibility shall extend from the close of the Synod to the close of the next, and whose business shall be to arrange for the Devotional Exercises and the entire program of business of the next meeting of Synod to conform to the Standing Rules. The committee shall consist of five members, one of which shall always be the pastor of the church where Synod is to meet, and others, the retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

18. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee on the Records of Synod to examine the Official Records, and report with special reference to the condition of the same and as to neatness and faithfulness in the execution of the work and whether or not the records have been sent up and approved by the General Assembly.

19. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committees on the Records of the Presbyteries to confer with the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries whose records they are appointed to examine before submitting their reports to the Synod in order that the Clerks may have an opportunity to make explanation in regard to the records before the matter is brought before the Synod. After the records are examined, the chairmen of the several committees shall meet in committee of the whole and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard of Judgment their criticisms and exceptions. They shall then elect one of their number who shall act as chairman of the committee of the whole, and who shall submit the judgment or criticism of all the committee on all the records in his one report to Synod.

20. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Leave of Absence to receive and pass upon, before presenting their report for approval, all excuses for absence from the last meeting and for leave of absence from the present meeting. All excuses shall be rendered to this committee on blanks prepared for the purpose, and this rule shall apply to all members of Synod, except Foreign Missionaries and infirm Ministers, who are not required to attend the meetings of their Presbyteries. It shall be the duty of the committee to refuse leave of absence to any members, except upon urgent reasons.

III. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

21. It shall be the duty of each member, unless released by a vote of the Synod, when providentially prevented from attending the Synod, to address a letter to the Moderator stating reasons for his detention.

22. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk of the several Presbyteries to furnish the Stated Clerk of the Synod, when applied to, with all necessary information required. The Stated Clerks are enjoined to be careful, accurate and punctual in filling out blanks sent them, and returning them to the Stated Clerk before the meeting of Synod.

23. It shall be the duty of all members of Synod and especially the chairmen of committees, in preparing written reports to be presented to this body, to write the same in a plain and legible handwriting and it is desirable that the chairman of the Permanent Committees furnish the Stated Clerk with an extra copy, if possible, of their annual reports, respectively.

24. The roll shall be called at each meeting before final adjournment and those who are absent without permission shall be noted by the Clerk as "absent without leave," and they shall be required to report to the Committee on Leave of Absence at the next meeting and answer for the irregularity.

25. It shall be a Standing Rule that the Devotional Exercises of each day's session of the Synod shall be put into the hands of the Committee on Program.

IV. STANDING ORDERS

The following Standing Orders shall be observed by the Synod:

(a) Devotional service the last forty-five minutes of each morning session.

(b) Synodical Communion shall be held the last hour of morning session, second day, without sermon.

(c) The Memorial Service for deceased ministers shall be held immediately after the Communion Service.

(d) Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions on evening of second day.

(e) Popular meeting in the interest of the Orphans' Home, third day, 11:00 a. m.

The Committee on Program is authorized to make further changes, if necessary, and to prepare a regular program, in accordance with the adopted Rules and Orders.

Roll of Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Chester Alexander	Tarboro
C. M. Brown	Elizabeth City
A. J. Crane	Tarboro
F. M. Dick	Ahoskie
H. J. Dudley	Kinston
G. B. Hanrahan	Kinston
W. S. Harden	Greenville
T. L. Harnesberger	Taichow, China
Norman Johnson	Rocky Mount
E. C. Lynch	Wilson
R. E. McClure	New Bern
H. R. McFayden	Pinetops
W. D. McInnis	Washington
Peter McIntyre	Goldsboro
Z. T. Piephoff	Williamston
J. A. Satterfield	Rocky Mount
J. N. H. Summerell, D.D.	Greenville
A. S. Venable, D.D.	Farmville
J. T. Wildman	Parmele
H. M. Wilson	R. F. D., Tarboro

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
R. S. Arrowood	Concord
F. A. Barnes	Harmony
J. H. Brady	Kochi, Japan
E. D. Brown, D.D.	Statesville
W. C. Brown	Barium Springs
J. H. Caligan	Valdese
R. S. Carson	Mooresville
S L. Cathey	Loray
E. C. Coleman	Salisbury
T. C. Cook	Salisbury
T. H. Daffin	Rt. 2, Concord
C. D. Denham	Mooresville
J. J. Douglass	Newton
G. H. Ellmore	Roxboro
J. E. Flow, D.D.	Davidson
W. C. C. Foster	Newells
W. E. Furr	Mooresville
W. H. Goodman	Kannapolis
C. E. Gregory	Morganton
J. M. Grier, D.D.	Lenoir
J. E. Guthrie, R. 2	China Grove
M. E. Hansell	Old Fort

J. R. Hay	Hickory
W. M. Hunter	Davidson
T. L. Klutz	Marion
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.	Davidson
W. L. Lingle, D.D.	Davidson
McK. R. Long	Statesville
J. L. McBride	Statesville
C. R. McCubbins	Box 95, Marion, N. C.
A. A. McLean, D.D.	Lenoir
A. N. Moffett	Taylorsville
H. M. Moffett, D.D.	Davidson
N. E. Oplinger	Woodleaf
J K. Parker	Mt. Mourne
J. L. Parks	Spencer
John Pons	Valdese
Ovid Pullen	Harmony
C E. Raynal, D.D.	Statesville
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Davidson
J. T. Riddervoldt	56 Beacon St., Concord, New H.
W. P. Robertson	Concord
J. E. Robinson	R. F. D., Concord
C. L. Rogers	Morganton
J. C. Rowan, D.D.	Concord
B. B. Shankel	Lenoir
T. H. Spence	Route 6, Concord
J. C. Story	Marion
J. A. Verreault	Morganton
R. A. White, D.D.	Mooresville
F. N. Wilson	Harrisburg
Edgar A. Woods	Pieping, China
M. S. Woodson	Salisbury

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
Eugene Alexander	Manchester
F. M. Bain	Rt. 3, Fayetteville
E. L. Barber	Aberdeen
B. F. Bedinger, D.D.	Red Springs
H. G. Bedinger, D.D.	Red Springs
J. B. Black	Red Springs
W. C. Buchanan, D. D.	Gifu, Japan
L. G. Calhoun	Gymnasio DeLavras, Brazil
E. B. Carr	R. 1., Broadway
A. D. Carswell	Raeford
D. M. Clark	Linden
I. N. Clegg	Carthage
T. C. Croker	Fayetteville
A. W. Dick	Fayetteville
H. M. Dixon	R. 4, Augusta, Ga.
W. M. Fairley, D.D.	Raeford
S. H. Fulton	Laurinburg
C M. Gibbs	Erwin
W. S. Golden	Carthage
G. W. Hanna	R. 1, Red Springs
W. J. Huneycutt	Fayetteville

D. L. Jones	Hope Mills.
G. F. Kirkpatrick	R. 2, Laurinburg
H. W. Koelling	Fayetteville
A. T. Lassiter	Clayton
C. A. Lawrence	Vass
J. M. Lemmon	Rowland
L. L. Little, D.D.	Mt. Gilead
Dixon McDonald	R. 1, Angier
Neill McInnis	R. 2, Red Springs
J. C. B. McLauchlin	Laurel Hill
L. A. McLaurin	Rowland
W. M. McLeod	Pinehurst
M. D. McNeill	Cameron
H. C. McPherson	Richmond, Va.
A. R. McQueen, D.D.	Dunn
R. G. Matheson	Jackson Springs
C. S. Matthews, D.D.	Lumberton
J. F. Menius	Lillington
G. E. Moorehouse, Ph.D.	Laurinburg
M. D. Newton	Hemp
E. L. Siler, D.D.	Maxton
L. Smith	Fayetteville
W. E. Snipes	Wade
C. G. Vardell, D.D.	Red Springs

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
S. H. Bradley	Roanoke Rapids
W. C. Cumming	Henderson
E. S. Currie	Tsing Kiang Pu, China
E. D. Curtis	Durham
R. K. Davenport	1912 Reaves Drive, Raleigh
A. M. Earle	Stoval
C. J. Hollandsworth	Raleigh
J. S. Kennison	Townsville
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond, Va.
J. W. Lacy	Oxford
C. L. Landrum	Kenly
Geo. M. Matthis	Durham
A. J. McKelway	Roxboro
H. P. Ruppenthall	Durham
W. O. Sample	Davidson
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Durham
James P. Smith, Jr.	Smithfield
D. F. Waddell	Selma
J. R. Walker	State College, Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	Raleigh

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
A. S. Anderson	Cramerton
R. T. Baker	Route 4, Rutherfordton
W. L. Baker	Rt. 3, Gastonia
W. K. Beaty	Mt. Holly

J. E. Berryhill	Dallas
H. H. Cassady	Rt. 3, Davidson
W. M. Currie	Belmont
J. T. Dendy, D.D.	Grover
J. H. Dulin	Gastonia
G. R. Gillespie	Gastonia
W. B. Goebel	Kannapolis
J. K. Hall	Belmont
J. H. Henderlite, D.D.	Gastonia
Coyte Hunter	Bessemer City
R. J. Hunter	Gastonia
H. N. McDiarmid	Shelby
I. S. McElroy	Rutherfordton
D. M. McGeachy	Tryon
J. M. McLain	Gastonia
A. H. McLauchlin	Rt. 3, Gastonia
L. K. Martin	Rt. 3, Gastonia
A. C. Miller, Jr.	Shelby
G. W. Nickell	Cherryville
F. B. Rankin	Rt. 2, Mount Holly
W. J. Roach	Lowell
W. C. Rourk	Ellenboro
W. T. Smith	Rt. 3, Davidson
T. M. Stribling	Spindale
T. G. Tate	Gastonia
R. C. Wilson	Kings Mountain
Willis S. Wilson, D.D.	Lincolnton

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
W. W. Akers	Charlotte
T. R. Alexander	Pineville
A. S. Anderson	Badin
C. C. Beam	Charlotte
H. H. Bear	Charlotte
C. M. Boyd, D.D.	Charlotte
R. H. M. Brown	Charlotte
L. P. Burney	Route 8, Charlotte
R. S. Burwell, D.D.	Davidson
J. L. Caldwell, D.D.	Charlotte
J. A. Caligan	Wadesboro
H. C. Carmichael	Unionville
W. B. S. Chandler	Monroe
W. P. Chedester	Montreat
J. Fraser Cocks, Ph.D.	Charlotte
W. C. Cooper	Stanfield
W. C. Copeland	Route 1, Charlotte
E. A. Dillard	Charlotte
A. H. Frazer	Charlotte
W. H. Frazer, D.D.	Charlotte
E. G. Gammon, D.D.	Charlotte
J. G. Garth	Charlotte
M. R. Gibson	Rt. 1, Charlotte

J. C. Grier	Route 5, Charlotte
J. W. Grier	Huntersville
H. E. Gurney, D.D.	Charlotte
C. C. Hamilton	Troy
J. F. Hardie, D.D.	Charlotte
C. A. Harper	Charlotte
S. J. Hood	Matthews
T. F. Huneycutt	Stanfield
Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail
G. C. Huntington	Charlotte
A. S. Johnson, D.D.	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston	Cornelius
C. H. Little	Route 2, Charlotte
A. L. McDuffie	Candor
J. C. McGehee	Route 1, Charlotte
R. J. McIlwaine	Monroe
W. C. McLaughlin	Haichow Fu, China
S. B. McLean	Charlotte
J. P. H. McNatt	Morven
J. A. McQueen	Fulton, Mo.
J. W. Moore	Takamatsu, Japan
M. R. Moss	Charlotte
W. B. Neill	R. 4, Monroe
W. A. Nicholson	Rt. 4, Pineville
C. R. Nisbet, D.D.	Charlotte
R. L. Patrick	Route 3, Lexington
M. E. Peabody	Charlotte
M. B. Prince	Peachland
L. H. Query	Charlotte
Jno. B. Reily	Roberdell
C. H. Rowan	Paw Creek
M. E. Sentelle, D.D.	Davidson
A. R. Shaw, D.D.	Charlotte
C. W. Sommerville, D.D.	Charlotte
G. P. Stevens	Tingshien, China
J. W. Stork	Mt. Gilead
A. T. Taylor	Marston
A. H. Temple	Stanfield
W. G. Thomas	Ellerbe
W. C. Underwood	Charlotte
A. A. Walker	Charlotte
J. M. Walker	R. 3, Charlotte
Lynn R. Walker, D.D.	Hamlet
I. E. Wallace, D.D.	Charlotte
C. D. Whitely	Albemarle
B. F. Yandell	Charlotte
R. A. Young, D.D.	Charlotte

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
Wade H. Allison	Leaksville
W. M. Baker	Mebane
Jonas Barclay	Pittsboro
J. T. Barham	Sanford

D. J. Blackwell	Leaksville
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	Hillsboro
J. C. Brown	Mattox, Va.
D. S. Chalabie	Charlotte
N. R. Claytor	Milton
J. S. Cook	Jonesboro
A. P. Dickson	Greensboro
N. N. Fleming	Mebane
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Greensboro
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn	Spray
W. E. Harrop	Graham
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Greensboro
S. R. Hope	Asheville
M. S. Huske	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	Mebane
M. G. Lyerly	Reidsville
J. W. Mann	Cedar Grove
W. P. McCorkle	Burlington
W. W. McMorries	Yanceyville
J. M. Millard	R. F. D., Greensboro
C. N. Morrison	Greensboro
W. D. Moss, D.D.	Chapel Hill
E. C. Murray, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Greensboro
Jas. R. Phipps	McLeansville
W. R. Potter, D.D.	Burlington
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro
L. B. Schenck	Davidson
C. G. Smith	Asheboro
Wade C. Smith	Greensboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
W. R. Turner	Greensboro
C. L. Wicker	Gulf
K. L. Whittington	Greensboro
R. M. Williams	Greensboro
Henry Willis	Madison

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Name	**Address**
P. C. Adams	Wilmington
J. A. Boyd	Atkinson
P. L. Clark	Burgaw
R. C. Clontz	Wilmington
W. P. M. Currie	Wallace
J. L. Fairley, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
A. V. Gibson	Whiteville
A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D.	Wilmington
F. L. Goodman	Kenansville
B. F. Hall, Jr.	Wilmington
H. C. Hammond, D.D.	Red Springs
S. G. Harness	Rose Hill
C. B. Heller	Salisbury

Andrew J. Howell	Winter Park, Wilmington
F. S. Johnston	Morehead City
J. I. Knight	Mt. Olive
W. B. Knox	Statesville
K. B. McCutchen	Bridgewater, Va.
A. S. Maxwell	Lavras, Brazil
J. W. Miller	Clarkton
C. C. Myers	308 Wrightsville Ave., Wilmington
L. T. Newland	Kwanju, Korea
J. R. Phipps	Pollocksville
J. M. Plowden	311 N. 7th St., Wilmington
H. R. Poole	Rocky Point
R. H. Poole	Elizabethtown
J. E. Purcell, D.D.	Henry Grady Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
W. C. Smith	Chinquapin
M. O. Sommers	Clinton
L. I. Stell	Chadbourn
C. H. Storey, D.D.	120 N. 13th St., Wilmington
M. A. Tremain	Kanazawa, Japan
L. E. Wells	Teachey
W. E. West	Mooresville
J. H. Whitmore, D.D.	1416 Market St., Wilmington
D. L. Williamson	Araguary, Brazil
W. L. Wilson	Acme
J. E. L. Winecoff	Clarkton

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Name	Address
W. T. Baker	Winston-Salem
Jas. E. Baxter	North Wilkesboro
R. L. Berry	Mt. Airy
Chas. E. Clarke	Winston-Salem
C. W. Ervin	Glade Valley
J. K. Fleming	Thomasville
J. S. Foster, D.D.	Winston-Salem
J. W. Foster	Cooleemee
R. F. George	Francisco
T. F. Haney	Winston-Salem
D. F. Helm	West Jefferson
W. I. Howell	Mocksville
H. W. Hudspeth	Winston-Salem
D. Clay Lilly, D.D.	Reynolda
J. W. Luke	Glendale Springs
J. W. McFall	Mt. Airy
J. R. McGregor	Lexington
J. R. Offield	Holston Valley, Tenn.
C. W. Robinson	North Wilkesboro
J. D. Smith	Pilot Mountain
R. H. Stone	Jefferson
J. P. Taylor	Winston-Salem
E. W. Thompson	Glade Valley

Docket

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1. Sermon by Retiring Moderator.
2. Synod constituted with prayer.
3. Report of Committee on Enrollment and Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator.
5. Report of Committee on Program.
6. Appointment of following Standing Committees:
    - a. Bills and Overtures.
    - b. Report of Regents of Orphans' Home.
    - c. Report of Directors of Union Theological Seminary.
    - d Nominations.
    - e. Minutes of the General Assembly.
    - f. Official Printed Minutes of Synod.
    - g. Records of the Presbyteries—A Chairman and Nine Sub-Committees.
    - h. Reports of Directors of Montreat Association and Normal School.
    - i. Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries.
    - k. Auditing Treasurer's Books.
    - l. Judicial.
    - m. Program to be appointed after selection of place for next meeting.
    - n. Leave of Absence.
7. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies.
8. Communications Presented and Referred.
9. Reports of Synod's agencies presented and referred:
    - a. Directors Union Theological Seminary.
    - b. Directors of Montreat Association and Normal School.
    - c. Regents Orphans' Home.
    - d. Trustees Presbyterian Junior College.
    - e. Treasurer's Records.

10. Consideration of Matters Docketed for this Meeting of Synod:
    a. Report of Special Committee on Self-Entertainment.
    b. Resolutions on Military Training in Church-Owned Schools.

11. Report of Synod's Work Committee distributed and read.

12. Synodical Communion Service, followed by Memorial Service, second day, last hour of morning session.

13. Consideration of report of Synod's Work Committee, second day, first order of afternoon session.

14. Popular meeting in interest of Synod's Home Missions, second day, evening session.

15. Report of Director of Religious Education.

16. Report on Religious work among students in State Institutions.

17. Popular meeting in interest of Orphans' Home, third day, last hour of morning session.

18. Report of Historical Committee.

19. Report of Trustees of William Black Home.

20. Report of Special and Ad Interim Committees.

21. Reports of Standing Committees.
    (See Item 6 above)

22. Time and Place of next meeting.

23. Reading Minutes.

24. Roll Call and Absentees noted.

25. Closing Religious Exercises.

GENERAL INDEX

Ad Interim Committees
    On Church at Davidson 515
    On Work Among Students at State Colleges 465
    On Entertainment of Synod 474, 520
    On Synod's Home Missions 510
Appendix 520
Assembly's Causes, Report 493
Auditing Committee, Report 514
Bills and Overtures, Report 516
Communications and Reports Presented and Referred 473
Contributing Editor, to Church Paper Appointed 518
Docket, New 545
Equipment in Stated Clerk's Office 472
Evangelism, Report 465, 500
Executive Secretary's Report 477
General Directory 459
Leave of Absence, Report 514
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers 475, 515, 518
Men's Work, Report 492
Military Training, Resolutions 515, 521
Minutes of General Assembly, Report 513
Moderator Elected 471
Montreat and Normal School, Report 515
Nominations 512
Officers and Agencies of Synod 461 to 467
Orphans' Home, Report, Resolutions 508, 509
Place and Time of Next Meeting 506, 519
Program Committee, Report 471
Publicity, Report 500

- Records of Presbyteries, Report 513
- Records of Synod, Report 515
- Religious Education, Report 486
- Religious Work at State Institutions 474
- Resolution on Temperance and Prohibition 506
- Roll of Members by Presbyteries 469
- Roll of Ministers by Presbyteries 538
- Schools and Colleges, Report 484
- Standing Committees 471
- Standing Rules 529
- Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 523
- Statistical Report of Synod 528
- Stewardship and Business, Report 488
- Summary for Five Years, Comparative 505
- Succession of Moderators and Stated Clerks 459
- Synod's Home Missions, Report 480, 510
- Synod's Work Committee's Report 477
- Thanks 516
- The Lord's Supper Celebrated 475
- Treasurers' Reports:
  - Schools and Colleges Fund 503
  - Synod's Expense Fund 521
  - Synod's Home Missions 501
  - Synod's Work Committee 504
- Union Theological Seminary, Report 511
- Women's Work, Report 491
- Wm. Black Christian Workers' Home, Montreat 517

The following is the percentage distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1933, as approved by Synod, with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be calculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause	**Percent**	**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	31.8	Mr. Edwin F. Willis, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Missions	16.8	Mr. A. N. Sharpe, 1522 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Christian Edu. & Min. Rel.	7.8	Mr. John Stites, 5th and Market Sts., Louisville, Ky.
Religious Education	2.1	Mr. R. E. Magill, 6-8 N. 6th St., Richmond, Va.
Assembly's Training School	.9	Mr. Geo. W. Call, Union Bank, Richmond, Va.
Bible Cause	.6	Mr. Gilbert Darlington, Bible House, New York City.
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Schools and Colleges	8.7	Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary	1.3	Mr. W. R. Miller, Richmond, Va.
Orphans' Home	7.5	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	12.5	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget askings for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Treasurer, Barium Springs.

2. For William Black Home for Religious Workers, a special offering the last Sabbath in May or some other convenient time by the Churches, endeavoring to make it as much as one-half of one per cent of the Benevolent Budget, to be sent to Mr. W. H. Belk, Treasurer, Charlotte.

3. For Montreat, to relieve the existing debt, the churches are urged to send the loose collection on the first Sunday of June to Dr. R. C. Anderson, Treasurer, Montreat, N. C.